Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/bulletin08newyuoft

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME VIII

JANUARY TO DECEMBER

1904

07166
28/11/05

NEW YORK
1904

Z
881
N593B8
v.8

CONTENTS OF VOLUME VIII.

PAGE

Accessions. See New New York Public Library—Accessions.

Astor, John Jacob, to James Monroe, on the fur trade in 1815. . 368

Avery, Samuel Putnam, Minute adopted by the trustees on his death. 546

Bry, de, Catalogue of the De Bry collection of voyages. . . 230–243

Cameron, Simon, to Horace Greeley, 1862–63. 366–367

Capers, Le Grand G., and V. W. Kingsley to Horace Greeley on Peace Negotiations in 1865. 227–229

Clay, Henry, on Napoleon's return erom Elba, 1815. 259–260

Cobden, Richard, to Sir Joshua Walmsley, 1848–1863. 9–21

Constitutions and political rights, list of works relating to. 22–36, 52–88, 103–138, 155–198

De Bry. See Bry, de.

Director, Annual report of. 475–534

Documents printed from Manuscripts in the Library:

- John Jacob Astor to James Monroe, 1815. 368
- Simon Cameron to Horace Greeley, 1862–1863. . . 366–367
- Le Grand G. Capers and V. W. Kingsley to Horace Greeley on Peace Negotiations in 1865. 227–229
- Henry Clay on Napoleon's return from Elba, 1815. . . 259–260
- Richard Cobden to Sir Joshua Walmsley, 1848–1863. . 9–21
- Nathaniel Hawthorne to E. A. Duyckinck, 1850. . . 311
- India affairs in 1765–1766. 215–227
- Journal of a Pennsylvania soldier, 1776. 547–549
- Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Committee of Safety of Mobile, 1862–1863. 596–621
- George Sibbald on the Yazou purchase, 1802 151–154

Donors. See New York Public Library—Donors.

Duyckinck, E. A., Letter to him from Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1850. 311

France. See Napoleon's return from Elba.

Fur trade, John Jacob Astor to James Monroe on the. . . . 368

Greeley, Horace. Two letters to him from Simon Cameron, 1862–1863. 366–367

——— Letters to him from Le Grand G. Capers and V. W. Kingsley on Peace Negotiations in 1865. 227–229

Hasse, A. R. See Constitutions and political rights, List of works relating to.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, to E. A. Duyckinck, 1850. 311

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, List of books by or relating to. . . 312–322

India affairs in 1765–1766. 215–227

PAGE

Journal of a Pennsylvania soldier, 1776. 547–549
Kingsley, V. W. See Capers, Le Grand G., and V. W. Kingsley.
Manuscripts. See Documents printed from Manuscripts in the Library.
Maps of the World, List of. 411–422
Mobile, Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Committee of Safety, 1862–1863. 596–621
Monroe, James, Letter to him from John Jacob Astor on the fur trade in 1815 368
Napoleon's return from Elba (1815), Henry Clay on. 259–260
Naval History, List of works relating to.
261–295, 323–351, 369–393, 423–463, 560–575
New York Public Library:—
Accessions, List of principal. 37–43, 89–95, 139–143, 199–207, 244–251, 296–303, 352–359, 394–403, 464–467, 535–539, 576–587, 622–631
Donors, List of principal. . 44, 96, 144, 208, 252, 304, 360, 404, 468, 540, 588, 632
Report (Annual), 1903–1904. 475–534
Report (Monthly). . 3–8, 47–51, 99–102, 147–150, 211–214, 255–258, 307–310, 363–366, 407–410, 471–474, 543–546, 591–595
Paltsits, Victor Hugo. List of works by or relating to Nathaniel Hawthorne. 312–322
Peace negotiations in 1865, Le Grand G. Capers and V. W. Kingsley to Horace Greeley on. 227–229
Pennsylvania Soldier, Journal of a, 1776. 547–549
Political rights, List of works relating to. 22–36, 52–88, 103–138, 155–198
Report. See New York Public Library—Report.
Rights, Political, List of works relating to. 22–36, 52–88, 103–138, 155–198
Shakers, List of works relating to. 550–559
Sibbald, George, on the Yazou purchase, 1802. 151–154
United States.—Civil War. Simon Cameron to Horace Greeley, 1862–1863. 366–367
——— ——— Le Grand G. Capers and V. W. Kingsley on Peace Negotiations in 1865. 227–229
——— ——— Mobile Committee of Safety, Executive Committee Minutes, 1862–1863. 596–621
——— Constitution, List of works relating to. 103–138
——— Revolution. Journal of a Pennsylvania soldier, 1776. . 547–549
Voyages, Catalogue of the De Bry collection of. 230–243
Walmsley, Sir Joshua. Letters to him from Richard Cobden, 1848–1863. 9–21
World Maps, List of. 411–422
Yazou purchase (1802), George Sibbald on the. 151–154

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
FEB 8 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

JANUARY 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 1

Report for December 3–8
Letters of Richard Cobden to Sir Joshua Walmsley, 1848–1863 . 9–21
List of Works relating to Constitutions, Part I. 22–36
Principal Accessions in December 37–43
Principal Donors in December 44

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 218 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. JANUARY, 1904. No. 1.

REPORT FOR DECEMBER, AND SUMMARY FOR JULY-DECEMBER.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

The following table shows the operations of the Reference Department of the New York Public Library for December, 1903, with the corresponding figures for the last six months, as compared with the corresponding six months of 1902:

	DEC. 1903.	LAST SIX MONTHS. 1903.	CORRESPONDING MONTHS. 1902.
No. vols. purchased, accessioned	843	4,990	7,820
No. vols. given, "	1,457	6,897	7,388
No. pams. purchased, "	386	1,637	2,650
No. pams. given, "	1,138	6,703	8,382
No. vols. actually received by purchase	1,159	4,346	6,280
No. vols. " " " gift	807	5,042	6,318
No. pams. " " " purchase	543	2,331	2,554
No. pams. " " " gift	2,328	17,121	15,725
No. prints " " " gift	157	287	567
No. maps " " " purchase		49	22
No. maps " " " gift	35	347	272
No. vols. " " " exchange	69	500	463
No. pams. " " " exchange	6,363	6,912	10,588
No. vols. sent out in exchange	87	825	2,207
No. pams. sent out in exchange	53	600	3,376
No. vols. sent out for binding	357	2,326	2,278
No. vols. sent to Library binder	34	341	537
No. maps mounted by Library binder		4	65
No. books catalogued	3,174	16,133	24,614
No. pams. catalogued	3,017	15,310	16,220
No. cards written	12,204	70,028	54,410
No. slips written for copying machine	2,542	14,080	15,985
No. cards received from copying machine	12,732	72,465	81,068
No. readers and visitors	19,486	83,322	76,532
No. readers, desk applicants	10,862	56,659	54,523
No. vols. consulted by desk applicants	56,545	226,690	197,698
Daily average of readers	645	451	439
No. readers, periodical department	2,405	12,383	12,156
Daily average, periodical department	92	79	77
No. periodicals consulted	20,102	103,921	111,795
No. " " from outside rack—approximately	3,383	19,081	15,889
No. readers, Russian department	313	1,789	1,311
No. works consulted, Russian department	749	4,073	3,210

During the calendar year ending December 31, 1903, the number of volumes actually received (including exchanges) was 25,803, and of pamphlets, 70,258.

The number of volumes catalogued was 43,857, and of pamphlets, 34,583. The total number of cards written was 141,993.

The total number of readers during the calendar year was 174,248, and the number of volumes consulted was 468,457, not including those used at the free reference shelves.

There are now on the shelves of the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, available for readers, 614,293 volumes and 232,962 pamphlets.

Circulation Department.

During the calendar year ending December 31, 1903, the number of volumes circulated for home use was 2,788,566; the number of readers consulting books from the shelves was 349,451; the number of new registrations was 43,476; the number of readers (minors) was 218,073; the number of readers (total) was 507,601; the number of volumes accessioned was 22,223, giving a total on the shelves of the department available for readers of 332,177 volumes.

The number of circulation branches has been increased to 22, by the addition on December 31, 1903, of four formerly independent libraries: the Harlem Library and the Tottenville Library corporations consolidated with the New York Public Library, turning over to it their books and all other property; the University settlement and the East Side Settlement (its library being known as the Webster Free Library) turned over their books and other library property. The Harlem library had on its shelves 24,333 volumes and had circulated in the year just passed 152,324 volumes; the Tottenville library, with 3,375 volumes, had circulated 14,733 volumes; the University Settlement library, with 5,479 volumes, had circulated 76,582; and the Webster Free Library, with 12,000 volumes, had circulated 106,468.

The accession of these libraries raises the total number of volumes circulated in 1903 from the 2,788,566 given above for 18 branches to 3,138,673 for 22 branches, and raises the number of volumes in the department to 377,364.

There is thus in the whole library a total of 1,224,619 pieces available for readers: 614,293 volumes and 232,962 pamphlets in the reference department and 377,364 volumes in the circulation department.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Wagner's "Parsifal," Longfellow's Poems, Morley's "Life of Gladstone"; (in adult fiction): Rice's "Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch," Crawford's "Heart of Rome," Chambers's "Maids of Paradise"; (in juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Alcott's "Little Women," Grimm's "Fairy Tales."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR DECEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	23,954	1,000	596	1,463	1,890	94
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	18,671	2,089	727	..	..	78
Bond St., 49.....	9,709	756	154	2,846	4,221	48
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	18,004	3,151	373	..	..	105
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	18,286	1,275	258	3,339	5,527	56
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	11,126	1,588	133	2,279	3,074	98
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	9,587	2,886	142	1,530	2,886	19
34th St., 215 East....	6,253	2,329	110	714	2,329	41
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	10,018	2,455	287	773	2,455	46
59th St., 113 East....	14,700	1,897	257	3,695	3,769	121
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	6,585	2,040.	128	1,876	4,034	50
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	20,286	5,837	327	3,574	7,876	57
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	11,300	2,876	138	1,680	2,876	68
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	652	..	5	..	..	6
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	14,544	1,421	210	1,620	3,106	109
TRAVELLING.....	36,523	..	..	..	..	314
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	20,842	2,006	418	3,049	3,049	161
125th St., 218 East... HARLEM.	12,259	1,467	245	1,067	2,419	206
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,909	2,090	112	2,253	3,758	74
	271,208	38,163	4,620	31,758	53,269	1,751

The important gifts received at the Library during the month of December were: From S. P. Avery, 10 volumes, 14 pamphlets, and 138 prints, the collection including works on bookbinding, "The work of John S. Sargent, R.A., with introductory note by Mrs. Meynell" (London, 1903), an etching, "The engraver," by Whistler, a drawing by Daubigny, etc.; from Henry J. Brown, a copy of G. Manville Fenn's "Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens," 1903, privately

printed; from the National Library of Argentina, 13 volumes of the National Register of the Republic; from Messrs. Burnz & Co., 20 volumes and 140 pamphlets, their own publications relating to phonography and spelling reform; from Dr. James R. Chadwick, two early New York art catalogues, "the Franklin Museum of Fine Arts" (22 April, 1824), and a catalogue of paintings for sale at auction by Robert M'Menomy at No. 18 Wall Street (25 October, 1821); from the publishers, Dodd, Mead & Co., a copy of their facsimile reprint of the Bay Psalm Book, printed at Cambridge by Stephen Daye in 1640, with an introduction by Wilberforce Eames (New York, 1903); from Mrs. Henry Draper, 73 volumes, including the Almanach des Muses, 1765–1833, Paris, 16 pamphlets and 1 print; from W. Butler Duncan, a copy of Adolphe Brisson's "Deux ministres de la guerre, Général Gallifet, Général André," lithographed in script, with autograph interlineations and comment by General Gallifet; from the Department of Public Works, Ecuador, 8 volumes and 1 pamphlet, statutes of Ecuador; from the Mayor of Madrid, 1 volume and 1 pamphlet, documents of the city; from Little, Brown & Co., 4 volumes, their recently published "Writings and speeches of Daniel Webster hitherto uncollected"; from the Post and Telegraph Department of New Zealand, 11 annual reports (1891/2–1902/3); from Henry W. Poor, "American bookbindings in the library of Henry W. Poor, described by Henry Pène du Bois," 1903 (no. 150 of 238 copies printed); from Plato Reussner, Warsaw, 5 volumes and 13 pamphlets, chiefly Polish books; from Charles Howland Russell, a copy of his "Memoir of Charles H Russell, 1756–1884," New York, 1903; from Hon. John Boyd Thacher, a copy of "Awards at the World's Columbian Exposition, together with an appendix, in which will be found several papers relating to the same subject, Albany, Nov. 1, 1898," one of 7 copies privately printed, bound in Niger leather by Douglas Cockerell, of London; from the Victoria Legislative Assembly, 152 volumes of Votes and Proceedings from 1853 to 1897 (lacking only one session); and from the Western Union Telegraph Company, a file of the annual reports of the President from 1873/4, no. 2, to date.

The exhibition of Arundel color prints, the Pissaro etchings and also most of the Japanese prints were removed from exhibition at the Lenox Branch, and replaced by a collection of mezzotints loaned by J. P. Morgan, John L. Cadwalader, E. G. Kennedy, J. Harson Purdy, Richard M. Hoe, and some from the S. P. Avery collection belonging to the library, etc. A special catalogue of the exhibition has been prepared and put on sale at ten cents. At the Astor Branch the plates in the stands were changed to those from "Rembrandt: 17 of his masterpieces . . . in the Cassel Gallery" and "Handzeichnungen alter Meister aus der Albertina."

At the circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

Chatham Square, Christmas day, Niagara and the Gorge, Our Presidents; East Broadway, Famous men and women born in December, History of New York, Panama canal, Alaska boundary, Christmas in ye olden times, John G. Whittier, Alfred Tennyson; Bond Street, Christmas day, New books; Avenue C. New books, Christmas day, Famous men and women born in December, Herbert Spencer, New East river bridge, Parsifal, John G. Whittier; Ottendorfer, Christmas day, Authors new and old, Herbert Spencer; Jackson Square,

Christmas day, New books; MUHLENBERG, Christmas day, Peter the Great, John Ruskin, Rocky mountains, New Year's day; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, Christmas day; BRUCE, Parsifal, 2 Christmas day bulletins; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Christmastide in art, "For such as these is Christmas Day," Famous men and women born in December, Wagner; RIVERSIDE, New books; YORKVILLE, Herbert Spencer, Parsifal, Christmas day, California, Irish literary revival: 1, The language movement, 2, Irish literature in English, Land and water in the U. S., Recital of folk songs, New York aquarium, Great types of the best music, An evening in the American museum of natural history, Some modern song writers, Jean d'Arc, Songs of Burns; ST. AGNES, Euripides, Pictures as educators, Aristophanes, National Gallery of London, Painters and paintings, Christmas day; BLOOMINGDALE, Herbert Spencer, Christmas day; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in December, Niagara in winter, William Gladstone, Christmas in ye olden times, John G. Whittier, New books, Books pertaining to Christmas, Shelley, Music, Flowers; HARLEM, Christmas day, New Year's day, Herbert Spencer.

The print room exhibited at the Yorkville branch in November a selection of plates from Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan" and at Chatham Square, in November and December, New York city local views.

On the evening of Monday, December 7th, took place at the Lenox Branch the unveiling and formal ceremony of presentation to the Library of the bronze bust of George William Curtis by J. Q. A. Ward. The bust was presented by Mayor Low, on behalf of the George William Curtis Memorial Association; it was received on behalf of the Library by the Director; and Hon. Carl Schurz delivered an address on Mr. Curtis and his political, literary and other activities.

The collection of menus, formed largely by Miss Frank E. Buttolph, amounted on 31 December to 11,125 pieces. Of the two main divisions into which it is formed, there are 4,010 in the division of special issues for special occasions, and 7,115 in the division of daily issues; those issued for anniversaries, such as New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, and Thanksgiving Day, number 794 pieces; those issued on the occasion of meetings of political, fraternal, religious and other organizations, social gatherings, etc., number 3,034; special menus issued by railroad companies amount to 182; of the 7,115 dailies, there are 1,116 belonging to New York City.

The present condition of Carnegie library sites acquired before 1903 and branch library buildings erected thereon is as follows:

1. 222 East 79th Street. Site furnished by the New York Public Library. Building erected; opened to the public December 13, 1902. James Brown Lord, architect.
2. 31 East Broadway. Site furnished by the city. Building erected; opened to the public November 2, 1903. McKim, Mead & White, architects.
3. 224 East 125th Street. Site furnished by the city. Building completed; will be opened within a few weeks. McKim, Mead & White, architects.
4. 67th Street, near 1st Avenue. Site furnished by the city. Building erected; interior work nearing completion; opened to the public probably in June, 1904. Babb, Cook & Willard, architects.

5. N. W. corner 140th Street and Alexander Avenue, Bronx. Building under cover; at work on interior; opened to public probably in June, 1904. Babb, Cook & Willard, architects.
6. Corner of Bennett Street and Heberton Avenue, Port Richmond, Staten Island. Building nearly finished; opened probably in June, 1904. Carrère & Hastings, architects.
7. Amboy Road, near Prospect Avenue, Tottenville, Staten Island. Building erecting. Carrère & Hastings, architects.

The condition of sites acquired during the year 1903 and their buildings is as follows:

MANHATTAN.

8. 190–192 Amsterdam Avenue. Building well under way. Carrère & Hastings, architects.
9. 96th Street, 153 feet west of Lexington Avenue. Plans approved and contracts let. Babb, Cook & Willard, architects.
10. 135th Street, 100 feet west of Lenox Avenue. Plans approved and contracts let. McKim, Mead & White, architects.
11. 61–63 Rivington Street. Plans drawn. McKim, Mead & White, architects.
12. 331–333 East 10th Street. Construction of building well under way. McKim, Mead & White, architects.

BRONX.

13. N. E. corner Washington Avenue and 176th Street. Excavation completed; building about to begin. Carrère & Hastings, architects.
14. Kingsbridge. Plans drawn. McKim, Mead & White, architects.

RICHARD COBDEN TO SIR JOSHUA WALMSLEY, 1848–1863.

Printed from the original manuscripts in the New York Public Library.

PENCARROW NR BODMIN
CORNWALL
8 Jany 1848

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I have come here with my wife & children to pass a month at the seat of Sir Wm. Molesworth, & to escape public meetings & dinner parties. I am too far off from a railroad to be found out by deputations here. My object in troubling you is to ask whether you have yet got into your new house & how you like it? Did you have the house examined by a surveyor, to be sure that it will not tumble about your ears? I do not know when my wife will be able to come to see the house next to you; but we are still in the same mind about it. What is the number of the house we were looking at next to yours? Give my compliments to Lady Walmsley & believe me faithfully Yours

RICH COBDEN

LONDON 31 Octr 1848

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I saw Mowatt & spoke to him about the D. N.* yesterday. He has just returned from the Continent. He does not seem to have changed in the least as to his disposition to sustain the paper, but he says his property is locked up a good deal in railways, & that he should have to make a great sacrifice *now* to lay his hands upon a thousand pounds. I am satisfied that this plea is bona fide, & not made with a view to evade the case. He promised to call call upon Smith in Golden Square today in order to have a precise statement of the matter from him. I hope you have thrown aside your fastidiousness, & that you are disposed to canvass for allies. Can you find any body in Liverpool to cooperate? Would the Biggs of Leicester take a share or two?—The more I think of it the less do I like the prospect of losing the only paper that gives us a chance—& yet I do not see my way for being able to do much to support it. I shall expect to see you this week.

Believe me truly yours
RIC COBDEN

LONDON 19 Dec 1848

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

Don't think me negligent. I really felt a reflection that any advice from me about your address, whilst you are at the elbow of two such judicious men as the

* *Daily News* newspaper.

Ashworths, was useless; & I gather from E Ashworth's letter today that all is in a fair train. I have also been hard pressed to send off Robertson Gladstone's letter which grew to a terrible length on my hands.

Believe me faithfully,
R. C.

MIDHURST 27 Dec 1854

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I have received a letter from Mr. Coulthard which I prefer answering to you, though the purport of my reply is of course equally intended for him. He makes a comparison between our scale of premiums & those charged by the "London" & the "North British" for *industrial policies*, & finding ours much the highest he infers that we could afford to give an increased remuneration to the agents for procuring business. The comparison would be worth something if we knew that those offices had been doing a business in the industrial branch, & *had found it pay*. But I suspect the scale of premiums in their tables merely runs *nominally* down to the smaller sums of £10 & £20, & that they have rarely issued any policies for those amounts. This is a very different question to whether, as in our case, a *large industrial business* would be profitable. We are bound I think to follow the calculations of our actuaries in this matter. Still I am always disposed to view with respect Mr. Coulthards suggestions; & we seem to be in that position which naturally makes us all look about us for some remedy. It is clear that if the industrial business falls still-born for want of *canvassers*, something must be done to meet the case, or we must abandon the undertaking altogether. Have you escaped from the deadlock at all since I left you? I mean is there any sign of life in any quarter, or are we still literally without another policy? My wife joins me in the kindest regards to Lady Walmsley Yourself & Ada, & the best wishes of the Xmas season & believe me

Very truly yours
R. COBDEN

SIR JOSHUA WALMSLEY M P

Apropos of Grach—It has occurred to me that it will be well not to go too far without consulting the other directors. If I recollect rightly you, Mallaby, & I were the only parties present when it was resolved to have the 3 months trial of his cooperation. It will of course be necessary to give all the other Directors a voice in the matter before we finally decide, & the sooner they are individually consulted the better. I mean this merely to prevent jealousy. I have no doubt as to the desirability of having Grach for a Director. And nobody will I suppose object if you state your wish to have him at the Board on the ground that he lives always in Town, & I will be a constant attendant at the meetings & will insure you a quorum which you would otherwise sometimes not be able to secure.

P. S. Whittys article which you sent me is very good.

I have not yet been to see the Estate at Hazlemere. But I am sorry to say I have ascertained beyond doubt that it is clay where the house stands.

The weather is like April today here, & the birds are twittering & the flies buzzing. But I expect we shall have to pay a penalty for it yet.

MIDHURST 1 Apl 1855

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

Notwithstanding the very confident tone of our friend Lindsay respecting the proposed purchase of the Life Business of the Cattle Assurance Company, the more I reflect on it the more do I think the proposal worthy of consideration. Admitting even the force of his objection against our being a party to a loan of £10,000,—may not some other mode of carrying out the negotiation be devised?

The first & preliminary matter for consideration is as to the value of the business offered.—If it really be as Mr. Riley says a Life Assurance business amounting in premiums to about £700 to £1000 a year, that is of itself of a value easily estimated in pounds shillings & pence by actuaries. But I attach hardly less value to the other part of the offer viz. to transfer to us the services of nearly 1000 agents extending all over the agricultural districts. This, although not easily reduced to a money valuation, would be of immense advantage to us. It would put our Society forward a couple of years at least;—for at the rate at which we are going on I don't think we should get that in two years.

Assuming then that all that Mr. Riley reports from the Cattle Company be found verified on closest investigation (without which we should of course not take a further step) then the course I should suggest for your consideration is this. Make up your mind how much IN MONEY it would be desirable to pay for the business. Let us suppose £1500 for arguments sake. Then the question would arise—how could that bonus of £1500 be made available for raising £10,000 to be lent on loan for five years at 5 per Ct. to the Cattle Company.

Here arises the question as to the security they can give. Mr Riley says the Company as a corporate body & the directors, individually & collectively would all be joined in the bond,—& that some of the directors, whose names he mentioned are men of large property; amongst others the Chairman, who has loaned £10,000 to the Company at 10 per Ct. & who is alleged to be a man of large property, would join in the security for borrowing the money to pay off himself. Now assuming all this to be bona fide, don't you think that with a bonus of £1500 from *us*, we could find persons in the money market to lend £10,000 at 5 per Ct in such a necessity? Why inclusive of the bonus it would pay an interest of upwards of 8 per Ct. for 5 years. In my opinion if we find every thing to be as reported by Mr Riley we might carry out the transaction by some means or other, & I hope you will talk the matter over with Mr Mallaby when you see him. At all events don't let us drop all further inquiry in the spirit in which Lindsay met my remarks

Believe me truly Yours
R. COBDEN.

SIR JOSHUA WALMSLEY

MIDHURST 29 JULY 1855

Private

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I spoke to Wilkinson about a subscription to the Kossuth fund—but found him disinclined. He spoke of the guarantee which he had given in conjunction with

Gilpin for a sum of money owing by Kossuth & which he will have to pay. He seemed sore & not to be softened & so I fear we shall have no success in that quarter. Recurring to the Subject of a Director for the Safety, I am of opinion that Bull would be a better man than Burton. His business is a wholesale one, & I believe a good deal of it in the West of England where he sends travellers. He must therefore have a wide connexion in all the Towns & might turn it to account. I wish you would try to see him, *before Blythe makes any forward proposal to Burton.* I have no objection as you may suppose to the latter on account of his being a retail dealer. But it may *appear* to the world & to some of our own sleeping partners as a proof of weakness if we do not find a *merchant* or *wholesale trader* to join us. This is between ourselves. If you see Ryley or hear from him I should be glad to know what he proposes, & if there be anything new at the Safety I shall be glad to hear it. I shall remain till friday. The sooner you move to the hills the better. Kind regards to Lady Walmsley & all yourself from Mrs. Cobden & myself & believe truly yours

RD COBDEN

MIDHURST 14 Oct 1855

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I got your letter & quite agree as to the propriety of having a Board meeting. I will come up any day when you can muster a quorum. The last months business & that of Oct. till now is not encouraging. I do not care for our moving slowly, but a certain speed is necessary to insure success at all. The war & the lately excited frenzy on the fall of Sebastopol have I suppose been interfering with business of every kind. The increased taxes leave people less to spend & less to save. When I see you I should like to talk upon a little matter which although trifling in itself I have always attached importance to. I mean putting forward in circulars, prospectuses, &c. the name of an Actuary as well as Secretary. It looks to my eye more business like—especially as Mr. Courthard with all his undoubted merits is not known to the trade. For in a business of such keen competition we suffer in our standing if we do not appear before the assurance world with a staff possessing technical knowledge & experience. I say this without at all differing from you as to the value of Mr. Courthard's services. I only want to see a business established in which they may have full scope. The enclosed page from the Athenæum will shew that other affairs do not lose sight of this little point.

Will you be good enough to tell me what is the law respecting the last call. Mine is not paid up. It is the worst moment to get hold of money without sacrificing in the process. But I wish to comply with the law. As I understand it the Board must give notice to defaulters & then a certain time forfeits the shares if unpaid. Is the notice compulsory? I hope you have all returned well

Ever yours

R. COBDEN.

MIDHURST 10 Novr. 1855

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I have written to Colonel [James William] Fitzmayer, who is returned to Woolwich from the Crimea, to ask him to come & see me. He has not replied yet, & I hardly know for a day or two when my letter may reach him. But it has struck me that it would be agreeable to your son (who is going out) to meet him; & I merely write to say that if I can bring them together I shall be happy. When does he leave Worthing?

Ever yours
R. COBDEN.

What a sad affair this is of poor Locke. There seems to be a fatality hanging over the members of the Safety Board. Have you any tidings of him?

MIDHURST 21 Nov 1855

MY DEAR WALMSLEY,

You are right in returning again from this to Chester, for it is the nearest railroad but do not make up your minds to remain only a couple of days. It is a dull season & we have little to tempt people to stay, but still we hope to detain you & Lady Walmsley for more than 48 hours. Mind, we can accommodate all comers, & therefore do not leave your young ladies behind, if it be agreeable to them to accompany you. I got the enclosed yesterday from Col Fitzmayer. You will see he talks very freely & it is of course in confidence. You can hand it me when you come.

I would advise you to come direct from Chester here by the turnpike and then you can return over the Downs and through Goodwood park. This will be the best plan as affording a view of the sea in *descending the South Slope.* We have 80 acres of wood about the house, but I fear there is nothing better than rabbits for you to shoot. However I have a good double-barrelled gun belonging to my brother which you can try if you like

I remain truly Yours
RD COBDEN

MIDHURST 24 Mar 1856

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

My mind is frequently occupied with the "Safety," & I am more & more puzzled about it. I shall hope to pay in my second £500 soon, but what can we do to improve our prospects of making some return for our money & troubles? I am afraid we are deficient in a vital element of success—management. Can anybody be found with talent & experience & character who would devote himself to the success of the concern & *who with such names as your own, Locke, Lindsay, Brassey, &c &c to work behind, could give us some assurance of success?*

It must be a man thoroughly master of the business, & with energy enough to surmount the tremendous competition we have to encounter. I dont know such a

person but perhaps he might be found. I mean of course a gentleman in character & manners. I have no wish to part with either Mr. Coulthard or Mr. Ryley, but the only chance of being able to continue to find a permanent post for them is to put the business on a different footing of management. You & I & Williams cannot manage it, & we have nobody at present who combines all the qualities of a manager necessary for success. In my opinion a few hundreds a year extra for a manager who had resources for creating a business would be of little consequence. What we want is such a man, if he can be found who would work partly on the plan of "no cure no pay." I throw out this vague suggestion, but it is only another way of saying "something must be done." I hear from Bright to day that he is going on well. With kind remembrances from my wife to Lady Walmsley & all Your circle. I remain

Very truly Yours
R. Cobden

Midhurst 27 Mar 1856

Confidential

My dear Walmsley

I am sorry to hear of the sickness in your household. These East winds poison everything & almost pinch the life & spirit out of us. My wife will not return to Town with me, but I expect to see her later in the season.

To be so completely at a dead stand still as to have to look back again to Clarke for a chance of moving forward strikes me with despair. I know nothing of him beyond what you know, I have not heard or seen anything of him of which you are not cognizant & yet I feel quite convinced I am not mistaken in saying that he is himself *in extremes*, that he turns to us as a drowning man catches at a straw, that he wants a loan to keep his head above water & he would like to be able to say that he is connected with our office, *as a recommendation elsewhere*. Believe me it would be trusting to a broken rod if were to lean on him & his brother in our difficulties. They have both run the gauntlet of even fourth rate offices & could bring us neither credit nor aid of any kind. We want a totally different connection, one who can introduce us into the secret of doing respectable business. The industrial branch with which alone Clarke ever pretended to have any special acquaintance we have ceased to rely upon. I speak to you about him without reserve & in the strictest confidence as I am bound to do; but not wishing to have any altercation with him, & still less to injure him I must beg you not to mention what I write to Mr. Coulthard. We can talk over the other point when we meet. My adieu

---

Glyn Garth nr Bangor
10 Nov. 1856.

My dear Walmsley.

Depend on it we can't go on without additional directors as well as a clever manager & I am inclined to think that one or more amalgamations is an equally necessary step to give us the assurance that we are fairly launched. Bright as you know goes abroad this week & cannot be reckoned on for a year I am grieved to

say either for private or public usefulness. To make a quorum at the Board your & my attendance at the office will be always necessary. I could not face the task upon the present organization & prospects of the Company for I should feel that so far from working for a profit it would only be a question of time when the business of the office must be transferred to some other Company. Even if you could demonstrate that at the end of 7 or 10 years there might be a profit I cant work so long as one of the regular attendants for any thing that is possible to come out of it. Besides where may we all be at our age before then? And if something happened to the health of you, Williams or myself, we are at a deadlock at once. I consider therefore that more directors are a sine qua non of our going on. I have had conscientious scruples about our position for some time. We have allowed 1856 to pass nearly over & with a constant decline of the business & yet have done nothing that offers a reasonable assurance of a better turn for the future. I have long had my doubts whether we were not bound either to put a new character in the business of the Compy or else tell our absent colleagues exactly how we stand & give them an opportunity of conferring with us as to what shall be done. It is true that *they* are just as much responsible as we are, but then you know they gave their names with a knowledge on our part that they would not work & the very fact of *our* undertaking the business of the office involves in my opinion the responsibility of telling them candidly what is likely to happen before we announce to them that the concern must come to an end. I have written all this of course upon the assumption that nothing is to come out of our negotiating for amalgamation & for a fresh manager, of which I hear nothing from Williams that enables me to form an opinion on the subject. But without fresh directors I repeat my opinion that nothing can be done. The weather is very cold here & the mountains are covered with snow. Our kind remembrances to Lady Walmsley & your daughter & believe me

Truly Yrs
R Cobden

Glyne Garth, Bangor
15 Dec 1856

My dear Walmsley

I return you Gilpin's notes. But I hope he will not carry out his threat of successive calls, for I dont know where I shall find the money.

As respects the Eng. & For Compy. I suppose the directors can't find the money to put themselves on a footing of equality with us, & therefore we shall have to look elsewhere for colleagues. But it is in my opinion quite indispensable. In fact I am ashamed of our position in *professing* to manage a public company & not making a quorum in 3 months. Do you think there is such another case in all London of a Board of Directors managing the concerns of a Company with a capital of a quarter of a million sterling, keeping open their office with Secretary clerk actuary &c & not having a meeting of the Board in a quarter of a year?

What an exposé if it were fairly brought out!—And we *Reformers*, the responsible parties!!—

Believe me truly Yrs
R. Cobden.

MIDHURST 18 July 1857

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I will come to Town any day to settle the Safety business. It appears to me that with a good actuary to take stock for us the bargain is in a nutshell. The only question that can arise is as to the value of the debts owing to us & to simplifying that—would it not be well to give a guarantee & then take them as cash less interest? The sooner we finally settle the better, for delay is attended with loss. If you are not quite satisfied with Boults offer, or think better terms could be got elsewhere, it might be well to advertise for a customer.

You are wise in getting out of Town & I hope the refreshing breeze of Eastbourne will bring health & enjoyment to you all. Looking at the servility of the House of Commons & the absence of all earnestness in politics I think we have no reason to be dissatisfied with our bargain in the free air & exercise of the the Country instead of being in a committee room at Westminster. With my kindest regards to Lady Walmsley & your daughter Believe me

Very truly yours
R. COBDEN

MIDHURST 19 Aug 1857

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I got a note from Coulthard calling a meeting of the Safety Directors for Friday but I fear you will not have a quorum. Williams was in Ireland when I last heard of him. I would come up myself any day for a decisive object, but as you have my proxy for disposing of the business in the promptest possible way I do not see that I could do any good by coming up to meet you for a talk. The only suggestion I would make is to ascertain if any other office would give more than the Liverpool, & if not I would advise you to lose no time in accepting the offer. Every day's delay increases the risk of loss.

The shareholders must of course be called together to agree to the sale of the business.

Believe me truly yours
R. COBDEN

MIDHURST 22 Aug 1857

MY DEAR WALMSLEY

I would have come to Town if I would have been of the slightest use, but until we are in a position to take the final step I dont see that my personal presence can be of greater service to you that my written concurrence in all that you are doing. If you can make such a bargain as you have proposed to the Liverpool people we shall get out of the mess in first rate style. But if they can't be brought up to that point I advise you to take something less. It is very desirable that the business be brought to a close as soon as possible.

Have you come to any decision about Hollycomb? I still adhere to my view that you should engage some friend, with whom you could live comfortably under the same roof for six months, to join you, as you do with Highland shooting grounds.

It is too extensive for one person, & the situation requires company, for it is as much out of the world & as completely dependent on home-made society as many places in Aberdeenshire.

I suppose everybody is now running away from Town. What a melancholy exhibition the House has made; & what dreadful hours they have kept in doing nothing! I shudder when I think of the escape I have had. I hear from Bright occasionally. He is at Rochdale & keeping wisely aloof from public meetings.

Duncan McLaren thinks his return for Birming^{m} will have a favorable influence on his recovery. I don't like to think of the future in connection with Bright's public career, for I cannot succeed in convincing myself that he will so entirely get over the break down as to be equal his former self; & we can't reconcile ourselves to any thing short of that. My only fear is that he may be led by his ardent temperament to make the attempt prematurely. Believe me

Very truly Yours
R. Cobden

Friday Morning
Midhurst

My dear W.

I have but a moment as I am starting. I would not wish anything derogatory to you & the Safety, & therefore dont say a word about our going after the English & Foreign Directors. But it is not on our part business-like to let the matter remain *in any degree* in Ryleys hands. Nor must it be treated as a matter of indifference to us.

We are far more in need of the E. & F. than even they are of us. We are in Extremes—& I confess the more I think of it the more I am inclined if this negotiation goes off to recommend you to call all concerned together for the purpose of winding up. Anything is more creditable to *us* than to go on as we are throwing away our money. I shall I hope see William tonight at the Victoria. I wish I could have seen you. Kindest regards to all

Evr Yr ty
R. C

[Endorsed:] Friday Sept /57

Manchester 12 Dec 1857

My dear Walmsley

I read with regret Thompsons speech in the Tower Hamlets. Surely nobody but the enemy of all reform can hope to profit by the attacks upon the "men of the north" as unjust as they are impolitic. The difference, if any, between the parties who met from Lancashire & Yorkshire is merely in matters of detail. The resolutions covered the ground of Hume's motion & looking to the influential character of the Conference, I thought it a great triumph for the cause, and your speech in the evening seemed to bespeak a similar sentiment. What possible good can arise from these attacks in London upon the people who supported those resolutions in the Conference? Would it not be wiser to try to bring the influential & wealthy

employers of labor in the metropolis up to the same standard? The best way to promote this object would have been to have gone back to London & shewn to such persons as the shipbuilders, sugar bakers, & wholesale dealers of the Tower Hamlets that the capitalists of the north, men employing thousands of operators *in single concerns* & with hundreds of thousands of Capital, men *who lived amongst* their workpeople, were willing to advocate household suffrage & the ballot. These men of the North if they had had justice done them would have served for examples for the same class in the metropolis. Instead of which, Thompson, if his *remarks* be correctly reported *assails them* with unfair imputations, & tells his audience that they must be well looked after! I must candidly confess that I am disappointed at your tolerating this tone; especially as nobody has more often found fault with Thompson for talking this old worn out Chartist tone than yourself. No good can possibly come of it. I hope you are better. I shall be home with my boy at the end of next week. At present I am writing for a Mechanics Institute meeting. There seems very little stir in the political word. I have not had one invitation in Yorkshire. The operatives & their employers are doing well, & as usual there is little political feeling

Believe me
faithfully Yours
R. Cobden

Midhurst 19 Novr 1858

My dear Walmsley

On my return from town I find your note & the accompanying volume * from the pen of your son which I shall peruse with interest. A review which I had seen in the Athenæum whetted my appetite for the book, & I am very much obliged by your kindness in sending it.

We are obliged by your kind invitation, & shall certainly hope to run across the country & beat up your quarters, now that we are not very distant neighbours. But I fear the Winter is setting in with more severity than for the last few years, & that it will put it out of our power to move from home at present.

I left your sons Report on the Illinois Railway with Moffat, the chairman of our London Counll, who wished to read it. By the way after repeated overhawlings we find no flaws in the accounts, or serious error in our calculations, or anything to affect materially the estimates formed of the investment. But it will take a couple of years more than we had expected to realize results. In the mean time everything will depend on the traffic.

I observe that your son points to the working of the coal mines on the lines, & suggests that the Company should enter on this investment. But it is impossible with our present wánt of means. Have you ever thought of starting your son with some competent workmen from an English Colliery? I have a notion that a

* Hugh Mulleneux Walmsley's *Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle war* (London: Chapman & Hall, 1858. 8°.) Reviewed in *The Athenæum*, 13 Nov. 1858.

couple of thousand pounds could nowhere be invested with a safer prospect & advantage than on the coal field as near as possible to *Lassalle*, which would command a sale *to the north* by rail as far as Wisconsin, & by Canal to Chicago. With our kind regards to Lady Walmsley & all your circle Believe me

Yours very truly
R. Cobden

Midhurst 18 Dec 1858

My dear Walmsley

I return by this post your sons MS. Pray, thank him if he be still with you. Moffat sent out some suggestions formed on the report, & by last mail we got a reply to one of them about taking more care of the cars &c, in which the President says that their cars & carriages if put close together on a line would extend 15½ miles & that to build sheds for them would be unwise, & that they place them on sidings away from the great depots to avoid the risk of fire. I suppose the *wood* is so cheap in those parts that it is better to make the cars &c serve for their own sheds than put them under cover of stone buildings.

I have attended several Committee meetings lately. There will not I think be any call. Money will be raised to meet the probable deficit in some other way. Blighted harvests, inundations, panic, &c have thrown things back very much, & of course we all find fault with something or somebody when we are in distress & difficulty. But if the accidents of nature had gone the other way, If we had had bad harvests in Europe & good harvests in Illinois, the traffic would have doubled, & if we should have had a greater rush of immigrants than ever, Then we should have been offering testimonials to our directors!

Caird* has come back highly impressed with the land. He is now writing a pamphlet on it, & will form a Company for purchasing estates & put some money himself into it. He says with the exception of a small corner of the South East of Wisconsin, he saw no land for fertility & situation to compare with Illinois, & for *extent of continuous good land*, he thinks there is nothing in the world like it

Ever Yours
R C.

P. S. We have been reading with great pleasure your son's [Hugh Mulleneux Walmesley] volume which you were so good as to send us. He really writes with the pen of an artist, & I expect to see him reap still higher literary triumphs. It is strange & not a little creditable than one who has been so much engaged in the worlds action should write so like a professional author But I suppose it is the result of the few years of quiet intellectual retirement in Switzerland. Our kindest regards to Lady Walmsley & all your circle.

---

* Sir James Caird, who wrote *Prairie Farming in America; with notes on Canada and the United States.* (London : Longmans, 1859. 8°.)

London 18 Apl 1860

My dear Walmsley

I was much pleased to hear good accounts of you & yours before I received your kind note asking me to come & pay you a visit at Wolverton Park. Nothing would be more agreeable to me or suit my health better. But I am leaving England on friday for Paris to complete the arrangements of the treaty. It will be a business of details, & I fear involving a good deal of trouble.

The papers have exaggerated my illness which has been nothing but a *relaxed mucus membrane* of the throat, similar to what clergymen sometimes suffer from—the effect I suppose of too much talking. I am now pretty well recovered, & if we can only have some warm weather, which seems very difficult to get, I shall be free from all annoyances. I left my wife & children in Paris. We shall resume our old quarters at Dumford in June. My wife is in every respect much better than she was formerly. The children are also fairly out of the trials of the winter. Katey is grown almost as tall as her mamma. The little ones long to return home again.

I hope Lady Walmsley & all your family circle are well. Remember me kindly to them & believe me

Yours truly
R. Cobden

Midhurst 16 Novr 1863

My dear Walmsley

We must in the first place congratulate you & Lady Walmsley in the increase of your patriarchal honors. I was so fortunate as to meet Doctor Hodgson in London on the day of this happy event, & have been glad to hear since that mother & child are doing well.

When I was with you I spoke of our breed of Turkeys. A pair of promising ones have been reserved for you. How can they be forwarded? We could pack them in a hamper & forward them by omnibus to Haslemere & could reckon on their being sent forward direct by first train to Woking. But it might be well if you were to lay your plans for having them cared for at that place, & promptly sent down to your address. Let me know how to manage.

My wife joins me in kind regards to Lady Walmsley and Ada. Katie is on a visit near Crawley.

Believe me Yours truly
R Cobden

Thursday Evening

My dear Walmsley,

I have yours this evening, and rejoice to find you in so hopeful & resolute a spirit. If energy industry and tact can win I know you have enough of those essential qualities for an election contest to put your opponents at the bottom of

the poll. You must *consider that there is far more than your own personal fate in the balance, for if we were defeated it would undoubtedly be taken as a verdict from a free & democratic constituency against the principles which we and the rest of us advocate in the House.* We have to-day got through the estimates, and every body now says we shall have the dissolution on the 26th. Nobody seems to want any further delay —The ministerial party are not gaining anything by the longer postponement, & therefore I suppose we may consider the matter settled. I had the pleasure of seeing Lady Walmsley & your daughter at tea on Saturday, & was glad to observe Lady W. looking so well. Bright & Gibson have returned from Manchester. They report matters more than safe there. In fact it is very hollow business the opposition. The old whigs do not seem to have come out against them (altho their votes are always as radical as your own) in the way they have done in Leicester, against you. There is no Committee published on this side of Denman & Loch. Remember me to the Briggs & all friends & be sure you win.

Ever yours try.

R. Cobden.

LIST OF BOOKS AND SOME ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, RELATING TO POLITICAL RIGHTS, CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Prepared by Miss A. R. Hasse, Chief of the Document Department.

Part I. General Treatises and Papers.

Abbott (Lyman). The rights of man; a study in twentieth century problems. *Boston : Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901. xi, 376 pp. 12°.

—— —— (In the: Outlook. v. 67, pp. 810–814, passim, v. 68, pp. 41–49, passim.)

Acollas (Pierre Antoine René Paul Emile). Philosophie de la science politique, et commentaire de la déclaration des droits de l'homme de 1793. *Paris : A. Marescq, ainé*, 1877. 3 p. l., iii-vii, 524 pp. 8°.

Affolter (A.) Staat und Recht. Versuche über allgemeines Staatsrecht. (Annal. d. Deut. Reichs. v. 36, pp. 51–70; 113–128; 161–193. *München*, 1903.)

Arnd (Karl). Die Staatsverfassung nach dem Beduerfniss der Gegenwart. *Frankfurt a. M.: H. L. Brönner*, 1857. viii, 328 pp. 8°.

Arntzenius (Abraham Robert). *De staatsleer van J. J. Rousseau... 5 p. l., 204 pp. *Leiden : L. van Nifterik Hz. printer*, 1873. 8°.

Asgill (John). The assertion is, that the title of the house of Hanover to the succession of the British Monarchy (on failure of issue of her present Majesty) is a title hereditary, and of divine institution. 2. ed. *London : J. Darby, printer*, 1710. 36 pp. 8°.

Augustinus, *Aurelianus, Bishop of Hippo.* De civitate dei libri xxii, juxta Ed. Benedict, accedunt collationes J. Blanchini. *Neapoli*, 1748. F°.

—— La cité de Dieu. [*Paris*,] 1843–45. 2 v. 8°.

Ballanche (Pierre Simon). Essai sur les institutions sociales. (In his: Œuvres. *Paris*, 1830. v. 2. 8°.)

Barante (A. G. P. Brugière de), *baron.* Questions constitutionelles. *Paris : V. Masson*, 1849. 2 p. l., 175 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bard (Alphonse), *and* **Robiquet** (P.) Droit constitutionnel comparé. *Paris : E. Thorin*, 1876. vii, 400 pp. 8°.

Barlow (Joel). Advice to the privileged orders in the several states of Europe, resulting from the necessity and propriety of a general revolution in the principle of government. Part I. *London : J. Johnson*, 1792. 1 p. l., 156 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

—— —— 3. ed. 2 p. l., 167 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York : Childs & Swaine*, 1792–94. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Batavus (Justus), *pseud.* Verhandeling over de gelijkheid der menschen, als het oorspronglijke richtsnoer voor's menschen handelingen, en de rechten en pligten, die, in de maatschappij, wederkeerig uit dezelve voortvloeien. *Amsterdam : H. Brongers*, 1794. 2 p. l., viii, 60 pp. nar. 8°.

Bedenkingen over het oorsprongelyk berusten der oppermacht van het volk...en om zyne wettige rechten te handhaven, zo menigmaal men inbreuk op dezelven maakt. Wordende deze bedenkingen voorgegaan door een herdruk van een... boekje, eertyds uitgegeven door een Rotterdammer ... *Leyden : L. Herdingh*, 1785. xii, 1 l., 82 pp. nar. 8°.

[**Benson** (W.)] A letter to Sir J—— B—— [*i. e.*, Sir Jacob Banks] by birth a Swede, but naturaliz'd and a m——r of the present P——t; concerning the late Minehead doctrine, which was establish'd by a certain Free Parliament of Sweden; to the utter enslaving of that kingdom. [By William Benson.] *London: H. Baldwin*, 1711. 4 p. l., 40 pp. 12°.

—— —— 11. ed. *London : E. Sanger*, 1711. 2 p. l., 35 pp. 8°.

Bentham (Jeremy). A fragment on government, being an examination of what is delivered on the subject of government in general in the introduction to Sir William Blackstone's Commentaries, with a preface, in which is given a critique on the work at large. *London : T. Payne*, 1776. 2 p. l., lvii, 1 l., 208 pp. 8°.

—— A fragment on government; or, a comment on the Commentaries .. *London : E. Wilson*, 1823. 2. ed. lii, 49–143, 48 pp. 8°.

—— A fragment on government; edited, with an introduction, by F. C. Montague. *Oxford : Clarendon Press*, 1891. xii, 241 pp. 8°.

—— An introduction to the principles of morals and legislation. (In his: Works. *Edinburgh*, 1843. v. 1. 8°.)

—— —— Selections. (In: Selby-Bigge, L. A. British moralists. *Oxford*, 1897. v. 1, pp. 337–389. 8°.)

Bertheau (C.) L'égalité. *Paris : A. Pedone*, 1899. 284 pp. 12°.

Berthier (G. F.) Observations sur le contrat social de J. J. Rousseau. *Paris : Mérigot le jeune*, 1789. viii, 298 pp. 4°. (Berthier (G. F.) Œuvres.)

Blakey (R.) The history of political literature from the earliest times. *London*, 1855. 2 v. 8°.

Bluntschli ([Johann Caspar]). Allgemeines Statsrecht. *München: J. G. Cotta*, 1868. 2 v. 4. ed. 8°.

—— Le droit public général; traduit de l'allemand...par A. Riedmatten. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1885. xi, 426 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (Econ. et publ. contemp.)

—— Lehre vom modernen Stat. *Stuttgart*, 1875–76. 3 v. 8°.

1, 2, 5e umgearbeitete Auflage des 1. Bandes des allgemeinen Statsrechts.

—— Théorie générale de l'état. Traduit de l'allemand [*i. e.* from Th. 1 of "Lehre vom modernen Stat"] et précédé d'une préface par A. de Riedmatten. *Paris: Guillaumin & Cie.*, 1881. xxviii, 492 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (Publicistes et économistes contemporains.)

—— The theory of the state; . . . translated from the 6. German edition. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1885. xx, 518 pp. 8°.

Bodin (Jean). Les six livres de la république. *Paris*, 1577. 36 p. l., 1102 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Paris: J. du Puys*, 1578. 22 p. l., 773 pp. F°.

—— —— *Lyon: J. du Puys*, 1579. 4 p. l., 739 pp., 10 l. F°.

—— Joan. Bodini Andegavensis de Republica libri sex; Latine ab auctore redditi...cum indice copiosissimo... *Francofurti: apud J. Wecheli viduam*, 1594. 4 p. l., 1222 pp., 40 l. 3. ed. 8°.

—— Les six livres de la république, Angevin... *Cologny: G. Cartier*, 1608. 12 p. l., 1060 pp., 18 l. 8°.

Boislandry (Louis de). Divers articles proposés pour entrer dans la déclaration des droits. [*Versailles: Baudouin*, 1794.] 11 pp. 12°.

Bollan (W.) Right of every man to speak and write freely: defence of the free state of man in England. *London*, 1772. 4°.

Bonald (Louis Gabriel Ambroise de), *vicomte*. Demonstration philosophique du principe constitutif de la société. (In his: Œuvres. *Paris*, 1853. [vol. 1,] pp. 401–520. 8°.)

—— —— (*Paris*, 1858. [vol. 1,] pp. 411–533. 8°.)

—— Essai analytique sur les lois naturelles de l'ordre social, ou du pouvoir, du ministre et du sujet dans la société. (In his: Œuvres. [Discours politiques.] *Paris*, 1847. pp. 1–122. 8°.)

—— La législation primitive considérée...par les seules lumières de la raison. 4. ed. *Paris*, 1847. 2 p. l., 560 pp. 8°.

—— —— 5. ed. *Paris*, 1857. 2 p. l., 560 pp. 8°.

—— Théorie du pouvoir politique et religieux dans la société civile, démontrée par le raisonnement et par l'histoire; suivi de la théorie de l'éducation sociale, et de l'administration publique. *Paris: Le Clere*, 1854. 2 v. 8°.

Borgeaud (C.) Adoption and amendment of constitutions in Europe and America...translated by C. D. Hazen...introduction by J. M. Vincent. *New York: Macmillan & Co.*, 1895. xxi, 353 pp. 12°.

Bouglé (C.) Les idées égalitaires; étude sociologique. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1899. 1 p. l., 249 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Boutmy (E[mile]). Études de droit constitutionnel. France–Angleterre–États-Unis. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie.*, 1885. 2 p. l., iv, 272 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— —— Same. 1888. 2. ed. 2 p. l., viii, 345 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Bradbury (Thomas). The divine right of kings enquir'd into, and stated; not by the lusts of men, but the (revealed) will of God. In a sermon preach'd November 5, 1718. *London: R. Crutten-den*, 1718. 34 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

[**Brecknock** (Timothy)]. Droit le roy; or, a digest of the rights and prerogatives of the imperial crown of Great Britain, by a member of the Society of Lincoln's Inn [*i. e.*, Timothy Brecknock]. *London: W. Griffin*, 1764. 1 p. l., v–xii, 95 pp. 8°.

Broom (Herbert). Constitutional law viewed in relation to common law and exemplified by cases. *London: W. Maxwell*, 1866. xxviii, 1012 pp. 8°.

—— —— Same. 1885. 2. ed., by G. L. Denman. xxv, (1), 1026 pp. 8°.

Brougham and Vaux (*1. baron*), H. P. Brougham. Political Philosophy. *London: C. Knight & Co.*, 1844–46. 3 v. 8°.

Brown (William Lawrence). An essay on the natural equality of men, on the rights that result from it, and on the duties which it imposes. *Edinburgh: T. Duncan*, 1793. v–xxi, 1 l., 272 pp. 8°.

—— An essay on the natural equality of men; on the rights that result from it, and on the duties which it imposes . . . Corrected and enlarged. *Edinburgh: T. Duncan*, 1793. xxi, 1 l., 272 pp. 8°.

—— An essay on the natural equality of men; on the rights that result from it, and on the duties which it imposes . . . *Philadelphia: J. Ormrod*, 1793. 191 pp., 1 l. 1. Amer. ed. 16°.

Brutus, *Junius*. *See:* **Languet** (Hubert).

Bryce (James). Flexible and rigid constitutions. (In his: Studies in history and jurisprudence. *New York*, 1901. pp. 124–215. 8°.)

Buchanan (George). Rerum Scoticarum historia . . . De jure regni apud Scotos. *Trajecti aa Rhenum: A. Schouten*, 1697. 76 pp., 2 l., 700 pp., 18 l. 12°.

—— —— (In his: Opera omnia. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1725. 4°.)

Bundesstaatsrecht (Das) der Nordamerikanischen Union, der Schweiz, und des Norddeutschen Bundes, zusammengestellt von einem Juristen. *München: M. Rieger*, 1868. 58 pp. 8°.

Burgess (John W[illiam]). Political science and comparative constitutional law. v. 1–2. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1891. 2 v. 8°. (Systematic series, edited by the University Faculty of Political Sci., in Columbia College.)

v. 1. Sovereignty and liberty.
v. 2. Government.

—— —— *Boston*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Burke (Edmund). An appeal from the new, to the old whigs in consequence of some late discussions in Parliament, relative to the Reflections on the French revolution. *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 2 p.l., 139 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 2. ed. 2 p.l., 143 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 3. ed. 2 p.l., 143 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 4. ed. 2 p.l., 144 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: P. Byrne*, 1791. 1 p.l., 141 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York: Childs & Swaine*, 1791. 93 pp. 8°.

—— A letter to a member of the National Assembly; in answer to some objections to his book on French affairs. *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 2 p.l., 74 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 2. ed. 1 p.l., 74 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 3. ed. 2 p.l., 74 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 4. ed. 1 p.l., 74 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: G. Burnet*, 1791. 2 p.l., 60 pp. 8°.

—— Reflections on the revolution in France, and on the proceedings in certain societies in London relative to that event, in a letter intended to have been sent to a gentleman in Paris. *London: J. Dodsley*, 1790. iv, 356 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1790. 2. ed. iv, 356 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1791. 9. ed. iv, 364 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: Apollo Press*, 1814. new ed. 246 pp. 12°.

—— Three memorials on French affairs. Written in the years 1791, 1792 and 1793. [Covering the pamphlets; "Hints for a memorial," "Thoughts on French affairs," "Heads for consideration on the present state of affairs," and "Remarks on the policy of the allies with respect to France," with an appendix of abstracts from Vattel's Law of nations.] *London: F. & C. Rivington*, 1797. 2 p.l., xxxi, 4, 199 pp., 5 l. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: P. Byrne*, 1797. 2 p.l., xvi, 142 pp., 3 l. 8°.

—— A vindication of natural society; or, A view of the miseries and evils arising to mankind from every species of artificial society. In a letter to Lord * * * * by a late noble writer. *London: M. Cooper*, 1756. 2 p.l., 106 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Dodsley*, 1780. xiv, 106 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

—— The inherent evils of all state governments demonstrated; being a reprint of Edmund Burke's celebrated essay, entitled "A vindication of natural society," with notes, and an appendix, briefly enunciating the principles through which "natural society may be gradually realized. *London: Holyoake & Co.*, 1858. vi, 66 pp. 12°.

Campos (R.) De la desigualdad personal en la sociedad civil. Obra postuma de R. Campos, sacada a luz por R. Buron. *Paris: Tournachon-Molin*, 1823. viii, 84 pp. nar. 16°.

Case (Nelson). European constitutional history; or, The origin and development of the governments of modern Europe, from the fall of the Western Roman Empire to the close of the nineteenth century. *Cincinnati: Jennings & Pye* [1902]. xii, 421 pp. 8°.

Case (The) of allegiance to a king in possession. [*London*,] 1690. 1 p.l., 68 pp. 12°.

Catechism (The) of man: pointing out, from sound principles, and acknowledged facts, the rights and duties of every rational being. *London: D. I. Eaton* [1793]. 1 p.l., viii, 3–22 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cérutti (Joseph Antoine Joachim). Vues générales sur la Constitution françoise, ou exposé des droits de l'homme dans l'ordre naturel, social et monarchique. *Paris: Desenne*, 1789. 165 pp. 8°.

Cherbuliez (A. É.) Théorie des garanties constitutionelles. *Paris*, 1838. 2 v. 8°.

Chipman (Nathaniel). Sketches of the principles of government. *Rutland: the Author*, 1793. xii, 13–292 pp. 16°.

—— Principles of government; a treatise on free institutions. Including the constitution of the United States. *Burlington: E. Smith*, 1833. viii, 330 pp. 8°.

Cicero (Marcus Tullius). De legibus libri tres recensuit ac Victorii Manutii, etc., notis, suas adjecit J. Davisius. 2. ed. *Cantabrigiæ: J. Bentham*, 1745. 4 p.l., 425 pp. 8°.

—— —— Ex recens. J. A. Ernestii, edit. F. A. Nobbe. *Lipsiæ: C. Tauchnitius*, 1828. 1 p.l., pp. 283–356. 24°. (Varia scripta.)

—— De republica quæ supersunt ex primaria editione Angeli Maii. *Parisiis*, 1823. 8°.

—— —— Ex recens. J. A. Ernestii, edit. C. F. Nobbe. *Lipsiæ: C. Tauchnitius*, 1827. 1 p.l., pp. 201–316. 24°. (Varia scripta.)

—— The republic; translated from the Latin and accompanied with a critical and historical introduction, bv G. W. Featherstonhaugh. *New York: G. & C. Carvill*, 1829. 7, 148 pp. 8°.

—— De la république, traduction nouvelle par Victor Poupin. *Paris: Libr. de Bibl. Nat.*, 1873. 1 p.l., v–xiii, 1 l., 17–188 pp., 2 l. 24°.

Clark (A. Inglis). Natural rights. 50 pp. (Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. Publications. no. 282. July 24, 1900. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

—— —— (Annals Amer. Acad., etc. v. 16, no. 2, pp. 36–50. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Cobbett (W.) The trial of republicanism; or, A series of political papers, proving the injurious and debasing consequences of republican government, and written constitutions, with an introductory address to Thos. Erskine by Peter Porcupine [*pseud.*]. *London: Cobbett & Morgan*, 1801. 68 pp. 8°.

Colonna (Egidio). Li livres du gouvernement de rois; a XIII century French version of Egidio Colonna's treatise De regimine principum, now first published from the Kerr MS.; edited with introduction and notes, by S. P. Moknaer. *New York: Macmillan*, 1899. xliii, 461 pp., 1 facsim. 8°. (Columbia University Press series.)

—— Tille (Armin.) Eine mittelniederdeutsche Uebersetzung des "Tractatus de regimine principum" von Egidius Romanus. (Ztsch. für d. Gesamte Staatswiss. v. 57, pp. 484–496. *Tübingen*, 1901.)

Constitution (La) intermédiaire, suivie de la déclaration de tous les droits de l'homme réunis dans un seul article, avec une lettre aux Parisiens; par un jeune homme de la Bazoche. *n. p.*, 1789. 16 pp. 12°.

Cooper (T.) Two essays: On the foundation of civil government; On the constitution of the United States. *Columbia* [*S. C.*]: *D. & J. M. Faust*, 1826. iv, 1 l., 5–71 pp. 8°.

Crane (William W.), *and* **Moses** (B.) Politics: an introduction to the study of comparative constitutional law. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1884. v, 305 pp. 12°.

—— —— *New York*, 1893. 12°.

Cras (H. A.) *De hominum æqualitate, ac juribus officiisque, quæ inde oriuntur. *Harlemi*, 1794. 1 p.l., xlii, 1 l., 134 pp. 8°.

Criterion (The); or touchstone, by which to judge of the principles of high and low church. In a letter to a friend. *Norwich: W. Chase, printer*, 1710. 16 pp. 8°.

Cuninghame (William). Principles of the constitution of governments . . . *London: J. Ridgway*, 1811. xvi, 190 pp. sq. 4°.

Daunou (Pierre Claude François). Ensayo sobre las garantias individuales que reclama el actual estado de la sociedad; Traduccion Castellana. *Paris: J. Smith*, 1826. 2 v. 24°.

Deane (Charles). Judge Lowell and the Massachusetts declaration of rights. A paper read before the Massachusetts Historical Society, April 16, 1874. *Boston: J. Wilson & Son*, 1874. 9 pp. 8°.

Debry (Jean). Projet de déclaration des droits de l'homme et de constitution française. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1793. 1 p.l., 20 pp. 8°.

Déclaration des droits, traduite de l'anglois, avec l'original à côté. [French and English.] *Londres*, 1789. 89 pp. 12°.

Half title-page reads: Declaration of rights. Déclaration des droits.

Déclaration des droits naturels, civils et politiques de l'homme [&] Constitution française. [*Paris?*] 1793. 36 pp. 8°.

Déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen. (In: France—Constitution. Acte Constitutionnel . . . présenté . . . le 24 Juin, 1793. *Rouen: P. Seyer & Behourt*, 1793. 12°.)

Déclaration solennelle des droits de l'homme dans l'état social. [Subscribed: Citoyen Varlet.] [*Paris*,] 1793. 24 pp. 8°.

Déclaration des droits et des devoirs de l'homme et du citoyen. [*Paris*, 1795.] 3–70 pp. 8°.

Delisle de Sales (J. B. C. J.) De la philosophie de la nature. 5. éd. *Londres*, 1789. 7 v. 8°.

Depper (Armand). Éducation civique. Commentaire de la déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen de 1789 et de 1793 . . . *Paris: Gedalge* [pref. 1902]. 168 pp. 8°.

Dock (A.) Revolution und Restauration über die Souveränetät. Eine weitere Quellensammlung über den Begriff der höchsten Gewalt und zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Staatstheorien. *Strassburg: Schlesier & Schweikhardt*, 1900. xv, 272 pp. 8°.

Domanski (L.) La liberté, l'égalité, la fraternité, études de critique. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie*, 1897. 67 pp. 12°.

Du Bled (V.) Histoire de la monarchie de Juillet de 1830 à 1848, avec une introduction sur le droit constitutionnel aux États-Unis, en Suisse, en Angleterre et en Belgique. 2 v. ci, 429; 1 l., 748 pp. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1877–79. nar. 8°.

Ducher (A. G. J.) Les deux hémisphères. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1793.] 8 pp. 8°.

Du Moulin (Pierre). Regii sanguinis clamor ad cœlum contra parricidas Anglicanos. [*Hagæ Comitum*, 1652.] 172 pp. 4°.

—— A vindication of the sincerity of the Protestant religion in the point of obedience to sovereigns, opposed to the doctrine of rebellion, authorized and practised by the Pope and the Jesuits. In answer to a Jesuitical libel entitled, Philanax Anglicus. *London: B. T.*, 1679. 4. ed. 12 p.l., 148, 1 l., 14 pp. 4°.

Duquesnoy (Adrien Cyprien). Opinion . . . sur les projets de déclaration de droits. [*Versailles: P. D. Pierres*, 1789.] 7 pp. 12°.

Égaliteit (De). *In Holland: Blussée*, 1793. 3. ed. 16 pp. 8°.

Essai d'une déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen, suivi de quelques pensées sur l'unité du législateur. Par l'auteur des Idées sur la constitution populaire, &c. [*Paris: Mayer & Cie*, 1892.] 1 p.l., 17 pp. 12°.

Explanation (An) of the word equality. [*London*, 1790?] 4 pp. 8°.

Fichte (Johann Gottlieb). Grundlage des Naturrechtes. [1796.] (In his: Sämmtliche Werke. *Berlin*, 1845. 8°. vol. 3.)

—— System der Rechtslehre in Vorlesungen. [1812.] (Werke. vol. 2.)

—— Die Staatslehre, oder das Verhältniss des Urstaates zum Vernunftreiche. [1813.] (Werke. vol. 4.)

—— The science of rights. Translated from the German by A. E. Kroeger. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1869. viii, 9–505 pp. 12°.

Figgis (J. N.) The theory of divine right of kings. Prince consort dissertation, 1892. xiv (2), 304 pp. *Cambridge: at the University Press*, 1896. 12°. (Cambridge Historical Essays. No. 9.)

Filmer (*Sir* Robert). Observations concerning the originall of government, upon Mr. Hobs Leviathan, Mr. Milton against Salmasius, H. Grotius De jure belli. *London: R. Royston*, 1652. 3 p.l., 50 pp., 1 l. 4°.

—— Patriarcha; or, The natural power of kings. *London: W. Davis*, 1680. 7 p.l., 346 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1698. 8°.

—— The power of kings: and in particular of the king of England . . . With a preface of a friend; giving an account of the author and his works. *London: W. Davis*, 1680. 2 p.l., 12 pp. F°.

Fisher (George Park). Jefferson and the social compact theory. (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1893, pp. 165–177. *Washington*, 1894.)

France.—*Assemblée Nationale.* Extrait des procès-verbaux de l'Assemblée Nationale, des 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26 Août & premier October 1789. *n.p.* [1789.] 8 pp. 12°.

Gaius (Titus). Institutionum commentarii IV, e codice rescripto bibliothecæ capitularis Veronensis. Accedit fragmentum veteris jurisconsulti de jure fisci ex aliis ejusdem bibliothecæ membranis transcriptum. *Berolini*, 1820. 8°.

—— Institutionum commentarii libri IV. Secundum edidit J. F. L. Goeschen. *Berolini*, 1824. 8°.

—— Institutes. Trad. et commentées par C. P. Pellat. *Paris*, 1844. 8°.

—— Institutionum iuris civilis commentarii quatuor; recensuit P. E. Huschke. editio separata altera. *Lipsiæ*, 1873. 16°.

—— The commentaries of Gaius, and Rules of Ulpian; translated with notes by J. T. Abdy, and Bryan Walker. *Cambridge*, 1876. 8°.

—— The institutes of Gaius and Rules of Ulpian . . . with translation and notes, and alphabetical index by James Muirhead. *Edinburgh*, 1880. 8°.

Gallot ( ). Vues sur les bases de la constitution, et la déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen. [*Versailles : Baudouin*, 1789.] 6 pp. 12°.

Gasparin (Agénor [Étienne] de), *count.* L'égalité. *Paris : C. Lévy*, 1876. 2 p. l., vii, 409 pp., 1 l. 4. ed. 12°.

Gil y Robles (Enrique). Tratado de derecho político según los principios de la filosofía y el derecho cristiano. Tomo 1–2. *Salamanca : Imp. Salmanticense*, 1899–1902. 2 v. 8°.

Godwin (William). An inquiry concerning political justice and its influence on general virtue and happiness. *London : G. G. & J. Robinson*, 1793. 2 v. 4°.

Gossuin (Constant Joseph César Eugène). Rapport fait dans la séance du . . . 9 Août 1793 . . . au nom de la commission chargée de réunir les procés verbaux d'acceptation de la Déclaration des droits de l'Homme et de l'Acte Constitutionnel. [*Paris : Imprimerie Nationale*, 1793.] 7 pp. 8°.

Graham (W.) English political philosophy from Hobbes to Maine. *London : E. Arnold*, 1899. xxx, 415 pp. 8°.

Gratian. Decretum Gratiani emendatum una cum glossis Gregorii XIII. *Lugduni*, 1606. F°.

—— —— denuo ed. Æ. L. Richter, acc. J. P. Migne. (In Migne's Patr. Lat. v. 187. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum*, 1855. 4°.)

Gregory VII., *pope.* Epistolæ et diplomata pontificia, accedunt prolegomena et appendices . . . accurante J. P. Migne. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum : J. P. Migne*, 1853. (In Migne's Patrologiæ cursus completus. v. 148.)

Grotius (Hugo). De jure belli ac pacis libri tres. *Amsterdami : G. Blæu*, 1632. 10 p. l., 422 pp., 13 l. new ed. 16°.

—— —— Accesserunt annotata in Epistolem Pauli ad Philomonem, Dissertatio de mari libero & . . . de aequitate, indulgentia & facilitate . . . nec non Joann. Frid. Gronovii V. C. notæ. *Amstelodami : Sumptibus Janssonia-Wæsbergiorum*, 1689. 6 p. l., xxxiv 904 pp., 7 l., 32 pp., 53 l. 8°.

—— —— *Amstelædami : apud Janssonio-Wæsbergios*, 1712. 5 p. l., xxxiv, 946 pp., 47 l. 8°.

—— —— *Amstelodami : Apud Janssonio-Wæsbergios*, 1720. 2 v. 12°.

—— —— Ex altera recensione Joannis Barbeyracii. *Lipsiæ : impensis J. P. Krausii*, 1758. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— Accompanied by an abridged translation by W. Whewell. *Cambridge : University Press* [pref. 1853]. 3 v. 8°.

—— Hugo Grotius his three books treating of the rights of war and peace . . . Translated into English by William Evats. *London : T. Basset*, 1682. 2 p. l., xxii, 3 l., 572 pp., 16 l. F°.

—— Le droit de la guerre et de la paix . . . Traduit du latin en françois par M. de Courtin . . . *La Haye : frères Van Dole*, 1703. 3 v. 16°.

—— —— Nouvelle traduction par Jean Barbeyrac. *Leide : aux depens de la compagnie*, 1759. 2 v. 4°.

—— —— Nouvelle traduction, précedée d'un essai . . . sur Grotius et son temps, accompagnée . . . de notes de Gronovius, Barbeyrac, etc., completée par des notes nouvelles . . . par P. Pradier-Foderé. *Paris : Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1867. 3 v. 8°.

Gumplowicz (Ludwig). Die sociologische Staatsidee. *Innsbruck : Wagner*, 1902. viii, 224 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Haerenius (Jonas). * Jus hominis in vitam suam. *Upsaliæ*, 1740. 2 p. l., 26 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Hagberg (Jacobus). * Ad jura hominis in civitate definienda præceptiones. *Upsaliæ*, 1806. 1 p. l., 8 pp. 4°.

Hand und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften in selbständigen Bänden . . . hrsg. von K. Frankenstein. 1. Abt. 1, 4, 5–7, 8[1], 10, 11, 13–14, 17, Bd. 2. Abt. 1–4, Bd. 3. Abt., 1, 3[1–2], Bd. *Leipzig : C. L. Hirschfeld*, 1893–1901. 8°.

[**Harrington** (James).] The commonwealth of Oceana. *London : J. Streater*, 1656. 6 p. l., 310 pp., 1 l. F°.

—— The Oceana, and his other works, som wherof are now first published from his own MSS . . . collected, methodized, and reviewed, with an exact account of his life . . . by John Toland. [Containing in addition to the Oceana—The Grounds and Reasons of Monarchy—The Prerogative of Popular Government—Political Discourse concerning Ordination—The Art of Lawgiving—Six Political Tracts.] *London*, 1700. 1 p. l., xliv, 546 pp., 1 l. F°.

—— The Oceana and other works of J. H., collected, methodiz'd and review'd, with an exact account of his life prefix'd, by J. Toland; to which is added an appendix, contàining all the political tracts wrote by this author, omitted in T's ed. *London : A. Millar*, 1737. xlvi, 632 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. F°.

Harris (G.) Inequality and progress. *Boston : Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1897. 3 p. l., 164 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Hey (Richard). Observations on the nature of civil liberty, and the principles of government. *London : T. Cadell*, 1776. 2 p. l., 70 pp. 8°.

—— Happiness and rights. A dissertation upon several subjects relative to the rights of man and

his happiness. Rights are means: happiness the end. *York: R. Baldwin*, 1792. 2 p. l., 204 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Hildreth (R.) Theory of politics; an inquiry into the foundations of governments, and the causes and progress of political revolutions. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1853. xi, 13–274 pp. 8°.

Hincmar, *archbishop of Rheims*. Opera omnia, juxta editionem Sirmondianam accurante J. P. Migne. (In Migne's Patr. Lat. *Parisiis*, 1852. v. 125–126. 8°.)

—— De ordini Palatii. Texte latine. Traduit et annoté par Maurice Pron. *Paris: F. Vieweg*, 1884. 2 p. l., xli, 98 pp. 8°. (École des hautes études. Sci. phil. et hist. v. 23, fasc. 58.)

Hobbes (Thomas). De corpore politico. (In his English Works. *London*, 1839. v. 4. 8°.)

—— Elementa philosophica de cive. *Basileæ: J. J. Flick*, 1782. xlviii, 423 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Amstelodami: L. Elzevir*, 1647. 2 p. l., 403 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Amsterodami*, 1760. 490 pp., 1 l. 16°.

—— EPISTOLICA dissertatio de principiis iusti, et decori, continens apologiam pro tractatu . . . Hobbæi De civi. [By L. van Velthuysen.] *Amstelodami: L. Elzevir*, 1651. 8 p. l., 270 pp., 1 l. 32°.

—— Leviathan; or, The Matter, Forme and Power of a Common-wealth, ecclesiasticall and civill. (His: English works. *London*, 1839–45. vol. 3. 8°.)

—— —— (Opera philosophica. *London*, 1839. vol. 3. 8°.)

—— —— Selections. (In: Selby-Bigge (L. A.) British moralists. *Oxford*, 1897. v. 2, pp. 286–297. 8°.)

Hoffman (F. S.) The sphere of the state, or the people as a body-politic. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1894. viii, 275 pp. 12°.

[**Holbach** (P. H. D. von), *baron*.] La politique naturelle; ou, Discours sur les vrais principes du gouvernement. Par un ancien magistrat [*i. e.*, Baron P. H. D. von Holbach]. *Londres*, 1773. 2 v. 8°.

—— La morale universelle; ou, Les devoirs de l'homme fondés sur la Nature. *Paris: Masson et Fils*, 1820. 3 v. 8°.

Holt (H.) Talks on civics. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1901. xxvi, 493 pp. 12°.

Holtzendorff-[Vietmansdorf] (Franz von). Die Principien der Politik. *Berlin: A. Charisius*, 1869. xiv, 360 pp. 8°.

Holtzendorf-Vietmansdorf (Franz von). Principes de la politique: introduction à l'étude du droit public contemporain; trad. sur la 2. ed. allemande...par E. Lehr. *Hamburg*, 1887. 8°.

Hooker (Richard). Of the laws of ecclesiastical politie. *London*, n. d. F°.

—— —— (In his: Works, ed. J. Keble. 2. ed. *Oxford*, 1841. 3 v. 8°.)

Hubert-Valleroux (Paul). L'égalité des citoyens devant la loi. (Jour. d. économistes, ser. 5, v. 33, pp. 392–393. *Paris*, 1898.)

Hultin (O.) *Historiolæ controversiæ, de origine majestatis, in Suecia agitatæ... *Upsaliæ* [1787]. 12 pp. 12°

Humboldt (Friedrich Wilhelm Christian Karl Ferdinand), *Freiherr von*. Ideen über Staatsverfassung. (In his: Gesammelte Werke. *Berlin*, 1841–48. v. 1. 8°.)

—— Ideen zu einem Versuch die Grenzen der Wirksamkeit des Staats zu bestimmen. *Leipzig: P. Reclam, jun.* [18—?] 206 pp. 24°.

Hundt von Hafften [Turowo] ( ). Von dem Geiste der Verfassungen in Frankreich, Belgien, England, Nordamerika, Schweiz, Italien, und Preussen. *Berlin: G. Hickethier*, 1865. 2 p. l., 274 pp. 8°.

Hurlbut (E. P.) Essays on human rights and their political guaranties. *New York: Greeley & McElrath*, 1845. 219 pp. 12°.

—— Essays on human rights and their political guaranties...With a preface and notes by George Combe. *Edinburgh: Maclachlan, Stewart & Co.*, 1847. viii, 95 pp. 8°

—— Essays on human rights and their political guaranties, with notes by George Combe. *New York: Fowler & Wells*, 1850. v, 7–249 pp. 12°.

Huxley (T. H.) Administrative nihilism (1871). (In his: Methods and results. *New York*, 1894. pp. 251–289.)

—— Government: anarchy or regimentation (1890). (In his: Methods and results. *New York*, 1894. pp. 383–430.)

—— On the natural inequality of man (1890). (In his: Methods and results. *New York*, 1894. pp. 290–335.)

—— Natural rights and political rights. (1890.) (In his: Methods and results. *New York*, 1894. pp. 336–382.)

Jameson (J. A.) The constitutional convention; its history, powers, and modes of proceeding. *New York: Scribner & Co.*, 1867. xix, 561 pp. 8°.

Jellinek (G.) Die Erklärung der Menschen- und Bürgerrechte. Ein Beitrag zur modernen Verfassungsgeschichte. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1895. 3 ll., 53 pp. (Staats u. völkerrechtl. Abhandl. vol. 1. No. 3.) 8°.

—— La déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen. (Rev. du droit pub. v. 18, pp. 385–400. *Paris*, 1902.)

—— The declaration of the rights of man and of citizens.... Translated.... by M. Farrand.... *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1901. vii, 98 pp. 16°.

—— BOUTMY (Émile). La déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen et M. Jellinek. (Annales des sci. polit. v. 17, p. 415–443. *Paris*, 1902.)

—— Das Recht des modernen Staates. Bd. 1. v. 1. *Berlin: O. Häring*, 1900. 8°.

Bd. 1. Allgemeine Staatslehre.

Jessé (Joseph Henri de). Opinion . . . sur une phrâse de l'article VI de la déclaration des droits de l'homme, proposé par le comité. *Versailles: P. D. Pierres* [1793 ?]. 7 pp. 12°.

John, *of Salisbury*. Policratus. (In his: Opera, in Migne's Patr. Lat. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum*, 1855. v. 199. 8°.)

K. (A. V.) Verantwoording wegens den uitgaaf van het boekje; tot tytel voerende: Het gedrag der stadthouders-gesinden verdedight . . . *n. p.*, 1754. 32 pp. 8°.

Kant (Immanuel). Idee zu einer allgemeinen Geschichte in weltbürgerlicher Absicht. [1784.] (In his: Werke, ed. G. Hartenstein. *Leipzig: Modes und Baumann*, 1835. v. 4, pp. 291–309.) 8°.

—— —— (Werke. ed. K..Rosenkranz & P. W. Schubert. *Leipzig: L. Voss*, 1838–42. v. 7, pp. 315–335.) 8°.

—— —— (Werke, ed. Hartenstein. *Leipzig: L. Voss*, 1867. v. 4, pp. 141–157.)

—— Metaphysische Anfangsgründe der Rechtslehre. (In his: Werke. *Leipzig: L. Voss*, 1838. v. 9, p. 1–214.)

—— Kant's Principles of politics, including his essay on Perpetual Peace . . . ed. and transl. by W. Hastie. *Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark*, 1891. xliv, 148 pp. 12°

Koerner (H. J. A.) Natur-Ethik. *Hamburg*, 1873. 2 v. 8°.

[Laffon] de Ladebat ([A. D.]) Déclaration des droits de l'homme. [*Paris*? 1789.] 14 pp. 12°.

Lamy (Georges). Les principes de 1789. Commentaire historique et politique de la déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen. *Paris: A. Picard & Kaan* [1903]. 72 pp. 12°.

Languet (Hubert) (S. Junius Brutus, *pseud.*). Vindiciæ contra tyrannos, sive, De principis in populum, populique in principem, legitima potestate. Stephano Junio Bruto celta auctore. *Edinburgi*, 1579. 7 p. l., 236 pp., 2 l. 8°.

—— Vindiciæ contra tyrannos, sive De principis in populum, populique in principem legitima potestate. (In: Macchiavelli's Princeps. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1643. pp. 211–372. 12°.)

—— De la puissance légitime du prince sur le peuple et du peuple sur le prince. Traité très utile et digne de lecture en ce temps, escrit en Latin par Estienne Junius Brutus, et nouvellement traduit en François [par F. Estienne, avec une preface de Languet sous le nom de C. Superantius]. [*Amsterdam*?] 1581. 264 pp. 8°.

—— Vindiciæ contra tyrannos: a defence of liberty against tyrants: or, Of the lawfull power of the prince over the people, and of the people over the prince . . . written in Latin and French by Junius Brutus, and translated . . . into English [by Wm. Walker]. *London: M. Simmons and R. Ibbitson*, 1648. 2 p.l., 148 pp. 12°. (4°.)

Larrazábal (Felipe). Principis de derecho politico; o, Elementos de la ciencia constitucional. *Caracas: Impr. Bolivar*, 1864. viii, 212 pp. 8°.

Lassalle (Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb). Ueber Verfassungswesen. Ein Vortrag gehalten in einen Berliner Bürger-Bezirks-Verein. *Berlin: G. Janson*, 1862. 32 pp. 16°.

Lebon (André). The declaration of rights of 1789. (Internat. Monthly. v. 3, pp. 673–678. *Burlington, Vt.*, 1901.)

Leere (De) van passive gehoorsaemheyt en 't goddelyck recht gedisapprobeert . . . Uyt het Engelsch vertaalt. *Amsterdam: A. D. Oossaen*, 1689. 8 pp. 4°.

Léger (C.) La liberté intégrale; esquisse d'une théorie républicaine des lois. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1897. 95 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre Paul). L'état moderne et ses fonctions. 2. ed. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1891. viii, 463 pp. 8°.

—— The modern state, in relation to society and the individual. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1891. 2 p. l., 216 pp. 8°. (Social Science Ser.)

Liberty and equality; treated of in a short history addressed from a poor man to his equals. *London: The Author*, 1792. 39 pp. 8°.

Liberty and equality weighed in the balance, and found wanting: in a series of arguments and queries addressed to the farmers, shopkeepers, mechanics, and labourers of Scotland. By one who earnestly desires peace on earth, and good-will among men. *Edinburgh: J. Dickson*, 1793. 20 pp. 12°.

Lieber (F.) On civil liberty and self-government. *Philadelphia*, 1853. 2 v. 12°.

Lieber (F.) On civil liberty and self-govern. ment. 3. ed., revised; edited by T. D. Woolsey. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1874. 622 pp. 8°.

Lipsius (J.) Iusti Lipsi politicorum sive civilis doctrinæ libri sex. Qui ad principatum maximè spectant. Editio ultima, quam auctor pro germanâ & fidâ agnoscit. Quibus succedit aduersus dialogistam de una religione liber, eiusdem auctoris. *Lvgdvni: in officina Hvg. a Porta*, 1594. 16 p.l., 421, 64, 4 l., 69 pp., 1 l. 8° (16°).

[Livingston (W.)] Observations on government, including some animadversions on Mr. Adams's Defense of the constitutions of government of the United States of America: and on Mr. De Lolme's Constitution of England. By a Farmer of New Jersey. *New York: W. Ross*, 1787 56 pp. 8°.

Locke (John). Two treatises on government: in the former, the false principles and foundation of Sir R. Filmer and his followers are detected and overthrown. The latter is an essay concerning the true original extent and end of civil government. *London: Awnsham & J. Churchill*, 1698. 3 p.l., 358 pp. 8°.

—— Two treatises of government. (His: Works. *London*, 1812. 8°. v. 5.)

—— Two treatises of government. *London: C. & J. Rivington, etc.*, 1824. 2 p.l., 277 pp. New ed. 8°.

—— Letters concerning toleration. (In his: Works. *London*, 1812. 8°. v. 6.)

Lombard (Pierre), *Magister sententiarum*. Sententiarum libri quatuor. (In his: Opera, in Migne's Patr. Lat. *Parisiis*, 1855. v. 192.)

Lowell (Abbott Lawrence). Theory of the social compact. (In his: Essays on government. *Boston*, 1889. pp. 136–188.)

Mably (G. B. de). Des droits et des devoirs du citoyen. Edition augmentée d'un Discours préliminaire, par l'Auteur de la Philosophie de la nature [*i. e.*, J. B. C. I. Delisle]. *Paris: Louis*, 1793. 1 v. 24°.

Macchiavelli (Niccolo). Il principe. (In his: Opera. *Milano*, 1805. v. 1.)

—— Il principe; edited by L. A. Burd, with an introduction by Lord Acton. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1891. xl, 399 pp. 8°.

—— The prince, translated from the original Italian, to which is prefixed an introduction by J. S. Byerley. *London*, 1810. 8°.

—— Œuvres politiques. Le prince. Les discours sur Tite-Live. Traduction revue et corrigée. *Paris: Gerdès*, 1847. 2 p.l., 480 pp. 12°.

—— Der Fürst, übersetzt von G. Regis. *Stuttgart*, 1852. 8°.

M'Kechnie (W. S.) The State and the individual. An introduction to political science, with special reference to socialistic and individualistic theories. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1896. xv, 451 pp. 8°.

McLaughlin (Andrew Cunningham). Social compact and constitutional construction. (American Historical Review, April, 1900. pp. 467–490.)

McMaster (John Bach). The acquisition of political, social and industrial rights of man in America. *Cleveland: The Imperial Press*, 1903. 123 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Lectures delivered at Western Reserve University 31 March, 1, 2 April, 1903, under the auspices of the Western Reserve Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.

Maistre (Joseph de), *comte*. Considérations sur la France. Suivie de l'essai sur le principe générateur des constitutions politiques et des autres institutions humaines. *Paris: Potey*, 1821. 3. ed. xiv, 368 pp. 8°.

—— Essai sur le principe générateur des constitutions politiques. *Lyon*, 1833. 8°.

—— Essai sur le principe générateur des constitutions et des autres institutions humaines. *Lyons: J. B. Pélagaud & Cie.*, 1855. 2 p.l., xvi, 92 pp. 8°. (Œuvres, v. 1.)

—— Essay on the generative principle of political constitutions. Translated from the French. *Boston: Little & Brown*, 1847. xxii, 1 l., 25–173 pp. 16°.

—— The divine origin of government. Translated . . . by R. H. Salter. *Pittsburgh: J. D. Lockwood*, 1850. xxii, 1 l., 26–173 pp. 2. ed. 16°.

Majorana (A.) Teoria sociologica della constituzione politica. *Torino: Fratelli Bocca*, 1894. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 252 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (Biblioteca di scienze sociali, v. 16.)

Mallock (W. H.) Aristocracy and evolution; a study of the rights, the origin, and the social functions of the wealthier classes. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1898. xxxiii, 385 pp. 8°.

—— The rights of the weak. (National rev. *New York*, 1900. v. 35, pp. 758–772.)

Manual (The) of liberty, or: Testimonies in behalf of the rights of mankind, selected from the best authorities and methodically arranged. *London: H. D. Symonds*, 1795. 1 p. l., x, 406 pp. 8°.

Marchet (G.) Studien über die Entwickelung der Verwaltungslehre in Deutschland von der zweiten Hälfte des 17. bis zum Ende des 18. Jahrhunderts. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1885. viii, 438 pp. 8°.

Margoliouth (Moses). The Lord's anointed. A coronation sermon, preached in the British chapel at Moscow, on the Sunday before the enthronement of Alexander II., Emperor of all the Russias, &c. *London: L. Booth*, 1856. 30 pp. 8°.

Mariana (Juan du). De rege et regis institutione. *Toleti: P. Rodericus*, 1599. 4 p.l., 446 pp., 5 l. 4°.

Mill (John Stuart). Considerations on representative government. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1862. viii, 9-365 pp. 12°.

—— —— *London: Longmans*, 1865. viii, 141 pp. 12°.

—— —— *London: Longmans*, 1872. viii, 141 pp. 12°.

—— On liberty. *London: J. W. Parker & Son*, 1859. 207 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1863. 223 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

—— —— *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1864. 223 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

—— La liberté. Traduit et augmenté d'une introduction par M. Dupont-White. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie*, 1877. 3 p.l., iii–xv, 17–321 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.

Milton (John). The tenure of Kings and magistrates. (In his: Prose works. ed. Charles Symmons. *London*, 1806. vol. 2, pp. 271–314.

—— —— —— (*Paris: A. & W. Galignani*, n. d. pp. 231–246.)

—— J. Miltoni Angli pro populo Anglicano defensio, contra C. anonymi, alias Salmasii defensionem regiam. *Londini: Typis Du Gardianis*, 1651. 1 p.l., viii, 104 pp., 31 ll. 8°.

—— —— *Londini: Typis Du Gardianis*, 1652. 192 pp. 12°.

—— —— (In his: Prose works. ed. C. Symmons. *London*, 1806. v. 5. 8°.)

—— J. Miltoni defensio secunda pro populo Anglicano: contra . . . libellum anonymum, cujus titulus, Regii sanguinis clamor adversus parricidas Anglicanos. *Hagæ-Comitum: Adrianus Vlacq*, 1654. 8 ll., 128 pp. 12°.

—— A treatise of civil power in ecclesiastical causes, shewing that it is not lawful for any power on earth to compel in matters of religion. *London: E. Wilson*, 1839. 36 pp. 12°. (Tracts for the people. no. 1.)

Mohl (Robert von). Die Geschichte und Literatur der Staatswissenchaften. *Erlanden*, 1855–58. 3 v. 8°.

—— Staatsrecht, Völkerrecht und Politik. *Tübingen*, 1860–69. 3 v. 8°.

Montesquieu (Charles de Secondat), *baron de la Brède et de*. De l'esprit des loix; ou, Du rapport que les loix doivent avoir avec la constitution de chaque gouvernement, les mœurs, le climat, la religion, le commerce, etc.; à quoi l'auteur a ajouté des recherches nouvelles, touchant les successions, sur les loix françoises et sur les loix feodales. *Genève: Barillot et fils* [1749]. [1. ed.] 2 v. 4°.

—— —— *Paris*, 1803. 5 v. 18°.

—— —— *Paris*, 1805. 7 v. 12°.

—— —— (In his: Œuvres. *Paris*, 1822. v. 2–5. 8°.)

—— —— *Paris: Didot*, 1858. 2 p.l., 600 pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— The spirit of laws. *Dublin : G. A. Ewing*, 1751. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Edinburgh*, 1762. 3. ed. 2 v. 12°.

—— —— *Glasgow : D. Niven*, 1792. v. 2. 12°.

—— The spirit of laws; translated by Thomas Nugent. New edition . . . prefixed, a memoir of the life and writings of the author, and an analysis of the work by d'Alembert. *Cincinnati*, 1873. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— Introduction by F. R. Coudert. *New York : Colonial Press* [cop. 1900]. 8°.

More (*Sir* Thomas). The Utopia in Latin from the edition of March, 1518, and in English from the first edition of Ralph Robynson's translation in 1551; with additional translations, introduction and notes, by J. H. Lupton. *Oxford : Clarendon Press*, 1895. c, 347, (3) pp., 3 facsim. 8°.

—— De optimo reipublicæ statu, deque nova insula Utopia. *Lovanii : A. Birkmanni*, 1548. 182 pp., 1 p.l. 16°.

—— Utopia, originally printed in Latin, 1516; translated into English by Ralph Robinson. His second and revised edition, 1556, preceded by the title-page and epistle of his first edition, 1551. *London*, 1869. 168 pp. 8°. (Arber's English Reprints. v. 6.)

—— More's Utopia, translated by Ralph Robynson, printed from the second edition, 1556. To which is prefixed the life of Sir Thos. More, written by his son-in-law, Wm. Roper . . . Hearne's edition, 1716 . . . Edited . . . by J. R. Lumby. *Cambridge : University Press*, 1894. 10 p.l., v–lvi, 259 pp. 16°.

—— L'Utopie ; idée . . . pour remédies au malheur des hommes. Traduite . . . par N. Guendeville. *Leide : P. Vander Aa*, 1715. (150), 363 pp., 16 pl. 16°.

—— Utopia. Tr. into English by F. Warner. *London*, 1738. 12°.

—— Utopia. *Oxford*, 1751. 8°.

—— The history of Eutopia ; describing the most perfect state of a common-wealth in the manners, religion and polity of that island. Written in Latin, and translated into English by Ferd. Warner. *London*, 1758. 12°.

—— Utopia; or, The happy republic . . . to which is added New Atlantis, by Lord Bacon . . . *London*, 1845. 12°.

Nares (R[obert]). Principles of government deduced from reason, supported by English experience, and opposed to French errors. *London : J. Stockdale*, 1792. xviii, 1 l., 160 pp. 8°.

Natures dowrie ; or, The peoples native liberty asserted, by L. S. *London*, 1659. 12°.

Natuurlyke (De) en maatschappelyke rechten van den mensch verdedigd, door eenen Bataafschen wysgeer, tegen de onbillyke grondstellingen verspreid in het weekblad, getitled De vrye burger... *Rotterdam : J. Holsteyn*, 1795. 14 pp. nar. 8°.

Nedham (Marchamont). De oppermagt des volks, of de voortrefelijkheid van eenen vrijen staat. Verrijkt met aantekeningen van J. J. Rousseau, Mably, Bossuet, Candillac, Letrosne, Montesquieu, Raynal en anderen. Uit het Fransch vertaald. v. 1. *Utrecht : G. T. t. v. Paddenburg & Zoon*, 1793. 1 v. nar. 8°.

Nicolas I., *pope*. Epistolæ et decreta. (In: Mignis Patr. Lat. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum*, 1852. v. 119. 8°.)

Niebauer (Ernest). Versuch, die Stattswissenschaft auf eine unwandelbare Grundlage festzustellen; von einem Statsmanne. *Wien*, 1839. 16 pp. 8°.

Nieuwe verklaaring der rechten, zoo als dezelve bij de conventie is aangenoomen...den 23. Junij 1793. [*Amsterdam : D. M. Langeveld*, 1795.] 4 pp. 8°.

Noodt (Gerard). De jure summi imperii et lege regia. (In his: Opera. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1767. v. 1. F°.)

—— Two discourses on sovereign power and liberty of conscience...translated by A. Macaulay. To which are added the notes and illustrations of Barbeyrac, with remarks by the translator. *London : C. Dilly*, 1781. xiii, 336 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Northcote (Thomas). Observations on the natural and civil rights of mankind, the prerogatives of princes, and the powers of government, in which the equal and universal right of the people to election and representation, is proved by direct and conclusive arguments, addressed to the people of England. *London : C. Dilly*, 1781. 1 p. l., 54 pp. 8°.

P. (W.) The divine right of kings asserted in general, ours in particular; both by the laws of God and this land. *n. p.* [168–?] 4 pp. F°.

Paine (Thomas).

Common sense.

—— Common sense; addressed to the inhabitants of America, on the following interesting subjects. I. Of the origin and design of government in general, with concise remarks on the English constitution. II. Of monarchy and hereditary succession. III. Thoughts on the present state of American affairs. IV. Of the present ability of America, with some miscellaneous reflections. A new edition, with...additions in the body of the work...added an appendix;...with an address to the...Quakers. *Philadelphia : W. & T. Bradford* [1776]. 3 p. l., 50 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia printed, Newbury Port : Reprinted by J. Mycall* [1776]. 3–61 (1) pp. 4°.

—— —— *London : J. Almon*, 1776. 3 p. l., 54 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Newcastle-upon-Tyne : T. Rolson*, 1776. 131 pp. 8°.

—— —— New ed. *Philadelphia : W. & T. Bradford*, 1791. 99 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. D. Jordan*, 1791. 90 pp. 4°.

—— —— *London : H. D. Symonds*, 1792. 36 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London : W. T. Sherwin*, 1817. 1 p. l., ii, 5–56 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York : G. Vale*, 1850. 48 pp. 12°.

—— —— *New York : C. Blanchard*, 1862. 5–52 pp. 8°.

—— Additions to Common Sense: addressed to the inhabitants of America. *London : J. Almon*, 1776. 48 pp. 8°.

—— Large additions to Common Sense, addressed to the inhabitants of America...to which is

added...An appendix to Common Sense, together with an address to the people called Quakers. *Philadelphia : R. Bell*, 1776. 1 p. l., 81–147 (1) pp. 8°.

—— Le sens-commun. Ouvrage addressé aux Américains, et dans lequel on traite de l'origine et de l'objet du gouvernement, de la constitution anglaise, de la monarchie héréditaire, et de la situation de l'Amérique septentrionale. *Paris : Gueffier*, 1791. 2 p. l., 96 pp. 2. éd. 8°.

—— Gesunde Vernunft an die Einwohner von America, über folgende wichtige Gegenstände: I. Von dem Ursprung und der Absicht der Regierung überhaupt, mit kurzen Anmerkungen über die englische Landsverfassung. II. Von Monarchie und Erbfolge. III. Gedanken über den gegenwärtigen Zustand americanischer Angelegenheiten. IV. Von der jeztigen Stärke von America, mit einigen vermischten Betrachtungen. Nebst einem Anhang, und einer Zuschrift an die Repräsentanten des Volks, das den Namen Quäker fuhret... Aus dem Englischen übersetzt. *Philadelphia : Gedruckt bey M. Steiner und C. Cist*, 1776. viii, 70 pp. 8°.

First principles of government.

—— Dissertation on first principles of government. *Paris : English press*, 1795. 32 pp. 8°.

—— Dissertation sur les premiers principes de gouvernement. *Paris : Imprimerie de la rue de Vaugirard*, 1795. 36 pp. 8°.

—— Verhandeling over de eerste beginsels der regeering. Uit het Fransch. *Leyden: Gebr's Murray & A. Loosjes*, 1795. 35 pp. 8°.

—— Speech, as delivered in the French National Convention, July 7, 1795, wherein he alludes to the preceding work ["Dissertation on the first principles of government"]. pp. 345–351. 8°.

—— Speech of T. Paine, as delivered in the [French] convention, July 7, 1795 [on the declaration of rights and the constitution]... (In: Paine (Thomas) The decline and fall of the English system of finance... *Philadelphia*, 1796. pp. 33–40. 8°.)

Rights of man.

—— Rights of man: being an answer to Mr. Burke's attack on the French revolution. *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. v–x, 3–162 pp. 4°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. v-x, 5–162 pp. 4°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan* 1791. 3-x, (1), 8–171 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. 2 p. l., vii–x, 7–171 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. x, 7–171 pp. 4. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. x, 7–171 pp. 5. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. 3 p. l., (1), viii–x, (1) 8–171 pp. 6. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1792. xvi, 178 pp. 7. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1791. x, 7–171 pp. 8. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : D. Jordan*, 1792. xiii, 1 l., 17–142 pp. 9. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London : H. D. Symonds*, 1792. iv, 78 pp. 8°.

—— Part the second, combining principles and practice. *London: H. D. Symonds*, 1792. 91 (1) pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— —— *London : D. I. Eaton*, 1795. vii (1), 151 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: P. Byrne*, 1791. 162 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin : P. Byrne*, 1792. 8°.

—— —— Part second, corrected. no. 1. *Edinburgh : Campbell & Wallace*, 1793. 15 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : S. H. Smith*, 1791. 105 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

—— —— Part the second, combining principle and practice. *Philadelphia: Rice & Co., & S. H. Smith*, 1792. 120 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Boston : I. Thomas & E. T. Andrews*, 1791. 79 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

—— —— Part the second, combining principle and practice. *Boston : T. & J. Fleet*, 1792. ix, 108 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Albany : C. R. & G. Webster* [1791]. 122 pp. 4. Am. ed. 8°.

—— Droits de l'homme; en réponse à l'attaque de M. Burke sur la révolution françoise... Avec des notes et une nouvelle préface de l'auteur. *Paris: F. Buisson*, 1793. 2 p. l., 239 pp. 2. éd. 8°.

—— Tom Paine's jests: being an entirely new and select collection of patriotic bon mots, repartees, anecdotes, epigrams, observations, &c., on political subjects, by T. Paine, and other supporters of the rights of man. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1794. iv, 56 pp. 16°.

Answers to the Rights of Man.

—— Adams (John Quincy). Observations on Paine's "Rights of Man," in a series of letters, by Publicola [*i.e.*, J. Q. A.]. *Edinburgh: J. Dickson* [1791]. 48 pp. 8°.

Originally printed in the Boston *Columbian Sentinel*.

—— —— *Glasgow: Brash & Reid* [1791]. 48 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Glasgow: A. Duncan* [1792]. 48 pp. 8°.

—— Answer (An) to Paine's Rights of Man. *London: J. Stockdale*. 1793. 48 pp. 8°.

—— Boothby (*Sir* B.) Observations on the Appeal from the new to the old whigs, and on Mr. Paine's Rights of man. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1792. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°.

—— Bowles (John). A Protest against T. Paine's "Rights of man." Addressed to the members of a book society... [By John Bowles]. *Edinburgh: J. Dickson*, 1792. viii, 38 pp. 5. ed. 8°.

—— Considerations of Mr. Paine's pamphlet on "The rights of man"... *Edinburgh: W. Creech*, 1791. 1 p.l., 75 pp. 8°.

—— Defence (A) of the constitution of England against the libels that have been lately published on it; particularly in Paine's Pamphlet on the Rights of Man... *London: R. Baldwin*, 1791. 1 p.l., 67 pp. 8°.

—— Dialogues on the rights of Britons, between a farmer, a sailor and a manufacturer. Dialogue the first [and the second]. *London : T. Longman*, 1792. 3–24, 23 pp. 8°.

—— EATON (Daniel Isaac). The proceedings, on the Trial of D. I. Eaton, upon an indictment, for selling a supposed libel, "The second part of the Rights of man, combining principle and practice." By Thomas Paine . . . Before the Recorder of London . . . 1793. *London: D. I. Eaton* [1793?]. 1 p.l., 50 pp. 8°.

—— [HARDY (T.) D.D.] The Patriot. Addressed to the people, on the present state of affairs in Britain and in France. With observations on republican government and discussions on the principles advanced in the writings of Thomas Paine. *Edinburgh: J. Dickson*, 1793. 2 p.l., 76 pp. 8°

—— —— *Edinburgh: J. Dickson*, 1793. 2. ed. 78 pp. 8°.

—— HEARN (Thomas). A short view of the rise and progress of freedom in modern Europe, as connected with the causes which led to the French Revolution. To which is added a refutation of certain . . . doctrines newly propagated . . . With a vindication of the English constitution . . . in answer to the calumnies of Thomas Paine . . . *London: W. Richardson*, 1793. 1 p.l., iv, 132 pp. 8°.

—— HERODOTUS HODIERNUS. A preface to the history of man, up to the time of his regeneration upon the continent of Europe: containing a plan for extending the happy influence of that spirit of regeneration throughout this Kingdom . . . *London: R. H. Westley*, 1792. 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

—— LETTER (A) to Mr. Pain, on his late publication. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1792. xi, 31 pp. 8°.

—— MEYER (J. D.) Disputatio juris, sistens dubia de Thomae Paijne doctrina. *Amstelædami*, 1796. 8°.

—— OLDYS (Francis). The life of Thomas Pain, the author of the Rights of men. With a defence of his writings. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1791. 1 p.l., 128 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Stockdale*, 1793. 6. ed. 25 pp. 8°.

—— MR. PAINE'S Principles and schemes of government examined, and his errors detected. *Edinburgh: J. & J. Fairbairn*, 1792. 2 p.l., 60 pp. 8°.

—— A letter from Mr. PAINE to Mr. Secretary Dundas, on his opening the debate in the House of Commons, on the Proclamation of the 25. of May . . . wherein is answered the cavils . . . against his Rights of Man. *New York: S. Loudon* [1792]. 16 pp. 12°.

—— The whole proceedings on the trial . . . against Thomas PAINE for a libel upon the revolution and settlement of the crown and regal government . . . 18. December, 1792. Before Lord Kenyon. Taken in short-hand by Joseph Gurney. *London: M. Gurney*, 1793. 196 pp. 12°.

—— The genuine trial of T. PAINE, for a libel contained in the 2. part of Rights of Man . . . London, 1792 . . . With the speeches at large of the attorney-general, and Mr. Erskine, and authentic copies of Mr. Paine's letters . . . on the subject of the prosecution. Taken in shorthand by E. Hodgson. *London: J. S. Jordan*, 1793. 2. ed. 1 p.l., 5–143 pp. 8°.

—— The trial of Thomas PAINE, for certain false, wicked, scandalous and seditious libels inserted in the second part of the "Rights of man," before the right hon. Lord Kenyon and a special jury, at Guildhall, on . . . the 18. December, 1792. *Philadelphia: J. Parker*, 1793. 28 pp. 8°.

—— PLAIN (A) and earnest address to Britons, especially farmers, on the interesting state of public affairs in Great Britain and France. By a Farmer. *Newark: Allen & Ridge*, 1792. 12 pp. S. ed. 8°.

—— THRUM (T.), *an auld weaver*. Look before ye loup; or, A healin' sa' for the crackit crowns of country politicians. *Edinburgh*, 1793. 40 pp. 16°.

—— [ST. JOHN (J.)] A letter from a magistrate to Mr. William Rose, of Whitehall, on Mr. Paine's Rights of men. *London: J. Debrett*, 1791. 144 pp. 8°.

—— TWEE (De) systema's van het contract social, en de natuurlijke rechten van den mensch; of de gevoelens van Burke en Paine, ter toetze gebragt en wederlegd. Uit het Engelsch. *Amsterdam: Wessing en van der Hey*, 1794. 2 p.l., 55 pp. nar. 8°.

—— WOLCOT (John). Odes to Mr. Paine, author of "Rights of Man;" on the intended celebration of the downfall of the French Empire, by a set of British democrats, on the fourteenth of July. By Peter Pindar [*i.e.*, J. W.] *London: J. Evans*, 1791. 10 pp. F°.

Palma (L.) Corso di diritto costituzionale. *Firenze: G. Pallas*, 1880–'81. 3 v. 8°.
v. 1–2. are 2. ed.

Paulus (Pieter). Verhandeling over de vrage: In welken zin kunnen de menschen gezegd worden gelyk te zyn? en welke zyn de regten en pligten, die daaruit voordvloeien? *Haarlem: C. Platt*, 1794. xii, viii, 1 l., 216, 6 pp. 4. ed. nar. 8°.

Pinheiro-Ferreira (Silvestre). Principes du droit public, constitutif, administratif et des gens; ou, Manuel du citoyen sous un gouvernement representative. *Paris*, 1834. 3 v. 12°.

Plato. Laws. (In his: Dialogues. Tr. . . by B. Jowett. 3. ed. *Oxford*, 1892. v. 5.)

—— The Protagoras. With an introduction and critical and explanatory notes. By E. G. Sihler. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1881. 1 p.l, xvii, 140 pp. 8°.

—— —— (In his: Dialogues. Translated . . . by B. Jowett. 3. ed. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. v. 1, pp. 113–185.)

—— The Republic; translated, with an analysis, and notes, by J. L. Davies and D. J. Vaughan. new ed. *London*, 1878. 16°.

—— The Republic. Translated into English, with an analysis and notes, by John Llewellyn Davies, M.A., and David James Vaughan, M.A. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1881. xxxii, 370 pp. 16°.

—— —— (In his: Dialogues. Tr. . . . by B. Jowett. 3. ed. *Oxford*, 1892. v. 3, pp. 1–338.)

—— —— The Greek text, edited with notes and essays by the late B. Jowett . . . L. Campbell. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1894. 3 v. 8°.

—— —— Translated by Benjamin Jowett, with a special introduction by William Cranston Law-

ton. *New York: Colonial Press* [1901]. 1 p.l., xxiv, 329 pp., 5 pl. rev. ed. 8°. (The world's great classics.)

—— —— Book 2. Translated by Alexander Kerr. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1902. 1 p.l., 54 pp. 12°.

—— La république de Platon, su dialogue sur la justice. [Traduit par J. X. Gron.] *Paris: Humblot*, 1765. 2 v. 16°.

Political dialogues, upon the subject of equality. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1792. viii, 43 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Polybius. A fragment out of the sixth book of Polybius, containing a dissertation upon government in general . . . translated from the Greek with notes; to which is prefixed a preface, wherein the system of Polybius is applied to the government of England; and, to the . . . Fragment concerning the powers of the senate, is annexed a dissertation upon the constitution of it; by a gentleman [Edward Spelman]. *London: J. Bettenham, printer*, 1743. xxviii, 126 pp. 4°.

Greek and English.

Posada (A.) Guía para el estudio y aplicación del derecho constitucional de Europa y América . . . *Madrid: V. Suarez* [1894]. 2 p.l., vii–xv, 280 pp. 12°.

—— Tratado de derecho político. Tomo 1–2. *Madrid: V. Suárez*, 1893–94. 12°.

Tomo 1. Teoría del estado.
2. Derecho constitucional comparado de los principales estados de Europa y América.

Price (R.) Observations on the nature of civil liberty, the principles of government, and the justice and policy of the war with America. *London: T. Cadell*, 1776. 1 p.l., 76 pp. 12°.

Priestly (J.) An essay on the first principles of government, and on the nature of political, civil, and religious liberty. *London: J. Dodsley*, 1768. viii, 191 pp. 8°.

—— An essay on the first principles of government, and on the nature of . . . liberty, including remarks on Dr. Brown's Code of education, and on Dr. Balguy's sermon on Church authority. 2. ed., corrected and enlarged. *London: J. Johnson*, 1771. xvi, 300 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Projet de déclaration des droits d'un citoyen françois. [*Versailles: Imprimerie Royale*, 1789.] 4 pp. 12°.

Projet de déclaration des droits, par un membre de l'assemblée nationale. [Jean Paul Marat?] *n.p.* [179—]. 8 pp. 12°.

Projet de déclaration des droits naturels, civils et politiques des hommes. [With Projet de constitution française.] [*Paris: Baudouin*, 1793.] 50 pp. 12°.

—— Another edition. 47 pp. 12°.

Pufendorf (Samuel), *Freiherr von*. De jure naturæ et gentium libri octo; cum integris commentariis Jo. Nic. Hertii, atque Jo. Barbeyraci; accedit Eris Scandica; recensuit et animadversionibus illustravit Gottfridus Mascovius. *Francofurti et Lipsiæ*, 1759. 2 v. port. 4°.

—— Le droit de la nature et des gens; ou, Système général des principes les plus importants de la morale, de la jurisprudence et de la loi politique, traduit du latin par J. Barbeyrac avec des notes. *Amsterdam*, 1712. 2 v. 4°.

—— Les devoirs de l'homme et du citoyen tels qu'ils lui sont prescrits par la loi naturelle; trad. du Latin par J. Barbeyrac. *Amsterdam: La Veuve de P. de Coup & G. Kuyper*, 1735. 1 l., 523 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Rabaut de Saint-Etienne (Jean Paul). Projet du préliminaire de la constitution françoise. *Versailles: Baudouin*, 1789. 1 p.l., 6, iii–vi, 7–14 pp. 8°.

Randol, *Citizen, of Ostend*. A political catechism of man, wherein his natural rights are . . . explained . . . in . . . observations on the government of a neighbouring island . . . with some remarks on the unsocial tendency of Catholic churches established by law. *London: D. I. Eaton*, 1795. 44 pp. 8°.

Rayner (Allen). The royal prerogative; or, Subjection to kings. *London*, 1666. 24°.

Rechten (De) van den mensch. Een volkslied . . n. p., [1795?] Broadside. 8°.

Recueil des pièces concernant la doctrine et pratique Romaine sur le deposition des rois. [*Genève*, 1627.] 8 p.l., 526 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Richmond (4. *duke*), Charles Lennox. The right of the people to universal suffrage and annual parliaments, clearly demonstrated. *London: W. Hone*, 1817. 8 pp. 8°.

Ritchie (David G[eorge]). Natural rights: a criticism of some political and ethical conceptions. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1895. xvi, 304 pp. 8°. (Library of Philosophy.)

Robinson (James Harvey). The French declaration of the rights of man, of 1789. (Polit. Sci. Quar. v. 14, pp. 653–662. *Boston*, 1899.)

Rogers (John R.) Politics. An argument in favor of the inalienable rights of man. With an introduction by Salmon M. Allen. *Seattle, Wash.: Allen Printing Co.*, 1894. 1 p.l., 42 pp. 8°.

Romagnosi (Giovanni Domenico). La scienza delle constituzioni. *Bastia*, 1848. 16°.

A portion appeared with title: "Della costituzione di una monarchia nazionale reppresentativa" and imprint, Philadelphia, 1815. In 1848 the whole appeared as above, Bastia being a false imprint. It is included in volume 8 of Giorgi's edition of Romagnosi's works. Milan, 1841–48.

Rose (U. M.) The rise of constitutional law. (American law review. v. 35, pp. 641–668. port. *St. Louis*, 1901.)

Rossi (P. L. O.) Œuvres complètes . . . Cours de droit constitutionnel, professé à la Faculté de droit de Paris; recueilli par M. A. Poréc; précédé d'une introduction par M. C. Bon-Campagni. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1877. 4 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Rousseau (Jean Jacques). A discourse upon the origin and foundation of the inequality among mankind. *London: R. & J. Dodsley*, 1761. lx, 260 pp. 8°.

—— An inquiry into the nature of the social contract; or, Principles of political right. *London: G. G. J. & J. Robinson*, 1791. 4 p.l., 387 pp. 12°.

—— A treatise on the social compact; or, The principles of political law. *London: D. I. Eaton*, 1795. 224 pp. 12°.

—— A dissertation on political economy: to which is added, A treatise on the social compact; or, The principles of politic law. 1. Am. ed. *Albany: Barber & Southwick*, 1797. 72, 214 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

—— El contrato social, ó, principios del derecho politico. *Madrid: J. del Collado*, 1820. 2 p.l., 240 pp. new ed. 24°.

—— The social contract. Tr. by H. J. Tozer. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1895. vii, 247 pp. 12°. (Social Science Series.)

—— Du contrat social; édition comprenant avec le texte définitif les versions primitives de l'ouvrage collationnées sur les manuscrits autographes de Genève et de Neuchâtel; une introduction et des notes par Edmond Dreyfus-Brisac. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1896. (4), xxxvi, 424(1) pp., 4 pl. 8°.

Russell (W. E.) The proper province and office of constitutional law; an address delivered before the graduating classes at the seventieth anniversary of Yale Law School, on June 25, 1894. *New Haven*, 1894. 31 pp. 8°.

Sannes (Thomas Adriaan). *Het staatsverband. Eene vergelijkende rechtsstudie . . . ix, 255 pp. *Leiden: P. Somerwil*, 1875. 8°.

Saumaise (Claude). Defensio regia pro Carolo I. ad serenissimum Magnæ Brittaniæ Regem Carolum II. *Sumptibus Regis:* [*Lugduni Batavorum*,] 1649. 444 pp. 12°.

—— C. Salmasii ad Johannem Miltonum responsio, opus posthumum. *Londini: T. Roycroft*, 1650. 2 ll., 304 pp. 16°.

Schmidt (R.) Allgemeine Staatslehre. Bd. 1–2. *Leipzig: O. L. Hirschfeld*, 1901–03. 3 v. 4°. (Hand-und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften, Abteil 3¹.)

Bd. 1. Die gemeinsamen Grundlagen des politischen Lebens.

Bd. 2-1. Die verschiedenen Formen der Staatsbildung. 1903.

Bd. 2-2. Allgemeine Staatslehre. 1903.

[**Scott** (Rev. Thomas), *Rector of Aston Sandford, Bucks.*] The rights of man. Part Second, corrected, Number I. *Edinburgh: Campbell & Wallace*, 1793. 15 pp. Nar. 16°.

Seely (Sir J. R.) Introduction to political science; two series of lectures. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1896. xi, 387 pp. 12°

Shambaugh (Benjamin F.) Constitutional law. (Progress. v. 5, pp. 623–681. *Chicago*, 1900.)

Sidney (Algernon). Discourses concerning government. [*London*, 1698?] F°.

—— —— (In his: Works. *London*, 1772. 4°.)

—— —— *New York: R. Lee*, 1805. 3 v. 8°.

Siéyès (Emmanuel Joseph). Préliminaire de la constitution. Reconnaissance et exposition raisonnée des droits de l'homme & du citoyen. *Versailles: P. D. Pierres*, 1789. 2 p.l., 21 pp. 12°.

Sinety (André Louis Esprit de). Exposition des motifs qui paroissent devoir déterminer à réunir à la déclaration des droits de l'homme, celle des devoirs du citoyen. [*Versailles: Baudouin*, 1789.] 8 pp. 12°.

Siragusa (F. P. C.) Discorsi su la natura e sul governo dei popoli. *Palermo: Virzì*, 1899. 2 p.l., 410 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Sismondi (J[ean] C[harles] L[éonard] Simonde de). Études sur les constitutions des peuples libres. *Paris: Treuttel et Würtz*, 1836. 2 p.l., iv, 436 pp. 8°. (Études sur les sciences sociales, tome 1.)

[**Somers** (*I. baron*) John Somers. The judgment of whole kingdoms and nations, concerning the rights, power, and prerogative of kings, and the rights, privileges, and properties of the people . . . *London: T. Harrison*, 1710. 3 p.l., 71 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Spencer (Herbert). Political institutions. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1882. 1 p.l., ii, 2 l., 229–686 pp. 8°. (Principles of sociology. Pt. 5.)

Spinoza (Benedictus, or Baruch, de). Tractatus theologico-politicus. *Hamburgi: H. Künrath*, 1670. 6 p.l., 234 pp. 4°.

—— —— 1672. 6 p.l., 234 pp. 4°.

—— Tractatus theologico-politicus [by B. de Spinoza], cui adjunctus est Philosophia S. Scripturæ interpres [by L. Meyer]. Ab authore longé emendatior. [*Amsterdam?*] 1674. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°.

—— Theologisch-politische Abhandlungen; neu übersetzt, mit . . . Vorrede und Anmerkungen, von C. P. Conz. *Stuttgart:* 1806. 12°.

—— Theologisch-politische Abhandlungen; freye Uebersetzung und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von J. A. Kalb. *München: J. A. Finsterlin*, 1826. xlviii, 432 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— Tractatus theologico-politicus . . . From the Latin . . . by the editor [R. Willis]. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1862. viii, 360 pp. 8°.

—— Tractatus theologico-politicus: a theological and political treatise. *London*, 1868 2. ed. 8°.

—— Der theologisch-politische Tractat Spinoza's; mit einer Einleitung hrsg. von H. Ginsberg. *Leipzig*, 1877. 336 pp. 12°.

—— Adnotationes ad Tractatum theologico politicum; ed. . . . C. T. De Murr. *Hagæ-Comitum*, 1802. 44 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 4°.

—— Randglossen zu seinem Tractatus theologico-politicus, aus einer . . . ungedruckten Handschrift bekannt gemacht von W. Dorow. *Berlin: W. Logier*, 1835. 2 p.l., 3–46 pp., 1 facsim. 8°.

—— Tractatus de deo et homine . . . atque adnotationes ad Tractatum theologico-politicum; ed. et illustr. E. Boehmer. *Halæ ad Salam: J. F. Lippert*, 1852. 2 p.l., 64 pp. 4°.

—— Mansvelt (Regnerus à). Regneri à Mansvelt . . . adversus anonymum theologo-politicum liber singularis, in quo omnes & singulæ tractatus theologico-politici dissertationes examinatur . . . *Amstelodami: A. Wolfgang*, 1674. 2 p. l., 364 pp. 4°.

Spooner (Lysander). Natural law; or, The science of justice. Pt. 1. *Boston: A. Williams*, 1882. 8°.

Stahl (Friedrich Julius). Das monarchische Princip. Eine staatsrechtlich-politische Abhandlung. *Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1845. xv, 44 pp. 8°.

Statesman's Year Book. (1864–1903.) *London*, 1864–1903. 12°.

Stein (L. von). Die Verwaltungslehre. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1865–68. 7 v. in 2. 8°.

v. 1. Die Lehre von der vollziehenden Gewalt.
v. 2. Die Lehre von der innern Verwaltung.
v. 3. Innere Verwaltung: das öffentliche Gesundheitswesens.
v. 4. Innere Verwaltungslehre: das Polizeirecht.
v. 5–6. Das Bildungswesen.
v. 7. Die wirthschaftliche Verwaltung.

—— —— Same. 1865–84. 2. ed. v. 1, 3, 5, 6 [8]. 5 v. in 2. 8°.

—— Handbuch der Verwaltungslehre; mit Vergleichung der Literatur und Gesetzgebung von Frankreich, England, Deutschland und Oesterreich. 2., bis auf die neueste Zeit fortgeführte Aufl. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1876. xxvii, 898 pp. 8°.

—— —— 3. ed. *Stuttgart*, 1887–88. 3 v. 8°.

Stephen (James Fitzjames). Liberty, equality, fraternity. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1873. vi, 1 l., 350 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York: Holt & Williams*, 1873. 4 p.l., 350 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1882. 4 p.l., 350 pp. 8°.

Struve (G. v[on].) Grundzüge der Staatswissenschaft. Bd. 1–2. *Mannheim: Verfasser*, 1847. 2 v. 16°.

Bd. 1. Von dem Wesen des Staats oder allgemeines Staatsrecht.
Bd. 2. Über die Formen des Staats oder allgemeines Staats-Verfassungsrecht.

Swartling (Hollsten Udalricus). *De statu hominum naturali. Part I. *Upsaliæ*, 1818. 1 p.l., 10 pp. 4°.

Target (Gui. Jean Baptiste). Projet de déclaration des droits de l'homme en société. [*Paris: Baudouin*, 1789.] 7 pp. 8°.

Thomas, *Aquinas*. Summa theologiæ. (In his Opera. *Roma*, 1570. F°. v. 10–12.)

—— De regimine principum. (In his Opera. *Roma*, 1570. F°. v. 17, pp. 160–192.)

—— Baumann (J. J.) Die Staatslehre des h. Thomas von Aquino, des grössten Theologen und Philosophen der katholischen Kirche. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1873. xvi, 204 pp. 8°.

—— Fengueray (Henri Robert). Essai sur les doctrines politiques de Saint Thomas d'Aquin. *Paris: Chamerot*, 1857. 2 p.l., xxxii, 1 l. 8°.

—— Goedeckemeyer (A.) Die Staatslehre des Thomas von Aquino. (Preus. Jahrb. v. 113, pp. 398–419. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Tiffany (Joel). A treatise on government, and constitutional law . . . according to the American theory. *Albany*, 1867. 8°.

Tomasi (T.) L'idea della monarchia. *Roma: L'herede di M. Manelsi*, 1653. 1 p.l., 119 pp. 8°.

Townsend (Joseph). Free thoughts on despotic and free governments, as connected with the happiness of the governor and the governed. *London: C. Dilly*, 1781. 2 p.l., 316 pp., 4 l. 12°.

Tucker (J.) A treatise concerning civil government, in three parts. Part I. The notions of Mr. Locke and his followers, concerning the origin, extent, and end of civil government . . . Part II. The true basis of civil government set forth and ascertained . . . Part III. England's former Gothic constitution censured and exposed . . . *London: T. Cadell*, 1781. 1 l., v (1), 428 (4) pp. 8°.

Ulpian. Suæ vocant fragmenta sive excerpta ex Ulpiani libro singulari regularum; accedunt ejusdem Institutionum fragmenta; tertium emendavit et critica locorumque similium annotatione instruxit E. Böcking. *Bonnæ*, 1845. 12°.

—— Fragmenta curavit G. Hugo. *Berolini*, 1834. 12°.

United States.—*Statutes.* Resolutions [reaffirming the doctrine of the Declaration of Independence], submitted in the Senate, by Mr. Allen, Feb. 10, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 3. sess., Sen. Res. 505.)

Ussher (James), *Archbishop of Armagh.* The power of the Prince and the obedience of the subject. *London*, 1688. 12°.

Utrum horum; or, God's ways of disposing of kingdoms: and some clergy-men's ways of disposing of them. *London: R. Baldwin*, 1691. 4 p.l., 62 pp. 4°.

Vaderlandsche katechismus. No. 1. *n.p.*, 1794. xii, 44 pp. 16°.

Vattel (Emerich de). Le droit des gens; ou, Principes de la loi naturelle, appliqués à la conduite et aux affaires des nations et des souverains. *À Leide: aux depens de la compagnie*, 1758. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Londres*, 1758. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— Nouvelle édition . . . augmentée . . . d'une bibliographie . . . par M. de Hoffmans, précedée d'un discours sur l'étude du droit . . . des gens, par Sir James Mackintosh. *Paris: J. P. Ailland*, 1835–38. 3 v. 8°.

—— —— Notes de Pinheiro-Perreira . . . exposition des doctrines des publicistes contemporains . . . par M. P. Pradier Podére. *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1863. New ed. 3 v. 12°.

—— The law of nations. *Dublin: L. White*, 1792. lxxii, 728 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Northampton, Mass.: S. & E. Butler*, 1805. 563 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Northampton: S. Butler*, 1820. 560 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: P. H. Nicklin & T. Johnson*, 1829. 560 pp. 8°.

—— —— From the new edition by Joseph Chitty . . . with additional notes and references, by Edward D. Ingraham. *Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & Co.*, 1867. lxvi(i), 656 pp. 8°.

Verclaringhe des . . . koninghs van groot-Britannien . . . voor het recht der coninghen ende de independencie haerer croonen. Teghen de oratie des . . . cardinaels van Perron, . . . in de camer van den derden staet, . . . in Vranckrijck. 15. Januarij, 1615 . . . uyt de Fransoysche . . . sprake vertaelt . . . *Amstelredam: M. Colijn*, 1615. 8 p.l., 46 ff. 4°.

Vereul (Abraham). Redevoering over de gelijheid der menschen, beschouwd als dat algemeen beginsel, het welk den vrijen Nederlander tot gids behoort te strekken in het vestigen zijner politiecque en burgerlijke vrijheid; uitgesproken in de Maatschappij Felix Meritis, den 2. Februarij, 1795. *Amsteldam: P. J. Uylenbroek* [1795?]. 3 p.l., 40 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Vermersch (E.) Le droit au vol. *Londres, n. d.* 16 pp. 32°. (Opuscules Révolutionnaires, no. 3.)

Wait (William S.) The rights of the people a discovery of the eighteenth century. An address before the old settlers of . . . Illinois. *St. Louis: Missouri Republican*, 1860. 7 pp. 8°.

Walcker (Karl). Politik der konstitutionellen Staaten. *Karlsruhe: Macklot*, 1890. vii, 301 pp. 8°.

Walten (Ericus). De regtsinnige policey; of een nauwkeurig vertoog van de magt en pligt der koningen. Waar in uit alle goddelijke natuurlijke en burgerlijke wetten de eerste opkomste van de magistratuur, koninglijke, en vorstelijke regeringe aangewesen, engetoond word, hoedanig ke overigheden . . . moeten gequalificeerd zijn; hoe verre de enderdanen gehouden zijn hare overigheden te gehoorsamen; en opwat gronden het voor de onderdanen ge-oorloft en noodsakelijk is, om de regenten te wederstaan . . . *'s Gravenhage: M. Uitwerf*, 1689. 6 p.l., 152 pp. 4°.

Walthew (G.) The philosophy of government. A treatise on the fundamental characteristics of man as exhibited in his relations to the state, and the ultimate form of civil government certain to result therefrom. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1898. 3 p.l., 207 pp. 12°.

Weiss (J. G.) Die Wirkungen der Gleichheitsidee und der Lehre vom Vertragsstaat auf das moderne Staatsleben. *Berlin*, 1886. 8°. (Holtzendorff (F. v.). Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen. n. F. Jahrgang 1, Heft 8.)

Werdenhagen (J. A.) Joh. Angelii Werdenhagen . . . universalis introductio in omnes respublicas siue Politica generalis. *Amstelodami: J. Jansson*, 1632. 767 pp., 12 l. 48°.

Westenberg (Egbertus). Staatkundige en regtsgeleerde verhandeling, over de majesteit van het volk. Uit het Latyn vertaald. *Amsterdam: Nutbey* [1787]. 58 pp. 8°.

Whitaker (John). The real origin of government. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1795. 2 p.l., 71 pp. 8°.

William (George Frederick), *Prince of Orange*. Godsdienstige overdenkingen, en christelijke waarschurving . . . bij de staatsgebeurtenissen in Frankrijk en Duitschland. Getrokken uit eigenhandige brieven, in de jaren 1797 en 1793 . . . uit het Fransch vertaald, en opgedragen aan de Hollandsche natie, door eenen liefhebber van zuiveren godsdienst . . . *Amsterdam*, 1831. 1 p.l., viii, 55 pp. nar. 8°.

Willoughby (W. W.) An examination of the nature of the state a study in political philosophy. *New York: Macmillan & Co.*, 1896. xii, 448 pp. 8°.

Windischgraetz (Joseph Nikolas von), *Graf*. Verhandeling, in welke de twee volgende vraagen onderzogt worden. i. Heeft een souverain het recht, em, op eigen gezag, verandering te maken in eene staatsgesteldheid, welke klaarblijkelijk gebrekig is? ii. Is het voorzichtig, is het van zijn belang, dat hij zulks onderneme? gevolgd van beoeffende aanmerkingen . . . Uit het Fransch vertaald. *Dordrecht: De Leeuw en Krap*, 1789. 1 p.l., 183 pp. 8°.

Woolsey (T. D.) Political science; or, The state, theoretically and practically considered. *New York*, 1878. 2 v. 8°.

Wren (Matthew). Monarchy asserted; or, The state of monarchicall & popular government in vindication of the Considerations upon Mr. Harrington's Oceana. *Oxford: F. Bowman*, 1659. 8 l., 189 pp. 8°.

Wyclif (John). De dominio divino libri tres . . . ed. by R. L. Poole. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1890. xlix, 492 pp. 8°. (Wyclif Society.)

Wysgeerige staat-en historie-kundige brieven, tusschen een gevoelig Nederlander, en 't beminnelykste Batavische meisjen, door den schryver van het dichtstukjen, De egaliteit. *Amsterdam: J. L. van Laar Mahuët*, 1793. 2 p.l., 28 pp. 8°.

Zacharia (K. S.) Vierzig Bücher vom Staate. 7 v. bd. in 2. 8°. *Heidelberg*, 1839–43.

Zander (Josua), *and* **Wimmerstedt** (N. H.) In jus naturæ prolegomena. *Upsaliæ* [1812]. 2 pts. 8°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER.

Bibliography.

Dreyschuch (Bruno). Die Leistungen der deutschen Städte auf dem Gebiete des Volksbibliothekswesens. Ein Beitrag zur Bibliotheksfrage. *Berlin: Der Verfasser*, 1901. 22 pp. 8°.

Ferrandina (Alfonso). Censimento della stampa cattolica in Italia. Note statistiche-storiche-critiche. *Napoli: Lib. d. "Croce,"* 1903. 3 p. l., 360 pp. 12°.

Othmer (Gustav). Othmers Vademecum des Buchhändlers und Bücherfreundes. Die wichtigsten Erscheinungen der schönwissenschaftlichen Literatur Deutschlands...bearbeitet von F. J. Kleemeier. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1903. 2 p. l., 690 pp. 5. ed. 8°.

General Works.

Brockhaus ([Friedrich August]). Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Bd. 16. *Leipzig*, 1903. 4°.

General History and Geography.

Becker (K[arl] F[riedrich]). K. F. Becker's Weltgeschichte. Neueste Zeit. Von der französischen Revolution bis zur Gegenwart, 1789–1902. Neu bearbeitet von Professor Dr. K. H. Grotz. Band 1–2. *Stuttgart: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft* [1903]. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Bénard (Charles). La conquête du pole. Histoire des missions arctiques depuis les temps plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: Lib. Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 4 p. l., xiii–xvi, 383 pp. 1 map. f°.

Hakluyt (Richard). The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, & discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over-land...at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. v. 1–2. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1903. maps, pl., port. 8°. (Hakluyt Society. [Publications.] Extra series.)

Lindner (Theodor). Weltgeschichte seit der Völkerwanderung. Bd. 3. *Stuttgart*, 1903. 8°.

Twain (Mark), *pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Following the Equator. A journey around the world. Illustrated. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1903. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Weltgeschichte. Unter Mitarbeit von G. Adler [and others]. Hrsg. von H. F. Helmolt... Bd. 8. *Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut*, 1903. 4°.

General Biography, etc.

Knight (William). Some nineteenth century Scotsmen. Being personal recollections. *Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier*, 1903. 456 pp. 8°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subject.

Ayer ([Mrs.] Josephine Mollen [Southwick]). 1827–1898. A memoir. *New York: Knickerbocker Pr.*, 1900. sq. 8°.

Gift of Mrs. H. Draper.

Stickney ([Joseph] T[rumbull]). *De Hermolai Barbari, vita atqve ingenio. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum: Soc. Nouvelle de Librairie et d'Edition*, 1903. 92 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Gift of Evening Post.

Bismarck-Schoenhausen (Otto Eduard Leopold von). Bismarck's letters to his wife from the seat of war, 1870–1871. Translated by A. Harder. With an introduction by W. Littlefield. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 145 pp., 2 port. 12°.

Buchanan (Joseph R[ay]). The story of a labor agitator. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1903. xi, 3 l., 3–460 pp., 1 l., 2 p. l., 1 port. 12°.

Dobson (Austin). Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay). *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. vii, 216 pp. 12°. (English men of letters. New series.)

Balch (Thomas Willing). Eméric Crucé. *Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott*, 1900. 5 p. l., 69 pp. 8°.

Gift of Evening Post.

May (John Joseph). Danforth genealogy. Nicholas Danforth, of Framlingham, England, and Cambridge, N. E. (1589–1638), and William Danforth, of Newbury, Mass. (1640–1721), and their descendants. *Boston: C. H. Pope*, 1902. xvi, 476 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 19 port. 8°.

Knox-Little (*Rev.* W[illiam] J[ohn]). David, the hero-king of Israel. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.* [1903.] viii, 125 pp., 1 l., 2 maps, 1 pl. 24°. (The Temple series of Bible hand-books.)

Schiff Collection.

Dean (Arthur D.) Genealogy of the Dean family, descended from Ezra Dean, of Plainfield, Conn., and Cranston, R. I. *Scranton: the Author*, 1903. vi, 146 pp., 2 pl., 13 port. 8°.

Drake (Louis Stoughton). The Drake family in England and America, 1360–1895, and the descendants of Thomas Drake of Weymouth, Mass., 1635–1691. *Boston: Privately printed*, 1896. 4 p. l., xvi, 323 pp., 325–334 ms. pp., 7 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Bielschowsky (Albert). Goethe; sein Leben und seine Werke. In 2 Bänden. Bd. 2. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1904. port. 8°.

Ronning (F[rederik]). Johannes Carsten Hauch. En Levnedsskildring med et Udvalg af han Digte. *Kjöbenhavn: G. E. C. Gad*, 1903. 98 pp., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Buerkner (Richard). Herder, sein Leben und Wirken. *Berlin: E. Hofmann & Co.*, 1904.

viii, 287 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Geisteshelden. (Führende Geister.) Eine Samml. von Biographien. Bd. 45.)

Hunt ([James Henry] Leigh). The autobiography. With reminiscences of friends and contemporaries, and with T. Hunt's introduction and postscript... Edited by R. Ingpen. *Westminster : A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. facsim., ill. 8°.

Lincoln (Abraham). Letters and addresses of Abraham Lincoln. *New York: H. W. Bell*, 1903. 399 pp. (The unit books, no. 2.)

Gift of H. W. Bell.

Fournier (August). Napoleon the first. A biography. Translated by M. B. Corwin and A. D. Bissell. Edited by E. G. Bourne. *New York : H. Holt & Co.*, 1903. xviii, 836 pp. 8°.

Gourgaud ([Gaspard]), *baron*. Sainte-Hélène. Journal inedit de 1815 à 1818. Avec préface et notes de MM. le vicomte de Grouchy et A. Guillois. *Paris : E. Flammarion* [1903 ?]. 2 v. 8°.

Tuckerman (Bayard). Life of General Philip Schuyler, 1733–1804. *New York : Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1903. 4 p. l., 277 pp., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Sellers (Edwin Jaquett). Partial genealogy of the Sellers and Wampole families of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903. 139 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Stosch (Albrecht v.) Denkwürdigkeiten des Generals und Admirals. Briefe und Tagebuchblätter. Hrsg. von U. v. Stosch. *Stuttgart : Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1904. 275 pp., 1 port. 3. ed. 8°.

Originally pub. in Deutsche Revue, 1902 and 1903.

Terry (Charles Sandford). The young pretender. *London : Methuen & Co.*, 1903. xvi, 222 pp., 2 p. l., 10 port. 12°.

Maude (Aylmer). Tolstoy and his problems. Essays. *London : G. Richards*, 1901. 4 p. l., 332 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Dean (Arthur D.) Genealogy of the Tripp family, descended from Isaac Tripp, of Warwick, R. I., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa. *Scranton : the Author*, 1903. v, 128 pp., 3 port. 8°.

Wheatley (Hannibal P.) Genealogy of the Wheatley or Wheatleigh family. A history of the family in England and America. [*Farmington, N. H.*, 1902.] 8°.

Gift of Dr. Tenney H. Wheatley.

Eddy (Arthur Jerome). Recollections and impressions of James A. McNeil Whistler. *Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903. 296 pp., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Willcomb (Oliver Clifton). Genealogy of the Willcomb family of New England (1665–1902); together with a condensed history of the town of Ipswich, Mass. *Lynn : the Author*, 1902. viii, 3 l., 15–302 pp. illus. 8°.

Molloy ([Joseph] Fitzgerald). The sailor king, William the Fourth, his court and his subjects. With eighteen illustrations... v. 1–2. *London : Hutchinson & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. ports. 8°.

Schneiderreit (Max). Heinrich Zschokke, seine Weltanschauung und Lebensweisheit. *Berlin: E. Hofmann & Co.*, 1904. viii, 2 l., 276 pp. 8°.

America.

Gambrill (J[ohn] Montgomery). Leading events of Maryland history. With topical analysis ... *Baltimore, Md.: The Cushing Co.*, 1903. 1 p. l., xi, 322 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°.

Gillingham (James L.), *and others*. A brief history of the town of Fairhaven, Massachusetts, prepared in connection with the celebration of Old Home Week, July 26–31, 1903. [*Fairhaven, Mass.*, 1903.] 8°.

Gift of Job C. Tripp.

Goldberger (Ludwig Max). Das Land der unbegrenzten Möglichkeiten. Beobachtungen über das Wirtschaftsleben der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Berlin: F. Fontane & Co.*, 1903. 3 p. l., 7–300 pp. 8°.

Knortz (Karl). Nachklänge germanischen Glaubens und Brauchs in Amerika. Ein Beitrag zur Volkskunde. *Halle a. S.: H. Peter*, 1903. 1 p. l., 122 pp. 12°.

Lee (Guy Carleton). The true history of the Civil War. With twenty-four illustrations and maps. *Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903. 421 pp., 5 facsim., 4 maps, 7 pl., 8 port. 8°.

Lyman (Horace S.) History of Oregon: the growth of an American state. *New York : The North Pacific Pub. Soc.*, 1903. 4 v. maps, pl., port. 8°.

Weedon (George). Valley Forge orderly book of General George Weedon of the Continental army under command of Gen'l George Washington, in the campaign of 1777–8. *New York : Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1902. 4 p.l., 323 pp., 3 plans. 8°.

One of 255 copies printed.

Europe.

Addis (M. E. Leicester). The cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland. *Philadelphia: The Westminster Press*, 1901. 3 p.l., ix–xv, 175 pp., 26 pl. 8°.

Allen (J. Romilly). The early Christian monuments of Scotland. A classified, illustrated, descriptive list of the monuments, with an analysis of their symbolism and ornamentation, by J. R. Allen; and an introduction, being the Rhind Lectures for 1892, by J. Anderson. Pt. 1–3. *Edinburgh: Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland*, 1903. 1 l., xvi, cxxii. 419, 522 pp., 110 pl. sq. 4°.

No. 292 of 400 copies printed.

Crofton (H. T.) A history of the ancient chapel of Stretford, Manchester Parish . . . v. 3, [*Manchester :*] *Chetham Soc.*, 1903. sq. 8°. (Chetham Soc. N. S. v. 51.)

Cowan (Samuel). The Gowrie conspiracy and its official narrative. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1902. x, 1 l., 264 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Dany (Charles). Les idées politiques et l'esprit public en Pologne à la fin du xviiie siècle. La constitution du 3 mai 1791. *Paris : F. Alcan*, 1901. xi, 254 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Joanne (Adolphe). Géographie du département de l'Aisne avec une carte coloriée et 16 gravures. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1903. 72 pp., 1 map. 11. ed. 16°.

Joyce (P[atrick] W[eston]). A social history of ancient Ireland. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. ill., map, pl. 8°.

Mathieson (William Law). Politics and religion, a study in Scottish history from the reformation to the revolution. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1902. 2 v. 8°.

Smith (F. Berkeley). Budapest, the city of the Magyars. With illustrations by the author. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1903. xii, 292 pp., 2 pl. 12°.

Vos (Gerrit Jan), *jr.* Voor den spiegel der historie!! Amstels kerkelijk leven van de eerste zestig jaren de vrijheid. Gedenboek, bij gelegenheid van het 325-jaren onafgebroken bestaan van der kerkeraad en van de classis van Amsterdam. *Amsterdam: G. D. Bom H Gz*, 1903. xx, 423, xxvii pp. 1 l., 19 pl., 26 port. f°.

Welch (Charles). History of the Worshipful Company of Pewterers of the city of London, based upon their own records. *London: Blades, East & Blades*, 1902. 2 v. pl., port. sq. 4°.

Africa.

Basset (René). Contes populaires d'Afrique. *Paris: E. Guilmoto* [1903]. xxii, 455 pp. 16°. (Les littératures populaires de toutes les nations. Tome 47.)

Descamps (É[douard E. F. J.]) L'Afrique nouvelle, essai sur l'état civilisateur dans les pays neufs et sur la fondation, l'organization et le gouvernement de l'État Indépendent du Congo. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1903. xvi, 626 pp. 8°.

Johnston (*Sir* Harry). The story of exploration. The Nile quest, a record of the exploration of the Nile and its basin. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1903.] xv, 341 pp., 2 facsim., 12 maps, 41 pl., 18 port. 12°.

Truth (The) about the civilisation in Congoland. By a Belgian. *Brussels: J. Lebègue & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 180 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Asia.

Beveridge (Albert J.) The Russian advance. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1903. iv, 2 l., 486 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Doerkes-Boppard ( ). Verfassungsgeschichte der australischen Kolonien und des "Commonwealth" of Australia. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1903. xi, 340 pp. 8°. (Historische Bibliothek. Bd. 16.)

Enselme (H.) A travers la Mandchourie; le chemin de fer de l'est chinois . . . Illustré de 26 gravures . . . de 3 plans et d'une carte. *Paris: J. Rueff*, 1903. ix, 202 pp. 12°.

Forbes-Lindsay (C. H.) India past and present. *Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. ill., map. 8°.

Ibrahim, *bey.* Zustände im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthüllt. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr. W. Schulz. Mit . . . Illustrationen. *Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann*, 1903. xx, 322 pp., 1 map, 65 pl., 6 port. 8°.

O'Donnell (C. J.) The failure of Lord Curzon. A study in "Imperialism." An open letter to the earl of Rosebery. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1903. xxii, 106 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

Jews.

Adler (Elkan Nathan), *and* **Seligsohn** (M.) Une nouvelle chronique samaritaine. Texte samaritain transcrit et édité pour la première fois avec une traduction française. *Paris: Lib. Durlacher*, 1903. 2 l., vii–ix, 116 pp. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Bonomelli (G.), *bishop of Cremona.* Nomen crimen; contre l'antisémitisme. *Paris: C. Amat*, 1903. 16 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Hoppe (Hugo). Krankheiten und Sterblichkeit bei Juden und Nichtjuden. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Alkoholfrage. *Berlin: S. Calvary & Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 64 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Klausner (M. A.) Zu Lehr und Wehr! Jüdische Zeitfragen. *Berlin: S. Calvary & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 125 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Philipson (David). The Jew in English fiction. *Cincinnati: R. Clarke Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., iii–iv pp., 1 l., 5–207 pp. Rev. ed. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Prato (Raffaello). I massacri di Kiscineff. Conferenza tenuta in Firenze il 6. giugno 1903. *Roma: C. Mariani e C.*, 1903. 35 pp. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Schuster ( ). Die Reformation und der Talmud. Ein Vortrag. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1903. 1 p. l., 49 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Te'ezaza Sanbat (commandements du Sabbat), accompagné de six autres écrits, pseudo-épigraphiques, admis par les Falachas ou juifs d'Abyssinie. Texte éthiopien, publié et traduit par J. Halévy. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1902. 2 p.l., xxxv, 239 pp. 1 l. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Caffin (Charles H.) American masters of sculpture, being brief appreciations of some American sculptors, and of some phases of sculpture in America. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.* 1903. xiv, 2 l., 234 pp., 32 pl. 8°.

Earle (Alice Morse). Two centuries of costume in America. MDCXX–MDCCCXX. *New York. The Macmillan Co.* [1903.] 2 v. ill., pl. 8°.

Hatton (Richard G.) Figure drawing and composition . . . With numerous illustrations. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1903. xiv, 314 pp. 8°.

Music.

Joyce (P[atrick] W[eston]). Ancient Irish music: comprising one hundred Irish airs hitherto unpublished . . . Collected and edited by B. W. Joyce, the harmonies by Professor Glover. *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1901. 1 p.l., ix, 104 pp. sq. 4°.
Gift of Hon. M. J. O'Brien.

American and English Literature.

Holmes (Charles B[assett]). Elsieville, a tale of yesterday. *New York: C. B. Holmes*, 1903. 183 pp. sq. 12°.

Keller (Helen). Optimism, an essay. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.*, 1903. 76 pp., port. 12°.

Kipling (Rudyard). The light that failed. With scenes from the dramatic version rendered by ... Forbes Robertson and... Gertrude Elliott. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1903. 4 p. l. 339 pp., 8 pl. 8°. (Illustrated popular edition.)

Rossetti (Dante Gabriel). Poems. With illustrations from his own designs. Edited by E. L. Cary in two volumes. v. 1–2. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons* [1903]. pl., ports. 8°.

Ryan (Walter A[nthony]). Childhood verse. *Cincinnati: Ohio Book Pub. Co.*, 1903. 62 pp. illus. 8°.

Woodberry (George Edward) Poems: My country. Wild Eden. The players' elegy. The north shore watch. Odes and sonnets. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. x, 278 pp. 12°.

Woodward (G. R.) Poemata. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. viii, 182 pp. 12°.

Yeats (W[illiam] B[utler]). The Celtic twilight. *London: A. H. Bullen*, 1902. x. 234 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Foreign Literature.

Ansichten der Literatur und Kunst unseres Zeitalters. 1. Heft [all published]. Mit einem Kupfer. *Deutschland*, 1803. [Repr.] *Weimar: Gesellschaft der Bibliophilen*, 1903. viii, 64 pp., 2 pl. 12°.

Barison (Eugenio). Falische, rime in dialetto triestino. *Trieste: Soc. dei Tipografi*, 1903. 127 pp. 8°.

Boniface (Maurice). Clarisse Arbois. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1903. xiv, 1 l., 256 pp. 12°.

Botrel (Théodore). Monsieur L'Aumônier. Pièce militaire en un acte. *Paris: J. Bricon, & A. Lesot*, 1903. 62 pp. 10. ed. 12°.

Codey (Émile). L'école du journalisme Comédie en un acte. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1903]. 11 pp. 4°.

Cohen (Gustave). Jardin de rêve. Jugement dernier. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1903. 3 p.l., 94 pp. 12°.

Franklin (Susan Braley), *and* Greene (E. C.) Selections from Latin prose authors for sight reading. *New York: Amer. Book Co.* [1903.] 80 pp. 12°. (Morris and Morgan's Latin series.)
Gift of Evening Post.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Cottens** (V. de). Cheri! Comedie-vaudeville en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1903. 2 p.l., 140 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Berr** (G.) Madame Flirt. Comédie. *Paris: Calmann-Levy* [1902]. 3 p.l., 231 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul). Manu militari. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1903. 38 pp. 12°.

Hebbel (Friedrich). Sämtliche Werke. Abt. 2, Bd. 3. Tagebücher. *Berlin*, 1903. 8°.

Jacob (Georg). Türkische Volkslitteratur. Ein erweiterter Vortrag. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1901. 2 p.l., 3–50 pp. 8°.

Lemoine (André). Les amis avant tout. Comédie-vaudeville en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1903. 55 pp. 12°.

Maeterlinck (Maurice). Joyzelle. Pièce en cinq actes. *Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1903. 4 p.l., 183 pp. 12°.

Picard (André). Bonne fortune. Comédie en deux actes. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1903. 2 p.l., 117 pp. 12°.

Picot (Émile). Recueil général des sotties: publié par É. Picot. *Paris: Firmin Didot & Cie.*, 1902. v. 1. 8°. (Société des anciens textes français.)

Pottecher (Maurice). A l'écu d'argent. Comédie en 3 actes. *Paris: P. Ollendorff*, 1903. 118 pp., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. (Thèatre du peuple. 9e. spectacle.)

Thomas, *Provençal poet.* Le roman de Tristan. Par Thomas. Poème du XIIe siècle; publié par J. Bedier. *Paris: Firmin Didot & Cie.*, 1902. v. 1. 8°. (Société des anciens textes français.)

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Burnz (Eliza Boardman) Pure phonics for home and kindergarten. *New York: Burnz & Co.* [1903.] 2 p.l., 7–85 pp. 12°.
Gift of Burnz & Co.

General Electric Co. General data on Thomson recording watt-meters. *Schenectady, N. Y.: Genl. Elec. Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 217 pp. illus. 16°.
Gift of Genl. Elec. Co.

Haentzschel (Emil). Das Erdsphäroid und seine Abbildung. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1903. viii, 140 pp. 8°.

Sartori (Giuseppe). La tecnica delle correnti alternate. v. 2. *Milano*, 1903. 8°.

Schiaparelli (Giovanni). L'astronomia nell' Antico Testamento. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1903. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 196 pp. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli, serie scientifica, [no.] 332.)
Schiff Collection.

Silberer (Herbert). Viertausend Kilometer im Ballon. *Leipzig: O. Spamer* [1903]. 136 pp., 28 pl. 8°.

Wallace (Alfred R[ussel].) Man's place in the universe, a study of the results of scientific research in relation to the unity or plurality of worlds. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., viii, 2 l., 326 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Chapman (Frank M[ichler]). Color key to North American birds. With upwards of 800 drawings by Chester A. Reed. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1903. vi, 312 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Hancock (H[arry] Irving). Japanese physical training. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1903. xv, 156 pp., 19 pl. 12°.

Handbuch der Geschichte der Medizin . . . hrsg. von M. Neuberger und J. Pagel. Bd. 2. *Jena*, 1903. 8°.

Holland (W[illiam] J.) The moth book. A popular guide to a knowledge of the moths of North America. With . . . numerous illustrations in the text. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1903. xxiv, 479 pp., 48 pl. 4°.

Newstead (Robert). Monograph of the Coccidæ of the British Isles. v. 2. *London: Ray Soc.*, 1903. 8°. (Ray Soc. Pub., 1902.)

PHILOLOGY.

Bacher (Wilhelm). Aus dem Wörterbuche Tanchum Jeruschalmis. Nebst einem Anhange über den sprachlichen Charakter des Maimûnischen Mischne-Tora. *Strassburg, i. E.: K. J. Trübner*, 1903. 2 p.l., 146, 38 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Farmer (John S.), *and* **Henley** (W. E.) Slang and its analogues, past and present, a dictionary . . . with synonyms in English, French . . . etc. Compiled . . . by J. S. Farmer and W. E. Henley. v. 7, pt. 2. [*London: Harrison & Sons*,] 1903. sq. 8°.

Luick (Karl). Studien zur englischen Lautgeschichte. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1903. xi, 218 pp. 8°. (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie . . . v. 17.)

Schulthess (Friedrich). Lexicon Syropalæstinum, adiuvante Academia Litterarum Regia Borussica, edidit F. Schulthess. *Berolini: G. Reimer*, 1903. xvi, 226 pp. 4°.

Schiff Collection.

Steuernagel (Karl). Hebräische Grammatik mit Paradigmen, Literatur, Übungsstücken und Wörterverzeichnis. *Berlin: Reuther & Reichard*, 1903. xii, 148, 120 pp. 12°. (Porta linguarum Orientalium. Sammlung von Lehrbücheren für das Studium der orient. Sprachen . . . [Theil] 1.)

Sulejman (Sejx). Sejx Sulejman Efendi's Cagataj-Osmanisches Wörterbuch. Verkürzte und mit deutscher Übersetzung versehene Ausgabe. Bearb. von. Dr. I. Kúnos. *Budapest:* [*Franklin-Társulat Nyomdája*,] 1902. iv, 201 pp. 8°. (Magyar Néprajza Társas.-Kelet Szakosztályán Kiadanay.)

SOCIOLOGY.

Allard (L. Ernest). Réforme de la constitution. République et sénat. *Paris: Guillaumin & Cie.*, 1901. 16 pp. 8°.

Arsandaux (O.) Les retraites ouvrières en Belgique. *Paris: A. Pedone*, 1903. 320 pp. 8°.

Constantin (H.) *Etude sur le droit des gens mariés à Reims. D'après la coutume rédigée en 1556 . . . *Paris: A. Chevalier-Marescq & Cie.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 212 pp. 8°.

Fahrner (Ignaz). Geschichte der Ehescheidung im kanonischen Recht. *Freiberg i. B.: Herder*, 1903. 8°.

Th. 1. Geschichte des Unauflöslichkeitsprinzips und der . . . Scheidung der Ehe.

Fliegenschmidt (C.) Der Beruf des Aufsehers in den Strafanstalten und Gefängnissen. *Leipzig: B. Konegen*, 1904. 98 pp. 8°.

Ghio (Paul). L'anarchisme aux États-Unis. Précédé d'une lettre de Louis Marle. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1903. xvi, 196 pp. 12°.

Gladel (Constant). Solution du problème social. Liquidation de la propriété et de la misère. *Paris: Librairie Socialiste Internationale* [1902]. 24 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque ouvrière cosmopolite.)

Hadley (Arthur Twining). The relations between freedom and responsibility in the evolution of democratic government. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. 5 p.l., 175 pp. 12°. (Yale Lectures on the Responsibilities of Citizenship.)

Menger (Anton). Neue Staatslehre. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xii, 263 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Roberty (Eugène de). Nouveau programme de sociologie; esquisse d'une introduction générale à l'étude des sciences du monde surorganique. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., 268 pp. 8°.

Rossignoli (Giovanni). La libertá politica nella sociologia Cristiana. *Siena: S. Bernardino*, 1903. vi, 347 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Pubblicazioni di scienze sociali cattoliche e discipline affini. no. 16.)

Schallmayer (Wilhelm). Vererbung und Auslese im Lebenslauf der Völker. Eine staatswissenschaftliche Studie auf Grund der neueren Biologie. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1903. x, 386 pp. 8°. (Natur und Staat. 3. Tl.)

Schmoller (Gustav). Ueber das Maschinenzeitalter in seinem Zusammenhang mit dem Volkswohlstand und der sozialen Verfassung der Volkswirtschaft. Vortrag . . . in der Hauptversammlung des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure zu München . . . Juni, 1903. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1903. 30 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Schulordnungen (Die) des Grossherzogtums Hessen. Hrsg. von W. Diehl. Bd. 1, pt. 1. *Berlin: A. Hofman & Co.*, 1903. 8°. (Monumenta Germaniæ pædagogica . . . v. 27.)

Bd. 1. Die höheren Schulen der Landgrafschaft Hessen-Darmstadt. Teil 1. Die Texte.

Tchernichewsky (N. G.) La possession communale du sol. Traduction . . . de Mme. E. Laran-Tamarkine. *Paris: G. Jacques* [1903]. 2 p.l., xxvi, 265 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'études socialistes. [v.] 11.)

Tenement (The) house problem, including the Report of the New York State Tenement House Commission of 1900. By various writers, edited by R. W. De Forest and L. Veiller. In two vols. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. il., maps, pl., port., tab. 8°.

Trowbridge (Oliver T.) Bisocialism, the reign of the man at the margin. *New York: Moody Pub. Co.* [1903.] 427 pp. 8°.

Ueberseeische (Das) Deutschland. Die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild. Nach dem neuesten Stand der Kenntnis bearbeitet von Hauptmann a. D. Hutter . . . *Stuttgart: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft* [1903?]. viii, 680 pp., 6 maps, 24 pl. 8°.

Weien (Karl). Aus dem Berliner Verbrecherleben. Enthüllungen aus der Praxis. *Berlin: G. Schuhr* [1903–?]. 2 p.l., 69 pp. 6. ed. 12°.

Wendt (Gustav). Ueber das Verhältnis zwischen Staat und Gesellschaft. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Grosskapitalismus und der Agrarnot. *Berlin-Steglitz: H. Priebe & Co.*, 1903. 42 pp. 8°.

Wieruszowski (A.) Handbuch des Eherechtes, mit Ausschluss des Eheschliessungs- und Eheschei-

dungsrechtes. *Düsseldorf: L. Schwann*, 1900–1903. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Th. 1. Die allgemeinen Wirkungen der Ehe.
Th. 2. Das eheliche Güterrecht. Abt. 1. Allgemeiner Teil.

Economics.

British industries under free trade. Essays by experts. Edited by H. Cox. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1903. xix, 376 pp. 8°.

Byles (*Sir* John Barnard). Sophisms of free-trade and popular political economy examined. A new edition, with an introduction and notes by W. S. Lilly and C. S. Devas. *London: J. Lane*, 1904. lxi, 1 l., 424 pp. 12°.

Nicholson (J[oseph] Shield). Elements of political economy. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xvii, 538 pp. 8°.

Raffalovich (Arthur). Le marché financier. *Paris: Guillaumin & Cie.*, 1903. viii, 1014 pp., 2 tab. 4°. (Année économique et financière, 1902/03.)

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Andés (Louis Edgar). Praktisches Rezeptbuch für die gesamte Fett-, Öl- und Schmiermittel-Industrie. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. iii, 425 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. Bd. 272.)

Andés (Louis Edgar). Praktisches Rezeptbuch für die gesamte Lack- und Farben-Industrie . . . Unentbehrliches Hand- und Hilfsbuch. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. iii, 432 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. Bd. 271.)

Birrenbach (H.) Theorie und Anwendung des elektrischen Bogenlichtes. Mit 266 Abbildungen. *Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke*, 1903. viii, 350 pp. 8°.

Bridge (James Howard). The inside history of the Carnegie Steel Company. A romance of millions. *New York: The Aldine Book Co.*, 1903. xv, 369 pp., 3 pl., 9 port. illus. [3. ed.] 8°.

Burnz (*Mrs.* Eliza Boardman). Burnz phonic shorthand, for schools, business writing and reporting. Arranged on the basis of Isaac Pitman's "Phonography," by E. B. Burnz. *New York: Burnz & Co.*, 1901. vi, 7–120 pp. 12°.

Gift of Burnz & Co.

Burnz (*Mrs.* Eliza Boardman). Selections for the practice of students in the reporting style of Burnz' phonic shorthand. *New York: Burnz & Co.*, 1902. 61 pp. 5. ed. 12°.

Gift of Burnz & Co.

Burnz (*Mrs.* Eliza Boardman). The step-by-step primer. A self-instructor in reading by the use of Burnz' pronounzing print. *New York: Burnz & Co.* [cop. 1892.] 94 pp. 12°.

Gift of Burnz & Co.

Gonzenbach (Ernest). Engineering preliminaries for an interurban electric railway. *New York: McGraw Publ. Co.*, 1903. 71 pp. 8°.

Gift of Evening Post.

How to make a flower garden. A manual of practical information and suggestions. Illustrated. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1903. xxii, 370 pp., 2 pl. 4°.

La Coux (H. de). Industrial uses of water. Translated . . . and revised by A. Morris. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1903. viii, 354 pp. 8°.

Lisle (George). Accounting in theory and practice; a text-book for the use of accountants, solicitors, book-keepers, investors and business men. *Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons*, 1903. xii, 426 pp. 8°.

M'Intosh (John Geddes). The technology of sugar. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1903. xiv, 408 pp. illus. 8°.

Maréchal (Henri). Les chemins de fer électriques . . . avec 516 figures dans le texte. *Paris: C. Béranger*, 1904. 2 p. l., iv, 529 pp. 8°.

Masse (R.) Les pompes. *Paris: V. C. Dunod*, 1903. xvi, 528 pp. illus. 4°.

Moore (N. Hudson). The old furniture book. With a sketch of past days and ways. With . . . illustrations. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1903.] 6 p. l., 254 pp., 112 pl. 8°.

Singleton (Esther). French and English furniture. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1903. xii, 394 pp., 69 pl. 4°.

Tiffany & Co. Hints to lovers of ceramics. . . . [Notes on pottery and hints to lovers of ceramics. pt. 2.] *New York: Tiffany & Co.*, 1901. 47 pp. 12°.

Gift of Tiffany & Co.

Military and Naval History and Science.

Balincourt (de). Les flottes de combat en 1903. Avec 403 figures schématiques de bâtiments. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1903. vi, 836 pp. ob. 32°.

Proudfit Collection.

Blake (John). How sailors fight. An account of the organisation of the British fleet in peace and war, with some tactical illustrations of the behaviour of modern fighting ships in action . . . Sixty-eight illustrations. *London: G. Richards*, 1901. 260 pp. 12°.

Proudfit Collection.

Hue de Grais (R[obert]), *Graf.* Heer und Kriegsflotte. Bd. 1. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. 8°. (Handbuch der Gesetzgebung in Preussen u. dem Deutschen Reiche. [Teil] 3, Bd. 1.)

Bd. 1. Allgemeine Bestimmungen.
Proudfit Collection.

Loir (Maurice). L'escadre de l'amiral Courbet. Notes et souvenirs. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1892. xii, 370 pp., 1 l., maps, port. 7. ed. 12°.

Proudfit Collection.

Long (John D[avis]). The new American navy. Illustrated with drawings by H. Reuterdahl and with photographs. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

John, *of Alexandria*, called *Philoponus.* Ioannis Philoponi (Michælis Ephesii) in libros de generatione animalium commentaria. Consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Regiæ Borussicæ edidit M. Hayduck. *Berolini: typis . . . Georgii Reimeri*, 1903. viii, 1 l., 280 pp. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Commentaria in Aristotelem Græca. v. 14, pt. 3.)

Michael, *archbishop of Ephesus.* Michælis Ephesii in parva naturalia commentaria. Consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Regiæ Borussicæ edidit P. Wendland. *Berolini : typis . . . Georgii Reimeri,* 1903. xii, 1 l., 175 pp. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Commentaria in Aristotelem Græca...v. 22, pt. 1.)

Richards (Lysander Salmon). New propositions in speculative and practical philosophy. [*Plymouth* [*Mass. : The Memorial Press,* 1903]. 190 pp. 8°.
Gift of the author.

Roussel-Despierres (Fr.) L'idéal esthétique, esquisse d'une philosophie de la beauté. *Paris : F. Alcan,* 1904. 2 p. l., 186 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Sabatier (Armand). Philosophie de l'effort; essais philosophiques d'un naturaliste. *Paris : F. Alcan,* 1903. 2 p. l., 480 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Themistius, *Euphrada.* Themistii (Sophoniæ) in parva naturalia commentarium. Consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Regiæ Borussicæ edidit P. Wendland. *Berolini : typis . . . Georgii Reimeri,* 1903. xiv, 1 l., 44 pp., 1 l. 4°. (Koenigliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Commentaria in Aristotelem Græca...v 5, pt. 6.)

Religion.

Baar (Herman). Bible lessons for school and home. *New York : Bloch Publ. Co.,* 1902–1903. 2 v. 12°.
Book 1: From the creation to Leviticus xix.
Book 2: From Leviticus to Samuel.
Schiff Collection.

Barth (J[akob]). Babel und israelitisches Religionswesen. Vortrag. *Berlin : Mayer & Müller,* 1902. 36 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Bible.—*English.* The English Bible translated out of the original tongues by the commandment of King James the first, anno 1611. v. 4. *London : D. Nutt,* 1903. 8°. (The Tudor translations. . v. 36.)
v. 4, Isaiah to Malachi.

Botek (François), *and* **Kleiber** (A.) Facta loquuntur; ou, Dix années d'activité episcopale. *Paris : F. A. Brockhaus* [1902]. vi, 175 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Budde (Karl). Das Alte Testament und die Ausgrabungen. Ein Beitrag zum Streit um Babel und Bibel. *Giessen : J. Ricker,* 1903. xii, 40 pp. 2. ed. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Castellari (Giovanni). La Santa Sede. Studio sull' evoluzione storica e sulla condizione giuridica attuale del pontificato Romano secondo il diritto canonico e il diritto civile-ecclesiastico...[v.] 1–2. *Milano: Soc. Editrice Libraria,* 1903. 2 v. in 1. 8°.
Estratto d. Enciclopedia Giuridica Italiana, v. 15, pt. 1.

Chaine (Léon). Les catholiques français et leurs difficultés actuelles... *Paris : A. Storck & Cie.,* 1903. 2 p. l., 414 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Dussaud (René). Notes de mythologie syrienne. *Paris : E. Leroux,* 1903. 65 pp., 1 l. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Koenig (Eduard). Die Gottesfrage und der Ursprung des Alten Testaments. *Gr. Lichterfelde-Berlin: E. Runge* [1903]. 1 p. l., 57 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Hommel (Fritz). Die altorientalischen Denkmäler und das alte Testament. Eine Erwiderung auf Prof. Fr. Delitzch's "Babel und Bibel." Zweite, mit einem Nachwort über den Namen Jahve ...vermehrte Auflage. *Berlin : Deutsche Orient Mission* (C. V), 1903. 62 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Knieschke (W.) Bibel und Babel, El und Bel. Eine Replik auf Friedrich Delitzschs Babel und Bibel. *Berlin : W. Faber & Co.,* 1902. 64 pp. 8°.

Phelps (Myron H.) Life and teachings of Abbas Effendi. A study of the religion of the Babis, or Behais, founded by the Persian Bab and by his successors Beha Ullah and Abbas Effendi. With an introduction by E. G. Browne. *New York : G. P. Putnam's Sons,* 1903. xliii, 1 l., 259 pp. 8°.

St. Clair-Tisdall ([William]). The noble eightfold path, being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900–1902 A.D. *London: E. Stock,* 1903. xxiv, 215 pp. 12°.

Winckler (Hugo). Abraham als Babylonier, Joseph als Ægypter. Der weltgeschichtliche Hintergrund der biblischen Vätergeschichten auf Grund der Keilinschriften dargestellt. *Leipzig : J. C. Hinrichs,* 1903. 38 pp. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Amsterdam, Bibliotheek der Universiteit	1	
Amsterdam, Kamer van Koophandel	1	
Auld, Robert C.	3	158
Avery, S. P. (138 prints)	10	14
Birmingham, Ala., The Mayor	1	
Brown, Henry J.	1	
Buenos Aires, Biblioteca Nac.	13	
Burnz & Co.	20	140
Canada, Customs Dept.	2	
Canada, Supt. of Immigration	1	
Ceylon, Colonial Sec.	3	1
Chadwick, Dr. James R.		2
Claflin, H. B. Co.		1
Conant, Charles A.		5
Deutsche Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien	1	3
Dodd, Mead & Co.	1	2
Draper, Mrs. Henry (1 print)	73	16
Duncan, W. Butler		1
Ecuador, Direccion Gen. de Obras Publicas	8	1
Ellis, E. W.	11	
Essex Institute (1 broadside).		
Fifth Ave. Presby. Church	1	
Financial Directory Assoc.	1	
France, Min. du Commerce	1	
Gloucester, Mass., City Clerk	1	
Harvard University		1
Holmes, Charles B.	1	
Illinois Society of Engineers and Surveyors	2	
Library of Congress	1	
Little, Brown & Co.	4	
London County Council	1	
Madrid, El Alcalde Presidente	1	1
Magdeburg, The Mayor	1	
Maine State Library	1	
Mass., Sec. of Commonwealth	11	
Michigan State Library	20	32
Mount Hermon School	2	1
New England Hist. Pub. Co.	1	
New South Wales, Treasurer		4
N. Y. City, Com. of Public Buildings	3	5
N. Y. City, Dept. of Docks and Ferries	2	
N. Y. City, Dept. of Water Supply	3	14
N. Y. City, Police Dept.		12
N. Y. State, Bd. of Charities	4	
N. Y. State, Chamber of Commerce	5	
New Zealand, Post and Telegraph Dept.		11
Pittsfield, Mass., City Clerk	3	6
Poor, Henry W.	1	
Portugal, Min. of Finance	1	1
Prince Edward Island, Legislative Library	1	
Pullman Company		5
Putnam's, G. P., Sons	2	
Reform Club	19	
Reussner, Plato	5	13
Rijks-Universiteit te Leiden		2
Roger Williams University	2	25
Russell, Charles Howland		1
St. Charles' College	1	8
Scientific American		184
Scholtz, Karl A. M.	7	5
Sellers, E. J.	2	
Shaw Univ.		31
Sheldon, Frederick	2	
Southern Pacific Company (1 poster)		1
Swarthmore College	1	5
Syndicat d'Élevage du Comice Agricole de Beauraing		1
Tarkio College		18
Thacher, John Boyd	1	
Tōkyō Mathematico-Physical Society		9
Ukrainische Sevčenko-Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften in Lemberg	1	2
Union University	19	16
U. S. Commerce and Labor Dept.	6	5
U. S. House of Representatives	16	
U. S. Interior Dept.	8	37
U. S. Navy Dept.	9	3
U. S. Post Office Dept.	1	1
U. S. President		9
U. S. Supt. of Documents	67	11
Univ. of Idaho	5	5
Univ. of Melbourne	1	
Victoria, Dept. of Agriculture	1	4
Victoria, Legislative Assem.	152	
Western Union Telegraph Co.		21
Wilson, Gen. James Grant	15	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
MAR 1 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

FEBRUARY 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 2

Report for January 47–51
List of Works relating to Constitutions, Part II. 52–88
Principal Accessions in January 89–95
Principal Donors in January 96

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 218 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. FEBRUARY, 1904. No. 2.

REPORT FOR JANUARY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of January there were received at the Library, by purchase, 741 volumes and 180 pamphlets; by gift, 912 volumes and 3,441 pamphlets; and by exchange, 72 volumes and 5,172 pamphlets, making a total of 1,725 volumes and 8,793 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,220 volumes and 1,937 pamphlets, for which were written 11,667 cards, in addition to which 1,928 slips were written for, and 9,819 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	4,934	11,792	16,726
No. of readers	2,251	11,792	14,042
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,229	9,943	11,172
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	7,201	49,276	56,477
Daily average of readers	88	472	560
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	2,590		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Wagner's "Parsifal," Morley's "Life of William Ewart Gladstone," Lavignac's "Musical Education"; (adult fiction): Wister's "The Virginian," Chambers's "Maids of Paradise," Crawford's "Heart of Rome"; (juvenile fiction): Alcott's "Little Women," Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Defoe's "Robinson Crusoe."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JANUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	22,172	884	404	1,621	1,923	95
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	20,460	2,972	663	..	..	40
Eldridge St., 184.....	7,384	1,214	158	907	3,855	21
Bond St., 49.....	9,660	602	179	2,695	4,035	27
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	19,328	3,052	364	..	..	159
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	18,120	1,218	292	3,472	5,705	35
13th St, 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	11,946	1,456	225	2,759	3,715	41
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	9,935	2,733	213	1,382	2,733	27
34th St., 215 East....	6,417	2,438	94	822	2,684	9
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	9,312	1,850	266	580	1,850	29
59th St., 113 East.... RIVERSIDE.	14,071	1,629	236	4,102	4,133	78
65th St., 116 West....	7,231	2,052	122	1,937	4,082	67
76th St., 538 East....	5,662	874	68	228	450	..
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	20,599	5,455	307	3,450	7,737	69
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	11,326	2,180	123	1,382	2,180	90
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	626	..	1	..	..	..
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	15,573	1,581	244	1,766	3,387	72
TRAVELLING.....	32,060	..	..	..	..	524
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	20,356	2,186	316	3,127	3,127	129
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	13,248	556	253	1,428	1,735	537
125th St., 218 East... HARLEM.	12,803	1,355	224	1,014	2,278	438
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,986	1,775	141	1,722	3,176	70
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,382	3	16	..	..	6
	297,657	38,065	4,909	34,394	58,785	2,563

The most important gifts of the month were: From Brooks Brothers, 8 volumes of Directories; from the Governor of the Danish West Indies, 2 volumes of laws relating to the islands; from the Ministers of Agriculture and Foreign Affairs and from the Statistical Bureau of Denmark, 6 volumes and 1 pamphlet, government documents; from W. C. Downing, a copy of his privately printed "Genealogy of the Downing Family . . . 1509–1901," 1901 (no. 35 of 50 copies); from Mrs. Henry Draper 107 volumes, including 8 German literary annuals from 1796 to 1842, "Historic Illustrations of the Bible principally after the old masters" (London, Fisher, Son & Co.), "Gemmæ selectæ antiquæ e museo Jacobi de Wilde" (Amstelædami, 1703), 171 prints, a Sheriff's summons in manuscript, dated Oyster Bay, 31 July, 1806, and several pieces of Pennsylvania colonial currency; from the Consul-General of France at New York, 34 volumes and 17 pamphlets, official publications of France; from the Préfet de la Seine, France, 21 volumes, documents relating to Paris, etc.; from Miss Lucy M. Green, 31 volumes, 375 pamphlets and 8 periodicals, mainly reports of institutions, colleges, and government documents; from Lawrence University of Wisconsin, 4 volumes and 20 pamphlets; from Miss McLane, a copy of the privately printed "Reminiscences, 1827–1897, of Governor Robert M. McLane;" from the Marine Society of New York, a copy of the "Memoir of the Society," 1903; from Speed Mosby, a copy of "Ben Blunt, his life and story" (1903); from A. Nardecchia, Rome, 13 Italian guide books; from the New York City Rapid Transit Railroad board, the text and drawings for Contract no. 2, for the construction and operation of Brooklyn-Manhattan Rapid Transit Railroad; from Messrs. H. V. & H. W. Poor, 84 volumes and 387 pamphlets, railroad reports, etc; from the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 13 volumes and 20 pamphlets, registers of the Institute; from the Consul of Salvador at New York, 24 volumes and 90 pamphlets, Salvador documents; from Henry Yates Thompson, his privately printed "Facsimiles of two 'Histoires' by Jean Foucquet from volumes 1 and 2 of the Anciennetés des Juifs, numbered respectively 247 français in the National Library of France, and 101 in the supplemental volume . . . of the catalogue of illuminated manuscripts in the collection of H. Y. Thompson" (London, 1903).

The exhibition of the loan collection of mezzotints was continued during the month at the Lenox Branch and a few of the Charles Stewart Smith Japanese prints were kept on view. The exhibition at the Astor Branch of "Rembrandt: 17 of his masterpieces . . . in the Cassell Gallery" and "Handzeichnungen alter Meister aus der Albertina" was also continued. At the Chatham Square Branch the views of New York City are still on exhibition, and at the Yorkville Branch the Turner Company Holbein collection.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

Chatham Square, Japanese history, Chinese history, American history; East Broadway, Famous men and women born in January, Benjamin Franklin, Robert Burns, Land of the long night, Young animal defenders, Good stories for boys and girls, American history, Music, Painting, Jewish history and literature, Chemistry, China, Korea, Japan, India; Eldridge Street, Famous men and women born in January, Paul Revere, Washington, D. C., New books; Bond

STREET, General J. B. Gordon, Music; AVENUE C, Benjamin Franklin, New books, Robert Burns, China, Japan, Philippine Islands, Egypt; OTTENDORFER, Washington, Japan and Russia, China, Philippine Islands; JACKSON SQUARE, Wordsworth, Byron, Carlyle, Tennyson, Stories of the Eastern states, Stories of the South, Stories of the West; MUHLENBERG, Long Island, Philippine Islands, Ceylon, Electricity; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, Alaska, College life and sports; BRUCE, New books; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Famous men and women born in January, Cotton, Popular authors of the day, China, Japan, Korea, Music; YORKVILLE, Anthracite coal, Sweden and Denmark, Finland and its people, Havana old and new, Travels and experiences in Cuba, Russia, Wales and her people, Studies in European life; ST. AGNES, Korea, Russia; BLOOMINGDALE, The greatest writers of modern France, France and her people, Paris and its people, Berlin and military life in Germany, The Rhine, Goethe, Schiller, Dickens's stories for children, Short stories; AGUILAR, Winter sports, Benjamin Franklin, Famous men and women born in January, New York, European geography, New books; HARLEM, William Shakespeare.

The cornerstone for the circulation branch at Washington Avenue and One Hundred and Seventy-sixth Street was laid on the afternoon of Thursday, January 21, by Hon. George L. Rives of the board of trustees. At the exercises attending the ceremony held in the Trinity Congregational Church addresses were made by Rev. William B. Makepeace, president of the trustees of the Bronx Free Library, Mr. Rives on behalf of the New York Public Library, and Mr. A. E. Bostwick, chief of the circulation department.

The 1st of February was the fiftieth anniversary of the opening to the reading public of the Astor Library. Some notes on the opening were printed in the Morning Courier and New York Enquirer, February 9th, 1854, page 2, columns 1 and 2. The reading room was opened at 10 A. M. Several persons soon came in and asked for books, the first ones called for being a treatise on astronomy, a treatise on international law, a treatise on the aqueducts of ancient Rome, a volume of Asiatic researches, a treatise on diseases of the stomach and Moore's poems. The whole number of readers on the first day was about 50 and the whole number of books called for was between 60 and 70.

On the 2d of February a delegation from the United German Societies came to the Director's office and presented a laurel wreath for the bust of the founder, John Jacob Astor, with a short address. The Committee was Prof. Dr. Albert J. W. Kern, Dr. H. A. C. Anderson, Mr. A. Arns, Mr. William W. Knabe and Mr. C. Stolberg, and the address by Dr. Kern was as follows:

"DIRECTOR JOHN S. BILLINGS. MR. DIRECTOR:

"To you, representing the Board of Trustees of the Astor Library, I wish to say a few words on this memorable day.

"It is just fifty years since the Astor Library opened its doors to the public. For the existence of this great storehouse of learning, we are indebted to the generosity of the founder Johann Jacob Astor, who, prompted by a kind impulse of his heart, wished to render a public benefit to the city of New York and to contribute to the advancement of useful knowledge and the general good of society.

"His undertaking was a marked success from the start. In this library are

focussed all the precious thought of the master minds of all times and of all nations—from it radiate influences that determined and still determine to a high degree the intellectual and material welfare of this our great country.

"Realizing the immense public service Johann Jacob Astor has rendered through this noble act, we, descendants of the same people from which he came, feel in duty bound to pay homage to the man on this day, the 50th anniversary of the opening of the Library.

"On behalf of the United German Societies, a body of 30,000 citizens of the city of New York, I ask you, the Director for the Board of Trustees, to accept this laurel wreath as an outward token of our admiration, respect, and veneration for the generous donor, and crown with it the bust of the illustrious founder Johann Jacob Astor."

To this address a brief reply of thanks was made by the Director, after which the party proceeded to the central reading room and affixed the laurel wreath in front and below the bust of John Jacob Astor.

LIST OF BOOKS AND SOME ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, RELATING TO POLITICAL RIGHTS, CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Prepared by Miss A. R. Hasse, Chief of the Document Department.

Part II. Foreign Constitutions.

Arrangement:

Bibliography.
Collections of Texts.
Commentaries.
Constitutions of Individual Countries (in Alphabetical Order).

Bibliography.

Grande Encyclopédie (La). See Bibliographie under article constitutions.

Note.—This bibliography is substantially the same as those given by Dareste at end of each chapter, all of which have been noted below.

Collections.

Universal.

Dufau (P. A.), J. B. Duvergier and J. Gaudet. Collection des constitutions, chartes et lois fondamentales des peuples de l'Europe et des deux Amériques . . . *Paris*, 1821–23. 6 v. 8°.

Dareste (F. R.) Les constitutions modernes. Recueil des constitutions actuellement en vigueur dans les divers états d'Europe, d'Amérique et du monde civilisé. *Paris*, 1883. 2 v. 8°.

European.

Philipps (J. T.) The fundamental laws and constitutions of seven potent kingdoms and states in Europe, viz.: Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Poland, England, Holland, and Swisserland. *London*, 1752. vii, (2), 427 pp. 8°.

Pölitz (K.H.L.) Die europäischen verfassungen seit dem jahre 1789 bis auf die neueste zeit. *Leipzig*, 1832–47. 4 v. in 3. 8°.

Latin-American.

Arosemena (J.) Estudios constitucionales sobre los gobiernos de la América Latina. ed. 2. *Paris*, 1878. 2 v. 8°.

Commentaries, etc.

General.

De La Croix (J. V.) A review of the constitutions of the principal states of Europe and of the U. S. of America . . . *London*, 1792. 2 v. 8°.

Argentine Republic.

Bibliography.

Dareste. Les constitutions modernes. ii: 552.

Collections.

Carranza (A. B.) Constitución nacional y constituciones provinciales vigentes. *Buenos Aires*, 1898. xxvii, (2), 637 pp. 8°.

Contents: Federal const. of 1853, with amendments of 1866 and 1898; provincial const. of Buenos A., 1889; of Sta. Fé, 1900; of Córdoba, 1883; of Entre Rios, 1883; of Corrientes, 1889; of Tucumán, 1884; of Santiago del Estero, 1884; of Salta, 1888/9; of Mendoza, 1900; of Catamarca, 1895; of San Juan, 1879; of San Luis, 1871; of La Rioja, 1865; of Jujuy, 1893.

Commentary.

Sarmiento (D. F.) Comentarios de la constitución de la confederación argentina, con numerosos documentos illustrativos del texto. *Santiago de Chile*, 1853. (2), xii, 236 pp. 8°.

Arosemena (J.) Antecedentes; observaciones particulares. (*In his:* Estudios constitucionales (1878). i: 174.

Daireaux (E.) République Argentine. Les lois et la constitution. *Paris*, 1889. (1), 96 pp. 8°.

Special Federal Constitutions.

United Provinces of the Rio de la Plata,
or,
United Provinces of South America.

1816. July 9. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, i: 366; *English text:* Amer. State Papers, Foreign Relations, iv: 174; *French text:* Constitution des prov. unies de l'Amér. du Sud. *Paris*, 1819. 8°.

1817. Dec. 3. Provisional Regulation. *English text:* Amer. State Papers, Foreign Relations, iv:254.

1819. April. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, i: 494; *Spanish and French parallel text:* Constitution des prov. unies de l'Amér. du Sud, décrétée et proclamée par ordre du souverain congrès-gen. constituante. *Paris*, 1819. (3), 110 pp. 8°; *French text:* Dufau, etc., Collection des Constitutions, vi: 241.

Republic of Argentina.

1826. Dec. 24. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, ii: 160; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xiv: 942.
See also Sabin, no. 1951.

1853. May 1. Proceedings. Diario de sesiones del congreso nac. constituyente, 1852–54. (*In:* Argentina. Convención nac. de 1898: 155.) Text. *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii: 65; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlii: 779.

Argentine Republic, *cont'd.*

1860. Sept. 25. PROCEEDINGS. Actas de las sesiones de la convención nac. "ad hoc" encargada de examinar las reformas propuestas por la de Buenos Aires a la constitución de confederación argentina 1860. (*In:* Argentina. Convención nac., 1898: 597.)

Convención del estado de Buenos Aires encargada del examen de constitución federal. Debates. (*In:* Sarmiento. Obras: xix.) TEXT. *Spanish text:* Constitución de la nación argentina, Publicación oficial. Buenos Aires, 1868. 31 pp. 4to; Arosemena, Estudios const., 1: 153; Carranza, Constitucion nac., 3; Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iv: 333; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lii: 1006; Napp. Arg. Rep., 336; *French text:* Dareste, Les const. modernes, ii: 527.

1866. PROCEEDINGS AND TEXT. Congreso nac., 1865–66; reforma de los articulos 4 y 67, inciso 1, de la constitución de 1860. (*In:* Argentina. Convención nac. de 1898: 647.)

1898. PROCEEDINGS AND TEXT. Convención nac. de 1898; antecedentes; congreso constituyente de 1853, etc. *Buenos Aires*, 1898. xviii, 790 pp. 4°.

Provincial Constitutions.

Buenos Aires.

(State.)

1817. Dec. 3. Provisional Regulations. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers. vi: 659.

1854. Apr. 11. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Constitución del estado de B.A., sanccionada por la honorable A. de constituyente el once de Abril de 1854. *Buenos A.*, 1870. 26 pp. 8°; Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iv:353. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlvi:843.

(Province.)

1889. Oct. 21. Constitution (4th, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 33.

Catamarca.

1855. May 8. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:266.

1895. June 27. Constitution (3d, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 444.

Córdoba.

1855. Aug. 16. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac de la Rep. Argentina, iii:287.

1883. Jan. 11. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 19.

Corrientes.

1855. Oct. 12. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:407.

1889. May 25. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 213.

Entre Rios.

1860. Feb. 15. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iv:271.

1883. Sept. 1. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 163.

Jujuy.

1855. July 9. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:280.

1893. Sept. 12. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 581.

Mendoza.

1854. Dec. 14. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:244.

1900. Feb. 23. (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 393. *French text:* Annuaire législ. étrangère, xxx:693.

Rioja.

1855. March 23. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:250.

1865. April 2. Constitution (2d, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 561.

Salta.

1855. July 9. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:272.

1888. Sept. 28. Constitution (4th, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 357.

San Juan.

1856. April 17. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:403.

1879. Sept. 20. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 497.

San Luis.

1855. April 18. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:256.

1871. April 12. Constitution (2d, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 537.

Santa Fé.

1856. May 4. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:369.

1900. Jan. 6. Constitution (5th, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 85.

Santiago del Estero.

1856. July 15. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:388.

1884. April 24. Constitution (3rd, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 307; Gancedo. Memoria descr. de la provincia, 349.

Tucumán.

1856. March 13. Constitution (1st). *Spanish text:* Registro nac. de la Rep. Argentina, iii:393.

1884. Sept. 16. Constitution (2d, current). *Spanish text:* Carranza. Constitución nac., etc., 265.

Australian Commonwealth.

In Chronological Order.

FEDERAL COUNCIL.

1885. Organic Act. TEXT. Federal Council of Australia Act, 1885. (48 & 49 Vict., c. 60.)

—— —— COMMENTARY, etc. Despatch addressed to governors of Australasian colonies, on the draft bill to constitute a federal council of Australasia. (British Parliamentary Papers, 1884/5: liv.)

Papers relating to the Federal Council of Australasia Bill, 1884–86. (*ibid.*, 1884/5–86.)

Australian Commonwealth, *cont'd.*

Despatches from the Secretary for Colonies to Queensland respecting proposed number of representatives in Federal Council. *Brisbane*, 1890. 1 l. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1890. v. 1.)

Reply of Federal Council to address of Victoria for increasing the number of representatives from each colony. *Melbourne*, 1890. 1 l. F°. (Vict. Votes and proc., 1890.)

Despatches of Federal Council to Queensland respecting addresses concerning proposed increase of number of representatives. *Brisbane*, 1890. 2 pp. F°. (Queensland. Council Jols., 1890. pt. 3.)

Correspondence re Federal Council between premier of South Australia and premiers of other Australian colonies, 1892–93. *Adelaide*, 1892–93. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1892, v. 3; 1893, v. 3.)

Despatch from Secretary of Colonies to Governor of Queensland, March 16, 1894, transmitting O.C. increasing number of representatives in Federal Council to five for each colony. *Brisbane*, 1894. 1 l. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1894. v. 1.)

FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONAL PROCEEDINGS.

Melbourne, Feb. 6, 1890. (Conference of Representatives of Seven Australasian Colonies.)

Proceedings (*Federal*).

List of delegates appointed to represent various colonies at Australasian convention, 1890. *Sydney*, 1890. 2 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1890. v. 8.)

Official record of proceedings and debates of the Australasian convention...1890. *Sydney*, 1890. xxiii, 113 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1890. v. 8; Council Jol. 1890, pt. 1.)

—— Same. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1890, v. 1; Council Jol. 1890, pt. 3.)

Correspondence relating to the federation conference in Australia. (British Parlt. Papers, 1890. v. 49.)

Proceedings (*State*).

South Australia.

Revenue and expenditure of South Australia affected by the proposed commonwealth. *Adelaide*, 1891. 1 l. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1891. v. 4.)

Queensland.

Correspondence between Queensland and other Australian colonies respecting proposed Australasian federation conference. *Brisbane*, 1890. 13 pp. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1890. v. 1.)

Sydney, March 2, 1891.
(National Australasian Convention.)

Proceedings (*Federal*).

Draft bill to constitute the commonwealth of Australia, as adopted by the convention of 1891. *Sydney*, 1891. 68 pp. 8°.

Draft bill to constitute the commonwealth of Australia . . . adopted April 9, 1891. *n. t. p.*, 20 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1891. v. 4.)

Official record of the proceedings and debates of the National Australasian Convention, . . . 1891. *Sydney*, 1891. (2), viii, cxcvi, 455 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1891. v. 1. Queensland. Votes and proc., 1891. v. 1., Council Jol., 1891, pt. 3. British Parlt. Papers, 1890–1. v. 56.)

Comparative analysis of the Australian Commonwealth Bill, 1891, and four federal constitutions, *i.e.*, Canada, U. S., Germany and Switzerland. *Melbourne*, 1897. 9 ff. obl. F°.

The federal government of Australasia. Speeches delivered on various occasions, 1889–1890. By H. Parkes. *Sydney*, 1890. xii, 189 (1) pp. 8°.

Proceedings (*State*).

New South Wales.

Return showing items of expenditure on account of national Australasian convention. *Sydney*, 1892. 1 l. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1892–3. v. 3.)

Hobart, Jan., 1895.
(Conference of Australasian Premiers (1st).

Minutes of proceedings . . . *Sydney*, 1895. 4 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1894–5. v. 6.)

Correspondence and further correspondence re federal enabling bill between premier of South Australia and premiers of other Australasian colonies. *Adelaide*, 1895. 2 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1895. v. 3.)

Correspondence, etc., re intercolonial free trade and federation between same. *Adelaide*, 1894. 3 pp. F°. (*ibid.*, 1894. v. 2.)

Constitution amendment act, 1896, of Western Australia. *London*, 1897. F°. (British Parlt. Papers, 1897. v. 61.)

Hobart, Feb., 1897.
(Conference of Australasian Premiers (2d).

Minutes of proceedings . . . *Adelaide*, 1897. 3 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Federation Convention, 1897.
1st. session, Adelaide, March 22–April 23.

Proceedings (*Federal*).

Official Report of the National Australasian Convention debates, Adelaide, March–May, 1897. *Adelaide*, 1897. xxxii, 1243 pp. 8°.

Proceedings . . . and papers March–May, 1897. *Adelaide*, 1897. viii, 113 pp. F°.

—— Same. *Sydney*, 1897. viii, 160 pp. 4 maps. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Text of Draft.

Draft of the constitution of the commonwealth of Australia; copy of Federal constitution under the Crown, framed and approved by the Australasian federal convention at Adelaide, South Australia, March–April, 1897. *Sydney*, 1897. 22 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

—— Same. *Melbourne*, 1897. 29 pp. 4°.

—— Compared with Commonwealth Bill, 1891. *Melbourne*, 1897. 26 pp. F°.

Commentary.

Australian federation. Notes of views, etc., expressed at the national convention of 1891 . . . parliaments of . . . 1891, 1892 . . . and convention to be held at Adelaide, 1897 . . . *Melbourne*, 1897. 97 pp. 8°.

Australian Commonwealth, *cont'd.*

Notes on Australian federation: its nature and probable effects. A paper presented to the government of Queensland by Sir Samuel W. Griffith, Chief Justice of Queensland. *Brisbane*, 1896. 12 pp. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1896. v. 1.)

Statistical tables and further statistical tables bearing on the question of federation. *Melbourne*, 1897. 15, viii, 24 pp. F°.

Statistics in connection with the draft bill of 1897. *Sydney*, 1897. 51 pp. 3 maps. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Notes on Australian federation and the draft constitution bills framed by conventions of 1891 and 1897, by G. B. Barton. *Sydney*, 1897. 59 (1) pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Proceedings (*State*).

Queensland.

Resolution of the legislative assembly of Queensland on subject of representation of Queensland at Australasian Federal Convention. *Brisbane*, 1897. 2 pp. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 1.)

Notes on the draft federal constitution framed by the Adelaide convention of 1897. A paper presented to the govt. of Queensland, by Sir Samuel G. Griffith. *Melbourne*, 1897. 13 pp. F°.

—— Same. *Brisbane*, 1897. 15 pp. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 1; Council Jol., 1897. pt. 1.)

South Australia.

Cost of entertaining federal convention of 1897. *Adelaide*, 1897. 1 l. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Victoria.

Report upon the financial proposals of bill to constitute the commonwealth of Australia . . . 1897. *Melbourne*, 1897. 15 pp. F°.

Papers on federation, circulated on consideration of draft federal constitution, 1897, by legislature of Victoria. *Sydney*, 1897. v. p. 1 diagr. 1 tbl. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Includes commonwealth draft showing variations from draft of 1891.

London, July, 1897.
(Conference of Australian premiers and British Government.)

Memorandum re conference of premiers in London. *Adelaide*, 1897. 10 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Extract from memorandum on draft Australian bill, Adelaide, 1897, communicated to the premier of N. S. W., after the conference with the colonial premiers assembled in London, July, 1897. *London*, 1900. 4 pp. F°. (British Parlt. papers, 1900. v. 55.)

Federation Convention, 1897.
2d. session, Sydney, Sept. 2–24.

Proceedings (*Federal.*)

Official report of the National Australasian Convention debates, Sept. 2–24, 1897. *Sydney*, 1897. xx, 1110 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Melbourne*, n. d. xxii, 1110 pp. F°. (Victoria. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Proceedings of the Australasian Federal Convention, held at . . . Sydney, Sept. 2–24, 1897. *Sydney*, 1897. viii, 214 pp. 1 chart. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1898. v. 1.)

—— Same. *Melbourne*, n. d. viii, 214 pp. 1 chart. F°. (Victoria. Votes and proc., 1897. v. 2.)

Federation Convention, 1898.
3rd. session, Melbourne, Jan.–March.

Proceedings (*Federal.*)

Official report of the National Australasian Convention debates, Jan.–March, 1898. *Melbourne*, n. d. 2 v. 8°.

Proceedings of the Australasian Federal Convention held . . . Jan.–March, 1898. *Melbourne*, n. d. viii, 303 pp. F°. (Victoria. Votes and proc., 1898. v. 3.)

—— Same. *Sydney*, 1898. viii, 303 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1898. v. 1.)

Proceedings (*State.*)

New South Wales.

Why N. S. W. should answer "Yes." By B. R. Wise, 1898. (Rev. of Rev. Melbourne. xiii, 310.)

Proclamation declaring acceptance of constitution by N. S. W. *Sydney*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1899. sess. 3. v. 1.)

Return showing cost of Australasian federation to colony of N. S. W. *Sydney*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (*ibid.*)

Return of votes polled in N. S. W. at elections June 20, 1899, for federation enabling act. *Sydney*, 1899. 34 pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

Return showing number of officers of N. S. W. who will be transferred under enabling act, and amount of salaries. *Sydney*, 1900. 1 l. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

Report of committee on finance appointed by N. S. W., April 28, 1898. *Sydney*, 1900. 7 pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

(Services transferred to federal govt.; new federal services; federal finance.)

Statement of payments to N. S. W. delegates in connection with conventions held at Adelaide and Melbourne. *Sydney*, 1900. 1 l. F°. (N. W. S. Votes and proc., v. 2.)

(For petitions of citizens and associations on federation bill, *see* indexes to N. S. W. Council Jol. and Votes and proc.)

Queensland.

Statement showing result of poll under Australasian federation enabling act (Queensland), 1899. *Brisbane*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1899. 2d. sess. v. 1.)

Correspondence respecting adoption by Queensland of address to the Queen praying establishment of commonwealth. *Brisbane*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (*ibid.*)

Regulations under the Australasian federation enabling act (Queensland), 1899. *Brisbane*, 1899. 6 pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

Australasian federation and the draft commonwealth bill. A paper read before the Queensland Federation League . . . by . . . Chief Justice of Queensland, S. W. Griffith. *Brisbane*, 1899. 13 pp. F°. (Queensland. Votes and proc., 1899. 1 sess.)

South Australia.

Why South Australia should accept the federal bill. By F. W. Holder. 1896. (Rev. of Rev. Melbourne. xiii, 302.)

Australian Commonwealth, *cont'd.*

Correspondence of Premier of South Australia with Premier of New South Wales re federation. *Adelaide*, 1899. 4 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1898/9. v. 3.)

Particulars of amendments proposed in commonwealth bill. *Adelaide*, 1899. 4 pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

Correspondence with Western Australia re proposals for alteration of commonwealth bill. *Adelaide*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1899. v. 2.)

Certificate of result of election in So. Australia re commonwealth bill. *Adelaide*, 1899. 1 l. F°. (*ibid.*)

South Australia constitution amendment act, 1899. *London*, 1900. 1 l. F°. (British Parlt. papers, 1900. v. 55.)

Commonwealth bill. Amendments proposed by imperial govt. *Adelaide*, 1900. 2 pp. F°. (So. Australia. Parlt. proc., 1900. v. 3.)

The constitution amendment act, 1900. *London*, 1902. 6(1) pp. F°.

Tasmania.

The constitution amendment act, 1901. *London*, 1902. 4 pp. F°.

Victoria.

Why Victoria should accept the bill. By J. Quick. 1898. (Rev. of Rev. Melbourne. xiii: 305.)

Return showing number of votes recorded on June 3, 1898, for acceptance of constitution...in Victoria. *Melbourne* [1900]. 15 pp. F°. (Vict. Votes and proc., 1899/00. v. 2.)

—— Same, on July 27, 1899. [*Melbourne*, 1900.] 15 pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

Western Australia.

Report of select committee appointed to consider schedule II. of constitution acts amendment bill, 1899. *Perth*, 1899. 15 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1899. v. 3.)

Report on financial provisions of commonwealth of Australia constitution bill as they affect Western Australia, by E. F. Owen, govt. actuary. *Perth*, 1899. 17 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1899. v. 2.)

Report of joint select committee appointed to consider draft of bill to constitute commonwealth of Australia. *Perth*, 1899. (2) iv, 12 pp., (17), 47–59 pp., (1), 384 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1899. v. 3.)

Western Australian constitution acts amendment act, 1899. *London*, 1900. 24 (1) pp. F°.

Particulars in connection with referendum on commonwealth bill taken July 31. 1900. *Perth*, 1900. 6 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

Instructions to representative of Western Australia in London (S. H. Parker) in connection with passage of commonwealth bill through imperial parliament, together with further corresp. on position of West. Australia in regard to federation. *Perth*, 1900. 11 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1900.)

Corresp. between Secy. for Colonies and administrator of West. Australia relating to Australian federation and commonwealth bill. *Perth*, 1900. 7 (1) pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 1.)

The constitution act amendment act, 1900. no. 5. *London* [1901]. 2, (1) pp. F°.

Melbourne, 1898; Conference of Premiers.

Minutes of proceedings, etc. [*Adelaide*, 1898.] 3 pp. F°. (So. Austr. Parlt. proc., 1898/9. v. 2.)

Melbourne, 1899; Conference of Premiers.

Minutes of conference, etc. [*Adelaide*, 1899.] 6 pp. F°. (So. Austr. Parlt. proc., 1898/9. v. 3.)

Amendments agreed to in commonwealth bill at premiers' conference. Moved June 27, 1899. *Perth*, 1899. 8 pp. F°. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1899. v. 3.)

Sydney, 1890; Conference of Premiers.

Report of conference, etc. [*Sydney*, 1900.] 4 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

Melbourne, April, 1900; Conference of Premiers.

Minutes of proceedings, etc. [*Sydney*, 1900.] 3 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

Federal Constitution.

Text.

Commonwealth of Australia constitution act, 1900. (Imperial act 63 and 64 Vict., c. 12.) [*Sydney*, 1900.] 20 pp. F°. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2; do. Council Jol., 1900. pt. 1.)

—— —— [*Adelaide*, 1900.] 24 pp. F°. (So. Austral. Parlt. proc., 1900. v. 3.)

—— —— [*Melbourne*, 1900.] 33 pp. F°. Vict. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 3.)

—— —— [*Hobart*, 1900.] 20 pp. F°. (Tasmania. Parlt. jol., etc. v. 43.)

Quick (J.), *and* Garran (R. R.) Annotated constitution of the Australian commonwealth. *Sydney*, 1901. xxxvii, (1), 1008 pp. 4°.

Commentary.

Copies of all applications from the colonists . . . made to the Colonial Office for representative govt., together with copies of answers thereto. [*London*, 1846.] vi, 128 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1849. v. 29.)

Includes N. S. W.; Van Diemen's Land; W. Australia; So. Australia and New Zealand.

Corresp. between Australian colonists in London and the Colonial Office on subject of federal association of Australian colonies. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1857. v. 28.)

Barton (G.) An Australian commonwealth. 1898. (Imp. and Asiat. Qr. Rev., etc. Ser. III., v. 6: 342.)

Fitchett (W. H.) Australian federation. 1898. (Rev. of Rev. Melbourne. xiii: 690.)

Post-card (A) plebiscite on the federal bill. By leading men in all the colonies. 1898. (*ibid.*, xiii: 544.)

Beach (W. G.) The Australian federal constitution. (Polit. Sci. Qr. (1899.) xiv: 663.)

Lusk (H. H.) The commonwealth of Australia. 1899. (Forum. xxviii: 482.)

Moore (W. H.) La constitution fédéral australienne. (Rev. du droit pub. et de la sci. polit., etc. (1889.) xi–xii.)

Australian Commonwealth, *cont'd.*

PARSONS (H. G.) Australian federation—from the inside. 1899. (Fortn. Rev. lxxii: 612. n. s. lxvi.)

VIALLATE (C.) La fédération australienne. 1899. (Correspondant. v. 198. n. s., v. 158: 560.)

WISE (B. R.) The commonwealth of Australia. 1899. (National Rev. xxxiii: 823.)

BARTON (E.) Australian federation and its basis. 1900. (No. Amer. Rev. v. 170: 772.)

FÉDÉRATION (La) australienne. 1900. (Rev. militaire. lvi: 614.)

HIGGINS (H. B.) The Australian federation act. 1900. (Contemp. Rev. lxxvii: 480.)

LUSK (H. M.) The new Australian constitution. How it resembles and how it differs from our own. 1900. (Amer. Mo. Rev. of Rev. xxii: 72.)

PAPERS relating to the federation of the Australian colonies, 1899–1900. *Melbourne*, 1900. xiii, 103 pp. F°. (Vict. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 3.)

PAPERS relating to federation presented to imperial parliament, April, 1900. *London*, 1900. iv, 32 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1900. v. 55.)

—— Same. [*Sydney*, 1900.] 23 pp. F°. N.S.W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2; do. Council Jol., 1900. pt. 1.)

—— Same. Further papers. [*London*, 1900.] x, 86 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1900. v. 55.)

—— —— Same. (West. Austral. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

—— —— Same. (N. S. W. Votes and proc., 1900. v. 2.)

SCHLEY (W. F.) The Australian Commonwealth: a new nation. 1900. (Gunton's Mag. xx: 19.)

VIALLATE (A.) L'union australienne. 1900. (Annales des sci. polit. xv: 441.)

W. (E.) The Australian commonwealth bill. 1900. (Speaker. n. s., v. i: 473.)

BARTON (G. B.) The troubles of Australian federation. 1901. (Imp. and Asiatic Qr. Rev. ser. iii, v. 11: 303.)

COCKBURN (J. A.) The commonwealth of Australia. 1901. (Jol. Soc. of Arts. xlix: 381.)

JUNG (E.) Die Conföderation d. Austral. colonien. 1901. (Deutsche Rundsch. Jahrg. xxvii. v. 106: 418.)

MAISTRE (P.) L'Australie: origine et constitution de la commonwealth. 1901. (Rév. de géogr. xlix: 239; 322.)

POSNETT (H. M.) The federal constitution of Australia. 1901. (Fortn. Rev. lxxv: 969.)

ROWLAND (P. F.) Australian federation: its history, character and possibilities. 1901. (Macm. Mag. lxxxiv: 151.)

SPEYER (H.) La fédération australienne. 1901. (Rév. de l'univers. de Brux., ann. vi: 251.)

TEECE (R. C.) A comparison between the federal constitutions of Canada and of Australia. *Sydney*, 1902. iv (1) 72 pp. 8°. (Beauchamp prize essay, Univ. of Sydney, 1902.)

MOORE (W. H.) The new Australian commonwealth. 1903. (Annals Amer. Acad. Polit. Soc. Sci. xxi: 183.)

CORRESPONDENCE respecting the constitutional relations of the Australian commonwealth and states in regard to external affairs. *London*, 1903. iv, 27 pp. F°.

CONSTITUTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

General.

BILL for the better government of H. M. Australian colonies. [*London*, 1849.] iii, 24 (1) pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1849. v. 1.)

—— Same; bill no. 2. [*London*, 1849.] iii, 24 (1) pp. F°. (*ibid.*)

PAPERS relative to proposed alterations in constitution of Australian colonies. *London*, 1849. 48 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1849. v. 35.)

BILL [with amendments] for the better government of H. M. Australian colonies. *London*, 1850.] F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1850. v. 1.)

LETTER from Mr. Coulson to the Under Secy. for the colonies on bill for better government of Australian colonies. [*London*, 1850.] 4 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt Pp., 1850. v. 37.)

COPIES or extr. of corresp. on Australian colonies govt. bill. *London*, 1850. v, 108 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1850. v. 37.)

PAPERS relative to the proposed alteration in constitution of Australian colonies; together with, Further papers. *London*, 1850. v. p. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1850. v. 37.)

PAPERS relative to alterations in constitutions of Australian colonies. *London*, 1851–56. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1851, v. 35; 1852, v. 34; 1852/3, v. 63; do., 1854, v. 64; do., 1854/5, v. 38; do., 1856, v. 43.)

Special.

New South Wales.

1784. 24 Geo. iii, c. 56. Act authorizing transportation of convicts. O. C., Dec. 6, 1786, appointed N. S. W. as place where offenders should be transported.

1787. 27 Geo. iii, c. 2. Providing for colony and for civil govt. and for court of criminal jurisdiction in N. S. W.

1823. 4 Geo. iv, c. 96. Nominee council and separate supreme courts established for N. S. W. and for Van Diemen's land.

1828. 9 Geo. iv, c. 83. Powers of council extended; appeal of supreme court to governor removed.

1842. 5 and 6 Vict., c. 76. Legislative council established.

1850. 13 and 14 Vict., c. 59. An Act for better govt. of H. M. Australian colonies.

1855. 18 and 19 Vict., c. 54. Colonial bill scheduled to imperial act.

Queensland.

1859. O. in C., June 6, 1859, confirmed by 24 and 25 Vict., c. 44, and amended by Colonial Act, 31 Vict., no. 38. (Letters Patent regulating Queensland constitution.)

South Australia.

1834. 4 and 5 Will. iv, c. 95. Constituted a British province.

Australian Commonwealth, *cont'd.*

1856. Oct. 25 Local Act, no. 2, 1855/6 (Constitution Act) was passed by virtue of provisions of Imperial Act 13 and 14 Vict., c. 59; confirmed by 26 and 27 Vict., c. 54.

Victoria.

1842. 5 and 6 Vict., c. 76. Creating new colony out of territory of N. S. W., under name of District of Port Phillip.

1850. 13 and 14 Vict., c. 59. Extending provisions of act of 1842.

1855. 18 and 19 Vict., c. 55. Establishing constitution of Victoria.

1903. The constitution act, 1903. *London*, 1903. 11 pp. F°.

Correspondence.

DESPATCHES and corresp. on erection of Port Phillip district of N. S. W. into a separate colony under a distinct govt. [*London*, 1848.] 48 pp, F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1847/8. v. 2.)

BILL to enable H. M. to assent to a bill, as amended by the legislature of Victoria to establish a constitution for the colony of V. [*London*, 1854.] ii, 40 pp. F°. (*idem*, 1854/5. v. 6.)

Western Australia.

Proceedings.

BILL intituled, An act to enable H. M. to assent to a bill for conferring a constitution on West. Australia. *London* [1890]. 30 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1889. v. 8.)

CORRESPONDENCE respecting proposed introduction of responsible government into West. Australia, with appendix, etc.; together with Further correspondence. *London*, 1889–90. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1889, v. 55; do., 1890, v. 49.)

BILL to enable H. M. to assent to a bill for conferring constitution on West. Australia; together with bill as amended by select committee. [*London*, 1890.] *v. p.* F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1890. v. 9.)

REPORT from select committee on West. Australia constitution bill; with the proceedings, evidence, appendix and index. *London* [1890]. x, 234 pp. F°. (Brit. Parlt. Pp., 1890. v. 18.)

Text.

1890. Oct. Colonial Bill scheduled to Imperial Act, 53 & 54 Vict., c. 26.

Austria.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes. i:357, 387.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Text.

1848. April 25. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xli:1102.

1849. March 4. Constitution. *English text:* Annual Register, xci:313; British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvii:552; xxxviii:1804.

1851. Dec. 31. Repeal of Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlii:1298.

1860. Oct. 21. "Imperial Diploma." *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, cii:248.

1867. Dec. 21. Staats Grundgesetz. *German text:* Lowell. Govts., etc., of Continental Europe, ii:385.

PROCEEDINGS.—[Official correspondence between Austria and other European powers, 1864–67, relative to the Austrian constitution.] (Staats-arch., x, xv.)

Commentary.

SMITH (J. T.) Parallels between the constitution and constitutional history of England and Hungary. *London*, 1849. (1), 85 pp. 8°.

CORVINUS (*pseud.* Sir Travers Twiss). Hungary: its constitution and its catastrophe. *London:* 1850. 92 pp. 8°.

CHABERT (A.) Bruchstück einer staats-u.-rechtsgesch d. deutsch.-oesterr. länder. (K. akad. d. wissensch. Phil.-hist. Klasse. Denkschr. Bd. 3, ii:47; 4, ii:1. 1852–53.)

BURCKHARD. Leitfaden der verfassungskunde d. oesterr.-ungar. monarchie. ed. 2. *Wien*, 1895. (2), 142 pp. 8°.

OFFERMANN (A. V.) Verfassungsrechtl. vervollkommung Oesterreichs. *Wien*, 1899. 157 (1) pp. 8°.

TEZNER (F.) Der oesterr. Kaisertitel d. ungar. stattsrecht u. d. ungar. publicistik. *Wien*, 1899. (1), 234 pp. 8°.

Provincial Constitutions.

Bohemia.

Bibliography.

SCHREUER (H.) Untersuchungen z. Verfassungsgeschichte, 1902. (Staats u. socialwiss. Forschungen, xx:4.)

Verzeichn. abgekürztzitierten Titeln, pp. 15–21.

Croatia.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i:437.

Galicia.

1817. April 13. Patent. *German text:* Pölitz, Europäische Verfassungen, iii:55.

Hungary.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, 1:415.

Proceedings.

Der ungarische Verfassungsstreit urkundlich dargestellt. *Hamburg*, 1862. 205 pp. 8°. (Ausserordentl. beil. Staatsarch. ii.)

Text.

Constitutions of Joseph II. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des. constitutions, iv:136.

Commentary.

N. (E.) La constitution hongroise. 1898. (Revue politique et parlementaire, xvii: 141.)

ROBINSON (L. G.) Constitutional government in Hungary. 1903. (Nineteenth Century and after, liv:216.)

Moravia.

Verfassungsgesetze enthaltend d. grundgesetz ü. d. reichsvertretung... *Brünn*, 1884. (2), 68 pp. 8°. (Taschenausg. d. mähr. landesgesetze, 1884. no. lx.)

Tyrol.

1816. March 24. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfassungen, i:51; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii:777.

Belgium.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i:76.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Text.

1830. Oct. 27. Entwurf d. Verfassung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfassungen, ii:230.

1831. Feb. 7. Constitution. *French text:* Dareste. Les constitutions modernes, i, 58; British and Foreign State Papers, xviii:1052; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfassungen, ii:237; *French and Dutch parallel text:* pp. 1–57. *In:* Manuel du citoyen belge, etc. *Gand*, 1851. (2), 351 pp. 32°.

1893. Sept. 7. Constitution. *French text:* Constitution revisée de la Belge. *Bruxelles*, 1893. 39 pp. 16°. *French and Flemish parallel text:* La const. belge revisée avec la traduction flamande. *Gand*, 1903. 55 pp. 12°.

Commentary.

RAEPSAET (J. J.) Analyse historique et critique de l'origine et du progrès des droits civils, politiques et religieux des Belges et Gaulois. *Mons*...1838–39. 8°. (v. 3–5 of his Œuvres complètes.)

NEUT (E.) La const. belge, expliquée par le congrès national, etc. *Gand*, 1842. (2), ii, 389 pp. 4°.

JUSTE (T.) Geschichte d. Gründung d. constitutionellen Monarchie in Belgien. *Brüssel*, 1850. 2 v. 8°.

THONISSEN (J. J.) La const. belge annotée, etc. ed. 3. *Bruxelles*, 1879. (2), xvii, 427 pp. 8°.

VINCENT (J. M. *and* A. S.) Const. of B., translated and supplied with an introduction and notes. *Philadelphia*, 1896. 40 pp. 8°. (Pub. 171, Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals Amer. Acad., etc., Suppl. v. 7, no. 3.)

Bolivia.

Provinces of Upper Peru.

Text.

1825. Aug. 6. Declaration of Independence. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xiii:859; *Spanish text:* Doc. para la hist. de la vida pub. del libertador, x:62.

Republic of Bolivia.

Text.

1826. May 25. Constitution. *English text:* Project of the constitution for the republic of Bolivia, with an address of the Liberator. *London*, 1826. 40 pp. 12°. (British and Foreign State Papers, xxxiii:875.)

For a note on the modifications of this const., *see* Arosemena, i:343.

1831. Aug. 14. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers. xx:817.

1843. June 11. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers. xxxi-990.

1851. Sept. 21. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers. xli:1149.

1871. Oct. 9. *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estudios constitucionales. i:325.

1880. Oct. 28. *English text:* Bureau Amer. Rep. Bull., lv:116; British and Foreign State Papers. lxxix-474.

1900. Nov. 15. Proyéctos de constitución política y de ley orgánica de municipalidades para Bolivia presentados á la assemblea constituyente de 1899, por los convencionales... Saracho, Berrios, Zambrana y Chacón. *Potosi*, 1900. 52 pp. 8°.

Commentary.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; do particulares. (In his: Estud. const. (1878), i:346.)

PINILLA. Estudio comparado de la const. Boliviana con los otros paises de la Amér. mérid. (Bolivia. Ministr. instrucc. Certamen nac. (1896), i:237.)

Brazil.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 596.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Text.

Empire of Brazil.

1822. Aug. 1. Declaration of Independence. *English text:* Annual Register, lxiv: 599.

1823. Aug. 30. Project of Empire. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, x: 1009.

1824. April 22. Constitution. *Portuguese text:* Constituçao politica do imperio do Brazil seguida do acto adicional (1834) e da lei de sua interpretaçao (1840). *Rio de Janeiro*, 1873. 76, ii pp. 32°; Collec. das leis, 1827, p. 157.

Provisional Government.

1890. June 22. *English text:* Constitution of the provisional government of the Republic of the U. S. of Brazil. *n. p.*, n. d. [*Washington*, 1890.] (1), 23 pp. 8°. *Portuguese text:* Projecto de constituçao paro os E. U. do Brazil elaborado pela commissão nomeada pelo governo provisorio. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1890. 34 pp. 8°. Projecto de const. dos E. U. do Brazil para ser presente à constituente offerecido ao estudo da commissão por Santos Werneck e Rangel Pestana. *Rio de J.*, 1890. 32 pp, 8°.; Projectos de constituição dos E. U. do Brazil elaborados pelos Srs. Drs. Braziliense, Pedreira de Magalhães Castro, Santos Werneck e Rangel Pestana. *Rio de J.*, 1890. 80 pp. 8°.

Republic of the United States of Brazil.

1891. Feb. 24. Constitution. *Portuguese text:* Facsimile da constituçao dos E. U. do Brazil promulgada em 24 de fevereiro de 1891 pelo congresso constituinte. *Rio de J.*, 1891. 27 (5) pp. 8°. *English text:* Bureau Amer. Rep. Bull., vii: 144; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxiii: 487.

Commentary.

MOREIRO DE AZEVEDO. A constituçao do Brasil. Noticia historica lida no Inst. Hist. e Geogr Brasileiro. (Rev. trim. do Inst. H. G. e Ethn. do Brasil. xxxii, pte. 2 (1869): 70.)

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes, observaciones jenerales; do particulares. (In his Estud. const. (1878) i: 37.)

Brazil, *cont'd.*

MILTON. A constituição do B. Noticia historica, texto e commentario. *Rio de J.*, 1895. xxxii, 156 pp. 8°.

State Constitutions.

Pernambuco.

1891. Je. 17. *Portuguese text:* Constituição politica do E. de Pernambuco . . . *Recife*, 1891. 25 pp. 12°.

Bulgaria.

1878. July 13. Organic Law. *French text:* Treaty of Berlin, art. 4–5. British and Foreign State Papers, lxix: 749.

See also Protocoll. 1, 5, 7 Berlin congress; Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iv; Observations of proposed congress pursuant to treaty of S. Stefano, *idem;* Art. 7, treaty of S. Stefano, *idem; also in* British and Foreign State Paper, lxix.

1879. April $\frac{16}{28}$. Constitution. *English text:* Staatsarchiv., xxxvi: 353; British and Foreign State Papers, lxx: 1303.

1881. May–July. Constitutional Crisis. Constitution of 1879 suspended May 10, 1881; modifications ratified, July 13, 1881; constitution re-established, Sept. 18, 1883.

See Correspondence, etc., between Great Britain, Russia and Bulgaria, May–July, 1881, (English text), Staatsarch., xxxix: 304; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxii: 1239.

1893. May $\frac{15}{27}$. Constitution. *Bulgarian and French parallel text:* Constitution de la principauté de Bulgarie . . . *Sophia*, 1893. 69 pp. 24°.

Canada, Dominion of.

Text.

1869. May 29. Constitution. *English text:* British Statutes, 30 Vict., c. 3; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxvii: 413; *French text:* Dareste. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 354.

Commentary.

TACHÉ (J. C.) Des provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale. *Quebec*, 1858, (1), iv, 5–252 pp. 12°.

PARLIAMENTARY debates [in the Canadian prov. parlt.] on the subject of the confederation of the British No. American provinces. *Quebec*, 1865. ix, 1032 pp. 8°.

WHELAN (E.) Union of the British provinces. A brief account of the conferences held . . . 1864. *Charlottetown*, 1865, viii, 231 pp. 12°.

CARNARVON (Lord). Confederation of Brit. No. Amer. provinces. Speech in the House of Lords, Feb. 19, 1867. *London*, 1867. 44 pp. 8°.

WILKINS (M. J.) Confederation examined in the light of reason . . . and the Br. North America Act shown to be unconstitutional. *Halifax*, 1867. 47 pp. 8°.

CONFÉDÉRATION (La); couronnement de dix années de mauvaises administrations. *Montreal*, 1867. 48 pp., 1 tble. 8°.

GRAY (J. H.) Confederation . . . (1864–1871). *Toronto*, 1872. v. 1 (no more pub.) 8°.

WATSON (S. J.) The const. history of Canada. *Toronto*, 1874. v. 1 (all pub.) 12°.

LORANGER (T. J. J.) Letters upon interpretation of the federal const., known as the British North America Act. *Quebec*, 1884. vii, 63 pp. 8°.

—— Same, in French. *Quebec*, 1883. vii, 61 pp. 8°.

CORRESP. respecting the complaint of the legislature of Prince Edward Is., that the terms of confederation have not been carried out. *Ottawa*, 1886. 40 pp. 8°.

BOURINOT (J. G.) Manual of const. history of Canada. *Montreal*, 1888. xii, 238 pp. 8°.

ASHLEY (W. J.) Nine lectures on the earlier const. history of Canada. *Toronto*, 1889. 100 pp. 8°.

HOUSTON (W.) Documents illustrative of the Canadian constitution. *Toronto*, 1891. 338 pp. 8°.

CONFEDERATION: being a series of hitherto unpublished documents bearing on the British North America Act. ed. by J. Pope. *Toronto*, 1895. viii, 324 pp., 2 facs. 8°.

WHEELER (G. J.) Confederation law of Canada. *London*, 1896. xl, 1165 pp. 8°.

DE CELLES (A. D.) Les constitutions du Canada—étude politique. 1900. (Proc., etc., Roy. Soc. Canada. Ser. II, v. 6: 3.)

GRIFFIN (W. M.) Federal constitutional development: A contrast. 1900. (Law mag. and rev. xxv: 180.)

LEECE (R. C.) A comparison between the federal constitutions of Canada and Australia. *Sydney*, 1902. iv (1), 72 pp. 8°. (Beauchamp prize essay. Univ. of Sydney.)

Central America. (1823–39.)

United Provinces of Central America.

1823. Dec. 17. Bases. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xii: 867.

1824. Nov. 22. Constitution. TEXT. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xiii: 725; *Spanish text:* Somoza. Curso de derecho const. Nicaraguënse, p. 245. COMMENTARY. Arosemena. América central; antecedentes; comentarios. (*In: his:* Estud. const. (1878). ii: 420.)

1842. July 17. Pacto de Chinandega. *Spanish text:* Montúfar. Reseña. hist., iv: 266.

Central America (1895–).

Greater Republic of Central America.

1895. June 20. Tratado de union celebrado entre las republicas de el Salvador, Honduras y Nicaragua. *San Salvador*, 1896. xiv pp. 4°.

United States of Central America.

1898. Aug. 27. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Constitución política de los estados unidos de Centro-America y decrétos de la asamblea constituyente. *Tegucigalpa*, 1898. 56 pp. 4°; Somoza. Curso de derecho const. Nicaraguënse, p. 477.

Chile.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 523.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Text.

1810. Sept. 18. Declaration of Independence. (Junta Gubernativa.) *Spanish text:* Guia jeneral de C., 1847: 164.

1818 Jan. 1. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* Guia jeneral de C., 1847: 166; *English text* (with manifiesto of Feb. 12 and May 5): British and Foreign State Papers, 1818/9: 820; Am. State Papers Foreign Relations, xv: 312, 318.

—— Constitution. *Spanish text*: Proyecto de constitución provisoria para el estado de Chile. 1818. *Santiago de C.* [1818.] (4), 48 pp. 12°.

1822. Oct. 23. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Chile. Sess. cuerp. legisl., vi: 332.

1823. Dec. 29. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, x; 1076.

1828. Aug. 9. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xvi: 1045.

1833. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estudios Constitucionales (1878), i: 67; Recop. de las leyes...del Ministr. Int. (Chile), 1897: 8; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xx: 556.

Text in Recop., etc., is followed by citations of acts modifying the constitution of 1833.

Commentary.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; particulares. (*In his:* Estud. const. (1878), i: 103.

ROLDEN. Primeros documentos constitucionales de C. 1901. (Rev. nueva. año ii, t. 5: 5.)

Colombia.

United Provinces of New Granada.

1811. Nov. 27. Confederation Act. *Spanish text:* Restrepo. Hist. de la rev. Colomb., viii: 221; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i: 1069.

1814. Sept. 23. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Restrepo. Hist. de la rev. Colomb., x: 55; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i: 1181.

1815. Nov. 15. Constitutional Reform Act. *Spanish text:* Restrepo. Hist. de la rev. Colomb., x.: 137.

CARTAGENA.

1811. Nov. 11. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* Restrepo. Hist. de la rev. Colomb., ix: 32.

CUNDINAMARCA.

1813. July 16. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text: ibid.*, ix: 152.

ANTIOQUÍA.

1813. Aug. 11. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text: ibid.*, ix: 159.

Republic of Colombia.

1819. Dec. 17. Ley...Fundamental. (Union of New Granada and Venezuela under title of Colombia.) *Spanish text:* Restrepo. Hist. de la rev. Colomb., viii: 5; Noboa. Recop. de leyes de Ecuador, 1:13; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ix: 1407; Am. State Papers, Foreign Relations, iv: 832; Moses *in his:* Const. of C., p. 13.

1821. July 12. Segunda Ley Fundamental; (also Ley Fundamental de la union de los pueblos de Colombia.) *Spanish text:* Restrepo Hist. de la rev. Colomb., viii: 12; Noboa, Recop. de leyes de Ecuador, 1: 9.

1821. Aug. 30. Constitution. *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., vi: 282; *Spanish text:* Noboa, Recop. de leyes de Ecuador, 1:15.

1827. Aug. 27. Provisional Government. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xv: 1196.

1830. April 29. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Noboa, 1: 61; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xvii: 1198.

Granadian Confederation.

1858. May 22. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlviii: 1250.

United States of Colombia.

1863. May 8. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estud. const., ii: 1; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii: 286.

Republic of Colombia.

1886. Aug. 7. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Constitución de la repub. de Colombia. *Bogotá*, 1886, 52 pp., 12°; *English text:* Constitution of the republic of Colombia. *Phila.*, 1893. 70 pp. 8°. (Suppl. Annals Amer. Acad. Polit. and Social Science; Jan., 1893; repr. *in* U. S. 57 cong., 2 sess., doc. 75.)

See also New Granada.

Congo Free State.

(Formerly Congo International Association.)

1885. Feb. 23. Recognition. *French text:* Recognition by States participating in Berlin conference. Protocoll 9. Staatsarch. xlv: 8603.

For text of treaties of recognition, etc., between Congo Free State and U. S. *see* British and Foreign State Papers, General Index, 1873–88; *see also* Franco-Belgian corresp., 1884–95; Staatsarch. lvii.

1885. April. Belgian Sovereignty authorized. *Text of authority:* Belg. Parlt. Docs. 1884/5: 116.

Costa Rica.

State of Costa Rica.

1847. Jan. 21. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxv: 44.

Republic of Costa Rica.

1848. Nov. 22. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Constitución política de la república de C., dada en 21 de enero de 1847. Reformada en 22 de noviembre de 1848. *n. p.*, n. d. (1) 24 (1) pp. 8°; *Same: La Paz*, 1850. 38 pp. 8°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvii: 777.

Costa Rica, *cont'd.*

1859. Dec. 26. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, I : 1092.

1869. April 15. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lix : 216.

1871. Dec. 7. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Constitución política...decretada y sancionada en 7 de diciembre de 1871. *San José*, 1871; Arosemena. Estud. const., ii : 397; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxiii : 294.

1882. April 26. Decree modifying constitution of 1871. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxiii: 608.

1888. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Constitución política...de 1871, reformada en 1882, 1886, 1888. *San José*, 1889. 86 pp. 24°.

Crete.

1868. Jan. 10. Règlement Organique (Firman Impérial). *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lviii: 138; Hertslet. Map of Europe by Treaty, iv: 3229; *French text:* France. Docs. diplomatiques. Affaire de Crète, 1894/97, p. 1.

Relative to application of this organic law see art. 15, treaty of S. Stefano, and art. 23, treaty of Berlin.

1878. Sept. 30/Oct. 12. Pacte de Halépa; Modifying law of 1868. *English text:* Hertslet. Map of Europe by Treaty, iv : 2810; *French text:* France. Docs. diplomatiques, Affaire de Crète, 1894/97, p. 5.

1889. Oct. 26. Imperial Firman. *French text:* France. Docs. diplomatiques. Affaire de Crète, 1894/97, p. 9.

Cretan Autonomy.

1897. Dec. 18. Projet de Règlement Provisoire; Bases du Statut Organique. *French text:* France. Docs. diplomatiques. Autonomie crétoise, Jan–Oct., 1898, p. 49.

1898. Aug. 26. Règlement du Régime Provisoire. *French text: ibid.*, p. 105.

1899. April 28. Constitution. *French text:* Great Britain, Foreign Office, Turkey. 1901, No. 1, p. 55; Ann. législ. étrang., xxix : 629.

Cuba.

Spanish Colony.

1869. April 10. Constitution. *Spanish text:* La cuestión de Cuba. *N. Y.*, 1870. pp. 33. *English text:* U. S. 41 Congr., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 160, p. 142; Facts about Cuba. *N. Y.*, 1875, p. 33.

1881. April 7. Royal decree promulgating Spanish const. of 1876 in Cuba and Porto Rico. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxiii : 269.

1895. Sept. 18. Constitution, *English text:* U. S. 54 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 78.

Autonomous Government.

1897. Nov. 25. TEXT. *English text:* Constitution establishing self-government in Cuba and Porto Rico. Promulgated by Royal decree. Nov. 25, 1897. *Washington*, 1899. 24 pp. 8°; *New York*, 1898. 75 pp. 12°. *Spanish text:* Constitución colonial de las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y leyes complementarías del régimen autonómico establecido por los reales decretos de 25 de Nov. de 1897. [with appendix] *Habana*, 1897. 310, xxvii, (2) pp. 8°. COMMENTARY. Constitution of the Republic of C., and brief sketches of the Pres. of the Republic and his cabinet. [*Wash.*] 1898. 8 pp. 8°. (U. S. 55 cong., 2 sess., S. doc. no. 129.)

Spanish Relinquishment.

1898. Dec. 10. Treaty of peace between Spain and U. S., Dec. 10, 1898. U. S. 55 Congr., 3 sess., S. doc. 62.

Independent Republic.

Proceedings and Text.

1900. Diario de sesiones de la convención Constitucional. Nos. 1–22, 25–34. *Habana*, 1900–1901. 4°.

Translation of the proposed constitution for Cuba; the official acceptance of the Platt amendment, and the electoral law. *Washington*, 1901. 52 pp. 8°.

Commentary.

BERNAL (C.) La reforma politica en Cuba y su ley constitutiva. *Madrid*, 1881. 54 pp. 8°.

New (The) constitutional laws for Cuba. Text of the recent measures for the self government of the island, with comments . . . *New York*, 1897. (4), 11–168 pp. 8°.

CONSTITUTION of the republic of Cuba and brief sketches of the President of the republic and his cabinet. 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 8 pp. (U. S. 55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 129.)

RESOLUTION (Hoar) U. S. Senate (S. Res. 48, 56 cong.), Dec. 20, 1899 [concerning the constitutional rights of people of Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Is.] [*Washington*, 1899.] 3 pp. F°.

"PLATT Amendment," Feb. 25, 1901; amendment proposed to Army Appropriation Bill, 56 cong. [H. R., 14017]; text in Cong. Rec., xxxiii: 2954.

Denmark.

General Works.

CONSTITUTION du royaume de Danemark du 5 juin 1849. Revisée et promulguée le 28 juillet 1866. Loi électorale du 12 juillet 1867. Loi de la succession au trône . . . du 31 juillet 1853. *Copenhague*, 1869. (2), 68 pp. 8°.

KONGELOVEN og dens forhistorie. Akstykker, udgivne af de under Kirke-og Undervisningsministeriet samlede arkiver. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1886. viii, 72 pp. 8°.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes. 11: 77.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Text.

1648. May 8. Great charter of Danish Liberty. *English text:* Philipps. Fundamental Laws, 1.

1665. Nov. 14. Lex Regia. *Danish text:* Danmarks Riges Grund Lov . . . *Kiöbenhavn*, 1756. 51 pp. ports. 8°; *Latin and German parallel text:* Lex Regia, oder Königl. Dänische Verordnung . . . *n. p.*, n. d. 20 ll. 8°; *English text:* Philipps. Fundamental laws, p. 19; *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des constitutions, iii: 226.

Denmark, *cont'd.*

1848. Jan. 12. Royal Rescript. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xl: 1270.

1849. June 5. Grondwet. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lviii: 1218.

1863. Nov. 18. Fundamental Law. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvi: 612.

1866. July 28. Grondwet. *French text:* Constitution du roy. de Danemark du 5 juin 1849. Revisée et promulgée le 28 juillet 1866. *n. p.* 22 pp. 8°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvii: 1233.

Dominica.

See Santo Domingo.

Ecuador.

(*State.*)

1830. Sept. 11. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xviii: 1065; *Spanish text:* Noboa. Recopilación de leyes del Ecuador, 1: 105.

1835. July 30. Constitution. *Spanish text: ibid.*, 1: 129.

1843. March 31. Constitution. *ibid.*, i: 165.

1845. Dec. 3. Constitution. *ibid.*, 1: 200.

1851. Feb. 25. Constitution. *ibid.*, 1: 243.

1852. Aug. 30. Constitution. *ibid.*, 1: 285.

(*Republic.*)

1861. March 10. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estud. const., i: 467; Noboa. Recop. de leyes del E., i: 333.

1869. June 9. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Noboa. Recop. de leyes del E., 1: 373; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lix: 1229.

1878. March 31. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Noboa. Recop. de leyes del E., 1: 409.

1884. Feb. 4. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Noboa. Recop. de leyes del E., 1: 457.

1884. Feb. 13. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxvii: 1295.

1897. Jan. 12. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Noboa. Recop. de leyes del E., i: 512; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxix: 1095.

Egypt.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 351.

Special Federal Constitutions.

1883. May 1. Organic Law. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxiv: 1095; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 342, Staatsarch., xlii: 8091.

Finland.

Text.

1772. Aug. 21. Forme de Gouvernement. *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., 11: 202; La const. du grand-duché de F. 1906, p. 41.

1789. April 3. Acte d'Union et de Sureté. *French text:* La const. du grand-duché de F. 1900, p. 67.

1869. April $\frac{8}{15}$. Loi Organique. *French text: ibid.*, p. 73.

Commentary, etc.

[ARVIDSSON.] Finlands nuvarande stats-författning. Af Olli Kékäläinen, pseud. *Stockholm*, 1841. 52 pp. 8°.

CONSTITUTIONAL conflict (The) in Finland By a member of the Finnish diet. 1899. (No. Amer. Rev. clxix; 180.)

CONSTITUTION (La) du grand-duché de Finlande. Recueil des lois fondamentales et autres actes officiels . . . avec un aperçu du développement historique du droit public de la Finlande et un commentaire aux lois fondamentales de 1772 et de 1789. *Paris*, 1900. 209 pp. 4°.

STORFURSTENDÖMET Finlands grundlagar . . . *Helsingfors*, 1877. (1), xviii, 353 pp. 8°.

—— Supplement till den år 1877 utgifna samling . . . *Helsingfors*, 1882. 12 pp. 12°.

France.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, 1: 30.

Collections and Commentaries.

DICTIONNAIRE des const. de l'empire français et du royaume d'Italie. Par M. C. L. G. *Paris*, 1806. 3 v. 8°.

ROELKER (B.) The constitutions of France, monarchical and republican. *Boston*, 1848. vi, 156 pp. 12°.

KAISER (S.) Französische verfassungsgeschichte von 1789–1852 . . . *Leipzig*, 1852. xii, 678, cii pp. 8°.

TRIPIER (L.) Constitutions qui ont régi la France depuis 1789 jusqu'à l'élection de M. Grévy . . . ed. 2. *Paris*, 1879. (3), 681 pp. 12°.

HÉLIE (F. A. J.) Les constitutions de la France . . . *Paris*, 1880. (2), (1), 146 pp. 8°.

DUGUIT (L.), *and* MONNIER (H.) Les constitutions et les principales lois politiques de la France depuis 1789. *Paris*, 1898. (2), clxxi, 350, 67 pp. 12°.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Monarchy.

Assemblée Nat. Constituante, June 17, 1784–Sept. 30, 1791. Louis xvi, May 10, 1774–Sept. 21, 1792.

1791. Sept. 3. PROCEEDINGS. Procès-verbaux des conférences sur la vérification des pouvoirs . . . *Paris*, 1789. (2), 216 pp. 12°; Procès-verbaux de l'Assemblée nationale constituante, juin, 1789–mai, 1791. Paris, 1789–91. 24 v. 12°.

—— TEXT. *French text: Paris: Didot, jeune*, 1791. 160 pp. 48°; *Paris: Prudhomme*, 1791. (2), 179 pp. 24°; *Dijon: Causse*, 1791. (2), 83 pp. 8°; *London:* Debrett, 1791. (1), 77 pp. 8°; *Paris:* Carréard, 1821. 48 pp. 12°; Dufau, etc. Coll. des constitutions, 1: 97; Duguit, etc. Les constitutions . . . de la France, p. 1; Hélie. Les constitutions, p. 268; Kaiser. Französische verf.-geschichte, p. 1. *English text:* An authentic copy of the French constitution . . . Sept. 3, 1791. *London:* Debrett, 1791. (1), 84 pp. 8°. *German text:* Pölitz. Europäische verf., ii: 2.

France, *cont'd.*

—— COMMENTARY. A... (D...) Nouveau projet de const. nat., accueilli de plusieurs districts . . . *Paris*, 1789. 24 pp. 12°.

BOUCHE (C. F.) Charte contenant la const. franç. dans ses objets fondamentaux. *Versailles*, 1789. 23 pp. 8°.

BRUN DE LA COMBRE (J. A.) Le point de palliement des citoyens françois, sur les bases d'une const. nat. *n. p.*, 1789. 143 pp. 12°.

CAMBON. Lettre écrite de Versailles par C . . . à son frère . . . au sujet de la const. nat., du 4 août 1789 . . . *n. p.* [1789.] 7 pp. 12°.

CONDORCET, Marquis de., sur la nécessité de faire ratifier la const. par les citoyens . . . [*Paris*, 1789.] (1), 41 pp. 12°.

CONSTITUTION (La) intermédiaire . . . [*Paris*, 1789.] 16 pp. 12°.

[LAURENS.] Const. franç., 1789. [*Paris*, 1789.] (1), 25 pp. 12°.

MOUNIER (J. J.) Rapport du comité chargé du travail sur la const. [*Paris*, 1789.] 16 pp. 12°.

OBSERVATIONS sur le rapport du comité de const. . . . *Versailles*, 1789. (1), 53 pp. 12°.

RABAUT de St. Etienne (J. P.) Proj. du prélim. de la const. franç. *Versailles*, 1789. (1), 6, iii–vi, 7–14 pp. 8°.

BOUCHOTTE (P. P. A.) Observations . . . sur la nécessité de joindre deux titres à la const. . . . [*Paris*, 179–.] 12 pp. 8°.

EXAMEN d'un point important de la const. . . . Par Un vrai républicain. [*Paris*, 179–.] 8 pp. 12°.

GRAND (Le) dénouement de la const. [*Paris*, 179–.] 36 pp. 12°.

DAUNOU (P. C. F.) Constitution. Remarques . . . [*Paris*, 179–.] 18 pp. 12°.

DÉCISIONS du comité de const. [Signed Leroy de Monteely.] [*Paris*, 1790.] 3 pp. 8°.

DEVIRES (J.) Des moyens d'assurer le succès et la durée de la const. *Paris*, 1790. 32 pp. 12°.

RABOUT de St. Etienne (J. P.) Principes de toute const. [*Paris*, 1790.] 8 pp. 12°.

BERGASSE (N.) Réflexions . . . sur le projet de const. *Paris* [1791]. 46 pp. 8°.

[CARDIER, E.] Discours sur la const. franç. *Paris*, 1791. 16 pp. 8°.

HERVIER (C.) Discours sur la const. franç. [*Paris*, 1791.] 16 pp. 8°.

EXCELLENCE (De l') de la const. franç. [*Strasbourg*, 1791.] (1), 41 pp. 12°.

EXPOSÉ de la nouv. const. de la nation franç. Par un ancien ministre. [*Paris*, 1791.] 16 pp. 12°.

FRENCH (The) const., as presented . . . Aug. 5, 1791. *London*, 1791. 63 pp. 8°.

MALOUET (P. V. de.) Opinion . . . sur les conv. nat. sur la nécessité d'une acceptation libre de la const . . . [*Paris*, 1791.] 32 pp. 8°.

SÉGUIER (A. L.) Lettre d'un négoçiant anglois à un négoçiant franç., sur...la nouv. const... *Paris*, 1791. 124 pp. 12°.

THORILLON (A. J.) Réflexions sur le projet de la const. [*Paris*, 1791.] 12 pp. 8°.

BACON-TACON (P. J. J.) Plan patriotique, ou idée d'une bonne const. rép. en France. [*Paris* 1792.] 16 pp. 8°.

BARLOW (J.) A letter to the nat. conv. of France on the defects in the const. of 1791...*New York: J. Fellows* [1792], 87 pp., 8°; *New York: T. Greenleaf* [1792], 87 pp., 8°: *London: J. Johnson*, 1792, 70 pp., 8°.

FLOWER (B.) The French const... *London*, 1792. viii, 454 (1) pp. 8°

MARCHANT ([F.)]. La const. en vaudevilles... *Paris*, 1792. (16), 33–160, (1) pp. 48°.

—— Folies nat., pour servir de suite à la const. en vaudevilles. *Paris*, 1792. 192 (1) pp. 48°.

ROBESPIERRE. Prospectus. Le défenseur de la const. [*Paris*, 1792.] 4 pp. 8°.

RAMMELKAMP. The French const. of 1791 and the U. S. const.: a comparison. 1903. (So. Atlantic Quarterly. ii:56.)

Assemblée Nat. Législative.
Oct. 1, 1791–Sept. 21, 1792.

Republic.

Sept. 4, 1792–May 18, 1804.

Convention Nationale.
Sept. 20, 1792–Oct. 26, 1795.

1793. Constitution Girondine. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France. p. 36.

1793.

1793. June 24. Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* Acte constitutionnel...*Rouen*, 1793. 16, 70 pp., 12; Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., i:135; Duguit, etc., Les const., etc., de la France, p. 67; Kaiser Franz. verf. Gesch., xxiii; *English text:* An authentic copy of the new const. of France, *London: Eaton*, 1793. 20 pp., 8°; The new const. of France, *London: Ridgway*, 1793. 70 pp., 8°; Roelker, The const. of France, p. 57, *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., ii:21.

—— COMMENTARY. An authentic copy of the new plan of the French const., as presented... Feb. 15, 1793... *London*, 1793. (1), li, 58 pp. 8°.

BOURGEOIS (J. F. A.) Plan de const... [*Paris*, 1793.] 92 pp. 12°.

CHERHAL MONT-RÉAL. Const. républicaine... [*Paris*, 1793.] 16 pp. 12°.

CONSTITUTION (LA) de 1793, appliquée à ceux qui l'ont demandée... [*Paris*, 1793.] 19 pp. 12°.

DAUNOU (P. C. F.) Observations sur la manière de dèscuter la const. [*Paris*, 1793.] 15 pp. 12°.

DEBRY (J.) Projet de déclaration des droits de l'homme et de const. *Paris*, 1793. (1), 20 pp. 8°.

GOSSUIN (C. J. C. E.) Rapp. fait dans la séance du...9 août 1793...au nom de la comm. chargé de réunir les procès verb. d'acceptation de la déclaration de droits de l'homme et de l'acte const. *Paris*, 1793. 7 pp. 8°.

HÉRAULT DE SÉCHELLES. Rapp. sur la const. du peuple franç .. *Paris*, 1793. 12 pp. 12°.

NIEUWE verklaaring der rechten, zoo als dezelve bij de conventie is aangenoomen 23 junij 1793. [*Amsterdam*, 1793.] 4 pp. 8°.

PEZTIT (M. E.) Opinion...sur la const. 1re pte. [*Paris*, 1793.] 15 pp. 8°.

France, *cont'd.*

—— Constitution. Suite de l'opinion... [*Paris*, 1793.] 7 pp. 8°.

PLAN de const. présentée à la conv. nat., le 15 et 16 fév., 1793. *Paris*, 1793. (1), 65 pp. 8°.

—— *Paris*, 1793. 40 pp. 8°.

PROJET de déclaration de droits naturels,... des hommes. [with, Proj. de const. franç.] [*Paris*, 1793.] 50 pp. 12°.

—— —— [*Paris*, 1793.] 47 pp. 8°.

WILLIAMS (D.) Observations sur la dernière const... Trad. de l'angl. *Paris*, 1793. 48 pp. 8°.

PLAN d'une const., tiré de la const. franç... *Paris*, 1794. (1), viii, 94, iii pp., 1 tble. 12°.

DEBRY (J.) Opinion...sur la nécessite de deux lois organiques de la const. de 1793... [*Paris*, 1795.] 6 pp. 8°.

LENOIR-LAROCHE. De l'esprit de la const. qui convient à la France, et examen de celle de 1793. *Paris*, 1795. 184 pp. 12°.

PELET DE LA LOZÈRE. Opinion...avec quelques observations sur la const. de 1793. [*Paris*, 1795.] 14 pp. 8°.

FROST (T. G.) The French const. of 1793. *New York* [1888]. 46 pp. 8°.

AULARD (A.) La const. de 1793. 1899. (La révolution franç. année xviii, sem. 2:5.)

1795.

1795. Aug. 22. (5 fructidor, an iii.) Constitution de la République. TEXT. *French text:* Constitution de la rèpublique française...*Paris*, 1795, (1), 61 pp., 8°; *Havre*, ann. III, 71 pp., 8°; Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., i:149; Duguit, etc., Les const. de la France, p. 78; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 436; *German text:* Kaiser. Franz. Verfass.-gesch., p. 28; *English text:* Constitution of the French republic...transl. from a correct French original, *Philadelphia*, 1795, 55 pp., 16.

—— COMMENTARY. AUDOUIN (P. J.) Un mot sur les lois constitutionelles. [*Paris*, 1793.] 47 pp. 8°.

BAUDIN (P. C. L.) Anecdotes et réflexions générales sur la const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 24 pp. 12°.

BOISSY-D'ANGLAIS. Discours prélim. au projet de const.... [*Paris*, 1795.] 63 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Paris*, 1795. 154 pp. 8°.

BORDAS (P.) Réflexions sur le nouv. projet de const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 14 pp. 8°.

BRESSON. Réflexions sur les bases d'une const. *Paris*, 1795. 70 pp. 8°.

CAMBACÉRÈS. Rapp. sur la mode de préparer les lois organiques de la const... [*Paris*, 1795.] 18 pp. 12°.

DAUNOU (P. C. F.) Constitution. Remarques sur le plan proposé par le comité du salut public. [*Paris*, 1795.] 18 pp. 12°.

DEBRY (J.) Idées élémentaires pour asseoir une const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 6 pp. 8°.

DERENTY (F. M.) Opinion...sur l'acceptation de la const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 8 pp. 8°.

FAURE (P. J. D. G.) Au représentant Sieyès, sur un projet de const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 4 pp. 8°.

GENISSIEU (J. J. V.) No. 3 des additions au modifications proposées...au projet de const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 8 pp. 8°.

GROND-WETTEN (De) der fransche republiek... *Dordrecht*, 1795. 16 pp. 12°.

LEZAY-MARNESIA. Qu'est ce que la const de 95? *Paris*, 1795. (2), 60 pp. 12°.

OBSERVATIONS sur le projet de const...par un citoyen franç. [*Paris*, 1795.] 24 pp. 12°.

PRIEUR DUVERNOIS. Note sur...le nouv. acte constitutionnel. [*Paris*, 1795.] 6 pp. 8°.

PROJET du titre iii de la const... [*Paris*, 1795.] 4 pp. 12°.

ROUZET et Folmon. Vues civiques sur la const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 132 pp. 8°.

SIÈYES (E. J.) Opinion...sur plusieurs articles iv. et v. du projet de const. [*Paris*, 1795.] 23 pp. 8°.

BAUDIN (P. C. L.) Éclaircissements sur l'art. 355 de la const. *Paris*, 1796. 21 pp. 8°.

LEMAIRE (H.) Du gouv. republicain, et de la const. française de l'an 3. [*Paris*, 1799.] viii, iii–viii, (1), 42 pp. 8°.

AULARD (A.) La const. de l'an 3, 1900. (Revolution franç. xxxviii–113.)

Directoire Exécutif,
Nov. 2, 1795–Nov. 10, 1799.
Consulat,
Nov. 10, 1799–May 18, 1804.

1799.

1799. Dec. 13. (22 frimaire, an viii. TEXT. *French text:* Constitution. Const. de la république française [*Paris*, 1799], 22 pp., 8°; (Bull. de lois, no. 333), *Paris*, 1800, 70 pp., 8°; [*Nismes*, 1800], 22 pp.; [*Montpelier*, 1800.] (1), 6, 23–27 pp., 8°; *Saint Lo*, 1800 (1), 33 pp. 24°. Dufau, etc. Coll. des const. i:193; Duguit, etc. La const., etc., de la France, p. 118; Hèlie, Const. de la France, p. 577; Kaiser. Franz. verf.-gesch., p. 51; Br. For. St. P. i:949; *English text:* Roelker, Const. of France, p. 140.

—— COMMENTARY. [GODDARD (L.)] Rapp. gén. des contestations relatives à la promesse de la fidélité à la const. *Paris*, 1800. (1), 180 pp. 8°.

CONST. de la republique franç., represeutée par figures, gravées par F. A. David. *Paris*, an viii. 69 pp. 12°.

PARENT-RÉAL. Motion d'ordre tendante à faire consacrer, par la fête du 1re vendémiaire, l'accord parfait qui existe dans l'histoire de la révolution franç., entre l'époque de la fondation de la république et celle de l'acceptation de la const... [*Paris*, 1799.] 22 pp. 8°.

VANDAL (A.) Comment fut votée la const. de l'an viii. 1902. (Rev. polit. et litt. ser. 4, xviii:545.)

1802.

1802. Aug. 4. (16 thermidor an x) Senatus-consulte organique. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 131; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 685; Kaiser. Franz-Verfass-gesch. p. lviii; Dufau, etc., Coll. des const. i: 204; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass. ii: 67.

France, *cont'd.*

Empire.

May 18, 1804–March 31, 1814.

Napoleon I.
May 18, 1804–Mar. 31, 1814.

1804. May 18. (28 floréal, an viii.) Senatus-consulte organique. TEXT. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const. i: 216; Hélie. La const. de la France, p. 717; Kaiser. Franz. Verfass-geschich., p. lxiii; British and Foreign State Papers, i: 948; Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 144; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., ii: 73.

Provisional Government.

April 1–14, 1814.

1814. April 6. Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const. de la France, p. 179; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 880; Kaiser. Franz. Verfass-geschich., p. lxxii; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., ii: 85.

—— COMMENTARY. GRÉGOIRE [H.] Della const. francese delli' anno 1814. Trad. dal franc. de G. A. *Genova*, 1814. 26 pp. 12°.

RÉFLEXIONS rapides et familières sur la const. arrêtée par le Sénat, le 6 avril, 1814; par un avocat du barreau de France. *Paris*, 1814. 30 pp. 8°.

Restoration.

April 14, 1814–July 29, 1830.

Comte d'Artois, Lt. Gén.
Apr. 14–May 2, 1814.
Louis XVIII, king of France.
May 2, 1814–Mch. 20, 1815.

1814. June 4. Charte constitutionelle. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 183; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 884; Kaiser. Franz. Verf.-gesch., p. lxxiv; British and Foreign State Papers, l: 951. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., ii: 89; *English text:* Roelker. The const. of France, p. 23.

—— COMMENTARY. ANDRÉ-PONTIER. De la const. du roy. de France. *Paris*, 1814. 15 pp. 8°.

CONST. FRANÇ., présenteé au Sénat par Louis XVIII; précédée du traité de paix conclu à Paris, le 30 mai, 1814 . . . *Paris*, 1814. (1), 64 pp. 8°.

COMTE. (F. C. L.) De l'impossibilité d'établir un gouv. const. sous un chef militaire. *Paris* [1815]. 47 pp. 8°.

DUCANCEL (C. P.) La const. non écrite . . . de France . . . suivie d'un projet . . . pouvant former le droit public de France á l'avènement de S. M. Louis XVII au trône. *Paris*, 1814. xii, 124 pp. 12°.

HIS DE BUTENVAL. Du danger pour la France d'adapter le mécanisme const. de l'Angleterre. *Paris*, 1814. 27 pp. 8°.

Hundred Days,
March 20–June 22, 1815.

1815. April 22. Acte constitutionnel. TEXT. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., i, 240; Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 190; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 901; Kaiser. Franz. verfass-gesch., p. lxxix; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass. ii: 94.

Commission de Gouv.
June 22–July 7, 1815.

1815. June 29. Projet d'Acte constitutionnel. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 199.

1815. July 5. Déclaration des droits. TEXT. *French text: idem*, p. 198.

Louis XVIII.
July 8, 1815–Sept. 16, 1824.

—— COMMENTARY. CHATEAUBRIAND. De la monarchie selon la charte. Seule édition, avec des Reflexions, etc. *Bruxelles*, 1819. (2), 139 pp. 8°. Same. English. *London*, 1816. xvi, 254 pp. 8°.

Charles X,
Sept. 16, 1824–July 29, 1830.
Provisional Govt.,
July 29–31, 1830.

Constitutional Monarchy.

July 31, 1830–Feb. 24, 1848.

Duc d'Orléans Lt Gén.,
July 31–Aug. 9, 1830.
Louis Philippe,
Aug. 9, 1830–Feb. 24, 1848.

1830. Aug. 14. Charte constitutionelle. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const. etc., de la France, p. 213; Hélie, Les const. de la France, p. 987; Kaiser. Franz. verf.-geschich., p. lxxxiii; British and Foreign State Papers, xvii: 1030; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass. ii: 112.

Second Republic.

Feb. 24, 1848–Dec. 2, 1852.

Provisional Govt.,
Feb. 24–May 9, 1848.
Assembleé Nat. Constituante,
May 4, 1848–May 26, 1849.
Commission Exécutif,
May 9–June 24, 1848.
Cavaignac Ministry.
June 28–Dec. 20, 1848.

1848. Nov. 4. Constitution. PROCEEDINGS, Compte rendu de l'Assemblée nationale constituante. *Paris*, 1848–49. 10 v. and index. 8°.

—— TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const. etc., de la France, p. 232; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 1102; Kaiser. verf.-gesch., p. lxxxviii; British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvi: 1072.

—— COMMENTARY. BERTON (H.) La const. de 1848 et 1898. (École libre des sci. polit. Annales v. xii–xiii.)

BESUCHET (J.) Répub. franç . . . projet de const. [*Paris*, 1848.] 8 pp. 8°.

BILLARD (F. J. M. A.) Projet de const. présenté a l'Assemblée nat. *Paris*, 1848. 30 pp. 8°.

BROTHIER (L.) Projet de const. répub. [*Paris*,] 1848. 52 pp. 8°.

CHAMBRUN (A. de) Aux réprésentants de la nation. De la forme du gouvernement. *Paris*, 1848. 13 pp. 8°.

COLOMBEL (H.) Quelques réflexions concernant la const. qu'on élabore pour la France. [*Nantes*,] 1848. 16 pp. 8°.

CONTRE-projet de la const. [*Paris*, 1848.] 31 pp. 8°.

COYTEUX (F.) Quelques mots sur les principales questions rélatives à la const. que va se donner la France . . . *Poitiers*, 1848. 38 pp. 8°.

CROUSSE (L. D.) Projet de const. *Paris* [1848]. (1), 15 pp. 8°.

DUMAS DE LAMARCHE (H.) Projet de const. [*Paris*, 1848.] 62 pp. 8°.

France, *cont'd.*

EXAMEN critique de quelques articles du projet de const. publié par M. Lamennais. Par un Belge. *Paris*, 1848. 24 pp. 12°.

[FOUREAU-LATOUR] Essai sur la const. rép. de 1848. *Paris*, 1848. (1), 13 pp. 8°.

LA TOUR-DU-PIN CHAMBLY. Lettre sur la const. adressée à M. le rédacteur de l'Union. *Paris*, 1848. 29 pp. 12°.

LAMENNAIS. Projet de la const. de la rép. franç. *Paris*, 1848. 62 pp. 24°.

[LAVEZZARI (J.)] Const. rép. Par un penseur. *Paris*, 1848. 39 pp. 8°.

LEROUX (P.) Projet d'une const. démocratique et sociale . . . *Paris*, 1848. (2), 76 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Paris*, 1848. (2), iii, 5-175 pp. 8°.

LAUBAT (A.) De la const. à donner à la France rép. *Paris*, 1848. 16 pp. 8°.

MARROT (M. C.) Quelques mots sur le projet de const. de M. Lamennais. *Saint-Gaudens*, 1848. 34 pp. 12°.

MATALÉNE (L. P.) Droit des peuples reconquis en 1848. De la const. qu'il faut à la France . . . *Paris*, 1848. (2), 80 pp. 8°.

NOTE . . . sur la révision de la const. [Ed. by L. Vidal.] *Paris*, 1850. 82 (1) pp. 8°.

OBSERVATIONS sur l'art. 109 du projet de const. [*Arras*, 1848.] 20 pp. 12°.

PINEAU (F.), *ainé*. Code politique de la rèp. franç. *Poitiers*, 1848. 72 pp. 8°.

PLAN de const. pour la France . . . Par un maire de campagne, destitué. *Rouen*, 1848. 16 pp. 8°.

PROJET de const. Par un représentant du peuple. [*Paris*, 1848.] 20 pp. 8°.

THIERS. Discours . . . prononcé . . . dans la discussion de la const., sept. et oct., 1848. *Paris*, 1848. (2), 155 pp. 8°.

[VIVENS (Vr. de).] Réflexions d'un vieil ami de son pays sur la nouv. const. promise à la France . . . *Paris*, 1848. 8 pp. 8°.

WATBLED (A.) Français, ouvrez les yeux et lisez ceci . . . Projet de const . . . [*Paris*, 1848.] 12 pp. 8°.

Louis Napoléon, Président,
Dec. 20, 1848-Dec. 2, 1852.

Assemblée Législative,
May 28, 1849-Dec. 2, 1852.

1852. Jan. 14. Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 274; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 1167; British and Foreign State Papers, xli: 1085.

—— PROCEEDINGS. Procès-verb. de la comm. chargée d'examiner les propositions rélatives á la révision de la const. [*Paris*, 1851.] 96 pp. 8°.

1852. Nov. 7. Sénatus-Consulte. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit. etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 290; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 1219.

Second Empire.

Dec. 2, 1852-Sept. 4, 1870.

Napoléon III.,
Sept. 2, 1855-Sept. 14, 1870.

1852-69. Various constitutional amendments by means of the "Sénatus-consulte" were made during this period; *see* indexes to Hélie and to Duguit.

1870. May 21. Sénatus-Consulté fixant la Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 308; Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 1323.

—— COMMENTARY. CAUCHOIS (H.) La constitution de l'Empire français avec les sénatus-consultes, lois, décrets, statut, lettres patentes et messages qui s'y rattachent. 2e éd. *Paris*, 1869. 276 pp. 8°.

Third Republic.

Sept. 4, 1870 ——.

Govt. of Nat'l Defense,
Sept. 4, 1870-Feb. 17, 1871.

1870.

1870. Sept. 4. Act proclaiming the Republic. TEXT. *French text:* Hélie. Les const. de la France, p. 1332.

Assemblée Nat. Constituante,
Feb. 13, 1871-March 8, 1876.

Thiers Ministry,
Feb. 17-Aug. 31, 1871.

Thiers, President,
Aug. 31, 1871-May 24, 1873.

MacMahon, President,
May 24, 1873-Jan. 30, 1879.

1875.

1875. Feb. 25. Loi constitutionnelle. TEXT. *French text:* Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 319; Lowell. Govts., etc., in cont. Europe, ii: 337; British and Foreign State Papers, lxvi: 736; Pierre. Orig. des pouv. publ., p. 82.

—— COMMENTARY. RIBERT. Esprit de la const. du 25 fév. *Paris*, 1875. viii, 312 pp. 12°.

1875. July 16. Lois constitutionnelles. TEXT. *French text:* Pierre. Orig. des pouv. publ., p. 94; Lowell. Govts. etc., in cont. Europe, ii: 342; British and Foreign State Papers, lxvii: 497.

—— COMMENTARY. Staatsarch, xvii-xxi, xxv, xxvii-xxx, xxxii. (Official docs. 1869-1876.)

LABOULAYE (E. R. L.) La rép. constitutionnelle. *Paris*, 1871. 33 pp. 12°.

COURCELLE-SENEUIL. L'héritage de la révolution; questions const. *Paris*, 1872. xi, 323 pp. 8°.

LABOULAYE (E. R. L.) Lettres politiques. Esquisse d'une const. républicaine. *Paris*, 1872. (1), 108 pp. 8°.

CLAMAGERAN. La France rép.; études const. *Paris*, 1873. (3), 308, (1) pp. 12°.

BOURSIN (E.) La constitution de la république française: votée par l'assemblée nat. dans la séance du 25 fév. 1875 . . . *Toulouse* [1875.] 36 pp. 24°.

CURRIER (C. F. A.) Const. and organic laws of France. *Phila.*, 1893. 77 pp. 8°. (Suppl. Annals, Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci.)

SALEILLES (R.) Development of the present const. of France. *Phila.*, 1895. 78 pp. 8°. (Pub. 151 Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci.)

DREYFUS. La const. de 1875. 1899. (Rev. polit. et parlt., xix: 465.)

GERVILLE-RÉACHE. La révision de la const. 1899. (Rev. de France. année iv: 110.)

DE MARCÈRE. La const. et la constituante, 1899. (Rev. politique et parl., xx: 253.)

TARGET (P. L.) La révision de la const. par une assemblée constituante. 1899. (Correspondant, cxcvii (n. s. clxi): 421.)

France, *cont'd.*

VIGOROUX (E.) La const. française...1902. (Réforme soc., xliii (ser. 5: iii): 821.)

Grévy, President, Jan. 30, 1879–Dec. 2, 1887.

1879.

1879. June 19–21. Loi constitutionnelle. TEXT. *French text:* Lowell. Govts., etc., in cont. Europe, ii: 324; Pierre. Orig. des pouv. publ., p. 103.

1884. Aug. 13–14. Loi constitutionnelle. TEXT. *French text:* Lowell. Govts., etc., in cont. Europe, ii: 345; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxv: 107; Duguit, etc. Les const., etc., de la France, p. 338; Pierre. Orig. des pouv. publ., p. 104.

Germany.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, 1: 159.

Collections, Commentary, etc.

LOEW (L.) Gesch. d. deutsch. reichs-u-territorial Verfassung. *Heidelberg*, 1832. xii, 412 pp. 8°.

EICHHORN (C. F.) Deutsche staats-u. rechtsgeschichte. *Göttingen*, 1834–36. 4 v. 8°.

HOLTZENDORFF (Fr.) Das deutsche Verfassungsrecht. [*Altenburg*, 186?] (1), 631–692 pp. 8°.

Extr. fr. his Encyl. d. Rechtswissensch. v. 1.

WAITZ (G.) Deutsche verfassungsgesch. *Kiel*, 1865–78. 8 v. in 7. 8°.

BLUNTSCHLI (J. C.) Deutsche statslehre...ed. 2. *Nördlingen*, 1880. xii, 479 pp. 8°.

STOERK (F.) Handbuch d. deutschen Verfassungen. *Leipzig*, 1884. viii, (1), 635 pp. 8°.

WAITZ (G.) Deutsche verfassungsgesch. *Kiel*, 1865–85. 8 v. 8°.

BELOW (G. v.) Territorium u. Stadt. Aufsätze z. deutschen verfassungs...gesch. *München*, 1900. xxi, 342 pp. 8°. (Hist. Bibliothek. Bd. 11.)

Special Federal Constitutions.

Holy Roman Empire.

800–1806.

Text.

1356. Jan. 10. Golden Bull of Charles IV. *English text:* Henderson. Sel. docs. middle ages, p. 220; Philipps. Fund. laws, p. 107.

Commentary.

SOHM (R.) Die fränkische reichs-u. gerichtsverf. *Weimar*, 1871. xxxii, 588 pp. 8°. (v. 1 of Die altdeutsche reichs- u. gerichtsverf.)

WAITZ (G.) Urkunden z. deutsch verfassungsgesch. im 11. u. 12. Jahrh. *Kiel*, 1871. 53 pp. 8°.

—— Verfassung d. fränk. reichs. *Kiel*, 1870–85. 3 v. 8°.

—— Deutsche Reichsverfassung v. d. mitte d. 9. bis z. mitte d. 12. Jahrh. *Berlin*, 1893–96. ed. 2. 2 v. 8°. (v. 5–6 Deutsche verf.-gesch.)

SEELIGER (G.) Volksrecht u. Königsrecht? Untersuchungen z. fränkischen verfassungs- u. rechtsgesch. 1898. (Hist. Viertelj.-schr. i: 1.)

Rhine Confederation.

1806. July 12. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfassungen. i: 3; *French text:* Dufau. Coll. des const., ii: 85.

German Confederation.

1815. June 8. Bundesact. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., i: 10; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ii: 114; Dufau. Coll. des const., ii: 108.

Deutscher Bund.

1820. June 8. Bundesgesetz. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., 1: 23.

1830. June 28. Ergänzungsartikel. *German text: ibid.*, p. 35.

Deutsches Reich.

1849. Mch. 27. PROCEEDINGS AND TEXT. Stenogr. Berichte ü. d. Verhandlungen d. deutsch. constituirenden Nationalversamml. *Leipzig*, 1848–49. 9 v. 4°.

—— —— *Frankfurt a. m.*, 1848–49. 9 v. 4°.

—— COMMENTARY. BUNSEN (C. K. J. V.) Die deutsche Bundesverf. u. ihr eigenth. verhältniss z. d. verf. Englands u. d. Ver. Staaten. *London*, 1848. 42 pp. 8°.

ENTWURF d. deutschen reichsgrundgesetzes . . . *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1848. 24 pp. 8°.

JUERGENS (C.) Zur gesch. d. deutschen verfass.-werkes. *Braunsch.*, *Hanover*, 1850–50. 2 abth. 8°.

STAHL (J.) Die d. reichsverf. nach d. Beschlüssen d. deutschen nationalversamml . . . *Berlin*, 1849. 99 pp. 8°.

Nord Deutscher Bund.

1866. April 16/June 14. Verfassung. TEXT. *German text:* Die Verf. d. nordd. Bundes . . . *Berlin*, 1867. 23 pp. 8°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvii: 296.

—— COMMENTARY. SCHULZE (H.) Einleitung i. d. deutsche staatsrecht mit besonderer berücksichtig. d. Krisis d. Jahres 1866. *Leipzig*, 1867. xvi, 492 pp. 8°.

See also Staatsarch. i.

Deutsches Reich.

1871. April 16. Verfassung. TEXT. *German text:* Verfass. d. deutschen Reichs . . . *Berlin*, 1871. 40 pp. 8°; Lowell, Govts., etc., in Cont. Europe, ii: 355; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 133; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxi: 58.

—— COMMENTARY. MARTIN (T.) Verfassung u. grundgesetze d. deutschen Reichs. ed. 2. *Jena*, 1872. viii, 252 pp. 8°.

ROENNE (Lv.) Das verfassungsrecht d. deutschen Reichs. *Leipzig*, 1872. viii, 204 pp. 8°.

WESTERKAMP, (J. B.) Ueber d. reichsverf. *Hannover*, 1872. (2), 264 pp. 8°.

BERZOLD (E.) Materialien d. deutschen reichsverfassung. *Berlin*, 1873. 3 v. 8°.

NICOLSON (G.) Sketch of the German const., and of the events in Germany from 1815 to 1871. *London*, 1875. viii, 126 pp. 8°.

HUE DE GRAIS. Hdb. d. verf. u. verw. i. Preussen u. d. deutschen Reiche. ed. 9. *Berlin*, 1893. (3), v–x, 520 pp. 8°.

Germany, *cont'd.*

GEBHARDT (B.) Zwei denkschr. Stein's ü. deutsche verfassung. 1898. (Hist. ztschr. n. f. xliv: 257.)

DU BUY (J.) Two aspects of the German const. *New Haven*, 1894. 40 pp. 8°.

WAITZ (G.) Abh. z. deutschen verf. u. rechtsgesch.; hrsg. v. Zeumer. *Göttingen*, 1896. xiii, (3), 601 pp. 8°. (Waitz. Gesamm. abh. v. 1.)

JAMES (E. J.) The federal const. of Germany, tr. and with an hist. intro. ed. 2. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 43 pp. 8°. (Pubs. Univ. of Penna. Polit. econ., etc. ser. 7.)

ROENNE (L. v.) Verfassung d. deutschen reichs. Text-ausg. *Berlin*, 1899. 350 pp. 24°. (Guttent. Samml. deutsch. reichsgesetz. nr. 1.)

ARNDT (A.) Das staatsrecht d. deutschen reichs. *Berlin*, 1901. vi, 792 pp. 4°.

SCHMID (F.) Zur auslegung d. art. 5 d. reichsverf. 1899–1901. (Ztschr. f. d. gesam. staatswiss. lv, lvii.)

BOCK (E.) Das staatsrecht d. deutschen reichs. *Stuttgart*, 1902. xiv, 895 pp. 8°.

ROELL (P. v.), *and* EPSTEIN (G.) Bismarck's staatsrecht. *Berlin*, 1903. vi, (1), 488 pp. 8°.

Constitutions of German States, etc.

GENERAL.

MARKGRAFF (A.) Der reichsrecht. Schutz d. verf. d. deutschen Einzelstaaten. *Greifswald*, 1898. 37 pp. 8°.

Alsace-Lorraine.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 327.

Text.

1871. June 9. Union with German Empire. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 26.

1873. June 25. Law enforcing Imperial Constitution. *German text: ibid.*

Anhalt.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, 1: 287.

Text.

1810. Dec. 28. Abrogated Constitution Duchy of Kothen. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., 1: 1057.

1811, Feb. 19. Organization Duchy of Anhalt. *German text: ibid.*

1859. July 18. Landschaftsordnung. *German text:* Stoerk. Handb. d. deutsch. verfass. p. 465.

1872. Feb. 19. Amendatory Law. *German text: ibid.*, p. 471.

Baden.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 279.

Text.

1818. Aug. 22. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 461 [with am'dm'ts.] Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutsch. verf., p. 211 [with am'dm'ts.]; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, v: 161; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 311; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 263.

Bavaria.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 199.

Text.

1808. May 18. Verfassung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 96; *French text:* [abstract]. Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 228.

1818. May 26. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 132; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutsch. verf., p. 66 [with am'dm'ts]; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, v: 1055; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 232; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 181.

Bremen.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 295.

Text.

1849. March 9. Verfassung. PROCEEDINGS. Verhandl. d. burgersch. über d. Entwurf. d. Brem. verf. *Bremen*, 1849. (1), 320 pp. 4°.

1854. Feb. 21. Verfassung. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 426.

1875. Nov. 17. Verfassung. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutsch. verf., p. 592.

Brunswick.

1770. April 9. Landschafts Privilegia. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 910.

1820. April 25. Landschaftsordnung. *German text: ibid.*, p. 914.

1832. Oct. 12. Landschaftsordnung. *German text: ibid.*, p. 1192.

Frankfurt.

1806. Oct. 10. Organisation. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 1125.

1810. Aug. 16. Constitution. *German text: ibid.*, p. 45.

1814. July 19. Entwurf d. constitution. *German text: ibid.*, p. 1130.

1816. July 18. Ergänzungsacte. *German text: ibid.*, p. 1155.

1867–1872. Oven (A. H. C. V.) Gemeinde verf. gesetze . . . *Frankf. a. M.*, 1872. xii, 355 (2) pp. 4°.

Hamburg.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 316.

Text.

1814. May 27. Verfassung. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 432.

1860. Sept. 28. Verfassung. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, li: 1164.

1879. Oct. 13. Verfassung. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 608; *French text:* Dareste. Les. const. mod., i: 297.

Hanover.

1831. Nov. 15. Entwurf e. Staatsgrundgesetzes. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 317 (acc. by German text of Patent of Dec. 7, 1819, Edict of Dec. 12, 1822, Ordinance, etc., of April 18, 1823, and Ordinance of May 15, 1823.)

1833. Sept. 26. Grundgesetz. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., 1: 1265; iii: 571; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxiii: 647.

Germany, *cont'd.*

1840. Aug. 6. Landesverfassungsgesetz. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., iv: 154; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxix: 1244.

Hesse Cassel.

(Churfürstenthum Hessen.)

1814. Dec. 27. Ordinance of William I. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 553.

1816. Feb. 16. Entwurf e. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text: ibid.*, p. 559.

1817. March 4. Haus u. Staatsgesetz. *German text: ibid.*, p. 571; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii: 772; Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii. 329.

1821. June 29. Organisationsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 573.

1830. Oct. 7. Verfassungsentwurf. *German text: ibid.*, p. 607.

1831. Jan. 5. Verfassungsurkunde. TEXT. *German text: ibid.*, p. 613; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xix: 599.

—— —— COMMENTARY. Bemerkungen ü. d. ältere ständ. verf. in Hessen u. ihr. verhältn. z. d. neuen verf. urkunde dieses Landes. Mit besond. beziehung auf Pfeifer's gesch. d. landst. verf. in Kurhessen. *Berlin*, 1836. (4), 76 pp. 12°.

Bayrhofer. Kritik hinsichtl. d. § 30 d. Kurhess. verf.-urkunde. *Marburg*, 1847. (1), 15–56 pp. 8°.

1852. April 13. Verfassungsurkunde. COMMENTARY. Die Verfassungs-frage in Kurhessen auf ihrem jetz. standpunkte. *Leipzig*, 1853. (1), 93 pp. 8°.

Die geheimen bundes-protocolle i. d. Kurh. Verf.-angelegenheit. Hassenpflug u. d. Kurhess. conservativen. *Hamburg*, 1854. 56 pp. 16°.

1860. May 30. Verfassungsurkunde. COMMENTARY. Uhden u. d. Kurhessische verfassung. *Leipzig*, 1859. 51 pp. 8°.

Die Kurhessiche verf. vor. d. bundes-versamml. *Hamburg*. 1859. 40 pp. 16°.

Die verfassung v. 5 Jan., 1831, u.v. 30 mai, 1860, ihrem sächl. Inhalte nach verglichen. [*Frankfurt-a.-M.*, 186–.] 24 pp. 8°.

Der Kurhessische verf.-streit. [*Cassel*, 186–.] 30 pp. 8°.

Der Bundesbeschluss v. 27 März, 1852, in d. Kurhessischen verf.-sache ist erschlichen. *Hamburg*, 1860. (4), 60 pp. 8°.

Vollständige stenogr. berichte ü. d. antrag . . . betr. d. Kurh. verf.-angelegenheit im Hause d. Abgeordneten am 20 u. 21 April, 1860 . . . *Berlin*, 1860. 182, (1) pp. 8°.

Kurhessisches urkundenbuch. Eine zusammenstellung d. . . . Schriftstücke i. d. Kurh. verf.-angelegenheit. *Frankfurt-a.-M.*, 1861. viii, 104 pp. 8°.

See also Staatsarch. i–ii.

Hessen (Grossherzogthum.)

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 280.

Text.

1820. Dec. 17. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., i: 677; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen Verf., p. 239; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, vii: 386; Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 331.

Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen.

1832. Entwurf d. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 1073.

1833. July 11. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text: ibid.*, i: 1227; iii: 532.

Liechtenstein.

1818. Nov. 9. Verfassung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., i: 1092; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, v: 1192.

Lippe.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 293.

Text.

1836. July 16. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verf., iv: 340; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen Verf., p. 562.

Lippe-Detmold.

1819. June 8. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Europ. Verfass., i: 1097.

Lübeck.

1813. Verfassung. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 420.

1875. April 12. *German text:* Lübeck. Verordnungen u. Bekanntmachungen, i: 197; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 571.

Luxemburg.

1841. Oct. 12. Verfassung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verfass., iv: 269; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xliv: 869.

1856. Nov. 27. Verfassung. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlvi: 1249.

1868. Oct. 17. Verfassung. *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 114; British and Foreign State Papers, lviii: 249.

Mecklenburg.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 281.

Text.

1817. Nov. 23. Bekanntmachung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 1020.

Nassau.

1814. Sept. 1–2. Patent. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i: 1009.

Oldenburg.

1831. Dec. 28. Bekanntmachung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 1024.

1852. Nov. 22. Revidirtes Staatsgrundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 294.

Prussia.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 179.

Commentary, etc.

MITSCHKE-KOLLANDE. Der preuss. staat u. d. entwickelung seiner verfassung. *Breslau*, 1847. iv, 152 pp. 12°.

Germany, *cont'd.*

LASSALLE (F. J. G.) Was nun? Zweiter vortrag ü. verfassungswesen. *Zürich*, 1863. 41 pp. 16°.

LASKER (E.) Zur verf.-gesch. Preussens. *Leipzig*, 1874. vi, (1), 414 pp. 8°.

OESFELD (M. v.) Preussen in Staatsrechtl... beziehung; ein populäres...lehrbuch d. inneren staatverfassungs...kunde...ed. 2. *Breslau*, 1870–71. xix, 612 pp. 8°.

ROENNE (L. v.) Das staatsrecht d. preuss. monarchie. ed. 4. *Leipzig*, 1881–84. 4 v. 4°.

HUE DE GRAIS. Hdb. d. verf. u. verw. i. Preuss. u. d. deutsch. reiche. ed. 5. *Berlin*, 1886. xii, 504 pp. 8°.

ALTMANN (W.) Ausgew. urkunden z. brandenb.-preuss. verf.- u. verw.-gesch. *Berlin*, 1897. 2 v. 8°.

ADELMANN v. ADELMANNSFELDEN. Die Grundlagen d. verf.- u. d. verw.-systems d. hohenzollernschen fürstenthums. *Greifswald*, 1899. (2), 5–84, (1) pp. 8°.

HUE DE GRAIS. Der preuss. staat. v. 1. Staatsverf. u. staatsbehörden. *Berlin*, 1903. 8°. (Hdb. d. gezetsgbng. i. Preuss. u. s. w. bd. 4, hft. 1.)

Special Constitutions.

1848. Dec. 5. Verfassung. PROCEEDINGS. Stenogr. berichte ü. d. verhandl. d. z. vereinbarung d. preuss. staats-verf. berufenen versammlung. *Berlin*, 1848, 3 v. F°; Verhandl. d. im jahre 1848 zusammenberufenen vereinigten ständ. Ausschusses. *Berlin*, 1848. 4 v. 8°.

TEXT. *German text:* Stenogr. ber.: v.; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvii:1378.

1850. Jan. 31. TEXT. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 44; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., i:162; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxix:1025.

—— COMMENTARY. WALDOW (K. v.) Die geschichts entwicklung...d. art. 60 d. preuss. verf.-urkunde. *Greifswald*, 1902. 54 pp. 8°.

ROBINSON (H.) Const. of the Kingdom of P. Tr. and supplied with an introd. and notes. *Philadelphia*, 1894. 54 pp. 8°. (Annals. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci. Suppl. v. 5, no. 2.)

Reuss ältere Linie.

1867. March 28. Verfassung. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen Verf., p. 515.

Reuss jüngere Linie.

1852. April 14. Revidirtes Staatsgrundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 533.

Sachsen-Altenburg.

1818. June 6. Declaration of Duke August. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf. i:779.

1831. April. 29. Grundgesetz. *German text: ibid*, p. 856; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 395.

Sachsen-Coburg.

1821. Aug. 8. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:806.

1852. May 3. Staatsgrundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 442.

Sachsen-Hildburghausen.

1818. March 19. Manifest u. Urkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:783.

Sachsen-Meiningen.

1824. Sept. 24. Grundgesetz. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:825.

1829. Aug. 23. Grundgesetz. *German text: ibid*, p. 833; Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 368.

Sachsen-Weimar.

1809. Sept. 20. Constitution. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verfass., i:732.

1816. May 5. Grundgesetz. *German text: ibid*, p. 758; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii:842.

1850. Oct. 15. Grundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 277.

Saxony.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i:225.

Text.

1831. Sept. 4. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 108; Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:220; *French text:* Dareste, Les const. mod., i:201; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xx:47.

Schaumburg-Lippe.

1816. Jan. 15. Verordnung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:1104; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii:749.

1868. Nov. 17. Verfassungs-gesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 550.

Schleswig-Holstein.

(*Danish Province.*)

1831. May 28. Organisations-gesetz. TEXT. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:725; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xviii:1292.

—— COMMENTARY. BUNSEN (K. K. J.) Memoir on const. rights of duchies of S. and H. *London*, 1848. (2), v–xvii, 165 pp. 1 map. 8°.

URKUNDENBUCH z. deutsch-dänischen angelegenheit, 1857–1861. *Hamburg*, 1862. xviii (2), 279 (1) pp. 8°.

(*Prussian Province.*)

1866. Dec. 24. Prussian Law of Union. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvi:1094.

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.

1816. Jan. 8. Verordnung. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i:1064; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii:1064.

1854. March 21. Grundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 475.

Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.

1830. Dec. 28. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. Verf., i: 1067.

1841. Sept. 24. Landesgrundgesetz. *German text: ibid*, iv: 298.

1857. July 8. Landesgrundgesetz. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 484.

Waldeck.

1814. Jan. 28. Verfassungs-decret. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 1107.

Germany, *cont'd.*

1816. April 19. Landesvertrag. *German text: ibid*, i: 1115; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii: 751.

1852. Aug. 17. Verfassungsurkunde. *German text:* Stoerk. Hdb. d. deutschen verf., p. 495.

Westphalia.

1807. Nov. 15. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 38; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 210.

1824. March 27. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 81.

Württemberg.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 262.

Text.

1806. March 18. Organisations decret. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., i: 351.

1819. Sept. 25. Verfassungkunde. *German text: ibid*, i: 434; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 275; British and Foreign State Papers, vi: 102; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 228.

Great Britain.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les const. mod. i: 54.

Collections.

BLACKSTONE (W.) The great charter and charter of the forest, with other authentic instruments: ...*Oxford*, 1759. (2), lxxvi, (2), 86 pp. F°.

FAIRBURN'S second edition of Magna Charta; with the Petition of Right, and his Majesty's answer thereto; also the Bill of Rights of the people of England, together with the coronation oath... *London* [1810]. 3 p.l., 5–40 pp., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

CREASY (E. S.) Text-book of the const., magna charta, the petition of right, and the bill of rights, with historical comments, and remarks on the present political emergencies. *London*, 1848. (2), 63 pp. 8°.

BOWEN (F.) Documents of the const. of England and America from magna charta to the federal const. of 1789. *Boston*, 1854. pp. 8°.

JOHNSON (S. M.) Free government of England and America: containing the great charter, the petition of right, the bill of rights, the federal constitution. *New York*, 1864. 576 pp. 8°.

STUBBS (W.) Select charters and other illustrations of English const. history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edw. I. ed. 3. *Oxford*, 1876. xii, 552 pp. 12°.

ADAMS (G. B.) and Stephens (H. M.) Select documents of English const. history. *New York*, 1901. xviii, (1), 555 pp. 8°.

Commentary.

General.

BRACTON (Henry de). De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ libri quinque in varios tractatus distincti...ed. by Sir Travers Twiss. [Latin and English] *London*, 1870–80. 3 v. 8°. (Chronicles and Memorials, no. 70.)

Composed about 1250.

FORTESCUE (*Sir* John). Ueber die Regierung Englands. Übersetzt und herausgegeben von W. Parow. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1897. 1 p.l., 70 pp. 8°.

Composed about 1470.

TWYSDEN (*Sir* R.), *bart.* Certain considerations upon the government of England. Edited from the unpublished manuscript by John Mitchell Kemble. *London: Camden Soc.*, 1849. lxxxv, 1 l., 191 pp. 8°. (Publications, v. 45.)

Composed about 1660.

TYRRELL (J.) Bibliotheca politica: or, an enquiry into the ancient const. of the English govt. ...*London*, 1694. 7, (4). 968, (16) pp. 4°.

ENGLISH (The) constitution fully stated; with animadversions on Mr. Higden's mistakes about it, in a letter to a friend. [By Hilkiah Bedford or by George Harbin?] *London*, 1710. 12°.

BRITISH (The) constitution vindicated...*London: the author*, 1716. 88 pp. 16°.

CONSTITUTION (The) explained...*London*, 1719. 3–71 pp. 12°.

[GORDON (T.)] Three political letters to a noble lord, concerning liberty and the const. *London*, 1721. (1), 38 pp. 8°.

TYRRELL (J.) Bibliotheca politica...ed. 2. *London*, 1727. xv, 739, (11) pp. F°.

ACHERLEY (Roger). The Britannic constitution; or, The fundamental forms of government in Britain. *London*, 1741. F°.

SQUIRE (S.) Enquiry into foundation of English const. *London*, 1745. vi. 291 pp. 8°.

PRINCIPLES of the British const. asserted...*London*, 1746. (1), 30 pp. 4°.

CONSTITUTIONAL queries...*London* [176?]. 17 pp. 12°.

SPEECH (A) in behalf of the constitution, against the suspending and dispensing prerogative... *London*, 1767. 136 pp. 8°.

STUART (G.) Hist. dissertation concerning the antiquity of the British const. ed. 2. *London*, 1770. xvi, 290 (1) pp. 8°.

ESSAY (A) on constitutional liberty: wherein the necessity of frequent elections of Parliament, is shewn to be superseded by the unity of the executive power. *London*, 1780. 2 p.l., 91 pp. 8°.

MONTESQUIEU. A view of the English constitution: a translation of chap. 6 of book 11 of... "L'esprit des loix." *London*, 1781. 12°.

DE LOLME (J. L.) The constitution of England; or, Account of the English government. *London*, 1777. iv, 404 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1784. 4 p.l., xvi, 540 pp., 10 l. 4. ed. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1788. (4), xvi, 540, (10) pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1790. 4 p.l., xv, 540 pp., 10 l. new. ed. 8°.

REVIEW of the const. of Great Britain... *London*, 1791. (2), 54 pp. 8°.

AUDOUIN (F. X.) Discours sur la discussion contre la const. britannique. [*Paris*, 1793.] 11 pp. 8°.

LAVEAU (J. C. T. de). Discours sur les vices de la const. anglaise. [*Paris*, 1794.] 19 pp. 8°.

Great Britain, *cont'd.*

LACHEVARDIÈRE (A. L.) Discours sur la constitution et le gouvernement d'Angleterre. [*Paris*, 1794.] 23 pp. 8°.

LE PELTIER DE ST. FARGEAU. Discours sur les ...vices de la const. anglaise. [*Paris*, 1794.] 14 pp. 8°.

DE LOLME (J. L.) The constitution of England ... *London*, 1796. xvi, 522 (1) pp. 8°.

PAVÉE (L.) Essai en forme de discours sur les crimes du gouvernement anglais... [*Paris*, 1798.]

CARTWRIGHT (J.) An appeal...on the subject of the English const... *London*, 1799. viii, 297 (6) pp. 1 map. 8°.

FERRIS (J.) A standard of the English constitution... *London*, 1805. xii, (1), 312 pp. 8°.

OUTLINE (An) of the British const... *London*, 18—. 8 ll. 8°.

PRESENT state of the British const. By Britannicus. *London*, 1807. (1) 182 pp. 8°.

CUSTANCE (G.) Concise view of the const. of England. ed. 3. *London* [1808]. 14, xv–xxiv, 25–448 pp. 8°.

DE LOLME (J. L.) The constitution of England ... *London*, 1810. xxxii, 556 pp. 8°.

BENTHAM (J.) Extract from proposed const. code... *London*, 1816. (2), 68, 27 pp. 8°.

DE LOLME (J. L.) The constitution of England. 2 v. in 1. 240 pp. *London*, 1820.

SUMARIO historico de la constitución, leyes y estatutos de Inglaterra, por el ciudadano M. Ll. [*Madrid*,] 1825. (1), xvi, 343, (3), pp. 24°.

VREEDE (G. G.) De origine atque incrementis libertatis anglorum. *London*, 1831. (3), 126, (2) pp. 8°.

BENTHAM (W.) Origin and history of the constitution of England and of the early parliament of Ireland. *Dublin*, 1834. xx, 386 pp. 8°.

DE LOLME (J. L.) The constitution of England. ... *London*, 1834. xxvii, 507 pp. 8°.

DISRAELI (B.) Vindication of the English const. ... *London*, 1835. ix, 210 pp. 8°.

STEPHEN (T.) The book of the const. of Great Britain. *Glasgow*, 1835. v, (1), 788 pp. 8°.

BOWYER (G.) The English constitution... *London*, 1841. xiv, (1), 712 pp. 8°.

—— Commentaries on the constitutional law of England. ed. 2. *London*, 1846. (1), viii, 530 pp. 8°.

SMITH (J. T.) Parallels between the constitution and constitutional history of England and Hungary. *London*, 1849. (1), 85 pp. 8°.

—— The constitution of England. *London*, 1853. xx, 376 pp. 12°.

TREMENHEERE (H. S.) The constitution of the U. S. compared with our own. *London*, 1854. xvi, 389 pp. 8°.

BIRMINGHAM conference. Const. remedies... Evidence of D. Urquhart. *London*, 1855. 31 pp. 12°.

CREASY (E. S.) Rise and progress of the English constitution. ed. 3, rev. *New York*, 1856. xi, 359 pp. 12°.

—— Same. ed. 4. *London*, 1858. xii, 400 pp. 12°.

HAMILTON (W. D.) Outlines of the history of England, especially with reference to the origin and progress of the English constitution. ed. 2. *London*, 1858–59. 4 v. in 1. 12°.

ROWLAND (D.) Manual of the English constitution. *London*, 1859. x, 588 pp. 12°.

CREASY (E. S.) Rise and progress of the English constitution. ed. 4, rev. *New York*, 1860. xi, 359 pp. 12°.

FISCHEL (E.) The English constitution. *London*, 1863. xii, 592 pp. 8°.

BAGEHOT (W.) The English constitution... *London*, 1867. viii, 348 pp. 12°.

CREASY (E. S.) Rise and progress of the English constitution. ed. 9. *London*, 1867. xii, 400 pp. 12°.

EWALD (A. C.) "Our constitution."... *London*, 1867. (1), v–vi, (1), 336 pp. 12°.

LAURIE (J. S.), *ed.* Sketches of the English constitution. [*London*, 1867.] (1), iv, (1), 5–84 pp. 16°.

LORIMER (J.) Constitutionalism of the future... ed. 2. *London*, 1867. vi (1), 188 pp. 8°.

CREASY (E. S.) Imperial and colonial constitutions of the Britannic empire... *London*, 1872. xv, (1), 403 pp. 6 maps. 8°.

BAGEHOT (W.) The English constitution. New ed. *Boston*, 1873. iv, 351 pp. 12°.

FREEMAN (E. A.) Growth of the English constitution... ed. 2. *London*, 1873. xvi, 239 pp. 12°.

—— Same. ed. 3. *London*, 1876. xvi, 234 pp. 12°.

STUBBS (W.) Constitutional history of England. ... *Oxford*, 1875–78. 3 v. 12°.

VERAX, *pseud. of* H. DUNCKLEY. The crown and the constitution. *Manchester*, 1878. 72 pp. 12°.

BUEDINGER (M.) Vorlesungen ü. englische Verfassungsgeschichte. *Wien*, 1880. x, 341 pp. 8°.

STUBBS (W.) Constitutional history of England. *Oxford*, 1880. 3 v. 8°.

TASWELL-LANGMEAD. English constitutional history... ed. 2. *London*, 1880. xxiv, 803 pp. 8°.

CATHREIN (V.) Die englische Verfassung... *Freiburg i. B.*, 1881. (2), 123 pp. 8°.

GNEIST (R.) Englische verfassungsgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1882. xii, 731 pp. 8°.

DEAN (A.) The British constitution. *Chicago*, 1883. 104 pp. 12°.

DICEY (A. V.) Lectures introductory to the study of the law of the constitution... *London*, 1885. vii, (1), 408 pp. 8°.

GNEIST (R.) History of the English constitution... Ashworth, tr. *London*, 1886. 2 v. 8°.

BAUTMY (E.) Le développment de la constitution ...en Angleterre. *Paris*, 1887. (2), 348 pp. 12°.

ANSON (W. R.) Law and custom of the constitution. *Oxford*, 1886–92. 2 v. 8°.

DICEY (A. V.) Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. ed. 3. *London*, 1889. 8°.

RANNIE (D. W.) Historical outline of the English constitution for beginners. *New York*, 1890. (4), 180 pp. 12°.

Great Britain, *cont'd.*

TAYLOR (H.) Origin and growth of the English const. *Boston*, 1890–98. 2 v. 8°.

ESSAYS introductory to the study of the English constitutional history...ed. by H. O. Wakeman and A. Hassall. *London*, 1894. vi, (1), 349 pp. 12°.

MEDLEY (D. J.) Student's manual of English constitutional history. *Oxford*, 1894. xiii, 583 pp. 12°.

MONTAGUE (J. C.) Elements of English constitutional history. new ed. *London*, 1894. xiv, 240 pp. 12°.

FEILDEN (H. St. C.) Short constitutional history of England. ed. 3, rev. *Oxford*, 1895. xx, 358 pp. 12°.

DISRAELI (B.) Rare reprint of the late Earl of Beaconsfield's "Vindication of the English const.," ... *London*, 1895. (2), 308 pp. 12°.

MACY (J.) The English constitution... *New York*, 1895. xxiii, 534 pp. 8°.

JOHNSTON (J.) Popular handbook of the British constitution. *London*, 1899. xvi, 329 pp. 12°.

ESMEIN (A.) Les const. du protectorat de Cromwell, 1899. (Rev. du droit pub., etc. xii: 193.)

HALDANE (R. B.) Federal constitutions within the empire. 1900. (Anglo-Sax. Rev. v: 162.)

COURTNEY (L.) The working constitution of the United Kingdom. *New York*, 1901. viii, 383 pp. 8°.

DALE (L.) Principles of English constitutional history. *New York*, 1902. xi, 509 pp. 12°.

WICKS (F.) British const. and govt. ed. 6. *London* [1902]. (3), 145, ii pp. 12°.

Special Periods.

1485–1760.

HALLAM (H.) Constitutional history of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of George II. *Paris*, 1827. 4 v. 8°.

—— Same. *New York*, 1847. xi, 13–737 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *New York*, 1849. xi, 13–737 pp. 8°.

—— Same. ed. 7. *London*, 1854. 3 v. 8°.

—— Same. ed. 10. *London* [1860]. 3 v. 12°.

—— Same. *Boston*, 1865. 3 v. 8°.

—— Students' constitutional history of England ...*New York*, 1873. 747 pp. 12°.

—— Same. new ed. *London*, 1880. vi, 681 pp. 12°.

1485–1866.

RUSSELL (J.) Essay on the history of the English government and constitution, from reign of Henry VII to the present time. ed. 2. *London*, 1823. (2), xx, 489 pp. 8°.

—— Same. New ed. *London*, 1866. xii, 300 pp. 12°.

1625–1660.

BRODIE (G.) A constitutional history of the British empire from the accession of Charles I to the restoration. *London*, 1866. 3 v. 8°.

1628–1660.

GARDINER (S. R.) The constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1628–60. *Oxford*, 1889. 12°.

1689–1784.

ROWLEY (J.) The settlement of the constitution, 1689–1784. *London*, 1884. 16°. (Epochs of English history.)

1700–1800.

MENCHE DE LOISNE. Le gouvernement et la constitution britannique au dix-huitième siècle. *Paris*, 1868. vii, (2), 391 pp. 8°.

1760–1860.

MAY (T. E.) Constitutional history of England since the accession of George III. *Boston*, 1863. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *New York*, 1876. 2 v. 8°.

YONGE (C. D.) Constitutional history of England from 1760 to 1860. *New York*, 1882. (1), 116 pp. 4°.

1830–1880.

AMOS (S.) Fifty years of the English constitution, 1830–1880. *London*, 1880. 12°.

Special Instruments.

1215.

1215. June 15. Magna Charta (15 John). TEXT. *Facsimile text:* Magna carta of King John 1215, preserved in the Cottonian library, in the British Museum. 8 ff. F°; Rymer. Foed. 1: 130. *Latin text:* Magna carta regis Johannis xv die junii, MCCXV, anno regni xvii. Oxonii, 1879. 15 pp. 4°; Magna carta regis Johannis xv die junii MCCXV, anno regni xvii. *n.p.*, n. d. (1), 11 pp. 4°; Carta libertatum Angliæ; sive, Magna carta regis Johannis: ex autographo Cottoniano. *n. p.*, n. d. 8 pp. 8°; Philipps. Fundamental laws, p. 250; Stubbs. Select Charters, p. 296; Blackstone. The great charter, etc., p 10. *English text:* The excellent privilege of liberty and property, being a reprint and facsimite of the first American edition of Magna Charta printed in 1687 under the direction of William Penn by William Bradford. Philadelphia: Printed for the Philobiblon Club, 1897. xv, 168 pp., and facs., 5 ll., 63 pp. 8°; Magna charta; or, the great charter of King John, granted June 15, A. D. 1215. [Boston, 18?] 14 pp. 12°. (Old South leaflets. Gen. ser. no 5); The Charter of Liberties, or the Great Charter granted by King John to his subjects in the 17th Year of his Reign. *n. p.*, n. d. 8 pp. 12°; Philipps. Fund. laws. p. 268; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const. i: 362.

COMMENTARY, ETC. COKE. Institutes, etc. [Second institute.] ed. 6. *London*, 1670. F°.

[ALLIX (P.)] Reflections . . . containing the seventy-fifth canon of the council of Toledo, the original articles in Latin out of which the Magna Charta . . . was framed . . . *London*, 1689. (5), 112, (4), 113–148 pp. 4°.

CARE (H.) English liberties . . . ed. 5. *Boston*, 1721. (6), 288 pp. 16°.

BLACKSTONE (W.) The Great Charter and Charter of the Forest . . . *Oxford*, 1759. (2), lxxvi (2), 86 pp. F°.

BRITISH liberties; or, the freeborn subject's inheritance; containing the laws that form the basis of those liberties. *London*, 1776. (6), lxxix, 396 pp. 8°.

CARE (H.) English liberties . . . ed. 6. *Providence*, 1774. viii, 350, (3) pp. 12°.

Great Britain, *cont'd.*

COKE. Institutes, etc. [Second institute.] ed. 16. *London*, 1809. F°.

FAIRBURN (J.) Fairburn's second edition of Magna Charta . . . *London* [1810]. (3), 5–40 pp. 8°.

THOMSON (R.) Hist. essay on the Magna Charta of King John . . . *London*, 1829. xxxii, 612 pp. 8°.

LAU (T.) Die entstehungsgesch. d. Magna Charta. *Hamburg*, 1857. (4), 112 pp. 12°.

BARRINGTON (B. C.) The Magna Charta and other great charters of England . . . *Philadelphia*, 1900. 342 pp. 8°.

1216.

1216. Nov. 12. First charter of Henry III. (1 Henry III). *Latin text:* Blackstone. The great charter, etc., p. 27; [Synopsis] Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 340.

1217.

1217. Second charter of Henry III (2 Henry III). *Latin text:* Blackstone. The great charter, etc., p. 37; [Synopsis] Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 344.

1217. Nov. 6. Charter of the Forest (2 Henry III). *Latin text:* Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 347.

1225.

1225. Feb. 11. Third Charter of Henry III (9 Henry III). TEXT. *Latin text:* Blackstone. The great charter, etc., p. 47; Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 353. *Latin and English parallel text:* British Stat. Laws, i: 1.

—— COMMENTARY. Inclytæ Nationis Anglicanæ Magna Charta, sive capita Privilegiorum Nationalium, et jus status in Anglia . . . Francofurti ad M., 1689. 24 pp. F°.

1628.

1628. June. Petition of Right (3 Charles I). *English text:* Philipps. Fund. laws, p. 320; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., 1: 376; Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 339; Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 515; British Stat. Laws, iii: 1.

1679.

1679. May 26. Habeas Corpus Act (31 Charles II. c. 2.). *English text:* Stubbs. Select charters, p. 517; Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 440; British Stat. Laws, iii: 374; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., i: 380.

1689.

1689. Dec. 16. Bill of Rights (1 Wm. and M. c. 36.). *English text:* Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 523; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., i: 387; Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 462; British and Foreign Stat. Laws, iii: 416.

1701.

1701. Act of Settlement (12 and 13 Wm. III, c. 2.). *English text:* Stubbs. Select charters, etc., p. 528; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., i: 396; Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 475; British Stat. Laws, iv: 57.

170⁶⁄₇.

170⁶⁄₇. March 6. Union of England and Scotland (5 Anne, c. 8.). TEXT. *English text:* Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 479; British and Foreign Stat. Laws, iv: 212. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., i: 401.

—— COMMENTARY. Scotland—Parliament. The proceedings of the parliament of Scotland: begun at Edinburgh, 6th May, 1703. With an account of all the material debates which occurred during that session. To which are subjoined the several acts past at that session. [*Edinburgh*,] 1704. 2 l., 70 pp., 10 l. 8°.

1800.

1800. July 21. Union of England and Ireland (39 and 40 Geo. III, c. 67). TEXT. *English text:* Adams and Stephens. Select docs., p. 497; British Stat. Laws, xiv; 359. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const. i: 414.

—— COMMENTARY. Ingraham (T. D.) A history of the legislative union of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1887. x, 1 l., 231 pp. 8°.

Colonial Constitutions and Charters.

Self-Governing Colonies.

Australia.	See that title.	New Zealand.	See that title.
Canada.	do.	Queensland.	See Australia.
Cape Colony.	do.	South Australia.	do.
Natal.	do.	Tasmania.	do.
Newfoundland.	do.	Victoria.	do.
N. S. Wales.	See Australia.	Western Australia.	do.

Crown Colonies.

The official collection of the text of the charters, letters patent, etc., providing for the govt. of British crown colonies is the Statutory Rules and Orders. They may also be found in the Br. Parlt. Papers, as, for instance, the charters of the British West African protectorates are printed in cd. 383, 1854/5, v. 37, etc., etc.

Greece.

Ancient.

ARISTOTLE on the constitution of Athens. Edited by F. G. Kenyon. ed. 2. *London*, 1891. lii, 190 pp. 8°.

—— Facsimile of papyrus cxxxi in the British Museum. ed. 2. *London*, 1891. (3), 22 ll. sq. F°.

—— A rev. text with . . . notes . . . by J. E. Sandys. *London*, 1893. (2), viii–viii*b*, (1), ix–lxxx, 302, (1) pp. 8°.

BOTSFORD (G. W.) Development of the Athenian constitution. 1893. viii, 249 pp. 8° (Cornell. Stud. in class. phil. no. 4.)

WALKER (A. H.) Primer of Greek const. hist. *Oxford*, 1902. viii, 178 pp. 12°.

Modern.

1821. Nov. 4. (Western Mainland). *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 492.

—— Nov. 16. (Eastern Mainland). *German text: ibid*, p. 497.

—— Dec. 1. (Peloponnesus). *German text: ibid*, p. 509.

1822. Jan. 15. (Provisional const.; const. of Epidaurus). TEXT. *Greek and English parallel text.* The provisional const. of Greece . . . p. 55. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 514; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ix: 620.

—— COMMENTARY. The provisional constitution of Greece . . . *London*, 1823. (2), 122 pp. 8°.

Greece, *cont'd.*

1827. May 17. (Const. of Trézène.) *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 522; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xv: 1069.

1844. March $\frac{4}{16}$. PROCEEDINGS. Der hellenische national congress zu Athen i. d. jahren 1843–1844. Nach d. orig. ausg . . . bearb. v. A. C. Heinze. *Leipzig*, 1845. xxvi, 408 pp. 8°. TEXT. *German text:* Hellenische national congress, p. 248; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxii: 989.

1864. Nov. $\frac{16}{28}$. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvi: 572; Dareste. Les const. mod. ii: 321.

Guatemala.

1874. March 21. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* [with text in full of the Carrera manifiesto]: Montúfar. Reseña hist., v: 218.

1879. Dec. 11. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxx: 866.

1887. Nov. 5. *Spanish text:* Ley constitutiva . . . n.p., 1887. 40 pp. 12°; do Guatemala, 1896. 36 pp. 12°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxviii: 1007.

Haiti.

General Works.

Collections.

JANVIER (L. J.) Les constitutions d'Haiti (1801–1885). *Paris*, 1886. (4), iii, 624 pp. 8°.

Commentary.

BONNEAU. Constitution d'Haiti, pp. iii–126. *In his:* Haiti, etc. *Paris*, 1862. 8°.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes i comentarios. (*In his:* Estud. const. (1878), ii: 474.)

Special Constitutions.

French Colony.

1801. May 9. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'H., p. 7; Communication recd. at British Foreign Office re Haiti, p. 122. (British Parlt. Papers, 1829. v. 24.)

1804. Jan. 1. Declaration of Independence. Liberté ou la Mort. Acte d'Indépendance. Armée Indigène. *Port au Prince*, n. d. 7 pp. 4°.

Empire of Haiti.

1805. May 20. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 26; Communication recd. at British Foreign Office re Haiti, p. 133. (Brit. Parlt. Papers, 1829, v. 24); British and Foreign State Papers, xvi: 728.

Republic of Haiti.

1806. Dec. 27. Constitution. *French text:* Placide-Justin. Hist. de l'île d'Haiti, p. 509; Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 49; British and Foreign State Papers, xvi: 739.

1807. Feb. 17. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p, 82.

1811. March 28. Constitution Royale. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 91.

1816. June 2. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 109; Communication recd. at British For. Office re Haiti, p. 1489 (Brit. Parlt. Papers, 1829, v. 24); Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., v. 238.

1843. Dec. 30. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxi: 17; Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 154.

1846. Nov. 14. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxiv: 1198; Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 195; Bonneau. Haiti, etc., p. 131.

1849. Sept. 20. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 235.

1867. June 14. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 300.

1874. Aug. 6. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 359; British and Foreign State Papers, lxv: 1260; *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estud. const., ii: 451.

1879. Dec. 18. Constitution. *French text:* Janvier. Les const. d'Haiti, p. 421.

1889. Oct. 9 (current). Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxi: 64; Pauléus-Sannon. Haiti, p. 108; Dubé. La const. Haitienne de 1889, p. 34.

—— COMMENTARY. PAULÉUS-SANNON. Haiti et le régime parlementaire. Examen de la const. de 1889. . . *Paris*, 1898. (2) iv, 5–180 pp. 8°.

DUBÉ (C.) La const. Haitienne de 1889 et sa révision. ed. 2. *Paris*, 1901. 71 pp. 12°.

Hawaii.

General Works.

ALEXANDER (W. DeW.) Sketch of the constitutional history of H. 1893. (U. S. S. rpt. 227, 53 Cong., p. 279.)

CHAMBERS (H. E.) Constitutional history of H. 1896. 32 pp. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. and Polit. Sci., ser. xiv, no. 1.)

Special Constitutions.

Kingdom.

1840. Oct. 8. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxi: 1256.

1852. June 14. Constitution. *English text:* *ibid.*, xlv: 1292.

1864. Aug. 20. Constitution. *English text:* U. S. S. rpt. 227, 53 cong., 2 sess., p. 124.

1887. July 6. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxviii: 130.

Republic.

1894. July 4. Constitution. *English text:* Constitution of the republic of H. n. p., n. d. vi, 56 p. 8°; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxvi: 313.

Annexed to U. S.

1898. July 7. Joint Resolution. *English text:* U. S. Stat. L., xxx: 750.

Territory of Hawaii.

1900. April 30. Organic Law. *English text:* U. S. Stat. L., xxxi: 141.

Honduras.

State.

1838. Oct. 26. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* Montúfar. Reseña hist., iii: 282.

1839. Jan. 11. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxx: 1192.

Republic.

1848. Feb. 8. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvi: 1086.

1865. Sept. 28. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lviii: 287.

1880. Nov. 1. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lxxi: 906; Bur. Amer. Rep. Bull., lvii: 67.

Iceland.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les const. modernes. ii: 93.

Commentary.

Constitutional changes in Iceland. From The Times (London), Oct. 13, 1903. [*Florence*, 1903.] 10 pp. 8°.

Special Constitutions.

1871. Jan. 2. Loi (danoise) constitutionelle. *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 80.

1874. Jan. 5. Danish Constitutional Law. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxv: 956.

Ionian Islands.

British Protectorate.

1815–1864.

1815. Nov. 5. Provisional government, art. iv. Treaty of Paris. *English text:* Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, i: 339; *French text*: British and Foreign State Papers, iii: 250.

1818. Jan. 1. Constitution. *Italian and English parallel text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iv: 647; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 467; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 453.

Cessation of British Protection.

1863. March 20. Greek decree. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, liv: 976.

1864. May 28. British order in Council. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvii: 1078.

Transfer of Islands to Greece.

1864. May $\frac{16}{28}$. *English text:* Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iii: 1606; British and Foreign State Papers, lvii: 1076,

Italy.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les const. mod. i: 565.

Collections, etc.

DICTIONNAIRE des const. de l'empire français et du royaume d'Italie. Par M. C. L. G. *Paris*, 1806. 3 v. 8°.

RACCOLTA di costituzioni italiane. *Torino*, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Special Constitutions.

NAPOLEONIC RULE.

Cisalpine Republic.

1797. July 8 (20 messidor, an 5). Constitution (Milan). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i: 95; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 241; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 350.

1798. Sept. 10 (24 fructidor, an 6). Constitution (Milan). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i: 147.

Cispadan Republic.

1797. March 27. Constitution (Modena). *Italian text:* Piano di costituzione per la republica cispadana. *Faenza*, 1797. 80 pp. 12°; do., *n. p.*, 1797. (1), 86 pp. 12°; Racc. di cost. ital., i: 198.

Republic of Liguria.

1797. Dec. 2. Constitution. *Italian text:* Racc. di cost., ital., i: 255; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv; 337.

Parthenopean Republic.

1799. Constitution. *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 52.

Independent State of Lucca.

1801. Dec. 26. Constitution. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 399.

Republic of Italy.

1802. Jan. 26 (10 pluviose, an 10). Constitution (Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 288.

Republic of Liguria.

1802. June 24. Constitution (Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 201.

Kingdom of Italy.

1805–1810. Constitutional laws (Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 133.

Kingdom of Naples and of Sicily.

1808. June 20. Constitutional law (Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 209; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 434; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 433.

Kingdom of Sicily.

1813. Feb. 9. Constitution (Ferdinand III.). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 222; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 441; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 437; *English text:* [abridged], British and Foreign State Papers, iv: 933.

Kingdom of Naples.

1815. May 18. Constitution (Joseph Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 315.

Kingdom of Sicily.

1815. May 16. Verfassungsentwurf. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 447.

1816. Dec. 12. Constitution (not enforced). *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf. ii: 447.

REVOLUTIONARY STRUGGLES.

1820–1848.

Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.

—— Constitution non écrite. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 231.

Italy, *cont'd.*

1815. April 24. Constitution (K. Franz). *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iv: 32; British and Foreign State Papers, ii: 908; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 394,

Kingdom of Two Sicilies.

1821. May 26. Royal Decree. *German text:* Pölitz: Europ. verf., ii: 449.

1821. Dec. 9. Constitution (Ferdinand I.). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii: 340.

1848. Feb. 15. Constituzione Napolitana (Ferdinand II.). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i:13.

Grand Duchy of Tuscany.

1848. Feb. 18. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvi:912.

Sardinian States.

1848. March 4. Statute (Charles Albert). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i:41; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvi:888.

Kingdom of Sicily.

1848. July 10. Fundamental law. *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i:67.

KINGDOM OF ITALY.

1848. March 4. Statuto del Regno. TEXT. *Italian text:* Lowell, Govts., etc., in contl. Europe, ii:346; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., i:550.

Commentary.

LINDSAY AND ROWE. Const. of the Kingdom of Italy. Trans. and supplied with introd. and notes. *Philadelphia.* 1894. 44 pp. 8°. (Annals Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci. Suppl. n. s. no. 3.)

SICHERA (G.) L'articolo 65 dello statuto. *Catania*, 1894. (1) 80 pp. 8°.

RUIZ (G. A.) Amendments to the Italian constitution. *Philadelphia*, 1895. 31–57 pp. 8°. (Pub. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci. no. 155.)

PIERANTONI (A.) Trattato di diritto constituzionale. *Roma*, 1897. v. 1. 8°.

RUIZ (G. A.) Storia constituzionale del regno di Italia (1848–1898). *Firenze*, 1898. x, (1), 562 pp. 8°.

ZANICHELLI. Studi di storia costituzionale e polit. del risorgimento Italiano. *Bologna*, 1900. (2), 500, (2) pp. 12°.

ZANICHELLI. Il carattere costituzionale del regno di Umberto I. 1900. (Nuova antologia, ser. 4, lxxxix:3.

MANFRIN. Chi vigila la nostra costituzione? 1902. (Revista d'Italia, anno v:889.

States of the Church.

1798. March 20. Constitution (Napoleon). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., ii:5; *French text:* Const. de la repub. romaine...*Paris*, 1798, 52 pp., 8°, Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., iv:388; *German text:* [abridged] Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 407.

1816. July 6. Constitution (Pius VII). *French text:* Dufau, etc., Collec. des const., iv:391; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii:408.

1848. March 14. Fundamental statute (Pius IX). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i:53; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxvi:879.

1849. Feb. 9. Constitution (Galletti, President). *Italian text:* Costituzione della republica Romana, *n. t. p.*, 7 pp., F°.; Racc. di cost. ital., 1:81.

Principality of Monaco.

1848. Feb. 12. Constitution (Florestan). *Italian text:* Racc. di cost. ital., i:89.

Japan.

Text.

1889. Feb. 11. Constitution. *Japanese text:* [Const. law and law of the imperial household, *Tokio*, 1889], (5), 200, (2), pp., 8°; *English text:* The const. of the empire of Japan. [*New York*, 1890], (2), 14 pp., 8°; Br. For. St. P., lxxxi:289; *French text:* [with commentary]. Rev. polit. et parlt., xviii:651.

Commentary.

CONST. (The) of the empire of J., with speeches addressed to students of polit. science in Johns Hopkins Univ... April 17, 1889. [*Baltimore*, 1889.] 47 pp. 12°.

IYENAGA (T.) Const. development of J., 1853–1881. *Baltimore*, 1891. 56 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in his. and polit. sci. ser. 9, no. 9.)

MIKI YAMAGUCHI. Japan and her const. emperor. 1897. (Far East, ii:589.)

MULLER (L.) Le pouvoir souverain et son exercise d'après la constitution japonaise. 1900. (Rev. du droit pub., etc., xiii:55.)

CLEMENT (E. W.) Const. govt. in Japan. 1903. (Annals Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci., xxi:209.)

Jews.

LOWMAN (M.) Dissertation on the civil govt. of the Hebrews... ed. 2. *London*, 1755. viii, 366 pp. 8°.

HUELLMAN (K. D.) Staatsverf. d. Israeliten. *Leipzig*, 1834. vi, 227, (2) pp. 8°.

MUSCHKAT (C. E.) Wayehi bishurun melech. *St. Petersburg*, 1884. 27 pp. 8°.

SCHALL (E.) Staatsverf. d. Juden auf Grund d. alten Testaments...mit fortlaufender Beziehung auf d. Gegenwart. ed. 2. *Leipzig*, 1896. v. 1. 8°.

Liberia.

1820. —— Constitution. *English text:* U. S. 20 cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 99, p. 18.

1825. May 18. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, p. 19.

1828. Oct. 22. Constitution (3d). *English text:* U. S. 21 cong., 1 sess., H. rpt. 348, p. 9.

1847. July 26. (Current.) *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxv:1301; 31. 1. S. ex. doc. 75, p. 34.

Mexico.

General Works.

REFLECSIONES sobre algunas reformas á la const. fed... *Mexico*, 1835. (2) 44 pp. 8°.

AROSEMENA. Actos reformatorios; antecedentes; observaciones jenerales, etc. 1878. (*In his:* Estud. const., ii:217.)

Special Federal Constitutions.

SPANISH RULE.

1810. Sept. 16. Declaración de la Independencia (Hidalgo).

1813. March. Proclamation of Spanish constitution. TEXT. *See* Spain, 1812.

—— COMMENTARY. Solemme acción de gracias que la Academia de Derecho Español ..de la capital de Mexico da al supremo congreso...por haber dictado la const. politica de la monarquía española. [*Mexico*,] 1814. (7), 70, (1) pp. 8°.

INDEPENDENT MEXICO.

1813. Nov. 6. Declaración de la Independencia (Chilpancingo). *Spanish text:* Derecho internacional, iii:468.

1814. Oct. 22. Decreto constitucional para la libertad de la América Mexicána. *Spanish text:* Derecho int., iii:470; Mateos. Hist. parlt., i:42.

1821. Feb. 24. Plan of Iguala (Iturbide). *Spanish text:* Mem. autogr. de Iturbide, p. 109; Montúfar, Reseña hist., iv:38; *English text:* Amer. State Papers, Foreign Relations, iv:829; British and Foreign State Papers, ix:398.

1821. Oct. 6. Acta de Independencia del Imperio Mexicano. *Spanish text:* Derecho int., iii:493.

1824. Jan. 31. Fundamental law. *Spanish text:* Código fund., p. 7; Acta const., etc., p. 1; *English text:* Const. acts...also fed. const. *Mexico*, 1824, 93 pp., 8°; British and Foreign State Papers, xiii:695.

1824. Oct. 4. Definitive constitution. PROCEEDINGS. Debates de la const. de 1824, *Mexico*, 1882. 498 pp. 4°; Mateos. Hist. parlt., ii, app.

—— TEXT. *Spanish text:* Constitución federal de los E. U. Mexicanos, sancionada...el 4 de octubre de 1824, *Mexico*, 1824. (2), 28, (1) pp., 4°; Código fund., p. 19; Acta const., etc., p. 16; Mateos. Hist. parlt., ii:1075; *English text:* Const. acts... also fed. const., *Mexico*, 1824. 93 pp., 8°.; British and Foreign State Papers, xiii:701; Ward's Mexico.

1836. TEXT. *Spanish text:* Bases y leyes constitucionales de la república mexicana, decretadas por el congreso general de la nación...1836, *Mexico*, 1837. 127 pp., 8°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxv:683.

—— COMMENTARY. Analisís critico de la const. de 1836... *Mexico*, 1842. 46 pp. 8°.

1843. June 12. Bases orgánicas (Santa Anna). *Spanish text:* Bases organicas de la república mexicana... *Mexico*, 1843. xi, 45 pp. 8°.

1847. May 21. Acta constitutiva (Santa Anna). *Spanish text:* Código fund., p. 71.

1854. March 1. Plan de Ayutla. *Spanish text:* Mexico á traves de los siglos, iv:832.

1854. March 11 [13]. Plan de Acapulco. *Spanish text:* Mexico á traves de los siglos, iv:834.

1857. Feb. 12 (current). Constitución federal (Comonfort). TEXT. *Spanish text:* Constitución federal de los E. U. mexicános . . . *Mexico*, 1857. 27 pp.; Tovar. Hist. parlt., iv: 924; *English text:* Bur. Amer. Republics. Bull., ix: 168; British and Foreign State Papers, lxxviii: 979; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 478.

—— —— Amendments to 1878. *Spanish text:* Const. fed. de los. E. U. mexicanos . . . , *Coatepec*, 1880. 142, (1) pp.; Arosemena. Estud.const., ii:195.

—— —— Amendments to 1886. *French text:* Const. féd. de la rép. mexicaine . . . *Mexico*, 1890. 138 pp.

—— COMMENTARY. REFORMA de los art. 787, 109 de la const. polit. de la rép. . . . *Mexico*, 1887. iv, 237 pp. 8°.

CONST. of the U. S. of Mexico. *Phila.*, n. d. 47 pp. 8°. (Amer. Acad. Polit. and Soc. Sci., Pub. 27.)

1865. April 10. Estatuto Provisional (Maximilian). Estatuto provisional del imperio mexicano. *Mexico*, 1865. 11 pp. 8°.

State Constitutions.

Chihuahua.

1887. Proyecto de const. del estado de C. . . . Presentado . . . julio de 1887. *Chihuahua*, 1887. 30 pp. 8°.

Durango.

1863. May 14. *Spanish text:* Const. politica . . . ed. oficial. *Durango*, 1895. 18 pp. 8°.

Mexico.

1827. Feb. 14. TEXT. *Spanish text:* Const. politica . . . *Mexico*, 1827. (1), x, 41 pp. 12°.

—— COMMENTARY. PARTIDOS (Los) politicos y la constitución. Relatos de un constituyente. [Guillermo Prieto.] Feb., 1901. (Gac. del gobierno, xiii: 63.)

REFORMA (Una) constitucional. [J.Y.Limantour.] April, 1901. (Gac. del gobierno, xiii: 82.)

INICIATIVA de reformas á la constitución del estado. (Gac. del gobierno, Feb. 25, 1903.)

Michoacan.

1825. July 19. *Spanish text:* Constitución politica . . . *Mexico*, 1825. 78, (2) pp. 24°.

1858. Jan. 21. *Spanish text:* Const. politica. . expedita . . . 1858, y reformada por los 12. 16–18, 25. 28 congresos constitucionales. *Morelia*, 1899. (1), 15 pp. 12°.

Nuevo Leon.

1825. March 5. *Spanish text:* Const. politica. . [*Monterey*] 1825. 86, (1) pp. 24°.

Queretaro.

1825. August 12. *Spanish text:* Const. polit. *Mexico*, 1825. 70 pp. 24°.

San Luis Potosi.

1861. July 27. *Spanish text:* Const. polit. . . . *S. L. Potosi*, 1890. 27, (2), pp. 12°.

Sinaloa.

1870. April 30. Reglamento para el gobierno interior. *Spanish text:* Reglamento... *Mazatlan*, 1870. 39, (2) pp. 8°.

Mexico, *cont'd.*

Tabasco.

1890. August 1. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. politica... *S. J. Bautista,* 1890. (1), 30 pp. 8°.

1894. March 5. *Spanish text:* Reformas y adiciones...promulgados el 5 de marzo de 1894... *S. J. Bautista,* 1894. (1), 3 pp. 8°.

Tamaulipas.

1825. May 6. *Spanish text:* Const. politica... *Ciudad Victoria,* 1825. (2), 77 pp. 24°.

Vera Cruz.

1825. June 3. *Spanish text:* Const. politica... [*Jalapa,*] 1825. 25 pp. 24°.

1902. Sept. 29. *Spanish text:* Vera Cruz. Periódico oficial, xxi; no. 128, and following.

Yucatan.

1825. April 6. *Spanish text:* Const. politica... *Mérida,* 1825. 78, v pp. 8°.

1841. March 31. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, li: 1113.

Zacatecas.

1869. Jan. 7. *Spanish text:* Const. polit. . . . [*Zacatecas,*] 1869. 13 pp. 8°.

Moldavia.

See Rumania.

Monaco.

See Italy.

Montenegro.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 315.

Netherlands.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, i: 112.

Special Constitutions.

AUSTRIAN LOW COUNTRIES.

United Provinces.

1779. Jan. 23. Act of Union, Utrecht. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 99.

United Belgian States.

1790. Jan. 11. *French text:* (Declaration of Flemish States, Nov. 30, 1789; Ordinances of three States of Duchy of Brabant, Jan., 1790; Treaty of union for establishing sovereign congress of Belgian States, Jan. 11, 1790.) Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 88.

HOLLAND.

Batavian Republic.

1795. Jan. 31. Declaration of rights. TEXT. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 117.

COMMENTARY. Over de constitutie. *Amsterdam* [1795]. pp. 15–73, 79–110. 8°.

1798.

1798. March 17. Ontwerp van staatsregeling. TEXT. *Dutch text:* Ontwerp... In den Haag, 1798. (1), 8, 3–118 pp. 8°; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 120.

COMMENTARY. VOLKSTELLINGE in de nederlandsche republiek. Uitgegeven op last der commissie tot het ontverpen van een plan van constitutie. [*Haag,* 1796.] (1), v, 138 pp. 8°.

PLAN van const. voor het volk van Nederland. Ontwerpen door de daar toe aangestelde commissie in 1796. [Nov. 10, 1796.] *den Haag,* 1796. (1), ii, 3–128 pp. 8°.

WEDERLEGGING van eenige der voornaemste... drangredenen voor het aenneemen van't ontwerp van constitutie... *de Haage,* 1797. (1), 19 pp. 8°.

AUTHENTIQUE bylagen tot de geschiedenis der omwenteling van 22 january, 1798... *Amsteldam,* 1798. 312 pp. 8°.

1801.

1801. Oct. 16. Staatsregeling. TEXT. *Dutch text:* Staatsregeling voor het bataafsche volk. *Lejden,* 1801. 42, (1) pp. 24°; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 121; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 161.

COMMENTARY. OP den 19 september 1801... om over eene nieuwe staatsregeling of constitutie te stemmen. [Song.] [*n. p.* 1801.] 2 ll. 16°.

LINDHORST (P.) Wederleggend betoog dat het ontworpen plan van const. strydig is met de aangenomen grondbeginzelen... *den Haag,* 1801. 76 pp. 8°.

QUINT essents wegens de voordragt van het uitvoerend bewind der bataafsche republiek . . . In drie brieven. Brief 1. *Amsteldam* [1801]. 8°.

1805.

1805. March 15. Constitutie. *Dutch text:* Ontwerp v. staatsregeling d. bataafschen volks. [*n.p.* 1805.] 29 pp. 8°; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 173; *French text:* [synopsis]. Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 143.

Kingdom of Holland.

1806.

1806. May 24. Franco-Batavian Treaty. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 145; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 181.

1806. June 5. Constitutionelle Wetten. TEXT. *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 148; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 183.

—— COMMENTARY, etc. Publicatie. Louis Napoleon... Koning van Holland... Salut! doen te weten... Constitutie voor het K. Holland. *den Haag,* 1806. bdside.

1806. August 7. Constitutie. *Dutch text:* Publicatie v. d. Koning v. Holland; inhoudende d. const. v. h. Koningrijk Holland. *den Haag,* 1806. 23 pp.; Const. v. h. Koningrijk Holland. *den Haag,* 1806. 37 pp.; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 185.

UNITED NETHERLANDS.

1814.

1814. March 29. Grondwet. TEXT, *Dutch text:* Ontwerp v. e. grondwet v. d. vereenigde nederlanden. *S'Gravenhaage,* 1814. 50 pp.; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 192.

—— COMMENTARY. Tweede ansprach... na de aaneming v. d. gronwet... *Amsterdam,* 1814. (1), 8 pp. 8°.

Netherlands, *cont'd.*

1815.

1815. Aug. 24. Grondwet. PROCEEDINGS. Journal des séances de la commission qui a été chargée par le roi, en 1815, de rédiger un projet de constitution pour le royaume des Pays-Bas; par J. J. Raespsaet, un des membres de la même commission (inédit.). [*n. p.*, 1840.] 434 pp. 8°. (v. 6 of his Œuvres complètes.)

Rapport presenté au roi par la commission chargée de la revision de la loi fondamentale des Pays-Bas-Unis. Dufau, etc. Coll. des const. iii: 152 [in Dutch] with Ontwerp, etc., *see* below.

—— TEXT. Ontwerp v. grondwet... met het rapport deswegens aan den Koning gedaan, door de commissie tot herziening de grondwet v. d. vereenigde nederlanden. *s'Gravenhaage*, 1815. (1), 16, 55 pp. 8°.

—— COMMENTARY. REPRESENTATIONS respecteuses des evêques... relativement au projet de la nouvelle constitution, à sa majesté le roi des pays-bas. 1815. 8 pp. 8°.

RECLAMATION respecteuse . . . des droits de la nation belge. Sur son ancienne constitution. [*n. p.*, 1815.] 15 pp. 8°.

DOTRENGE. Opinion sur la rédaction de trois art. de la loi fondamentale que les prov. sept. du roy. des pays-bas avaient acceptée en 1814... *Bruxelles*, 1817. (2), xvi, 271 pp. 8°.

1848.

1848. Oct. 11. Grondwet. TEXT. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxviii: 273; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 79.

Commentary.

Iets over de herziening d. grondwet. *Deventer*, 1839. (2), 74 pp. 8°.

GROEN V. PRINSTERER. Bijdrage tot herziening d. grondwet... *Leiden*, 1840. (2), 151 pp. 8°.

BRIEF v. d. tijdelijken minister v. oorlog aan d. Koning... aangaaende het ontwerp v. gawijzigde grondwet... *s'Grav.*, 1848. 15 pp. 8°.

DRIELING (F. H. C.) Korte opwerkingen over d. ontwerpen v. wet betrekkelijk d. herziening d. grondwet. *Utrecht*, 1848. 32 pp. 8°.

[ECK (D. v.)] Bedenkingen betreffende d. door d. regering voorgestelde grondwets-herziening. *Middelburg*, 1848. (2), 55 pp. 8°.

GEESTELIJKEN (De) en het nieuw ontwerp v. grondwet... *Leiden*, 1848. 20 pp. 8°.

S'GRAVENWEERT (J. v.) Het ontwerp v. grondwet, April 1848, vergeleken met de grondwet van 1840. *Arnhem*, 1848. 43 pp. 8°.

NIEUWENHUIS (A. J.) Het ontwerp van gewijzigde grondwet . . . *Leyden*, 1848. 16 pp. 8°.

OVERZIGT...der stemming...over de twaalfwetsont, everpen tot herziening der grondwet. *s'Gravenhage*, 1848. (1), 17–32 pp. 8°.

REDEVOERING uitgesproken in de zitting van de Tweede Kamer...van de 3den october, bij de algemeene beraadslagingen over de twaalf wetsontwerpen...[*n. p.*, 1848.] 16 pp. 8°.

SCHIMMELPENNINCK. Rapport en missive op den 11 mei, 1848, aan den Koning geright... *s'Grav.*, 1848. iv, 5, 31 pp. 8°.

GROEN V. PRINSTERER. Grondwetherziening enlensgezindheid. *Amsterdam*, 1849. viii, 551 pp. 8°.

TEX (C. A. den) Verhandeling over de . . . ontwikkeling der natie, als den grondslag van waar volksgeluk. [*n. p.*, 1849.] 34 pp. 8°.

—— Beschouwingen, . . . over revolutionair en anti-revolutionair staatsregt. [*n. p.*, 1849.] 221–238 pp. 8°.

GROEN V. PRINSTERER. Art. 198 der grondwet ...*s'Grav.*, 1850. x, 22 pp. 8°.

DIJCKMEESTER. Grondwetsverandering...*Leiden*, 1871. (3), 100 pp. 8°.

OVER het wezen der grondwet. *Haarlem*, 1879. 23 pp. 8°.

MULLER (S.) Onze wijze van grondwetsherziening. *Leiden*, 1883. (3), 302 pp. 8°.

1887. TEXT. De grondwet; met aanteekening der gelijksoortige bepaligen van broegeren tijd bij elk artikel. *S'Gravenhaage*, 1887. (2), vii, 254 pp. 8°.

New Granada.

1831. Nov. 21. Declaration of Independence. *Spanish text:* Recop. de leyes, 1845, p. 1.; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xviii: 1359.

1832. Feb. 29. Constitution (1). *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xix: 911.

1843. April 20. Constitution (2). *Spanish text:* Recop. de leyes, 1845, p. 2; *English text:* British and Forelgn State Papers, xxxii: 1160.

See also Colombia.

New Zealand.

1852. June 30. TEXT. The New Zealand const. act with amendments. *Dunedin*, 1863. (1). 34 pp. 8°; British stat. 15 and 16 Vict. c. 72.

COMMENTARY. McGee (T. A.) Notes on federal govts...with an app. concerning the federal const. of the N. Z. colonies. *Montreal*, 1865. 75 pp. 8°.

RATZEL (F.) Der australische bund v. Neu Seeland, 1902. (Geogr. Ztschr. viii: 425; 516.)

Nicaragua.

Collections.

Constitución y leyes de reforma de la Rep. de Nicaragua, 1893–1894–1895. *Managua*, 1896. 400, (1) pp. 8°.

Special Constitutions.

1826. April 8. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Somora. Curso de derecho const. nic., p. 293.

1838. Nov. 12. Constitution. *Spanish text:* *ibid*, p. 335.

1858. Aug. 19. Constitution. *Spanish text:* *ibid.*, p. 387; Arosemena. Estud. const., ii: 395; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxii: 1045.

1893. Dec. 10. Constitution. *Spanish text:* *ibid.*, p. 463; Const. y leyes de reforma, Managua, 1896. p. 7; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxvi: 1090.

Norway.

See Sweden and Norway.

Orange River Colony.

British Territory.

1851. March 22. Charter establishing Territory. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, liv: 1115.

Orange Free State.

1854. Feb. 23. Bloemfontein Convention. PROCEEDINGS. *English text:* British Parlt. Papers, 1854: xliii. TEXT. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvi: 331.

1879. May 8. Constitution. TEXT. *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod. ii; 598. COMMENTARY. Bryce. Two South African Constitutions. 1896. (Forum. xxi: 145.)

British Territory.

1900. May 24. Proclamation of Annexation. *English text:* South Africa. Further corresp., etc. Cd. 261. p. 153. (British Parlt. Papers, 1854: xliii.)

Paraguay.

General Works.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; observaciones particulares. 1878. (*In his:* Estud. const., i: 283.)

Special Federal Constitutions.

1813. Oct. 12. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i: 1235.

1842. Nov. 27. Declaration of Independence (Lopez). *Spanish text:* Acta de Independencia. With const. of 1870; Calvo. La rep. de P., app., p. 6; *ibid.*, Colecc. legislativa, 1896, p. 1; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxiv: 1320.

1844. March 16. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxiii: 751.

1870. Nov. 24. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Acta de independencia y const. de la rep. *Asunción*, 1896. (1), 3–39 pp.; Arosemena. Estud. const., 1878, i: 263; Colecc. legislativa, 1896, p. 9; *English text:* Bur. Amer. Rep. Bull., liv: 121.

Peru.

General Works.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; observaciones particulares. 1878. *In his:* Estud. const., i: 420.

Special Federal Constitutions.

Republic.

1821. July 15 [22]. Declaration of Independence (San Martin). *English text:* Amer. State Papers, Foreign Relations, iv: 827; British and Foreign State Papers, viii: 1270.

1821. Oct. 8. Provisional Statute. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ix: 759.

1822. Dec. 16. Basis for Political Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, ix: 919.

1823. Nov. 12. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Obin y Aranda. Anales Parlimentarios del Peru, p. 474. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, x: 701.

1826. Dec. 8. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Proyecto de const...Lima, 1826. 29 pp. 8°. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xiv: 890.

1827. June 11. Decree revoking constitution of 1826 and reviving that of 1823. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xiv:1203.

1828. March 18. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Const. politica...*Lima* [1828]. 40 pp., 8°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xvi:966.

1834. June 10. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxiii:297.

State of South Peru.

1836. March 17. Declaration of Independence. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxiv:772.

State of North Peru.

1836. Aug. 11. Declaration of Independence. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxiv:776.

Peru-Bolivian Confederacy.

1837. May 1. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxvii:1360.

Republic of Peru.

1839. Nov. 10. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxviii:236.

1856. Oct. 13. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, xlvii:1141.

1860. Nov. 12. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Const. de 1860, Leyes de elecciones, etc., *Lima*, 1888. 102 pp., 8°; Arosemena. Estud. const., 1878, i:401; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxix:721.

1867. Aug. 29. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lviii:509.

1896. Proyecto de reforma de la constitución de 1860 conforme al dictamen del consejo gubernativo. *Lima*, 1896. 50, xxvi pp. 8°.

Poland.

Text.

1733. April 6. Pacta Conventa. *English text:* Phillips. Fund. laws, p. 169.

1791. May 3. Constitution. *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., iv:58; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii:9.

1815. Nov. 27. Charte Constitutionelle. *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., iv: 85; British and Foreign State Papers, ii:1065; *ibid.*, xix:971; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii:24.

1834. Feb. 26. Organic Law. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xix:961; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii:36.

1832. Dec. 12–24. Ordinance of Nicolas. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 44.

Commentary.

DANY (C.) Les idées politiques et l'esprit public en Pologne à la fin du xviiie siècle. La constitution du 3. mai 1791. *Paris*, 1901. xi, 254,(1) pp. 8°.

Duchy of Warsaw.

1807. July 22. Statut constitutionnel. *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., iv:73; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii:17.

Poland, *cont'd.*

Free City of Cracow.

1815. May 3. Constitution. *French text:* Dufau, etc., Coll. des Const., iv:104; British and Foreign State Papers, ii:80; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii:48.

Commentary.

DANY (C.) Les idées politiques et l'esprit public en Pologne à la fin du xviiie siècle. La constitution du 3. Mai, 1791. *Paris*, 1901. xi, 254, (1) pp. 8°.

Pontifical States.

See Italy.

Porto Rico.

Spanish Colony.

1881. April 7. Spanish constitution promulgated. *English text.* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxiii:267.

Self-Government.

1897. Nov. 25. Constitution. TEXT. *English text:* Const. establishing self-govt. in the islands of Cuba and Porto Rico, *Washington*, 1899, 24 pp., 8°; do., *New York*, 1898, 75 pp., 12°.

—— COMMENTARY. Relations of P. R. to the Constitution. [*Washington*,] 1900. 17 pp. 8°. (U. S. 56 cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 594.)

Portugal.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutiones modernes, ii:55.

Commentary.

CARVALHO (J. L. F. de). Essai historico-politique sur la const. et la gouv. du roy. de Portugal. *Paris*, 1830. viii, 371 pp. 8°.

Special Federal Constitutions.

1821. March 9. Bases. Portugal and Brazil. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, viii:973.

1822. Sept. 23. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ix:921; Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., v:148; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 299.

1826. April 29. Charte constitutionelle. *Portuguese text:* Carta const... *Londres*, 1832. 32 pp., 8°; *French text:* Dareste, Les const. mod., ii:22; British and Foreign State Papers, xiii:959; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii:323.

1838. April 4. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxvii:759.

1852. July 5. Additional Act. *English text: ibid.*, i:1275.

Rumania.

Text.

1866. $\frac{\text{June 30}}{\text{July 12}}$. *French text:* Const. du...1866, avec les modifications y introduites en 1879 et 1884, *Bucharest*, 1884, 63 pp., 8°; British and Foreign State Papers, lvii:263; Dareste, Les const. mod., ii: 266.

Commentary.

MEITANI (G. G. G.) Le pouvoir constituant en Roumanie. *Paris*, 1901. 190 (1) pp. 4°. (Univ. de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

Moldavia.

1829. July 2. Règlement Organique. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxii:586.

Russia.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii:262.

Commentary, etc.

CHARTE (La) constitutionnelle de l'empire de Russie. Publiée d'après l'original des archives de St. Pétersbourg. Préface de M. Theodore Schiemann. *Berlin*, 1903. (1), 128 pp. 8°.

LORIS-MELIKOV (*count* M. T. T.) Konstitutsiia. *London*, 1893. 43 pp. 8°.

Dufau in his *Coll. des const.* gives the French text of certain constitutional laws issued since 1727; there is a chapter by Pontiloff on the political organisation of Russia in *La Russie à la fin du siècle;* see also Eichelmann. Die russ. Thronfolge u. d. Hausgesetz; Archiv. f. öffentl. Recht, iii:87, 263.

See also: Bulgaria, Finland, Poland.

Salvador.

1841. Feb. 28. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxix:206.

1871. Oct. 16. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lxi:1166.

1872. Nov. 9. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Etud. Const., ii:349; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxiii:941.

1880. Feb. 16. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxii:1182.

1883. Dec. 6. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lxxv:884.

1886. Aug. 13. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lxxvii:1317; Amer. Rep. Bur. Bull., lviii:75.

Santo Domingo.

French Colony.

1801. May 9 (19 floréal an 9). Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xvi:716.

Republic of Dominica.

1844. Nov. 6. Constitution. *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlvi:1315.

1858. Feb. 19. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, xlviii:1052.

1866. Sept. 27. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lviii:333.

1887. Nov. 17. Constitution. *English text: ibid.*, lxxix:755.

1896. June 20. Constitution. COMMENTARY. LEPELLETIER. Ann. législ. étrang., xxvi:784.

Servia.

1889. $\frac{\text{June 29}}{\text{July 11}}$. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxi:1070; Dareste, Les const. mod., ii:289.

$\frac{\text{1888. Dec. 22}}{\text{1889. Jan. 3}}$. Constitution. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxi:509.

1901. April 6. Constitution. *French text:* Rev. polit. et parlt., xxiv:438.

South African Republic.

1858. Feb. 16. Grondwet. *Dutch text:* De grondwet d. Zuid-Afrikaansche republiek benevens de 33 artikeln en de instructie voor commandanten, *Pretoria*, 1885, 43 pp., 8°; do. [*Pretoria*,] 1897, 40 pp., 8°; *English text:* The const. ("grondwet" of the S. A. Republic,...with the 33 articles... Conventions, Pretoria (1881) and London (1884) appended. ed. 3. *London*, 1899. (1), 5–57 pp. 8°.

1889. July 19. Grondwet. TEXT. *English text:* Rpt. Transvaal concessions comm. 1901. pt. 3, p. 5. (British Parlt. Papers, 1901, 35.)

—— COMMENTARY. BRYCE (J.) Two South African Constitutions, 1896. (Forum, xxi:145.)

ROSE (E. B.) British and Transvaal laws and constitutions: a comparison. ed. 2. [*London*, 1902.] 11 pp. 8°.

Spain.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutiones modernes, ii:19.

Commentary.

MURO MARTINEZ. Constituciones politicas. ed. 2. *Madrid*, 1881. 2 v. 8°. (v. 9–10 of his Códigos españoles, etc.)

CURRY (J. L. M.) Constl. govt. in Spain: a sketch. *New York*, 1889. viii, 222 pp. 16°.

BARREDO y Viedra. La const. de la monarquía explicado al pueblo... *Madrid*, 1902. 109, 1 pp. 8°.

Special National Constitutions.

1808. July 6. Constitución. PROCEEDINGS. Actas de la disputación general de españoles...y la junta suprema de gobierno, con fecha de mayo [1808], precedida de dicha ordén convocatoria...y seguida del proyecto de const...*Madrid*, 1874. 128 pp., 4°; TEXT: *Spanish text:* Muro Martinez. Const. politicas, v. 1, *n. t. p.*, 25 pp., 8°; *French text:* Dufau, etc., Collec. des const., v:65; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii:252.

1812. March 19. Constitución. PROCEEDINGS. Discurso preliminar, leido en las cortes al presentar la comision de constitución el proyecto de ella, *Cadiz*, 1812, (1), 5–124 pp., 24°; do., *Madrid*, 1820, 120 pp., 8°. TEXT: *Spanish text:* Const. politica de la monarquía española. Promulgada en Cadiz, á 19 de marzo de 1812, *Cadiz*, 1812, (8), 120, (1) pp., 24°; do., [*Cadiz*, 1812,] (1), 105 pp., 32°; *Madrid*, 1820, 120, (1) pp., 24°; do., *n. t. p.*, 8° (pp. 2–83. *In:* Muro Martinez. Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2). *French text:* Const. politique de la monarchie espanole... *Bruxelles*, 1820, xiii, 42 pp., 8°; do., *Paris*, 1814, (1), xiii, 102 pp., 12°; Dufau, etc., Coll. des const., v:84; British and Foreign State Papers, vii:237; *English text:* The Spanish const. ... *London*, 1820, 36 pp., 8°; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii:263.

1837. June 18. Constitución. TEXT. *Spanish text:* Const. de la monarquía espanola... *Madrid*, 1837, 55, 36 pp., 16°; do., *n. t. p.*, 6 ll., 4°; Muro Martinez, Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 93–103; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxv:1337. COMMENTARY, ETC. Proyecto de const. leido á las cortes ... 24 febr., 1837. *Madrid*, 1837. 27 pp. 12°.

1845. May 23. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Muro Martinez. Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 195–120.

1856. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de la monarquía española, formada por las Cortes Constituyentes en 1856. (Muro Martinez. *In his:* Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 167–180.)

1869. March 30. Constitución. *Spanish text:* (Muro Martinez. *In his:* Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 121–143.)

1873. July 17. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. federal de la républica española presentada en proyecto á la Asamblea Nacional en 17 de julio de 1873, por la comision que la misma nombró para formarla. (Muro Martinez. *In his:* Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 181–201.)

1876. June 30. Constitución. TEXT. *Spanish text:* Const. de la monarquía española ... *Cadiz*, 1876. 30 pp. 24°; Muro Martinez. Const. politicas, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 145–164; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxvii: 118; *French text:* Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 3. COMMENTARY. Como se puede reformar la constitución de 1876. (España mod., ii: 84.)

Sweden and Norway.

Sweden.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 157.

Collections.

Sveriges rikes grundlagar och constitutionella statuter; samt Norges rikes grundlov ... *Upsala*, 1852. 367 pp. 32°.

—— ed. 3. *Stockholm*, 1883. (2), 308 pp. 12°.

—— ed. 4. *Stockholm*, 1886. (2), 312 pp. 12°.

Special Constitutions.

Text.

1719. Feb. 21. Declaration of Ulrica. *English text:* Philipps. Fund. laws, p. 61.

1723. Oct. 17. Ordinance of Frederick. *English text: ibid.*, p. 67.

1751. April 6. Declaration of Adolphus Frederick. *English text: ibid.*, p. 103.

1772. Aug. 21. Constitution (Gustav III). *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 280; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 59.

1809. June 7. Constitution. TEXT. *Swedish text:* Sveriges rikes grundlagar och constitutionella statuter. ... p. 5; *French text:* Forme de gouv. établie par les états de Suède ... le 6 juin, 1809. *Stockholm*, 1842. 47 pp. 4°; Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 100; Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 305; *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 72.

Commentary.

ALIN (O.) Hans Järtas Koncept till regeringsformen. 1897. (Statsvetenskaplig tidskr. f. politik-statist.-ekonomi. i: 3.)

—— Bidrag till regeringsformen historia. 1898. (*ibid.*, i: 183; ii: 128.)

REUTERSKIÖLD. Vår regeringsforms magna charta. 1899. (*ibid.*, ii: 71.)

Sweden and Norway, *cont'd.*

FAHLBECK. Die grundzüge d. schwed. verf. 1903. (Jahrb. d. internat. vereiningung f. vergleich. rechtswissensch., vi–vii: 126.)

Norway.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 187.

Special Constitutions.

1814. May 17. / Nov. 4 *Norwegian text:* Kongeriget Norges grundlov. *n. p.*, n. d. p. 271. *In:* Sveriges rikes grundlagar; Kongeriget norges grundlov . . . ed. 2. *Christiania*, 1882. 104 pp. 12°; *German text:* Das norweg. staats grundgesetz . . . in deutscher uebersetz. herausg. V. I. Hjorne. *Berlin*, 1888. 55 pp. 8°; Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 92; *French text:* Const. du roy. de norvège. . . . *Stockholm*, 1817. 35 pp. 8°; Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., iii: 322; Dareste. Les const. mod., ii: 162.

Sweden and Norway.

Bibliography.

Dareste. Les const. mod. ii: 199.

Special Constitutions.

1815. Ricks Akt. TEXT. *Swedish text:* Sveriges rikes grundlagar. p. 166; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, v: 1049; Dufau, etc. Coll. des Const., iii: 343.

Switzerland.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les const. mod., i: 469; Old South Leaflets. Gen. ser., no. 18, pp. 26–28.

Collections.

SAMMLUNG enthaltend d. bundesverf. u. d. in kraft stehenden kantons-verf. *Bern*, 1891. 1040 pp. 8°.

—— Supp. 1-6. 1891/2–97/8. *Bern* [1892–98]. 8°.

Commentary.

BLUNTSCHLI (J. C.) Geschichte d. schweizerischen bundesrechtes. *Zürich*, 1849–52. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

MORIN (A.) Précis de l'histoire politique de la Suisse . . . *Genève*, . . . 1856–75. 5 v. 12°.

GUYE (P. H.) Die Schweiz in ihrer politischen entwickelung als föderativstaat . . . *Bonn*, 1870. 20 pp. 8°.

RUETTEMAN. Das nordamerik. bundesstaatsrecht verglichen m. d. polit. einrichtungen d. Schweiz. *Zürich*, 1867–72. 2 v. 8°.

MOSES (B.) Federal govt. in S. An essay on the const. *Oakland, Cal.*, 1889. (2), 256 pp. 12°.

HILTY (K.) Die bundesverf. d. Schweiz. Eidgenossenschaft . . . *Bern*, 1891. (2), 470 pp. 2 facs. 8°.

CLEVELAND (F. A.) Const. of S. Rearr. for class study. *Boston* [1899]. 37 pp. 12°.

SCHOLLENBERGER. Das bundesstaatsrecht d. Schweiz . . . *Berlin*, 1902. viii, 280 pp. 8°.

CURTI (T.) Geschichte der schweiz. volksgesetzgebung. ed. 2. *Zürich*, 1885. xvi, 294 pp. 12°.

Special Federal Constitutions.

1315. Treaty of Alliance between Cantons of Uri, Switz. and Unterwalden. *English text:* Philipps. Fund. laws, p. 223.

Helvetic Republic.

1798. March 15. Verfassungsentwurf. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 117.

1798. April 12. Verfassung. *German text: ibid.*, p. 126.

1801. Oct. 24. Verfassung. *German text: ibid.*, p 141.

1802. Feb. 27. Staatsverfassung. *German text: ibid.*, p. 148.

1802. May 20. Verfassung d. Notablen. *German text: ibid.*, p. 155.

1803. Feb. 19. Mediationsacte. *German text: ibid.*, p. 162; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 388.

1813. Dec. 29. Confederation. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i: 1169–1178.

1815. Aug. 7. Bundesvertrag. *German text:* Bundes-vertrag . . . [*Zürich*,] 1815. 16 pp. 8°; Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 206; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, iii: 803.

1848. Sept. 12. Bundesvertrag. TEXT. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xlvii: 1245; *ibid.*, lviii: 1292. COMMENTARY, ETC. Kommissionsber. an d. H. E. Tagsatzung betr. d. revision d. bundesvertrage vom 7 August, 1815. *n. p.*, n. d. 38 pp. 8°.

1874. May 29. Bundesverfassung. TEXT. *German text:* [with amendments to 1891] (Samml. bundesverf. 1891, p. 1); *French text: ibid.*, p. 45; British and Foreign State Papers, lxx: 1325; *ibid.*, lxxxv: 495; do. [with amendments to 1897]; *ibid.*, lxxxix: 1120; Lowell. Govts., etc., in Contl. Europe, ii: 405; *English text:* The federal const. of S. Tr. by E. J. James. *Philadelphia*, 1890. 46 pp. 8°. (Pubs. Univ. of Penna. Polit. econ. and pub. law ser. no. 8); Old South Leaflets, Gen. ser., no. 18; *Italian text:* [with amendments to 1891]. Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 91. COMMENTARY. DUBS (J.) Zur verständigung ü. d. bundesrevision. *Zürich*, 1871. 116 pp. 8°.

VERFASSUNGSREVISION, 1872–74. (Staatsarch., xxii: xxvi.)

Cantonal Constitutions.

General.

Constitutions des cantons suisses; extrait textuel des articles qui concernent la confédération suisse, dans les traités de paix, actes et conventions des puissances, conclus en 1814 et 1815. Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 453.

Aargau.

1814. July 4. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 245; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 563.

1831. May 6. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 451.

1885. April 23. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891. p. 731.

Appenzell.

1814. July 28/30. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 237; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 537.

Switzerland, *cont'd.*

1872. Nov. 24. (App. a. Rh.) *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891. p. 659.

1876. Oct. 15. (App. a. Rh.) *German text: ibid.*, p. 637; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 500.

Basel.

1814. March 4. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 214; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 526.

Basel-Land.

1832. April 27. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 413.

1863. March 6. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 581.

Basel-Stadt.

1889. Dec. 2. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 565.

Bern.

1816. Aug. 26. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 328; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 471.

1831. July 6. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 365.

1864. July 31. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 163; *French text: ibid.*, p. 197; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 472.

1893. June 4. *German text:* II. Suppl. Samml. bundesverf., 1893, p. 11.

Freiburg.

1814. May. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 221.

1832. Jan. 24. *German text: ibid.*, p. 397.

1857. May 7. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 505; *French text: ibid.*, p. 479.

Geneva.

General Works.

CHAPPUYSI. L'Œuvre patriotique, ou, Projet de constitution pour Genève. *Paris*, 1790. 64 pp. 8°.

CLAPARÈDE. La constitution et les lois constitutionnelles de la rép. et du canton de Genève. *Genève*, 1888. 132 pp. 8°.

Special Constitutions.

1814. Aug. 24. *German text.* Pölitz. Europ. verf., ii: 269; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 607.

1847. May 24. *French text:* Const. . . . de G. *n. p.*, n. d. 148 pp. 8°; British and Foreign State Papers, xxxi: 1300; [with amendments to 1891.] Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 943; Dareste. Les const. mod., i: 524.

Glarus.

1814. July 3. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 244; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 506.

1887. May 22. *German text:* [with amendments to 1889]. Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 421.

Graubünden (Grisons).

1814. Nov. 11, and 1820. June 19. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 308; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 556.

1880. May 23. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 711.

1891. Oct. 2. *German text: ibid.*, II Suppl., 1893, p. 68.

Lucerne.

1814. March 29. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 217; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 483.

1831. Jan. 5. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 378.

1875. *German text:* [with amendments to 1890]. Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 233.

Neuchâtel.

General Works.

TRIPET (M.) Exposé de la const. de la principauté de Neuchâtel et Valangin, dressé en 1806 . . . *Colombier*, 1893. iv, 44 (2) pp. 8°.

Special Constitutions.

1814. June 18, *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 231; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 601; British and Foreign State Papers, ii: 1060.

1858. Nov. 21. *French text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 919; British and Foreign State Papers, xlviii: 993.

St. Gall.

1814. Aug. 31. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 294; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 547.

1831. March 1. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 435.

1890. Nov. 16. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 679.

Schaffhausen.

1814. July 12. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 250; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 531.

1831. July 4. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 421.

1876. March 24. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 603.

Schwyz.

18(?). —— *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 342; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 493.

1832. April 27. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 385.

1876. June 11. *German text: ibid.* [with amendments to 1884]. Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 311.

Solothurn (Soleure).

1814. Aug. 17. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 266; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 521.

1830. Dec. 29. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 406.

1887. Oct. 23. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 533.

Tessin (Ticino).

1814. Dec. 17. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 313; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 576.

Switzerland, *cont'd.*

1830. June 28. *Italian text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 791.

Thurgau.

1814. July 28. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 254; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 569.

1831. April 14. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 462.

1869. Feb. 28. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 771.

Unterwalden (Lower).

1816. Aug. 12. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 336; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 501.

1877. —— *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 383.

Unterwalden (Upper).

1819. April 28. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 332; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 496.

Uri.

1820. May 7. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 339; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 489.

Vaud.

1814. Aug. 4. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 259.

1831. May 25. *French text:* Const. du Canton de V., *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 12°.

1885. March 1. *French text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 845.

Wallis (Valais).

1802. Aug. 30. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 342.

1814. May 12. *German text: ibid.*, p. 319; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 593.

1875. Nov. 26. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 895; *French text: ibid.*, p. 871.

Zug.

1814. Sept. 5. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 300; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 511.

1873. Dec. 22. *German text* [with amendments to 1881]. Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 453.

Zürich.

1814. June 11. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ, verf., iii: 226; *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., ii: 465.

1831. March 10. *German text:* Pölitz. Europ. verf., iii: 351.

1869. April 18. *German text:* Samml. bundesverf., 1891, p. 137; *ibid.*, Suppl. II, 1893, p. 9.

Turkey.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 340.

Special Constitutions.

1839. Nov. 3. Hatt-i-Humaïoun de Gul-Hané. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xxxi: 1239.

1856. Feb. 18. Hatt-i-Shérif (confirming charter of 1839); *French text: ibid.*, xlvii: 1363.

1876. Dec. $\frac{11}{23}$. Constitution. *French text:* La const. ottomane du 7 Zilhidjé, 1293 (Dec. 23, 1876), expliquée et annotée par A. Ubicini. *Paris*, 1877; *English text:* Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iv: 2531.

Eastern Roumelia.

1879. April $\frac{14}{26}$. Organic statute. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxx: 759; *English text:* [abstract]. Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iv: 2860.

See also art. xiv–xxii, treaty of Berlin.

1886. —— Revision of Organic Statute. Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iv; Staats Arch., xlvii.

Roumelia.

(Turkey in Europe.)

1880. Aug. $\frac{11}{23}$. Projet de Loi. *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxii: 49; *English text* [abstract]: Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, iv: 2990.

See also Crete.

Uruguay.

General Works.

Bibliography.

DARESTE. Les constitutions modernes, ii: 555.

Commentary.

CATECISMO constitucional de la rép. de U. *Montevideo*, 1862. 23 pp. 12°.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; observaciones particulares, 1878. Estud. const., i: 235.

Special Constitutions.

Banda Oriental.

1829. Sept. 10. Constitución. PROCEEDINGS. [May–Sept., 1829.] *Montevideo* [1870]. 317, (1) pp. 16°.

TEXT. *Spanish text:* Constitución de la rép. orientale del Uruguay. Completada con los documentos de la asamblea constituyente y las leyes posteriores... Por P. V. Goyena. Montevideo, 1887. (3), 149 pp. 24°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xviii: 1032.

Venezuela.

General Works.

AROSEMENA. Antecedentes; observaciones jenerales; particulares. 1878. Estud. const., ii: 127.

Special Federal Constitutions.

1811. July 5. Act of Independence (Caracas). *Spanish text:* Landaeta. Gran recop. etc., i: 190; *French text:* Acte d'independance, manifeste, constitution de la rép. federale de V . . . Suivis de documens sur la guerre avec l'Espagne. *Paris*, 1817. vii, 9–190 pp. 8°; Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., vi: 257; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i: 1108; Bur. Amer. Rep. Bull., xxxiv: 90.

Venezuela, *cont'd.*

1811. Dec. 21. Constitution (1). *French text:* Dufau, etc. Coll. des const., vi : 264.

1818. Nov. 20. Declaration of Independence (Angostura). *Spanish text:* Landaeta. Gran recop., etc., i : 193; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, v : 958.

1819. Dec. 17. Union with New Granada. SEE Colombia.

1830. Sept. 22. Constitution (3); *Spanish text:* Const. del estado de V...Formada por los diputados de las provincias de Cumaná, Barcelona, Margarita, etc... ed. 4. *Caracas,* 1842; Venez., Recop. de leyes, 1874. i : 1; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, xviii : 1119.

1858. Dec. 31. Constitution (4); *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, i : 1341.

1864. April 22. Constitución (5); *Spanish text:* Arosemena. Estud. const., ii : 103; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lvii : 471.

1874. May 27. Constitución (6). *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V... *n. p.,* n. d., 486, (1) pp. 4°; *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxix : 1148.

1881. April 27. Constitución (7). *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxii : 977.

1891. April 9. Constitución (8). *English text:* Bur. Amer. Rep. Bull., xxxiv : 93.

1893. June 21. Constitución (9). *English text:* British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxv : 1203.

State Constitutions.

Territorio Amazones.

1876. Feb. 11. Decreto orgánico. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de Venezuela,...1874, p. 435.

Estado de Apure.

1874. Aug. 6. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de Venezuela,...1874, p. 31.

Estado de Barcelona.

1875. Jan. 21. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 53.

Estado de Barquisimeto.

1876. Jan 20. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 71.

Estado de Bolivar.

1876. March 1. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 89.

Estado de Carabobo.

1876. March 2. Constitution. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 109.

Territorio Colon.

1871. Aug. 22. Decreto orgánico. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 447.

Estado de Cojedes.

1876. Feb. 7. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 129.

Estado de Cumaná.

1874. Oct. 3. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 151.

Estado de Falcón.

1875. Oct. 14. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 171.

Estado de Guárico.

1874. Nov. 18. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,...1874, p. 399.

Territorio Guajira.

1874. Aug. 25. Decreto orgánico. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 453.

Estado de Guayana.

1874. Nov. 23. Constitución. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 191.

Guzman.

1874. Aug. 28. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 231.

Guzman Blanco.

1876. Feb. 6. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 231.

Maturin.

1876. March 9. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 247.

Nueva Esparta.

1875. Feb. 23. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 267.

Portuguesa.

1874. Aug. 15. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 291.

Táchira.

1876. Jan. 10. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 311.

Yaracuy.

1874. June 22. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 339.

Zamora.

1874. Jan. 26. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 355.

Zulia.

1874. Oct. 5. *Spanish text:* Const. de los E. U. de V.,... 1874, p. 378.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY.

Bibliography.

Avery (Samuel Putnam). Catalogue raisonnée. Works on bookbinding, practical and historical. Examples of bookbindings of the XVIth to XIXth centuries from the collection of S. P. Avery. Exhibited at Columbia University Library, MDCCCCIII. *New York: priv. prt.* [1903.] xii, 136 pp., 1 l. facsim., pl. 8°.

Gift of Samuel P. Avery.

Lampel (Theodorich). Die Incunabeln und Frühdrucke bis zum Jahre 1520, der Bibliothek des Chorherrnstiftes Vorau. *Wien: Osterreichische-Leo-Gesellschaft*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 294 pp. 8°.

O'Conor (*Rev.* J. F[rancis] X[avier]). Reading and the mind, with something to read. *Philadelphia: J. J. McVey*, 1903. 209 pp. 6. ed. 12°.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. A general dictionary of the arts and sciences, literature, history, biography, geography, etc., of the world. Editor-in-chief F. C. Beach . . . Illustrated. v. 1–6. *New York: Americana Co.* [1903.] 6 v. 4°.

General History, Travel, Geography.

De Windt (Harry). From Paris to New York by land. With illustrations from photographs by the author, and maps of the route. *New York: F. Warne & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 311 pp., 2 maps, 41 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Parilla (Justo P.) Curso elemental de geografia. *Habana: Lib. é Imp. "La Moderna Poesia,"* 1903. xii, 196 pp. 5. ed. 8°.

Synge (M. B.) The struggle for sea power. Illustrated by E. M. Synge. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1903. 2, vi, 238 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl. 12°. (The story of the world for the children of the British empire. Book 4.)

Maps on inside of cover.

General Biography, etc.

Burke (*Sir* [John] Bernard). A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. Edited by A. P. Burke. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1904. 3 p. l., 675 pp. 10. ed. 4°.

Dictionnaire biographique international des écrivains, des artistes, des membres des sociétés savantes...etc., publié sous la direction de H. Garnoy. v. 2. *Paris: L'auteur*, 1903. 4°. (Collection des grands dictionnaires biographiques internationaux.)

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. Edited by J. H. Brown. v. 7. *Boston: Federal Book Co.*, 1903. 4°.

v. 7. Seaton-Zueblin.

Smith (Henriette E. Savery). The Anderson, Perrine, Barbour-Smith, Howell-Clark, Porter and Savery families, with a genealogical and biographical record of some who were pioneers in America. Also genealogical sketches of allied families. *Detroit: Perrine Press*, 1902. 4 p. l., iv, 186 pp., [15 l. scattered through pagings], 18 pl. sq. 16°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Vignaud (Henry). A critical study of the various dates assigned to the birth of Christopher Columbus. The real date 1451, with a bibliography of the question. *London: H. Stevens, Son & Stiles*, 1903. xii, 122 pp. 12°.

Creevey (Thomas). The Creevey papers: a selection from the correspondence and diaries of the late Thomas Creevey..., born 1768–died 1838. Edited by . . . H. Maxwell. With portraits. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Diest (Gustav von). Aus dem Leben eines Glücklichen. Erinnerungen eines alten Beamten. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1904. viii, 592 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Downing (W[illiam] C[olwell]), *and* **Wilberforce** (R.) Genealogy of the Downing family and immediate collateral relations, with biographical and historical references and notes, 1509 to 1901. [*Philadelphia: Dando Print. & Pub. Co.*,] 1901. 2 p. l., 750 pp., 1 l., 51–133 pp., 2 facsim., 1 map, 23 pl., 35 port. f°.

No. 35 of 50 copies printed. Gift of W. C. Downing.

Goethe ([Johann Wolfgang von]). Goethe-Briefe mit Einleitungen und Erläuterungen hrsg. von P. Stein. Bd. 5. *Berlin: O. Elsner*, 1904. port. 8°.

Bd. 5. Im neuen Jahrhundert. 1801–1807.

Norton (Charles Eliot). The poet Gray as a naturalist; with selections from his notes on the Systema naturæ of Linnæus and facsimiles of some of his drawings. *Boston: C. E. Goodspeed*, 1903. 67 pp., 13 facsim. 8°.

No. 84 of 500 copies.

Halford (Frederic M). An angler's autobiography . . . Introduction by W. Senior. *London: Vinton & Co.*, 1903. xxiv, 286 pp., 38 pl., 6 port. 8°. (The Halford dry-fly series. v. 4.)

Koenigsberger (Leo). Hermann von Helmholtz. Mit . . . Bildnissen. Bd. 1–3. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn*, 1902–03. 3 v. in 2. 8°.

Alexandre (Arsène). La maison Victor Hugo. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1903. 2 p. l., 278 pp., 1 l. illus., pl., port. f°.

Gift of Samuel P. Avery.

Nève (Joseph). Antoine de La Salle, sa vie et ses ouvrages d'après des documents inédits . . . suivi du Réconfort de Madame du Presne . . . du

Paradis de la Reine Sibylle, etc., par Antoine de La Salle, et de fragments . . . *Paris: H. Champion*, 1903. 2 p. l., 7–289 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Korab ( ), *prince*. La révérende mère générale Louise-Marie. [*Paris?* 1903.] 59 pp. 8°.
Gift of the author.

Russell (Charles Howland). Memoir of Charles H. Russell, 1796–1884, by his son. *New York:* [*The author*,] 1903. 109 pp., 1 pl., 7 port. 8°.
Gift of the author.

"Sigma." Personalia: intimate recollections of famous men, political, literary, artistic, social, various. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1903. viii, 324 pp. 8°.

Fenn (G[eorge] Manville). Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens. *London: Chiswick Pr.*, 1903. 4 p. l., 310 pp., 1 l., 3 pl., 4 port. 12°.
Gift of H. J. Brown.

Tiffany (Nelson Otis). The Tiffanys of America. History and genealogy. Published by N. O. Tiffany for and in the interest of Charles Lewis Tiffany, of New York city, and of the Tiffany family. [*Buffalo: Matthews, Northrup Co.*, 1903.] x, 254 pp., 3 pl., 36 port. 4°.

Wolseley (*1. viscount*), Garnet Joseph Wolseley. The story of a soldier's life. With photogravure portrait[s] and plans. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

America.

American series of popular biographies. Massachusetts edition. This volume contains biographical sketches of . . . citizens of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. *Boston: Graves & Steinbarger*, 1901. 2 p. l., 9–1092 pp., 1 l. ports. sq. 4°.

Ayer (Mary Farwell). Boston Common in colonial and provincial days. *Boston: D. B. Updike*, 1903. 5 p. l., 48 pp., 1 l., 4 plans, 3 pl. 8°.
Gift of Dr. J. R. Chadwick.

Biographical (The) record of Logan County, Illinois. Illustrated . . . *Chicago: the S. J. Clarke Pub. Co.*, 1901. 5 p. l., 17–654 [or rather] 646 pp., 1 pl. sq. 4°.

Biographical review. This volume contains . . . sketches of leading citizens of the Province of New Brunswick. Under the editorial supervision of I. A. Jack. *Boston: Biogr. Rev. Publ. Co.*, 1900. 598 pp. 1 l. ports. sq. 4°. ([Canadian series of biographical reviews].)

Biographical review. This volume contains . . . sketches of leading citizens of the Province of Nova Scotia. Under the editorial supervision of H. Piers . . . *Boston: Biogr. Rev. Publ. Co.*, 1900. 488 pp. ports. sq. 4°. ([Canadian series of biographical reviews, no. .])

Collins (Edward Day). A history of Vermont. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1903. x, 325 pp., 5 maps, 2 pl. 12°.

Harriman (Alice). Pacific history stories. Montana edition. *San Francisco: Whitaker & Ray Co.*, 1903 198 pp., 1 pl. sq. 16°. (Western series of readers. v. 1.)

Hernández (Fortunato). Las razas indigenas de Sonora, y la guerra del Yaqui. *Mexico: J. De Elizalde*, 1902. 6 p.l., v–xix, 295 pp., 2 l., 3 maps, 23 pl., 19 port. f°.

Hoetzsch (Otto). Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Mit 111 Abbildungen und einer farbigen Karte. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 3 p.l., 3–180 pp., 1 map, 1 port. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte [Bd.] 20.)

Hulbert (Archer Butler). The Cumberland road. With maps and illustrations. *Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 208 pp. 12°. (Historic highways of America. v. 10.)

Kargau (E. D.) Mercantile, industrial, and professional Saint Louis. Illustrated. *St. Louis, Mo.: Nixon-Jones Ptg. Co.*, 1903. 674 pp. 8°.

Knight (George Wells). The government of the people of the state of Ohio. *Philadelphia: Eldredge & Bro.*, 1903. iv, 5–128 pp. Rev. ed. 12°.

Mann (Henry). The story of the Declaration of Independence. The history of our flag, by J. Q. Adams. [*New York: Bible House*, 1903.] 18 pp., illus. ob. 16°.
Gift of Author.

Nicholas (Francis C[hild]). Around the Caribbean and across Panama. *Boston: H. M. Caldwell Co.* [cop. 1903.] 7 p. l., 373 pp., 4 maps, 36 pp. 8°.

Portrait and biographical record of Arizona. Commemorating the achievements of citizens who have contributed to the progress of Arizona and the development of its resources. *Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co.*, 1901. 4 p.l., 21–1034 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. illus. (port.) sq. 4°.

Trumbull (James Russell). History of Northampton Massachusetts from its settlement in 1654. v. 2. *Northampton*, [*Mass.: Gazette Prtg. Co.*,] 1902. 8°.

Wetmore (Claude H.) Out of a fleur-de-lis. The history, romance, and biography of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. *Boston: W. A. Wilde Co.* [1903.] v, 3 l., 432 pp., 1 map, 11 pl. 12°.

Europe.

Baedeker (Karl). Italy. Handbook for travellers. First part: Northern Italy, including Leghorn, Florence, Ravenna, and routes through Switzerland and Austria. With 30 maps and 39 plans. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker*, 1903. lxiv, 564 pp., 25 maps, 36 plans. 12. ed. 16°.
Several maps and plans paged in.

Blondel (André). Essai sur les institutions municipales de Chartres, specialement du xiiie au xviie siècle. *Chartres: Imp. Durand*, 1903. 156 pp., 2 l. 4°.

Brunner (Karl). Die badischen Schulordnungen. Hrsg. von Dr. K. Brunner. Bd. 1. *Berlin: A. Hofmann & Comp.*, 1902. 8°. (Monumenta Germaniæ Pædagogica. Bd. 24.)

Comines (Philippe de), *Seigneur d'Argenton*. Mémoires de P. de Commynes. Nouvelle édition publiée avec une introduction et des notes d'après un manuscrit inédit et complet . . . par B. de Mandrot. v. 2. *Paris: A. Picard & fils*, 1903. 8°. (Collection de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.)

Digest (A) of the results of the census of England and Wales in 1901; arranged in tabular form, together with an explanatory introduction. Com-

piled by W. Sanders, and produced under the general supervision of Thomas G. Ackland. *London: C. & E. Layton*, 1903. xxxi, 131 pp. 8°.

Gallichan (Walter M.) The story of Seville. With three chapters on the artists of Seville, by C. G. Hartley. Illustrated by E. Hartley. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., vii–xii, 272 pp., 1 map, 6 pl. 16°.

Garnett (Lucy M[ary] J[ane]). Turkish life in town and country. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l, viii, 1 l., 336 pp., 16 pl. 12°. (Our European neighbours.)

Kennedy (E. B.) Thirty seasons in Scandinavia. *London: E. Arnold*, 1903. xv, 278 pp., 16 pl. 8°.

Kleinschmidt (Arthur). Bayern und Hessen. 1799–1816. *Berlin: J. Räde*, 1902. xxiv, 359 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Meitani (Georges G. G.) *Le pouvoir constituant en Roumanie. *Paris: L. Larose*, 1901. 190 pp., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

Murray (Alice Effie.) A history of the commercial and financial relations between England and Ireland from the period of the Restoration. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1903. xvii, 486 pp. 8°.

Niese (Benedictus). Geschichte der griechischen und makedonischen Staaten seit der Schlacht bei Chaeronea. Teil 3. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1903. 8°. (Handbücher der alten Geschichte. Ser. 2, Abteil. 1, Teil 3.)

Perwich (William). The despatches of William Perwich, English agent in Paris 1669–1677, preserved in the foreign state papers of the Public Record Office, London. Edited ... by M. B. Curran. *London: Royal Hist. Soc. Offices*, 1903. xx, 358 pp. sq. 8°. (Royal Historical Soc. Pub., ser. 3, v. 5.)

Roumejoux (A. de), **Bosredon** (P. de), *and* **Villepelet** (F.) Bibliographie général du Périgord. Tome 2–3. *Périgueux: Imp. de la Dordogne*, 1898–99. 8°. (Soc. hist. et arché. du Périgord, Publications.)

Schlueter (Otto). Die Siedlungen im nordöstlichen Thüringen: ein Beispiel für die Behandlung siedelungsgeographischer Fragen. Mit 6 Karten und 2 Tafeln. *Berlin: H. Costenoble*, 1903. xix,453 pp., 6 maps, 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Sind die Jesuitengegner "Lügner" und "Verleumder"? Frankfurter Beiträge zur Jesuitenfrage im Deutschen Reiche. Hrsg. von Professor D. W. Bornemann. *Leipzig: C. Braun*, 1903. iv, 1 l., 89 pp. 8°.

Speight (Harry). Kirkby Overblow and district. Being a record of the history ... folk-lore, and old customs... With brief notes of adjacent places. Illustrations. *London: E. Stock*, 1903. 169 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Studies in Irish history, 1649–1775, being a course of lectures delivered before the Irish Literary Society of London. With an introduction by R. Barry O'Brien. *Dublin: Browne & Nolan*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 352 pp. 12°.

Asia.

Chamberlain (Basil Hall), *and* **Mason** (W. B.) A handbook for travellers in Japan, including the whole empire from Yezo to Formosa. With twenty-eight maps and plans and numerous illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. x, 586 pp., 1 l., 22 maps, 2 p.l. 7. ed. (Murray's handbooks.)

McGovney (Dudley O.) Civil government in the Philippines. *Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l, vii–xi, 13–204 pp. 12°.

Martinez de Zúñiga (Joaquin). Estadismo de las Islas Filipinas ó mis viajes por este pais. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada, W. E. Retana. *Madrid:* [*La Viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios,*] 1893. 2 v. 8°.

Parker (Edward Harper). China past and present. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1903. xi, 424 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands 1493–1898. Explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples... as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts... Translated from the originals. Edited by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson. v. 9. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clarke Co.*, 1904. 8°.

v. 9. 1593–1597.

Rarecourt de la Vallée de Pimodan ([Claude Emmanuel-Henri-Marie de]). Oran. Tlemcen. Sud-Oranais. (1899–1900.) *Paris: H. Champion*, 1903. 214 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°.

Schlumberger (Gustave). Expédition des "Almugavares" ou routiers Catalans en Orient de l'an 1302 à l'an 1311. *Paris: Libr. Plon*, 1902. 3 p.l., iii, 396 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Jews.

Bacher (Wilhelm). Die Agada der Tannaiten. Bd. 1. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1903. 1 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Bd. 1. Von Hillel bis Akiba, von 30 vor bis 135 nach der gew. Zeitrechnung.
Schiff Collection.

Bloch (Isaac), *and* **Levy** (Émile). Histoire de la littérature juive d'après G. Karpelès. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1901. 3 p.l., 683 pp. 4°.

Schiff Collection.

Dagan (Henri). L'oppression des juifs dans l'Europe orientale. Les massacres de Kichinef, et la situation des prolétaires juifs en Russie. *Paris* [*A. Bourgeois*, 1903]. 120 pp. 12°. (Cahiers de la quinzaine.)

Schiff Collection.

Erbt (Wilhelm). Die Sicherstellung des Monotheismus durch die Gesetzgebung im vorexilischen Juda. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht*, 1903. vii, 120 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Errera (Leo). Les massacres de Kichinev (Avril, 1903). *Bruxelles: Falk fils*, 1903. 30 pp. 16°.

Repr.: Ligue Belge des Droits de l'Homme. Bull. v. 1, fasc. 2, chapt. 20.
Schiff Collection.

Japheth *ben Eli.* Der Commentar des Karäers Jephet ben 'Ali zum Buche Rûth, zum ersten Male

nach drei Mss. ediert, mit Einleitung und Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. N. Schorstein. *Berlin: M. Poppelauer*, 1903. 18, xxxii pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Kaelter (Robert). Geschichte des jüdischen Gemeinde zu Potsdam. Gedenkschrift-Anhang: zum 17. Juni, 1903—Weihepredigt. *Potsdam: E. Stein*, 1903. 142 pp., 1 l., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Loewenberg (J.) Aus jüdischer Seele. Gedichte. *Samburg: M. Glogau, jr.* [1903.] 4 p.l., 88 pp. 2. ed. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Louis (Minnie Dessau). Hannah and her seven sons. An incident of the persecution of the Jews by the Syrian monarch Antiochus Epiphanes, 167 B.C. Illustrated by E. E. Carlson. *New York: [The author,]* 1902. 30 pp., 1 l. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Lublinski (S.) Die Entstehung des Judentums. Eine Skizze. *Berlin: Jüdischer Verlag*, 1903. 71 pp. 16°.
Schiff Collection.

Maignial (Maintroy). La question juive en France en 1789. [Pt. 1–2.] *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1903. xv, 264 pp. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Roy (Henri). Israel und die Welt in Jesaja 40–55. Ein Beitrag zur Ebed-Jahwe-Frage. Beigabe zum Bericht des theologischen Seminariums der Brüdergemeine in Gnadenfeld erstattet Ostern 1903 von D. P. Kölbing. *Leipzig: F. Jansa*, 1903. viii, 69 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Ruegenwald (Simon Josef). Humor aus dem jüdischen Leben in Versen wiedergegen. Zur Unterhaltung für Jung und Alt. *Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann*, 1903. viii, 93 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Stroeter (E. F.) Die Judenfrage und ihre göttliche Lösung nach Römer Kapitel 11. *Kassel: E. Röttger* [1903]. 2 p.l, 227 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Fontaine (André). *Essai sur le principe et les lois de la critique d'art. [Pt. 1–2.] *Paris: A. Fontemoing*, 1903. 3 p.l., 384 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Martin (F. R.) Die persischen Prachtstoffe im Schlosse Rosenborg in Kopenhagen. *Stockholm: G. Chelius*, 1901. 3 p.l., 14 pp., 9 pl. f°.
Gift of Mrs. Henry Draper.

Muther (Richard). Die belgische Malerei im neunzehten Jahrhundert . . . mit 32 Abbildungen. *Berlin: S. Fischer*, 1904. 108 pp., 2 l., 32 pl. 8°.

Sargent (John S[inger]). The work of John S. Sargent, R.A. With an introductory note by Mrs. Meynell. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1903. 12 l., 62 pl. sq. f°.
Gift of S. P. Avery.

Zur Westen (Walter von). Reklamekunst. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1903. 4 p.l., 3–148 pp., 10 pl. 4°.

Music.

Sachse (Julius Friedrich). The music of the Ephrata Cloister; also Conrad Beissel's treatise on music as set in a preface to the: "Turtel Taube" of 1747, amplified with facsimile reproductions of . . . the text, and some original Ephrata music of the: Weyrauchs Hügel, 1739; Rosen und Lilien, 1745. *Lancaster: The author*, 1903. 108 pp., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°.
No. 89 of 250 copies reprinted from the Pennsylvania German Soc. Proc. v. 12.

Sport.

Findlay (Frederick Roderick Noble). Big game shooting and travel in South-East Africa . . . and in Zululand. With chapters by O. Schreiner and S. C. Cronwright-Schreiner. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1903. xii, 314 pp., 1 map, 17 pl. 8°.

Gaucher (Paul). *Réglementation du droit de chasse, et spécialement du permis de chasse. *Paris: L. Larose et Forcel*, 1903. 3 p.l., 197 pp. 4°. (Université de Poitiers. Faculté de Droit.)

Gerard (*Sir* Montagu Gilbert). Leaves from the diaries of a soldier and sportsman during twenty years' service in India, Afghanistan, Egypt and other countries, 1865–1885. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. vii, 2 l., 400 pp., 21 pl. 8°.

Ready (Oliver G.) Life and sport in China. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1903. 1 p.l., xii, 238 pp., 13 pl. 8°.

Sharp (Henry). The gun: afield and afloat. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xx, 318 pp., 12 pl. 8°.

American and English Literature.

Bayne (Julia Taft). Hadley ballads. *Chicago: Open Court Pub. Co.*, 1903. 52 pp. 12°.

Fitch (Clyde). Barbara Frietchie, the Frederick girl. A play in four acts. *New York: Life Pub. Co.*, 1900. 128 pp., 10 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Gardenhire (Samuel M.) Lux crucis; a tale of the great apostle. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 2 p.l., iii–iv, 1 l., 392 pp. 12°.

Irwin (Grace Luce). Drawing-room plays. *San Francisco: P. Elder & Co.*, 1903. 3 p.l., 165 pp. nar. 12°.

Koeppe (Karl). *Das Verhältnis von Cibber's "Papal tyranny in the reign of King John" zu Shakespeare's "King John." *Halle a. S.: [E. Baensch,]* 1901. 100 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Krackow (Otto). Die Nominalcomposita als Kunstmittel im altenglischen Epos. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. iv, 86 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Mosby (Speed). Ben Blunt, his life and story greatly abridged and truly told, with much thrilling and ingenious comment thereon. An historical romance. [*St. Louis: Commercial Print Co.*, 1903.] 382 pp. 8°.
Gift of the author.

Pennsylvania German. A collection of Pennsylvania German productions in poetry and prose. Edited by D. Miller. With an introduction by Prof. J. S. Stahr, D.D. *Reading: D. Miller*, 1903. viii, 9–292 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Webster (Daniel). The writings and speeches of D. Webster hitherto uncollected. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1903. 4 v. illus. 8°. (National edition.)
v. 1. Addresses on various occasions.
v. 2. Speeches in Congress and diplomatic papers.
v. 3. Miscellaneous papers, legal arguments, early addresses, etc.
v. 4. Letters.
no. 17 of 30 copies printed.
Gift of Publishers.

Foreign Literature.

Berr (Georges). L'irrésolu, comédie en quatre actes. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1903]. 3 p.l., 264 pp. 12°.

Bonis-Charancle ( ). Les ciseaux. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1903. 44 pp. 12°.

Busse (Karl). Novalis' Lyrik. *Oppeln: G. Maske*, 1898. 1 p.l., viii, 156 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Fischer ([Ernst] Kuno [Berthold]). Goethe's Faust. Bd. 4. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1904. 3. ed. 12°. (Goethe-Schriften. no. 9.)

Halleux (Georges). Un pari. Comédie en un acte. *Sedan: E. Laroche*, 1903. 3 p.l., 9–84 pp. 8°.

Keyserling (E. von). Peter Hawel. Drama in fünf Aufzügen. *Berlin: S. Fischer*, 1904. 176 pp. 12°.

Marsan (Maurice de). Le héros, comédie en un acte. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1903]. 3 p.l., 9–58 pp. 8°.

Nollen (John Scholte). A chronology and practical bibliography of modern German literature. Compiled by J. S. Nollen. *Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Co.*, 1903. 118 pp., interleaved. 12°.

Ozaki (Yei Theodora). The Japanese fairy book. Compiled by Y. T. Ozaki. [Translated in part from the modern version . . . by S. Sanjin. Illustrated by K. Fujiyama.] *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. xi, 296 pp., 4 pl. 8°.

Paul (Adolf). Harpagos. Schauspiel in fünf Akten. *Leipzig: Breitkopf und Härtel*, 1903. 90 pp. New ed. 8°.

—— Karin Månstochter. Schauspiel in fünf Akten. *Leipzig: Breitkopf und Härtel*, 1903. 87 pp. 8°.

—— Koenig Kristian der Zweite. Schauspiel in fünf Akten. *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1903. 132 pp. New ed. 8°.

Sébillot (Paul). La mer fleurie. Le rivage . . . Marins & corsaires. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1903. 2 p. l., 189 pp. 12°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Abbe (Ernst). Gesammelte Abhandlungen. Bd. 1. *Jena: G. Fisher*, 1904. ill., pl., port. 8°.

Carnot ([Marie]) Adolphe). Traité d'analyse des substances minérales. T. 2. *Paris : V. C. Dunod*, 1903. 8°.

Tome 2. Métalloïdes.

Stroobant (Paul). Précis d'astronomie pratique. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 188 pp. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire, no. 328. Ingenieur.)

Biological Sciences.

Barclay (James W.) A new theory of organic evolution. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1903. vi, 174 pp. 12°.

Fletcher (Horace). The A-B-Z of our own nutrition . . . *New York: F. A. Stokes & Co.* [1903.] 1 p.l., xxxv, 426 pp. 12°. (A-B-C life series.)

—— The new glutton or epicure. *New York: F. A. Stokes*, 1903. xx, 328 pp. 12°. (A-B-C life series.)

—— The new menticulture; or, The A-B-C of true living. *New York : F. A. Stokes Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., xxiv, 1 l., 13–280, [a–i] pp. 12°. (A-B-C life series.)

Just (Adolf). Return to nature! the true natural method of healing and living . . . Paradise regained . . . Authorized translation from the fourth. . . German edition by B. Lust. v. 1. *New York : B. Lust* [1903]. port. 8°.

Porcherel (A.) La production de la viande. *Paris: Masson & Cie.* [1903.] 186 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 324. Biologie.)

Sergent (Edmond), *and* **Sergent** (E.) Moustiques et maladies infectieuses. Guide pratique pour l'étude des moustiques . . . *Paris: Masson & Cie.* [1903.] 176 pp. 12°. [Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 327. Biologie.)

Philology.

Fenouillet (F.) Monographie du patois savoyard. *Annecy: Roche*, 1902. 8°.

Rosenberg (Isaac). Lehrbuch der neusyrischen Schrift und Umgangesprache. Grammatik, Konversation, Korrespondenz, und Chrestomathie. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1903]. viii, 159 pp., 3 l. 12°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Tl. 77.)

Schiff Collection.

Sociology.

Dorys (Georges). La femme turque. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1902. 3 p.l., 299 pp. 12°.

Grimshaw (William H.) Official history of Freemasonry among the colored people of North America. Tracing growth of Masonry from 1717 down to the present day . . . *New York: Broadway Pub. House* [cop. 1903]. xi, v–xi, 392 pp., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Kluge (R.) Handbuch für Armenpfleger. Rathgeber für in der öffentlichen oder privaten Armenpflege thätige Personer. *Hamburg: Grefe & Tiedemann*, 1903. x, 103 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Labour and protection. A series of studies. Edited by H. W. Massingham. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1903. xxiii, 322 pp., 1 l. 8°.

McMaster (John Bach). The acquisition of political, social and industrial rights in America. [Lectures delivered at Western Reserve University, March 31st, April 1st, and 2nd, under the auspices of the Western Reserve Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.] *Cleveland: Imperial Press*, 1903. 123 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

No. 172 of 500 copies printed.

Stade (Reinhold). Frauentypen aus dem Gefängnisleben. Beiträge zu einer Psychologie der Verbrecherin. *Leipzig: Düffiing & Franke*, 1903. viii, 290 pp. 8°.

Warner (Brainard H.,) *jr.* Die Organisation und Bedeutung der freien öffentlichen Arbeitnachweisämter in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Leipzig: Jäh & Schunke*, 1903. 4 p.l., 99 pp. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche u. wirtschaftsgeschichtliche Abhandlungen. Heft 8.)

Webb (Sidney), *and* **Webb** (B.) The history of liquor licensing in England principally from 1700 to 1830. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. ix, 162 pp. 12°.

Education.

Israel (August). Pestalozzi-Bibliographie. Die Schriften und Briefe Pestalozzis nach der Zeitfolge, Schriften und Aufsätze über ihn nach Inhalt und Zeitfolge. Zusammengestellt und mit Inhaltsangaben versehen von A. Israel. Bd. 1. *Berlin: A. Hoffman & Comp.*, 1903. 8°. (Monumenta Germaniæ Paedagogica. Bd. 25.)

Vanderpoel (Emily Noyes). Chronicles of a pioneer school from 1792 to 1833, being the history of Miss Sarah Pierce, and her Litchfield school. Compiled by E. N. Vanderpoel, edited by E. C. B. Buel. *Cambridge, Mass.: University Press*, 1903. 7 p.l., 465 pp., 1 chart, 4 facsim., 1 map, 38 pl., 20 port. 8°.

Economics.

Benner (Samuel). Benner's prophecies of future ups and downs in prices. What years to make money on pig-iron, hogs, corn, and provisions. With forecast for 1904. . . *Cincinnati: R. Clarke Co.*, 1904. x, 11–247 pp. 14. ed. 16°.

Cassel (G[unnar Elias]). The nature and necessity of interest. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. xii, 188 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Constantini ( ). Das Kassen und Rechnungs Wesen der deutschen Stadtgemeinden. *Leipzig: F. Leinowober*, 1903. xii, 268 pp. 8°.

Milliner (C. A.) Cost accounts, with numerous pro forma rulings and full explanations showing method of ascertaining cost in a factory where a variety of articles are made . . . Edited by R. F. Spence, . . . *Toronto: The Hunter Rose Co.*, 1901. 60 pp. F°.

North (Frank A.) Business corporations in Massachusetts. How to organize a Massachusetts corporation. The corporate franchise tax explained. . . . Massachusetts law compared with other states. Law of 1903, with notes and forms. [*Cambridge, Mass.: Caustic-Claflin Co.*,] 1903. 64 pp., 3 l. 8°.

Gift of Rogers, North & Johnson.

Commerce.

Soulé (Geo[rge]). Soulé's new science and practice of accounts, containing . . . double entry and single entry bookkeeping . . . merchandising, commission . . . and other lines of business . . . Expert work in corporation accounting and limited partnership companies are special features . . . *New Orleans: The author*, 1903. 749 pp., 1 port. 7. ed. 4°.

Willson (Beckles). Ledger and sword; or, The Honourable Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies (1599–1874). With . . . illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Industries and Industrial Acts.

Candlot (Ed.) Chaux, ciments et mortiers. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 190 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 325. Ingenieur.)

Chatin (A.), *and* **Carle** (M.) Photothérapie. La lumiere agent biologique et thérapeutique . . . *Paris: Masson & Cie.* [1903.] 180 pp. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 331. Biologie.)

Fabre (Charles). Traité encyclopédique de photographie. 3. supplément. *Paris: Gauthier Villars e fils*, 1902. 1 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque photographique.)

Gardner (Walter M.), *and* **Knaggs** (A. B.) Wool dyeing. pt. 2. *Philadelphia: E. A. Posselt* [1903]. 4°. (Posselt's Textile Library, v. 8.)

Gay (Alfred). Les cables sous-marins. Travaux en mer. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 192 pp. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 329. Ingénieur.)

Mirow (François). Gisements minéraux. Stratigraphie et composition. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 158 pp. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 326. Ingénieur.)

Morel (Marie-Auguste). Les matériaux artificiels. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 178 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientique des aide-mémoire. no. 323. Ingénieur.)

Mueller-Lubitz (Anna). Die Fischküche. 200 geprüfte . . . Rezepte für die einfache und feine Küche. *Berlin: W. Vobach & Co.* [1903.] 143 pp., 2 l. nar. 12°. (Spezial-Kochbücher für die praktische Hausfrau. [no.] 5.)

Norton (Caroline Trask). The Rocky Mountain cook book. *Denver, Colo.: W. F. Robinson Print. Co.*, 1903. 4 p. l., 5–327 pp. 12°.

Porcherel (A.) La production de la viande. *Paris: Masson & Cie.* [1903.] 186 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 324. Biologie.)

Posselt (E[manuel] A[nthony]). Cotton manufacturing . . . pt. 1. *Philadelphia: E. A. Posselt* [1903]. ill. 8°.

Pt. 1.: Fibre, ginning, mixing, picking, scutching and carding.

Pied (Édouard). Les anciens corps d'arts et métiers de Nantes. *Nantes: R. Guist'hav*, 1903. 2 v. 4°.

Rose ( ). 100 façons de préparer le gibier. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [190–?]. vii, 9–220 pp. 16°.

Seilhac (Léon de). La pêche de la sardine. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903]. 172 pp. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 322. Biologie.)

Walker (Frederick). Practical kites and aëroplanes; how to make and work them. Forty-three illustrations. *London: G. Pitman*, 1903. vi, 7–78 pp. 12°.

Wilson (Herbert M[ichael]). Irrigation-engineering. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1903. xxiii, 573 pp., 24 pl. 4. ed. 8°.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Callou (L[ouis]). Technologie navale, physique et chimie industrielle, matière premières. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1904. 3 p. l., 802 pp. illus. 8°. (École d'application du génie maritime.)

Proudfit Collection.

Cambridge University: Magdalene College: Pepysian Library. A descriptive catalogue of the naval manuscripts in the Pepysian Library at Mag-

dalen College, Cambridge. Edited by J. R. Tanner. v. 1. [*London:*] *The Navy Records Society*, 1903. 8°. (Navy Records Society publications. v. 26.)

Higginson (Francis J[ohn]). Naval battles in the century. *London: The Linscott Pub. Co.*, 1903. xxiv, 1 l., 469 pp., 7 port. 8°. (The nineteenth century series . . . v. 18.)

Proudfit Collection.

Law.

Revised (The) reports, being a republication of such cases in the English courts of common law and equity from . . . 1785, as are still of practical utility. Edited by Sir F. Pollock . . . v. 63. *London: Sweet & Maxwell*, 1903. 8°.

Philosophy.

Pichon (René). Lactance, étude sur la mouvement philosophique et religieux sous le règne de Constantin. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1901. xx, 470 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Sabatier (Armand). Philosophie de l'effort; essais philosophiques d'un naturaliste. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1903. 2 p. l., 480 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Schiller (F[erdinand] C[anning] S[cott]). Humanism; philosophical essays. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. xxvii, 297 pp. 8°.

Stout (G[eorge] F[rederick]). The groundwork of psychology. *New York: Hinds & Noble* [1903]. vii, 248 pp. 12°.

Ueberweg (Friedrich). Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie. Theil 4. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. 9. ed. 8°.

Theil 4. Das neunzehnte Jahrhundert.

Religion.

Auchincloss (W[illiam] S[tuart]). The only key to Daniel's prophecies. Introduction by A. H. Sayce. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1903. 1 p. l., 173 pp., 1 tab. 16°.

Gift of the Author.

Barnicott (*Rev.* O. R.) Old Testament history. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.* [1903?] xii, 138 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 1 pl. 24°. (Temple series of Bible handbooks.)

Schiff Collection.

Beth (Karl). Die orientalische Christenheit der Mittelmeerländer. Reisestudien zur Statistik und Symbolik der griechischen, armenischen und koptischen Kirche. *Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn*, 1902. xvi, 428 pp. 8°.

Bible.—*Old Testament: Psalms* (*Metrical*). The Bay Psalm Book, being a facsimile reprint of the first edition, printed by Stephen Daye at Cambridge in New England in 1640. With an introduction by W. Eames. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1903. 1 p. l., v–xvii pp., 148 l. 8°.

Gift of Publishers.

Bible.—*New Testament: Corinthians II.* The Second Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians. Edited by A. Plummer, D.D. *Cambridge: University Pr.*, 1903. xlii, 156 pp. 16°. (Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. Smaller series.)

Cohrs (Ferdinand). Die Evangelischen Katechismusversuche vor Luthers Enchiridon. Hrsg. von F. Cohrs. Bd. 4. *Berlin: A. Hofmann & Comp.*, 1902. 8°. (Monumenta Germaniæ Pædagogica, v. 23.)

Dowie (*Rev.* John Alexander). Zion's second feast of tabernacles, held in Shiloh Tabernacle, Zion City, Illinois, July 12 to 22, 1902. Conducted by the Rev. J. A. Dowie. *Chicago: Zion Prt. & Pub. House*, 1903. iv, 316 pp. port. 8°.

Gift of Zion Prt. and Publ. House.

Gray (George Buchanan). A critical and exegetical commentary on Numbers. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. 2 p. l., lii, 489 pp., 1 map. 8°. (The International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments.)

Nikel (Johannes). Genesis und Keilschriftforschung. Ein Beitrag zum Verständnis der biblischen Ur- und Patriarchengeschichte. *Freiburg i. B.: Herder*, 1903. xi, 261 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Thompson (R. Campbell). The devils and evil spirits of Babylonia: being Babylonian and Assyrian incantations . . . translated from the original Cuneiform texts . . . by R. C. Thompson . . . v. 1. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1903. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 14.)

v. 1. "Evil spirits."
Schiff Collection.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Aldana, Abelardo		2
American Museum of Natural History	2	1
Belgium, Bibliothèque Royale		2
Belgium, Min. de l'Intérieur	1	
Brick Presbyterian Church	1	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle	2	
Brooks Brothers	8	
Browne, Wm. T.	1	
Canada, Library of Parliament	4	
Carnegie Inst. of Washington	2	2
Conn., Bank Commissioners	1	
Danish West India Islands, The Governor	2	
Davison Publishing Co.	2	
Denmark, Landbrugsministeriet	2	
Denmark, Statens Statistiske Bureau	2	1
Denmark, Store Kongelige Bibliothek	1	
Denmark, Udenrigsministeriet	2	
Denver Public Library	2	
Detroit, Mich., Com. of Parks	1	9
Detroit, Mich., Public Lighting Commis.		6
District of Columbia, Grand Lodge I.O.O.F.		45
Downing, W. C.	1	
Draper, Mrs. H. (198 prints)	107	
Duluth, Minn., Bd. of Public Works	2	
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth	21	180
France, Consul Gen. at N. Y.	34	17
France, Préfet de la Seine	21	
Great Britain, Patent Office	52	
Green, Miss Lucy M.	31	383
Grenada, Col. Secretary	1	
Harvard University	1	
Haverhill, Mass., City Engineer		14
Hosp. Book & Newspaper Soc.	84	116
India, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh	1	
India Rubber World	7	8
Interstate Commerce Commis.		10
Johns Hopkins Hospital	3	
Kansas State Agricultural Col.	1	
Ladd, Wood & Co.	1	
Lawrence Univ. of Wisconsin	4	20
McLane, Miss	1	
Madison Free Library		5
Marine Society of New York	1	
Metzner, Heinrich	20	49
Milwaukee, Wis., Bd. of Public Works	1	
Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College	2	
Mosby, Speed	1	
Nardecchia, A.	13	
Netherlands, Min. van Kolonien	1	1
New Bedford, City Clerk	1	
New Jersey, State Treasurer	1	
New South Wales, Legis. Assem.	6	
New South Wales, Legis. Coun.	3	
New York City, Bd. of Educ.	1	
New York City, Bd. of Rapid Transit R.R. Commis.	2	
New York State, Agric. Exper. Station	1	
New York State Bankers' Assoc.	1	
New York State, Chamber of Commerce	5	
New York State Library	4	6
New Zealand, Registrar Gen.	1	
Norwich, Conn., The Mayor	2	
Pennsylvania Bar Assoc.	1	
Philadelphia, The Mayor	3	
Poor, H. V. and H. W.	84	387
Prince Edward Island, Legislative Library	1	
Providence, R. I., City Auditor	1	
Remezov, N.	1	
Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.	13	20
St. Paul, City Comptroller	1	
Santa Clara College	1	23
Schernikow, Ernest	24	90
Soc. of Colonial Wars in Mo.	1	
Sons of the Revolution of Ind.	1	
Sons of the Revolution of Mo.	1	
South Carolina, Commis. of Confederate Rolls		3
Stevens, Miss Nettie M.		1
Thompson, Henry Yates		2
Tufts College	1	
U. S. Interior Dept.	11	15
U. S. Supt. of Documents	82	44
U. S. Treasury Dept.	2	
U. S. War Dept., Bureau of Insular Affairs	2	
University of Cincinnati	2	7
University of Maine	3	
Victoria, Legislative Assem.	3	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
MAR 30 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

MARCH 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 3

Report for February 99–102
Works relating to Constitutions, Part III. 103–138
Principal Accessions in February 139–143
Principal Donors in February 144

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. MARCH, 1904. No. 3.

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of February there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,115 volumes and 243 pamphlets; by gift, 2,374 volumes and 2,393 pamphlets; and by exchange, 61 volumes and 6,994 pamphlets, making a total of 3,550 volumes and 9,630 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,684 volumes and 2,958 pamphlets, for which were written 12,104 cards, in addition to which 2,746 slips were written for, and 12,458 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	6,272	12,161	18,433
No. of readers	2,702	12,161	14,863
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,474	12,048	13,520
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	7,818	40,314	48,132
Daily average of readers	108	486	594
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	3,671		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Lamb's "Tales from Shakespeare," Clement's "A Handbook of Modern Japan," Wagner's "Parsifal"; (adult fiction): Glasgow's "The Deliverance," Fox's "Little Shepherd of Kingdom Come," Crawford's "Heart of Rome"; (juvenile fiction): Alcott's "Little Women," Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Lang's "Red Fairy Book."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR FEBRUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22	20,066	955	387	1,384	1,923	135
CHATHAM SQUARE.						
East Broadway, 197	20,175	3,367	765	..	..	167
EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.						
Eldridge St., 184	7,145	1,258	232	1,328	4,127	58
Bond St., 49	9,431	576	166	2,683	3,987	90
7th St., 106 Ave. C	19,577	3,964	459	..	..	100
8th St., 135 Second Ave.	17,728	1,417	321	3,327	5,488	103
OTTENDORFER.						
13th St., 251 West	12,456	1,401	161	2,662	3,416	112
JACKSON SQUARE.						
23d St., 130 West	10,359	2,752	176	1,462	2,752	51
MUHLENBERG.						
34th St., 215 East	6,308	2,362	130	684	2,547	52
42d St., 226 West	12,214	2,070	247	699	2,070	30
GEORGE BRUCE.						
59th St., 113 East	15,004	1,761	288	3,650	3,732	118
65th St., 116 West	7,581	1,753	149	1,821	3,798	79
RIVERSIDE.						
76th St., 538 East	4,688	340	83	37	202	..
79th St., 222–224 East	21,021	3,994	309	2,982	6,350	104
YORKVILLE.						
82d St., 2279 Broadway	11,716	2,907	144	1,844	2,907	95
ST. AGNES.						
91st St., 121 West	645	..	1	..	..	19
BLIND.						
100th St., 206 West	16,134	1,669	240	1,694	3,336	106
BLOOMINGDALE.						
TRAVELLING	30,782	..	..	..	..	943
110th St., 174 East	21,086	3,335	452	2,851	2,851	132
AGUILAR.						
123d St., 32 West	12,437	1,777	289	1,185	1,411	263
HARLEM LIBRARY.						
125th St., 218 East	12,510	1,593	220	1,102	2,510	763
HARLEM.						
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave	8,484	1,912	147	1,761	3,231	69
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.						
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave	1,397	512	9	9	14	3
	298,944	41,675	5,375	33,165	56,652	3,592

The most important gifts of the month were: From S. P. Avery, 7 volumes, 8 pamphlets, 28 prints and 6 photographs; from Robert A. B. Dayton, a manuscript endorsed "Original Platform of the Republican Party as presented to the Convention and adopted, Philadelphia, 1860," being twelve sheets of paper containing drafts in various handwritings of various paragraphs of the platform, most of them with variations from the platform as adopted; from Funk & Wagnalls, volume 6 of the Jewish Encyclopædia, and 58 prints; from Frank Holme, 2 pamphlets privately printed at the Bandar Log Press, "The Poker Rubaiyat," by Kirke La Shelle, and "All about the Bandar Log Press"; from Archer M. Huntington, 11 specimens of his facsimile reprints of early Spanish literature, namely—"Cronica del famoso cauallero Cid Ruydiez Campeador" [Burgos: Fadrique Aleman, 1512], "Romances Nueuamente sacados de historias antiguas de la cronica de España compuestos por Lorenço de Sepulueda . . . Añadiose el Romance de la ciudad de Africa en Berueria" (Anvers: Juan Steelsius, 1551), "Obras del Bachiller Francisco de la Torre" (Madrid: Imprento del Reyno, 1631), "Limas de Lope de Vega Carpio" (Madrid: Alonso Martin, 1609, 2 vols.), "Cancionero llamado Vergel de amores" (Caragoça: Steuan H. de Nagera, 1551), "Conversion y arrepentimiento muy deuoto para el pecador . . . compuesto por Fr. Hieronymo Torreo Frayle" (Barcelona: L. Déu, 1632), "Curioso tratado de tres romances nueuos a lo diuino . . . compuestos por Fr. Alonso Ortiz" (Barcelona: L. Déu, 1632), "Exposicion del Miserere por . . . Luys de Leon" (Barcelona: L. Déu, 1632), "Arrepentimiento que el alma tiene de auer ofendido a su criador . . . por Pedro Sanchez del Quintanar" (Barcelona: L. Déu, 1642); from the Secretary of State of Iowa, 13 volumes and 6 pamphlets, state documents; from Rev. Erik Lund, a copy of the New Testament in Binisaya, printed at Jaro, Philippine Islands; from the estate of Isaac Myer, 1,817 volumes, 375 pamphlets, and 28 packages of manuscripts, relating mainly to Egyptian and Hebrew mysticism, the Kabbala, scarabs, and related subjects, the remainder being a representative selection of general literature in good editions and well bound; from the New York City Board of Aldermen, through Herbert Parsons, 12 copies "The Williamsburg Bridge: an account of the ceremonies attending the formal opening of the structure, Dec. 19, 1903, together with . . . sketch of the enterprise," by Edward Hungerford (Brooklyn: Brooklyn *Eagle*, 1903); from Miss Prime, 2 volumes, "Notes relative to certain matters connected with French History, on the feudal nobility, the appanage, and the peerage," by Temple Prime, New York, 1903, No. 19 of 63 copies; from Mrs. Fairman Rogers, a copy of the privately printed memoir of her husband entitled "F. R., 1833–1900," Philadelphia, 1903; from John Cassan Wait, "The family records of the descendants of Thomas Wait of Portsmouth, R. I.," 1904; from the Secretary of State of Wyoming, 18 volumes and 7 pamphlets, official publications of the State; from J. Pym Yeatman, 2 volumes, one being volume 4, section 7, of "The feudal history of the county of Derby (chiefly during the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries)," the other a copy of the same portion issued separately as "The Brownes of Beckworth Castle" (Harlesden, 1903).

The Loan Exhibition of Mezzotints was continued at the Lenox Branch, and at the Astor Branch were exhibited plates from Racinet's Costume.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

Chatham Square, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, War map of Japan and Russia, with list of books; East Broadway, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, H. W. Longfellow, John Ruskin, Charles Dickens, Victor Hugo, Korea, Japan, Russia; Eldridge Street, Famous men and women born in February, H. W. Longfellow, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Japan, Russia; Bond Street, George Washington, Russia, New books; Avenue C, Abraham Lincoln, H. W. Longfellow, George Washington, Famous men and women born in February, New books, Charles Dickens, Seat of war in the Far East; Ottendorfer, Japan, With the Russian troops in the Far East; Jackson Square, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, New books, Julian Hawthorne, Henry Harland, Gypsies; Muhlenberg, Russia, Japan, Korea; Thirty-fourth Street, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Russo-Japanese war; Bruce, New books; Fifty-ninth Street, Russia bulletins, Korea, Japan, Popular authors of the day, 6 bulletins on Greek art; Seventy-sixth Street, Birds of the season, Fish, Butterflies and moths, Sponges corals and shells, Indian implements, Rocks and minerals, Ores (books on each subject placed on shelves near exhibit); Yorkville, Studies of European life, Tramp through Switzerland, Holland, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Egypt, Land of the Incas, Arts and crafts, and the Horace G. Turner Company collection of Pictures of Egypt; St. Agnes, Joan of Arc, Gambetta; Riverside, New books; Bloomingdale, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, Japan, Russia; Aguilar, Famous men and women born in February, Abraham Lincoln, George Washington, H. W. Longfellow, New York, With the troops of Japan and Russia on land and sea, Theatre of the great struggle in the Far East, European travel; Harlem, Shakespeare, Japan, Russia, The Far Eastern question.

LIST OF BOOKS AND SOME ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, RELATING TO POLITICAL RIGHTS, CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Prepared by Miss A. R. Hasse, Chief of the Document Department.

Part III. The United States—Federal Constitution.

Bibliography.
Text.—Separate issues.
Collections.
History.
Convention of 1787.—Journal.
Members.
History.
State ratifications.
Contemporary Comment.
Centennial Celebration, 1887.
Commentaries.
Supreme Court.
Nullification, Secession, State rights.
Territorial expansion and the constitution.
Confederate States Constitution.

Bibliography.

Ford (P. L.) Bibliography and reference list of the history and literature relating to the adoption of the constitution of the United States, 1787–8. *Brooklyn*, 1888. 61 pp. 8°.
Included also in his *Pamphlets on the Constitution*, pp. 381–441.

—— Same. *Brooklyn*, 1896. 1 p.l., 58 pp. 8°.
Included also as appendix to Curtis's *Constitutional History*, vol. 2, pp. 708–766.

Foster (William Eaton). The United States Constitution. Special reference list prepared . . . to accompany Prof. Dimon's lectures [etc.] (Library Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 172–175, 222–223. *New York*, 1880. 8°.)

Foster (W. E.) References to the constitution of the United States. With an appendix. *New York: Soc. for Polit. Educ.*, 1890. 1 p.l., ii, 3–50 pp. 12°. (Economic tracts, no. 29.)

Stearns (Charles W.) A concordance to the constitution of the United States of America; with a classified index, and questions for educational purposes . . . *New York: Mason, Baker*, 1872. viii, 153 pp. 12°.

—— —— *New York: Mason, Baker & Pratt*, 1873. 3. ed. viii, 153 pp. 12°.

United States. *Library of Congress.—Division of Bibliography.* Select list of books on the constitution of the U. S. Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief of division. *Washington*, 1903. 14 pp. 4°.

Text.

Separate issues.

Facsimile.

The Constitution of the United States. Photographic facsimile of the original in the Department of State, Washington. Artotype, E. Bierstadt. [*New York*, 1895.] 5 sheets (in a portfolio) each 22 in. wide by 28½ in. long.

—— Same, reduced, without title or cover. 9⅝ x 11⅝ in.

Printed.

We, the People of the United States, in order to form a more perfect Union [etc.] . . . (The Pennsylvania Packet, and Daily Advertiser. Wednesday, September 19, 1787. No. 2690. *Printed by Dunlap & Claypoole.*) 4 ll. F°.

Other contemporary newspapers containing the Constitution are as follows:

The Pennsylvania Journal, and the Weekly Advertiser, no. 2196 [should be 2201]. Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1787. Philadelphia: printed by Thomas Bradford.

The Independent Gazetteer; or, the Chronicle of Freedom, vol. 6, no. 553. Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1787. Philadelphia: printed by Eleazer Oswald.

The Pennsylvania Gazette, no. 2990. Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1787. Philadelphia: printed by Hall and Sellers.

The Pennsylvania Herald, and General Advertiser, vol. 5, no. 71. Thursday, Sept. 20, 1787. Philadelphia: printed by W. Spotswood.

The Pennsylvania Mercury, and Universal Advertiser, no. 162. Friday, Sept. 21, 1787. Philadelphia: printed by Daniel Humphreys.

The New York Journal, and Weekly Register, vol. 41, no. 39. Thursday, Sept. 27, 1787. New York: printed by Thomas Greenleaf.

The New-Haven Gazette, and the Connecticut Magazine, vol. 2, no. 32. Thursday, Sept. 27, 1787. New Haven: printed and published by Josiah Meigs.

The Massachusetts Gazette, vol. 6, no. 369. Friday, Sept. 28, 1787. Boston: printed and published by John Wincoll Allen.

The Providence Gazette, and Country Journal, vol. 24, no. 1239. Saturday, Sept. 29, 1787. Providence: printed by John Carter.

The Connecticut Courant, and Weekly Intelligencer, no. 1184. Monday, Oct. 1, 1787. Hartford: printed by Hudson & Goodwin.

The London Chronicle, v. 62, nos. 4834, 4835, 30 Oct., 1 Nov., 1787. London, T. Wilkie.

Text, cont'd.

The Constitution or Frame of Government, for the United States of America, as reported by the convention of Delegates, from the United States, begun and held at Philadelphia, on the first Monday of May, 1787, and continued by Adjournments to the seventeenth Day of September following—which they resolved should be laid before the United States in Congress assembled: and afterwards be submitted to a Convention of Delegates, chosen in each state by the people thereof, under the recommendation of its Legislature, for their assent and ratification. Together with the resolutions of the General Court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, for calling said convention agreeable to the recommendation of Congress. *Boston: Adams & Nourse*, 1787. 32 pp. 12°.

The Constitution of the United States as recommended to Congress the 17th of September, 1787, by the Federal Convention. *Portsmouth, New Hampshire: John Melcher*, 1787. 16 pp. 8°.

Plan of the Federal Constitution. *Richmond, John Dixon* [1787]. 16 pp. 16°.

The Constitution, as formed for the United States, by the Fœderal Convention, Held at Philadelphia, In the Year 1787, With the Resolves of Congress, and of the Assembly of Pennsylvania thereon. *Philadelphia: T. Bradford*, 1787. 16 pp. 12°.

Plan of the New Constitution for the United States of America, Agreed upon in a Convention of the States. With a Preface by the Editor. *London: J Debrett*, 1787. (2) 30 pp. 8°.

Imperfect; there should be final eight pages independently numbered.

The Constitution of the United States. [*Hartford*, 1788.] 8 pp. F°.

The Fœderal constitution of the United States of America, agreed upon in a convention of the states in 1787, with the alterations and additions that have been made since that period, and the order of time of ratifying the constitution, to which is added An appendix, containing the acts passed by Congress relative to the constitution. *London: Printed for J. Debrett*, 1795. 92 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

The constitution of the United States of America. *New London: S. Green*, 1799. 16 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the United States of America; as proposed by the convention, held at Philadelphia, September 17, 1787, and since ratified by the several states, with the several amendments thereto . . . *Philadelphia: J. H. Oswald, prtr.*, 1799. 27 pp. 16°.

—— Same. *Washington City: Duane & Sons, prtrs.*, 1806. 33, 2 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Washington: W. Cooper*, 1812. 43 pp. 24°.

—— Same. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 1 p.l., 46 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 1 p.l., 49 pp. 12°.

The constitution of the United States of America, with the amendments . . . *Washington: Gov't Print. Office*, 1872. 26 pp. 8°.

The Constitution of the United States, with references to judicial decisions, &c., prepared for the use of the Yale Law School. By Simeon Eben Baldwin. *New Haven: Hoggson & Robinson*, 1875. 42 pp. 8°.

The Constitution of the United States. 20 pp. (Old South leaflets [general ser.], no. 1. *Boston*, 1887.)

Contains also Franklin's speech on the last day of the constitutional convention.

Konstitusi spolu derzhav Pôvdôchnoi Ameriki. Edited by Stefan Makar. *Mt. Carmel, Pa.: Svoboda*, 1898. 32 pp. 12°.

The constitution of the United States of America, with amendments. [Compared with the original in the Department of State, April 13, 1891, and found to be correct.] *Washington*, 1891. 27 pp. 8°.

Exact text of the Constitution...and the accompanying documents, 1787–1870. From the original manuscripts. 3. ed. 26 pp. *New York: A. Lovell & Co.*, 1895. 12°. (American History Leaflets. no. 8.)

Constitution of the United States of America. (Abbreviated.) With some information as to the national and state governments, schools... Prepared for distribution to the people of Puerto Rico, U. S. A., by D. Butterfield... [*New York*,] *cop.* 1898. 20 pp. 8°.

Text in English and Spanish.

Constitution of the United States of America. *Boston: C. A. Cummings*, n. d. 36 pp. 32°.

Amendments to the constitution of the United States. From the official manuscript on vellum in the Emmet collection. (Bulletin of the New York Public Library. v. 4, pp. 9–12. *New York*, 1900.)

*Collections.**

The constitutions of the several independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation between the said States; the treaties between His most Christian Majesty and the United States. Published by order of Congress. *Philadelphia: F. Bailey*, 1781. 1 l., 226 pp. 4°.

200 copies printed. See *Journals of Congress*, 29 Dec., 1780.

—— —— *London: J. Stockdale*, 1782. viii, 168 pp., 1 port. 4°.

The Constitutions of the several Independent States of America; The Declaration of Independence; The Articles of Confederation between the said States; The Treaties between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States of America. With an Appendix, containing An Authentic Copy of the Treaty concluded between their High Mightinesses the States-General and the United States of America, and the Provisional Treaty. Published by Order of Congress. *Philadelphia: Printed; London: Reprinted, with an Advertisement by J. L. DeLolme, J. Walker, J. Debrett*, 1783. viii, 189 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

* Found also in practically all state and national legislative manuals. Of the United States Senate manuals the library has issues of 1801, 1812, 1820, 1835, 1854, 1873, 1877. 1881, 1896; of the House of Representatives manual issues of 1837, 1844, 1845, 1847, 1853, 1857, 1859, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1879, 1880. 1889, 1896, 1897, 1898—all containing the Constitution. Reference would be endless to the numerous general collections, compilations, etc., containing the instrument.

Collections, cont'd.

Constitutions des Treize États-Unis de l'Amérique. *A Philadelphie : et se trouve à Paris, chez Ph. D. Pierres*, 1783. 3 p. l., 3–540, 4 pp. 8°.

Second issue, with the Virginia acts added at the end. Printed in France. Translation attributed to Duc Louis Alexandre de la Rochefoucalt d'Enville.

A Collection of the Constitutions of the Thirteen United States of North America. *Philadelphia : Printed; Glasgow : Reprinted by John Bryce*, 1783. 2 p. l., 3–257 pp. 16°.

The Constitutions of the United States, according to the latest amendments; to which are annexed the Declaration of Independence and the Federal constitution, with the amendments thereto. This edition contains the constitution of Vermont, not in any former one. *Philadelphia : Carey, Stewart & Co.*, 1791. 2 p. l., 176 pp. 12°.

The constitutions of the United States according to the latest amendments... This edition contains the late constitutions of New-Hampshire, Kentucky and Tennessee, not in any former one. *Philadelphia: W. Woodhouse*, 1796. 256 pp. 16°.

A comparative view of the constitutions of the several states with each other, and with that of the United States; exhibiting in tables the prominent features of each constitution...with notes and observations. By W. Smith. *Philadelphia : J. Thompson*, 1796. 3 p. l., 34 pp., 6 tables. 8°.

The Constitutions of the Sixteen States which compose the Confederate Republic of America, according to the latest Amendments. To which are prefixed the Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution of the United States, with all the amendments. *Newburgh : David Denniston & H. Craig*, 1800. 288 pp. 12°.

The American citizen's sure guide: being a collection of most important state papers...[Compiled by C. Peirce.] *Portsmouth, N. H.: C. Peirce*, 1804. 356 (2) pp. 16°.

The constitutions of the United States, according to the latest amendments. To which are prefixed the Declaration of Independence, and the Federal constitution. *Exeter: E. Little & Co.*, 1809. 366 pp. 12°.

The American's guide. The constitutions of the United States of America, with the latest amendments; also the Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, and the Federal constitution, acts for the government of the territories, Washington's farewell address, and the inaugural speeches of the several presidents. *Philadelphia: J. Fletcher*, 1810. 463 [*i. e.*, 467] pp. 24°.

The constitutions of the United States, according to the latest amendments. To which are prefixed the Declaration of Independence, the federal constitution and the Bill of Rights of the state of Virginia. *Winchester, Va.: J. Foster*, 1811. 334 pp., 1 l. nar. 8°.

The Freeman's guide: containing the federal constitution, and the constitutions of the different states of the U. S. A... *Charlestown (Mass.): S. B. Brega*, 1812. 294 pp. 12°.

The American's guide. The constitutions of the United States of America, with the latest amendments; also the Declaration of Independence, articles of confederation, with the federal constitution and acts for the government of the territories. *Trenton : Moore & Lake*, 1813. 380 pp. 12°.

The constitutions of the United States, and of the state of New York, with the amendments. To which is prefixed the Declaration of Independence. *Cooperstown : H. & E. Phinney*, 1815. 46 pp. 16°.

The constitutions of the United States of America, with the latest amendments; also the Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, with the Federal Constitution. *New York : E. Duyckinck*, 1820. 464 pp., 2 l. 24°.

Constitutional law: comprising the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the United States, and the constitution of the several states composing the Union... *Philadelphia : Bennett & Walton*, 1823. 504 pp. 32°.

The speeches, addresses and messages of the several Presidents of the United States... Also, the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States, and Washington's farewell address... *Philadelphia : R. Desilver*, 1825. iv, 536 pp., 4 l. facsim. 8°.

The political memorial: containing Washington's farewell address...the federal constitution... names of the delegates...and Washington's letter to the president of Congress... Biographical memoir of Gen. George Washington. *Concord : G. Hough*, 1827. 105 pp., 1 port. 32°.

The book of the constitution. Containing the constitution of the United States; a synopsis of the several state constitutions; with...other... documents and useful information.. Compiled by E. Williams. *New York: P. Hill*, 1833. vi, 7–144 pp., 1 port. 12°.

The Declaration of Independence; the constitution of the United States; the farewell address of George Washington...and the proclamation of Andrew Jackson... *New York: O. Longworth*, 1833. 75 pp. 24°.

The addresses and messages of the presidents of the United States, from 1789 to 1839. Together with the Declaration of Independence and Constitution of the United States. *New York : McLean & Taylor*, 1839. 632 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

The American's guide: comprising the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the constitution of the United States and the constitutions of the several states composing the union... *Philadelphia : Hogan & Thompson*, 1839. 412 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : Hogan & Thompson*, 1841. 419 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : Hogan & Thompson*, 1843. 419 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : Hogan & Thompson*, 1844. 419 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : Hogan & Thompson*, 1845. 419 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : M. Polock*, 1855. 561 pp. 12°.

Collections, cont'd.

—— —— *Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1859. 616 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1864. 657 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : M. Polock*, 1864. 657 pp. 12°

Die Constitution der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, mit ihren Verbesserungen, und die der Neuen Constitution von Pennsilvanien... (In: Erste (Das) und zweite Verhör von John Fries, welcher auf die Anklage für Hochverrath in der Vereinigten Staaten Circuit-Court, verhört wurde ... *Allentaun*, 1839. pp. 293–324. 8°.)

The constitution of the United States of America; the proximate causes of its adoption and ratification; the declaration of independence; the prominent political acts of George Washington, and other interesting matter; with an alphabetical analysis of the constitution, by A Citizen [*i. e.*, William Hickey]. *Washington : J. & G. S. Gideon* [1846]. cxxxviii, 52 pp., engr. title, 1 pl. 12.

A preliminary issue of the first edition, page references to "Introductory remarks" and chapters 2–5 being indicated by "oo."

—— —— *Washington : J. & G. S. Gideon*, 1846. cxxxviii, 225 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

The constitution of the United States of America, with an alphabetical analysis, the declaration of independence, the articles of confederation, the prominent political acts of George Washington, electoral votes for all the presidents and vice-presidents; the high authorities and civil officers of government, from March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1847; chronological narrative of the several states, and other interesting matter; with a descriptive account of the state papers, public documents, and other sources of political and statistical information at the seat of government. By W. Hickey. *Philadelphia : T. K. & P. G. Collins*, 1847. 2. ed. xl, 497 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : T. K. & P. G. Collins*, 1847. xl, 497 pp., engr. title-page, 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : [T. K. & P. G. Collins,]* 1848. 3. ed. xlii, 509 pp., engr. title-page, 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : [T. K. & P. G. Collins,]* 1853. 6. ed. xlvi, 521 pp., engr. title-page, 1 pl. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia : [T. K. & P. G. Collins,]* 1854. 7. ed. xlvi, 521 pp., engr. title-page, 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

The American's own book; or, The constitutions of the several states in the Union; embracing the... constitution of the United States... *New York: J. R. Bigelow*, 1848. 1 p. l., xi, 9–515 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

The statesman's manual. The addresses and messages of the presidents...from 1789 to 1849 ... also the constitution of the United States... Compiled...by E. Williams... *New York : E. Walker*, 1849. 4 v. 8°.

—— —— 1789–1851. *New York : E. Walker*, 1853. v. 3. 8°.

—— —— 1789–1858. *New York : E. Walker* [1858]. 4 v. 8°.

The constitution of the United States, with the acts of Congress relating to slavery...compiled [by D. M. Dewey]. *Rochester : D. M. Dewey* [1850?]. 1 p. l., 44 pp. 8°.

Documents of the Constitution of England and America, from Magna Charta to the Federal Constitution of 1789. Collected by Francis Bowen. *Cambridge : John Bartlett*, 1854. viii, 142 pp. 8°.

Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States of America, with its amendments... *Boston : J. P. Jewett & Co.*, 1856. 32 pp., 2 l. 16°.

WELLS' national handbook, embracing numerous invaluable documents connected with the political history of America. [Published by] John G. Wells. *New York : [the Publisher,]* 1856. 144 pp. 12°.

Constitution des États-Unis; suivie de conseils de Washington au peuple Américain. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1862. 32 pp. 8°.

The Constitution of the United States . . . [With Washington's Farewell address, the Declaration of independence, and the Articles of confederation.] By George S. Williams. *Cambridge : Welch, Bigelow & Co.*, 1862. vi, 1 l., 9–199 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Constitution of the United States of America [with Washington's addresses]. *n.p.* [18—?] 9–38 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Imperfect.

Our National Charters: for the millions. I.—The Federal Constitution of 1788–9. II.—The Articles of Confederation, 1778. III.—The Declaration of Independence, 1776. IV.—The Articles of Association, 1774. Showing their bearing on slavery, and the relative powers of the State and National governments. By William Goodell. *New York : J. W. Alpen*, 1863. 1 p.l., 3–144 pp. 24°.

Constitution of the United States of America [with the Declaration of Independence and Washington's farewell address]. *Zanesville: Courier Office*, 1864. 48 pp. nar. 12°.

The Declaration of Independence and Constitution of the United States of America. *New York : R. Spalding*, 1864. 85 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Free government in England and America: containing, the great charter, the petition of right, the bill of rights, the federal constitution. By S. M. Johnson. *New York: Carleton*, 1864. 576 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the United States of America. With a complete Index by Burleigh. Also, Washington's Farewell address. *Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1865. 63 pp., 1 l., 5–32 pp. 12°.

Constitutions of the United States and State of New York. [*Albany*, 1865?] 13–84 pp. 16°.

The Constitution of the several states of the Union and United States, including the Declaration of Independence and Articles of Confederation . . . *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1866. 8, xi, 9–602 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

The true American citizen, to which is appended the Constitution of the United States, with the

Collections, cont'd.

recent Amendments and Civil rights bill. By W. Divoll. *New York: J. N. Hallock* [1866?]. 144 pp. 16°.

Constitutions [of the federal government and the individual states]. (New York Convention Manual . . . 1867 . . . by Franklin B. Hough. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1867. v. 1. 8°.)

American constitutions: comprising the constitution of each state in the Union, and of the U.S. . . By Franklin B. Hough. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1872. 2 v. 8°.

Constitution of the United States, and revised statutes relating to presidential electors, and constitution and election laws of Florida, Louisiana, Oregon, and South Carolina. Compiled by order of Electoral Commission. *n. p.* [1877?] 156 pp., 1 l. 8°.

The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the United States. By Benjamin Perley Poore. *Washington: Govt. print. office*, 1877. 2 v. 4°.

—— Same. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1878. 2. ed. 2 v. 4°.

The voter's hand-book of national and separate state constitutions combined. By Sherman Spencer. *Saint Louis: Constitution Pub. Co.*, 1881. 8°.

Federal and Missouri constitutions.

Les chartes coloniales et les constitutions des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. Par Alphonse Gourd. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1885. 2 v. 8°.

The Declaration of independence and the Constitution of the United States in German, French, and English . . . translated by A. H. Laidlaw, jr. With an appendix, political and historical . . . *New York: Laidlaw Bros. & Co.* [cop. 1888.] 87 pp. 8°.

American Constitutions comprising the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the United States, and the State Constitutions . . . by George A. Glynn . . . . . Compiler. *Albany: The Argus Co.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°. (Convention Manual for the 6th N.Y. State Constitutional Convention. 1894. part 2, v. 1–2.)

American government. Declaration of Independence. Articles of Confederation. The constitution. *Boston: American Citizen Co.*, 1895. 44 pp. 12°.

Constitution of the United States of America, and the constitution of the state of New York, in force January 1, 1895. . . Edited by A. J. Parker, jr. *New York: Banks & Bros.*, 1895. 2 p.l., 106 pp. 4°.

Text of the four great documents. A supplement to "A brief description of the Chamberlain collection of autographs" now deposited in the Public Library of the City of Boston. *Boston: Public Library*, 1898. vi, 49 pp. 12°.

Text of the Address to the King (1774), Declaration of Independence (1776), Articles of Confederation (1777), federal constitution (1787).

Liberty documents; with contemporary exposition and critical comments, drawn from various writers. Selected and prepared by Mabel Hill; edited with introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart. *New York: Longmans*, 1901. xxviii, 458 pp. 8°.

History.

Adams (John Quincy). The Jubilee of the Constitution. A discourse delivered at the request of the New York Historical Society, in the city of New York, on Tuesday, the 30th of April, 1839; being the fiftieth anniversary of the inauguration of George Washington as President of the United States, on Thursday, the 30th of April, 1789. *New York: S. Colman*, 1839. 2 p.l., 5–136 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Bancroft (George). History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States of America. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1882. 2 v. 8.

—— Same. (Volume 6 of his: History of the United States of America. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1885. xxii, 572 pp., 1 port. 8°.)

Beasley (C. Oscar). Evolution of the Constitution. (Magazine of American History. vol. 21, pp. 504–511. *New York*, 1889. 8°.)

Blunt (Joseph). A historical sketch of the formation of the confederacy, particularly with reference to the provincial limits and the jurisdiction of the general government over Indian tribes and the public territory. *New York: G. & C. Carvill*, 1825. 1 l., 5–6, 116 pp. 8°.

Boutwell (George Sewell). The Constitution of the United States at the end of the first century. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1895. xviii, 412 pp. 8°.

Burr (Charles Chauncy). The history of the union, and of the constitution . . . with . . . appendix containing the constitution of the United States . . . *New York: Van Evrie, Horton & Co.*, 1862. iv, 5–92 pp. 12°.

[Capen (Nahum).] The history of democracy in the United States of America. [By Nahum Capen.] *Hartford, Conn.: Case, Tiffany & Co.*, 1852–53. No. 1–3. 4°.

Centennial (The) of a revolution: an address by a revolutionist. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1888. 1 p.l., 171 pp. 12°.

Chamberlain (Daniel H.) The historical conception of the United States Constitution and Union. (Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc. ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 151–173. *Boston*, 1903.)

—— Same. *Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son*, 1902. 25 pp. 8°.

Constitutional history as seen in the development of American law: a course of lectures before the Political Science Association of the University of Michigan, by T. M. Cooley [and others]. *New York: Putnams*, 1889. 296 pp. 8°.

Contents: Introduction by Henry Wade Rogers; The Federal Supreme Court, by T. M. Cooley; Constitutional development . . . as influenced by Chief Justice Marshall, by Henry Hitchcock; Constitutional development . . . as influenced by Chief Justice Taney . . . by George W. Biddle; Constitutional development . . . as influenced by the decisions of the Supreme Court since 1865, by Charles A. Kent; The State Judiciary, by Daniel H. Chamberlain; Table of cases; Index.

Conway (Moncure Daniel). Omitted chapters of history disclosed in the life and papers of Edmund Randolph . . . *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1888. vi, 401 pp., 1 chart, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

—— An Unpublished Draft of a National Constitution, by Edmund Randolph. Found among

History, cont'd,

the Papers of George Mason. (Scribner's Magazine. vol. 2, pp. 312–320. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

CUDMORE (P.) The civil government of the states and the constitutional history of the United States. *New York: P. Cudmore*, 1875. 254 pp. 8°.

CURTIS (George Ticknor). History of the Origin, Formation and Adoption of the Constitution of the United States; with notices of its principal framers. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1854 [–58]. xxxvi, 518; xvi, 653 pp. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1863. xxxvi, 518; xvi, 663 pp. 2 v. 8°.

—— Constitutional history of the United States from their Declaration of Independence to the close of their Civil War. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1889–1896. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1897–1896. 2 v. 8.

DAVIS (Emerson). The half century, or: A history of changes that have taken place, chiefly in the United States, between 1800 and 1850, with an introduction by M. Hopkins, D.D. *Boston: Tappan & Whittemore*, 1851. xxiii, 444 pp. 12°.

Documentary history of the constitution of the United States of America, 1787–1870, derived from the records, manuscripts, and rolls deposited in the Bureau of rolls and library of the Department of State. *Washington: Department of State*, 1894–1900. 3 v. F°. (Appendixes to Bulletins, 1, 3, 5, of the Bureau of rolls and library.)

—— Same. U. S. 56. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. Doc., v. 110–112.

"The design of this work is to give a literal print of the documents deposited in the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State relating to the formation of the Constitution of the United States, as adopted, amended, and now in force."—*Intr. Note.*

v. 1.—Proceedings of the Annapolis Convention, 1786, p. 1; Proceedings of the Continental Congress, 1787, p. 6; Credentials of Delegates to the Federal Convention, 1787, p. 9; Receipt of the Secretary of State to the President of the Federal Convention, 1787, p. 48; Proceedings of the Federal Convention, p. 48; Appendix: Papers Subsequently Received, p. 309.

v. 2.—Letter of the President of the Federal Convention to the President of Congress, Transmitting the Constitution, Sept. 17, 1787, p. 1; The Constitution, p. 3; Resolution of the Federal Convention submitting the Constitution to Congress, Sept. 17, 1787, p. 20; Resolution of Congress submitting the Constitution to the Several States, Sept. 28, 1787, p. 22; Circular Letter of the Secretary of Congress Transmitting Copy of the Constitution to the Several Governors, Sept. 28, 1787, with the Ratifications of the Several States, p. 23; Proceedings of Congress, 1788, p. 161; Resolution of Congress proposing Amendatory Articles to the Several States, 1789, with Ratifications by the Several States, p. 321; Recommendation of "Subsequent Amendments" by Virginia, 27 June, 1788–Dec. 15, 1791, p. 377; Resolution of Congress Proposing Eleventh Amendment, 1793, p. 391; Resolution of Congress proposing Twelfth Amendment, 1803, p. 408; Acknowledgment by Kentucky of the Official Notification of the Adoption of the Twelfth Amendment, Oct. 12, 1804, p. 451; Resolution of Congress proposing Thirteenth Amendment, Respecting Titles of Nobility, 1809, p. 452; Resolutions of Congress Proposing Thirteenth Amendment, Respecting Noninterference with Domestic Affairs of the States, approved Mch. 2, 1861, p. 516; Resolution of Congress Proposing Thirteenth Amendment, approved Feb. 1, 1865, p. 520: Declaration of the Adoption of the Thirteenth Amendment, approved Dec. 18, 1865, p. 636; Resolution of Congress Proposing Fourteenth Amendment, 1865, p. 638; Declaration of the Secretary of State Conditionally Announcing the Adoption of the Fourteenth Amendment, 20 July, 1868, p. 783; Declaration of the Secretary of State Positively Announcing the Adoption of the Fourteenth Amendment, 28 July, 1868, p. 788; Resolution of Congress Proposing Fifteenth Amendment, 1868, p. 795; Declaration by the Secretary of State of the Adoption of the Fifteenth Amendment, 30 Mch., 1870, p. 893.

v. 3—Madison's Debates in the Federal Convention, 1787, p. 1; Copy of Alexander Hamilton's Plan of Government for the United States, 1787, p 771; Appendix: Part of Pinckney's Speech of June 25, in his own handwriting, p. 789.

Essays in the constitutional history of the United States in the formative period, 1775–1789, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins University. Edited by J. Franklin Jameson. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1889. 2 p.l., vii–xiii, 1 l., 321 pp. 8°.

The Predecessor of the Supreme Court, by the Editor, Note; The Model of the Federal Court for Territorial Disputes; The Movement towards a Second Constitutional Convention in 1788, by Edward P. Smith; The Development of the Executive Department, by J. Caesar Guggenheimer; The Period of Constitution-Making in the American Churches, by W. P. Trent; The Status of the Slave, 1775–1789, by Jeffrey R. Brackett.

FISHER (Sydney George). The evolution of the Constitution of the United States, showing that it is a development of progressive history and not an isolated document, struck off at a given time, or an imitation of English or Dutch forms of government. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1897. 1 l., 398 pp. 12°.

FISKE (John). The critical period of American history, 1783–1789. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1893. 12. ed. xviii, 368 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1898. xxxvi, 396 pp., 4 maps, 8 pl., 19 port. 8°.

FROTHINGHAM (Richard). The Rise of the Republic of the United States. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1881. xxiv, 640 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

GRIFFIN (W. Martin). Federal constitutional development. A Contrast. (Law Maga. & Rev. v. 25, pp. 180–206. *London*, 1900.)

HOLST (Hermann Eduard von). Verfassung und Demokratie der Vereinigten Staaten von America. 1. Teil, 1.–5. Abth., 1.–4. (1. Hälfte) Bd. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1873–1888. 5 v. 8°.

1. Teil. Staatensouveranetät und Sklaverei.
  [1. Abteil.]—Staatensouveranetät und Sklaverei. (*Düsseldorf: J. Buddeus*, 1873.)
  2. Abteil.. Bände 1 to 4.—Verfassungsgeschichte . . . seit der Administration Jacksons.
    1. Band.—Von der Administration Jackson's bis zur Annexion Texas. (1878.)
    2. Band.—Von der Annexion Texas bis zur Kompromiz von 1850. (1881.)
    3. Band.—Von der Kompromiz von 1850 bis zum Wahle Buchanan's. (1884.)
    4. Band, 1. Hälfte.—Von der Inauguration Buchanan's bis zur Zerreissung der Union. (1880.)

—— The constitutional and political history of the United States. Translated from the German by John J. Lalor and Alfred B. Mason [and Paul Shorey]. *Chicago: Callaghan & Co.*, 1876–1892. 8 v. 8°.

i.—State Sovereignty and slavery, 1750–1833.
ii.—Jackson's administration, the annexation of Texas, 1828–1846.
iii.—Annexation of Texas, Compromise of 1850, 1846–1850.
iv.—Compromise of 1850, Kansas-Nebraska bill, 1850–1854.
v.—Kansas-Nebraska bill, Buchanan's election, 1854–1856.
vi.—Buchanan's election, End of 35th Congress, 1856–1859.
vii.—Harper's Ferry, Lincoln's inauguration, 1859–1861.
viii.—Index and List of authorities. By Ira Hutchinson Brainerd.

History, cont'd.

HOPP (E. O.) Bundesstaat und Bundeskrieg in Nordamerika mit einem Abriss der Colonialgeschichte als Einleitung. *Berlin: G. Grote*, 1886. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellung hrsg. von W. Oncken. 4. Hauptab., 4. T.)

JOHNSTON (Alexander). First century of the constitution. (New Princeton Review. Vol. 4, pp. 175–190. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

—— The United States: its history and constitution. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1889. (8), 286 pp. 12°.

KING (John Alsop). The framing of the federal constitution and the causes leading thereto. An address delivered before the New York Historical Society on its eighty-third anniversary... November 15, 1887. *New York: The Society*, 1888. 40 pp. 8°.

LABOULAYE (Eduard). Histoire de la constitution. (v. 3 of his Histoire des États-Unis. *Paris*, 1855–66. 3 v. 8°.)

LOUDON (Judson Stuart). The constitutional history and government of the United States: a series of lectures. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1889. vii, 389 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1900. vii, 447 pp. Rev. ed. 8°.

LANDRETH (Lucius S.) A hundred and ten years of the constitution. (Amer. Law register, v. 47 (N. S. v. 38). pp. 417–424; 494–504; 565–577; 622–633. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

LAWRENCE (William Beach). The origin and nature of the representative and federative institutions of the United States of America; an anniversary discourse, delivered before the New York Historical Society, on the 19th of April, 1832. *New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill*, 1832. 44 pp. 8°.

MCINTOSH (K.) Notes on the constitutional history of the United States. *Pittsburgh, Pa.: J. Harry*, 1877. 200 pp. 12°.

PECK (George R.) The march of the constitution: annual address before the American Bar Association, at Saratoga, August 30, 1900. *n. p.* [1900.] 1 p.l., 32 pp. 8°.

PHELPS (E[dward] J[ohn]). Chief Justice Marshall and the constitutional law of his time. An address before the American Bar Association at Saratoga, August 21, 1879. *Philadelphia: E. C. Markley & Son*, 1879. 22 pp. 8°.

PORTER (L. H.) Outlines of the constitutional history of the United States. *New York*, 1883. 12°.

REIMANN (Eduard). Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika im Uebergange vom Staatenbund zum Bundesstaat... *Weimar: H. Böhlau*, 1855. 3 p.l., iv, 1 l., 3–273 (1) pp. 8°.

RIETHMUELLER (Christopher James). Alexander Hamilton and his contemporaries; or, The rise of the American constitution. *London: Bell & Daldy*, 1864. viii, 452 pp. 12°.

SCHWINN (E.), and STEVENSON (W. W.) Civil government... the government of the United States from an historical standpoint. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1901. viii, 374 pp., 4 maps. 12°.

SHERMAN (Henry). The governmental history of the United States of America, from the earliest settlement to the adoption of the present federal constitution. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1865. xvi, 13–1006 pp. 8°.

SMALL (Albion Woodbury). The beginning of American nationality. The constitutional relations between the Continental Congress and the colonies and states from 1774 to 1789. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ.*, 1890. 77 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies. 8. ser. v. I–II.)

State documents on federal relations; the states and the United States; edited by H. V. Ames. Published by the Department of history, University of Pennsylvania. no. 1–4. *Philadelphia*, 1900–1902. 12°.

i.—Interpretation of the constitution during the first two decades of its history, 1789–1809.
ii.—State rights and the war of 1812, 1809–1815.
iii.—The reserved rights of the states and the jurisdiction of federal courts, 1819–1832.
iv.—The tariff and nullification, 1820–1833.

STERNE (Simon). Constitutional history and political development of the United States. *New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co.* [1882.] x, 323 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *New York: Cassell, etc.* [cop. 1883.] ix, 274 pp., 8 l. 4. ed. 12°. (Library of Political Education. ser. 3, v. 3. Society for Political Science.)

STEVENS (Charles Ellis). Sources of the constitution of the United States considered in relation to colonial and English history. *New York: Macmillan & Co.*, 1894. xiii, 277 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *New York: Macmillan & Co.*, 1894. xix, 313 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

THORPE (Francis Newton). The constitutional history of the United States, 1765–1895. *Chicago: Callaghan & Co.*, 1901. 3 v. 8°.

—— The Origin of the Federal Constitution. (Magazine of American History. v. 18, pp. 130–141. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

—— What is a constitutional history of the United States? (Annals American Academy of Political and Social Science. v. 19, pp. 95–101. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

TOWLE (Nathaniel C[arter]). A history and analysis of the Constitution of the United States, with a full account of the confederations which preceded it... *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1860. ix, 1 l., 444 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1861. 2. ed. ix, 1 l., 444 pp. 8°.

WASHINGTON (George). Letters on the constitution. 1786–88. 20 pp. (Old South leaflets [general ser.] no. 99. *Boston*, 1899.)

FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, PHILADELPHIA, 1787.

Journal, Debates, Proceedings.

Journal, Acts and Proceedings of the Convention, assembled at Philadelphia, Monday, May 14, and dissolved Monday, September 17, 1787, which formed the Constitution of the United States. Published under the direction of the

Fed. Conv. Journal, cont'd.

President of the United States, conformably to a Resolution of Congress of March 27, 1818. *Boston: Thomas B. Wait*, 1819. 510 pp. 8°.
Edited by John Quincy Adams.

ELLIOT (Jonathan). The Debates, Resolutions and other Proceedings, in Convention, on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, as recommended by the General Convention at Philadelphia, on the 17th of September, 1787. With the yeas and nays on the decision of the main question. *Washington: The Editor*, 1827–1830. 4 v. 8°.
v. 1. Debates in Massachusetts and New York.
v. 2. Debates in Virginia.
v. 3. Debates in North Carolina and Pennsylvania.
Volume 4 was issued in 1830 with title:

Journal and Debates of the Federal Convention, held at Philadelphia, from May 14 to September 17, 1787, with the Constitution of the United States, illustrated by the opinions of twenty successive Congresses, and a Digest of Decisions in the Courts of the Union, involving constitutional principles; thus shewing the rise, progress, present condition and practice of the Constitution, in the National Legislature and Legal Tribunals of the Republic... *Washington: The Editor*, 1830. (8), 272, 404, (4) pp. 8°.

—— The Debates in the several State Conventions, on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, as recommended by the General Convention at Philadelphia in 1787. Together with the Journal of the Federal Convention, Luther Martin's letter, Yates' Minutes, Congressional Opinions, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions of '98–'99, and other illustrations of the Constitution. *Washington: The Editor*, 1836. 2. (called 3d by Ford) ed. 4 v. 8°.
v. 1. Ante-Constitutional history, Journal of the Convention, Martin, Yates, ratifications and amendments, official letters of delegates, partisan arguments, private letters.
v. 2. Debates in the conventions of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, New York, and Pennsylvania; account of the Maryland and Harrisburg conventions.
v. 3. Debates in the Virginia convention.
v. 4. Debates in the first North Carolina convention and in the legislature and convention of South Carolina; Opinions on constitutional questions, 1789–1836.
In 1845 a supplementary fifth volume was issued with title;

Debates on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, in the Convention held at Philadelphia in 1787; with a diary of the debates of the Congress of the Confederation; as reported by James Madison, a member and deputy from Virginia. Revised and newly arranged by Jonathan Elliot. Complete in 1 volume. Vol. V. Supplementary to Elliot's Debates. *Washington: The Editor*, 1845. xxii, 641 pp. 8°.

HAMILTON (Alexander). Plan of a Constitution for America. 18 pp. sm. 4°.
Manuscript draft in Hamilton's handwriting, submitted by him to the Convention, Monday, 18 June, 1787. With memoranda of points in his speech presenting it. Printed in the *Doc. Hist.* and as noted below.

—— Constitution of Government by the People of the United States of America. First draft of Hamilton, 1787. (In: Hamilton's Works. Ed. J. C. Hamilton, *New York: J. F. Trow*, 1850, v. 3, pp. 395–409; *New York: C. S. Francis*, 1851, v. 3, pp. 395–409. Ed. H. C. Lodge, *New York: Putnams*, 1855, v. 1, pp. 334–352.)

—— Colonel Hamilton's plan, from a copy of it in Mr. Read's handwriting. (In Read (Wm. Thompson). George Read. *Philadelphia*, 1870. pp. 453–454. 8°.)

MADISON (James). The Papers of James Madison, purchased by order of Congress; being his Correspondence and Reports of Debates during the Congress of the Confederation and his Reports and Debates in the Federal Convention; now published from the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of State, by direction of the joint library committee of Congress, under the superintendence of Henry D. Gilpin. *Washington: Langtree & O'Sullivan*, 1840. 3 v. 8°.
The Debates in the Federal Convention are embodied in vol. 5 of Elliot.

—— Journal of the Federal Convention kept by James Madison, reprinted from the edition of 1840, which was published under the direction of the United States government from the original manuscripts. A complete index specially adapted to this edition is added, edited by E. H. Scott. *Chicago: Albert, Scott & Co.*, 1893. 805 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Chicago: Albert, Scott & Co.*, 1893. 2 v. 390; (2) 391–805 pp. 8°.
One of the two copies of Madison's Notes and Debates, deposited in the Department of State by Mrs. Madison, was withdrawn by the Library Committee of Congress under the act of 28 Jan., 1839, for official publication by Gilpin—as per 1840 titles above. The remaining copy is printed in full, with special index, as vol. 3 of the *Documentary History of the Constitution* (Appendix to Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State) *Washington*, 1900.

PATERSON (William). Resolves proposed to the Federal convention, by the honourable Mr. Patterson, of New Jersey. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 362–363.)

—— Papers of William Paterson on the Federal Convention, 1787. (American Historical Review. *New York*, Jan. 1904. v. 9, pp. 310–340.)

—— Same. Separate.

SECRET Proceedings and Debates of the Convention assembled at Philadelphia, in the year 1787, for the purpose of forming the Constitution of the United States of America. From the Notes taken by the late Robert Yates, Esq., Chief Justice of New-York, and copied by John Lansing, Jun., Esq., late Chancellor of that State, Members of that Convention. Including "The Genuine Information," laid before the Legislature of Maryland, by Luther Martin, Esq., then Attorney General of that State, and a member of the same Convention. Also, other Historical Documents relative to the Federal Compact of the North American Union. *Albany: Websters & Skinners*, 1821. 308 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Washington: G. Templeman*, 1836. 308 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Cincinnati: Alston Mygatt* [cop. 1838]. xi, 335 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Richmond: Wilbur Curtiss*, 1839. xi, 335 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Louisville, Ky.: Alston Mygatt*, 1844. xi, 335 pp. 8°.

Members of the Convention.

Members of the Convention which formed the Constitution of the United States in 1787. (In Washington's Writings...ed. by Jared Sparks. v. 12, pp. 426–427. 1837. 8°.)

Fed. Conv. Members, cont'd.

LAMB (*Mrs.* Martha J.) The Framers of the Constitution. (Magazine of American History. v. 13, pp. 313–345. 18 ports. *New York*, 1885. 8°.)

CURTIS (G. T.) The framers of the constitution. (In his: History of the Constitution. *New York*, 1854, v. 1, pp. 380–485; Constitutional history. *New York*, 1889, v. 1, pp. 257–314.)

EMMET (Thomas Addis). Members of the Federal Convention assembled to form the Constitution of the United States. Collected by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1882. F°.

A private reprint of pp. 311–318 of vol. 2 of Mrs. Lamb's *New York* (1880), extra-illustrated with 159 manuscripts, portraits, views, broadsides, etc.

THORPE (F. N.) The Federal Convention. (In his: Constitutional history. *Chicago*, 1901. v. 1, pp. 291–304.)

Convention History, etc.

BOUTELL (Lewis Henry). Roger Sherman in the Federal convention. (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rpt. for 1893, pp. 231–247. *Washington*, 1894.)

CLASON (A. W.) The Fallacy of 1787. (Magazine of American History. v. 14, pp. 375–386. *New York*, 1885. 8°.)

EMMET (Thomas Addis). The Annapolis Convention held in 1786, with the original report of proceedings represented to the states by President John Dickinson, in consequence of which report and action of congress a meeting of delegates from all the states assembled in Philadelphia for forming the federal constitution. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1891. F°.

A made-up volume, extra-illustrated with 51 manuscripts, 51 portraits, 3 views.

FISKE (John). Completed work of the Federal Convention. (Atlantic Monthly. v. 59, pp. 817–832. *Boston*, 1887. 8°.)

JAMESON (John Franklin). Studies in the history of the Federal convention of 1787. (American Historical Association. Annual report, 1902. pp. 87–167. *Washington*, 1902.)

Letters from the Federal Convention; Letters not heretofore printed; List of letters in print: The text of the Virginia plan; The text of the Pinckney plan; The text of the New Jersey plan; The text of Hamilton's plan; The Wilson drafts for the committee of detail; Members who did not sign; The action of the states; Journals and debates of the State conventions.

MCMASTER (John Bach). Framers and framing of the constitution. (The Century. v. 34, pp. 746–759. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

MEIGS (W. M.) The growth of the constitution in the Federal convention of 1787: an effort to trace the origin and development of each separate clause... Also a facsimile of a hitherto unpublished manuscript of the first draft of the instrument made for use in the committee of detail. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1900. 1 p. l., 374 pp., 1 facsim. (in 18 l.). 8°.

RICHARDSON (H. P.) The Journal of the Federal Convention of 1787 analyzed; the acts and proceedings thereof compared, and their precedents cited: in evidence of the making of the Constitution for interpretation or construction in the alternative, according to either the federal plan or the national plan... *San Francisco: Murdock Press*, 1899. 244 pp. 8°.

TUCKER (John Randolph). The History of the Federal Convention of 1787 and its work. An address delivered before the graduating classes at the sixty-third anniversary of the Yale Law School, on June 28th, 1887. *New Haven: Law Department of Yale College*, 1887. 54 pp. 8°.

—— —— (New Englander. v. 47, pp. 97–146. *New Haven*, 1887. 8°.)

State Ratifications.

General.

LIBBY (Orin Grant). The geographical distribution of the vote of the thirteen states on the Federal constitution, 1787–8. *Madison: The Univ.*, 1894. viii, 116 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (Bull. Univ. Wis., Econ., pol. sci. & hist. ser. v. 1.)

Ratification of the Constitution U. S. Acts of the Several States, Ratifying the Constitution. [*Washington*, 1833.] 8 pp. 8°. (U. S. 22. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. doc. no. 61.)

—— Same. (In: Documentary history of the constitution. *Washington*, 1894. v. 2.)

Massachusetts.

Delegates to the State Convention. (In: Massachusetts Centinel. *Boston*, 16 Jan., 1788. p. 4.)

State Convention. [Proceedings of the Massachusetts State Convention, Wednesday, 9 Jan.–6 Feb., 1788.] (In the Massachusetts Centinel. 12 Jan.–8 March, 1788. *Boston: Benjamin Russell.* F°.)

Reported by Benjamin Russell, printer of the *Centinel.* For his own account see Buckingham's *Specimens of Newspaper Literature*, vol. 2, p. 49.

Worked up and printed more fully with the following title:

Debates, Resolutions and other Proceedings of the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, convened at Boston on the 9th of January, 1788, and continued until the 7th of February following, for the purpose of assenting to and ratifying the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention. Together with the yeas and nays on the decision of the grand question. To which the Federal Constitution is prefixed. *Boston: Adams and Nourse, Benjamin Russell, Edmund Freeman*, 1788. 219 pp. 8°.

Debates, Resolutions and other proceedings of the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, convened at Boston on the 9th of January, 1788, and continued until the 7th of February following, for the purpose of assenting to and ratifying the Constitution recommended by the grand Federal Convention. Together with the yeas and nays on the decision of the grand question. To which the Federal Constitution is prefixed; and to which are added the amendments which have been made therein. *Boston: Oliver & Monroe and Joshua Cushing*, 1808. 236 pp. 12°.

Debates and Proceedings in the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, held in the year 1788, and [*sic*] which finally ratified the Constitution of the United States. Printed by authority of Resolves of the Legislature, 1856. *Boston: William White*, 1856. (16), 442 pp. 8°.

"Edited by Bradford K. Pierce and Charles Hale. It contains not only the debates printed in the two former editions, but the *ante* and *post* proceedings of the General Court; Gerry's official [dissenting] letter; the Journal of the Conven-

State Ratifications, cont'd.

tion, Judge Parsons' 'Minutes' of the debates [now in the Boston Athenæum]; an account of the reception of the news of the ratification, and the procession which followed; the 'Letters of an American'; Speeches of Franklin in the Federal Convention, and Wilson in the Pa. Convention; 4 'Letters of Brutus,' and a series of personal letters relating to the proceedings in Massachusetts, mostly taken from Sparks' *Writings of Washington.*"—FORD.

Minutes of the debates in the Massachusetts Convention which met in Boston in January, 1788, for ratifying the Federal Constitution [by Jeremy Belknap]. (Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings, 1855/58. pp. 296–304. *Boston*, 1859. 8°.)

[Speeches of Shute, Symmes, Thacher, Barrel, Stillman, Ames, in the Massachusetts convention.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 343–362.)

Form of the ratification of the Federal constitution by the state of Massachusetts, 6 Feb. 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 161–163.)

Ratification of the Federal Constitution by Massachusetts. (In Massachusetts Gazette, 8 Feb., 1788. *Boston*. F°.)

—— —— (Reprinted in New England Historical and Genealogical Register. v. 1, pp. 232–237. *Boston*, 1847. 8°.)

CLASON (A. W.) The convention of Massachusetts. (Magazine of American History. v. 14, pp. 529–545. *New York*, 1885. 8°.)

New Hampshire.

Journal of the Convention of the State of New Hampshire, which adopted the Federal Constitution, 1788. (Historical Magazine. 2. ser., v. 3, pp. 257–263. *Morrisania : H. B. Dawson*, 1868. 8°.)

Journal of the Proceedings of the Convention of the State of New Hampshire, which adopted the Federal Constitution, 1788. (New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers. v. 10, pp. 1–196. *Concord*, 1877. 8°.)

Form of the ratification of the new constitution by the convention of New Hampshire. 21 June, 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 148–149.)

[The New Hampshire convention of 1788.] (In: Amory (Thomas C.) The Military Services and Public Life of Maj. Gen. John Sullivan. *Boston*, 1868. 8°. pp. 226–239.)

BATCHELLOR (A. S.) A brief view of the influences that moved in the adoption of the federal constitution by the state of New Hampshire... *Concord, N. H.: Rumford Pr.*, 1900. 35 pp. 8°. (Grafton and Coös Counties (N. H.) Bar Association. Annual address, 1899.)

WALKER (Joseph Burbeen). Birth of the Federal Constitution. A History of the New Hampshire Convention for the investigation, discussion, and decision of the Federal Constitution; and of the Old South Meeting-House of Concord, In which it was Ratified by the Ninth State, and thus Rendered Operative, at one o'clock P.M., on Saturday the 21st day of June, 1788. *Boston: Cupples & Hurd*, 1888. x, (2), 128 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Rhode Island.

[Result of the proceedings in various Rhode Island towns relating to adoption of the constitution, April, 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, p. 388.)

Ratification of the Constitution of the United States by the Convention of the State of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations. [*Newport?* 1790.] 3 pp. F°.

Text of the Constitution, followed by a declaration of rights and certain proposed amendments, 29 May, 1790.

STAPLES (William Read). Rhode Island in the Continental Congress, with the Journal of the convention that adopted the Constitution. Ed. by R. A. Guild. *Providence: State printers*, 1870. xlviii, 722 pp. 8°.

Connecticut.

[The Connecticut convention of 1788.] (In: Hollister (G. H.) History of Connecticut. *New Haven*, 1855. 8°. v. 2, pp. 435–462.)

Speech of Oliver Ellsworth, esq., in the convention of the state of Connecticut, appointed to take into consideration the new plan of federal government. Delivered, January 4, 1788, on opening the debates. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 334–343.)

—— Same. (In: Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 404–406. *New York*, 1857. 8°.)

[Speeches of Samuel Huntington, Richard Law, Oliver Wolcott, in the Connecticut convention, 9 Jan., 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 167–170.)

New York.

Journal of the Convention of the State of New-York; Held at Poughkeepsie, in Dutchess County, the 17th of June, 1788. *Poughkeepsie: Nicholas Power* [1788]. 86 pp. 4°.

The Debates and Proceedings of the Convention of the State of New-York, Assembled at Poughkeepsie, on the 17th June, 1788. To deliberate and decide on the Form of Federal Government recommended by the General Convention at Philadelphia, on the 17th September, 1787. Taken in short hand [by Francis Childs]. *New-York: Francis Childs*, 1788. (2), 144 pp. 8°.

CLINTON (George). Speech of his excellency George Clinton, esq., governor, &c., of the state of New York, to both houses of the legislature, convened at Poughkeepsie, Jan. 11, 1788 [with the answer of the Senate]. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 458–460.)

HAMILTON (Alexander). [Speeches on the Federal Constitution, delivered in the New York Convention, 20–27 June, 1788.] (In: Hamilton's Works, Ed. J. C. Hamilton, *New York: J. F. Trow*, 1850, v. 3, pp. 444–463; *New York: C. F. Francis*, 1851, v. 3, pp. 444–463; Moore's American Eloquence, v. 1, pp. 187–204, *New York*, 1857. 8°; Johnston's American Orations, *New York: Putnams*, 1884, v. 1, pp. 30–43; Hamilton's Works, Ed. H. C. Lodge, *New York: Putnams*, 1885, v. 1, pp. 448–496.)

LIVINGSTON (G.) Speech of mr. G. Livingston, delivered in the convention of the state of New York, previous to putting the question for ratifying the new constitution. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 172–173.)

State Ratifications, cont'd.

Ratification of the new constitution by the convention of the state of New York. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 153–159.)

Supplement Extraordinary to the Independent Journal. Monday, July 28, 1788. On Saturday evening about 9 o'clock arrived the joyful tidings of the adoption of the New Constitution, at Poughkeepsie...*New York: J. and A. M'Lean* [1788]. 1 p. F°.

[History, proceedings, debates, in brief, of the New York convention.] (In: Hammond (Jabez D.) History of political parties in the State of New York. *Albany*, 1842. v. 1, pp. 19–29.) 8°.

CLASON (A. W.) Convention of New York, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 16, pp. 148–158. *New York*, 1886. 8°.)

STEVENS (John Austin). New York and the Federal Constitution. (Magazine of American history. v. 2, pp. 385–406. *New York*, 1878. 8°.)

New Jersey.

Minutes of the Convention of the State of New Jersey, Holden at Trenton the 11th Day of December 1787. *Trenton: Isaac Collins*, 1788. 31 pp. 4°.

150 copies printed.

—— Same. *Trenton: Reprinted by L. Traver*, 1888. 31 pp. 4°.

Ratification of the new constitution by the convention of the state of New Jersey. 18 Dec. 1787. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 146.)

18 December 1787. Adoption of the constitution of the United States by New Jersey. Commemorative exercises by the New Brunswick Historical Club, Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers College... 16 December 1887. With an appendix. [*New Brunswick:*] *New Brunswick Home News Print* [1887?]. 47 pp. 8°.

Pennsylvania.

Minutes of the Convention of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, which commenced at Philadelphia, on Tuesday, the Twentieth Day of November, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-Seven, for the purpose of Taking into Consideration the Constitution framed by the late Fœderal Convention for the United States of America. *Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers*, 1787. 28 pp. F°.

Debates of the Convention, of the State of Pennsylvania, on the Constitution, proposed for the Government of the United States. In Two Volumes. Vol. 1. Taken accurately in Short-Hand by Thomas Lloyd...*Philadelphia: Joseph James*, 1788. 147, (3) pp. 8°.

No more published. Contains only the speeches of McKean and Wilson in favor of the Constitution, which were reissued with the following title:

MCKEAN (Thomas), and WILSON (James). Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States of America, with that Constitution prefixed, In which are unfolded, the Principles of Free Government, and the Superior Advantages of Republicanism Demonstrated... The whole extracted from Debates, published in Philadelphia by T. Lloyd. *London: J. Debrett, J. Johnson, J. S. Jordan*, 1792. (2), 5–23, 55–147, (3) pp. 8°.

A reissue of the remainder of the edition of Lloyd's *Debates in the Convention of Pennsylvania;* added a new title and pp. 20–23, printed in England.

WILSON (James). The Federal Constitution. [Speech in the Convention of Pennsylvania, on the twenty-sixth of November, 1787. (In: Moore (Frank). American Eloquence...*New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1857. v. 1, pp. 74–81. 8°.)

—— (In: Wilson's Works. *Chicago*, 1896. v. 1, pp. 523–545. 8°.)

Form of ratification by Pennsylvania. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 2, p. 586.)

Proceedings of the late meeting at Harrisburg, in Pennsylvania. 3 Sept. 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 268–271.)

MCMASTER (John Bach), and STONE (Frederick Dawson). Pennsylvania and the Federal Constitution 1787–1788. *Published for the Subscribers by The Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, 1888. viii, 803 pp., 15 port. 8°.

FORD (Paul Leicester). The Origin, Purpose, and Result of the Harrisburg Convention of 1788. A study in popular government. *Brooklyn*, 1890. 40 pp. 4°.

CLASON (A. W.) The Pennsylvania Convention, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 25, pp. 215–226. *New York*, 1891. 8°.)

Delaware.

Form of ratification by the state of Delaware. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 2, p. 586.)

Maryland.

Address to the people of Maryland [containing much of the proceedings of the Maryland convention]. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 419–426.)

Form of the ratification of the federal constitution by the Maryland convention. 28 April 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 464–465; v. 4, pp. 146.)

Virginia.

An Act For appointing Deputies from this Commonwealth to a Convention proposed to be held in the City of Philadelphia in May next, for the purpose of Revising the Fœderal Constitution. [Passed the House of Delegates 9 Nov., Senate 23 Nov., 1786.] [*Richmond?* 1786?] 1 page. 4°.

In the House of Delegates, Thursday, the 25th of October, 1787. Resolved [that the proceedings of the federal convention be submitted to a convention of the people]. [Agreed to by the Senate 31 Oct.] [*Richmond?* 1787.] 1 page. 8°.

Virginia, to wit: General Assembly begun and held at the Capitol in the city of Richmond on Monday the fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven. An Act concerning the convention to be held in June next. Passed December 12th, 1787. Broadside. F°.

Journal of the Convention of Virginia; held in the City of Richmond, on the First Monday in June,

State Ratifications, cont'd.

in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and Eighty-eight. *Richmond: Thomas W. White*, 1827. 39 pp. 8°.

Debates and other Proceedings of the Convention of Virginia, convened at Richmond, on Monday the 2d day of June, 1788, for the purpose of deliberating on the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention. To which is prefixed, the Federal Constitution. *Petersburg: Hunter & Prentis*, 1788–89. 3 v. 8°.

Debates and other Proceedings of the Convention of Uirginia [*sic*], convened at Richmond, on Monday the second day of June, 1788, for the purpose of deliberating on the Constitution recommended by the grand Federal Convention. To which is prefixed the Federal Constitution. Taken in short hand, by David Robertson—of Petersburg. 2. ed. *Richmond: Ritchie & Worsley, and Augustine Davis*, 1805. viii, 477 pp. 8°.

HENRY (Patrick). On the Expediency of adopting the Federal Constitution. [Speech in] Convention of Virginia, June 4, 1788. (In: Johnston's American Orations. v. 1, pp. 24–29. *New York*, 1884. 12°.)

—— [Speeches on the Federal Constitution delivered in the Virginia Convention, 4th to the 9th of June, 1788.] (In: Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 13–39. *New York*, 1857. 8°.)

—— Same. (In: Henry (W. W.) Patrick Henry. Life, Correspondence and Speeches. *New York*, 1891. v. 3, pp. 431–600. 8°.)

MADISON (James). [Speeches on the Federal Constitution delivered in the Virginia Convention, June, 1788.] (In: Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 127–144. *New York*, 1857. 8°.)

MARSHALL (John). [Speeches on the Federal Constitution delivered in the Virginia Convention, 10–20 June, 1788.] (In: Moore's American Eloquence. v. 2, pp. 10–20. *New York*, 1857. 8°.)

RANDOLPH (Edmund). [Speech on the Federal Constitution delivered in the Virginia Convention, 6th June, 1788.] (In: Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 165–173.) *New York*, 1857. 8°.)

Form of the ratification of the new constitution by the convention of Virginia. [27 June, 1788. With the Declaration of rights, and the Amendments proposed.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 149–153.)

Supplement to the Independent Journal, New-York, July 2, 1788. In our Independent Journal of this Morning, we announced the Ratification of the New Constitution by the Convention of Virginia... *New-York: J. and A. M'Lean* [1788]. 1 p. F°.

GRIGSBY (Hugh Blair). The History of the Virginia Federal Convention of 1788, with some account of the eminent Virginians of that era who were members of that body. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author and Illustrative Notes edited by R. A. Brock. *Richmond:* [*Virginia Historical*] *Society*, 1890–91. 2 v. 8°. (Virginia Historical Collections. v. 9 and 10.)

Vol. 1, pp. 363–372 contains text of the federal constitution.

CLASON (A. W.) The Convention of Virginia, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 15, pp. 566–589. *New York*, 1886. 8°.)

PATRICK HENRY in the Virginia Convention, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 27, pp. 211–212. *New York*, 1892. 8°.)

North Carolina.

State of North Carolina. An act for appointing deputies from this state, to a convention proposed to be held in the city of Philadelphia in May next, for the purpose of revising the Federal constitution. [*Hillsboro?* 1787?] 1 p. 8°.

Proceedings and Debates of the Convention of North Carolina, Convened at Hillsborough on Monday the 21st Day of July, 1788, for the Purpose of deliberating and determining on the Constitution recommended by the General Convention at Philadelphia the 17th Day of September, 1787. To which is prefixed the said Constitution. *Edenton: Hodge & Wills*, 1789. 280 pp. 8°.

Title slightly imperfect, pp. 5–6 frayed, 15–18 lacking, 93–94 in facsimile.

"Reported by David Robertson. 1,000 copies printed at the expense of a few Federalists for distribution among the people. Reprinted in *Elliot*, iv, 1. The debates of the 2d convention are only to be found, in a fragmentary condition, in the North Carolina papers of that date."—FORD.

State of North-Carolina. In Convention, August 1, 1788. [*Hillsboro?* 1788.] 2 pp. F°.

Declaration of rights and amendments to the federal constitution to be laid before Congress previous to ratification by the State. Signed in manuscript by Samuel Johnson, president, and J. Hunt, secretary. Printed in Elliot's *Debates* (Washington, 1836) v. 4, p. 243.

Result of the proceedings of the convention of the state of North Carolina, appointed to consider the constitution, proposed by the late federal convention, 2 Aug., 1788. (American Museum, *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 264–268.)

In Convention, November 23, 1789. [*Fayetteville?* 1789?] 1 p. 4°.

Resolution of the North Carolina convention enjoining the representatives of the State in Congress to apply for certain specified amendments to the federal constitution. Signed in manuscript by Samuel Johnston, president; countersigned by J. Hunt, secretary; certified 10 Feb., 1790, by J. Glasgow.

ASHE (Samuel A.) North Carolina's attitude as to the ratification of the constitution. 7 ll. 8°.

Clippings from *The Fayetteville Observer* newspaper, 28 Nov., 1889.

CLASON (A. W.) The Convention of North Carolina, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 15, pp. 352–364. *New York*, 1886. 8°.)

South Carolina.

Debates which arose in the House of Representatives of South-Carolina, on the Constitution framed for the United States, by a Convention of Delegates assembled at Philadelphia. Together with such notices of the Convention as could be procured.... *Charleston: A. E. Miller*, 1831. (4), 95 pp. 8°.

Included in the later editions of Elliot.

Speech of the Hon. Charles Pinckney, Esq., delivered at the opening of the convention of South Carolina, May 14, 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 156–163.)

[Speeches of Dollard and Tweed, in the South Carolina convention, 29 May, 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 170–172.)

State Ratifications, cont'd.

Form of the ratification of the new constitution by the convention of South Carolina, May 23, 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 146–147.)

Trenton, June 5. By the Mail which arrived last evening we received the following very Important Intelligence [of the ratification of the federal constitution by South Carolina]. *Trenton: Printed by Quequelle & Wilson*, 1788. 1 p. 3⅜ x 8¼ in.

CLASON (A. W.) The South Carolina Convention, 1788. (Magazine of American History. v. 15, pp. 153–161. *New York*, 1886. 8°.)

Georgia.

[Form of ratification by Georgia, 2 Jan., 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 196–197.)

OGLESBY (T. K.) Georgia and the Constitution. (Magazine of American History. v. 21, pp. 487–493. *New York*, 1889. 8°.)

Contemporary Comment.

The newspapers of the period offer important material on the subject. For the years 1787 and 1788 the library has the following:

Massachusetts.

American Herald (Boston: E. E. Powars). 11 June, 1787.

Essex Journal and New Hampshire Packet (Newburyport: John Mycall). 7 Feb., 2 May, 21 Nov., 1787.

Hampshire Gazette (Northampton: Wm. Butler). 14 Feb., 1787.

Independent Chronicle and Universal Advertiser (Boston: Adams & Nourse). 31 Jan., 1788.

Massachusetts Centinel (Boston: Benjamin Russell). 6 Jan.–30 Dec., 1787; 2 Jan.–27 Dec., 1788.

Massachusetts Gazette (Boston: Samuel Hall and J. W. Allen). 2 Jan. 1787–11 Nov., 1788.

Salem Mercury (Salem: Dabney & Cushing). 17 Mar., 11 Sept., 1787; 14 Oct., 4 Nov., 1788.

Thomas's Massachusetts Spy; or, The Worcester Gazette (Worcester: Isaiah Thomas). 3 April–25 Dec., 1788 (36 nos.).

Rhode Island.

Providence Gazette and Country Journal (Providence: John Carter). 1787—26 nos., 1788—8 nos.

United States Chronicle (Providence: Bennett Wheeler). 1787—6 nos., 1788—47 nos.

Connecticut.

American Mercury (Hartford: Barlow & Babcock). 1787—2 nos., 1788—5 nos.

Connecticut Gazette (New London: Timothy Green). 1787—15 nos., 1788—23 nos.

Connecticut Courant (Hartford: Hudson & Goodwin). 9 Apr., 1787–22 Dec., 1788.

The New Haven Gazette and the Connecticut Magazine (Josiah Meigs). v. 2, no. 1, Feb. 22, 1787—no. 45. Dec. 27, 1787; v. 2, no. 4, Jan. 31, 1788.

New York City.

American Minerva (Geo. Bunce & Co.). 1787. 7 nos.

The Daily Advertiser (Francis Childs). 1787—20 nos; 1788—162 nos.

The Impartial Gazetteer and Saturday Evening Post (Harrison & Purdy). 1788—4 nos.

The New York Packet (Samuel and John Loudon). 1787, Jan. 2–Dec. 28; 1788, Jan. 1–Dec. 30.

The New York Journal, or the Weekly Register (Eleazer Oswald, after 11 Jan., 1787, Thomas Greenleaf). 1787, Jan. 4–Dec. 27; 1788, Jan. 3–Dec. 25.

Pennsylvania.

Independent Gazetteer; or, Chronicle of Freedom (Philadelphia: Eleazer Oswald). 1787, Jan. 2–Dec. 31; 1788, Jan. 2–Dec. 31.

The Pennsylvania Mercury and Universal Advertiser (Philadelphia: Daniel Humphreys). 1787, Jan. 5–Dec. 28; 1788, Jan. 1–Dec. 30.

The Freeman's Journal; or, the North American Intelligencer (Philadelphia: Francis Bailey). 1787—15 nos.

The Pennsylvania Herald and General Advertiser (Philadelphia: M. Carey & Co.). 1787, Jan. 10–Dec. 29.

The Pennsylvania Journal and the Weekly Advertiser (Philadelphia: Thomas Bradford). 1787, Jan. 10–Dec. 29; 1788, Jan. 2–Dec. 31.

The Pennsylvania Gazette (Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers). 1787, Jan. 3–Dec. 26; 1788, Jan. 2–Dec. 31.

Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser (Philadelphia: Dunlap & Claypoole). 1787, Jan.–Dec.; 1788, July 16–Dec.

Maryland.

Maryland Gazette (Baltimore: John Hayes). 1787, Jan. 2–Dec. 28; 1788, Jan. 1–May 16.

Maryland Journal (Baltimore; Will. Goddard). 1787, June 1–Aug. 31; 1788, Jan. 1–Dec. 30.

Collections.

FORD (Paul Leicester). Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States, Published during its discussion by the People, 1787–1788. *Brooklyn*, 1888. viii, 2 l., 451 pp. 8°.

Reprints of 14 pamphlets, with a "Bibliography and reference list of the history and literature of the United States constitution, 1787–1788," pp. 381–441, and index.

—— Essays on the Constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787–1788. *Brooklyn: Historical Printing Club*, 1892. viii, 424 pp. 8°.

Reprints of seventeen essays printed in newspapers during the period, with a bibliography, pp. 415–417, and index.

Individual Works.

JOHN ADAMS.

A defence of the constitutions of government of the United States of America. *London: C. Dilly*, 1787. xxxi, 332 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers*, 1787. xx, 3–390 pp. 12°.

—— A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America. *London: C. Dilly*, 1787–88. 3 v. 8°.

—— A Defence of the Constitutions of government of the United States of America against the attack of M. Turgot, in his letter to Dr. Price dated 22 March, 1778. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1794. 3 v. new ed. 8°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: W. Cobbett*, 1793. 3 v. 8°.

—— History of the Principal Republics of the World; a Defence of the Constitutions of government of the United States of America against the attack of M. Turgot . . . *London: J. Stockdale*, 1794. v. 3. 8°.

—— A defence of the constitutions of government. *Philadelphia: Budd & Bartram*, 1797. 3. ed. 3 v. 8°.

—— Same. (In his: Works . . . by Charles Francis Adams. vol. 4, pp. 271–588, vol. 5, pp. 3–496, vol. 6, pp. 3–220. *Boston*, 1851. 8°.)

—— Défense des constitutions américaines, ou De la nécessité d'une balance dans les pouvoirs d'un gouvernement libre, par M. John Adams. Avec des notes et observations de M. De la Croix . . . *Paris: Buisson*, 1792. 2 v. 8°.

Letters [1814] to John Taylor, of Caroline Virginia, in reply to his strictures on some parts of

Contemporary Comment, cont'd.

the defence of the American Constitutions. (In his: Works. Ed. by Charles Francis Adams. vol. 6, pp. 443–521. *Boston*, 1851. 8°.)

Four Letters: being an interesting correspondence between those eminently distinguished characters, John Adams, . . . and Samuel Adams, . . . on the important Subject of Government. (In his: Works... by Chas. Francis Adams. vol. 6, pp. 405–426. *Boston*, 1851. 8°.)

Three Letters [1789] to Roger Sherman, on the Constitution of the United States [with Sherman's answers]. (In his: Works... by Chas. Francis Adams. vol. 6, pp. 427–442. *Boston*, 1851. 8°.)

ADDRESS, ETC.

The Address and Reasons of Dissent of the Minority of the Convention, Of the State of Pennsylvania, to their Constituents. (In American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1787. vol. 2, pp. 536–553.)

—— Same. (In Webster (Noah). Collection of Essays. *Boston*, 1790. pp. 142–150.)

—— Protest of the minority of the general assembly of Pennsylvania, who objected to calling a convention for the purpose of ratifying the federal constitution. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 84–85.)

AGRIPPA.

See JAMES WINTHROP, below.

ARISTIDES.

See ALEXANDER CONTEE HANSON, below.

SIMEON BALDWIN.

An Oration pronounced before the Citizens of New Haven, July 4th, 1788; in commemoration of the Declaration of Independence and establishment of the Constitution of the United States of America. By Simeon Baldwin. *New Haven: J. Meigs*, 1788. 16 pp. 8°.

HUGH HENRY BRECKENRIDGE.

Cursory remarks on the federal constitution. Ascribed to Hugh Henry Breckenridge, esq. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 364–365.)

—— Same. (Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 315–321.)

BOSTON.

Account of the procession in Boston, in solemnization of the ratification of federal constitution. 9 Feb. 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 163–165.)

Resolutions of the tradesmen of the town of Boston, January 7, 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, p. 76.)

BRUTUS.

See ROBERT YATES, below.

CÆSAR.

See ALEXANDER HAMILTON, below.

DANIEL CARROLL.

Letter of a friend to the constitution, written by Daniel Carroll, and printed in the Maryland Journal, October, 1787. (In Ford's *Essays on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1892). pp. 329–336.)

CASSIUS.

See JAMES SULLIVAN, below.

CATO.

See GEORGE CLINTON, below.

SAMUEL CHASE.

Letter of caution, written by Samuel Chase, and printed in the Maryland Journal, October [12], 1788 [*sic*, *i.e.*, 1787]. (In Ford's *Essays on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1892). pp. 323–328.)

CITIZEN OF AMERICA.

See NOAH WEBSTER, below.

CITIZEN OF NEW HAVEN.

See ROGER SHERMAN, below.

CIVIS.

See DAVID RAMSAY, below.

GEORGE CLINTON.

The Letters of Cato. (New York Journal. September, 1787 – January, 1788. *New York*, 1787–88. F°.)

—— Same. (Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 243–278.)

COLUMBIAN PATRIOT.

See ELBRIDGE GERRY, below.

A COUNTRYMAN.

See ROGER SHERMAN, below.

TENCH COXE.

Address to the honourable the members of the convention of Virginia. Ascribed to T. C., esq. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 426–433, 544–546.)

Signed "An American"; dated at Philadelphia, 21, 28 May, 1788.

An Examination of the Constitution for the United States of America, Submitted to the People by the General Convention, At Philadelphia, the 17th Day of September, 1787, and since adopted and ratified by the Conventions of Eleven States, chosen for the purpose of considering it, being all that have yet decided on the subject. By an American Citizen [Tench Coxe]. To which is added, A Speech of the Honorable James Wilson, Esquire, on the same subject. *Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, jr.*, 1788. 33 pp. 8°. (In: Ford's *Pamphlets on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1888), pp. 133–161.)

DECIUS.

See JAMES MONTGOMERY, below.

JOHN DICKINSON.

The Letters of Fabius in 1788, on the Federal Constitution, and in 1797 on the present situation of public affairs. [By John Dickinson.] *Wilmington: Office of Delaware Gazette, by W. C. Smyth*, 1797. iv, 202(1) pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Political writings of John Dickinson. *Wilmington*, 1801. v. 2, pp. 67–286.)

The Letters of Fabius [*i.e.*, John Dickinson] in 1788, on the Federal Constitution; . . . *Wilmington: W. C. Smith*, 1797. iv, 202(1) pp. 8°. (In Ford's *Pamphlets on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1888). pp. 163–216.)

"The Letters of Fabius were originally published in a Delaware newspaper in 1788, and were not issued in pamphlet form till 1797, when they were reprinted as above, together with a second series of letters 'on the present situation of public affairs,' which are omitted in this reprint."

Contemporary Comment, cont'd.

EDENTON, N. C.

At a meeting of a respectable number of inhabitants of the county of Chowan, and the town of Edenton, on the 8th day of November, 1787, pursuant to an advertisement from their representatives in the general assembly—Thomas Benbury, esq., chairman—the following resolutions were unanimously agreed to. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 71–72.)

Followed by the address of the grand jury of Edenton, 12 Nov. 1787.

Remarks on the proposed system of federal government: delivered in an address to the freemen of Edenton and the county of Chowan, North Carolina, by the hon. Hugh Williamson, esq., delegate from said state to the late continental convention. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 548–554.)

ELECTOR.

Thoughts on the federal constitution—on the opposition to it in Pennsylvania—on the feuds which have prevailed in that state in times past—on the consequence of anarchy, &c. [Signed: An Elector. Frederick, Md., 20 March, 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 139–142.)

OLIVER ELLSWORTH.

The Letters of a Landholder. (Connecticut Courant. November, 1787–March, 1788. *Hartford*, 1787–88. F°.)

—— Same. (In Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 135–202.)

FABIUS.

See JOHN DICKINSON, above.

FEDERAL FARMER.

See RICHARD HENRY LEE, below.

FARMER OF NEW JERSEY.

See WILLIAM LIVINGSTON, below.

THE FEDERALIST.

Bibliography.

FORD (Paul Leicester). A List of Editions of "The Federalist." *Brooklyn*, 1886. 25 pp. 8°.

LODGE (Henry Cabot). The authorship of the Federalist. (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, April, 1885. n. s. v. 3, pp. 409–420. *Worcester*, 1885. 8°.)

Text.

The Fœderalist, no. 1–85. (In The New York Packet, no. 745, Oct. 30, 1787, no. 828, Aug. 15, 1788. *New York: Samuel and John Loudon*. F°.)

The Library's file of *The New York Packet* lacks nos. 749, 750, 753, 760, and 794, containing nos. 5, 6, 11, 24, 25, 31, and 32 of the *Federalist*. There was no no. 77. In the collected editions some change was made in the numbering:—No. 35 became 29, nos. 29 and 30 became 30 and 31, no. 31 was divided to make 32 and 33, nos. 32–34 became 34–36, and nos. 36–76 became 37–77, all the other numbers remaining unchanged.

According to P. L. Ford, nos. 8, 12, 16, 18, 20, 22, 27, 29, 30, 32, 56, 64, 70, 72, and 75 first appeared in print in *The New York Packet*, most of the other numbers having been printed first in *The Independent Journal* or in *The Daily Advertiser*, or in the first collected edition.

13. The Federalist, No. 2. To the People. *n. p.*, n. d. 13–16 pp. 12°.

A fragment of an entirely unknown edition of "The Federalist," thought by Ford to precede the supposed first edition in book form. Probably printed in Virginia, being found bound in a collection of Virginia pamphlets of the 1784–1790 period. This is the second part and contains numbers 2 and 3.

The Federalist: A Collection of Essays, written in Favour of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. *New York: J. and A. M'Lean*, 1778. 2 v. vi, 227; vi, 384 pp. 12°.

Three copies:—ordinary paper, uncut, and thick paper.

Le Fédéraliste, ou Collection de quelques Écrits en faveur de la Constitution proposée aux États-Unis de l'Amérique, par la Convention convoquée en 1787; Publiés dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique par MM. Hamilton, Madisson et Gay, Citoyens de l'État de New York. *A Paris: Chez Buisson*, 1792. 2 v. (5), xxii–lii, 366; (4), 511 pp. 8°.

The second issue of the French translation. Translated by Thudaine de la Sablière, who added an introduction and notes.

The Federalist: A Collection of Essays, written in favour of the new Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. *New York: John Tiebout*, 1799. 2 v. 12°.

A reissue, with new titles, of the remainder of the first edition.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution. By Publius. Written in 1788. To which is added, Pacificus, on the Proclamation of Neutrality. Written in 1793. Likewise, The Federal Constitution, with all the Amendments. Revised and Corrected. *New York: George F. Hopkins*, 1802. 2 v. 8°.

The Federalist, on the new Constitution; written in 1788, by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Jay, and Mr. Madison. To which is added, Pacificus, on the Proclamation of Neutrality, written in 1793, by Mr. Hamilton. A new edition with the Names and Portraits of the several Writers. *New York: Williams & Whiting*, 1810. 2 v. 8°.

A separate issue of volumes ii and iii of John Wells's edition of Hamilton's Works (1810), in which shape the Library has an additional copy. Identical in matter with the preceding except that the names of the authors are added from a memorandum in Hamilton's handwriting.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution; written in 1788, by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Jay, and Mr. Madison. A New Edition, with the Names and Portraits of the several Writers. *Philadelphia: Benjamin Warner*, 1817. vi, 477 pp., 3 port. 8°.

"The first single volume edition. It follows the 1810 edition in text."—FORD.

The Federalist, on the new Constitution; written in 1788, by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Jay, and Mr. Madison. A New Edition, with the Names and Portraits of the several Writers. *Philadelphia: Benjamin Warner*, 1818. 504 pp., 3 port. 8°.

Printed from the same forms as the preceding, with the addition of an appendix containing the Articles of Confederation and the Constitution.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution, written in the year 1788, by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Madison, and Mr. Jay, with an Appendix, Containing the Letters of Pacificus and Helvidius, on the Proclamation of Neutrality of 1793; Also the Original Articles of Confederation, and the Constitu-

Contemporary Comment, Federalist, cont'd.

tion of the United States, with the Amendments made thereto. A New Edition. The Numbers written by Mr. Madison corrected by himself. *Washington: Jacob Gideon*, 1818. 671 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Hallowell (Me.): Glazier & Co.*, 1826. 582 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Hallowell: Glazier, Masters & Co.*, 1831. 542 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Hallowell: Glazier, Masters & Smith*, 1842. 484 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Hallowell: Masters, Smith & Co.*, 1857. 496 pp. 8°.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution, written in the year 1788 by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Madison, and Mr. Jay: With an Appendix, containing The Letters of Pacificus and Helvidius on the Proclamation of Neutrality of 1793; Also the Original Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution of the United States, with the amendments made thereto. A New Edition. The numbers written by Mr. Madison corrected by himself. *Philadelphia: M'Carty & Davis*, 1826. 582 pp. 8°.

This copy has a manuscript index by A. Johnston.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution, written in the year 1788, by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison and John Jay, With an Appendix, Containing the Original Articles of Confederation; the Letter of General Washington, as President of the Convention, to the President of Congress; the Constitution of the United States, and the Amendments to the Constitution. A New Edition, with a Table of Contents, and a copious Alphabetical Index. The Numbers written by Mr. Madison corrected by Himself. *Washington: Thompson & Homans*, 1831. vii, 3–420 pp. 12°.

"The first edition with an index, prepared by Philip R. Fendall."—Ford.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution. Written in the Year 1788, by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay, With an Appendix, Containing the Original Articles of Confederation: the Letter of General Washington, as President of the Convention, to the President of Congress; the Constitution of the United States; the Amendments to the Constitution; and the Act of Congress in Relation to the election of President, passed January 23, 1845. Sixth Edition, with a Copious Alphabetical Index. The Numbers written by Mr. Madison corrected by Himself. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon*, 1845. (2), v, (1), 391 pp. 8°.

The Federalist, on the New Constitution, Written in the Year 1788, by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay. With an Appendix, Containing the Letters of Pacificus and Helvidius on the Proclamation of Neutrality of 1793; the Original Articles of Confederation; the Letter of General Washington, as President of the Convention, to the President of Congress; the Constitution of the United States; the Amendments to the Constitution; and the Acts of Congress in Relation to the Election of President, passed January 23, 1845. Sixth Edition, with a Copious Alphabetical Index... *Philadelphia: R. Wilson Desilver*, 1847. (2), v, 391, 102 pp. 8°.

The Fœderalist: A Collection of Essays, Written in Favor of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Fœderal Convention, September 17, 1787. Reprinted from the Original Text. With an Historical Introduction and Notes by Henry B. Dawson. *New York: Charles Scribner & Co.*, 1864. v. 1. cxlii, (2), 615 pp., 1 port. 8°.

This edition occasioned the following controversial pamphlets:

Correspondence between John Jay and Henry B. Dawson, and between James A. Hamilton and Henry B. Dawson, concerning The Federalist. *New York: J. M. Bradstreet & Sons, prtrs.*, 1864. 2 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

—— Same. 48 pp. 4°. (Cover title reads *Current Fiction tested by Uncurrent Facts.*)

Dawson's "Federalist." Letter from Mr. Jay [to H. B. Dawson]. [*New York*, 1864.] 8 pp. 8°. (Reprint from the New York *Evening Post.*)

New plottings in Aid of the Rebel Doctrine of State Sovereignty. Mr. Jay's Second Letter on Dawson's Introduction to the Federalist, exposing its Falsification of the History of the Constitution; its Libels on Duane, Livingston, Jay and Hamilton; and its relation to recent efforts by Traitors at home and Foes abroad, to maintain the Rebel Doctrine of State Sovereignty, for the subversion of the Unity of the Republic and the Supreme Sovereignty of the American People ... *New York: American News Co., London: Trübner & Co.*, 1864. 54, viii pp. 8°.

The Fœderalist: A Collection of Essays, written in Favor of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Fœderal Convention, September 17, 1787. Reprinted from the Original Text, with an Historical Introduction and Notes by Henry B. Dawson. In Two Volumes, Vol. 1. *Morrisania*, 1864. cxlii (2), 615 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Volume 2 was never published.

The Federalist: A commentary on the Constitution of the United States. A Collection of Essays, By Alexander Hamilton, Jay, and Madison. Also, The Continentalist, and other Papers, By Hamilton. Edited by John C. Hamilton ... *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1864. clxv, (1), 659, vi pp., 1 port. 8°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1865. 2 v. 8°.

From the same plates as the 1864 edition; printed on larger and finer paper, in an edition of 100 copies.

The Fœderalist: a collection of essays, written in favor of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. Reprinted from the Original Text. Under the editorial supervision of H. B. Dawson. *New York: C. Scribner*, 1865. lvi, 615 pp. 8°.

A cheap edition from the plates of the earlier Dawson edition; the Introduction is omitted and a Preface added.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1882. clxv, 659, vi pp., 1 port. 8°.

The Federalist (In: The Works of Alexander Hamilton. Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge. v. 9. *New York: Putnams*, 1886. xlv, 598 pp. 8°.)

The Federalist. nos. 1–2. 12 pp. *Boston*, 1888. 12°.

(Old South Leaflets) [general series.] no. 12.

The Federalist a commentary on the Constitution of the United States being A Collection of Essays written in Support of the Constitution agreed upon September 17, 1787, by The Federal Convention. Reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison. Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1891. iii–xlv, 586 pp. 8°.

Contemporary Comment, Federalist, cont'd.

The Federalist and Other Constitutional Papers by Hamilton, Jay, Madison, and other statesmen of their time . . . Edited by E. H. Scott. *Chicago: Albert, Scott & Co.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same 1 p. l., 5–945 pp. 8°.

The Federalist : a commentary on the constitution of the United States. Edited with notes, illustrative documents, and a copious index by Paul Leicester Ford. *New York : H. Holt & Co.*, 1898. lxxvii, 793 pp. 8°.

The illustrative documents include Hamilton's preliminary outline of the Federalist, his table of contents and introduction, as given in the first edition, a new table of contents, the date of publication of each number with the name of the newspaper in which it appeared, the Articles of confederation, the Constitution, references to decisions of the Supreme court.

The Federalist : a collection of Essays by Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison ... With a special introduction by Goldwin Smith. *New York: Colonial Press* [1901]. 1 p. l., xvi, 1 l., 488 pp., 4 pl., 1 port. Rev. ed. 8°. (The World's great classics.)

Le Fédéraliste (commentaire de la constitution des États-Unis). Recueil d'articles écrits en faveur de la nouvelle constitution ... adoptée par la convention federale 17. Sept. 1787, par A. Hamilton, J. Jay et J. Madison; avec introduction . . . par G. Jèze . . . avec une préface de A. Esmein. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1902. lv, 788 pp. new ed. 8°.

(Bibliothèque internationale de droit public.)

WILLIAM FINDLEY.

To the Citizens of Philadelphia ... An officer of the late Continental Army [*i. e.*, William Findley]. (Independent Gazetteer; or, the Chronicle of Freedom. 6 Nov. 1787. *Philadelphia: E. Oswald*, 1787. F°.)

Reprinted in the Richmond Independent Chronicle; also separately in two issues, as:

To the Citizens of Philadelphia ... Philadelphia, November, 1787. An officer of the late Continental Army. Broadside. 4°.

and

Address from an officer in the late Continental Army [*i. e.*, William Findley]. *Richmond* 1787–8]. 8 pp. 16°.

FEEE-BORN AMERICAN.

Address to the united states ... A free-born American, Philadelphia, January, 1788. (American museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 412–413.)

FRIEND TO THIS STATE.

Address to the citizens of the state of Rhode Island. [Signed : A friend to this state. Newport, June, 1787.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 320–323.)

ELBRIDGE GERRY.

Observations on the New Constitution, and on the Fœderal and State conventions. By a Columbian Patriot [*i. e.*, Elbridge Gerry]. . . *Boston Printed, New York Re-Printed :* [*Thomas Greenleaf,*] 1788. 22 pp., 1 l. 8°.

"Printed by Thomas Greenleaf in the *N. Y. Journal* and reprinted from the same forms, for the New York [Anti] Federal committee, who distributed 1,630 copies among the county committees in the State."—FORD.

—— Same. 19 pp. 12°.

In Ford's *Pamphlets on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1888), pp. 1–23.

Replies to the strictures of A Landholder [*i. e.*, Oliver Ellsworth]. By Elbridge Gerry, Printed in the Massachusetts Centinel and the American Herald, January–April, 1788. (In Ford's *Essays on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1892), pp. 123–133.)

ALEXANDER HAMILTON.

Propositions of Col. Hamilton, of New York, In Convention for Establishing a Constitutional Government for the United States. Also a Summary of the Political Opinions of John Adams ... *Pittsfield: Phineas Allen*, 1802. 32 pp. 8°.

Letter on Cato. No. 1. [Signed: Cæsar; *i. e.*, Alexander Hamilton.] (New York Journal. Extraordinary. 18 Oct. 1787.)

The letters of Cæsar written by Alexander Hamilton, and printed in the [New York] Daily Advertiser, October, 1787.

In Ford's *Essays on the Constitution* (Brooklyn, 1892), pp. 279–291.

ALEXANDER CONTEE HANSON.

Remarks on the Proposed Plan of a Federal Government, Addressed to the Citizens of the United States of America, And Particularly to the People of Maryland. By Aristides [*i. e.*, Alexander Contee Hanson] ... *Annapolis : Frederick Green* [1788]. 42 pp. 8°.

Dated January 1, 1788.

—— Same. (In Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 217–257.)

ENOS HITCHCOCK.

An Oration: delivered July 4, 1788, at the request of the Inhabitants of the Town of Providence, in celebration of the Anniversary of American Independence, and of the accession of nine States to the Federal Constitution. By Enos Hitchcock. *Providence: Bennett Wheeler* [1788]. 24 pp. 8°.

FRANCIS HOPKINSON.

Account of the Grand Federal Procession, Philadelphia, July 4, 1788. To which is added, Mr. Wilson's Oration, and a Letter on the Subject of the Procession. (Price 5d. h.) [*Philadelphia:*] *M. Carey* [1788]. (2), 22 pp. 8°.

The raising: a song for federal mechanics. By the hon. Francis Hopkinson, esq. (American Museum. *Philadelphia : M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, p. 95.)

INTERESTING DOCUMENTS, ETC.

Interesting Documents Containing: An Account of the Federal Procession, &c., July 23, 1788. A sketch of the proceedings of the Convention of the State of New-York, which adopted the Constitution two days after the Procession. The articles of Confederation and perpetual Union between Thirteen United States, as proposed by the Congress of the United States, 17th Nov., 1777, and approved by this State, Feb. 6, 1778. The Constitution of the United States with all its Amendments. The Constitution of the State of New-York, with its Amendments. The Declaration of Independence. *New York : John S. Murphy*, 1819. 129 pp. 12°.

Contemporary Comment, cont'd.

JAMES IREDELL.

[Answers to Mr. Mason's objections to the new Constitution, recommended by the late Convention. By Marcus (*i. e.*, James Iredell). *Newbern: Hodge & Wills*, 1788.] (In Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution, *Brooklyn*, 1888, pp. 333–370, where it is reprinted from McRee's *Life of James Iredell.*)

JONATHAN JACKSON.

Thoughts upon the Political Situation of the United States of America, in which that of Massachusetts is more particularly considered. With some Observations on the Constitution for a Federal Government. Addressed to the People of the Union. By a Native of Boston... *Worcester: Isaiah Thomas*, 1788. 209 pp. 8°.

Signed at the end "Civis." Usually ascribed to Jonathan Jackson, sometimes to George Richards Minot.

JOHN JAY.

An Address to the People of the State of New-York on the Subject of the Constitution, Agreed upon at Philadelphia, the 17th of September, 1787. *New York: Samuel and John Loudon* [1787]. 19 pp. 4°.

By John Jay. Printed, in part, in Elliot's Debates, i, 496.

—— —— (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 554–564.)

—— —— (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 67–86.)

LANDHOLDER.

See OLIVER ELLSWORTH, above.

RICHARD HENRY LEE.

Observations leading to a fair examination of the System of Government proposed by the late Convention; and to several essential and necessary alterations in it. In a number of Letters from the Federal Farmer [*i. e.*, Richard Henry Lee] to the Republican. *Printed in the Year M,DCC,LXXVII* [*sic*]. 40 pp. 8°.

—— —— Another issue. *Printed* [*in New York by Thomas Greenleaf*] *in the Year M,DCC,-LXXXVII.* 40 pp. 8°.

The *Letters of a Federal Farmer* was, to the Anti-Federalists, what *The Federalist* was to the supporters of the Constitution.

—— Same. (In Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 277–325.)

An Additional number of Letters from the Federal Farmer [*i. e.*, Richard Henry Lee] to the Republican; leading to a fair examination of the System of Government proposed by the late Convention; to several essential and necessary alterations in it; And calculated to Illustrate and Support the Principles and Propositions Laid down in the preceding Letters. [*New York: Thomas Greenleaf*,] 1788. (41–)181 pp. 8°.

WILLIAM LIVINGSTON.

Observations on government, including some animadversions on Mr. Adams' Defence of the constitution of government of the United States of America, and on Mr. De Lolme's Constitution of England. By a Farmer of New Jersey [*i. e.*, William Livingston]. *New York: W. Ross*, 1787. 56 pp. 8°.

Examen du Gouvernement d'Angleterre, compare aux Constitutions des États-Unis. Où l'on réfuté quelques assertions contenues dans l'ouvrage de M. Adams, intitulé: Apologie de Constitutions des États-Unis d'Amérique, et dans celui de M. Delolme, intitulé: De la Constitution d'Angleterre. Par un Cultivateur de New-Jersey. Traduit de l'Anglois, & accompagné de Notes. *Londres, et se trouve à Paris: Frouille*, 1789. viii, 91 pp. 8°.

Translated from the English by M. Fabre. The notes were written by Dupont de Nemours, Condorcet, and Gallois.

JOSEPH MANDRILLON.

Observations on the new constitution; by mr. Mandrillon, of Amsterdam, author of the "American Spectator." (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 365–366.)

MARCUS.

See JAMES IREDELL, above.

LUTHER MARTIN.

The Genuine Information, delivered to the Legislature of the State of Maryland, Relative to the Proceedings of the General Convention, Lately held at Philadelphia; By Luther Martin, esquire, Attorney-General of Maryland, and One of the Delegates in the said Convention. Together with a Letter to the Hon. Thomas C. Deye, Speaker of the House of Delegates, An Address to the Citizens of the United States, And some Remarks relative to a Standing Army, and a Bill of Rights. *Philadelphia: Eleazer Oswald*, 1788. viii, 93 pp. 8°.

Reprinted in Elliot and in Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 373–400. *New York*, 1857.

The letters of Luther Martin printed in the Maryland Journal, January–March, 1788. (In Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 337–383.)

GEORGE MASON.

The Objections of the Hon. George Mason to the proposed Fœderal Constitution. Addressed to the Citizens of Virginia. [*Richmond:*] *Thomas Nicolas* [1787]. F°. Broadside. (In Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 327–332.)

JAMES MONTGOMERY.

Decius's Letters on the Opposition to the New Constitution in Virginia, 1789. *Richmond: Aug. Davis* [1789]. 134 pp. 8°.

Written by Dr. James Montgomery, except the dedication, which was by John Nicholas, of Albemarle—shown by Jefferson's notes in his copy now in the Library of Congress.

"It includes not only the letters signed Decius, contributed to the *Virginia Independent Chronicle*, between December, 1788, and July, 1789, but also many answers to the same, signed 'Juvenal,' 'Philo Pat. Pat. Patria,' 'Anti Decius,' 'Honestus,' and others."—FORD.

NATIVE OF BOSTON.

See JONATHAN JACKSON, above.

NEW ROOF.

The new roof. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 142–146.)

NORTHAMPTON, PENN.

Report of the deputies of Northampton county, in the late convention of the state of Pennsylvania, 20 Dec., 1789. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, p. 75.)

OBJECTIONS, ETC.

Objections to the proposed plan of government for the United States, on genuine principles. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 526–528.)

Contemporary Comment, cont'd.

OBSERVATIONS, ETC.

Observations on the constitution proposed by the federal convention. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 55–56, 135–138, 253–256, 357–363, 424–428, 496–501.)

Observations on the Proposed Constitution for the United States of America. Clearly Shewing it to be a complete system of Aristocracy and Tyranny, and Destructive of the Rights and Liberties of the People. *Printed in the State of New-York*, 1788. 126 pp. 8°.

An Anti-Federal compilation, containing: Address and Reasons of Dissent of the Minority of the Convention of Pennsylvania, Letter of Edmund Randolph, Letters of Centinel (by Samuel Bryan of Philadelphia, appearing originally in *The Independent Gazetteer* of that city), The Constitution. 225 copies were distributed by the New York Anti-Federal committee to the state local county committees.

OLD WHIG.

From the Independent Gazetteer, &c. Mr. Printer, This is certainly a very important crisis to the People of America... An Old Whig. *Philadelphia: Ebenezer Oswald* [1788?]. Broadside. 4°.

No. iv of the "Old Whig" series. Printed originally in *The Independent Gazetteer*, 24 Nov., 1787, which issue is in the library file.

From the Independent Gazetteer, &c. Mr. Printer, In order that people may be sufficiently impressed with the necessity of establishing a bill of rights in the framing of a constitution... An Old Whig. *Philadelphia: Ebenezer Oswald* [1788?]. Broadside. 4°.

No. v of the "Old Whig" series. Printed originally in *The Independent Gazetteer*, 28 Nov., 1787, which issue is in the library file.

PHILADELPHIA.

Account of the grand federal procession in Philadelphia, July 4, 1788. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 57–75.)

Observations on the Federal Procession on the fourth of July, 1788, in the city of Philadelphia; in a letter from a gentleman in this city to his friend in the neighbouring state. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 75–79.)

Order of Procession, In Honor of the Establishment of the Constitution of the United States. To parade [in Philadelphia]... Friday the 4th of July, 1788. (Reprinted in *The Daily Advertiser*, vol. 4, no. 1053, Monday, July 7, 1788. *New York: Francis Childs.*)

CHARLES PINCKNEY.

Observations on the Plan of Government submitted to Federal Convention, In Philadelphia, on the 28th of May, 1787... Delivered at different Times in the course of their Discussions. *New-York: Francis Childs* [1787]. 27 pp. 4°.

—— —— (In Moore's American Eloquence. v. 1, pp. 362–370. *New York*, 1847. 8°.)

Letter of a steady and open republican, written by Charles Pinckney, and printed in the State Gazette of South Carolina, May, 1788. (In Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 407–413.)

PLEBEIAN.

See MELANCTHON SMITH, below.

PORTSMOUTH, N. H.

Federal song, sung at the grand procession at Portsmouth, New Hampshire. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, p. 96.)

DAVID RAMSAY.

An Address to the Freemen of South Carolina, on the subject of the Federal Constitution, Proposed by the Convention, which met in Philadelphia, May, 1787. [By Civis, *i. e.*, Dr. David Ramsay.] *Charleston: Bowen & Co.* [1788?] 12 pp. 16°. (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 371–380.)

Address to the freemen of South Carolina, on the federal constitution: by Dr. Ramsay. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 413–418.)

EDMUND RANDOLPH.

A Letter of his Excellency Edmund Randolph, Esquire, on the Federal Constitution. Richmond, October 10, 1787. [*Richmond: Augustin Davis*, 1787.] 16 pp. 16°.

—— Same. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 61–71.)

—— Same. (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 259–276.)

A REPUBLICAN.

Address to the independent electors of the federal government. [Signed: A Republican. Boston, July, 1788.] (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 331–332.)

SPENCER ROANE.

A letter of a plain dealer, accredited to Spencer Roane, and printed in the Virginia Independent Chronicle, February, 1788. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 385–392.)

BENJAMIN RUSH.

Letter from dr. Rush to dr. Ramsay [1788]. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 418–419.)

ROGER SHERMAN.

The letters of a countryman. (New Haven Gazette. November–December, 1787. *New Haven: Meigs & Dana*, 1787. F°.)

—— Same. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 211–228.)

The letters of a citizen of New Haven, Written by Roger Sherman, and printed in the New Haven Gazette, December, 1789. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 229–241.)

MELANCTHON SMITH.

An Address to the People of the State of New-York: Shewing the necessity of making Amendments to the Constitution, proposed for the United States, previous to its Adoption. By a Plebeian [*i. e.*] Melancthon Smith]. *New York: Robert Hodge*, 1788. 26 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 87–115.)

JAMES SULLIVAN.

The letters of Cassius. (Massachusetts Gazette. September–December, 1787. *Boston*, 1787. F°.)

—— Same. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 1–48.)

Contemporary Comment, cont'd.

TARBOROUGH, N. C.

Address to his excellency Samuel Johnson, esq., governor of the state of North Carolina and president of the late convention held at Hillsborough [by inhabitants of the town of Tarborough, 20 Aug., 1788; with his answer of 3 Sept., 1788]. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 428–429.)

THOUGHTS, ETC.

Thoughts on the present situation of the united states. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 401–404.)

VARIOUS EXTRACTS, ETC.

Various extracts on the Fœderal Government, proposed by the Convention held at Philadelphia. *Richmond: Aug. Davis* [1788?]. 64 pp. 16°.

Contains Tench Coxe's "Letters by an American Citizen," two of Samuel Bryan's "Letters of Centinel," Wilson's Speech, Lee's and Gerry's Letters, Mason's Objections, and Franklin's Speech.

JAMES MITCHELL VARNUM.

General Varnum on a Constitution of Government. [Letter Aug. 4, 1787, to Samuel Holton.] (Magazine of American History. v. 25, pp. 403–404. *New York*, 1891. 8°.)

NOAH WEBSTER.

An Examination into the leading principles of the Federal Constitution proposed by the late Convention held at Philadelphia. With Answers to the principal objections that have been raised against the system. By a citizen of America [*i.e.*, Noah Webster]... *Philadelphia: Pritchard & Hall*, 1787. 55 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1880. pp. 25–65.)

PELATIAH WEBSTER.

Remarks on the Address of Sixteen Members of the Assembly of Pennsylvania, to their Constituents, Dated September 29, 1787. With some Strictures on the Objections to the Constitution, Recommended by the late Federal convention, Humbly offered to the Public By a Citizen of Philadelphia [*i. e.*, Pelatiah Webster]. (Abridged in his: Political Essays. *Philadelphia*, 1791. pp. 403–413.)

The Weakness of Brutus [*i. e.*, Robert Yates] exposed; or some Remarks in Vindication of the Constitution proposed by the late Federal Convention, against the Objections and gloomy Fears of that Writer Humbly offered to the Public by a citizen of Philadelphia [*i. e.*, Pelatiah Webster]. *Philadelphia: John Sparhawk*, 1787. 1–16, 21–23 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Webster's Political Essays. *Philadelphia*, 1791. pp. 413–426.)

—— Same. (In: Ford's Pamphlets on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. pp. 117–131. 8°.)

Brutus was the signature (of Robert Yates) to a series of sixteen newspaper essays in the *New York Journal*, which were extensively copied throughout the country. This is an answer to the first essay only, and was published November 4th, 1787.

WILLIAM WILLIAMS.

A letter to The Landholder. By William Williams, printed in the American Mercury, February, 1788. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 203–209.)

HUGH WILLIAMSON.

Remarks on the new plan of government, by Hugh Williamson, printed in the State Gazette of North Carolina, 1788. (In: Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 393–406.)

JAMES WILSON AND THOMAS MCKEAN.

Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States of America, with that Constitution prefixed, In which are unfolded the Principles of Free Government, and the Superior Advantages of Republicanism Demonstrated. By James Wilson... and Thomas McKean... The whole extracted from Debates, published in Philadelphia by T. Lloyd. *London: J. Debrett, J. Johnson, J. S. Jordan*, 1792. (2),5–23, 25–147,(3) pp. 8°.

A reissue of the remainder of the edition of Lloyd's Debates in the Convention of Pennsylvania; added a new title and pp. 20–23, printed in England.

JAMES WINTHROP.

The Letters of Agrippa. (Massachusetts Gazette. November, 1787–January, 1788. *Boston*, 1787–88. F°.)

—— Same. (In Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 49–122.)

ROBERT YATES.

Letters of Brutus [*i. e.* Robert Yates]. (New York Journal, 18 Oct., 1787–10 Apr., 1788. v. 41, no. 42—v. 42, no. 85.)

Answered by Pelatiah Webster.

The letters of Sydney. Written by Robert Yates, and printed in the New York Journal, June, 1788. (In Ford's Essays on the Constitution. *Brooklyn*, 1892. pp. 293–314.)

Letter from the hon. Robert Yates and the hon. John Lansing, esquires, to his excellency George Clinton, esq., governor of the state of New York, containing their reasons for not subscribing to the federal constitution. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 3, pp. 156–158.)

Centennial Celebration, 1887.

BANQUET given by the learned societies of Philadelphia at the American Academy of Music, September 17, 1887, closing the ceremonies in commemoration of the framing and signing of the Constitution of the United States. *Philadelphia: Printed for the Committee*, 1888. 86 pp., 5 fac-sim., 1 pl. 4°.

Breakfast to the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in the American Academy of Music, Sept. . . 1887, by the Bar of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1888. 61 pp., 2 port. 8°.

Centennial celebration of the framing of the constitution of the United States. Official programme of the processions, exercises, entertainments and receptions to be held on September 15th, 16th, 17th, 1887, at Philadelphia. History of the Constitutional Centennial Convention, containing... the text of the Constitution and amendments, etc., etc. *Philadelphia: J. F. Dickson & Co.*, 1887. 43,(7) pp. ill. 4°.

Centennial (The) of the Constitution of the United States at Philadelphia, 1887. By a French spectator [L. Vossion]. *Philadelphia: Times Printing House*, 1887. 37 pp. 8°.

1887 Centennial, cont'd.

[A COLLECTION of invitation cards, tickets programmes, etc., relating to the celebration.]

[A COLLECTION of newspapers relating to the celebration.]

HISTORY of the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the promulgation of the constitution of the United States. Edited by Hampton L. Carson, Secretary of the Constitutional Centennial Commission. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1889. xii, 478 pp., 2 fac-sim. (10 l.), 3 plans, 8 pl., 50 port.; viii, 516 pp., 3 plans, 58 pl., 3 port. 2 v. 4°.

KASSON (John Adam). Opening address delivered at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the framing and promulgation of the constitution of the United States of America . . . Philadelphia, September 17th, 1887. [*Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott*, 1887.] 1 p.l., 6 pp., 2 l. blank. 4°.

MILLER (Samuel Freeman). Memorial oration delivered at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the framing and promulgation of the Constitution of the United States of America . . . Philadelphia, September 17th, 1887. [*Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott*, 1887.] 1 p.l., 30 pp., 1 l. blank. 4°.

WHITE (Andrew Dickson). The Constitution and American education: response at the centennial banquet, Philadelphia, Sept. 17, 1887; in commemoration of the adoption of the Constitution of the United States. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1887. 8°.

COMMENTARIES.

ALDEN (George H.) The evolution of the American system of forming and admitting new states into the union. (Annals Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. v. 18, pp. 79–89. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

ALDEN (Joseph). The Science of government in connection with American institutions. *New York: Sheldon & Co.*, 1866. 248 pp. 12°.

—— A new ed. *New York: Sheldon & Co.*, 1876. 304 pp. 12°.

AMES (Herman Vandenburgh). Amendments to the constitution of the United States. (American historical association Papers, v. 5, pp. 353–363. *New York*, 1891.)

—— The proposed amendments to the constitution of the United States during the first century of its history. 442 p. (American historical association annual report for 1896, v. 2. *Washington*, 1897.)

A calendar of amendments proposed to the constitution of the United States from the date of its ratification to March 4, 1889, p. 306–421. Bibliography, p. 422–429.

ANDREWS (I. W.) Manual of the constitution of the United States, designed for the instruction of American youth... *Cincinnati: Van Antwerp, Bragg & Co.* [cop., 1874.] viii, 9–370, xxxviii pp. 12°.

[APPEL (T.)] The constitution of the United States. (In: Quarterly (The) review. *London*, 1884. v. 157, pp. 1–31.)

BAKER (J. F.) Influence of the American government on character. The federal constitution; its origin, growth, dangers and powers. *Albany, N. Y.: Law Journal Co.*, 1901. 1 p.l., 39 pp. 8°.

BALDWIN (Henry). General view of the origin and nature of the constitution and government of the United States, deduced from the political history and condition of the colonies and states, 1774–88, and the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States; with opinions in the cases decided at Jan. term, 1837, arising on the restraints on the powers of the states. [Appendix to 11 Peters.] *Philadelphia: John C. Clark*, 1837. vi, 197 pp. 8°.

BALDWIN (Simeon Eben). Modern political institutions. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1898. 4 p.l., 387 pp. 8°.

BARDEEN (C. W.) A manual of civics for New York schools. *Syracuse: C. W. Bardeen*, 1902. viii, 276 pp., 5 maps. 12°.

—— The Regents' questions in civics, 1891–1900, being all the questions . . . given... in examinations conducted by the regents of the University of the State of New York, arranged topically, and with full ref[e]rences for answers to Bardeen's civics. *Syracuse: C. W. Bardeen*, cop. 1903. 66 pp. 16°.

BASCOM (John). Constitutional interpretation. (Yale Rev. v. 10, pp. 350–370. *New Haven*, 1902.)

BATEMAN (W. O.) Political and constitutional law of the United States of America. *St. Louis: G. I. Jones and Co.*, 1876. xiv, 386 pp. 8°.

BAYARD (J.) A brief exposition of the constitution of the United States: with an appendix, containing the Declaration of Independence and the Articles of Confederation, and a copious index. *Philadelphia: Hogan & Thompson*, 1833. 166 pp. 12°.

BECHER (Franklin A.) Fundamental Principles of our Government. (Magazine of American History. v. 19, pp. 65–69. *New York*, 1888. 8°.)

BLACK (Henry Campbell). Handbook of American constitutional law. *St. Paul: West Pub. Co.*, 1897. xxiv, 716 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (Hornbook series.)

BLACKSTONE'S Commentaries: with notes of reference to the Constitution and Laws of the Federal Government of the United States, and of the Commonwealth of Virginia. By St. George Tucker. *Philadelphia: W. Y. Birch and A. Small*, 1803. 5 v. 8°.

BLUE (Leonard A.) * The relation of the governor to the organization of executive power in the states. Thesis presented to the Faculty of Philosophy of the University of Pennsylvania... [*Philadelphia*,] 1902. 46 pp., 1 l., 1 tab. 8°.

BONDY (W.) The separation of governmental powers in history, in theory, and in the constitutions. *New York: Columbia University*, 1896. 8°. (Col. Univer. Fac. of Polit. Sc. Studies in Hist. v. 5. No. 1.)

BONNOT DE MALBY (G.) Observations sur le gouvernement et les loix des États-Unis d'Amérique. *Paris: Volland*, 1791. 2 ll., 199 pp. 12°.

BOURNE (Edward Gaylord). The use of history made by the framers of the constitution. (Ameri-

Commentaries, cont'd.

can historical association. Ann. rept. for 1896, v. 1, p. 223–230. *Washington*, 1897.)

BOUTMY (E[mile].) Études de droit constitutionnel. France–Angleterre–États Unis. *Paris : E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie.*, 1885. 2 p. l., iv, 272 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— Same. 1888. 2. ed. 2 p. l., viii, 345 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— Studies in constitutional law. France–England–United States. Translated from the second French edition by E. M. Dicey. With an introduction by A. V. Dicey. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1891. xiv, 1 l., 184 pp. 12°.

BRADFORD (Gamaliel). Congress and the cabinet. *Philadelphia : Amer. Acad. Polit. & Soc. Sci.*, n. d. 11 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American Academy of Political & Social Science. no. 37.)

BRADLEY (J. P.) The constitutional amendment. Letter to Mr. Charles Knap, on the question of the number of states requisite to ratify an amendment to the constitution. [*Washington*, 1865.] 4 pp. 8°.
No title-page.

BROWNSON (Orestes Augustus). The American republic: its constitution, tendencies, and destiny. *New York: P. O'Shea*, 1866. xvi, 439 pp. 8°.

BRYCE (James). The American commonwealth. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1888. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1889. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1891. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1893–95. 3. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— The predictions of Hamilton and De Tocqueville. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ.*, 1887. 57 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies. 5. ser., ix.)

—— The United States constitution as seen in the past: the predictions of Hamilton and Tocqueville. (In his Studies in history and jurisprudence. *New York* [1901]. pp. 301–358. 8°.)

BULLITT (W. G.) Review of the constitution of the United States, including changes by interpretation and amendment; for lawyers and those not learned in the law. *Cincinnati : R. Clarke Co.*, 1899. xii, 360 pp. 8°.

BUNDESSTAATSRECHT (Das) der Nordamerikanischen Union, der Schweiz, und des Norddeutschen Bundes, zusammengestellt von einem Juristen. *München : M. Rieger*, 1868. 58 pp. 8°.

BURLEIGH (Joseph Bartlett). The American manual, containing an...outline of the...progress of political power,...a commentary on the constitution of the U. S. A., and an...exposition of the duties...of...magistrates... Adapted to the use of schools... *Philadelphia : Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1850. xii, vi–viii, 9–318 pp., 58 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

—— The American manual; or, The thinker (part III, complete in itself). Containing an outline of the origin and progress of government ...the law of nations; a clear explanation of the constitution of the United States... *Philadelphia : Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1853. 340, 44 pp. Stereotyped ed. 12°.

BUSS (F. J.) Das Bundesstaatsrecht der Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerika's. Nach J. Story's commentaries on the constitution of the United States. *Karlsruhe : C. Macklot*, 1844. 2 p. l., xxix, 833 pp. 4°.

BUTLER (Charles Henry). The treaty-making power of the United States. *New York : Banks Law Pub. Co.*, 1902. 2 v. 8°.

BUTLER (Nicholas Murray). The effect of the war of 1812 upon the consolidation of the Union. *Baltimore : Johns Hopkins Univ.*, 1887. 30 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies in history and political science. ser. 5, vii.)

CALLAHAN (J. M.) Outlines in civil government of the United States. *Chicago: A. Flanagan* [pref. 1892]. 48 pp. 12°.

CARLIER (A.) La république américaine. États-Unis: institutions de l'union; institutions d'état; régime municipal; système judiciare; condition sociale des Indiens. *Paris : Guillaumin & Co.*, 1890. 4 v. 8°.

CARTAS de un Americano sobre la ventajas de los gobiernos republicanos federativos. *Londres : M. Calero*, 1826. 212 pp. 8°.
In reference to the Federalist, and an answer to J. Egeña's "Memorias."

CASE (A) decided in the Supreme Court of the United States in February, 1793. In which is discussed the question—"Whether a state be liable to be sued by a private citizen of another state?" *Philadelphia : printed by T. Dobson*, 1793. 1 l., 120, (1) pp. 4°.

—— Another copy, with typographical variation on page 1.

CHAMBERLAIN (L. T.) A citizen's manual. *New York*, 1898. 30 pp. sm. 8°.

CHAMPLIN (James Tift). Constitution of the United States, with brief comments; and...comments on the constitutions of England and France. *Boston : J. Allyn*, 1880. xviii, 187 pp. 12°.

CHANDLER (G.) Practical civics. *Chicago : A. Flanagan Co.* [1901.] 292 pp., 5 pl. 12°.

CHIPMAN (Nathaniel). Principles of government: a treatise on free institutions. Including the constitution of the U. S. *Burlington : E. Smith*, 1833. viii, 330 pp. 8°.

CLARK (Salter Storrs). The government: what it is, what it does. *New York : American Book Co.* [1902.] 304 pp. 12°.

CLARKE (Walter). The revision of the Constitution of the United States. (American Law Review. *St. Louis*, 1898. v. 32, pp. 1–13. 8°.)

COHN (M. M.) An introduction to the study of the constitution... *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1892. xi, 235 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in hist. and polit. science. Extra v. xi.)

CONNELL (J.) A letter to the people of the United States, upon the propriety of...an annual national jubilee, to commemorate the adoption of the constitution of the U. S. *Wilmington, Del.: H. Eckel & Co.*, 1856. 14 pp. 8°.

CONSIDERATIONS on the choice of public rulers; on the extent of their powers; and on popular elections. *New York*, 1805. 8°.

CONSTITUTION (The) and the Courts. (Iron Moulders' Jour. *Cincinnati*, 1898. v. 34, pp. 164–166. 8°.)

Commentaries, cont'd.

CONSTITUTIONAL doctrines of Webster, Hayne and Calhoun. 1 p. l., 46 pp. *New York: A. Lovell & Co.*, 1896. 12°. (American History Leaflets. no. 30.)

COOLEY (Thomas McIntyre). The general principles of constitutional law in the United States of America. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1880. xxxix, 376 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1891. 2. ed., by A. C. Angell. xlv, 390 pp. 12°.

—— A treatise on the constitutional limitations which rest upon the legislative power of the States of the American union. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1874. lxii, 1 l., 827 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

—— Same. 1878. lxiii, 1 l., 883 pp. 4. ed. 8°.

—— The guarantee of order and republican government in the states. (In: Atlas essays. no. 3. *New York*, 1878. pp. 109–139. 8°.)

COOPER (Thomas V.), *and* FENTON (H. T.) American politics (non-partisan) from the beginning to date... *Philadelphia: Fireside Pub. Co.*, 1885. xii, 320, 86, 262, 55, 114, 106, 113, 1071–1098 pp. 10. ed. 8°.

CUDMORE (P.) The civil government of the states, and the constitutional history of the United States. *New York: the author*, 1875. 2. ed. 259, (3) pp. 8°.

CURTIS (George Ticknor). A discourse on the strength of the constitution *Boston: Ticknor, Reed & Fields*, 1850. 39 pp. 8°.

—— Hon. G. T. Curtis on Constitutional liberty. [*New York*, 1864.] 10 pp. 8°. (Campaign Doc. no. 7.]

—— The strong government. (Harper's Monthly. Vol. 61, pp. 101–109. *New York*, 1880. 8°.)

DALE (Richard C.) The obligation of the legislature as well as of the judiciary to respect constitutional limitations. (American Law reg. v. 48 (n. s., v. 39), pp. 441–467. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

DAVIS (Horace). American constitutions. The relations of the three departments as adjusted by a century. Read before the Chit-Chat club of San Francisco. *San Francisco*, 1884. 76 pp. 8°.

—— American constitutions. The relations of the three departments as adjusted by a century. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ.*, 1885. 70 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies. 3. ser., ix–x.)

DAWES (Anna Laurens). How we are governed. An explanation of the Constitution and government of the United States. A book for young people... *Boston: D. Lothrop & Co.* [1885.] 423 pp. 12°.

DENSLOW (Van Buren). A plea for the introduction of responsible government and the representation of capital into the United States, as safeguards against communism and disunion... *Springfield, Ill.: the Author*, 1879. 81 pp. 8°.

DESTY (R.) The constitution of the United States, with notes by R. Desty. *San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co.*, 1887. 2. ed., with supplement by A. Baunner. 15, 17–504 pp. 16°.

DILLON (J. B.) Notes on historical evidence in reference to adverse theories of the origin and nature of the government of the United States of America. *New York: S. W. Green*, 1871. x, 11–141 pp. 8°.

DOLE (Charles Fletcher). The American citizen. *Boston: D. Heath & Co.*, 1896. xvi, 326, 42 pp. 12°.

DONNAN (L.) Our governments. Brief talks to the American youth on our governments, general and local. *Indianapolis: Bowen-Merrill* [1900]. xiv, 1 l., 325 pp. 12°.

DUER (William Alexander). A course of lectures on the constitutional jurisprudence of the United States, delivered annually in Columbia College, New York. *New York: Harper & Brothers* [cop. 1843]. xviii, 19–419 pp. 16°.

—— Same. 1843. (The Family Library. no. 160.)

—— Same. 1845.

—— Same. 1855.

—— Same. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1856. 2. ed. xxii, 1 l., 545 pp. 8°.

—— Same. 1868. 16°.

—— Outlines of the constitutional jurisprudence of the United States; designed...as a manual for popular use. *New York: Collins & Hannay*, 1833. xxiv, 25–242 pp. 12°.

DU PONCEAU ([Peter Stephen.]) Exposé sommaire de la constitution des États-Unis d'Amérique. Traduit de l'anglais par M. d'Homerque avec des notes par le traducteur. *Paris: Denaix*, 1837. xv, 17–80 pp. 8°.

EDWARDS (P. L.) Congress and the Constitution. Precedent of the Louisiana purchase. (Albany Law Jour. v. 64, pp. 112–124. *Albany*, 1902.)

EDWARDS (D. A.) Quizz book. Questions and answers on the subject of Constitutional Law. For students attending college, studying by themselves, under correspondence instruction, or reviewing for admission to the bar... *Washington, D. C.: Columbian Correspondence College* [1900]. 61 pp. 8°.

ELMES (Webster). The executive departments of the United States at Washington: a comprehensive view of the powers, functions, and duties of heads of departments, bureaus [etc.]. *Washington: W. H. & O. H. Morrison*, 1879. 557 pp. 8°.

ESTEE (D. M.) Principles of civil government, containing over 100 questions and 100 answers... arranged to meet the demands of students and teachers of the state of New York. *Rochester, N. Y.: Educ. Gazette Pub. Co.* [cop. 1900.] 6, 165 pp. 15. ed. 12°.

ESTERLINE (Blackburn). Acts of Congress declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court of the United States. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 38, pp. 21–43. *St. Louis*, 1904.)

EVANS (*Dr.* Thomas W.) Lettres d'un oncle à son neveu sur le gouvernement des États-Unis. Pouvoir législatif—Pouvoir exécutif—Pouvoir judiciaire des États...Constitution des États-Unis . . *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1866. 23 p.l., 3–73 pp. 8°.

FARRAR (Timothy). Manual of the Constitution of the United States of America. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1867. xii, 532 pp. 8°.

Commentaries, cont'd.

FAULKNER (C. J.) Address in the Lutheran church in Martinsburg, July 4, 1832. The federal union: its origin and value... *n. p.* [183–?] 12 pp. 8°.

FISK (O. H.) Stimmrecht und Einzelstaat in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-amerika. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1896. viii, 221 pp. 8°. (Staats- u. völkerrechtl. Abhandl. v. i, no. 4.)

FISKE (John). American political ideas viewed from the standpoint of universal history: three lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. May, 1880. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1885. 158 pp. 12°.

FLANDERS (Henry). An exposition of the constitution of the United States. *Philadelphia: E. Claxton & Co.*, 1881. xii, 13–295 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

—— Has the supreme court of the United States the constitutional power to declare void an act of Congress? (Amer. Law Register. v. 48 (n. s., v. 39). pp. 385–390. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

FLICKINGER (J. R.) Civil government as developed in the states and in the United States. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1901. xxiv, 350 pp. 12°.

FORD (Henry Jones). Politics and administration. *Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 1900. 1 p.l., 12 pp. 8°. (Amer. Acad. Pol. & Soc. Sci., Publications, no. 280.)

FORD (Worthington Chauncey). American citizen's manual. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons* [1882]–83. 2 v. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 5.)

Pt. 1: Governments, national, state, and local; the electorate; the civil service.

Pt. 2: The functions of governments, state and federal.

FOSTER (Roger). Commentaries on the constitution of the United States, historical and judicial; with observations upon the ordinary provisions of state constitutions and a comparison with the constitutions of other countries. *Boston: The Boston Book Company*, 1895. v. 1. 8°.

—— The constitutional aspects of the conflict between the president and the Senate. An address delivered to the Young men's Democratic club of the city of New York, on February 15th, 1886. [*New York: The Club*, 1886.] 16 pp. 8°.

GALLATIN (Albert). Inaugural address...delivered before the New York Historical Society. [*New York*, 1843.] 21 pp. 8°.

GARDINER (Charles A.) The constitution and our new possessions. (Albany Law Jour. v. 63, pp. 43–49. *Albany*, 1901.)

GILLET (Ransom H.) The federal government; its officers and their duties. *New York: Woolworth, Ainsworth & Co.*, 1871. x, 13–444 pp. 8°.

—— —— 1872. 8°.

GOODRICH (Charles B.) The science of government as exhibited in the institutions of the United States of America. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1853. viii, 343 pp. 8°.

Lowell Institute lectures.

GOODRICH (Samuel Griswold). The Young American; or, Book of government and law; showing their history, nature and necessity. For the use of schools. *New York: W. Robinson*, 1844. 4. ed. 2 p.l., vi, 7–282 pp. 12°.

GUNTON (George). The making of new states. (Lecture Bull. Inst. of Soc. Econ. v. 6, pp. 185–202. *New York*, 1903.)

HANCOCK (J.) The constitution and government of the United States, with questions and answers, for the general use of the people. Also adapted for schools. With the late amendments. *Philadelphia: King & Baird*, 1868. 3 p.l., xiv, 139 pp., 1 pl. 2. ed. 16°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen*, 1871. 3. ed. 10, v–xiv, 139 pp., 1 pl. 16°.

HARE (J. I. Clark). American constitutional law. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1889. 2 v. lxxxi, 1 l., 1400 pp. 8°.

HARRISON (Benjamin). This country of ours. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1897. 3 p.l., iii–xxiv, 360 pp. 12°.

HART (Albert Bushnell). Actual government as applied under American conditions. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xliv, 599 pp., 2 fac-sim., 6 maps, 8 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (American citizen series.)

HART (John S[eely].) A brief exposition of the constitution of the United States, for the use of common schools. *Philadelphia: E. H. Butler & Co.*, 1850. viii, 13–100 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: E. H. Butler & Co.*, 1867. viii, 13–100 pp. 12°.

HEIN (J.) Die Constitution der Vereinigten Staaten, nebst Erläuterungen, und geschichtlicher Einleitung. Zur speziellen Benutzung für Einwanderer und Schulen. Bearbeitet von J. Hein. *Philadelphia: Schäfer & Koradi* [1870]. 2. ed. 146 pp., 1 pl. 16°.

HEINZEN (K.) What is real democracy? Answered by an exposition of the constitution of the United States...*Indianapolis: H. Lieber*, 1871. 64 pp. 12°.

Pub. by the Assoc. for the Propagation of radical principles.

HOLST (H[ermann Eduard] von). The constitutional law of the United States of America. Translated by A. B. Mason. *Chicago: Callaghan & Co.*, 1887. v, 1 l., 369 pp. 8°.

HOPKINS (Caspar T.) A manual of American ideas. 2. ed. *San Francisco*, 1873. 12°.

HOPKINS (J. H.) The American citizen: his rights and duties, according to the spirit of the Constitution of the United States. *New York: Pudney & Russell*, 1857. 3–459 pp. 12°.

HURD (John C[odman]). The theory of our national existence, as shown by the action of the government of the United States since 1861. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1881. xl, 1 l., 550 pp. 8°.

INQUIRY (An) into the moral and religious character of the American government... *New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1838. 208 pp. 8°.

JAMES (Edmund Janes). An examination of Bryce's American Commonwealth, a study in American constitutional law. *Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 1896. 34 pp. 8°. (Publications of the Amer. Acad. Polit. & Soc. Sci., no. 172.)

JAMES (J[ames] A[lton]), *and* SANFORD (A. H.) Government in state and nation. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1901. xv, 383 pp. 8°.

JAMESON (John Franklin). The early political uses of the word convention. (Amer. Antiq. Soc. Proc. n. s. v. 12, pp. 183–196. *Worcester*, 1898.)

Commentaries, cont'd.

JAMESON (John Alexander). The constitutional convention... *New York: C. Scribner & Co.*, 1867. xix, 561 pp. 8°.

JOHNSTON (John W.) The Defects of our Constitution. Its historical Amendments and their inadequacy. (Magazine of American History. v.16, pp. 245–253. *New York*, 1886. 8°.)

JONES (Isaac). Questions, adapted to the constitution of the United States; designed to be be used in academies and common schools. *Boston: Richardson & Lord*, 1827. 12 pp. 12°.

JOTTRAND (L. [L.]) Etude sur les Etats Unis ... Utilité pour la Belgique de suivre en politique l'exemple des États-Unis d'Amérique plutôt que celui de toute autre nation. *Bruxelles: C. Vanderauwera*, 1875. 81 pp. 8°.

KENT (James). Commentaries on American law. *New York: O. Halsted*, 1836. 3. ed. 3 v. 8°.

—— —— Edited by William Kent. *New York: William Kent*, 1851. 7 ed. 4 v. 8°.

—— —— Edited by George F. Comstock. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1867. 11. ed. 4 v. 8°.

—— —— Edited by O. W. Holmes, Jr. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1873. 12. ed. 4 v. 8°.

—— —— Dissertations: [On civil government; of the history of the American Union; of the law of nations] being the preliminary part of a course of law lectures. *New York: The author*, 1795. 87 pp. 8°.

KROTELL (G. Friedrich). Die Constitution der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, mit leichtfasslichen und für jeden Bürger verständlichen, Erklärungen . . . *Philadelphia: L. A. Wollenweber*, 1846. 144 pp. 8°.

KUHN (W. D.) Topical outline of civil government, national and state. *Topeka: Crane & Co.*, 1897. 82 pp. 12°.

LABOULAYE (E. R. L. de). De la constitution américaine et de l'utilité de son étude; discours, pronouncé le 4 déc. 1849. *Paris*, 1850. 8°.

LAMPRERE (George N.) The United States government: its organization and practical workings. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1880. 297 pp. 8°.

LANSING (Robert), *and* JONES (G. M.) Government; its origin, growth and form in the United States, with special treatment . . . of New York State. Book 1–2. *New York: Silver, Burdett & Co.* [cop. 1902.] 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Book 1: Federal institutions and principles of law. Book 2: State institutions.

LAWRENCE (William Beach). The origin and nature of the representative and federative institutions of the United States of America; an anniversary discourse, delivered before the New York Historical Society on the 19. of April, 1832. *New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill.* 44 pp. 8°.

LE BRUN (André). *L'inconstitutionnalité des lois aux État-Unis . . . *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1899. 2 p. l., 197, 1 l. 4°.

LEONARD (Daniel). Strictures and observations upon the three executive departments of the government of the United States: calculated to shew the necessity of some change therein . . . By Massachusettensis [*i. e.*, Daniel Leonard]. *United States of America*, 1792. 32 pp. 8°.

LORING (George B[ailey]). Constitutional freedom, the genius of our government. An address . . . before the Columbian Society of Marblehead 8. Jan. 1856. *Boston: Office of the Boston Post*, 1856. 32 pp. 8°.

LUZZATTI (Luigi). Sulla costituzione degli Stati Uniti. (Nuova antologia. v. 94, pp. 478–484. *Roma*, 1901.)

MABLY (Gabriel Bonnot de). Remarks concerning the government and the laws of the United States; in four letters, addressed to [John] Adams; with notes by the translator [K.]. *London*, 1784. 8°.

MCCLAIN (Emlin). Unwritten constitutions in the United States. (Harvard Law Rev. v. 15, pp. 531–540. *Boston*, 1902.)

MACHEN (Arthur W.) jr. The elasticity of the constitution. (Harvard Law Review. v. 14, pp. 200–216; 273–285. *Boston*, 1900.)

M'ILVAINE (J. H.) Our national obligations to acknowledge God in the constitution of the United States. 8 pp. *n. p.* [187–?] 8°.

Repr.: The Christian Statesman, Feb. 15, 1868.

MCKNIGHT (D. A.) The electoral system of the United States. A critical and historical exposition of its fundamental principles in the constitution, and of the acts and proceedings of Congress enforcing it. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1878. xii, 11–433 pp. 8°.

MACY (Jesse). Our government: how it grew, what it does, and how it does it. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1892. xii, 296 pp. Rev. ed. 12°.

MANN (H.) Handbook for American citizens: or, things every patriot should know. *New York* [1895]. 24°.

MANSFIELD (Edward Deering). The political grammar of the United States; or, A complete view of the theory and practice of the general and state governments . . . *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1834. viii., 13–275 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1836. xviii, 19–292 pp. 16°.

—— Same. *New York*, 1861. 12°.

—— Same. *New York*, 1862. 12°.

MANSHIP (A.) National jewels: Washington, Lincoln, and the fathers of the Revolution. *Philadelphia: A. Manship*, 1865. vi, (1), 9–123 pp., 1 port. 8°.

MARBOIS (François de Barbé) *Marquis de.* Discours sur [la constitution et le gouvernement de] les États-Unis de Amérique Septentrionale. (In his: Histoire de la Louisiane. *Paris*, 1829. pp. 7–101. 8°.)

—— Essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States. (In his: History of Louisiana... tr.... by an American Citizen. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1830. pp. 15–100. 8°.)

MARSHALL (John). The writings of John Marshall . . . upon the federal constitution. *Boston: J. Monroe & Co.*, 1839. xvii, 1 l., 728 pp. nar. 8°.

Commentaries, cont'd.

MASON (Edward Campbell). The veto power, its origin, development and function in the government of the United States (1789–1889). Edited by A. B. Hart. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1890. 232 pp. 8°. (Harvard Univ. Publ. Har. Hist. Monographs, no. 1.)

MASSERAS (E.) L'exemple de l'Amérique, Washington et son œuvre. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie*, 1889. xii, 302 pp., 1 l. 12°.

MILLER (Samuel Freeman). The Constitution of the United States. Three lectures delivered before the University Law School of Washington, D. C. . . . *Washington: W. H. & O. H. Morrison*, 1880. 88 pp. 12°.

—— Lectures on the Constitution of the United States. *New York and Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1891. xxi pp., 765 pp. 8°.

Notes by J. C. Bancroft Davis.

MONROE (James). The people the sovereigns, being a comparison of the government of the United States with those of the republics which have existed before;. . . Edited by Samuel L. Gouverneur. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1867. 274 pp. 12°.

MORAN (T.F.) The rise and development of the bicameral system in America. 54 pp. (In: Johns Hopkins University Studies... 13th ser., v. 5.)

MOULTON (R. K.) The constitutional guide; comprising the constitution of the United States; with notes and commentaries from the writings of Judge Story, Chancellor Kent, James Madison, and other distinguished American citizens. *New York: G. & C. Carvill & Co.*, 1834. v, 147 pp. 16°.

MULFORD (Elisha). The Nation: the foundation of civil order and political life in the United States. *New York: Hurd & Houghton*, 1877. xiv, 418 pp. 12°.

NORDHOFF (Charles). Politics for Young Americans. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1875. viii, 9–259 pp. 12°.

PARSONS (Theophilus). The Constitution, its origin, function and authority. A lecture . . . delivered before the Law School of Harvard University . . . March 7, 1861. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1861. 3 pp. 8°.

PECK (George R.) The March of the constitution. (American Law Review. v. 34, pp. 801–825. *St. Louis*, 1900.)

PERKINS (R. A.) Commerce and the Constitution. (Magazine of American History. vol. 21, pp. 305–309. *New York*, 1889. 8°.)

PETERMAN (A. L.) Elements of civil government; a text-book for use in public schools, high schools and normal schools and a manual of reference for teachers. *New York: American Book Co.* [cop., 1891.] 263 pp. 12°.

PINGREY (Darius H.) The decadence of our Constitution. (Forum. v. 32, pp. 226–231. *New York*, 1901.)

POMEROY (John Norton). An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States . . . *New York: Hurd and Houghton*, 1868. 1 p.l., vii–xxiv, 1 l., 549 pp. 8°.

—— Same. 1870. xxiv, 1 l., 549 pp. 8°.

RAMMELKAMP (C. H.) The French constitution of 1791 and the United States constitution: A comparison. (South Atlantic Quarterly. v. 2, pp. 56–67. *Durham, N. C.*, 1903)

[RATE (Eneas M.)] Great approaching conflict between the friends of the plan for recognizing Christianity in the Constitution of the United States and determined enemies of all recognition of religion. [Signed Eneas M. Rate, and including the National Association's "Call to the Convention."] *Falkirk?* 1873. 4 pp. 8°.

RAWLE (W.) A view of the Constitution of the United States of America. *Philadelphia: P. H. Nicklin*, 1829. viii, 9–349 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: P. N. Nicklin*, 1829. 2. ed. viii, 9–349 pp. 8°.

REED (Henry). American Constitution in 1787 and 1866. (International Review. v. 2, pp. 604–622. *New York*, 1875. 8°.)

RENTNER (Adalbert). Die Verfassung für die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika; uebersetzt und kurz erläutert von A. Rentner. *Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. vii, 184 pp. 8°.

ROBERTS (F. H. H.) A comparative study of the government of the United States and of the State of Wyoming; with an introduction by Grace Raymond Hebard. *Laramie, Wyo.: Wyoming Educational Pub. Co.*, 1900. 80 pp. sq. 12°.

ROBERTSON (R. S.) The Constitution and the Ordinance of 1787. Their relation to Education. (Magazine of American History. vol. 20, pp. 224–234. *New York*, 1888. 8°.)

ROBINSON (J. H.) Original and derived features of the United States constitution. *Philadelphia* [1890]. pp. 203–248. 8°. (Amer. Acad. Polit. Soc. Sci. Pub. 9.)

RUETTIMAN (J.) Das nord amerikanische Bundesstaatsrecht verglichen mit den politischen Einrichtungen der Schweiz. vol. 1–2, part 1. *Zürich: Odell, Füs & Comp.*, 1867–1872. 2 v. 8°.

RUPERT (William W.) A guide to the study of the history and the constitution of the United States. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1888. 130 pp. 12°.

SCHAFF (Philip). The American Chapter in Church History; or, The Relationship of Church and State in the United States. (Magazine of American History. vol. 18, pp. 289–305, 390–395. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

—— Church and State in the United States. (American Historical Association. Papers. vol. 2, pp. 383–543. *New York*, 1888. 8°.)

SCHOULER (James). Constitutional studies, state and federal. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1897. xii, 332 pp. 12°.

—— A new federal convention, inaugural address. (American historical association. Annual report for 1897. pp. 21–34. *Washington*, 1898.)

—— New constitutional amendments. (Forum. *New York*, 1898. v. 25, pp. 676–682. 8°.)

SEAMAN (Ezra C[hampion]). The American system of government... *New York: C. Scribner & Co.*, 1870. xii, 282 pp. 12°.

Commentaries, cont'd.

—— Commentaries on the constitutions and laws, peoples and history of the U. S., and upon the great Rebellion and its causes. *Ann Arbor*, 1863. 8°.

SHAFER (N. M.) Diagram of the Federal government, or the great republic of the United States of America. *New York*, 1864. Broadside. 23 x 28½ in., folded to 24°.

SHEPPARD (F.) The constitutional text-book: a practical and familiar exposition of the Constitution of the United States... *Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson*, 1857. 324 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: G. W. Childs*, 1865. 324 pp. 12°.

SHERMAN (Henry). The centennial year of the confederacy. The United States of America. The situation: its complicities, their origin and solution. *Washington, D. C.: "National Republican" Printing Rooms*, 1875. vii, 2 l., 62, 18 pp. 8°.

SHURTLEFF (J. B.) The governmental instructor ...a...view of the government of the United States, and of the state governments;...for schools... *New York: Collins & Bro.*, 1860. viii, 9–189 pp. Rev. ed. 12°.

SMITH (E. B.) The constitution and inequality of rights. *Chicago: Amer. Anti-Imperialist League*, 1901. 1 p. l., 16 pp. 8°. (American Anti-Imperialist League.)
Repr.: Yale Law Journal, Febr., 1901.

SPEER (Emory). Lectures on the Constitution of the United States, before the law class of Mercer University. *Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke Co.*, 1897. 153, xi pp. 8°.

SPROAT (P. W.) General welfare: an investigation of the powers vested in the Congress of the United States by the constitution. *Philadelphia*, 1828. 36 pp. 8°.

STORY (Joseph). Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States, with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the constitution. *Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co.*, 1833. 3 v. 8°.

—— Same. With notes and additions by T. M. Cooley. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1873. 4. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— The constitutional class book; being a brief exposition of the constitution of the United States, designed for higher classes in common schools. *Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co.*, 1834. 166 pp. 12°.

—— A familiar exposition of the constitution of the United States: containing a brief commentary.. with an appendix containing important public documents, illustrative of the Constitution. *Boston: Marsh, etc.*, 1840. 372 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1847. 372 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1881. 372 pp. 12°.

STOUT (Robert). The United States and the Australasian federation compared. (Forum. v. 30, pp. 321–331. *New York*, 1900.)

STRAUS (Isaac Lobe). The constitution or absolutism? (Conservative Rev. v. 1, pp. 5–40. *Washington*, 1899.)

STRAUS (Oscar S.) The origin of republican form of government in the United States of America. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1885. ix, 149 pp. 12°.

STRONG (F.), *and* SCHAFER (J.) The government of the American people. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901. viii, 250 pp., 1 l. 12°.

SULLIVAN (James). Observations upon the government of the United States of America. *Boston: S. Hall*, 1791. viii, 9–55 pp. 8°.

TALLEYRAND-PÉRIGORD ([Chas. Angélique de), *Marquis*. 1776–1876. Étude sur la République des États-Unis d'Amerique. *New York: Hurd & Houghton*, 1876. 1 p. l., 226 pp., 1 l. 8°.

[TAYLOR (Hannis).] An address upon the... origin of the representative system, and of the federal system, as they appear in the Constitution of the United States. *Mobile: Daily Register off. print.*, 1884. 12 pp. 8°.

TAYLOR (John), *of Caroline*. Construction construed, and constitutions vindicated. *Richmond: Shepherd & Pollard*, 1820. iv, 344 pp. 8°.

—— New views of the constitution of the United States. *Washington: the author*, 1823. 2 p. l., 316 pp. 8°.

TELLKAMPF (J[ohann] L[udwig]). Selbstverwaltung und Reform der Gemeinde- und Kreis-Ordnungen in Preussen, und self-government in England und Nordamerika. *Berlin: J. Springer* [1871]. 2 p. l., 161 pp. 8°.

THAYER (James Bradley). Cases on constitutional law: with notes. *Cambridge: C. W. Sever*, 1894–'95. 2 v. in 4 parts. 8°.

TICHENOR (C. O.) The amendment of constitutions. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 35, pp. 495–509. *St. Louis*, 1901.)

TIEDEMAN (Christopher G[ustavus]). A treatise on the limitations of police power in the United States, considered from both a civil and criminal standpoint. *St. Louis: F. H. Thomas Law Book Co.*, 1886. lxv, 662 pp. 8°.

—— The unwritten constitution of the United States...the fundamentals of American constitutional law. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1890. 2 p. l., 165 pp. 12°.

TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis Charles Henri Clerel de). De la démocratie en Amérique. *Paris: Chas. Gosselin*, 1835–41. 4 v. 8°.

—— Same. 14. ed. (v. 1–3 of his: Œuvres complètes, publiées par Madame de Tocqueville. *Paris*, 1864–67. 9 v. 8°.)

—— Democracy in America. Transl. by H. Reeve, with...preface and notes by J. C. Spencer. *New York: Adlard & Saunders*, 1838. xxx, 464 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *New York: Henry G. Langley*. 1845. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *New York: Pratt, Woodford & Co.*, 1848. 2 p. l., iii–xx, 471, 404 pp. 8. ed. 8°.

—— The Republic of the U. S. of America, and its political institutions, reviewed and examined. Trans. by Henry Reeves, Esq., with an original preface and notes by John C. Spencer. *New York: Edward Walker*, 1849. pp. (2), xxii, 471, 404, and Adv'ts. 8°.

Commentaries, cont'd.

—— American institutions and their influence. With notes by Hon. John C. Spencer. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1854. xiv, 460 pp. 8°.

—— The republic of the United States of America. ... Transl. by H. Reeves, with...notes by J. C. Spencer. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1856. 2 v. in 1. 8vo.

—— Democracy in America. Edited, with notes. The Translation Revised and in great part Rewritten, and the Additions made to the recent Paris Editions now first translated, By Francis Bowen. *Cambridge: Sever & Francis*, 1863. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— Same. *Cambridge: Sever & Francis*, 1863. 3. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— American institutions; translated by Henry Reeve; revised and edited, with notes by Francis Bowen. *Boston*, 1874. 7 ed. 12°.

—— Democracy in America. (Transl. by Henry Reeve.) With special introductions by John J. Morgan and John J. Ingalls. *New York: Colonial Press* [cop. 1900]. Rev. ed. 2 v. 8°. (The World's great classics.)

TOWLE (Nathaniel Carter). A history and analysis of the Constitution of the United States... *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1871. xxxii, 1 l., 449 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

TREMENHEERE (Hugh Seymour). The Constitution of the United States compared with our own. *London: J. Murray*, 1854. xvi, 389 pp. 8°.

TRUSTAFF (*Sir* George Jeoffery). A Foreigner's scribble for amusement; or, Constitutional notions of the powers of the national and state governments of the United States, respectfully submitted to the public, in his own strange way. *New York: Printed in the year* 1793. 20 pp. 12°.

TUCKER (Henry St. George). Lectures on constitutional law for the use of the law class at the University of Virginia. *Richmond: Shepherd & Colin*, 1843. 242 pp. 12°.

TUCKER (John Randolph). The Constitution of the United States. A critical discussion of its genesis, development and interpretation. Edited by H. St. G. Tucker. *Chicago: Callaghan & Co.*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

UPSHUR (Abel Parker). A brief inquiry into the true nature and character of our federal government; being a review of Judge Story's commentaries on the Constitution of the United States. *Philadelphia: J. Campbell*, 1863. 2 p. l., iv, 4–131 pp. 8°.

VAN BUREN (Martin). Inquiry into the origin and course of political parties in the United States, edited by his sons. *New York: Hurd & Houghton*, 1867. ix, 436 pp., 1 port. 8°.

VENABLE (R. M.) Partition of powers between the federal and state governments. A paper read at the meeting of the American bar association at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., August 21, 1885. *Philadelphia: T. S. Dando & Co.*, 1885. 27 pp. 8°.

WEBSTER (NOAH). A federal catechism: containing a short explanation of the Constitution of the United States of America. For the use of schools. (In his: Rudiments of English grammar. *Hartford*, 1790. pp. 52–86. 32°.)

WEST (Henry Litchfield). Proposed amendments to the Constitution. (Forum. v. 33, pp. 213–221. *New York*, 1902.)

WHELESS (Joseph). Suits against a state. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 34, pp. 689–708. *St. Louis*, 1900.)

WILLIAMS (James A.) The plan of the American Union, and the structure of its government explained and defended. *Baltimore: Sherwood & Co.*, 1848. 1 p. l., iv, 5–168 pp. 12°.

—— Same. 1869. 12°.

WILLIS (Anson). Our rulers and our rights: or, Outlines of the United States government; ... *New York: N. Tibbals & Co.*, 1868. 1 p. l., iv, 517 pp., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°.

WILLIS (Anson). The nation: its rulers and institutions; or, Outlines of the government. *Philadelphia: New-World Pub. Co.*, 1872. 1 p. l., 2, iii–x, 11–508 pp., 2 pl., 18 port. 12°.

WILLOUGHBY (W. W. *and* W. F.) Government and administration of the U. S. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1891. 8°.
(Johns Hopkins University Studies in history and political science. 9 ser. 1–2.)

WILLSON (Beckles). The new America, a study of the imperial republic. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1903. vii, 1 l., 268 pp. 8°.

WILSON (James) The Works of James Wilson, associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, and professor of law in the College of Philadelphia. Being his public discourses upon Jurisprudence and the Political Science, including lectures as professor of law, 1790–2. Edited by James De Witt Andrews. *Chicago: Callaghan and Company*, 1896. 2 v. xlvi, 577; v, 3–623 pp. 8°.

WILSON (Woodrow), Congressional government; a study in American politics. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1885. vi, 1 l., 333 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1890. vi, 1 l., 344 pp. 16°.

—— The state and federal governments of the United States ... *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1891. ix, 131 pp. 12°.

WOODBURN (James Albert). American politics. The American republic and its government. An analysis of the government of the United States, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1903. v, 410 pp. 8°.

WOODWARD (A. B.) Considerations on the executive government of the United States of America. *Flatbush* [*N. Y.*]: *I. Riley*, 1809. 87 pp., 2 l. blank. 8°.

WOOLSEY (Theodore Dwight). The Experiment of the Union, with its Preparations (in The First Century of the Republic. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1876. pp. 260–278. 8°.)

WRIGHT (A. O.), *and* KUHN (W. D.) Civil government in the United States. [Also: Local government in Kansas, by W. D. Kuhn.] *Topeka, Kansas: Crane & Co.*, 1897. 400 pp. 12°.

YOUNG (Andrew White). The American statesman; a political history ... *New York*, 1856. 8°.

Commentaries, cont'd.

—— The citizen's manual of government and law: comprising the elementary principles of civil government; a practical view of the State Governments, and of the Government of the United States... *New York: H. Dayton*, 1858. xvi, 17–448 pp. New ed. 12°.

—— First lessons in civil government; including a comprehensive view of the government of the state of New York. ... 19th ed. revised. ... *New York*, 1849. 12°.

—— First lessons in civil government; including a comprehensive view of the government of the state of Ohio, and an abstract of the laws ...; with outline of the government of the United States.... *Cleveland*, 1846. 12°.

—— Introduction to the science of government, and compend of constitutional and civil jurisprudence; comprehending a general view of the government of the United States, and of ... the state of New York ... *Warsaw: the Author*, 1836. xv, 17–304 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

—— Introduction to the science of government, and compend of the constitutional and civil jurisprudence of the United States, with a brief treatise on political economy. *Rochester: W. Alling*, 1842. 348 pp., 3 l. 9. ed. 12°.

—— Same. *Buffalo: Derby & Hewson*, 1848. 363 pp. 15. ed. rev. 12°.

—— Principles of government. Thoroughly revised by S. S. Clark. *New York: Maynard, Merrill & Co.*, 1900. 203 pp. 12°. (In: Government class book... *New York*, 1900. 12°. Pt. 1.)

YEAMAN (George H[elm].) The study of government. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1871. xvi, 713 pp. 8°.

SUPREME COURT.

Reports.

Reports of cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States. *Philadelphia, New York, Boston, Washington*, 1790–1903. 8°.

Reporters: 1–4 A. J. Dallas, 5–13 W. Cranch, 14–25 H. Wheaton, 26–41 R. Peters, 42–65 B. L. Howard, 66–67 J. S. Black, 68–90 J. W. Wallace, 91–107 W. T. Otto, 108–date J. C. B. Davis.

Digests.

ABBOTT (B. V.), *and* ABBOTT (A.) A digest of the U. S. Courts and of the acts of Congress, from the organization of the government. *New York: Diossy & Co.*, 1871–80. 8 v. 4°.

v. 1–4 cases to July 1868, v. 5 July 1868–May 1872, v. 6 to Nov. 1874, v. 7 to July 1877, v. 8 to May 1880; v. 5–8 are called also Supplements nos. 1–4.

ABBOTT'S NATIONAL DIGEST. A digest of the reports of the U. S. Courts from the organization to Dec., 1888. By B. V. Abbott. *New York: Geo. S. Diossy*, 1884–89. 5 v. 4°.

v. 1 includes cases through 1884, v. 2–4 through 1885, v. 5 in 1884–88.

BRIGHTLY (Frederick Charles). Digest of the decisions of the federal courts from the organization of the government to the present time [1789–1870]. *Philadelphia: Kay & Brother*, 1868–70. 2 v. nar. 4°.

CURTIS (Benjamin R.) Reports of Decisions in the Supreme Court of the United States. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1855–56. 21 vols. 8°.

—— Digest of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States from the Origin of the Court to the Close of the Dec. Term, 1854. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1856. viii, 393 pp. 8°.

DANFORTH (Henry G.) A digest of the United States Supreme Court reports. *Albany: Banks & Brothers*, [1885]–1891. 2 v. 8°.

DAVIS (John Chandler Bancroft). Appendix to the Reports of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States from Sept. 24, 1879, to the end of the Oct. term, 1888. *New York: Banks & Bros.*, 1889. cclxxx pp. 8 port. 8°.

DESTY (Robert). Federal citations: an alphabetical table of English and American cases cited in the opinions of the courts of the United States [1789–1878]. *San Francisco: Sumner, Whitney & Co.*, 1878. 810 pp. 8°.

DIGEST of the decisions of the courts of Common Law and Admiralty of the United States. new ed. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1847–71. 29 v. 4°.

v. 1 by Theron Metcalf and Jonathan C. Perkins, v. 2–3 by G. T. Curtis, v. 4–5 (also called Supplement v. 1–2) by John Phelps Putnam, v. 6 is Table of cases by G. P. Sanger, v. 7–29 are called also *United States Digest, being a digest of decisions of the courts . . . by John Phelps Putnam* v. 1–32 (Annual digests for 1847–69). Of this last series Putnam is reporter for v. 1–9, George Silsbee Hale for 10–12, Hale and H. Farnum Smith for 13, Smith for 14–18, Henry W. Frost for 19–21, B. F. Burnham for 22, Frost and Burnham for 23.

LANCK (H. J.), *and* CLARKE (H. D.) Table of cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States, 2 Dallas to 103 U. S. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1882. vii, 281 pp. 8°.

MILLER (Samuel F.) Reports of decisions [abridged, 1855–62]. *Washington*, 1874–75. 4 v. 8°.

MYER (William G.) An index to the reports of the Supreme Court of the United States, embracing all the reported decisions of the court from its organization to the present date. *St. Louis, Mo.: W. J. Gilbert*, 1878. 537 pp. 8°.

PETERS (Richard), *jr.* Condensed reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, containing the whole series of the decisions of the Court from its organization to Jan. term, 1827; with notes of parallel cases in the Supreme and Circuit courts. *Philadelphia*, 1830–35. 6 v. 8°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia*, 1844–45. 3. ed. 6 v. 8°.

PHILLIPS (W. H.) A manual of the cases decided in the United States Supreme Court, and cited in other cases in the same court, with points of reference. 2. edition; from 2 Dallas to 113 U. S. reports. *New York: Banks & Brothers*, 1885. 3 p. l., 487 pp. 8°.

RAPALJE (Stewart). A digest of Federal decisions and statutes, [1789–]1880; ... with a table of cases affirmed, reversed, overruled, and otherwise criticised. *Jersey City: F. D. Linn & Co.*, 1880. xxviii, 793 pp. nar. 4°.

SOULE (Charles C.) The lawyer's reference manual of law books and citations. *Boston: Soule & Bugbee.* x, 497 pp. 8°.

Supreme Court, cont'd.

UNITED STATES Digest. A digest of decisions of the various courts within the United States from the earliest period to the year 1870. By B. V. Abbott. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1879. 15 v. 4°.

Continued as:

UNITED STATES Digest . . . new series, v 1–19, annual digests for 1870–1888. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1872–1889. 19 v. 4°.

Continued as:

AMERICAN Digest (being v. 1–12 of the United States Digest Third Series Annual). Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the National Reporter System, 1887–'98. *St. Paul: West Pub. Co.*, 1888–1898. 4°.

Series 2, v. 1–9, by B. V. Abbott, v. 16 by John E. Hudson and George Fred. Williams, v. 11–14 by G. F. Williams, v. 15–17 by G. F. Williams and Isaac F. Paul, v. 18–19 by Isaac F. Paul.

History, etc.

BALDWIN (Simeon Eben). The American system of supreme courts, and what it accomplishes. (Internat. Monthly. v. 4. pp. 440–557. *Burlington, Vt.*, 1901.)

BELL (Clark). The supreme court of the states and provinces of North America. Ser. 5, v. 1. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°.

Medico-legal Journal. Supplement.

BREWER (David J.) The Supreme Court of the United States. (Scribner's Maga. v. 33, pp. 273–284. *New York*, 1903.)

BENOIST (Charles). Les deux parlementarismes. La cour suprême des États-Unis. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 169 (sér 5, v. 7.) pp. 284–308. *Paris*, 1902.)

BURKE (S.) Centennial of the Supreme Court of the United States. Address before the Lorain County Bar Association, February 3, 1890, at Elyria, Ohio. *Elyria, O.: Repub. Print House*, 1890. 1 p. l., 15 pp. 8°.

CARSON (H. L.) The Supreme Court of the United States: its history and its centennial celebration, Feb. 4, 1890. Prepared under direction of the judiciary centennial committee. *Philadelphia: J. Y. Huber Co.*, 1891. xvi, 745 pp., 53 port. F°.

CHOATE (Joseph Hodges). The Supreme Court of the United States: its place in the constitution. (North Amer. Rev. v. 176 pp. 927–944. *New York*, 1903.)

—— The Supreme Court of the United States: its place in the constitution. (Jour. Soc. of Comparative Legislation. n. s. no. 11, pp. 45–65. *London*, 1903.)

MACDONNELL (John). The supreme court of the United States. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 50, pp. 327–338. *London*, 1901.)

POWELL (E. P.) The Supreme Court in history. (Arena. v. 23, pp. 271–283. *New York*, 1900.)

UNITED STATES.—*Judiciary, Committee on.* Supreme Court of the United States. Report . . . [on] the expediency of providing by law that a greater number than a majority of the Supreme Court should concur in pronouncing any part of a state constitution, or act of a state legislature, to be invalid . . . January 2, 1829. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1829.] 3 pp. 8°. (20 Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 34.)

WILLOUGHBY (W. W.) The Supreme Court of the United States: its history and influence in our constitutional system. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1890. 3 p.l., 124 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, extra v. 7.)

WINCHESTER (Boyd). The judiciary—its growing power and influence. (Amer. Law Rev. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 32, pp. 801–813.)

NULLIFICATION, SECESSION, STATE RIGHTS.

Abolition and secession . . . *n. p.* [186–?] 24 pp. 8°. 12°.

ADAMS (Charles Francis). Speech . . . December 22, 1902, at the banquet of the New England Society of Charleston, South Carolina. *Boston: A. Mudge & Son* [1902]. 20 pp. 8°.

—— The constitutional ethics of secession, and "War is Hell"; two speeches... delivered respectively at Charleston, S. C., December 22, 1902, and at New York, January 26, 1903. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903. 42 pp. 8°.

ADDISON (A.) Analysis of the report of the Committee of the Virginia assembly, on the proceedings of sundry of the other states in answer to their resolutions. *Philadelphia: Z. Poulson, jun.*, 1800. 54 pp. 12°.

AGNEW (Daniel). Our national constitution: its adaptation to a state of war or insurrection. [By Daniel Agnew.] *Philadelphia: C. Sherman, Son & Co.*, 1863. 39 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Philadelphia: C. Sherman, Son & Co.*, 1863. 2. ed. 39 pp. 8°.

ALEXANDER (S.) Address delivered on the eighty-ninth anniversary of our national independence, at Princeton, N. J. *Princeton: Standard book and job office, print.*, 1865. 25 pp. 8°.

ANDREWS (Israel W[ard]). Why is allegiance due? And, where is it due? An address delivered before the National Union Association of Cincinnati, June 2, 1863. *Cincinnati: Moore, Wilstach, Keys & Co., pr.*, 1863. 30 pp. 8°.

APPEAL (An) to the people of the United States. By a Georgian. *Savannah: W. T. Williams*, 1825. 85 pp. 8°.

BALDWIN (Simeon Eben). New England secessionists. [*New Haven*, 1878.] pp. 145–159. 8°.

BLEDSOE (A. T.) Is Davis a traitor; or was secession a constitutional right previous to the war of 1861? *Baltimore: the author*, 1866. vi, 263, (1) pp. 12°.

BOUTWELL (George S.) An address upon secession. Delivered at Charlestown, Mass., on the eve of the 8th of January, 1861. *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1861. 30 pp. 8°.

BUNDY (Jonas Mills.) Are we a nation? . . . *New York*, 1870. 8°.

BURGESS (John William). The civil war and the constitution, 1859–1865. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1901. 2 v. 12°. (American history series.)

—— Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866–1876. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. xii, 1 l., 342 pp. 12°. (The American history series.)

Nullification, &c., cont'd.

BURNETT (Peter H[ardemann]). The American theory of government considered with reference to the present crisis. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1861. vi, 7–93 pp. 8°.

CALHOUN (John Caldwell). A disquisition on government and A discourse on the constitution and government of the United States. Edited by R. K. Crallé. Published under the direction of the General Assembly . . . of South Carolina. *Columbia, S. C.: A. S. Johnston, printer*, 1851. vii, 406 pp. 8°. (Works of John C. Calhoun. v. 1.)

—— Works. Ed. R. K. Crallé. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1853–55. 6 v. 8°.

CALL (Richard Keith). Union.—Slavery.—Secession. Letter from Governor R. K. Call of Florida, to John S. Littell of Germantown, Penn. *Philadelphia: C. Sherman & Son*, 1861. 31 pp. 8°.

CAPEN (Nahum). The indissoluble nature of the American Union, considered in Connection with the assumed right of secession. A letter to Hon. Peter Cooper, New York. *Boston: A. Williams & Co.*, 1862. 36 pp. 8°.

[CAREY (Mathew)] To the Citizens of the Southern States. [A refutation of the doctrines advanced by Gov. M'Duffie in regard to States' rights. *Charleston*, 1821.] 21–24 pp. 8°.

—— The Crisis. An appeal to the good sense of the nation, against the spirit of resistance and dissolution of the Union. *Philadelphia: W. F. Geddes*, 1832. 3. ed. 28 pp. 8°.

—— The Dissolution of the Union. A sober address to all those who have any interest in the welfare, the power, the glory, or the happiness of the United States. By a citizen of Pennsylvania. [Signed: Hamilton. *pseud. of* Mathew Carey.] *Philadelphia: J. Bioren*, 1832. 2. ed. 20 pp. 8°.

—— Prospects beyond the Rubicon. [Signed: Hamilton, *pseud. of* Mathew Carey. *Philadelphia*, 1833.] 5–27 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

CARNEGIE (Andrew). Home rule in America . . . *Glasgow: Glasgow Jun. Lib. Assoc.*, 1887. 60 pp. 12°. (Glasgow Junior Liberal Association.)

CARROLL (A. E.) The war powers of the general government. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1862. 24 pp. 8°.

CHARLESTON State Rights Celebration. Proceedings July 1, 1830; containing the speeches of Wm. Drayton and R. Y. Hayne, also of Langdon Cheves, James Hamilton, Jr., and Robert J. Turnbull, and the remarks of the intendant, H. L. Pinckney. *Charleston*, 1830. 12°.

CHITTENDEN (L. E.) A report of the debates and proceedings in the secret sessions of the conference convention, for proposing amendments to the constitution of the United States... 1861. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1864. 626 pp. 8°.

CRAIK (J.) The Union. National and state sovereignty alike essential to American liberty. A discourse delivered in the...House of Representatives...Frankfort, Ky., Dec. 19, 1859. *Louisville, Ky.: Morton & Griswold*, 1860. 36 pp. 8°.

CURTIS (B. R.) Executive power. *Boston: Little, Brown and Company*, 1862. viii, 9–29 pp. 12°.

DAVIS (Jefferson). Rise and fall of the Confederate government. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1881. xxiv, 707; xx, 808 pp. 2 v. 8°.

DEBATE in the Senate on the bill reported by the Committee on the Judiciary relative to the proceedings of South Carolina. (Political Register. v. 1, no. 21, pp. 641–736. *Washington*, 1833.)

DE PEYSTER (John Watts). Secession in Switzerland and in the United States compared... *Catskill: J. Joesbury*, 1863. 72 pp. 8°. (Vermont State Historical Society Annual address.)

DIX (W. G.) A national constitution: the only road to national peace. A letter to the president of the United States. *Boston: Estes and Lauriat*, 1875. 23 pp. 12°.

FOWLER (William Chauncey). The Sectional controversy; or, Passages in the political history of the United States, including the causes of the war between the sections. *New York: C. Scribner*, 1862. xii, 7–269 pp. 8°.

DUFFIELD (G.), *jr.* National union, the test of American loyalty... discourse, Nov. 24, 1864. *Detroit: F. Raymond*, 1864. 31 pp. 8°.

DUNNING (W. A.) Constitution of United States in civil war and reconstruction. 1885. 131 pp. *Ph. D. degree Columbia.

EPITAPH. Here...lie the shattered remains of... the constitution of the United States... [*Philadelphia?* 1832?] 4 pp. 8°.

EXPOSITION of the Federal constitution, contained in the Report of the Committee of the Virginia House of Delegates; to whom were committed the Proceedings, of sundry of the other states, in answer to the Resolutions of the General Assembly, of 21. day of December, 1798, commonly called Madison's Report. To which is subjoined a series of papers under the signature of Hampden. (Originally published in the *Richmond Enquirer* of June, 1819.) Being a critique on the opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of the Bank law. *Richmond, Va.: T. Ritchie*, 1819. 90 pp. 8°.

FARRAR (T.) State rights. [*New Haven*, 1862.] pp. 695–724. 8°.

From the "New Englander" for October, 1862. No title-page.

FIELD (Richard Stockton). The constitution not a compact between sovereign states. An oration, delivered at Princeton, New Jersey, on the 4th of July, 1861. 27 pp. *Princeton, N. J.: J. T. Robinson, print.*, 1861. 8°.

FISHER (Sydney George). The trial of the Constitution. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1862. xv, 17–391 pp. 8°.

HALL (Newman). The American war. A lecture ...delivered in London, Oct. 20, 1862. *London: J. Nisbet & Co.* [1862?] 31 pp. 16°.

HAMILTON (James). An eulogium on the public services and character of Robert J. Turnbull, delivered in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the 22d...November, 1833, after the laying of the corner-stone of the monument erected by the state rights' party to his memory. *Charleston: A. E. Miller*, 1834. 35 pp. 8°.

Nullification, &c., cont'd.

HAMILTON (James Alexander). An address delivered before the students of the United States Naval Academy, at Newport, June, 1864. *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1864. 28 pp. 8°.

—— The constitution vindicated; nationality, secession, slavery. *New York*, 1864. 12 pp. 8°. (Loyal Publication Society. no. 50.)

HAMILTON (John Church). Coercion completed; or, Treason triumphant. Remarks, by J. C. H., Sept., 1864. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., print.*, 1864. 25, (1) pp. 8°.

HISTORY (A) of every attempt at resistance to the Federal government... *New York: W. E. Chapin*, 1861. 32 pp. 24°.

HOUSTON (David Franklin). A critical study of nullification in South Carolina. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1896. vii, 1 l., 169 pp. 8°. (Harvard historical studies, vol. III.)

INTEREST (The) in slavery of the southern non-slaveholder. The right of peaceful secession. Slavery in the Bible. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell*, 1860. 30 pp. 8°. (1860 Association. Tract. no. 5.)

IS southern civilization worth preserving? *Charleston: Southern Rights Association*, 1851. 39 pp. 8°.

Repr.: "Southern Quarterly Review," for January, 1851.

JOHNSON (Reverdy). Remarks on popular sovereignty, as maintained and denied respectively by Judge Douglas, and Attorney-General Black. By a Southern Citizen [*i. e.*, Reverdy Johnson]. *Baltimore: Murphy & Co.*, 1859. 48 pp. 8°.

JUSTINIAN, *pseud.* The statesman's manual of the constitution of the United States. A brief exposition of the true elementary principles of that great compact between sovereign states. By an aged friend of the author (John Rutledge) of the United States Constitution. [*Baltimore?* 1870?] 20 pp. 8°.

From the Southern Review.

KENDALL (Amos). Secession. Letters...also, his letters to Col. Orr and Prest. Buchanan. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1861. 50 pp. 8°.

KENTUCKY.—*Legislature.* Preamble and resolutions in relation to nullifying acts of Congress by a single state of the Union. *n.t.-p.* 8 pp. pap. 8°. (U. S. 22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 142.)

LELAND (Charles Godfrey). Centralization, or "State rights." *n.t.-p.* [1863.] 8°.

LEWIS (Tayler). State rights: a photograph from the ruins of ancient Greece, with appended dissertations on the ideas of nationality, of sovereignty, and the right of revolution... *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1864. 96 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1865. 97 pp. 8°.

LIEBER (Francis). An address on secession, delivered in South Carolina in 1851. *New York*, 1865. 12 pp. 8°. (Loyal Publication Society. no. 77.)

—— Amendments of the constitution, submitted to the consideration of the American people... *New York: Loyal Publ. Soc.*, 1865. 39 pp. 8°. (Loyal Publ. Soc. no. 83.)

—— What is our Constitution; league, pact or government? Two lectures on the constitution of the United States, concluding a course on the modern state, delivered in the Law School of Columbia College, to which is appended an address on secession written in...1851...1860 and 1861. *New York: Board of Trustees*, 1861. 48 pp. 8°.

LINCOLN (Abraham). The address...in vindication of the policy of the framers of the Constitution and the principles of the Republican party, delivered at Cooper Institute, February 27th, 1860, issued by the Young Men's Republican Union...with notes by Charles C. Nott & Cephas Brainerd... *New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co., pr.*, 1860. 32 pp. 8°.

LORD (Daniel). The effect of secession upon the commercial relations between the North and South and upon each section. *New York: Office of the New York Times*, 1861. 72 pp., 1 map. 12°.

LORING (C. W.) Nullification, secession. Webster's argument and the Kentucky and Virginia resolutions considered in reference to the constitution and historically. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1893. xii, 171 pp. 12°.

LOSSING (Benson J[ohn]). The league of states. *New York: C. B. Richardson*, 1863. 28 pp. 8°.

MACON (Nathaniel). Letters to Charles O'Conor; no. 1–9 [The destruction of the Union is emancipation; The status of slavery; The rights of the states and territories]. *n. t.-p.* [1860.] 8°.

MASSACHUSETTS.—*Resolutions of Georgia, Committee on.* Report of the special joint committee on the subject of the resolutions of Georgia, proposing a convention of the people to revise the constitution of the United States. *Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, state prtrs.*, 1833. 20 pp. 8°. (House, no. 65.)

—— *General Court.* State papers on nullification; including the public acts of the convention of the people of South Carolina, assembled at Columbia, Nov. 19, 1832, and March 11, 1833; the proclamation of the President of the United States, and the proceedings of the several state legislatures which have acted on the subject. *Boston: Dalton & Wentworth, printers*, 1834. vii, 381 pp. 8°.

MOTLEY (John Lothrop). The causes of the American Civil War. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1861. 24 pp. 8°.

NEW YORK STATE.—*Governor.* Message...transmitting a copy of the reports and resolutions of the States of Massachusetts and Mississippi, relative to a proposition for a convention of the states, to revise the constitution of the United States. April 4, 1833. [*Albany*, 1833.] 35 pp. pap. 8°. (Assem., no. 291.)

—— *South Carolina, Joint Committee on Communication of Governor of.* Report of the joint committee...to whom was referred so much of the governor's message as relates to the communication from the governor of...South Carolina, and the proceedings of the recent convention of the people of that state. January 29, 1833. [*Albany*, 1833.] 24 pp. pap. 8°. (S. doc. 34.)

Nullification, &c., cont'd.

NICHOLAS (George). A letter from G. Nicholas, of Kentucky, to his friend, in Virginia. Justifying the conduct of the citizens of Kentucky, as to some of the late measures of the general government; and correcting certain false statements which have been made in the different states, of the views and actions of the people of Kentucky. *Lexington: printed; Philadelphia, reprinted: J. Carey*, 1799. 1 p. l., 3–39 pp. 8°.

NILES' Register, supplement to volume 43, containing the Kentucky and Virginia resolutions, &c., of 1798–1799, the great debate in the U. S. Senate, 1833 [etc.]. *Baltimore: Franklin Press*, 1833. 1 p. l., 264 pp. 4°.

OIL on the waters. [Rights and wrongs of the North and South.] *Boston: J. E. Tilton & Co.*, 1867. 436 pp. 12°.

ORIGEN, *pseud.* Words for the people: in three parts. Part I, Civil government. Part II, Government of the United States. Part III, Social duties. By Origen. [Louisa Johnson ?] *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Co.*, 1865. 295 pp. 24°.

P. The trial of our democratic form of government. *Philadelphia*, 1863. 8°.

PARSONS (Theophilus). The Constitution, its origin, function, and authority. A lecture . . . delivered before the Law School of Harvard University . . . March 7, 1861. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1861. 30 pp. 8°.

PATTERSON (Christopher Stuart). The United States and the states under the Constitution. *Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & Co.*, 1888. xxxi, 290 pp. 8°.

PENNSYLVANIA.—*Constitution of U. S. Amendments Committee.* Report [on two communications from the Governors of Connecticut and Massachusetts.] *n. t.-p.* [*Harrisburgh*, 1815.] 16 pp. 8°.

—— *House of Representatives.* Memorial of citizens of the counties of Mercer, Venango and Clarion, setting forth that the general government has been and is absorbing the express and reserved rights of the states. January 23, 1854. *Harrisburg: A. B. Hamilton, prtr.*, 1854. 16 pp. 8°.

PHILLIPS (Ulrich Bonnell). Georgia and state rights, a study of the political history of Georgia from the revolution to the civil war, with particular regard to federal relations. 12 maps. (American historical association. Annual report for 1901. v. 2, p. 1–224. *Washington*, 1902.) Bibliography. p. 211–220.

PORTER (W. D.) State sovereignty and the doctrine of coercion; with a letter from J. K. Paulding; [also,] The right to secede, by "States" [*pseud.*] [*Charleston*, 1860.] 8°.

POWELL (Edward Payson). Nullification and secession in the United States. A history of the six attempts during the first century of the republic. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1897. xi, 461 pp. 12°.

PRINCE (Le Baron Bradford). E pluribus unum. The Articles of Confederation vs. the Constitution. The progress of nationality among the people and the government. *New York: G. P. Putnam & Son*, 1867. 2 p. l., 9–125 pp. [3. ed.] 12°.

SAGE (Bernard Janin). The republic of republics: a retrospect of our century of federal liberty. An attempt to ascertain from the federal constitution, from the acts of the pre-existent states, and from the contemporaneous exposition of the fathers, the sovereignty, citizenship, allegiance and treason of the United States; the obligation of the president's constitutional oath; and the reasons why the trial of the Confederate chiefs was evaded. By one of the counsel in the case of Jefferson Davis. 3. ed. . . . *Philadelphia: the author*, 1878. xxiii, 453, [135] pp. ill. pl. 8°.

—— The republic of republics; or, American federal liberty. By P. C. Centz [*i. e.*, plain common sense ?], barrister. 4. ed. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1881. xxvii, 606 pp. ill. pl. 8°.

SANFORD (Albert Hart). State sovereignty in Wisconsin. (American historical association. Annual report for 1891, p. 177–195. *Washington*, 1892.)

SEYMOUR ([Horatio]). "The union, the constitution, and the laws." Message of Governor Seymour of New York. The constitution and the laws vindicated. *New York: Comstock & Cassidy*, 1863. 11 pp. 8°.

SHORT (A) account of the Hartford Convention, taken from official documents, and addressed to the fair minded and well disposed. To which is added an attested copy of the secret journal of that body. *Boston: O. Everett*, 1823. 36 pp. 8°.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—*State Rights, Committee on.* Report of a special committee of the senate, on the resolutions submitted by Mr. Ramsay, on the subject of state rights. *Columbia: Sweeney & Sims, state prtrs.*, 1827. 24 pp. pap. 8°.

SPENCE (James). The American union; its effect on national character and policy, with an inquiry into secession as a constitutional right, and the causes of the disruption. *London: R. Bentley*, 1861. xvi, 366 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— Same. *London: Bentley*, 1862. 4. ed. xvi, 391 pp. 8°.

STEPHENS (Alexander Hamilton.) A Constitutional view of the late war between the States. . . . *Philadelphia: National Publishing Co.* [c. 1868–70.] 2 v. ports., pl. 8°.

TAZEWELL (L. W.) A review of the proclamation of President Jackson of the 10th of Dec., 1832. *Norfolk: J. D. Ghiselin*, 1888. 12 pp., 1 port. 8°.

To the Hon. W. J. Grayson. [Signed One of the people.] *n. p.* [1850 ?] 14 pp. 8°.

TRAIN (George Francis). George Francis Train, Unionist, on Thomas Colley Grattan, Secessionist. *London: J. A. Knight*, 1862. vi, 7–47 pp. 8°.

TREADWELL (Francis C.) Secession an absurdity: . . . to which are added Treason defined, Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States. *New York: Ross & Tousy*, 1861. 2. ed. 32 pp. 32°.

TURNBULL (Robert J.) Observations on state sovereignty, federal usurpations, and state interposition. *New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co.*, 1850. iv, 1 l., 7–144 pp. 8°.

Nullification, &c., cont'd.

UNITED STATES.—*President.* Proclamation of Andrew Jackson to the people of South Carolina, December 10, 1832. *Harrisburg: A. B. Hamilton, prtr.*, 1862. 17 pp. 8°.

—— —— Message . . , transmitting copies of the proclamation and proceedings in relation to South Carolina. Jan. 16, 1833. *n. t.-p.*, 1833. 112 pp. 8°.

—— —— Same. 22. Cong., 2. sess., Senate doc. 30.

VIRGINIA.—*General Assembly.* Proceedings of the Virginia Assembly, on the answers of sundry states to their resolutions, passed in December, 1798. *New York: Gardenier & Buell*, 1815. 1 p. l., 40 pp. 8°.

—— —— The Virginia report of 1799–1800, touching the alien and sedition laws; . . . with the Virginia resolutions of Dec. 21, 1798, the debate and proceedings thereon in the House of Delegates of Virginia, and . . . other documents . . . 1 p. l., ix–xvi, 17–264 pp. *Richmond: J. W. Randolph*, 1850. 8°.

—— *Governor.* Governor's communication transmitting a joint resolution of Congress to amend the constitution of United States, March, 1861. *n. t.-p.* 9 pp. 8°. (doc. 43.)

VIRGINIA (The) and Kentucky resolutions, with the alien, sedition and other acts, 1798–'99. 1 p. l., 26 pp. *New York: A. Lovell & Co.*, 1894. 12°. (American History Leaflets. no. 15.)

WARFIELD (Ethelbert Dudley). The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798. An historical study. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Son*, 1887. ix, 203 pp. 12°.

WEBSTER (Daniel). The constitution not a compact between sovereign states: a speech in the Senate of the United States, . . . 1833, in reply to the resolutions offered by Mr. Calhoun of South Carolina, affirming the right of secession. *New York: Bergen & Tripp*, 1861. 44 pp. 8°.

—— Speech in the Senate, in reply to Mr. Calhoun's speech, on the bill "Further to provide for the collection of duties on imports." Delivered on the 16. of February, 1833. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1833. 48 pp. 8°.

—— The Union not a compact, a speech . . . on the Force Bill, in the United States Senate, Feb. 16, 1833 (in reply to John C. Calhoun), and Jackson's Proclamation to South Carolina in 1833. *New York: H. H. Lloyd & Co.*, 1860. pp. 53–117. 12°. Pulpit and Rostrum. nos. 15, 16.)

—— Same. In his Works.

WEDGWOOD (William B.) The reconstruction of the government of the United States of America: a Democratic Empire advocated, and an imperial Constitution proposed. *New York: J. H. Tingley*, 1861. 30 pp. 8°.

Proposed flag in colors on cover.

WELLING (James Clarke). The states'-rights conflict over the public lands. (American historical association. Papers, v. 3, p. 411–432. *New York*, 1889.)

WHITNEY (William). The War Powers of the President, and the Legislative Powers of Congress in relation to Rebellion, Treason and Slavery. *Boston: John L. Shorey*, 1863. 3. ed. vi, 143 pp. 8°.

—— War powers under the Constitution of the United States. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1864. 10. ed. 1 p.l., xvii, 342 pp. 8°.

—— Same, [with] War claims of aliens . . . notes on the acts of the . . . departments during our Civil war . . . cases decided in the national courts. *Boston: Lee & Shepard*, 1871. 43. ed. xxviii, 695 pp. 8°.

WILLIAMS (John Mason). Nullification and compromise; a retrospective view. 32 pp. *New York: Francis & Loutrel, printers*, 1863. 8°. (Loyal Pub. Soc., No. 27.)

WILSON (Woodrow). State rights. (1850–1860.) (In: Cambridge (The) modern history. Planned by . . . Lord Acton. Ed. by A. W. Ward... *Cambridge*, [*Eng.*,] 1903. 8°. v. 7, pp. 405–442.)

WRIGHT (J[ohn] S[tephen]), *and* AGNEW (J. Holmes). Citizenship, sovereignty. *Chicago*, 1864. 12, viii, 208 pp. 8°.

TERRITORIAL EXPANSION AND THE CONSTITUTION.

BACON (N. T.) Some insular questions. (Yale Rev. v. 19, pp. 159–178. *New Haven*, 1901.)

BALDWIN (Simeon Eben). The historic policy of the United States as to annexation. January 31, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 15 pp. 8°. (U. S. 55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 102 in v. 4.)

—— The constitutional questions incident to the acquisition and government by the United States of island territories. (Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assoc., 1898, pp. 315–343. *Washington*, 1899.)

—— The constitutional questions incident to the acquisition and government by the United States of island territory. (Harvard Law Rev. *Boston*, 1899. 8°. v. 12, pp. 343–416.)

—— The supreme court and the insular cases. (Yale Rev. v. 10, pp. 129–143. *New Haven*, 1901.)

—— Same. Separate. 8°.

BECKER (Carl). Law and practice of the United States in the acquisition and government of dependent territory. (Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. Publications no. 286, Sept. 8, 1900. pp. 60–76. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

BURGESS (John W.) How may the United States govern the extra-continental territory. (Political Sci. Quar. *Boston*, 1899. 8°. v. 14, pp. 1–18.)

—— The relation of the constitution of the United States to newly acquired territory. (Polit. Sci. Quar. v. 15, pp. 381–398. *Boston*, 1900.)

CLINTON (J. M.) The status of our new possessions. (Albany Law Jour. v. 62, pp. 84–88. *Albany*, 1900.)

COUDERT (Frederic R.), *jr.* Our new peoples; citizens, subjects, nationals or aliens. (Columbia Law Rev. v. 3, pp. 13–32. *New York*, 1903.)

COX (Frederick Henry). The Constitution and territorial possessions. *Nashville, Tenn.: Pub. House of the M. E. Ch.*, 1900. 31 pp. 8°.

DENBY (Charles). The constitution and the flag. (Forum. v. 29, pp. 257–262. *New York*, 1900.)

Territorial Expansion, cont'd.

EDMUNDS (George F.) The insular cases. (North Amer. Rev. v. 173, pp. 145–153. *New York*, 1901.)

GARDINER (Charles A.) The constitution and our new possessions. (Albany Law Jour. v. 63, pp. 43–49. *Albany*, 1901.)

—— Our right to acquire and hold foreign territory. An address delivered before the New York state bar association at its annual meeting at Albany. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1899. 2 l., 56 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day.)

HARRISON (Benjamin). The status of annexed territory and of its free civilized inhabitants. (North Amer. Rev. v. 172, pp. 1–22. *New York*, 1901.)

HORTON (R. B.), *comp.* Committee reports, hearings, and acts of Congress corresponding thereto. Committee on Insular Affairs, House of Representatives. Fifty-Seventh Congress, First and Second Sessions, 1901–1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.* 677 pp. 8°. (U. S. Insular Affairs, Committee on.)

HOWE (Albert H.) The insular cases . . . October term, 1900, in the Supreme Court , . . Compiled . . . by A. H. H. *Washington: Gov't. Print. Off.*, 1901. 1 p.l., xxxix, 1075 pp., 1 l. 8°. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

—— Same. 56. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc., no. 509.

JORDAN (D. S.) Imperial democracy. A study of the relation of government by the people, equality before the law, and other tenets of democracy, to the demands of a vigorous foreign policy, and other demands of imperial dominion. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1899. ix, 293 pp. 12°.

JUDSON (Harry Pratt). Our federal constitution and the government of tropical territories. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 19, pp. 67–75.)

LOWELL (Abbott Lawrence). The status of our new possessions. A third view. (Harvard Law Rev. v. 13, pp. 155–176. *Boston*, 1899.)

MCCABE (Jas.) The constitution and our new possessions. (Albany Law Jour. v. 61, pp. 309–311. *Albany*, 1900.)

MAGAN (P. T.), *and* MAY (C. S.) Imperialism versus the Bible, the Constitution, and the Declaration of Independence; or, The peril of the Republic of the United States. *Battle Creek: National Co-operative Lib. Assoc. . . .* [cop. 1899.] 1 p.l, 195 pp. 12°.

MAGOON (Charles E.) Report on the legal status of the islands acquired by the United States during the war with Spain, considered with reference to the territorial boundaries, the constitution, and laws of the United States. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 72 pp. 8°. (*U. S. Customs and Insular Affairs, Division of.*)

MORSE (Alexander Porter). The civil and political status of inhabitants of ceded territories. (Harvard Law Rev. v. 14, pp. 262–272. *Boston*, 1900.)

—— Status of inhabitants of territory acquired by discovery, purchase, cession, or conquest, according to the usage of the United States. (Amer. Law Register. v. 48 (n. s., v. 39), pp. 332–339. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

PALFREY (John Gorham). The growth of the idea of annexation, and its bearing upon constitutional law. (Harvard Law Rev. v. 13, pp. 371–390. *Cambridge*, 1900.)

RANDOLPH (C. F.) Constitutional aspects of annexation. (Harvard Law Rev. *Boston*, 1898. v. 12, pp. 291–315. 8°.)

—— Same. Separate. 1 p.l., 25 pp. 4°.

—— The law and policy of annexation, with special reference to the Philippines; together with observations on the status of Cuba. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1901. xi, 226 pp. 8°.

—— Notes on the law of territorial expansion, with especial reference to the Philippines, submitted to the Committee on the judiciary of the Senate of the United States, March 16, 1900. [*New York: De Vinne Press*, 1900.] 54 pp. 8°.

—— The insular cases. [*New York*, 1901.] 37 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Columbia Law Review. Nov., 1901.

RICHARDS (John K.) The constitution and the new territories. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 34, pp. 670–688. *St. Louis*, 1900.)

ROWE (L. S.) The supreme court and the insular cases. (Pub. Amer. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci. no. 317, pp. 38–62. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

SMITH (E. B.) The constitution and inequality of rights. *Chicago: Amer. Anti-Imperial League*, 1901. 1 p.l., 16 pp. 8°. (American Anti-Imperialist League.)

Repr.: Yale Law Journal. Febr., 1901.

STEVENSON (Eugene). The relation of the nation to its dependencies. (American Law Rev. v. 36, pp. 366–386. *St. Louis*, 1902.)

STRAUS (Isaac Lobe). The constitution or absolutism? (Conservative Rev. v. 1, pp. 5–40. *Washington*, 1899.)

SMITH (Edwin Burritt). National expansion under the constitution; or, Despotic power versus delegated authority. (Address in reply to Congressman Mann . . . revised.) *Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company*, 1898. 16 pp. 8°.

TAYLOR (Hannis). Conquered territory and the constitution. (North Amer. Rev. v. 173, pp. 577–593. *New York*, 1901.)

UNITED STATES.—*Statutes.* A bill to prescribe and regulate the powers and duties of the President of the United States, in the government of countries annexed to the United States, or occupied by the order of the President during the pendency of a war with a foreign power. Introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Morgan, June 4, 1898. *n. p.* [1898.] 4 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 4711.)

—— A bill to extend laws enacted by Congress for the Territories to our new islands. Introduced in the House by Mr. Graham, Jan. 18, 1900. [*Washington,*] 1900. 1 l. 4°. (U. S. 56 Cong., 1 sess. H. R. 6870.)

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Provisional and permanent constitutions, together with the acts and resolutions of the first session of the provisional congress of the Confederate States. 1861. *Montgomery: Shorter & Reid*, 1861. 160 pp. 8°.

Ordinances and constitution of the state of South Carolina, with the constitution of the provisional government, and of the Confederate States of America. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell*, 1861. 96 pp. 8°.

The statutes at large of the provisional government of the Confederate States of America, from the institution of the government Feb. 8, 1861, to its termination Feb. 18, 1862, inclusive. Arranged in chronological order. Together with the constitution for the provisional government, and the permanent constitution of the Confederate States, and the treaties concluded by the Confederate States with Indian tribes. By James M. Matthews. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Prtr. to Congress*, 1864. xvi, 41 l, xlviii pp. 8°.

The Constitution of Confederate States of America. March 11, 1861. *Austin*, 1861. 18 pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

Constitution for the provisional government of the Confederate States of America [and the permanent constitution, 1861]. *n.t.-p.* 45–64 pp. 8°.

[Constitution of the confederate states and of the United States, in parallel columns.] *n.t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the Confederate States of America. Adopted March 11, 1861. *n. p.*, *n. d.* 16 pp. 8°.

Confederate (The) States Government. [An account of the constitutional convention called for 4 Feb. 1861 at Montgomery.] (American Historical Record. v. 2, pp. 56–60. *Philadelphia*, 1873. 8°.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. A general dictionary of the arts and sciences, literature, history, biography, geography, etc., of the world, Editor-in-chief F. C. Beach . . . Illustrated. v. 7–8. *New York: The Americana Co.* [1903.] 4°.

General History, Travel, Geography.

Cambridge (The) modern history planned by the late Lord Acton. v. 2, The Reformation. *Cambridge* [*Eng.*], 1903. xxiv, 857 pp. 8°.

Labriola (Antonio). Essays on the materialistic conception of history. Translated by C. H. Kerr. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1904. 246 pp. 12°,

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Betrana (Emilio). Vittorio Alfieri. Studiato nella vita, nel pensiero e nell' arte, con lettere e documenti inediti, ritratti e facsimile. *Torino: E. Loescher*, 1904. ix, 599 pp., 1 facsim., 2 port. 2. ed. 8°.

Talbot (Edith Armstrong). Samuel Chapman Armstrong. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. vi, 2l., 301 pp., 12 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Babcock (Stephen). Babcock genealogy [With: Isaiah Babcock, Sr., and his descendants, by A. E. Babcock.] *New York: Eaton & Mains*, 1903. xxx, 640, vi, 1 l., 119 pp., 18 pl., 75 port. 8°.

Gardiner (Samuel Rawson). Oliver Cromwell. Autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem Englischen von E. Kirchnen. Mit einem Vorwort von . . . A. Stern. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 228 pp. 8°. (Historische Bibliothek . . . Bd. 17.)

Curtiss (Frederic Haines). A genealogy of the Curtiss family, being a record of the descendants of widow Elizabeth Curtiss, who settled in Stratford, Conn., 1639–40. *Boston: Rockwell & Churchill, Pr.*, 1903. xxxi, 252 pp., 1 facsim., 2 maps. 4°.

Hannah (*Rev.* Henry [King]). Emerson, as a religious teacher. A centenary sermon preached in Trinity Church, Concord, Massachusetts, on Sunday, May 24, 1903. *Concord*, 1903. 1 p.l., 5–30 pp. 8°.

Gift of W. T. Newton.

Halsey (Ethel). Gaudenzio Ferrari. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. xv, 148 pp., 1 map, 36 pl. 8°. (The great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Gregory (Benjamin). Autobiographical recollections; edited, with memorials of his later life by his eldest son. With portrait. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1903. viii, 463 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Hammond (Frederick Stam). History and genealogies of the Hammond families in America, with an account of the early history of the family in Normandy and Great Britain 1000–1902. 2 v. *Oneida, N. Y.: Ryan & Burkhart*, 1904. 8°.

Horsley (John Callcott). Recollections of a royal academician. Edited by Mrs. E. Helps. With illustrations from the author's drawings and pictures. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. xvi, 368 pp., 6 pl., 7 port. 8°.

McLane (Robert Milligan). Reminiscences, 1827–1897. [*New York*,] 1903. 1 p.l., 165 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of Miss McLane.

Willy (Rudolf). Friedrich Nietzsche. Eine Gesamtschilderung. *Zürich: Schulthess & Co.*, 1904. 279 pp. 8°.

Parshall (James Clark). The history of the Parshall family, from the conquest of England by William of Normandy, A. D. 1066, to the close of the 19th century. *Syracuse, N. Y.: Crist, Scott & Parshall*, 1903. 4 p.l., 280 pp., 6 l., xxi, 2 pl., 28 port. 4°.

no. 266 of 300 copies.

Partridge (George Homer). Partridge genealogy. Descendants of John Partridge of Medfield, Mass. *Boston: D. Clapp & Son*, 1904. v, 3–46 pp., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°.

Thorpe (Francis Newton). William Pepper, M.D., LL.D. (1843–1898); Provost of the University of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 555 pp., 5 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Robinson (Jane Bancroft). A historical sketch of the Robinson family of the line of Ebenezer Robinson, a soldier of the revolution, born at Lexington, Mass., Feb. 14, 1765; died at South Reading, Vt., Oct. 31, 1857. *Detroit, Mich.: [Speaker Print Co.,]* 1903. viii, 5–68 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. ill. 8°.

[**Rogers** (Fairman). 1833–1900.] F. R., 1833–1900. [In memoriam, signed H. H. F.] *Philadelphia:* [*Privately printed*,] 1903. 20 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of Mrs. F. Rogers.

Rumbold (*Sir* Horace), *bart.* Further recollections of a diplomatist. *London: E. Arnold*, 1903. vii, 356 pp. 8°.

Gosse (Edmund [William]). Jeremy Taylor. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 234 pp. 12°. (English men of letters.)

Daniels (Nathan Hagar). Descendants of Henry Travers of London, England, and Newbury, Massachusetts, U. S. A. *Boston, Mass.:* [*T. R. Marvin & Son*,] 1903. 147 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Kienzl (Wilhelm). Richard Wagner. Mit einer Beilage und 91 Abbildungen. *München: Kirchheim*, 1904. 2 p.l., 144 pp., 1 facsim. 4°. (Weltgeschichte in Karakterbildern . . . 5. Abt. Die neueste Zeit: Die Gesamtkunst des xix. Jahrhunderts.)

Wait (John Cassan). Family records of the descendants of Thomas Wait of Portsmouth, Rhode Island. Collected, compiled and published by J. C. Wait. [*New York: The Author*,] 1904. 2 p.l., 55 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Hart (Charles Henry). Catalogue of the engraved portraits of Washington. *New York: The Grolier Club*, 1904. xxv, 406 pp., 1 l., 20 pl. 4°.

425 copies printed.

Gift of S. P Avery.

America.

Anderson (Robert E.) The story of extinct civilizations of the west. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 195 pp. 16°. (The library of useful stories.)

Arnold (James N[ewell]). Vital record of Rhode Island, 1636–1850. ser. 1, v. 13. *Providence: Narragansett Hist. Pub. Co.*, 1903. 4°.

Austin (Oscar Phelps). Steps in the expansion of our territory. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. x, 258 pp., 1 map. 12°. (The expansion of the republic series.)

Boogher (William Fletcher). Gleanings of Virginia history. An historical and genealogical collection, largely from original sources. *Washington: W. F. Boogher*, 1903. viii, 442 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Ewell (John Louis). The story of Byfield, a New England parish. With maps, plans and illustrations. *Boston: G. E. Littlefield*, 1904. xv, 344 pp., 5 facsim., 2 maps, 3 plans, 24 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Green (Samuel Abbott). Ten facsimile reproductions relating to various subjects. *Boston:* [*J. Wilson & Son, ptrs.*,] 1903. 4 p.l., 36 pp., 14 facsim., 4 pl., 5 port. f°.

125 copies printed.

Holden—*Massachusetts*. Vital records . . . to the end of the year 1849. *Worcester, Mass.: F. P. Rice*, 1904. 236 pp. 8°. (Systematic history fund.)

King (Marquis Fayette). Annals of Oxford, Maine, from its incorporation, February 27, 1829, to 1850—prefaced by a brief account of the settlement of Shepardsfield Plantation, now Hebron and Oxford—and supplemented with genealogical notes. *Portland, Me.*, 1903. 1 p.l., xii, 298 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

no. 97 of 125 copies.

King (Marquis Fayette). Changes in names by special acts of the Legislature of Maine, 1820–1895. Compiled by M. F. King. [*Portland?*] 1901. 1 p.l., 67 ff. 8°.

Polenz (Wilhelm von). Das Land der Zukunft. *Berlin: F. Fontane & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 418 pp., 1 l. 4. ed. 8°.

Steward (John F[letcher]). Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago. A history of the Foxes, and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech. Original investigations and discoveries. *Chicago: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1903. 7, 1 l., 9–390 pp., 1 facsim., 20 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Thwaites (Reuben Gold). A brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration, with special reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. ix, 2 l., 276 pp., 2 facsim., 1 map, 4 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Expansion of the republic series.)

Van Dyne (Frederick). Citizenship of the United States. *Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co.*, 1904. xxvii, 1 l., 385 pp. 8°.

Washington Post. A history of the city of Washington, its men and institutions. Edited by A. B. Slauson. *Washington:* [*H. E. Wilkins Print Co.*,] 1903. 2 p.l., 481 pp., 1 plan. illus. f°.

Europe.

Baudrier ( ), *le président*. Bibliographie Lyonnaise. ser. 4–5. *Lyon: L. Brun*, 1899–1901. 2 v. 4°.

Bateson (Mary). Mediæval England. English feudal society from the Norman Conquest to the middle of the fourteenth century. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 p. l., ix–xxvii, 488 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (The story of the nations.)

Bauer (Max). Der deutsche Durst. Methyologische Skizzen aus der deutschen Kulturgeschichte. *Leipzig: H. Seemann* [1903]. 409 pp. 12°.

Bernard (J. H.) The cathedral church of Saint Patrick. A history and description of the building, with a short account of the deans. With xxxiii illustrations. *London: G. Bell & Sons*. 1903. xii, 88 pp., 2 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.)

Calvert (Albert F[rederick]). Impressions of Spain. *London: G. Philip & Son*, 1903. xx, 344 pp., 1 map, 43 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, *consort of William V., Prince of Orange*. Die Erinnerungen der Prinzessin Wilhelmina von Oranien an den Hof Friedrichs des Grossen (1751–1767). Von Dr. G. B. Volz. *Berlin: A. Duncker*, 1903. 4 p. l., 93 pp. 8°. (Quellen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte des Hauses Hohenzollern, Bd. 7.)

Frederick Henry Louis, *Prince of Prussia*. Briefwechsel zwischen Heinrich Prinz von Preussen und Katharina II. von Russland. Von Dr. R. Krauel. *Berlin: A Duncker*, 1903. 2 p. l., vii–viii, 178 pp. 8°. (Quellen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte des Hauses Hohenzollern, Bd. 8.)

Gele (A. van). Bruxelles et ses faubourgs. Nouveau guide illustré, avec un grand plan de la capitale et 5 petits plans itinéraires. *Bruxelles: J. Lebègue & Cie.* [1904.] 1 p. l., xxiii, 144 pp., 1 plan. 12°. (Guides Lebègue.)

Gould (F[rancis] Carruthers). Political caricatures, 1903. *London: E. Arnold*, 1903. viii, 104 pp. illus. ob. 4°.

Holland (Clive). Pearson's gossipy guide to Paris and environs, including Sèvres, Versailles, St. Cloud, Fontainebleau, etc., etc. . . . With over one hundred illustrations and two maps. *Paris: Brentano* [190–?]. lx, 251 pp. nar. 12°. (Gossipy Guide Series.)

McClellan (George B[rinton]). The oligarchy of Venice. An essay. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 216 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Muerger (Henri). Bohemian life. (La vie de Bohème. *New York: Brentano's*, 1901. viii, 294 pp. 12°.)

Odgers (William Blake). Local government. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1901. x, 1 l., 296 pp. 12°. (The English citizen series.)

Rayleigh (Peter). History of ye Antient Society of Cogers, 1755–1903. With illustrations by Herbert Cescinsky, G. Buckingham Pocock, Henry Saint-George, and the author. *London: Simpkin, &c.* [1903.] xvi, 332 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

St. Vedast (Parish of), *London*. The registers of St. Vedast, Foster Lane, and of St. Michael le Quern, London. v. 2. *London*, 1903. 8°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 30. 1903.)

Schimmer (Karl Eduard). Alt und Neu Wien. Geschichte der österreichischen Kaiserstadt. Mit über 500 Illustrationen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Whitcomb (Merrick). A history of modern Europe. With maps and illustrations. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. xii, 361 pp., 5 maps, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Twentieth century text-books.)

Wilde (*Lady* [Jane Francesca Speranza]). Ancient legends, mystic charms and superstitions of Ireland. With sketches of the Irish past. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1902. xii, 347 pp. new ed. 12°.

Wrong (George M[cKinnon]). The British nation. A history. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. xxxii, 616 pp., 5 maps. ill. 8°. (Twentieth century text-books.)

Yeatman (John Pym), *and others*. The feudal history of the county of Derby. (Chiefly during the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries.) v. 4, section 7. [*London:*] *The Author* [1903]. xxiii, 238 pp., 1 facsim., 11 pl. 4°.
Gift of the author, with his signature. No. 150.

Africa.

Lucas (C[harles] P[restwood]). Geography of South and East Africa. Being part ii of vol. iv of A historical geography of the British Colonies revised to 1903, and with chapters on the Transvaal and Orange River Colonies added, by H. E. Egerton. With six maps. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1904. 2 p. l., 170 pp., 6 maps. 12°.

Schoeller (Max). Mitteilungen über meine Reise nach Äquatorial-Ost-Afrika und Uganda, 1896–1897. Bd. 2. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1904. 4°.

Asia.

Brendel (Richard). Die orientalische Frage im Altertume und im Mittelalter (nebst einem Ausblick auf ihre Entwickelung in der Neuzeit). Beilage zum Programm des Königlichen und Gröningschen Gymnasiums zu Stargard i. P. vom Jahre, 1902. *Leipzig: G. Fock*, 1902. 1 p. l., 28 pp. sq. 4°.

Brownell (Clarence Ludlow). The heart of Japan. Glimpses of life and nature far from the travellers' track in the Land of the Rising Sun. With twenty-four illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1902. xi, 302 pp., 24 pl. 12°.

Freshfield Douglas W[illiam]). Round Kangchenjunga. A narrative of mountain travel and exploration. With illustrations and maps. *London: E. Arnold*, 1903. xvi, 374 pp., 2 maps, 42 pl. 4°.

Hamilton (Angus). Korea. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xlii, 315 pp., 1 map. ill. 8°.

Hartmann (Martin). Der islamische Orient. Berichte und Forschungen. Heft 5. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°.
Heft 5. Mesreb der Weise Narr und Fromme Ketzer.

Maass (Alfred). Quer durch Sumatra. Reiseerinnerungen von A. Maass. Mit 33 Vollbildern, und zwei Karten. *Berlin: W. Süsserott*, 1904. xii, 144 pp., 1 map, 33 pl. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898... Edited by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson... v. 10. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.
v. 10. 1597–1599.

Vorläufiger Bericht über eine archäologische Expedition nach Kleinasien. Unternommen im Auftrage der Gesellschaft zur Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst und Literature in Böhmen, von J. Jüthner, F. Knoll, K. Patsch, H. Swoboda. *Prag: J. G. Calve*, 1903. 52 pp., 2 maps. illus. 4°. (Gesellschaft zur Förderung deutschen Wissenschaft. Mitteilung, no. 15.)

Jews.

Berliner (A). Beiträge zur Geschichte der Rasch Commentare. *Berlin: E. Rosenstein*, 1903. 2 p. l., 51 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Jewish (The) encyclopedia. v. 6. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1904. 4°.
Gift of Publishers.

Kramer (Jacob). Das Problem des Wunders im Zusammenhang mit dem der Providenz bei den jüdischen Religionsphilosophen des Mittelalters von Saadia bis Maimûni. *Strassburg i. E.: J. Singer*, 1903. 108 pp., 1 l. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Berenson (Bernhard). The study and criticism of Italian art. ser. 2. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1902. 8°.

Meyer (Alfred Gotthold). Donatello. Translated by P. G. Konody. With 140 illustrations from pictures, etchings and drawings. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 1 p. l., 160 pp., 1 port. 4°. (Monographs on artists. 8.)

Tubeuf (Georges). Traité d'architecture, théorique & pratique. Tome 1–2. *Paris: G. Fanchon* [1903?]. 4°. (Encyclopédie théorique & pratique des connaissances civiles & militaires. Pt. civile. Cours de construction... Pt. 7, t. 1–2.)

Way (T[homas] R.), *and* **Dennis** (G. R.) The art of James McNeill Whistler. An appreciation. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. xx, 128 pp., 41 pl., 11 port. 8°.
Gift of S. P. Avery.

Music.

Miller (William Otto). Songs of the University of Pennsylvania brought under one cover by W. O. Miller, '04. With drawings by M. L. Schamberg, '03 [and others]. *New York: Hinds & Noble* [cop. 1903]. ix, 116 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Sport.

Elwell (J[oseph] B[rowne]). The analysis and complete play of the bridge tournament hands. (Evening Telegram.) *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., vi, 1 l., 69 pp. illus. 12°.

Graham (Joseph A.) The sporting dog. With many illustrations. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 327 pp., 20 pl. 8°. (The American sportsman's library.)

Littman (Enno). Arabische Schattenspiele. Mit Anhängen von G. Jacob. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1901. 3 p.l., 84 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Thomas-Stanford (Charles). A river of Norway, being the notes and reflections of an angler. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. 3 p.l., ix–xv, 168 pp., 1 plan, 10 pl. 8°.

American and English Literature.

Blackstone (Harriet). New pieces that will take prizes in speaking contests. Compiled and adapted by H. Blackstone. *New York: Hinds & Noble*, cop. 1901. 4 p.l., 390 pp. 8°.

Courthope (W[illiam] J[ohn]). A history of English poetry. v. 3–4. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. 8°.

Donovan (J[oseph] W[esley]). Speeches and speech-making. *Detroit: The Sprague Pub. Co.*, 1901. x, 272 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Holmes (D. T.) Lectures on Scottish literature. Ballad minstrelsy, Allan Ramsay, Robert Burns. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1904. 96 pp. 12°.

Le Row (Caroline B.) Pieces for every occasion. *New York: Hinds & Noble*, cop. 1901. xii, 410 pp. 12°.

Model banquet speeches. By famous banquet speakers. *Detroit: The Sprague Pub. Co.*, 1901. 211 pp. 12°.

Norris (Frank). The epic of the wheat. The octopus, a story of California. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1901. 4 p.l., 652 pp. 8°.
Gift of Mrs. Henry Draper.

Painter (F. V. N.) Poets of the south. A series of biographical and critical studies with typical poems, annotated. *New York: American Book Co.* [1903.] 237 pp. 12°.

Welling (James Clarke). Addresses, lectures and other papers. *Cambridge [Mass.]: The Riverside Press*, 1903. xix, 390 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 8°.

Foreign Literature.

Abel (Eugenius). Analecta nova ad historiam renascentium in Hungaria litterarum spectantia. Jussu Academiæ Scientiæ Hungaricæ ex scriptis ab Eugenio Abel, relictis cum commentariis edidit partimque auxit S. Hegedüs. *Budapestini: V. Hornyánszky*, 1903. 520 pp. 8°.

Billaudeau (Armand–Georges). Recueil de locutions françaises proverbiales, familières . . . Traduites par leurs equivalents anglais . . . par A. G. Billaudeau. *Paris: Boyveau & Chevillet*, 1903. 452 pp. 8°.
T.-p. in English and French.

Bilse ( ), *lieutenant*. A little garrison, a realistic novel of German army life of to-day. By Fritz von der Kyrburg (Lieutenant Bilse). Translated, edited, and with a special introduction by W. von Schierbrand. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1904.] xxix, 308 pp. 12°.

Borromeo ( ). Peccato originale. Commedia in cinque atti. *Milano. E. Rechiedei*, 1903. 2 p.l., 137 pp. 12°.

Dante Alighieri. The new life (La vita nuova). Translated and illustrated by D. G. Rossetti. *London: Ellis & Elvey*, 1903. xiv, 115 pp., 6 pl., 3 port. 8°.
Gift of S. P. Avery.

Feldmann (Franz). Textkritische Materialien zum Buch der Weisheit gesammelt aus der sahidischen, syrohexaplarischen und armenischen Übersetzung. *Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder*, 1902. iv, 2 l., 84 pp. 8°.

Hebbel (Friedrich). Sämtliche Werke. . . 2. Abteilung. Tagebücher. Bd. 4. *Berlin: B. Behr*, 1903. 8°.
Bd. 4. 1854–1863. Marienbad–Wien. Register.

Herzl (Theodor). Das neue Ghetto. Schauspiel in 4 Acten. *Wien: Verlag der "Welf,"* 1903. 2 p.l., 100 pp. [2. ed.] 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Moore (Edward). Studies in Dante. Ser. 3. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1903. 8°.
Ser. 3. Miscellaneous essays.

Pfordten (Otto von der). Die Osterlinge. Historisches Drama in fünf Aufzügen. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1903. 4 p.l., 138 pp. 8°.

Preczang (Ernst). Im Hinterhause. Drama in vier Akten. *München: J. Marchlewski & Co.* [1903.] 128 pp. 12°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Encke (J[ohann] F[ranz]). Ueber die Bestimmung einer elliptischen Bahn aus drei vollständigen Beobachtungen von J. F. Encke [1854]. Über die Bestimmung der Bahn eines Himmelskörpers aus drei Beobachtungen. Von P. A. Hansen [1863]. Hrsg. von J. Bauschinger. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1903. 12°. (Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften Nr. 141.)

Faraday (Michael). Experimental-Untersuchungen über Elektricität. (Aus den Phil. Trans. für 1846, 1849 u. 1850.) Hrsg. von A. J. v. Oettinger. Reihe 20 bis 23 . . . *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1903. 12°. (Ostwald's Klassiker. Nr. 141.)

Hilton (Harold). Mathematical crystallography, and the theory of groups of movements. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1903. xii, 262 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Nielsen (Niels). Handbuch der Theorie der Cylinderfunktionen. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. xii, 408 pp. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Chapman (Henry C[adwalader]). A manual of medical jurisprudence, insanity and toxicology. With 64 illustrations, and 4 plates in colors. *Philadelphia: W. B. Sanders & Co.*, 1903. 329 pp., 4 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

Jost (Ludwig). Vorlesungen über Pflanzenphysiologie. Mit 172 Abbildungen. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xiii, 696 pp. 4°.

Macleod (Herbert W. G.) Methods and calculations in hygiene and vital statistics, including the use of logarithms and logarithmic tables. *London: C. Griffin & Co.*, 1904. x, 148 pp. ill. 8°.

Mosso (A[ngelo]). Fatigue. Translated by M. Drummond and W. B. Drummond. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 p.l., xiv, 334 pp. 12°. (The Science series. no. 13.)

Scribner (Gilbert Hilton). Where did life begin? A brief inquiry as to the probable place of beginning, and the natural courses of migration therefrom of the flora and fauna of the earth. A monograph. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. xiii, 1 l., 75 pp., 1 port. New ed. 12°.

Philology.

Booth (Arthur John). The discovery and decipherment of the trilingual cuneiform inscriptions. With a plan. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1902. xvii, 459 pp., 1 plan. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Finck (Franz Nikolaus). Lehrbuch des Dialekts der deutschen Zigeuner. *Marburg: N. G. Elwert*, 1903. xvi, 96 pp. 8°.

Howell (George Rogers). Some irregular formations and pronunciation of words in the English language. Read before the Albany Institute, February 16, 1897. *n.t.-p.* [*Albany*,] 1897. 8 pp. 8°.
Title from cover.
Gift of Mrs. R. Sage.

Das (Sarat Chandra). A Thibetan-English dictionary, with Sanskrit synonyms. Revised and edited under the orders of the government of Bengal by G. Sandberg... and A. W. Heyde. *Calcutta: The Bengal Sec. Bk. Depôt*, 1902. 3 p.l., v-xxxiv, 1353 pp. 4°.

Weigand (Gustav). Praktische Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1903. x, 1 l., 242 pp. 12°.

Sociology.

Buss (George). Der Fächer. Mit 120 Abbildungen. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 1 p.l., 140 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Sammlung illustrierter Monographien. Bd. 14.)

Canessa (Lorenzo). Il divorzio, ed uno studio critico e profilattico del matrimonio. *Genova: Tip. della Gioventù*, 1903. 21 pp. nar. 4°.

Cosentino (Paolo). Nel mondo dei criminali. (Appunti e note di un giudice istruttore.) *Campobello di Mazara: Vinci & Glorioso*, 1903. 3 p.l., 3-100 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Diesel (Rudolf). Solidarismus. Natürliche wirtschaftliche Erlösung des Menschen. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1903. vii, 124 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Gide (Charles). Les sociétés coopératives de consommation. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1904. vii, 192 pp. 12°. (Bibliothéque du Musée social.)

Hinkson (Henry A.) Copyright law. *London: A. H. Bullen*, 1903. xx, 258 pp. 12°.

Jacob (Georg). Oestliche Kulturelemente im Abendland. Vortrag am 4. Februar, 1902, zu Erlangen gehalten, und nachträglich erweitert. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1902. 24 pp. nar. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Juynboll (Th[eodorus] W.) Handleiding tot de kennis van de Mohammedaansche wet, volgens de leer der sjâfiitische school. *Leiden: E. J. Beill*, 1903. xv, 396 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Revised (The) reports, being a republication of such cases in the English courts of common law and equity from...1785, as are still of practical utility. Edited by Sir F. Pollock [and others]. v. 64. *London: Sweet & Maxwell*, 1904. 8°.

Rosen (Katinka von). Ueber den moralischen Schwachsinn des Weibes. *Halle a. S.: C. Marhold*, 1904. 35 pp. 8°.

Tuozzi (Pasquale). Corso di dritto penale secundo il vigente codice d'Italia... v. 2-4 parte speciale. *Napoli: M. d'Auria*, 1893-1903. 8°.
v. 2 is 2. ed.

Willoughby (Westel Woodbury). The political theories of the ancient world. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 294 pp. 8°.

Education.

Greenough (James C.) The evolution of the elementary schools of Great Britain. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. xxxii, 265 pp. 12°. (International education series. v. 56.)

Tompkins (Leslie Jay). The New York University Law School, past and present. *New York*, 1904. 62 pp., 4 pl., 3 port. 8°.
Gift of New York Univ.

Economics.

Brookings (W. Du Bois), *and* **Ringwalt** (R. C.) Briefs for debate on current political, economic, and social topics. With an introduction by A. B. Hart. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xlvii, 213 pp. 12°.

Buxton (Sydney [Charles]). The arguments on either side of the fiscal question. Protection: retaliation: preference. With tables. *London: J. Murray* [pref. 1903]. 4 p.l., 82 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Chiozza-Money (L. G.) Elements of the fiscal problem. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1903. 5 p.l., 237 pp. 8°.

Colson (C.) Cours d'économie politique professé à l'École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées. v. 2. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1903. 4°. (Encyclopédie des travaux publics.)

Graham (William). Free trade and the Empire; a study in economics and politics. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 121 pp. 12°.

Lane (J. Elliott). The financial side of hotel keeping. *New York: Caterer Pub. Co.*, cop. 1903. 256 pp. 8°.

Nustitz (Hans von). Grundzüge der Staatssteuern im Königreich Sachsen. Eine Studie. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1903. viii, 244 pp. 8°.

Smith (Bartholomew). Chamberlainism; his fiscal proposals and colonial policy. *London: J. Long*, 1903. 132 pp. 12°.

Supino (Camillo). Principi di economia politica. *Napoli: L. Pierro*, 1904. xi, 501 pp. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Accademia Pontaniana . .	1	
Ala., Dept. of Archives & History	1	
Amer. Art. Assoc.	1	
Amer. Bankers' Assoc. . .	1	
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers	1	
Amer. Warehousemen's Assoc.	6	
Avery, S. P. (34 prints) . .	7	8
Bellevue College	6	
Bierstadt, Oscar A. . . .	1	
Bodleian Library	1	
Boston, Young Men's Christian Union	1	
Brown, Henry J.		4
Cal. Academy of Sciences .	1	
Catholic Club	1	
Chalmers, Rev. J. V. . . .		4
Chicago Terminal Transfer R.R. Co.		4
Citizens' Industrial Assoc. of Amer.	3	14
Columbia, Consul-Gen. at New York	2	
Cornwallis, Kinahan . . .	2	
Cottrell, C. B & Sons Co. .	1	
Davison Publishing Co . .	4	
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . .	13	
Fall River Water Works . .		1
Fitchburg, City Clerk . .	1	
Florida, Sec. of State . .	1	
Fraternal Order of Eagles .	1	
Funk & Wagnalls Co. (58 prints.)	1	
General Medical Council, London	1	
Germania Maennerchor . .	7	
Gray, Henry	1	
Green, Dr. S. A.		63
Hinmers, Edward	1	
Holden, E. B. (14 prints) .		
Holme, Frank		2
Holmes, Miss Alice A. . .		1
Huntington, Archer M. . .	5	6
Ill. State Horticultural Soc.	1	
India Office	2	3
Iowa, Sec. of State . . .	13	6
Japan, Cabinet Imp. . . .	1	
Kansas City, Bd. of Education	1	
Kern, Prof. Dr. A. J. W. .		1
Kunstdruckerei Künstlerbund, Karlsruhe		3
Leland Stanford Junior Univ.	2	13
London County Council . .	2	
London Univ.	1	
Lund, Rev. Erik	1	
McGill Univ. Library . .		7
Maryland, Commiss. of Land Office	1	6
Mass. Prison Commiss. . .	1	
Metzner, Heinrich . . .	24	71
Myer, Isaac, Estate of. (28 packages mss.)	1817	375
Natal, Legislative Assembly	2	1
National Electric Light Assoc.	1	
New York City, Bd. of Aldermen	12	
New York State, Sec. of State	37	
Old Residents' Hist. Assoc., Lowell	1	
Ottawa Univ.	1	1
Paraguay, Dept of Immigration		1
Penna. Dept. of Agriculture	8	11
Prime, Miss	2	
Rogers, Mrs. Fairman . .		1
Rives, Hon. George L. . .	11	3
Russell, Charles Howland .	39	76
St. Thomas' Church . . .	1	
Sayles, Family of the late Frederic Clark	1	
Sheldon, Frederic. (9 prints)		
Smithsonian Institution . .	6	
Socialist Labor Party . .	2	
Society of Arts	1	
Sunderland Public Library .		1
Trinity College, Dublin . .		1
Union of Amer. Hebrew Congregations	1	
U. S. Supt. of Documents .	69	26
U. S. War Dept., Chief of Staff	1	
U. S. War Dept., Sec. of War	2	
Verein für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig . . .	2	
Univ. of Pennsylvania . .	3	
Virginia, The Governor . .		9
Wait, John Cassan		2
Weir, Paul	2	
Western Electric Company .	21	17
Wyoming, Sec. of State . .	18	8
Yeatman, J. Pym	2	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.
LIBRARY
APR 27 1904

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

APRIL 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 4

Report for March 147–150
George Sibbald on the Yazou Purchase, 1802 151–154
Works relating to Constitutions (Part IV, Conclusion) . 155–198
Principal Accessions in March 199–207
Principal Donors in March 208

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. APRIL, 1904. NO. 4.

REPORT FOR MARCH.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of March there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,050 volumes and 3,474 pamphlets; by gift, 1,199 volumes and 515 pamphlets; and by exchange, 73 volumes and 6,077 pamphlets, making a total of 2,322 volumes and 10,066 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,148 volumes and 3,039 pamphlets, for which were written 10,754 cards, in addition to which 3,052 slips were written for, and 15,486 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	6,484	12,848	19,332
No. of readers	2,960	12,848	15,808
*No. of readers, desk applicants	1,555	13,050	14,605
*No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	9,277	51,898	61,175
Daily average of readers	109	476	585
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	3,385		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): "Morley's Life of Gladstone," Montgomery's "Leading Facts of American History," Shakespeare's "Hamlet"; (adult fiction): Norris's "The Pit," Glasgow's "The Deliverance," Fox's "Little Shepherd of Kingdom Come"; (juvenile fiction): Alcott's "Little Women," Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Thompson's "Two Little Savages."

* The largest figures shown in the library records.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MARCH.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	18,986	793	337	1,397	1,810	150
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	20,253	2,797	646	..	..	155
Eldridge St., 184.....	7,400	1,403	207	1,820	4,824	177
Bond St., 49.....	10,456	510	248	2,668	4,063	102
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	20,074	3,889	452	..	..	214
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	18,044	1,435	301	3,083	5,386	159
13th St , 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	12,815	1,641	164	2,670	3,242	130
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	10,729	3,192	191	1,665	3,192	78
34th St., 215 East....	7,106	2,437	134	742	2,612	46
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	12,242	2,262	238	707	2,262	122
59th St., 113 East....	15,833	1,697	321	3,501	3,562	386
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	8,045	1,533	150	1,558	3,129	61
76th St., 538 East....	4,077	237	77	..	..	..
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	21,685	3,537	361	3,693	6,549	172
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	12,622	2,970	130	1,906	2,970	130
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	711	..	3	..	..	1
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	17,676	1,986	216	1,897	3,941	191
TRAVELLING.....	36,507	..	..	..	..	295
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	20,325	3,863	340	3,205	3,205	265
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	11,735	1,950	319	1,678	1,950	37
125th St., 224 East... HARLEM.	13,556	1,085	423	1,122	2,060	9
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	9,214	1,803	141	1,845	3,156	33
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,316	549	17	40	43	7
	311,407	41,569	5,416	35,197	57,956	2,920

The most important gifts of the month were: From the Commonwealth of Australia, the report of the Commission on Sites for the Seat of the Government, 1903; from S. P. Avery, 10 volumes, including "Narrative of Mr. John Soren, piratically captured on the high seas" (London, 1800), 13 pamphlets, and 25 prints; from Hon. John Bigelow, 50 copies, for distribution, of the German translation of his "Mystery of Sleep"; from His Excellency Nicholas de Boulitchov, of St. Petersburg, three of his works on Russian archæology, namely, "Antiquités de la Russe Orientale" (Moscow, 1902), "Kourgans et Gorodietz, recherches archéologiques sur la ligne de partage des eaux de la Volga et du Dnieper" (Moscow, 1902), and "Fouilles da la Russie Centrale—Les Rives de l'Oka"; from the British Museum, 5 volumes; from Lawrence J. Burpee, his "Canadian Bibliography, 1901"; from Mrs. Daniel Butterfield, 71 field maps and 1,168 orders used by the late Major-General Daniel Butterfield in service in the Civil War; from Miss Grace H. Dodge, 6 volumes and 126 pamphlets, a collection of reports of institutions, etc.; from Miss Emma Durant, a copy of her father's "Algæ and Corallines of the bay & harbor of New York, Illustrated with Natural Types, by C. F. Durant" (New York: G. P. Putnam, 1850), issued in a limited edition, 43 quarto pages of letterpress and 293 mounted specimens, bound in full red morocco; from Miss K. J. Dyer, 50 volumes, 163 pamphlets, 2 packages of newspapers, chiefly historical and genealogical magazines, and in addition 3 maps; from Miss Lucy M. Green, 25 volumes, and 122 pamphlets, reports of institutions, etc., and Government documents; from Charles T. Harbeck, 245 volumes and 53 pamphlets, relating to naval history and related subjects; from the International Publishers' Congress, 2 volumes, the Papers to be read at the fourth Congress at Leipzig, 10–13 June, 1901; from Heinrich Metzner of the New York Turn-Verein, a number of works relating to the Germans and the Turners in America, including his "Jahrbücher der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Turnerei," 1892–94, the "Jahresberichte des Nord-Amerikanischen Turnerbundes," 1873–1903, and 91 volumes, pamphlets, and documents relating to the same organization, the "Turn-Zeitung" (of Cincinnati), 1851, the "Turn-Zeitung" (New York and Philadelphia), 1851–4, the "Turn-Blatt . . . des Turnerbundes," Nos. 1–24 (Williamsburg, L. I.. 1856–8), and 45 other pieces of equal rarity and interest; from the Municipal Journal and Engineer, 50 volumes and 171 pamphlets, miscellaneous municipal documents; from Attilio Nardecchia, 25 volumes and 1 pamphlet, guides, in Italian, to Italian cities; from the Russian Ministère des Voies de Communication, 4 volumes, reports on Russian rivers; from the estate of John Sartain, 36 mezzotints by John Sartain; from Charles Scribner's Sons, 186 proofs of illustrations and 9 posters; from Charles Stewart Smith, 34 engravings by William Hogarth; from the Spanish Minister of Public Instruction, "Relaciones geograficas de Indias," Madrid, 1881–1897, 4 vols.; and from Mrs. John Swinton, 4 volumes of "John Swinton's Paper."

The exhibition of the loan collection of mezzotints was continued at the Lenox Branch, and on March 16th was put on exhibition a collection of etchings, lithographs, and illustrations by Raffet, on the occasion of the centenary of his birth. At the Astor Branch the display of prints from Racinet's "Costumes Historiques" was continued.

The Print Room furnished, in addition to the exhibitions in the Astor and Lenox branches, the following exhibitions in three of the circulation branches: CHATHAM SQUARE, A selection of plates from Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan"; HARLEM, Photographs of the Carnegie libraries in different places in the United States, and photographs of various places in New York City. At YORKVILLE the Turner Co. collection of photographs of Granada was on exhibition; it was examined by 204 visitors.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

CHATHAM SQUARE, Wild animals, Shakespeare, Fairy tales, Russo-Japanese war; EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in March, John Fiske, F. R. Stockton, Paintings by Sir E. H. Landseer, Some of the animals in the Bronx Zoological gardens, Scenes from Bronx Park, William Shakespeare, France, Russia, Japan, Korea, Music, Painting; ELDRIDGE STREET, Famous men and women born in March, Raphael, Michael Angelo, Rosa Bonheur, Spring; BOND STREET, Russo-Japanese war, New books; AVENUE C, Famous men and women born in March, Rosa Bonheur, New books, Music; OTTENDORFER, St. Louis Exposition, Military progress in Japan, War between the Mikado and the Czar, Electricity, New books, Interesting books; JACKSON SQUARE, Easter, New books; MUHLENBERG, Spring; BRUCE, Japan, Russia, 2 lists of new books, Sea; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Spring, E. H. Landseer, Famous men and women born in March; RIVERSIDE, New books; YORKVILLE, Russia and Siberia, Japan, Aaron Burr, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, Rome, Constantinople, Venice, Ireland, Berlin and military life in Germany, Picturesque Rhine, Coast of New England and the St. Lawrence river, New books, Life in the Maine woods, Russia and Japan; ST. AGNES, Schiller, Victor Hugo, Carlyle, Edwin Arnold; BLOOMINGDALE, Tolstoi, Carlyle, Spain; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in March, Men prominent in the Far Eastern crisis, Naval and military forces of the contending nations, Rosa Bonheur, E. H. Landseer, Russia, Japan, Korea, China; HARLEM, New books, School and college.

On the afternoon of Monday, March 7th, was opened the third of the branch libraries erected by Mr. Carnegie's gift, at 224 East 125th Street, providing a new building for the former Harlem Branch at 218 East 125th Street. Mr. Ledyard of the Board of Trustees made the opening address, and remarks were also made by Mr. Bostwick, Chief of the Circulation Department, and by the Director, Dr. Billings.

GEORGE SIBBALD ON THE YAZOU PURCHASE, 1802.

Printed from the original manuscript in the Ford collection, New York Public Library.

The Sale of the lands belonging to the State of Georgia commonly called the Yazou Sales, Was made by the Legislature of Georgia to certain Individuals, who bound themselves into Companies under the Name of the *Georgia Company*, *Georgia Mississipie Co.*, *Mississipie Comp^y.*, *Tenessee Company.* the whole am^t of the Sale was 500000 D^rs upon the payment of which Sum into the treasury of Georgia, a Grant was to be Made to the Said Companies. the payment *Was Made* and the territory granted agreeable to a Solemn Contract between the Legislature of Georgia and the Individuals who Compos'd the Coms^rs under this Grant the Individual proprietors proceeded to dispose of parts of this purchase and gave actual and Bona fide titles to purchasers.

The State of Georgia by an *unjust* and *Subsequent* act, declares, the act passed the preceeding legislature to be founded in Corruption and fraud, declare the Same void and that the Records shall be publicly burned and destroy'd.

After the unprecedented act Commonly called the annuling act, they by an act which has been continued & amended *annually*, declares that the Mony arriseing from this pretended Sale, Shall form no part of the funds of the State and be & remain at the risque of the Individual purchasers, or those Claiming by or under them, that persons possessing Such Claims *may* come forward and by producing them and declaring & giving up upon Oath all the papers they possess, and relinquishing their Claim to the Said *pretended* Sale of Western territory, shall be entitled to a return of the deposit made by them, under this act. Many persons have come forward and have drawn from the treasury near *300,000* D^rs., among the persons who have drawn this deposit is *Doct^r Jno Hall* he appeared at Louisville with a deed from the *Grantees of the Georgia* Company, *for their unapropriated & undivided remaining Interest, in the Georgia Company. this remaining Interest* was a part of their purchase which they retained and never was included in any Sale made by them to Individuals previous to this Sale, Hall's object as appears by his Subsequent conduct was to get possession of the *Whole of the deposit* belonging to that Company, and this he effected by a particular act or Resolution of the Legislature declaring that the papers he produced were those contemplated by the different acts of the Legislature to be given up, and he accordingly did draw *the Whole* of the deposit of that Comp^y altho it was well known, as well to the Executive, as to the Individual Members of both branches of the legislature, that the *Grantees had before Conveyd* the greatest part of their Interest in this Comp^y to Individuals not Contemplated to be benefited by the Sum paid out of the treasury to Hall. *the Governor Sent for me* and asked me whether I had not a claim on that

deposit for or on a/c of Some of my friends, I answered him *I had not*, he observed if you had, the mony should be retained, for altho Hall is drawing *the Whole of the deposit yet I shall make him deposit* with the treasurer the mony belonging to Mr. Skyren of Philada & the persons in Augusta & Savanah belonging to what is termed the Scotch Compy (being a purchase made by certain persons of the Grantees of that Company) for their use, *as they have applied for their deposit* but their papers did not come within the words of the act therefore they could not draw their Mony. as to ——— and others who have not applied for their mony, let them go and look to the Grantees, for whom there is no doubt Hall is drawing the mony, and this Shews you, what I have always told you, what rascals they are to draw the mony, after having sold the land to others, but let those to whom they have sold apply to me, and they shall have access to the papers at any time and let them answer for such unjust conduct to the purchasers

from this Statement it will appear that Georgia was determined to get rid of the mony at all events, and I am induced to believe that a very particular enmity that always existed between Genl Jackson & Genl Gunn opperated powerfully in Gunn to draw the mony & in Jackson to give it, for each supposed it would Work an injury to the other

The Simple question now is Can the Title of Individuals be any way injured by the Legislature *acting in their own Wrong*, in giving up the Whole of the Mony to Hall, and receiving a relinquishment for *all* the purchase of the Georgia Compy, When the deed of the Grantees only convey'd their remaining undivided & unapropriated Interest, I answer that in *Equity* and in *Justice* the Claimants under the Grantees hold their title *intire* and in my oppinion without having recd any injury from the Subsequent Sale made to Hall. *but who has to decide in this Case*, not the legislature of Georgia not a Court of Equity, *but a power to be created by Congress*, in the agreement made with the State of Georgia. the U. States Certainly recognices the right of that State to the *Sovereignty* & the *Soil* of the *Yazou* Territory, for they agree to pay to Geogia 1.250.000 Drs for the *right* of the State of Georgia & to extend their present boundary to a given point at the expence of the U States, here they acknowledge the right of the State of Georgia to the *Sovereignty* & the *Soil* and *do not admit* a just Claim of Individuals *to the Soil* under the acts & Grants of the Legislature of Georgia, this is proved by the reservation of only 5.000,000 of acres to Satisfy and quiet the Claims of Certain Companies or Individuals.

This Settlement is to be made Within 6 Mo or the Claimants are to be referd to the State of Georgia *for Justice* the U States cannot exceed the *5,000,000* acres of land in this Settlement, because the agreement expressly Stipulates, *the remainder of the lands shall be Sold and appropriated towards the discharge of the National debt;* in this Settlement an actual right *is not* recognized in the Individual Claimants, else why Say that 5 million of acres should be used to Satisfy the Claim to more than 30 million. in the agreement the State of Georgia, has *all the benefit*, they even had the right of saying, yes, or no, to the agreement, for the caling the legislature of Georgia on a point of Such magnitude to that State was *nothing*, to call the Legislature of the U States on a Question which is felt by so few, would have been harrassing the Members at a Season when it was hardly possible for them to

attend, if they meant to do their duty in attending at the next Session. Supposing then as I do, that Georgia had all to say in this arrangement with the Union I will presume that the Settlement to be made between the Individuals & whatever power Congress may appoint, will in a great degree be governd by the *Judgment* and *oppinions* of our *leading Members* in the next Congress. that they Will be as unfavorable to those Claims, as possible, I have no doubt. there can be no doubt of their coming forward With a particular Statement of the *Sales made* and of the Mony paid under the recinding act, and unless Care is taken to be *prepared* the other Companies, and the parties in Congress that are interested in them, will gladly join, in *baring* Claimants under the Georgia Comp^y which Georgia will say is relinquished to the State, because it will give *those whose Claims are intire*, a much larger indemnification. I have no idea, *that those who have actually drawn their Mony* can have any Claim, and the State of Georgia will Say that the Georgia Comp^y have drawn all their mony and are not to be considered parties, You will therefore have to act with extreme Caution and in my oppinion the Grant ought to *be considered the Sheet anchor of the Georgia Company* With it your Claim *may be recognized* Without it you may be *bar'd for ever.* in any common Case, a purchase from an original Grantee, is not to be presumed to have the original deed, unless he becomes the purchaser of the Whole Tract. but if the Validity of the title is questioned the *Original Grant must be produced* if even the Seal is Wanting it is not allowed to be read in Evidence. at Common law in Case where it Can be proven that a Grant is lost, the best evidence the Nature of the Case will admit of must be produced, but you must remember you are not going into a Court of Justice in this Case. the Law will be Made to Suit the particular Case in Question, and the Weight of Georgia Will be Considerable in forming it. that at the formation of it, you ought to be prepared at all points there cannot be doubt. I therefore once more beg you to consider the *Grant*, as of the first necessity for Without it, *you loose all.* I will Suppose that it is the Interest of B—— to bring it forward as you have mentioned, *but may it not be made his particular Interest to Withold it, by the persons claiming under other Companies Grants*, whose Notes have not been called in Question, for the less the Number of Claims the more they will receive from the U. States. Mr *Gallatin* appears to know nothing about this Company, but in conversing on general principles as an Individual, he appears to think, that a Compromise in Mony will be the move most likely to Satisfy and be for the Interest of both parties, from which I infer that the Commis^rs will propose the adoption of *Some plan* in the report that will be made, they will undoubtedly *State the Individual Claimants under what Comp^y the dignity of the Claims &c* when they come to the Georgia Comp^y the Georgia Members *will say they* have no Claim, you must therefore be prepared with the Grant, and with it produce the other evidences of your Claims. as to a record of the Grant made in any other State it will not be Conclusive evidence of the existance of the Grant, in opposition to proofs of the State of Georgia Who will Say, the Grantees have relinquished their Claim, and you must then not only Say, but be prepared to Produce, the *original Grant*, and Shew that no Subsequent act of the Grantees after the Sale to you can or ought to injure your title. as to paying a dollar to Bond for the Grant, I certainly would not, but Would immediately file a bill in Equity ag^st him, in which I would make Mr Rawle a party, obliging them

to replace *that* Grant and all the papers belonging to it into the Bank of the U. States. the Grant is not the property, not placed there nor was it property that belonged to Gen[l] Green, but an Evidence of properly belonging to others, and M[r] Bond has only a right to the Grant in Common with others. I have not got the Constitution of the U. States by me, but I think in all controversies between Individuals of different States, and between persons in the Same State, where the lands in Question lay in a different State, may be decided in the Supreme Court of the U. States. if this is not the Case, you had better permit me to ask the Interferance of one of the other Grantees.

this rough Sketch of my oppinion of the Claim of persons holding under the parties of the Georgia Company is Submitted in its present imperfect State for your perusal if you think it of any Consequence I will make a fair Copy and add Such things as may Strike me as being interesting to you

GEO. SIBBALD

AUG. 11th 1802

LIST OF BOOKS AND SOME ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, RELATING TO POLITICAL RIGHTS, CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Prepared by Miss A. R. Hasse, Chief of the Document Department.

Part IV. The United States—Constitutions of Individual States.

General Works.*

Baldwin (Simeon Eben). Recent changes in our state constitutions. *Boston: Tolman & White*, 1879. 18 pp. 8°.
Read before the American social science Association, at Saratoga, Sept. 11, 1879.

Charters (The) of the British colonies in America. *London: J. Almon* [1775?]. 1 p.l., 142 pp. 8°.
Includes Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Georgia.

Hitchcock (Henry). American State Constitutions; a study of their growth. *New York: Putnams*, 1887. 12°. (Questions of the day. No. 37.)

Howard (G. E.) An introduction to the local constitutional history of the United States. v. 1. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1889. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science. Extra v. 4.)

Jameson (John Franklin). An introduction to the study of the constitutional and political history of the states. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1886. 29 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science. ser. 4, v. 5.)

Leverson (M[ontague] R.) Constitution-making. A letter to the members of the Constitutional Conventions of North and South Dakota, Washington, and Montana. *New York: the author*, 1889. 22 pp. 8°.

Lucas (Samuel). Charters of the old English colonies in America, with an introduction and notes. *London*, 1850. 8°.

Morey (William C.) The first state constitutions. *Philadelphia* [1893]. 32 pp. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications, 98.)

Pavey (George M.) Modern state constitutions. (Magazine of American History. v. 23, pp. 152–159. *New York*, 1890. 8°.)

State Constitutions. Dates of present state constitutions. (World Almanac. *New York*, 1902. 8°. p. 156.)

* Reference should be made to the preceding section relating to collections of federal and state constitutions, and to national and state legislative journals, proceedings, debates, etc., at times state constitutional questions were under discussion. The statutory codes, blue books, manuals, etc., of individual states usually contain all organic acts relating to the state.

Thorpe (Francis Newton). The political value of state constitutional history. (Iowa Journal of History and Politics. v. 1, pp. 17-45. *Iowa City*, 1903.)

Thorpe (Francis Newton). Recent constitution-making in the United States. North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Washington. *Philadelphia* [1891]. 57 pp. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications, 32.)

Webster (William Clarence). Comparative study of the state constitutions of the American Revolution. (Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science. *Philadelphia*, 1897. 8°. v. 9, pp. 380–420.)

—— Same. pp. 64–104. (Publications of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. *Philadelphia*, 1817. No. 200. 8°.)

Alabama.

1817.

An act to establish a separate Territorial Government for the eastern part of the Mississippi Territory. [Approved 3 March, 1817.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 27–29.)

1819.

Enabling act for Alabama—[2 March,] 1819. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 29–32.)

Constitution of the State of Alabama [adopted 1819]. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1819. 24 pp. 8°. (U. S. 16.Cong., 1. Sess. H. R. docs. v. 1. no. 1.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 32–48.)

1861.

Ordinances adopted by the people of the state of Alabama, in convention, at Montgomery, commencing...the 7 of Jan., 1861. *Montgomery: Shorter & Reid, prtrs.*, 1861. 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Smith (W. R.) The history and debates of the Convention of the people of Alabama, begun and held in the City of Montgomery, on the 7...of Jan., 1861... *Montgomery: White, Pfister & Co.*, 1861. v, 1 l., 9–464, xii pp.

Alabama, cont'd.

1865.

The constitution, and ordinances, adopted by the state convention of Alabama, which assembled at Montgomery on the 12...Sept., 1865. With index, analysis, and table of titles. By J. W. Shepherd. *Montgomery: Gibson & Whitfield, prtrs.*, 1865. 80 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Alabama, 1865. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 48–60.)

1867.

Constitution of the state of Alabama, as revised and amended by the convention assembled at Montgomery, on the fifth day of November, A.D. 1867. *Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett & Brown, printers*, 1867. 24 pp. 8°.

Reprint of the official constitution as revised and amended...November [5], 1867. *n.t.p.* [*Washington: Great Republic Office*, 1867.] 16 pp. 8°.

Letter of E. W. Peck...communicating a copy of the constitution of the State of Alabama, as revised and amended by the convention assembled at Montgomery, on the 5th day of November, 1867. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40 Cong., 2 sess. S. mis. doc. 32.)

Constitution of Alabama, 1867. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 60–76.)

General order no. 76, of the Third Military District. October 18, 1867 [providing for a convention to be held at Montgomery, Alabama...on Tuesday, the Fifth Day of November, 1867...to frame a Constitution and Civil Government for the State of Alabama.] *n. t.-p.* [*Atlanta*, 1867.] 3 pp. 8°.

Official journal of the constitutional convention of the state of Alabama, held in the city of Montgomery, commencing on Tuesday, Nov. 5, 1867. *Montgomery: Barrett & Brown, prtrs.*, 1868. iii, 291 pp. pap. 8°.

[Debates in the House of Representatives of the United States, March 28, 1868, on the admission of Alabama to representation in Congress.] (In: Congressional Globe. 2 sess. 40th Cong. 1867–68. part 3. *Washington*, 1868. f°. pp. 2193–2217.)

1875.

Constitution of the state of Alabama. *Montgomery?* 1875. 29 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Alabama, 1875. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 76–98.)

Journal of the...convention of the state of Alabama, assembled in the city of Montgomery, Sept. 6, 1875. *Montgomery: W. W. Screws, prtr.*, 1875. 231 pp. 8°.

Report of the joint committee in regard to the amendment of the constitution, together with the act calling the state convention. *Montgomery, Ala.: W. W. Screws*, 1875. 23 pp. 8°.

1901.

Constitution of the state of Alabama as adopted by the Constitutional Convention... 1901. *n.p.* [1901.] 64 pp. 8°.

Official report of the proceedings, May 21–Sept. 3, 1901. *n. t.-p.* f°.
Struck off from Montgomery *Advertiser* newspaper.

Journal of the proceedings of the constitutional convention of the state of Alabama, held in the city of Montgomery, commencing May 21st, 1901...*Montgomery: Brown Print. Co.*, 1901. 1888 pp. 8°.

Rules of the constitutional convention, 1901, with lists of the standing committees, the officers of the convention, and a roll of the delegates. *Montgomery: The Brown Prtg. Co.*, 1901. 37 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 3.)

Reports 1–15, 17–24, 26–39. *n. t.-p.* 4°.
Report 25 was issued also as: Ordinance 1. Engraved Ordinances 1–20. *n. t.-p.* 4°.

Suffrage provisions from the constitutions of the states of California, Connecticut, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachussetts, Mississippi, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina and Utah, and the constitution of the U. S. *Montgomery: Brown Prtg. Co.*, 1901. 39 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 4.)

KNOX (John B.) Address...on his installation as president of the constitutional convention of Alabama, May 22, 1901. *Montgomery: Brown Prtg. Co.*, 1901. 16 pp. 8°.

CUNNINGHAM (R. M.) Speech in support of the majority report of the committee on suffrage and elections, in the constitutional convention of Alabama, July 27, 1901. *Montgomery: Brown Prtg. Co.*, 1901. 30 pp. pap. 8°. (Alab. Const. Conv., 1901. Doc. 8.)

MCKINLEY (Albert E.) Two new southern constitutions [Virginia and Alabama]. (Polit. Sci. Quar. v. 18, pp. 480–511. *Boston*, 1903.)

ALASKA.

1868.

An Act to extend the Laws of the United States relating to Customs, Commerce and Navigation over the Territory ceded to the United States by Russia, to establish a Collection District therein, and for other Purposes. July 27, 1868. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 15, pp. 240–242.)

1878.

Provisions relating to the unorganized territory of Alaska. (U. S. Revised Statutes. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 342–346.)

1884.

An act providing a civil government for Alaska. 17 May, 1884. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 23, ch. 53, pp. 24–30.)

ARIZONA.

An Act to provide a temporary Government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other Purposes, Feb. 24, 1863. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 12, pp. 664–665.)

An act to provide for the admission of the state of Arizona into the Union, read June 9, 1892. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*,] 1892. 12 pp. f°. (52. Cong. H. R. 7204.)

Arizona, cont'd.

A bill to enable the people of Arizona to form a constitution and state government, and to be admitted into the Union... introduced Feb. 12, 1896. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1896.] 19 pp. f°. (54. Cong. S. 2090.)

A bill to enable the people of Arizona to form a constitution and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. Introduced 16 Nov., 1903. (U. S. 58 Cong. S. 879.)

ARKANSAS.

1819.

An act establishing a separate territorial government in the southern part of the Territory of Missouri. [Approved 2 March, 1819.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 99–101.)

1836.

Constitution of Arkansas, and the memorial of the convention, praying for the admission of Arkansas into the Union as a state. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1836. 19 pp. 8°. (U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess. House doc. 133.)

Constitution of Arkansas, 1836. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 101–115.)

An ordinance passed by the convention of delegates, at Little Rock, assembled for the purpose of making a constitution for the state of Arkansas. [On Monday, the 4th of January, 1836.] *n. t.-p.* [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1836. 1 l. 8°. (U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess. House doc. 145.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the proceedings of a convention assembled at Little Rock, in the Territory of Arkansas, for the purpose of forming a constitution and system of government for the state of Arkansas. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1836. 22 pp. 8°. (U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess., House doc. 164.)

The enabling act [and supplementary enabling act] for the state of Arkansas, 1836. (Twenty-fourth Congress, First Session.) An Act for the admission of the State of Arkansas into the Union, and to provide for the due execution of the laws of the United States within the same, and for other purposes. [Approved 15 June, 23 June 1836.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 110–118.)

1861.

Constitution of Arkansas, 1861. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 120.) Brief summary.

1864.

Constitution of Arkansas, 1864. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 120–134.)

Journal of the convention of delegates of the people of Arkansas. Assembled at the capital, January 4, 1864; also Journals of the House of Representatives of the sessions of 1864, 64–65, and 1865. *Little Rock: Price & Barton, state prtrs.*, 1870. 58, 309, 67 pp. 8°.

1868.

Constitution as adopted February 11, 1868. *Little Rock: Republican Prtg. Office*, 1868. 28 pp. 8°.

South Carolina and Arkansas. Message from the President of the United States transmitting all the papers that have been submitted to him relating to the proceedings to which they refer in the States of South Carolina and Arkansas. [Containing constitutions of these states of 1868.] [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] 46 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. sess. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 274.)

The constitution of the state of Arkansas: framed and adopted by the convention which assembled at Little Rock, Jan. 7, 1868, and ratified by the registered electors of the state, at the election beginning March 13, 1868. With marginal notes, a full documentary history of the constitution and a copious index, to which is prefixed the constitution of the United States, with an index thereto. By James M. Pomeroy. *Little Rock*, 1870. v. p. 8°.

Constitution of Arkansas, 1868. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 134–154.)

Debates and proceedings of the convention which assembled at Little Rock, Jan. 7, 1868, under the provisions of the act of Congress of March 2, 1867, and the acts of March 23, and July 19, 1867, supplementary thereto, to form a constitution for the state of Arkansas. *Little Rock: J. G. Price*, 1868. 985 pp. 4°.

1874.

Constitution of the state of Arkansas. *n. t.-p.* [1874.] 40 pp. 8°.

Verfassung des Staates; uebersetzt vom Achtb. A. Thoman. *Little Rock*, 1875. 8°.

Constitution of the State of Arkansas... adopted by the convention... assembled... July 14, 1874, and ratified... Oct. 13, 1874. With marginal notes, a documentary history of the constitution, and a copious index in the nature of a digest. By James M. Pomeroy. *Little Rock: P. A. Ladue, prtr.*, 1876. [211 pp.] pap. 4°.

Constitution of Arkansas, 1874. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp 154–184.)

CALIFORNIA.

1848.

The treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo—1848. Concluded February 2, 1848; Ratifications exchanged at Queretaro, May 30, 1848; Proclaimed July 4, 1848. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 185–194.)

1849.

Constitución del estado de California. *San Francisco: Imp. del Ofic. de Alta California*, 1849. 16 pp. 8°.

—— Same in English. 19 pp. 8°.

California, cont'd.

Message of the President of the United States, communicating a copy of the constitution of California. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington,*] 1850. 17 pp. 8°. (U. S. 31 Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 28.)

—— Same. (U. S. 31 Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 39.)

Constitution of California, 1849. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 195–211.)

—— Same, with amendments of 1862. (In: Debates and Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention... 1878. *Sacramento*, 1880–81. 8°. v. 1, pp. 5–11.)

Report of the debates in the convention of California, on the formation of the state constitution, in September and October, 1849. By J. R. Browne. *Washington: J. T. Powers*, 1850. 479, xlvi pp., 1 l. 8°.

Relación de los debates de la convención de California, sobre la formación de la constitución de estado, en setiembre y octubre de 1849. Por J. R. Browne. *Nueva York: S. W. Benedict*, 1851. 1 p. l., 5–439, xiii pp. 8°.

Act for the admission of California—1850. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 207–208.)

HUNT (R. D.) The genesis of California's first constitution (1846–49). *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1895. 59 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies. 13. series, 8.)

Majority and minority reports of the select committee on the Constitution. *San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr.*, 1853. 31 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. Jol. 4. sess. doc. 16.)

Report of the select committee of thirteen to whom was referred that portion of the Governor's message recommending certain alterations in the state constitution. *San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr.*, 1853. 14 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Ass. Jol. 4 sess. doc. 26.)

Report of select committee. *San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr.*, 1853. 4 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. Jol. 4 sess. doc. 56.)

Report [on bill to be entitled an Act recommending to the Electors to vote for or against a Convention to revise and change the entire Constitution of this state]. *San Francisco: George Kerr, state prtr.*, 1853. 1 l. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. Jol. 4. sess. doc. 75.)

SHAW (William J.) Speech... on the necessity of immediate constitutional reform, delivered in the Senate of California, Feb. 7, 1856. *Sacramento: Democratic State Jl.*, 1856. 36 pp. 8°. (California. Senate.)

Report of a portion of select committee appointed to ascertain the facts with regard to publishing amendments to constitution in Spanish. Submitted March 21, 1856. [*Sacramento:*] *James Allen, state prtr.*, 1856. 6 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Ass. Jol. 7. sess. doc. [18.])

Report [favorable] of the special committee to whom was referred the act recommending to the electors to vote for or against a convention to revise and change the constitution of this state, January, 1857. [*Sacramento:*] *James Allen, state prtr.*, 1857. 14 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. Jol. 8. sess. doc. [9.])

Majority report of the special committee on the constitution vote. [Recommending that a convention for changing the constitution be called.] [*Sacramento:*] *John O'Meara, state prtr.*, 1858. 6 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. Jol. 9. sess. doc. [6.])

Report of special committee on the constitutional convention, March 3, 1860. [Giving the aggregate average vote for members of the legislature, and deciding that a convention has been called by a vote of the people, so that it should be held.] [*Sacramento: C. T. Botts, state prtr.*, 1860.] 4 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Ass. Jol. 11. sess. doc. [12.])

Report of special committee on constitutional amendments. Assembly. [Giving errors in the amendments and offering a substitute.] n. d. [*Sacramento: B. P. Avery, state prtr.*, 1862.] 9 pp. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 13. sess. doc. 22.)

PRATT (L. E.) Speech of...L. E. P. of Sierra, delivered in the senate, on the constitutional amendment question. *n. p.* [187?] 7 pp. 8°. (California. Senate.)

1879.

SAWYER (E. D.) Draft of a constitution. *San Francisco: W. P. Harrison, prtr.*, 1878. 53 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the State of California, adopted in convention at Sacramento, 1879... *n. t.-p.* [*Sacramento: State Prtg. Office*, 1879.] 47 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Sacramento: J. D. Young*, 1881. 38 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the State of California, adopted in convention, at Sacramento, March 3, 1879... annotated by E. F. Treadwell... *San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co.*, 1902. lxiii, 638 pp. 12°.

—— —— Supp. *San Francisco*, 1903. 15 pp. 12°.

Debates and Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of the State of California, convened at the City of Sacramento, Saturday, September 28, 1878. By E. B. Willis and P. K. Stockton, official stenographers. *Sacramento: State Office, J. D. Young, Supt. State Printing*, 1880–81. 3 v. · 640; (2) 641–1152; (2) 1153–1578 pp. 4°.

Report of the testimony and proceedings before the Senate committee on constitutional amendments relative to senate constitutional amendment no. 8, abrogating provisions of constitution as to railroad commission, and placing distance tariff in constitution [recommending that the amendment be not adopted]. Feb. 23. [*Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, supt. state prtg.*, 1893.] x, 235 pp., 1 diag. 8°. (App. Cal. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 30. sess. v. 8. doc. [7.])

CHEROKEE INDIAN NATION.

The constitution and laws: passed at Tah-le-quah ...1839. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs.*, 1840. 36 pp. 12°.

COLORADO.

1861.

The territorial government of Colorado, 1861. (Thirty-Sixth Congress, Second Session.) An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Colorado. [Approved 28. February, 1861.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 212–217.)

1875.

Enabling act for Colorado, 1875. (Forty-third Congress, Second Session.) An Act to enable the people of Colorado to form a constitution and state government, and for the admission of the said State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. [Approved 3. March, 1875.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 217–219.)

1876.

The constitution of the State of Colorado, adopted in convention, March 14, 1876; also the address of the convention to the people of Colorado, July 18, 1876. *Denver: Tribune Prtg. House*, 1876. 65 pp. F°.

—— Same. German edition. 86 pp. f°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. pp. 219–248. f°.)

CONNECTICUT.

See also NEW ENGLAND CONFEDERATION OF 1643.

History.

BACON (Leonard). The early constitutional history of Connecticut. *Hartford*, 1843. 24 pp. 8°. (Connecticut Historical Society.)

BALDWIN (Simeon Eben). The three constitutions of Connecticut. Read May 2, 1889, and Apr. 17, 1891. (In: New Haven Colony Historical Society Papers. v. 5, pp. 179–245.)

CONNECTICUT Historical Society. Birthday of the state of Connecticut. Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of the first Constitution of the state of Connecticut, by the Connecticut Historical Society, and the towns of Windsor, Hartford and Wethersfield, Thursday, January 24th, A.D. 1889. *Hartford, Conn.: Conn. Hist. Soc.*, 1889. 98 pp. 8°.

The three constitutions of Connecticut, 1638–9, 1662, 1818... *Hartford: Comptroller*, 1901. 128 pp. 8°. (Connecticut Constitutions Series. Pub. no. 3.)

Incorrectly paged; pp. 87–88 wanting.

TRUMBULL (J[ames] Hammond). Historical notes on the constitutions of Connecticut, 1639–1818; particularly on the origin and progress of the movement which resulted in the convention of 1818 and the adoption of the present constitution. *Hartford: Brown & Gross*, 1873. 60 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Hartford* [*Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., prtrs.*], 1901. 62 pp. 8°. (Connecticut. Comptroller's Office.)

WELLES (Roger). Constitutional history of Connecticut. (Conn. Maga. *Hartford*, 1899. v. 5, pp. 86–93. 8°.)

1638.

The "fundamental orders," 1638–9. The first Connecticut constitution. *n. t.-p.* [18—?] 7 pp. 8°.

—— (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 249–251.)

—— (Old South leaflets. General series. no. 8. *Boston*, 1888. 12 pp.)

This issue contains in addition the original constitution of the colony of New Haven, which is printed also in: New Haven's settling in New-England. (*London: M. S. for L. Chapman*, 1656, and *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Co.*, 1858.)

1662.

This charter joined New Haven to the other Connecticut organizations; it was not accepted by New Haven until 1665.

Charter of Connecticut. Photo-lithographic facsimile of the original MS. [*Hartford?*] *C. C. Hubbard*, 1893. 1 p. f°.

The Charter Granted by His Majesty King Charles II. to the Governour & Company of the English Colony of Connecticut in New England in America. *New London: Printed and Sold by Timothy Green*...1750. 1 l., 6 pp. f°. (In: Acts and Laws of His Majesty's English Colony of Connecticut. *New London: Timothy Green*, 1750. f°.)

Two issues.

—— Same. (pp. 3–8 of: Acts and laws, etc. *Reprinted by T. & S. Green, in New-Haven, & T. Green, in New-London*, 1769. 4°; *New-London, Printed by T. Green*, 1784. f°; *Hartford: Printed by E. Babcock*, 1786. 8°; *Hartford: Printed by Hudson & Goodwin*, 1796. 8°.)

Charter of Connecticut, 1662. (In: Poor (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. pp. 252–257. 8°.)

Charter of the Colony of Connecticut, 1662. [*Hartford:*] *Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.*, 1900. 20 pp. 8°.

1776.

Constitution of Connecticut, 1776. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*,, 1878. pp. 257–258. f°.)

———

Address to the people of the state...in pursuance of a resolve to take measures preparatory to the formation of a constitution. [*Hartford*, 1804.] 1 l. 4°.

1818.

The constitution of...Connecticut, together with the amendments... *Hartford: C. Babcock, prtr.*, 1829. 16 pp. pap. 8°.

Constitution of Connecticut, 1818. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constltutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. pp. 258–269. f°.)

Journal of the proceedings of the convention of delegates, convened at Hartford, August 26, 1818, for the purpose of forming a constitution of civil government for the people of the state of Connecticut. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard, prtrs.*, 1873. 121 pp. 8°.

—— *Hartford:* [*Hartford Press*,] 1901. 121 pp. 8°.

1902.

PRATT (George). Methods of constitutional reform; with reasons why no constitutional con-

Connecticut, cont'd.

vention should be called by the General Assembly. *Norwich : C. A. Burnham*, 1874. 24 pp. 8°.

Proposed constitution of Connecticut to be submitted to the electors for adoption or rejection, June 16, 1902. [*Hartford : Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.*, 1902.] 20 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Constitutional Convention of Connecticut, 1902. [*Hartford :*] *Hartford Press*, 1902. 2 p. l., 3–493 pp. 8°.

Documents of the Convention, 1–4. *n. p.*, 1902. 8°.

Connecticut Constitution Series. Publications. 1901, no. 3. *Hartford*, 1901. 8°.

Constitutional reform. Extract from Gov. McLean's message to the General Assembly, January session, 1901. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 57–63.)

Amendments to the Constitution concerning representation. Proposed to and rejected by the General Assembly, 1901. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 65–69.)

Constitutional reform. Special message of. .Gov. George P. McLean to the General Assembly of 1901. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 71–73.)

Act providing for the calling a constitutional convention. General Assembly, 1901. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 75–82.)

Proclamation of... G. P. McLean, governor of Connecticut, calling for delegates to the Constitutional convention of 1902. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut.... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 83–86.)

Roll of the delegates... 1902... (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 89–98.)

HOADLY (Charles J[eremy].) Town representation in the General Assembly. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 99–108.)
Reprint: State Register, 1892.

Statistics of representation, population, changes in jurisdiction, etc., of the towns in Connecticut. (In: Connecticut. Comptroller's Office. The three constitutions of Connecticut... *Hartford*, 1901. 8°. pp. 109–128.)

BATTERSON (J. G.), *and* BULKELEY (M. G.) The debate on constitutional amendments. Session 1901. Mr. J. G. Batterson and ex-Gov. Morgan G. Bulkeley. [1901.] 53 pp. 8°.

CARY (M. B.) The Connecticut constitution. *New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 140 pp. 8°.

CLARK (Charles Hopkins). The Connecticut convention. (Yale Rev. v. 11, pp. 146–163. *New Haven*, 1902.)

CONSTITUTIONAL convention of Connecticut. "Citizens are equal in political rights." [By J. M. Berry.] *Millbury, Mass.: J. M. Berry*, 1902. 16 pp., 1 folded l. 8°.
On p. 12 read: "A first edition of 50,000 of these pamphlets is now being printed by F. S. Blanchard, of Worcester . . . and their . . . distribution . . . it is hoped, will induce the formation of equal representation societies in every town . . ."

REVISION of the Connecticut Constitution. Revised by Hon. George M. Clark... 1902. [*Higganum*,] 1902. 16 pp. pap. 8°.

DAKOTA.

An Act to provide a temporary Government for the Territory of Dakota, and to create the Office of Surveyor General therein. March 2, 1861. (U.S. Statutes at Large. v. 12, pp. 239–244.)
For the enabling acts for North and South Dakota see the names of those States below.

DELAWARE.

1701.

Charter of Delaware. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 8°. pp. 270–273.)

1776.

Constitution of Delaware, 1776. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 273–278.)

—— Same, in French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v. 5, p. 415.)

1792.

Draught of a constitution of government: published for the consideration of the citizens of the Delaware state; pursuant to an order of the convention, of the 31st of December, 1791. *Wilmington: Printed by P. Brynberg and S. Andrews*, 1792. 24 pp. 8°.

The Constitution of the state of Delaware. *Wilmington: Printed by Brynberg & Andrews*, 1792. 42 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (pp. xxviii–l of vol. 1 of: Laws of the state of Delaware, from the 14th of October, 1700, to the 18th of August, 1797. *New-Castle: Printed by S. & J. Adams*, 1797. 8°.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 278–288.)

[RODNEY (C. A.)] The oracle of liberty, and mode of establishing a free government. [Pref. signed Hermes.] *Philadelphia: P. Hall*, 1791. 39 pp. 12°.

1831.

Constitution of Delaware, 1831. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 289–303.)

1897.

Constitution of the state of Delaware adopted in convention, June 4th, 1897 . . . *Wilmington: Mercantile Prtg. Co.*, 1897. 68 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Dover : Press of the Delawarean*, 1899. 74 pp. pap. 8°.

Journal of the constitutional convention of the state of Delaware, convened... at Dover, on... first .. December... 1896... *Georgetown: Sussex Journal Print*, 1897. 580, 1 l., 42 pp. pap. 8°.

Journal of the committee of the whole of the constitutional convention of the state of Delaware, convened... at Dover, on... first. .December... 1896... *Dover: The Delawarean Print*, 1897. 391, 1 l., 40 pp. pap. 8°.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Acts concerning the Territory of Columbia, and the City of Washington. Published by order of the House of Representatives. [3 December, 1789.] [*New York*, 1789.] 14 pp. 8°.

An act to amend "An act for establishing the temporary and permanent seat of the government of the United States." [3 March, 1791.] 1 l. f°.

Revised statutes of the United States, relating to the District of Columbia, passed at the first session of the forty-third congress. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1875. 2 p.l., 201 pp. f°.

FLORIDA.

1819.

Treaty with Spain ceding Florida. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 308–312.)

Concluded 22 Feb. 1819, ratifications exchanged 22 Feb. 1821, proclaimed 22 Feb. 1821.

1822.

The territorial government of Florida—1822, (Seventeenth Congress, First Session.) An Act for the establishment of a territorial government in Florida. [Approved 30 March, 1822.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 313–316.)

1838.

Constitution or form of government for the people of Florida, as adopted [by the convention assembled at St. Joseph, Dec. 3, 1838]. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1839. 19 pp. 8°. (U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess. S. doc. 241.)

Constitution of Florida, 1838. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 317–331.)

1845.

The enabling act for the state of Florida—1845. An Act for the admission of the states of Iowa and Florida into the Union. [Approved 3 March, 1845.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 331–332.)

1861.

Constitution or form of government for the people of Florida, as revised and amended at a convention...at...Tallahassee on the third day of January...1861, together with the ordinances adopted by said convention. *Tallahassee: Dyke & Carlisle, prtrs.*, 1861. 68 pp. pap. 8°.

Constitution of Florida [Brief synopsis] 1861. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 332.)

Journal of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention...Jan. 3, 1861. *Tallahassee: Off. of Floridian and Journal*, 1861. 112 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the convention of the people of Florida, at called session, begun and held at the capitol in Tallahassee, on...Feb. 26, and...April 18, 1861. *n. t.-p.* 70 pp. 8°.

—— Same. [*Tallahassee*, 1861.] pap.

1865.

Constitution of Florida, 1865. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 332–346.)

1868.

Constitution of the state of Florida, framed at a convention of the people begun and held at... Tallahassee...the 20th of January, 1868. Together with the ordinances adopted by said convention... *Jacksonville: Florida Union*, 1868. 42 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 347–368.)

Florida constitutional convention—its history. With copies of the constitutions of January 20 and February 8, 1868. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1868. 44 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40 Cong., 2 sess. House misc. doc. 109.)

Proceedings of the Florida convention [January 20–February 20, 1868]. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1868. 31 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40 Cong., 2 sess. House misc. doc. 114.)

Florida. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Papers relating to proceedings in the State of Florida [containing the Constitution of May, 1868]. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] 21 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40 Cong., 2 sess. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 297.)

1877.

Constitution...with notes of the decisions and opinions of the Supreme Court, up to and including January term, 1877. *Tallahassee: C. E. Dyke, prtr.*, 1877. 36 pp. 8°.

Florida Constitution. [POINTS in the Florida case.] n. p., n. d. 33 pp. nar. 4°.

No title-page.

1885.

Constitution adopted by the Convention of 1885. (In: JOURNAL of the Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of the State of Florida... at Tallahassee...June 9, 1885. pp. 589–624. *Tallahassee, Fla.: N. M. Bowen, State Printer*, 1885. 8°.)

Constitution of the state of Florida, adopted by the convention of 1885. (As amended.) *De Land: E. O. Painter & Co.*, 1898. 111 pp. 8°.

Journal of the proceedings of the constitutional convention of the state of Florida, which convened at the capitol at Tallahassee, on...June 9, 1885. *Tallahassee: N. M. Bowen, prtr.*, 1885. 631 pp. 8°.

GEORGIA.

1732.

Charter of Georgia, 1732. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. pp. 369–377.)

1777.

Constitution of Georgia, 1777. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 377–383.)

—— Same, in French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v. 5, p. 499.)

Georgia, cont'd.

1789.

Constitution of Georgia, 1789. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 384–387.)

1798.

Constitution of the state of Georgia. (pp. 7–16 of: A digest of the laws of the state...By R. and G. Watkins. *Philadelphia: Printed by R. Aitken*, 1800. 8°.)

—— Same. (pp. 5–32 of: Digest of the laws of the state....from..1755, to...1800... Compiled...By H. Marbury and W. H. Crawford. *Savannah: Printed by Seymour, Woolhopter & Stebbins*, 1802. 4°.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 388–401.)

Journal of the convention to reduce and equalize the representation of the General Assembly of the state of Georgia, assembled in Milledgeville, May 6, 1839. *Milledgeville: P. L. Robinson*, 1839. 74 pp. 8°.

Journal of the state convention held in Milledgeville, Dec., 1850. *Milledgeville: R. M. Orme*, 1850. 34 pp. 8°.

1861.

Constitution of Georgia [brief synopsis,] 1861. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 401.)

Journal of the public and secret proceedings of the convention of the people of Georgia; held in Milledgeville and Savannah in 1861, together with the ordinances adopted. *Milledgeville: Boughton, Nisbet & Barnes*, 1861. 416 pp. 8°.

1865.

Corrected constitution and ordinances of the convention. Public laws passed by the General Assembly at its session in 1865 and 1866. Compiled and published by C. J. Wellborn. *Milledgeville: Federal Union Power Press*, 1866. 88, 28 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Georgia, 1865. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 402–411.)

Journal of the proceedings of the convention of the people of Georgia held in Milledgeville in Oct. and Nov., 1865, together with the ordinances and resolutions adopted. *Milledgeville: R. M. Orme & Son*, 1865. 269 pp. 8°.

1868.

Constitution, ordinances and resolutions of the Georgia convention assembled in pursuance of the reconstruction acts of Congress... 1867–68. *Atlanta: New Era Job Off.*, 1868. 48 pp. 8°.

Constitution. [Adopted March 11, 1868. With: constitution adopted by the convention of Louisiana, March 7, 1868. And: Constitution of North Carolina, March 16, 1868.] *n. t.-p.* 57 pp. 8°.

Message of the President of the United States communicating the only paper that has been submitted to him relating to the proceedings to which it refers in the State of Georgia. [Containing the Constitution of 1868.] [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] 19 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2 sess. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 57.)

Constitution of Georgia, 1868. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 411–426.)

Journal of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of the people of Georgia, held in... Atlanta, Dec. 1867, and Jan., Feb., and March, 1868. *Augusta: E. H. Pughe*, 1868. 636 pp, 8°.

1877.

Constitution of the State of Georgia—1877. (In: JOURNAL of the Constitutional Convention of the People of Georgia, held in... Atlanta... July and August, 1877, pp. 573–631. *Atlanta, Georgia: Jas. P. Harrison & Co., State Printers*, 1877. 8°.)

—— Same. (In: STENOGRAPHIC (A) Report of the Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention held in Atlanta, Georgia, 1877, pp. 479–492. *Atlanta, Georgia: Constitution Publishing Company*, 1877. 8°.)

Constitution of the state of Georgia. *Atlanta: State Printer* [1895?]. 67 pp. 8°.

Journal of the constitutional convention, 1877. *Atlanta*, 1877. 3–701 pp. 8°.

A stenographic report of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention, Atlanta, 1877... *Atlanta: Constitutional Pub. Co.*, 1877. 502 pp. 8°.

GANAHL (J.) Notes on the new constitution. [*Augusta:*] *Chronicle and Constitutionalist*, 1877. 16 pp. 8°.

HAWAII.

An Act to provide a government for the Territory of Hawaii. April 30, 1900. (U. S. Statutes, 56. Cong., 1 sess. pp. 141–162.)

IDAHO.

1863.

An Act to provide a temporary Government for the Territory of Idaho. March 3, 1863. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 12, pp. 808–814.)

1890.

An act to provide for the admission of the State of Idaho into the Union. July 3, 1890. U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 26, pp. 215–219.)

Constitution adopted by a Constitutional Convention held at Boisé City, in the Territory of Idaho, August 6, 1889. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1890.) 23 pp. 8°. (U. S. 51 Cong., 1 sess. Senate Mis. Doc. no. 39; Senate Reports no. 316, pp. 5–27; H. R. reports no. 1064, pp. 8–30.)

ILLINOIS.

1809.

The territorial government of Illinois—1809. (Tenth Congress, Second Session.) An Act for dividing the Indiana Territory into two separate

Illinois, cont'd.

governments [Indiana and Illinois]. [Approved 3 February, 1809.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 435–436.)

For earlier organic acts see NORTHWEST TERRITORY, INDIANA.

1818.

Enabling act for Illinois—1818. (Fifteenth Congress, First Session.) An Act to enable the people of the Illinois Territory to form a constitution and State government, and for the admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. [Approved 18 April, 1818.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 436–438.)

Constitution of the state of Illinois. Nov. 16, 1818. *Washington City: E. DeKraft, prtr.*, 1818. 24 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (U. S. 15 Cong., 2. sess. House Docs. 1.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 439–449.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 139.)

1848.

Constitution of Illinois, 1848. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions. . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 449–470.)

Journal of the Convention, assembled at Springfield, June 7, 1847... for the purpose of altering, amending, or revising the Constitution of the State of Illinois... *Springfield: Lanphier & Walker, Printers*, 1847. 592 pp. 8°.

1870.

The constitution of the state of Illinois, as adopted in convention, May 13, 1870, and submitted to the people for adoption or rejection at an election to be held July 2,... 1870. And the address of the convention accompanying the same. *Springfield: Ill. Jl. Co.*, 1870. 49 (1), 10 pp. 8°.

The new constitution of the State of Illinois... 1870... with ... an index... By H. W. Wells. *Chicago: E. B. Myers & Co.*, 1871. 1 pl. 62 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the state of Illinois, adopted and ratified 1870. *Springfield: State Journal Job Print*, 1873. 53 pp. 8.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 470–495.)

—— Same, as amended in 1877. *Springfield: Weber & Co.*, 1879. 54 pp., 2 l. 8°.

—— Same, as amended in 1878, 1880, and 84. *Springfield: H. W. Rokker*, 1885. 62 pp. 8°.

—— Same, as amended in 1886.

—— Same, as amended in 1878, 1880, 1884, 1886 and 1890. With annotations by Prof. C. W. Tooker. *Springfield: Phillips Bros., State Printers*, 1900. 58 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the state of Illinois. Convened at Springfield, December 13, 1869. *Springfield: State Journal Prtg. Office*, 1870. 1022, xi pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings of the... Convention of the state of Illinois, convened at the city of Springfield... December 13, 1869. *Springfield: E. L. Merritt & Bro., prtrs.*, 1870. 2 v. f°.

INDIANA.

1800.

The Northwest territorial government—1800. (Sixth Congress, First Session.) An Act to divide the territory of the United States northwest of the Ohio into two separate governments. [Approved 7 May, 1800.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 434–435.)

Territory of the present State of Ohio continued to be called "Territory of the United States northwest of the Ohio River," the portion to the westward made Indiana Territory. See also NORTHWEST TERRITORY.

1809.

An Act for dividing the Indiana Territory into two separate governments [Indiana and Illinois]. [Approved 3 February 1809.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 435–436.)

1816.

Enabling act for Indiana—1816. (Fourteenth Congress, First Session.) An Act to enable the people of the Indiana Territory to form a constitution and State government and for the admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. [Approved 19 April 1816.] (In: Poore (B.P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 497–499.)

The Constitution of the State of Indiana. Adopted in the Convention, at Corydon, on the twenty-ninth day of June, in the year of Our Lord eighteen hundred and sixteen and of the Independence of the United States, the fortieth. *Louisville: Butler & Wood, prtrs.*, 1816. 25 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— Same. *Washington: Printed by William A. Davis*, 1816. 36 pp. 8°. (U. S. 14 Cong., 2 Sess. House doc. 3.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 499–512.)

—— Same (In: Biennial Report of the Secretary of State of Indiana, 1896–8. pp. 297–370.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des Constitutions. vi, 92.)

Journal of the Convention of the Indiana Territory: begun and held at the town of Corydon, in the county of Harrison, and Territory aforesaid, on the second Monday in June, being the tenth day thereof, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixteen, and of the Independence of the United States, the fortieth. *Louisville: Butler & Wood, prtrs.*, 1816. 69 pp. 8°.

1851.

Constitution of the State of Indiana, and the address of the constitutional convention. *New Albany: Kent & Norman, prtrs.*, 1851. 32 pp. pap. 8°.

Indiana, cont'd.

Constitution of Indiana, 1851. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 512–527.)

Department of State. Constitutions of 1816 and 1851 of the State of Indiana and amendments. Claude Matthews, secretary of state. *Indianapolis: Wm. B. Burford*, 1891. 66 pp. 8°.

Journal of the convention of the people of...Indiana to amend the constitution. Assembled at Indianapolis, October, 1850. *Indianapolis: A. H. Brown, prtr.*, 1851. 1085 pp. 8°.

Report of the debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of... Indiana, 1850. *Indianapolis*, 1850. 2 v. lea. 8°.

Iowa.

History.

James (James Alton). Constitution and admission of Iowa into the Union. 54 pp. (Johns Hopkins University Studies. ser. 18, no. 7. *Baltimore*, 1900.)

Shambaugh (B. F.) History of the constitutions of Iowa. *Published by the Hist. Dept. of Iowa, Des Moines*, 1902. vi, 2 l, 352 pp. 12°.

1834.

The territorial government of Michigan—1834. [Approved 28 June, 1834.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 528.)

Attaching present territory of Iowa. etc., to the Territory of Michigan—"the first special provision made for the government of that portion of the Territory of Missouri not included within the boundaries of the State of Missouri, as defined by the Act of Congress approved March 6, 1820."

1838.

The territorial government of Iowa—[12 June] 1838. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 528–533.)

1844.

Constitution for the State of Iowa. [Adopted in convention at Iowa City, November 1, 1844.] *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1844. 15 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28 Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 3.)

Constitution of Iowa, adopted in convention, November 1, 1844. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1845.] 17 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28 Cong. 2 sess. House doc. 5.)

—— Same; with abstract of the vote of the people, and census of the Territory of Iowa. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*], 1844. 21 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28 Cong., 2 sess. House doc. 77.)

1845.

The enabling act for the State of Florida—1845. (Seventeenth Congress, First Session.) An Act for the admission of the States of Iowa and Florida into the Union. [Approved 3 March, 1845.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 331–332.)

Supplementary enabling act for Iowa—[3 March] 1845. (*Ibid.* pp. 534–535.)

1846.

Constitution...adopted in convention, May 18, 1846. [*Washington:*] *Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs.*, 1846. 14 pp. 8°. (U. S. 29 Cong., 1 sess. Sen. doc. 384.)

—— Same. (U. S. 29 Cong., 1 sess. H. R. doc. 217.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 536–551.)

Proclamation of the Governor of Iowa, declaring the adoption of the constitution by the electors of the Territory of Iowa [at Iowa City, May 18, 1846]. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington:*] *Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs*, 1846. 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. 29 Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 16.)

1846.

Act defining the boundaries of Iowa—[4 August] 1846. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 535–536.)

Act admitting the State of Iowa—[28 December] 1846. (*Ibid.* pp. 551–552.)

Shambaugh (Benjamin Franklin.) Fragments of the debates of the Iowa constitutional conventions of 1844 and 1846, along with press comments and other materials on the constitutions of 1844 and 1846. *Iowa City*, 1900. 8°. (Iowa State historical society. Publ.)

1857.

Constitution of the State of Iowa. (In: Iowa. Constitutional Convention. Journal...1857. *Muscatine*, 1857. 8°. pp. 1–26.)

Constitution of Iowa, 1857. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 552–567.)

Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the State of Iowa, assembled at Iowa City, Monday, January 19, 1857. *Muscatine: J. Mahin*, 1857. 406 pp. 8°.

The debates of the Constitutional Convention of the State of Iowa, assembled at Iowa City, Monday, January 19, 1857, being a full...report of the debates and proceedings, by authority of the convention...W. B. Lord, reporter... *Davenport: Luse, Lane & Co.*, 1857. 2 v. 4°.

Kansas.

History.

Papers relating to the constitutions of Kansas, 1855–1861. (In: Kansas Historical Society. Transactions. *Topeka*, 1900. 8°. v. 6, pp. 385–393.)

Perdue (Rosa M.) The Sources of the Constitution of Kansas. (In: Kansas State Historical Society. Transactions. v. 7, pp. 130–151. *Topeka*, 1902. 8°.

Robinson (C.) Topeka and her constitutions. An address... before the Kansas Historical Society, February 26, 1877. (In: Kansas Historical Society. Transactions. *Topeka*, 1900. 8°. v. 6, pp. 291–305.)

1854.

An Act to Organize the Territories of Nebraska and Kansas. 30 May, 1854. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 10, pp. 277–290.)

Kansas, cont'd.

The territorial government of Kansas—1854. [Act approved 30 May, 1854.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 569–580.)

1855.

This constitution was adopted at a convention held at Topeka, 23 October–2 November, 1855, submitted to the people for ratification 15 December following.

Constitution of Kansas, 1855. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 580–598.)

Papers purporting to be the memorial of Senators and Representatives of the state of Kansas and the constitution of the state of Kansas. [Adopted in convention, October 23, 1855. With text of Topeka constitution.] *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1856. 35 pp. 8°. (U.S. 34.Cong., 1. sess. House misc. doc. 82.)

Concurrent resolutions of the Territory of Kansas reaffirming the people's constitution framed at Topeka on the 23d day of October, 1855. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1858. 2 pp. 8°. (U.S. 35.Cong., 1. sess. House misc. doc. 40.)

Report of the Committee on Territories [with minority report], to whom was referred so much of the annual message of the President... as relates to territorial affairs, together with his special message of the 24. Jan., 1856, in regard to Kansas Territory, and his message of the 18. Feb. in compliance with the resolution of the Senate of the 4. Feb., 1856, requesting transcripts of certain papers relative to the affairs of the Territory of Kansas, 12. March, 1856. 61 pp. 8°. (U. S. 34. Cong., 1. sess. Senate Rep. 34.)

Three memorials of citizens of the United States, residents of Leavenworth county, Kansas territory, praying the immediate admission of said Territory into the Union as a State. [With text of the Topeka constitution.] 27 pp. 8°. (U. S. 34. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. mis. doc. 32.)

Report [and minority report] of the Committee on Territories, to which was recommitted "a bill to authorize the people of the Territory of Kansas to form a constitution and state government, preparatory to their admission into the Union, when they have the requisite population"; and to which was referred "a bill to restore order and peace in Kansas"; and "a bill supplementary to 'an act to organize the Territories of Nebraska and Kansas,' and to provide for the faithful execution of the said act in the Territory of Kansas, according to the true intent and meaning thereof"; and an amendment prepared by Mr. Seward, to the bill (S. 172,) 'to authorize the people of the Territory of Kansas to form a constitution and State government, preparatory to their admission into the Union, when they have the requisite population"; and "an amendment" proposed by Mr. Toombs as a substitute for the last-named bill. 30 June, 1856. 10,3 pp. 8°. (U. S. 34. Cong., 1. sess. Senate Rep. 198.)

Report of the Committee on Territories, to whom were referred Senate bill 356, entitled "An act to authorize the people of the Territory of Kansas to form a constitution and State government," preparatory to their admission into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and also House bill 411, for the admission of Kansas as a State, with the amendment of the Senate thereto. 31 Jan., 1857. 9 pp. 8°. (U. S. 34. Cong., 3. sess. H. R. Rep. 173.)

1857.

The Lecompton constitution adopted by a convention that met at Lecompton 4 September, 1857, adjourned for a month, completed its work 7 November following; when submitted to the people its advocates and opponents each claimed ratification or rejection.

Constitution of Kansas, 1857. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 598–612.)

Report of the Committee on Territories, to whom was referred the message of the President, communicating a constitution for Kansas as a state, adopted by the convention which met at Lecompton, on Monday, the 4th of September, 1857. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1858. 88 pp. 8°. (35.Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 82.)

Report from the select committee to whom was referred the message of the President of the 2d of February, concerning the constitution framed at Lecompton, in the Territory of Kansas, by a convention of delegates thereof, and the papers accompanying the same. *n. t.-p.* 16 pp. 8°.

—— Same; with the journal of the convention, and the constitution. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1858. 319 pp. 8°. (U.S. 35.Cong., 1. sess. H.rpt.377.)

Preamble and joint resolves of the territory of Kansas, relative to the Lecompton constitution. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1858. 2 pp. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong., 1. sess. House misc. doc. 39.)

Message of the President of the United States, communicating A constitution for Kansas as a State, and presenting his views in relation to the affairs of that Territory. 2 Feb., 1858. 32 pp. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong.. 1. sess. Senate Ex. doc. 21.)

1858.

This constitution was adopted by a convention that met at Mineola, 23 March, 1858, adjourned to Leavenworth two days following, and finished its work 3 April. The claim was made that it was ratified at its submission to the people on 18 May.

A certified copy of the constitution adopted at Leavenworth, in the Territory of Kansas [April 3, 1858]; and a schedule of votes for the constitution and state officers. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1859. 24 pp. 8°. (U.S. 35.Cong., 2. sess. House misc. doc. 44.)

Constitution of Kansas, 1858. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions ...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 613–629.)

1859.

Adopted at the Wyandotte convention, 5–29 July, 1859, ratified by the people 4 October following.

Copy of the constitution adopted by the convention at Wyandot, for the state of Kansas, July 29, 1859. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1860. 21 pp. (U.S. 36. Cong., 1. sess. House misc. doc. 6.)

Constitution of Kansas, 1859. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions ...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 629–645.)

KENTUCKY.

An Act for the Government of the Territory of the United States, south of the river Ohio. [26 May, 1790.] [*New York*, 1790.] 2 ll. f°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 646.)

An act declaring the consent of Congress, that a new state be formed within the jurisdiction of the commonwealth of Virginia, and admitted into this Union, by the name of the state of Kentucky. [4 Feb., 1791.] 1 l. f°.

Act admitting Kentucky into the Union—1791. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 646–647.)

Constitution of Kentucky, 1792. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 647–656.)

WARFIELD (Ethelbert D.) Constitutional Aspect of Kentucky's Struggle for Autonomy, 1784–1792. (Magazine of American History. v. 23, pp. 363–375. *New York*, 1890. 8°.)

1799.

Constitution of Kentucky, 1799. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions . .of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 657–668.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des Constitutions. vi, 37.)

1850.

Constitution of Kentucky, 1850. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions ...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 668–686.)

Constitution of Kentucky and rules of the Senate and House of Representatives, and joint rules of both houses. *Frankfort: G. D. Prentice, state prtr.*, 1865. 103 pp. 12°.

—— Same. *Frankfort: E. P. Johnson, prtr.*, 1890. 104 pp. 8°.

Journal and proceedings of the convention of the state of Kentucky. *Frankfort: Prtd. by A. G. Hodge & Co.*, 1849. 531 pp. lea. 8°.

Report of the debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of the state of Kentucky, 1849. *Frankfort: Prtd. at the office of A. Hodges & Co.*, 1849. 1129 pp. lea. 8°.

1891.

Constitution of the Commonwealth of Kentucky... 1891. *Louisville: Press of Courier-Journal Job Print Co.* [1891?] 64 pp. 8°.

Official report of the proceedings and debates in the convention assembled at Frankfort, on the eighth day of September, 1890, to adopt, amend or change the constitution of the state of Kentucky. *Frankfort: E. Polk Johnson, prtr. to the convention*, 1890. 4 v. lea. 8°.

LOUISIANA.

1803.

Treaty ceding Louisiana, 30 April, 1803. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 687–689.)

Act for taking possession of Louisiana—1803. (*Ibid.* p. 690.)

1804.

The territories of Louisiana and Orleans—1804. (Eighth Congress, First Session.) An Act erecting Louisiana into two Territories, and providing for the temporary government thereof. [26 March, 1804.] (*Ibid.* p. 691–695.)

1805.

The territorial government of Orleans—1805. (Eighth Congress, Second Session.) An Act further providing for the territorial government of Orleans. [2 March, 1805.] (*Ibid.* pp. 696–697.)

The territory of Louisiana—1805. (Eighth Congress, Second Session.) An Act to provide for the government of the Territory of Louisiana. [3 March, 1805.] (*Ibid.* pp. 697–698.)

1811.

Enabling act for Louisiana—1811. (Eleventh Congress, Third Session.) An Act to enable the people of the Territory of Louisiana to form a constitution and State government. [20 Feb., 1811.] (*Ibid.* pp. 699–700.)

1812.

Constitution of Louisiana—1812. (*Ibid.* pp. 700–709.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des Constitutions. vi, 76.)

Constitution of 1812. Adopted at New Orleans, Jan. 22, 1812. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 55.)

Act for the admission of Louisiana—1812. (Twelfth Congress, First Session.) Act declaring the admission of the State of Louisiana into the Union. [8 April, 1812.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 709–710.)

Act to enlarge the limits of Louisiana—[14 April,] 1812. (*Ibid.* p. 711.)

1845.

Constitution of...Louisiana, 1845. *n. p.* [1845?] 19, 20 pp. 8°.

In English and French.

Constitution of Louisiana, 1845. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 711–725.)

Constitution of 1845. Adopted May 14, 1845. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 68.)

Journal of the proceedings of the Convention begun and held in the city of New Orleans, on the 14th day of January, 1845. *New Orleans: Besaçon, Ferguson & Co.*, 1845. 356 pp., 1 tab. 4°.

Journal de la convention qui s'est réunie à l'effet de ré-adopter, amender ou changer la constitution de l'état de la Louisiane. *n. t.-p.* [*Nouvelle-Orleans*, 1845.] 72 pp. 8°.

Journal de la Convention de la Louisiane. *Nouvelle Orleans: J. Bayon*, 1845. 367 pp. 8°.

Journal de la Convention de la Louisiane. [With: Constitution de l'état de la Louisiane, 1845.] *Nouvelle Orleans: J. Bayon*, 1845. 1 p.l., 367, 11 pp. 8°.

Louisiana, cont'd.

Proceedings and debates of the Convention of Louisiana, which assembled at city of New Orleans, January 14, 1844. *New Orleans: Besaçon, Ferguson & Co.*, 1845. 960, ii pp. 4°.

[Official report of debates in the Louisiana convention, Aug. 5–24, 1844:] *n. t.-p.* 131 pp. 4°.

Rapports officiels des débats de la convention de la Louisiane. Constitution de l'état de la Louisiane. Nouvelle Orleans, 1845. *N[ew] Orleans: J. Bayon*, 1845 460, 11 pp. 8°.

1852.

Constitution of Louisiana, 1852. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 725–739.)

Constitution of 1852. Adopted at Baton Rouge, July 31, 1852. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 69.)

Journal of the convention to form a new constitution for the state of Louisiana. *New Orleans: Printed at the Crescent Office*, 1852. 100 pp. 4°.

1861.

Constitution of Louisiana, 1861. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 739.)

A brief synopsis.

Proceedings of the Louisiana state convention [held Jan. 23–Feb. 12, Mch. 4–26, 1861]. (In English and French), together with the ordinances...and the constitution of the state as amended. *New Orleans: J. O. Nixon*, 1861. 330 pp. 8°.

Extract of proceedings, with facsimile text of ordinance of secession. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 110.)

1864.

Constitution of Louisiana, 1864. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 740–755.)

Constitution of 1864. Adopted in convention, July 23, 1864. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 117.)

Official journal of the proceedings of the convention for the revision and amendment of the constitution of the state of Louisiana. [April 6–July 25, 1864.] With same in French. *New Orleans: W. R. Fish*, 1864. 184, x, 187, x pp. 8°.

Debates in the convention for the revision and amendment of the constitution of the state of Louisiana, assembled...April 6.–[July 25.,] 1864. By A. P. Bennett, official reporter. *New Orleans: W. R. Fish*, 1864. 643 pp. 8°.

1868.

Constitution adopted...March 7, 1868. *New Orleans: Republican Office*, 1868. 22 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Georgia—Constitution [adopted Mar. 11, 1868. With Constitution of Louisiana and of North Carolina, Mar. 16, 1868]. 57 pp. 8°.)

—— Same. *n. t.-p.* 49 pp. 8°. (In: Louisiana Official State Rpts. 1878–9.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) The federal and state constitutions. .of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 755–772.)

—— Same. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State of Louisiana, 1902. p. 139.)

Official journal of the proceedings of the convention for framing a constitution for the state of Louisiana. *New Orleans: J. B. Roudanez & Co., prtrs.*, 1868. 315 pp., 1 l. 8°.

North Carolina and Louisiana. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting documents and papers relating to the proceedings in North Carolina and Louisiana to which they refer, viz.: constitutions of those states. [*Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1868.] 40 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. Ex. Doc. 281.)

1879.

Constitution of the state of Louisiana, adopted in Convention at the city of New Orleans, the twenty-third day of July, 1879. *New Orleans: J. H. Cosgrove*, 1879. 90 pp. 8°.

Constitution of 1879 [with amendments]. Adopted at New Orleans, July 23, 1879. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State, 1902. p. 167.)

Official journal of the proceedings of the constitutional convention of the state of Louisiana, held in New Orleans, Monday, April 21, 1879. [With app. of department reports, submitted to the convention.] *New Orleans: Convention Prtr.*, 1879. 337, 156 pp. 8°.

1898.

Constitution of the State of Louisiana, adopted in convention, New Orleans, May 12, 1898. *New Orleans: Convention Prtr.*, 1898. 144, xv pp. 8°.

—— Same. *New Orleans: H. J. Hearsey, prtr.*, 1898, 129, xv pp. 8°.

Constitution of 1898 [with 1st and 2d amendments]. Adopted at New Orleans, May 12, 1898. (In: Ann. rpt. Secy. State, 1902. p. 228.)

Official journal of the proceedings of the constitutional convention, held in New Orleans, Feb. 8, 1898. And calendar. *New Orleans: H. J. Hearsey, prtr.*, 1898. 385, 77 pp., 2 tables. 8°.

MAINE.

1603.

The charter of Acadia—1603. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 773.)

Granted by Henry IV. of France to Pierre du Gast, sieur de Ments.

1639.

Grant of the province of Maine—[3. April] 1639. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 774–783.)

Grant by Charles I. of Great Britain to Sir Ferdinand Gorges.

1664.

Grant of the province of Maine—[12 March] 1664. (*Ibid.* pp. 783–785.)

Grant by Charles II. to the Duke of York.

Maine, cont'd.

1674.

Grant of the province of Maine—[29 June] 1674. (*Ibid.* pp. 786–788.)

The same to the same.

1820.

Constitution for the state of Maine: formed in convention, Portland, 29th of October, A. D. 1819, . . . And recommended to the People for their adoption in town meetings, on the 6th of December. *Portland: Francis Douglas*, 1819. 32 pp. 8°.

Petition of a convention of the people of the District of Maine, praying to be admitted into the Union as a separate and independent state, accompanied with a constitution [formed in convention at Portland, 29 Oct., 1819] for said state. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1819. 35 pp. 8°. (U. S. 16. Cong., 1. Sess. H. R. docs. v. 1, no. 3.)

Constitution of Maine, 1820. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . .of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 788–809.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 157.)

Constitution of the State of Maine, formed in convention at Portland, October 29, and adopted by the people in town meetings, on Dec. 6, 1819 . . .together with amendments subsequently made thereto, and arranged, as amended, in pursuance of a resolve of the legislature approved Feb. 24, 1875, with amendments adopted since the last-named date. *Augusta: Sprague, Burleigh & Flynt, state prtrs.*, 1887. 39 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Constitution of. . . Maine. . . 1819. . . with amendments. . .and arranged, as amended, in. . . 1875, . . .by L. D. Carver. *Augusta: Kennebec Jour. Print*, 1902. 62 pp. 4°.

Cession of Maine by Massachusetts—[25 Feb.] 1820. An Act in addition to an act entitled "An act relating to the separation of the District of Maine from Massachusetts proper, and forming the same into a separate and independent State." (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 809–810.)

Act admitting Maine into the Union. [3 March, 1820.] (*Ibid.* p. 810.)

Journal of the constitutional convention of the district of Maine: with the articles of separation, and governor Brooks' proclamation prefixed, 1819–20. *Augusta: Fuller & Fuller, prtrs.*, 1856. 112 (2) pp. nar. 8°.

The debates, resolutions, and other proceedings of the Convention of Delegates, assembled. . . 1819, for the purpose of forming a constitution for the state of Maine . . Prefixed, the constitution. . . By J. Perley. *Portland: A. Shirley*, 1820. iv, 5–300 pp., 1 l. 12°.

The debates and journals of the constitutional convention of the state of Maine, 1819–20, and amendments subsequently made to the constitution. [Edited by Charles E. Nash.] *Augusta: Maine Farmers' Almanac Press*, 1894. [727] pp., 1 facsim. (in 24 leaves). 8°. various paging.

Resolves to amend the constitution. [Jan. 30, 1844.] *n. p.: W. R. Smith & Co., prtrs.* [1844.] 6 pp. 8°. (Senate no. 16.)

MARYLAND.

1632.

The charter of Maryland. (In: Maryland Laws, 1692–1715. *London*, 1723. f°.)

Granted 20. June, 1632, by Charles I. to Cæcilius Calvert, Lord Baltimore.

—— Same. (pp. 1–10 of: Abridgment and collection of the acts of Assembly of the province. . . By J. Bisset. *Philadelphia: Printed by W. Bradford*, 1759. 8°.)

—— Same. (In: Laws. . . at large, with the proper indexes. Now first collected. . . To which is prefixed the charter. . . By Thomas Bacon. *Annapolis: Prtd. by J. Green*, 1765. 368 l. f°.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 811–817.)

1776.

Laws of Maryland made since 1763, consisting of the Acts of Assembly under the Proprietary Governments, Resolves of Convention, the Declaration of Rights, the Constitution and Form of Government, the Articles of Confederation, and Acts of Assembly since the Revolution. *Annapolis: Prtd. by Frederick Green*, 1787. 229 pp. f°.

100 copies printed. Edited by A. C. Hanson.

The laws of Maryland, to which are prefixed the original charter. . . the bill of rights and constitution of the state. . . Revised. . . by W. Kilty. *Annapolis: Prtd. by F. Green*, 1799–1800. 2 v. 4°.

The declaration of rights and the constitution of Maryland, as adopted by the convention, with the several amendments by acts of Assembly. Compared and revised by G. Hebb. *Baltimore: W. Wooddy*, 1824. 55 pp., 1 l. 24°.

The declaration of rights and constitution and form of government of the state of Maryland, together with its amendments to April, 1839. *Frederick: E. Hughes*, 1839. 31 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Maryland, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions. . .of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 817–837.)

—— Same. In French. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v. 429.)

McHENRY (James). Thoughts on the constitution of Maryland, especially as it relates to a right in the people to instruct the legislature. (American Museum. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1788. v. 4, pp. 333–334.)

1851.

The constitution of the state of Maryland, reported and adopted by the convention of delegates assembled at. . . Annapolis, Nov. 4, 1850, and submitted to the voters of the state. . .on the first Wednesday of June, 1851. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., prtrs.*, 1851. 8 pp. 8°.

The declaration of rights and the new constitution, to which is annexed the organization of the house, and the list of members and standing committees. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co.*, 1851. 24 pp. 8°.

Maryland, cont'd.

Constitution...adopted in Convention...assembled at...Annapolis...4 Nov., 1850, and adjourned on 13 May, 1851. [*Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., prtrs.*, 1851.] 9–70 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— Same, corrected. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., prtrs.*, 1851. 70 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of Maryland, reported and adopted by the convention of the delegates assembled at the city of Annapolis, November 4th, 1850, and...ratified by the people...June, 1851...with marginal notes...and an appendix and index, by Edward Otis Hinkley. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., prtrs.*, 1855. 108 pp. clo. 8°.

Constitution of Maryland, 1851. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 837–859.)

Proceedings of the Maryland State Convention to frame a new constitution, commenced at Annapolis, Nov. 4, 1850. *Annapolis: Riley & Davis, prtrs.*, 1850. 895, 36 pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings of the Maryland Reform Convention to revise the state constitution... Prefixed the bill of rights and constitution as adopted...*Annapolis: W. M'Neir*, 1851. 2 v. 8°.

CRISFIELD (J. W.) Speech...on the apportionment of representation. Delivered in the convention of Maryland, on Thursday, March 27, 1851. *Annapolis: Riley & Davis, prtrs.*, 1851. 24 pp. 8°.

CHAMBERS ( ), *Judge*. Speech ..on the judicial tenure...April, 1851. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co.*, 1851. 41 pp. 8°.

HARRY (James Warner). The Maryland constitution of 1851. 86 p. (John Hopkins univ. studies. ser. 20, no. 7–8. *Baltimore*, 1902.)

BELT (E. W.) The reform conspiracy: a letter addressed to B. T. Johnson of Frederick. *Baltimore: Sherwood & Co.*, 1858. 44 pp. 8°.

1864.

The constitution of the state of Maryland. *Baltimore: Printed and published by John Murphy & Co.*, 1864. 107 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of Maryland. Reported and adopted by the convention of delegates assembled at...Annapolis...April 27, 1864... and ratified...Oct., 1864. With marginal notes and references...by E. D. Hinkley. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., prtrs.*, 1864. 108 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Maryland, 1864. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 859–888.)

Proceedings of the State Convention of Maryland to frame a new Constitution. Commenced at Annapolis, Apr. 27, 1864. *Annapolis: R. P. Bayly, prtr.*, 1864. 856 pp. 8°.

The debates of the constitutional convention of the state of Maryland, assembled at...Annapolis... April 27, 1864...with the old constitution...and the new constitution...W. B. Sord, reporter—H. M. Parkhurst, assistant. *Annapolis: R. P. Bayly*, 1864. 3 v. 8°.

MYERS (William Starr). The Maryland constitution of 1864. 98(1) p. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies, ser. 19, nos. 8–9. *Baltimore*, 1901.)

1867.

Constitution...submitted...September 18, 1867. *Annapolis: G. Colton, prtr.*, 1867. 1 p.l., 32 pp. 8°.

Constitution ... ratified 18. day of September, 1867. With marginal ... references to Acts of the General Assembly and decisions of the Court of Appeals ... *Annapolis: W. Thompson, prtr.*, 1868. 156 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Maryland, 1867. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 888–920.)

Proceedings of the State Convention of Maryland, to frame a new constitution, commenced at Annapolis, May 8, 1867. [With documents A. B. D.] *Annapolis: George Colton, prtr.*, 1867. 850, 66, 14 pp. 8°.

MASSACHUSETTS.

See also NEW ENGLAND CONFEDERATION OF 1643.

Collections.

The acts and resolves, public and private, of the province of Massachusetts-Bay: to which are prefixed the charters of the province. With historical and explanatory notes and an appendix. *Boston: Wright & Potter, State printers*, 1869–96. 8 v. 4°.

Edited by Abner C. Goodell and others.

1620.

The charter for New England. [3 Nov., 1620.] (Hazard (Ebenezer). Historical Collections. *Philadelphia*, 1792. v. 1., pp. 103–118.)

First appearance in print, probably from a manuscript copy in the New Hampshire Superior Court files.

—— Same. (In: Trumbull (Benjamin). History of Connecticut. *Hartford*, 1797. v. 1., appendix.)

—— Same. (In: Brigham (William). Laws passed in Plymouth Colony from 1623 to 1691. *Boston*, 1836. pp. 1–18.)

—— Same. (In: Baylies (Francis). An Historical Memoir of the Colony of New Plymouth. *Boston*, 1830. 2. ed. *Boston*, 1866. v. 1., p. 160.)

—— Same. (In: Popham Memorial Volume. *Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society*, 1863. pp. 110–118.)

—— Same (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 8°. pp. 921–931.)

Agreement between the settlers at New Plymouth, 11 November, 1620. (In Mourt's Relation. *London*, 1622, p. 3; Young's Chronicles of the Pilgrims, *Boston*, 1841, pp. 121–122; Cheever's Journal of the Pilgrims, *Boston*, 1848, pp. 30–31; Dexter's edition of Mourt, *Boston*, 1865, pp. 6–7; Poore's Federal and State Constitutions, *Washington*, 1878, 2. ed., p. 931; Winsor's Narrative and Critical History, *Boston*, 1884, v. 3, pp. 269–270.)

Mayflower (The) Compact. (Magazine of American History. v. 8, pp. 847–848. *New York*, 1882. 8°.)

Massachusetts, cont'd.

1629.

A copy of the Kings Majesties Charter, for incorporating the Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England...Granted in the fourth year of his Highness Reign...1628. *Boston: Printed by S. Green, for B. Harris*, 1689. 1 l., 26 pp. 4°.

The charter of Massachusetts Bay, 4 March, 1629. (In: Hutchinson's Collection of Papers, *Boston*, 1769, pp. 1–23; Massachusetts Colony Records, *Boston*, 1853, v. 1., pp. 1–20; Poore's Federal and State Constitutions, *Washington*. 1878, 2. ed., pp. 932–942, Old South Leaflets, v. 1, no. 7, *Boston*, 1889.)

A heliotype of a section is given in the *Memorial History of Boston*, v. 1, p. 329.

CUSHING (Abel). Historical letters on the first charter of Massachusetts government. *Boston*, 1839. 16°.

1691.

7 October.

The charter granted...to the inhabitants of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay, in New England. *London: Printed in the year* 1692. 1 p.l., 13 pp. f°.

—— *Boston: Prtd. by B. Green & J. Allen* . . . 1699. 15 pp., 4 p. f°.

—— *Boston: Printed by B. Green . . . for B. Eliot* . . . 1714. 1 p.l., 13 pp. 4°.

—— *London: Printed by J. Baskett*, 1724. f°. (Prefixed to: Acts and Laws passed by the . . . General Court from 1692 to 1719.)

—— *Boston: Prtd. by B. Green . . . for B. Eliot*. . . 1726. 1 p.l., 14 pp. 4°.

—— *Boston: Prtd. . . . by S. Kneeland & T. Green*, 1742. 1 p.l., 14 pp. f°.

—— *Boston: Prtd. by S. Kneeland*, 1759. 1 p.l., 14 pp. f°.

—— (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 942–954.)

—— (Old South Leaflets. v. 1, no. 7. *Boston* [1889]. 24 pp. 12°.)

It is found also in the Colony Records, Goodell's edition of the Acts and Resolves, and other collections; a heliotype facsimile is printed in *Memorial History of Boston*, vol. 2.

1726.

Explanatory charter of Massachusetts Bay, 1726. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 954–956.)

1780.

Text.

Constitution and form of government for the state of Massachusetts-Bay. Agreed upon . . . February 28, 1778 . . . *Boston: J. Gill, prtr.*, 1778. 23 pp. 8°.

Result of the convention of delegates holden at Ipswich in the county of Essex, who were deputed to take into consideration the constitution and form of government, proposed by the convention of the state of Massachusetts Bay. *Newbury-port: Printed and sold by John Mycall*, 1778. 68 pp. 8°.

ADAMS (John). The Report of a Constitution, or Form of Government, for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.. to be laid before the Convention of Delegates...at Cambridge, on the 1st day of Sept., 1779. (In his: Works, ed. by Charles Francis Adams. *Boston: Little & Brown*, 1850–56. 8°. v. 5, pp. 219–267.)

Report of a constitution...for the commonwealth: agreed upon by the committee. [September 1 to October 28, 1779.] *Boston: B. Edes & Sons, prtrs.*, 1779. 1 p. l., 5–50 pp. 8°.

Constitution...agreed upon by the delegates of the people of...Massachusetts Bay...*Boston: B. Edes & Sons*, 1784. 43 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

The perpetual laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, from the commencement of the constitution, in October, 1780, to the last Wednesday in May, 1789. To which are prefixed the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the Commonwealth, the Treaty of Peace between Great Britain and America, and the Constitution of the United States. *Boston: Printed by Adams & Nourse*, 1799. 3 p. l., 3–48, 495, vi pp. f°.

The Constitution of the State of Massachusetts, and that of the United States, the Declaration of Independence, with Washington's farewell address. *Boston: Manning & Loring, prtrs.*, 1805. 120 pp. 16°.

—— Same. *Northampton: S. & B. Butler*, 1806. 119 pp. 16°.

—— Same. *Brookfield: E. Merriam & Co.*, 1807. 108 pp. 16°.

The Constitution of...Massachusetts, and that of the United States. *Boston: Adams & Rhoades, prtrs.*, 1807. 94 pp. 12°.

The constitution of the state of Massachusetts, adopted 1780. With the amendments annexed. *Boston: Richardson & Lord*, 1826. 64 pp. 12°.

Bound with it is: Isaac Jones's *Questions adapted to the constitution of the state of Massachusetts, designed to be used in academies and common schools.* (*Boston: Richardson & Lord*, 1826.) 19 pp. 12°.

Constitution of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, published in conformity to a resolve of the legislature of April 26, 1853. *Boston: White & Potter, prtrs.*, 1853. 46 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. *Boston: Wright & Potter*, 1873. 56 pp. 8°. (State Dept.)

Constitution of Massachusetts, 1780. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 956–980.)

Constitution of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. *Boston: Wright & Potter, state prtrs.*, 1883. 65 pp. pap. 8°.

—— Same. *Boston: Wright & Potter*, 1889. 67 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Boston: Wright & Potter*, 1898. 67 pp. 8°.

—— Same, in French. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions, v, 313.)

Convention of 1780.

Journal of the convention for framing a constitution of government for the state of Massachusetts

Massachusetts, cont'd.

Bay...September 1, 1779, to...June 16, 1780. Including a list of the members. With an appendix...Published by order of the Legislature. *Boston : Dutton & Wentworth*, 1832. 264 pp. 8°.

An address of the convention for framing a new constitution of government for the state of Massachusetts-Bay to their constituents. *Boston : White & Adams, prtrs.*, 1780. 53 pp. 8°.

History, etc.

ADAMS (John Quincy). The social compact, exemplified in the constitution of the commonwealth of Massachusetts . . . A lecture delivered before the Franklin Lyceum at Providence, R. I., November 25, 1842. *Providence : Knowles & Vose*, 1842. 32 pp. 8°.

BULLOCK (A. H.) The centennial of the Massachusetts constitution. (In: American Antiquarian Society Proceedings . . . *Worcester*, 1882. new ser., v. 1, pp. 189–235.)

—— Same. Separate. *Worcester : C. Hamilton*, 1881. 56 pp. 8°.

CUSHING (H. A.) History of the transition from provincial to commonwealth government in Massachusetts. vi, 7–281 pp. *New York*, 1896. 8°. (Studies in history, economics and public law edited by the faculty of political science of Columbia University. v. 7, no. 1.)

DEANE (G.) Judge Lowell and the Massachusetts declaration of rights . . . *Boston : J. Wilson & Son, print.*, 1874. 9 pp. 8°.

Read before the Massachusetts Historical Society, [April 16, 1874.

LEZAY (A.) Qu'est-ce que la constitution de '93? Constitution de Massachusett. *Paris : Chez Migneret* [1794]. xii, 84 pp. 8°.

WASHBURN (E.) Origin and sources of the Bill of Rights, declared in the constitution of Mass. *Cambridge*, 1866. 22 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Massachusetts Historical Society proceedings.

Convention of 1820.

Amendments of the constitution proposed by the convention of delegates, assembled at Boston . . . Nov. 1820. With their address to the people of this commonwealth. *Boston : Russell & Gardner, prtrs.*, 1821. 32 pp. 4°.

Journal of debates and proceedings in Convention of Delegates, chosen to revise the constitution of Massachusetts . . . November 15, 1820 . . . to January 9, 1821 . . . *Boston : Daily Advertiser*, 1821. 1–136, 136a–d, 137–292 pp. 8°.

Journal of debates and proceedings in the convention of delegates, chosen to revise the constitution of Massachusetts, begun and holden at Boston, November 15, 1820, and continued by adjournment to January 9, 1821 . . . New ed., rev. *Boston : Daily Advertiser*, 1853. viii, 677 pp. 8°.

Edited by N. and C. Hale.

ORCHESTER (Mass.)—*Town clerk.* Notification to freeholders and other inhabitants of Dorchester to act on proposed amendments to constitution of Massachusetts. *Dorchester*, April 2, 1821. Broadside.

Convention of 1853.

Report of the joint special committee . . . in favor of a convention to revise the constitution . . . *Boston : Damrell & Moore, prtrs.*, 1852. 32 pp. pap. 8°.

The constitutional propositions, adopted by convention of delegates, assembled at Boston, on the first Wednesday of May, A. D. 1853, and submitted to the people for their ratification, with an address to the people of Massachusetts. *Boston : White and Potter, prtrs.*, 1853. vii, 50 pp. 8°.

Journal of the constitutional convention . . . begun and held in Boston, May 4, 1853. *Boston : White & Potter*, 1853. 1 p. l., 560 pp. 4°.

Official report of the debates and proceedings in the state convention assembled May 4, 1853, to revise and amend the constitution of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. *Boston : White & Potter*, 1853. 3 v. 4°.

Documents printed by order of the . . . Convention . . . during the session, A. D. 1853. *Boston : White & Potter, prtrs.*, 1853. v. p. 8°.

List of members . . . [*Boston :*] *White & Potter, prtrs.* [1853.] 1 l. f°.

Resolves in the convention . . . in Boston . . . 1853, for the purpose of revising and amending the Constitution of the commonwealth. *n. p.* [1853.] 4 pp. 8°.

BLANCHARD (Joshua P.) Circular to the members of the convention for amending the constitution of Massachusetts. *n. t.-p.* 28 pp. pap. 12°. (Mass. Const. Conv. 1853?)

BOUTWELL (George S[ewall]). Address to the people of Berlin upon the provisions of the new constitution, October 3, 1853. *Boston : White & Potter*, 1853. 16 pp. 8°.

DISCUSSIONS on the constitution proposed to the people of Massachusetts by the convention of 1853. *Boston : Little, Brown & Co.*, 1854. 306 pp. 8°.

MICHIGAN.

1805.

The territorial government of Michigan—1805. (Eighth Congress, Second Session.) An Act to divide the Indiana Territory into two separate governments.) [11 Jan., 1805.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 982.)

For earlier organic acts see NORTHWEST TERRITORY, and INDIANA.

1835.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a constitution and form of government by the inhabitants of the Territory of Michigan, with a view to the admission of said territory into the Union, on an equal footing with the original states. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington : Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1835.] 24 pp. 8°. (U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess. House doc. 8.)

Constitution of Michigan, 1835. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 983–993.)

Journal of the proceedings of the convention, to form a constitution for the state of Michigan;

igan, cont'd.

gun and held at the Capitol, in the city of De-
it, on Monday the 11th day of May, A. D.
35. *Detroit: S. M'Knight*, 1835. 224, vii
. 8°.

nal of the proceedings of the convention of
egates chosen by the electors of the state of
chigan in pursuance of an act of congress
June 15, 1836, and an act of the legislature
said state of July 24, 1836, for the purpose of
ing into consideration the proposition of Con-
ss relative to the admission of the state of
chigan into the Union, begun and held at the
urt House in the village of Ann Arbor, on...
26... of Sept., 1836. *n. p., n. d.* 54 pp.

1836.

ling act for Michigan—[15 June,] 1836.
venty-fourth Congress, First Session.) An
to establish the northern boundary-line of
State of Ohio, and to provide for the admis-
of the State of Michigan into the Union
on the conditions therein expressed. (In:
ore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions.
ashington, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 994–995.)

1837.

or the admission of Michigan—[26 Jan.]
7. (Twenty-fourth Congress, Second Ses-
n.) An Act to admit the State of Michigan
the Union upon an equal footing with the
ginal states. (*Ibid.* p. 995.)

1850.

itution of the state of Michigan. [With
endment of 1876.] [*Lansing*, 1876.] 36 pp.

itution of Michigan, 1850. (In: Poore (Ben-
in Perley.) The federal and state constitu-
ns... of the United States. *Washington*,
8. f°. pp. 995–1019.)

itution of the State of Michigan, with side
es, annotations and index. Compiled and
lished under the supervision of Washington
dner, Secretary of State, April, 1895. *Lan-
g: Robert Smith & Co.*, 1895. 76 pp. 8°.

al of the convention to revise the constitution
Michigan... 1850... *Lansing: R. W. Ingals,
e prtr.*, 1850. 1 p.l. [652 pp.] hf. lea. 8°.

t of the proceedings and debates of the con-
tion to revise the constitution of Michigan,
o. *Lansing: R. W. Ingals, state prtr.*, 1850.
, 2 l., 937 pp. 8°.

Convention of 1867.

al. *Lansing: J. A. Kerr & Co.*, 1867. 943
8°.

debates and proceedings of the... conven-
... convened at... Lansing. . May 15th,
7. Official report by W. B. Lord and D. W.
wn. *Lansing: J. A. Kerr & Co.*, 1867.
, pp. i–lxiv; v. 2. pp. 1023–1072. sq. 4°.
nplete.

al of the constitutional convention of the
e of Michigan. Begun in the capital at Lan-
g, May 15, 1867. *Lansing*, 1867. 74 pp.

Convention of 1873.

Journal... [With] The amended constitution of Michigan. *Lansing: W. S. George & Co., state prtrs.*, 1873. 243, vii, 56 pp. 8°.

MINNESOTA.

1849.

The territorial government of Minnesota—[3 March,] 1849. [Thirtieth Congress, Second Session.) An Act to establish the territorial government of Minnesota. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1022–1027.)

For earlier organic acts see NORTHWEST TERRITORY, INDIANA, LOUISIANA, ILLINOIS, MISSOURI.

1857.

Enabling act for Minnesota—1857. (Thirty-fifth Congress, First Session.) An Act to authorize the people of the Territory of Minnesota to form a constitution and State government, preparatory to their admission in the Union on an equal footing with the original States. (*Ibid.* pp. 1027–1028.)

Message of the President of the United States, communicating a copy of the constitution of Minnesota, adopted by a vote of the people of the Territory of Minnesota, on the 13th day of October, 1857. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1858. 24 pp. 8°. (U. S. 35 Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 14.)

[Report of the Senate Committee on Territories on the action of the conventions assembled August, 1857, to frame a constitution for the territory of Minnesota. With a copy of the constitution adopted by both conventions.] *n. t.-p.* [*Washington.*] 1858. 56 pp. 8°. (35 Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 21.)

Constitution of Minnesota, 1857. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1029–1048.)

Constitution of... Minnesota and the organic act for a territorial government; the enabling act authorizing a state government, and the act of admission into the Union. *Minneapolis: Harrison & Smith*, 1894. 72 pp. 8°.

Constitution, state of Minnesota. *n. p.*, 1897. 1 p.l., 13–62 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Constitutional Convention, of the territory of Minnesota, begun and held in the city of Saint Paul, capital of said territory,... on the 13. of July, 1857. *Saint Paul: E. S. Goodrich, prtr.*, 1857. 209 pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings of the Minnesota Constitutional Convention, including the organic act of the territory. With the enabling act of Congress, the act of the territorial legislature relative to the convention, and the vote of the people on the constitution. *Saint Paul: E. S. Goodrich*, 1857. xix, 1 l., 685 pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings of the Constitutional Convention for the territory of Minnesota, to form a state constitution preparatory to its admission into the Union as a state. *Saint Paul: G. W. Moore, prtr.*, 1858. 624 pp. 4°.

MISSISSIPPI.

1798.

The Territorial government of Mississippi—[7 April,] 1798. (Fifth Congress, First Session.) An Act for an amicable settlement of the limits with the State of Georgia, and authorizing the establishment of a government in the Mississippi Territory. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1049–1050.)

1800.

The territorial government of Mississippi—[10 May,] 1800. (Sixth Congress, First Session.) An Act supplemental to the Act entitled "An Act for an amicable settlement of limits with the State of Georgia, and authorizing the establishment of a government in the Mississippi Territory." (*Ibid.* pp. 1051–1052.)

1808.

The territorial government of Mississippi—[9 Jan.] 1808. (Tenth Congress, First Session.) An Act extending the right of suffrage in the Mississippi Territory, and for other purposes. (*Ibid.* p. 1052.)

1817.

Enabling act for Mississippi—[1 March,] 1817. An Act to enable the people of the western part of the Mississippi Territory to form a constitution and State government, and for the admission of such State into the Union, on an equal footing with the original States. (*Ibid.* pp. 1052–1054.)

Letter from His Excellency David Holmes, Governor of the State of Mississippi, transmitting a copy of the Constitution and Form of Government of the said State. [*Washington: E. DeKrafft*, 1817.] 23 pp. 8°. (U. S. 15 Cong., 1 sess. H. R. Doc. No. 2.)

Constitution and form of government of the state of Mississippi. *Port Gibson: B. F. Stockton*, 1831. 36 pp. 12°.

Constitution of Mississippi, 1817. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1054–1066.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection. des constitutions. vi, 115.)

Journal of the Convention of the western part of the Mississippi Territory. Begun and held at the town of Washington, on the seventh day of July, 1817. *Port Gibson: B. F. Stockton, prtr.*, 1831. 108 pp. 12°.

Admission of Mississippi into the Union—[10 Dec.,] 1817. (Fifteenth Congress, First Session.) Resolution for the admission of the State of Mississippi into the Union. (In: Poore (P. B.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1067.)

1832.

The Constitution of the state of Mississippi. As revised in convention, on the twenty-sixth day of October. A, D. 1832. *Jackson: P. Isler*, 1832. 27 pp. 12°.

Constitution of Mississippi, 1832. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1067–1079.)

Journal of the Convention of the state of Missis sippi, held in the town of Jackson. *Jackson: P Isler, prtr.*, 1832. 304 pp. 12°.

Convention of 1851.

Journal of the Convention of the state of Missis sippi, and the act calling the same; with the Cor stitution of the United States, and Washington' farewell address. *Jackson: T. Palmer*, 1851 79 pp. 8°.

1861.

Constitution of Mississippi, 1861. (In: Poor (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state cor stitutions...of the United States. *Washing ton*, 1878. f°. p. 1079.)

Brief synopsis.

Journal...and ordinances and resolutions adopte in January, 1861, with an appendix. *Jackson Miss.: E. Barksdale, prtr.*, 1861. 256 pp., tab. 8°.

Between pp. 50–51 is inserted a leaf containing Remarks the printer. Between pp. 220–21 is inserted the table: Stat ment showing assessment of personalty in the state of Missi sippi, together with number of acres and value of taxab lands for year 1860.

1865.

Constitution as amended, with the ordinances an resolutions adopted by the...convention Augus 1865. *Jackson: E. M. Yerger, state prtr.*, 186 56 pp. 8°.

Ordinances and constitutional amendments.—[Au gust] 1865. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal an State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ec pp. 1079–1080.)

Journal of the proceedings and debates...Augus 1865. *Jackson: E. M. Yerger, state prtr.*, 186 296 pp., 1 l. 8°.

1868.

Constitution and Ordinances of the State of Mi sissippi. (To accompany bill H. R., no. 147 ...Constitution...adopted in convention assen bled in pursuance of the reconstruction acts Congress, and held, by order of General E. O. C Ord, in the City of Jackson in 1868. [*Washing ton: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1869.] 20 pp. 8 (U. S. 41. Cong., 1. Sess. H. R. Mis. Do no. 14.)

Constitution of Mississippi, 1868. (In: Poore (Ben jamin Perley). The federal and state constitu tions...of the United States. *Washington*, 187 f°. pp. 1081–1096.)

Journal of the proceedings in the...convention.. 1868. *Jackson: E. Stafford, prtr.*, 1871. 77 pp. 8°.

Resolutions of the Mississippi constitutional con vention relative to the freedmen's bureau [passe January 20, 1868]. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1868. 2 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. sess House mis. doc. 44.)

STONE (Alfred Holt). Misssissippi's constitutio and statutes in reference to freedmen, and thei alleged relation to the reconstruction acts an war amendments. (In: Mississippi Historica Society Publications. v. 4, pp. 143–226. *Ox ford*, 1901. 8°.)

1890.

Constitution of the state of Mississippi. (In: Jour nal of the Proceedings of the Constitutional Con vention. *Jackson*, 1890. 8°. pp. 581–628.)

Mississippi, cont'd.

Journal of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of the state of Mississippi. *Jackson: E. L. Martin, prtr.*, 1890. 758 pp. 8°.

MISSOURI.

1812.

The territorial government of Missouri—[4. June] 1812. (Twelfth Congress, First Session.) An Act providing for the government of the Territory of Missouri. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1097–1101.)

1816.

The territorial government of Missouri—[29. April] 1816. (Fourteenth Congress, First Session.) An Act to alter certain parts of the act providing for the government of the Territory of Missouri. *Ibid.* p. 1101.)

1820.

Enabling act for Missouri—[6. March] 1820. (Sixteenth Congress, First Session.) An Act to authorize the people of Missouri Territory to form a constitution and State government, and for the admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and to prohibit slavery in certain territories. *Ibid.* pp. 1102–1104.)

Constitution of the state of Missouri, November 16, 1820. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 25 pp. 8°. (U. S. 16. Cong., 2. sess. House doc. 2.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1104–1123.)

Convention of 1861–1863.

Ordinances of the convention of Missouri—1861–63. Amending the Constitution of 1820. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1123–1136.)

Journal and proceedings of the...Convention held at Jefferson City, and St. Louis, March, 1861. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1861. 65, 269 pp. 8°.

Journal of the...Convention held at Jefferson City, July, 1861. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1861. 36 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the.. Convention held at Jefferson City, July, 1861. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1861. 136 pp. 8°.

Journal of the...Convention held at...St. Louis, October, 1861. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1861. 27 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Proceedings of the...Convention, held at...St. Louis, October, 1861. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1861. 111 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Missouri State Convention, in Jefferson City, June, 1862. *n. t.-p.* [*Saint Louis*, 1862.] 51, 1 l., 32 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Missouri State Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1862. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co., prtrs.*, 1862. 253 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the Missouri State Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1862. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co. prtrs.*, 1862. 253 pp. 8°.

Journal of the...Convention held in Jefferson City, June, 1863. [With appendix.] *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co.*, 1863. 54, 16 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Proceedings of the...Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1863. *St. Louis: G. Knapp & Co*, 1863. 380 pp. 8°.

1865.

Constitution of the state of Missouri, adopted in 1865, and amendments. Compiled by Michael K. McGrath, Secretary of State. *Jefferson City: Regan & Carter, State prtrs.*, 1875. 78 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Missouri, 1865. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1136–1165.)

1875.

Constitution of the State of Missouri, adopted October 30, 1875. *Jefferson City: Regan & Carter, State prtrs.*, 1875. 48 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Missouri. 1875. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp.1165–1198.)

SPENCER (Sherman). The voters' hand-book of national and separate state constitutions combined. *Saint Louis, Mo.: Constitution Pub. Co.*, 1881. 8°.

Constitution of the United States and of the State of Missouri.

Constitution of the State of Missouri, 1875, with all amendments to 1903. Annotated to date. Compiled and published by Samuel B. Cook, Secretary of State. *Jefferson City: Tribune Printing Co., State Printers* [1903]. 74, viii pp. 8°.

MONTANA.

1864.

An Act to provide a temporary Government for the Territory of Montana. May 26, 1864. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 13, pp. 85–92)

1884.

Constitution of the State of Montana, as adopted by the constitutional convention of the Territory of Montana at the session thereof, begun Monday, January 14, A. D. 1884, and concluded Saturday, February 9, A. D. 1884. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1886. 38 pp. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 39.)

A convention had been held at Helena April 9-14, 1866, Robert C. Ewing, president. "This convention was called without authority of law by proclamation of Secretary and acting Governor Thomas F. Meagher, on the petition of a number of citizens. It was looked on generally with disfavor by the people."—(Contributions of the Montana Historical Society, vol. 2, p. 394, where is given a list of members.

The convention of 1884 was held at Helena, Jan. 14–Feb. 9, 1884, William A. Clark, president.

1889.

An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two States and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington to form constitutions and to be admitted into

Montana, cont'd.

the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and to make donations of public lands to such States. February 22, 1889. (U. S. Statutes at Large, v. 25, pp. 676–684.)

Constitution of...Montana, as adopted by the constitutional convention held at Helena...July 4...1889, and ending August 17...1889. And also an address to the people. *Helena, Mont.: Independent Pub. Co.* [1889?]. 76 pp. 12°.

The constitution was adopted August 17 and ratified on October 1 following.

Names of members of the three conventions of 1866, 1884, 1889 are given in the Contributions of the Montana Historical Society, vol. 2.

NEBRASKA.

1854.

An Act to Organize the Territories of Nebraska and Kansas. 30 May, 1854. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 10, pp. 277–290.)

—— (Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 569–580.)

1864.

Enabling act for Nebraska—[19 April] 1864. (Thirty-eighth Congress, First Session.) An Act to enable the people of Nebraska to form a constitution and State government and for the admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1201–1203.)

1866.

Constitution of Nebraska—1866–'67. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1203–1213.)

1867.

Admission of Nebraska—[Feb.] 1867. (Thirty-ninth Congress, Second Session.) An Act for the admission of the State of Nebraska into the Union. *Ibid.* pp. 1213–1214.)

1875.

Constitution of Nebraska, 1875. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1214–1235.)

Enabling Act and Constitution of the State of Nebraska. *n. p.* [1900?] 51 (1) pp. 8°.

Lobinger (Charles Sumner.) Some original and peculiar features in the Nebraska constitution. (Annals Amer. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci. v. 15: No. 3, pp. 121–125. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

NEVADA.

1850.

The territory of Utah—[9 September] 1850. Thirty-first Congress, First Session.) An act to establish a territorial government for Utah. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1236–1240.)

1861.

The territory of Nevada—[2 March] 1861. (Thirty-sixth Congress, Second Session.) An Act to organize the Territory of Nevada. (*Ibid.* pp. 1240–1245.)

1864.

Enabling act for Nevada—[21 March] 1864. (Thirty-eighth Congress, First Session.) An Act to enable the people of Nevada to form a constitution and state government, and for the admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. (*Ibid.* pp. 1245–1247.)

Constitution of Nevada, 1864. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions.. of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1247–1269.)

Constitution of the State of Nevada with amendments...1895. *Carson City*, 1895. 50 pp. 8°.

Official report of the debates and proceedings in the constitutional convention of the state of Nevada assembled at Carson City July 4, 1864, to form a constitution and state government. *San Francisco: F. Eastman, prtr.*, 1866. xvi, 943 pp., 1 l. 8°.

NEW ENGLAND CONFEDERATION OF 1643.

Articles of Confederation betwixt the Plantations under the Government of the Massachusetts, the Plantations under the Government of Plimouth, the Plantations under the Government of Connecticut, and the Government of New Haven, with the Plantations in combination therewith. (In: Nevv Haven's settling in New-England. And some lawes for government. *London: Printed by M. S. for L. Chapman*, 1656. 1 l., 80 pp. 4°. *Same, reprinted in 1858 at Hartford by Case, Lockwood & Co.* 30 ll. 8°.)

For references as to reprints of the Articles see the *Memorial History of Boston*, v. 1, p. 299.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1629.

Grant of New Hampshire—1629. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1270–1273.)

Made by the council of New England to John Mason.

1635.

Grant of New Hampshire—[22 April] 1635. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1273–1275.)

Supplementary grant confirmatory of the 1629 grant.

1680.

Commission for New Hampshire, 1680. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1275–1279.)

Erecting a President and Council for New Hampshire, John Cutts president.

Acts and laws of His Majesty's Province of New Hampshire, in New England. With sundry acts of Parliament. To which is prefix'd the commissions of President John Cutts, and His Excellency, John Wentworth. *Portsmouth: Prtd. by D. & R. Fowle*, 1771. 1 p. l., 6, 8, 5, iv, 286, 72, xiii pp. 4°.

New Hampshire, cont'd.

1776.

Acts and laws...To which is prefixed, the resolution of the American Congress, for establishing a form of government in New Hampshire; and the resolve of the Provincial Congress, for taking up government in form...*America: Prtd. at Exeter*, 1780. vi, 4, 235 pp. 4°.

Constitution of New Hampshire, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1279–1280.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v. 309; vi, 183.)

Convention of 1781.

An address of the convention for framing a new constitution of government for the state of New Hampshire to the inhabitants of said state. *New Hampshire: Printed, and to be sold at the printing offices in Portsmouth and Exeter*, 1781. 68 pp. 4°.

1784.

A constitution, containing a bill of rights, and form of government, agreed upon by the delegates of the people of New Hampshire, in convention held at Concord...June, 1783...established...October 31, 1783. *Portsmouth*, 1783. 47 pp. 4°.

Constitution of the state of New Hampshire. (pp. 9–31 of: The perpetual laws of the state. *Portsmouth: J. Melcher*, 1789. 8°.)

Constitution of New Hampshire, 1784. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1280–1293.)

1792.

The constitution of New Hampshire as altered and amended by a convention of delegates held at Concord . . . Feb., 1792. *Concord: G. Hough, prtr.*, 1792. 59 pp. 12°.

Articles in addition to and amendment of the constitution of the state of New Hampshire agreed to by the convention of said state and submitted to the people thereof for their approbation. *Exeter: H. Ramlet, prtr.*, 1792. 34 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Dover: E. Ladd, prtr.*, 1792. 31 pp.

Constitution . . . established . . . September, 1792. *Concord: G. Hough, prtr.*, 1792. 70 pp., 1 l. 16°.

—— Same. *n. t.-p.* pp. 3–40. 16°.

The laws of the State of New-Hampshire, the constitution of the State of New-Hampshire, and the Constitution of the United States, with its proposed amendments. Printed by order of the Honorable the General-Court, State of New-Hampshire. *Portsmouth: John Melcher*, 1797. (2), 5–492 pp. 8°.

Constitution and laws of the State of New Hampshire, together with the Constitution of the United States. *Dover: S. Bragg*, 1805. 2 p.l., 530 pp. 8°.

The amended constitution of . . . New Hampshire; with the resolutions for submitting the amendments to the people. *Concord: Butterfield & Hill*, 1851. 16 pp. 8°.

Constitution of New Hampshire, 1792. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1294–1309.)

Constitution of the state of New Hampshire. *Concord: E. N. Pearson. prtr.*, 1896. 27 pp. 16°.

Manual of the constitution of the state of New Hampshire . . . Compiled . . . by James Fairbank Colby. *Concord: [I. C. Evans Co.]* 1902. 318 pp. 8°. (New Hampshire. Constitution.)

Convention of 1791.

Journal of the convention . . . to revise the constitution of New Hampshire 1791–1792 . . . printed for the use of the convention . . . for the revision of said constitution, in December, 1876 . . . copied from the original journal and edited by Nathaniel Bouton. *Concord: A. Jenks, prtr.*, 1876. 1 p.l. 23–198 pp. 8°.

Convention of 1876.

The constitutional convention. The constitution of New Hampshire as amended by the . . . convention held at Concord . . . December . . . 1876; with . . . questions involving the amendments proposed as submitted . . . to the . . . people. *Concord: E. A. Jenks*, 1877. 31 pp. 8°.

Vote for constitutional amendments, 1877. *Manchester: J. B. Clarke, prtr.*, 1885. 28 pp. 8°.

Convention of 1889.

Constitution . . . as amended by the Constitutional Convention held at Concord on the first Wednesday of Jan., 1889, with the several questions involving the amendments proposed. As submitted by the Convention to the vote of the people. *Manchester: J. B. Clarke, prtr.*, 1889. 31 pp. 8°.

Journal of the . . . Convention . . . January, 1889. *Manchester: J. B. Clarke, prtr.*, 1889. 308 pp. 8°.

Clarke (Allan Chester). The constitutional convention. Granite Monthly. v. 34, pp. 3–61. *Concord, N. H.*, 1903.)

New Jersey.

Collections.

The grants, concessions, and original constitutions of the province of New Jersey, the acts passed during the proprietary governments, and other material transactions . . . By A. Leaming and J. Spicer. *Philadelphia: Prtd. by W. Bradford* [1758]. 2 p.l., 763 pp. 4°.

1664.

Royal grant to the Duke of York—[12 March,] 1664. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 783–785.)

[Grant of Charles II. Release of the Duke of York to Lord Berkley. Constitution.] (pp. i–ix of: Laws of the state of New Jersey; revised and published by William Paterson. *New Brunswick: Printed by A. Blauvelt*, 1800. f°. *Newark: Printed by M. Day*, 1800. 4°.)

1674.

Royal grant to the Duke of York—[29 June,] 1674. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 786–788.)
Confirmatory of the 1664 grant.

New Jersey, cont'd.

1677.

The West Jersey constitution of 1677. Edited by M. G. Brumbaugh [and] J. S. Walton. *Philadelphia: C. Sower Co.* [1898.] 19 pp. 12°. (Liberty bell leaflets, no. 2.)

1776.

Constitution of New Jersey. (pp. iii–x of: Acts of the Council and General Assembly . . . from the establishment of the present government . . . to the 24th of December, 1783 . . . Compiled . . . by Peter Wilson. *Trenton: Printed by I. Collins*, 1784. f°.)

Constitution of New Jersey, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1310–1314.)

—— Same. In French. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 388.)

ELMER (Lucius Q. C.) History of the first constitution of New Jersey. Read before the New Jersey Historical Society, May 19th, 1870. (New Jersey Historical Society. Proceedings. ser. 2. vol. 2, pp. 133–153. *Newark*, 1872. 8°.)

1841.

Report of the Committee of Council, on the proposed alteration of the constitution of . . . New Jersey . . . *Trenton: Sherman & Harron*, 1841. 14 pp. 4°.

1844.

A constitution agreed upon by the delegates of the people of New Jersey in convention . . . at Trenton . . . May and . . . June, 1844. *Trenton: F. S. Mills and C. Brittain* [1844]. 56 pp. 16°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1314–1327.)

Journal of the proceedings of the convention to form a constitution for the government of . . . New Jersey . . . Trenton . . . May . . . and . . . June . . . 1844. *Trenton: Franklin S. Mills*, 1844. 297 pp. 8°.

Proclamation by Daniel Haines, Governor, transmitting the constitution ratified June 29, 1844. 1844. *n. t.-p.* 18 pp. 8°.

FIELD (Richard S[tockton]). Address before the surviving members of the Constitutional Convention, of the State of New Jersey. Delivered February 1, 1853, on the occasion of their first annual meeting. *Princeton, N.J.: J. T. Robinson*, 1853. 42 pp. 8°.

1873.

Constitution as proposed to be amended. December 23, 1873. *Trenton: "True American" Office*, 1873. 1 p.l., 29 pp. 8°.

NEW MEXICO.

1846.

Organic law for the territory of New Mexico, compiled under the direction of General Kearny. Sept. 22, 1846. (In: U. S. 29 Cong., 2. Sess. H. ex. doc. 19, pp. 27–32.)

1849.

Copy of the constitution adopted by the inhabitants of New Mexico, together with a digest of the votes for and against it; also a letter to the late President of the United States. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1850. 17 pp. 8°. (U. S. 31 Congr., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 74.)

Journal and proceedings of a convention of delegates elected by the people of New Mexico, held at Santa Fé on the 24th of September, 1849, presenting a plan for the civil government of said territory of New Mexico, and asking the action of Congress thereon. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1850.] 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. 31 Congr., 1 sess. House misc. doc. 39.)

1850.

An Act proposing to the State of Texas the establishment of her Northern and Western Boundaries, the Relinquishment by the said State of all Territory claimed by her exterior to said Boundaries, and of all her claims upon the United States, and to establish a territorial Government for New Mexico. Sept. 9, 1850. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 9, pp. 446–458.)

1889.

The constitution of the state of New Mexico adopted by the Constitutional Convention held at Santa Fé, Sept. 3–21, 1889. *Santa Fé: New Mexican Prtg. Co.* [1889.] 20 pp. 8°.

Memorial of William C. Hazeldine in behalf of the committee appointed by the constitutional convention of New Mexico to present the constitution framed by said convention to Congress, asking the passage of an enabling act for the admission of New Mezico under such constitution when ratified by the people. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1890. 22 pp. 8°. (U. S. 51st Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 121.)

1892–1895.

An act to enable the people of New Mexico to form a constitution and state government. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*,] 1892. 15 pp. f°. (52 Cong., 1 Sess., H. R. 7136.)

—— Same, as introduced by Mr. Faulkner, Sept. 26, 1893. (53 Cong., 1 Sess., S. 1000.)

—— Same. Amendments, Feb. 4, 1895. (53 Cong., 3 Sess., H. R. 353.)

—— Same, as reported, with amendments, Mch. 19, 1896. (54 Cong., 1 Sess., S. 1544.)

1897–1898.

A bill to enable the people of New Mexico to form a constitution and state government and to be admitted to the Union on an equal footing with the original States. Introduced in the House by Mr. Ferguson, Dec. 6, 1897. *n. p.* [1897] 17 pp. 4°. (55 Cong., H. R. 4067.)

A bill to enable the people of New Mexico to form a constitution and state government and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original states. Introduced in the House by Mr. Ferguson, Dec. 15, 1898. *n. p.* [1898.] 17 pp. 4°. (55 Cong., H. R, 11188.)

—— Same. Introduced in the House by Mr. Broderick, Dec. 16, 1898. (H. R. 11228.)

New Mexico, cont'd.

A bill to enable the people of New Mexico to form a constitution and state government and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original states. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Elkins, December 14, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 16 pp., 1 l. 4°. (55 Cong., S. 5011.)

1903.

A bill to enable the people of New Mexico to form a constitution and State government and be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original States. Introduced 16 Nov., 1903. (U. S. 58. Cong. S. 878.)

NEW YORK.

1614.

Charter of the United New Netherland Company, 1614. [1900?] 2 pp. 4°.

Facsimile of the original MS. in 's Ryks Archief at the Hague.

1664.

Royal grant to the Duke of York—[12 March] 1664. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 783–785.)

1674.

Royal [Confirmatory] grant to the Duke of York—[29 June] 1674. (*Ibid.* pp. 786–788.)

NORTH (S. N. Dexter). The Constitutional Development of the Colony of New York. (Magazine of American History. v. 3, pp. 161–174. *New York*, 1879. 8°.)

1777.

The constitution of the state of New-York. *Fishkill: S. Loudon*, 1777. 34 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of New-York. *Philadelphia: Styner & Cist*, 1777. 32 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of New-York. *New York: Reprinted by E. Holt*, 1785. 48 pp. 8°.

Laws of the State of New-York, comprising the constitution, and the Acts of the Legislature since the Revolution, from the First to the Twelfth Session, inclusive. *New York: Printed by Hugh Gaine*, 1789. 2 v. in 1. f°.

—— First to the fifteenth session, inclusive. *New-York: Thomas Greenleaf*, 1792. 2 v. 8°.

Constitution of the state of New-York. (pp. 1–18 of v. 1 of: Laws of the State. *Albany: C. R. & G. Webster*, 1802. 2 v. 8°.)

The constitutions of the United States, and of the state of New York, with the amendments. To which is prefixed the Declaration of Independence. *Cooperstown: H. & E. Phinney*, 1815. 46 pp. 16°.

Constitution of New York, 1777. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1328–1340.)

—— Same, in French. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 372.)

An address of the convention of the representatives of the state of New-York to their constituents. *Fish-Kill: Printed by S. Loudon; Norwich: Reprinted by Green & Spooner* [1776?]. 16 pp. 8°.

Anniversary Addresses.

BUTLER (Benjamin Franklin). Outline of the constitutional history of New York, an anniversary discourse, delivered at the request of the New York Historical Society, in the city of New York, Nov. 19, 1847. (In: New-York Historical Society, Collections. 2. series, v. 2, pp. 9–75.)

—— Same. Separate. *New York: Bartlett & Welford*, 1848. 1 p. l., 11-75 pp. 8°.

DEPEW (C. M.) Address delivered at Kingston, July 30, 1877, at the centennial celebration of the formation of the state government of the state of New York. 23 pp. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., printers*, 1877. 8°.

MATHER (Frederic G.) First Constitution of the state of New York. (Magazine of American History. v. 17, pp. 310–313. *New York*, 1887. 8°.)

O'CONOR (Charles). Address delivered before the New York Hist. Soc. . . . May . . . 1877. Commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of the state of New York. Apr. 20, 1777. *New York: A. D. F. Randolph & Co.*, 1877. 1 p. l., 40 pp. 8°.

STEVENS (John Austin). Birth of the Empire State. Formation of the First Constitution of New York, 1777. (Magazine of American History. v. 3, pp. 1–16. *New York*, 1879. 8°.)

Convention of 1801.

[Journal of the convention which met at Albany, Oct. 13, 1801.] [*Albany?* 1801?] 42 pp. 8°.

Title-page wanting.

1821.

Constitution of . . . New York as amended. *Albany: Cantine & Leake, prtrs.*, 1821. 24, 4 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the state . . . adopted November 10, 1821 . . . *New York: J. B. Jansen*, 1822. 24 pp. 12°.

Constitution adopted January, 1822. *New York: C. S. Van Winkle*, 1822. 28 pp. 24°.

The constitution of the state of New York. (In: Patriot's (The) manual. . . . *Utica*, 1828. 12°. pp. 64–85.)

Constitution of New York, 1821. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1341–1351.)

Journal of the Convention, begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on the 28. of Aug., 1821. *Albany: Cantine & Leake, printers*, 1821. *v. p.* 8°.

Journal of the convention of the state of New York. Begun and held at . . . Albany . . . August, 1821. *Albany: State Printer*, 1821. 564, 1 l., xii pp. 8°.

A report of the debates and proceedings of the convention . . . held at . . . Albany . . . August, 1821. By L. H. Clarke. *New York: J. Seymour*, 1821. 368 pp. 8°.

Reports of the proceedings and debates of the convention of 1821, assembled for the purpose of amending the constitution. . . . By Nathaniel H.

New York, cont'd.

Carter and William L. Stone, reporters; and Marcus T. C. Gould, stenographer. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford*, 1821. viii, 9–703 pp., 1 plan. 8°.

Mr. King's report from the committee, to whom was referred so much of the constitution as relates to the Legislative Department. Sept. 12, 1821. *n. t.-p.* [*Albany?*] 1821. 7 pp. 8°.

COMPARATIVE (A) view and exhibition of reasons opposed to the adoption of the new constitution of the state of New York. By An old citizen. *New York*, 1822. 20 pp. 12°.

Proposed substitutes for article three of present constitution. By Mr. Van Buren. *n. p.* [18 ?] 5 pp. f°.

1826.

An act to submit to the people of this state certain amendments proposed to the constitution. Passed April 17, 1826. *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen*, 1826. 15 pp. 8°.

1846.

Proposed constitution for the state of New York. *n. p., n. d.* [1846?] 8 pp. 8°.

The constitution of . . . New York, as revised by the convention of 1846. *Albany: Gould, Banks & Gould* [1846?]. 16 pp. 8°.

Constitution. Adopted November 3, 1846. [With marginal references to the old constitution.] *n. t.-p.* 34 pp. 8°. (*Assembly no.* 4.)

The constitution of the state of New York. [With amendments.] *n. t.-p.* [*Albany?* 1846?] 58 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the state of New-York; adopted November 3, 1846. . . . With . . . notes, and . . . index: prepared by I. R. Elwood. *Albany: C. Van Benthuysen & Co.*, 1847. 51 pp. 4°.

Constitutions of the United States and State of New York. [*Albany*, 1865?] 13–84 pp. 16°.

Constitution of the state of New York, adopted in 1846 . . . prepared under the direction of a committee of the . . . convention of 1867. By F. B. Hough. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1867. 4, 239 pp. F°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1351–1378.)

Journal of the Convention . . . held in Albany . . . June, 1846. *Albany: Carroll & Cooke*, 1846. 1648 pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings in the . . . convention for the revision of the constitution. By S. Crosswell and R. Sutton. [*Albany:*] *Albany Argus*, 1846. viii, 940 pp., plan. 8°.

Report of the debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of . . . New-York, 1846. Reported by W. G. Bishop and W. H. Attree. *Albany: Off. of The Evening Atlas*, 1846. 1144 pp. 8°.

MANUAL for the use of the Convention to revise the Constitution of the State of New York, convened at Albany, June 1, 1846, prepared . . . by the secretaries . . . [James F. Starbuck, Henry W. Strong, Francis Seger.] *New York: Walker & Craighead*, 1846. 371 pp. 12°.

Documents of the convention of . . . New-York, 1846. *Albany: Carroll & Cook*, 1846. 2 v. 8°.

Constitutional reform, in a series of articles contributed to the Democratic Review, upon constitutional guaranties in political government . . . to which are added two letters of the Hon. Michael Hoffman, delegate to the New York State Convention for 1846, on a reorganization of the judiciary of the State of New York . . . also, the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson, on constitutional reform. Edited by T. P. Kettell. *New York*, 1846. iv, 506, 77 pp. 8°.

HASTINGS (Hiram P.) An essay on constitutional reform; treating of state credit. . . . the judiciary, . . . religious tests, . . . negro suffrage, &c., &c. *New York: Globe Job Office*, 1846. 35 pp. 8°.

JOHNSON (A. B.) Thoughts on the necessity for, and action of, the approaching state convention. *Utica: I. S. Clark*, 1846. 51 pp. 12°.

1867.

The amended constitution of the state of New York, adopted by the convention of 1867–8 . . . with the manner and form of submission and an address to the people. Published under the direction of L. Caldwell. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. 83 pp. 8°.

The amended constitution of the state of New York adopted by the Convention of 1867–8, with the corresponding provisions of the present constitution; also manner and form of submission by the amended constitution, as proposed by the Convention of 1867–8 . . . with forms of ballots to be used in voting on said constitution. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1869. xiii, 5–108 pp. 8°.

The amended constitution of the state of New York, adopted by the convention of 1867–8, with the corresponding provisions of the present constitution. Also manner and form of submission of the amended constitution, as proposed by the convention of 1867–8, and as proposed by the assembly of the legislature of 1868, &c., &c., &c. *n. t.-p.* xiii, 94 pp. 8°. (In: N. Y. City. Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1868. v. 4, doc. 38.)

The amended constitution . . . adopted by the convention of 1867–8, with the corresponding provisions of the present constitution. . . . *Brooklyn: Standard Press*, 1869. 169 pp. pap. 8°.

The constitution . . . as revised, amended and adopted by the convention of 1867 and 1868. *n. p.* [1868.] 42 pp. 8°.

The Constitution... adopted Nov. 3, 1846. As amended and in force Jan. 1, 1877. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs.*, 1877. 95 pp. 8°.

The constitution... adopted Nov. 3, 1846. as amended and in force Jan. 1, 1887. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.. prtrs.*, 1887. 87 pp. 24°.

Constitution of the state of New York. Annotated to include the year 1889. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1890. 1 p.l., 45–158 pp. 16°.

Law relating to the constitutional convention. An act to provide for a convention to revise and amend the constitution. Passed March 29, 1867. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°.

New York, cont'd.

Journal of the convention . . . held . . . in . . . Albany . . . June, 1867 [to Feb., 1868]. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1867[-68?]. 1547 pp. 8°.

Proceedings and debates of the constitutional convention . . . held in 1867 and 1868, in . . . Albany. Reported by E. F. Underhill. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. 5 v. 8°.

New York Convention manual, prepared in pursuance of . . . the laws of 1867. . . . By Franklin B. Hough. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1867. 2 v. 8°. Pt. 1, Constitutions. Pt. 2, Statistics. (N. Y. Constitutional Convention, 1867.)

Documents. no. 1–183. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. 5 v. 8°.

Revision documents. *Albany, N. Y.: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. *v. p.* nar. 4°.

COOPER (Peter). Letter to W. A. Wheeler, president of the convention, to revise the constitution of the state of New York, January 14, 1868. [*New York Citizens' Assoc.*, 1868.] 8 pp. 8°.

FIELD (David Dudley). Suggestions respecting the revision of the Constitution of New York, May, 1867. *New York: W. J. Read* [1867]. 29 pp. 8°.

GOEPP (Charles). The revision of the State Constitution. Report to the German Central Republican Committee of the city of New York. Accepted June 11, 1867. *New York: W. J. Read* [1867?]. 40 pp. 8°.

LIEBER (Francis). Reflections on the changes which may seem necessary in the present Constitution of the State of New York, elicited and published by the New York Union League Club. *New York*, 1867. 50 pp. 8°.

TO THE MEMBERS of the Constitutional State Convention at Albany, June, 1867. [*New York*,] 1867. 19 pp. 8°.

Commission of 1873.

Amendments proposed to the constitution of the state of New York by the constitutional commission... March 25, 1873. *Albany: Argus Co.*, 1873. 46 pp. 8°.

The constitution as amended by the Constitutional Commission in comparison with the existing constitution of the state. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Sons*, 1873. 131 pp. 4°.

Constitution of the State of New York as amended at the late election... *New York: Sheldon & Co.*, 1874. 48 pp. pap. 8°.

Concurrent resolutions proposing amendments to the constitution of the state of New York, with act of the Legislature, prescribing the form of ballot for voting thereon and manner of submitting the same to the electors. . . [*Albany:*] *N. Y. State Council of Political Reform* [1874?]. 16 pp. 8°.

Journal of the constitutional commission of the state of New York... held... in... Albany... 4. day of December, 1872–[15. Mch.] '73. [With documents 1, 2, 3, and index.] *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1873. v. p. 8°.

PRINCE (L. Bradford). The proposed amendments of the Constitution of the State of New York, their history, nature and advantages. Published by the New York Cheap Transportation Association. *New York: Tower, Gildersleeve & Co.*, 1874. 1 p.l., 48 pp. 8°.

Proposed amendments to the constitution of the state of New York. [*New York*, 1876.] 2 l. pap. f°.

Concurrent resolutions proposing amendments. [Passed April and May, 1877.] *n. t.-p.* 9 pp. 8°.

CHOATE (Joseph H[odges]), ROBINSON (E. R.), *and others*. Letter to Alexander Hamilton... embodying opinion on constitutionality of separate submission of the sixth section of the amendment relating to the affairs of cities. *New York: D. Taylor*, 1878. 14 pp. 8°.

Concurrent resolutions proposing amendments to the constitution of the state of New York. *n. p.* [1879.] 7 l. 8°.

STERNE (Simon). Address before the German-American Citizens' Association on the proposed constitutional convention and the work before it... *New York*, 1887. 1 p.l., 39 pp. 8°.

1895.

State of New York. In Convention. Proposed revised constitution as adopted by the constitutional convention, at the City of Albany, September 28th, 1894. [*Albany?* 1894.] 128 pp. 8°.

—— Another issue. 157 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Revised constitution as adopted by the... Convention... September 28, 1894, and adopted by the people November 6th, 1894, to take effect January 1st, 1895. *Albany: Argus Co.*, 1894. 129 pp., 1 l. 8°.

The proposed constitution of the state of New York, together with the addresses of the majority and minority. *Brooklyn, N. Y.: Brooklyn Eagle, Book and Job Printing Dept.*, 1894. 30 pp. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle Library, no. 1.)

The Constitution of the State of New York, with notes, references and annotations together with the Articles of Confederation, Constitution of the United States, New York State Constitutions of 1777, 1821, 1846, unamended and as amended and in force in 1894, with an index of the revised Constitution and the Constitution of the United States. Edited by R. C. Cumming, O. L. Potter, and P. B. Gilbert. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1894. 242 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the United States of America, and the constitution of the State of New York, in force January 1, 1895... Edited by A. J. Parker, jr. *New York: Banks & Bros.*, 1895. 2. p.l., 106 pp. 4°.

Proposed constitutional amendments. [*Albany*, 1894.] 3 v. 4°.

Four proposed amendments to the constitution of the state of New York, agreed upon by the Trades and Labor conference of New York City, composed of representative labor and reform organizations. *New York* [1894?]. 8 pp. 8°.

Journal of the constitutional convention of... New York... 1894. *Albany*, 1894. 847–876 pp. 8°. No. 77.

New York, cont'd.

Journal . . . Revised and indexed. *Albany: The Argus Co., prtrs.*, 1895. 1 p.l., 100 pp. 8°.

Record. *n. p.* [1894.] 6 v. 4°.
No. 1–142. May 8–Sept. 29.

Revised record of the constitutional convention of . . . New York. May 8, 1894, to September 29, 1894. Revised by . . . W. H. Steele . . . *Albany: The Argus Prtg. Co.*, 1900. 5 v. clo. 8°.

The Convention Manual of Procedure. Forms and Rules for the Regulation of Business in the Sixth New York State Constitutional Convention, 1894. *Albany: Argus Co.*, 1894. part 1, 3 v.; part 2, 7 v. 8°.
Part 1, v. 1, Secretary's Manual; v. 2, Delegates' Manual and Introduction; v. 3, Delegates' Diary.
Part 2, v. 1–2 American Constitutions; v. 3, Foreign Constitutions; v. 4–5, Statistics of State of New York; v. 6. Annotated Constitution of the State of New York; v. 7, Government of Cities.

Documents... *n. t.-p.* [1894.] 2 v. 8°.

Delegates to the New York constitutional convention, 1894. *n. p., n. d.* 15 pp. 12°.

New York Board of Trade and Transportation. Legislation, how it may and should be methodized. Report of the special committee . . . adopted May 9, 1894. With proposed amendments to the legislative articles of the constitution of the State of New York. *n. p.* [1894.] 18 pp. 8°.

Catholic charities and the constitutional convention of 1894 of the State of New York. Report of the committee on Catholic interests of the Catholic Club. [*New York*, 1894.] v. p. 8°.

Republican Club of the City of New York. Report of the committee on constitutional revision. *New York* [1894?]. 31 pp. 8°.

North Carolina.

1584.

Charter to Sir Walter Raleigh—[25 March] 1584. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1379–1382.)

1663.

Charter of Carolina—[24 March,] 1663. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1382–1390.)

1665.

30 June.

The Second Charter granted by King Charles II. to the Proprietors of Carolina; and the Great Deed of Grant. (pp. i–xiii of: A collection of all the public acts of Assembly . . . now in force . . . Revised by Commissioners appointed . . . for that purpose. *Newbern: Printed by J. Davis*, 1751. 4°.)

The Second Charter granted by King Charles II. to the proprietors of Carolina; and the Great Deed of Grant. (pp. v–xvi of: A collection of all the acts of Assembly . . . now in force . . . *Newbern: Printed by J. Davis*, 1765. 2 v. 4°.

[The second charter, great deed of grant, Declaration of rights, and constitution.] (In: Laws of the State of North-Carolina. Published, according to Act of Assembly, by James Iredell. *Edenton: Printed by Hodge & Wills* . . . 1791. 1 p.l., iv, 712, xxii pp., 1 l. f°.)

Charter of Carolina—1665. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1390–1397.)

1669.

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina. *n. p.* [1669.] 23 pp. f°.
6 MS. leaves inserted.

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina. *n. p.* [1669?] 25 pp. f°.

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina. (In: A collection of several pieces of Mr. John Locke, never before printed . . . *London*, 1720. 12°. pp. 1–53.)

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina, 1669. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1397–1408.)

Bassett (J. S.) The constitutional beginnings of North Carolina (1662–1729). *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1894. 73 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies. 12. ser. III.)

1775.

The Mecklenburgh resolutions, 1775. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1408–1409.)

1776.

Constitution of North Carolina, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*. 1878. f°. pp. 1409–1418.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 469.)

Sikes (Enoch Walter). The transition of North Carolina from colony to commonwealth. 85 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies in hist. and polit. sci. ser. 16, nos. 10–11. *Baltimore*, 1898.)

Amendments of 1835.

Amendments to the Constitution of 1776, ratified 1835. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*. 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1415–1418.)

Proceedings and debates of the convention of North-Carolina, called to amend the constitution . . . at Raleigh, June 4, [to July 11,] 1835. Subjoined the convention act . . . amendments to the constitution . . . with the votes of the people. *Raleigh: J. Gales & Son*, 1836. 424, 1 l., 6 pp. 8°.

1861.

Constitution of North Carolina, 1861. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 1418.)
Brief synopsis.

Journal of the Convention of the people of North Carolina held on the 20th day of May [–28 June], 1861. *Raleigh: I. W. Syme, prtr.*, 1862. 193, iii pp. 8°.

—— Same. 2. session [Nov. 18–Dec. 13.] 86, ii pp. 8°.

—— Same. 3 session [Jan 20–Feb. 26, 1862.] 119, iii pp. 8°.

—— Same. 4 session . . . [Apr. 21–Mar. 13, 1862.] 109, iii pp. 8°.

1865.

Ordinances passed by the North Carolina State convention at the session of 1865–66. *Raleigh: W. E. Pell, state prtr.*, 1867. 72 pp. 8°.

North Carolina, cont'd.

Journal of the North Carolina State Convention . . . 1865. *Raleigh: Cannon & Holden, prtrs.*, 1865. 94, iii pp. 8°.

Journal . . . at its adjourned session of 1866. *Raleigh: Cannon & Holden, prtrs.*, 1866. 192, iii pp. 8°.

Executive documents. Convention, session 1865. Constitution of North Carolina, with amendments and ordinances and resolutions passed by the convention . . . *Raleigh: Cannon & Holden, prtrs.*, 1865. 108, 11, 12, 8, 78 pp. 1 table. 8°.

1868.

Constitution of the state of North Carolina, together with the ordinances and resolutions of the constitutional convention assembled in the city of Raleigh, Jan. 14, 1868. *Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, convention printer*, 1868. 129, iv pp. 8°.

Constitution [of Georgia, adopted 11 Mar., 1868, With constitution of Louisiana 7 Mar., 1868, and constitution of North Carolina, 16 Mar., 1868]. *n. t.-p.* 57 pp. 8°.

Constitution of North Carolina, 1868. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1419–1435.)

North Carolina and Louisiana. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Documents and papers relating to the proceedings in North Carolina and Louisiana to which they refer, viz: constitutions of those States. [*Washington, Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] 40 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 281.)

1876.

Amendments to the constitution of North Carolina, prepared by the constitutional convention of 1875, and the constitution as it will read as proposed to be amended. *Raleigh: Josiah Turner, public printer*, 1875. 70 pp. 8°.

Amended constitution of North Carolina, 1876. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1436–1451.)

Constitution of the State of North Carolina. [*Raleigh?* 1904?] 29 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Convention . . . held in 1875. *Raleigh: J. Turner, State prtr.*, 1875. 289, xx pp., 1 l. 8°.

NORTH DAKOTA.

The constitution [adopted 3 Nov., 1885]. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1886.] 8°. (U. S. 49 Cong., 2 Sess. Senate Rep., no 15, pp. 40–68; H. R. Report no. 2578, pp. 43–71. 50 Cong., 1 Sess. Senate Report no. 75, pp. 44–72; H. R. Report, no. 709, pp. 57–85; no. 1025, pp. 110–138.)

State Constitution. [Adopted Oct. 1, 1889.] (North Dakota—Legislative Manual, 1903. pp. 63–114.)

An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two States and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, and Washington to form constitutions and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original states, and to make donations of public lands to such States. February 22, 1889. (U. S. Statutes at large. v. 25, pp. 676–684.)

Official Report of the proceedings and debates of the first Constitutional Convention of North Dakota assembled in the city of Bismark, July 4th, to Aug. 17th, 1889. *Bismarck: Tribune, State prtrs.*, 1889. 935, lxiv pp. 8°.

NORTH WEST TERRITORY.

See also: OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN.

Virginia act of cession—1783. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 427–428.)

Deed of cession from Virginia—[1 March,] 1784. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 428.)

The committee to whom was recommitted the Report of a plan for a temporary government of the Western Territory, have agreed to the following Resolutions . . . [22 March, 1784.] Broadside, 16½ x 10⅜ inches.

Jefferson, Chase, Howell composed the committee. Their first report of 1 March, 1784, was recommitted and the above report was the result. The original manuscript draft is in Jefferson's handwriting. This copy has notes and corrections in Jefferson's handwriting.

The Committee to whom was referred a Motion of the Delegates of the State of Connecticut, relative to a Cession of Part of that State's Claim to Western Territory,—beg leave to Report the following Resolutions. . . [22 May, 1786.] Broadside, 14¼ x 8⅝ inches.

Johnson, Hindman, Grayson, Ramsay, Livermore formed the committee.

The grand Committee consisting of [blank] to whom was referred a Motion of Mr. Monroe, for repealing those Acts of Congress which recommend to the States thus circumstanced, the Cession of Vacant and Unappropriated Territory, to the United States so far as they respect the Jurisdiction of the same,—Beg Leave to Report . . . [7 July, 1786.] 1 l. 14¼ x 8½ inches.

An Ordinance for the government of the Western Territory . . . [9 May, 1787.] 1 l. 13 x 8¼ in.

An Ordinance for the Government of the Territory of the United States, North-West of the River Ohio . . . [13 July, 1787.] 1 l. 12⅞ x 8 in.

The Northwest territorial government—1787. (The Confederate Congress. July 13, 1787.) An Ordinance for the government of the territory of the United States northwest of the river Ohio. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 429–432.)

—— Same. (In: Atwater (Caleb). Hist. of the State of Ohio. *Cincinnati* [1838]. pp. 365–376.)

—— Same. (Old South Leaflets. [gen. ser.] no. 13. *Boston*, 1888. 12 pp.)

Virginia act of ratification—1788. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 433.)

A Supplement to an Ordinance entitled, "An Ordinance for ascertaining the mode of Disposing of Lands in the Western Territory [19 March, 1788]. 1 l. 13¼ x 8¼ in.

North West Territory, cont'd.

By the United States in Congress assembled July 9, 1788. A Supplement to an Ordinance entitled "An Ordinance for ascertaining the Mode of disposing of Lands in the Western Territory... Broadside, 12⅝ x 7⅞ in.

A different draft from the 19. March title; the July title was reported 2. July by Dane, Clark, Baldwin, Williamson, and Edwards.

An Act to provide for the Government of the Territory North-West of the River Ohio. Approved August 7, 1789. [*New York*, 1789.] 1 p. f°.

The Northwest territorial government—1789. (First Congress, First Session.) An Act to provide for the government of the territory northwest of the river Ohio. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 433.)

An Act respecting the Government of the Territories of the United States North West and South of the River Ohio. Approved May 8, 1792. 1 l. f°.

Laws of the territory of the United States northwest of the Ohio: adopted...at a session begun ...the 29. of May, 1795, and ending on...the 25. of Aug...with an appendix of resolutions and the ordinance for the government of the territory. *Cincinnati: Prtd. by W. Maxwell*, 1796. xiii, 15–225 pp. 8°.

The Northwest territorial government—1800. (Sixth Congress, First Session.) An Act to divide the territory of the United States northwest of the Ohio into two separate governments. [Approved 7 May, 1800.] (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 434–435.)

Territory of present State of Ohio and a part of Michigan continued to be called "territory of the United States northwest of the Ohio River," the portion to the westward being made Indiana Territory.

ALBACH (James R.) Annals of the west: embracing a concise account of principal events, which have occurred in the western states and territories, from the discovery of the Mississippi valley to the year eighteen hundred and fifty. *St. Louis: Chambers & Knapp, printers*, 1852. xxiii (i), 25–818 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven*, 1857. xl, 41–1016 pp. 8°.

BECKWITH, (Hiram W.) Historic notes on the northwest; gleaned from early authors, old maps and manuscripts, private and official correspondence, and other authentic . . . sources. *Chicago: H. H. Hill & Co.*, 1879. 304 pp., 1 map. 4°.

BLANCHARD (Rufus). Discovery and conquest of the North-West, with the history of Chicago. *Wheaton [Ill.]: R. Blanchard & Co.*, 1880. 768 pp., 5 maps, 6 pl. 8°.

—— Same. *Chicago: R. Blanchard & Co.*, 1898–1903. 2 v. 8°.

BRADLEY (Isaac Samuel). Available material for the study of the institutional history of the old northwest. *Madison: State Hist. Soc. of Wis.*, 1897. 115–143 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Proc. of the State Hist. Soc. of Wis., 1896.

BURNET (Jacob). Notes on the early settlement of the northwestern territory. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1847. 2 p.l., vii–xvi, 17–501 pp. 8°.

COLES (Edward). History of the ordinance of 1787 . . . read before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, June 9, 1856. *n. p.*, 1856. 1 p.l, 33 pp. 8°.

CUTLER (William P.) The ordinance of July 13, 1787, for the government of the territory northwest of the river Ohio . . . With an appendix containing . . . historical facts. *Marietta, Ohio* [1887]. 48 pp. 8°.

Read before the Ohio State Hist. and Arch. Soc., Feb. 23, 1887.

DANE (Nathan). Northwest territory: letter of N. Dane concerning the ordinance of 1787 and Patrick Henry's secret letter of instruction to George Rogers Clark. *Indianapolis: Bowen-Merrill Co.*, 1897. 1 p. l., 67–76 pp. 8°. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications. v. 1, no. 2.)

DILLON (John Brown). The history of Indiana from its earliest exploration to the close of the territorial government in 1816 . . . containing historical notes of the . . . territory of the United States northwest of the River Ohio. vol. 1. *Indianapolis, Ind.: W. Sheets & Co.*, 1843. xii, 456 pp. 8°.

No more published.

ENGLISH (William Hayden). Conquest of the country northwest of the river Ohio, 1778–1783, and life of Gen. George Rogers Clark . . . *Indianapolis, Ind.: The Bowen-Merrill Co.*, 1896. 2 v. 4°.

GARFIELD (James Abram). The North-west territory and Western Reserve. Address before the Historical Society of Geauga County, Ohio, September 16, 1873. *Boston: Old South Meeting House* [1892?]. 20 pp. 12°. (Old South Leaflets, vol. 2, no. 42.)

HINSDALE (B[urke] A[aron]). The old Northwest: with a view of the thirteen colonies as constituted by the royal charters . . . *New York: T. MacCoun*, 1888. vi, 1 l., 440 pp., 10 maps. 8°.

HOAR (George Frisbie). Oration delivered by G. F. Hoar . . . April 7, 1888, at the celebration of the centennial of the founding of the Northwest at Marietta, Ohio. *Washington, D. C.: Judd & Detweiler, printers*, 1888. 36 pp. 8°.

HUMPHREY (Alexander P.) Cession of the Northwest territory and the ordinance of 1787. An address delivered before the Society of Alumni of the University of Virginia, . . . June 2, 1884 . . . [*Charlottesville, Va.:*] *Soc. of the Alumni* [1884]. 28 pp. 8°.

MOORE (Charles). The Northwest under three flags, 1635–1796. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1900. xxii, 1 l., 402 pp., 31 pl., 25 ports., 5 maps. 8°.

NORTHWESTERN (The) territory. (In: Smith (W. R.) The history of Wisconsin . . . vol. 1. pp. 174–220. *Madison, Wis.*, 1854.)

PART (The) taken by Essex county in the organization and settlement of the Northwestern territory. (In: Essex Institute Hist. Coll. *Salem*, 1888. v. 25, pp. 165–234.)

POOLE (William Frederick). The ordinance of 1787, and Dr. Manasseh Cutler as an agent in its formation. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1876. 38 pp. 8°.

North West Territory, cont'd.

—— The early northwest. *New York: Knickerbocker Press*, 1889. 26 pp., 1 fac-sim. 8°.

An address before the Amer. Hist. Assoc. Washington, Dec. 26, 1888. Repr. from the Papers of the association.

RYAN (Daniel J.) A history of Ohio with biographical sketches of her governors and the ordinance of 1787. *Columbus, O: A. H. Smythe*, 1888. (10) 9–210 pp., 1 port. 8°.

SCOTT (John M.) The Scotch-Irish in the old Northwest. (In: Scotch-Irish Society of America, 6th Congress, 1894. pp. 93–102.)

SWAYNE (Wager). The ordinance of 1787 and the war of 1861. An address . . . before the New York Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion. *New York: C. G. Burgoyne, n. d.* 90 pp., 1 map, 2 port. 8°.

TURNER (Frederick Jackson). Outline studies in the history of the northwest. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1888. 12 pp. 16°. (National Bureau of Unity. Club leaflets. no. 17.)

WALKER (Charles I.) The North-West during the Revolution. Annual address before the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, . . . Jan. 31, 1871. *Madison, Wis.: Atwood & Culver*, 1871. 46 pp. 8°.

OHIO.

1802.

Enabling act for Ohio—[30 April] 1802. (Seventh Congress, First Session.) An Act to enable the people of the eastern division of the territory northwest of the river Ohio to form a constitution and State government, and for admission of such State into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and for other purposes. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1453–1454.)

For earlier organic acts see above NORTH WEST TERRITORY.

Constitution of Ohio, 1802. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley.) The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1455–1464.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 58.)

Journal of the convention of the territory of the United States north-west of the Ohio, begun and held at Chilicothe on Monday the first day of November, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and two... *Chilicothe: N. Willis, prtr.*, 1802. 46 pp. 12°.

At least 700 copies of the Journal, and 1,000 of the Constitution were printed (Journal, 29 November, 1802).

—— Same. (In: Ohio—State, Secretary of. Annual report, 1876. pp. 35–74.)

Act recognizing the state of Ohio—[19 Feb.] 1803. An Act to provide for the due execution of the laws of the United States within the state of Ohio. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1464–1465.)

1851.

The constitution of . . . Ohio. Adopted . . . 1851. *Cleveland: M. C. Younglove & Co.*, 1851. 44 pp. 12°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1465–1481.)

—— Same. 32 pp. (Old South leaflets. General series, no. 14. *Boston*, 1888.)

Constitution of the State of Ohio adopted on the third Tuesday in June, 1851, Charles Kinney, Secretary of State. *Norwalk, O.: The Laning Printing Co.*, 1897. 46 pp. 16°.

A Proclamation by the Governor. [21. Nov., 1903. Announcing amendment of sect. 3, art. xiii; sect. 16, art. ii; sect 2, art. xi, with text of changes.] 4 pp. 8°.

Report of the debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of... Ohio, 1850–51. J. V. Smith, official reporter... *Columbus: S. Medary*, 1851. 2 v. 8°.

1873.

Constitution [rejected] of the state of Ohio. Agreed upon in convention May 4, 1874. [With address.] *Columbus: Nevins & Myers*, 1874. 42 pp. 8°.

Official report of the proceedings and debates of the third constitutional convention of Ohio assembled in . . . Columbus [and Cincinnati] . . . 1873 [and 1874]. J. G. Adel, official reporter. *Cleveland: W. S. Robison & Co.*, 1873–74. 2 v. in 4. 4°.

OKLAHOMA.

An act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Oklahoma, to enlarge the jurisdiction of the United States Court in the Indian Territory, and for other purposes. May 2, 1890. (U.S. Statutes at Large. v. 26, pp. 81–100.)

OREGON.

1818.

Convention with Great Britain—[20th Oct.] 1818. Article III. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1482.)

1824.

Convention with Russia—[5/17 April] 1824. (*Ibid.* pp. 1482–1483.)

1843.

First organic law or constitution of Oregon. Recommended by the citizens legislative committee and adopted July 5, 1843, by the inhabitants of Oregon, assembled in mass meeting, held at Champosick, ten or twelve miles north of where the state capitol is now located at Salem. (In: Oregon Political . . . Register, 1899. pp. 113–117.)

1845.

Amended organic laws of the territory of Oregon as adopted by the people of that territory on the last Saturday of July, 1845. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington:*] *Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs.*, 1846. 6 pp. 8°. (U. S. 29 Congr., 1 sess. S. doc. 353.)

Provisional constitution of Oregon. The organic law of the provisional government of Oregon, 1845, adopted by the legislative committee July 2, 1845, and ratified by the people of Oregon at the polls by a majority of 203 votes, July 26, 1845. (Oregon Political . . . Register, 1903. pp. 118–123.)

1846.

Treaty with Great Britain—[15 June] 1846. (Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1483–1484.)

Oregon, cont'd.

1848.

The territorial government of Oregon—[14 August] 1848. (Thirtieth Congress. First Session.) An Act to establish the territorial government of Oregon. (*Ibid.* pp. 1485–1491.)

1857.

The preamble, constitution, and schedule adopted by the people of the territory of Oregon [November 9, 1857] preparatory to admission into the Union of the States. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington,*] 1858. 23 pp. 8°. (U. S. 35 Cong., 1 Sess. House misc. doc. 38.) Senate mis. doc. 226.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1492–1507.)

State constitution of Oregon. Framed by a convention of sixty delegates at Salem, Oregon, September 18, 1857, and adopted by the people November 9, 1857. Approved by Congress February 14, 1859. (In: Oregon Political . . . Register, 1903. pp. 126–150.)

Journal of the . . . convention of . . . Oregon, held at Salem, commencing Aug. 17, 1857, together with the constitution adopted by the people Nov. 9, 1851. *Salem: W. H. Byars, state prtr.*, 1882. 130 pp. 8°.

1859.

Admission of the state of Oregon—1859. (Thirty-fifth Congress, Second Session.) An Act for the admission of Oregon into the Union. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1507–1508.)

PENNSYLVANIA.

Collections.

A collection of charters and other publick acts relating to the province . . . *Philadelphia: Prtd. . . by B. Franklin*, 1740. 1 p. l., 46 pp. f°.

The charters of the province of Pensilvania, and city of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia: Prtd. . . by B. Franklin*, 1742. 30 pp. 4°.

The charters and acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania ...*Philadelphia: P. Miller & Co., prtrs.*, 1762. 1 p. l., 21, 4, 164 pp. (pp. 141–145 printed as 145–148, 146); 1 p. l. iii, 116, 1 l., 18, 32 pp. 2 v. in 1. f°.

The acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania, carefully compared with originals. And an appendix, containing such acts, and parts of acts, relating to property, as are expired, altered or repealed. Together with the Royal Proprietary, city and borough charters; and the original concessions of the Honorable William Penn to the first settlers of the Province. *Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers*, 1775. xxi, 536, 22 pp., 6 l., 3 pp. f°.

Charter to William Penn, and the laws of the Province of Pennsylvania, passed between... 1682 and 1700, preceded by Duke of York's laws in force from...1676 to...1682...compiled and edited by S. George, B. N. Nead, T. McComant. *Harrisburg: L. S. Hart, state prtr.*, 1879. iv, 614 pp., 3 facsim., 1 port. 8°.

Facsimile of charter in 4 sheets, in pockets.

1681.

Charter for the province of Pennsylvania—1681. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1509, 1515.)

Granted 4 March 1681 by Charles II. to William Penn.

Concessions to the Province of Pennsylvania—1681. Certain conditions or concessions agreed upon by William Penn, Proprietary and Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania, and those who are the adventurers and purchasers in the same province, the eleventh of July, one thousand six hundred and eighty-one. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1516–1518.)

Some account of the province of Pennsylvania in America; lately granted under the Great Seal of England to William Penn, &c. Together with privileges and powers necessary to the well-governing thereof...*London: Printed by B. Clark*, 1681. 1 p. l., 10 pp. f°.

1682.

Frame of government of Pennsylvania—[5 May] 1682. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1518–1527.)

Penn's frame of government of 1682 and privileges and concessions of 1701. Edited by M. G. Brumbaugh, [and] J. S. Walton. *Philadelphia: C. Sower Co.* [1898.] 18 pp. 12°. (Liberty bell leaflets, no. 3.)

The Duke of York's Deeds of feoffment to William Penn, 1682. (pp. 3–8 of: Laws of the government of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex, upon Delaware. *Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin & D. Hall*, 1752. f°.)

1683.

Frame of government of Pennsylvania—[2 April] 1683. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1527–1531.)

1696.

Frame of government of Pennsylvania—1696. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1531–1536.)

1701.

Charter of privileges for Pennsylvania—[28 Oct.] 1701. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1536–1540.)

Penn's Charter of Privileges to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania and territories, 1701. (pp. 8–14 of: Laws of the government of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex, upon Delaware. (*Philadelphia: B. Franklin & D. Hall*, 1752. f°.

CONRAD (Robert Taylor.) Addresses delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, at the celebration of the 170th anniversary of the landing of Penn, on the first constitution and government of the State of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: King & Baird, prtrs.*, 1853. (In: Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Celebration. pp. 1–40.)

—— Same. Separate. *Philadelphia: King & Baird*, 1853. 82 pp. 8°.

Pennsylvania, cont'd.

1776.

The constitution of the Common-wealth of Pennsylvania, as established by the General Convention elected for that purpose, and held at Philadelphia, July 15th, 1776, and continued by adjournment to September 28, 1776. *Philadelphia: J. Dunlap*, 1776. 32 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *n. t.-p.* [*Philadelphia*? 1776.] 64 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *n. p.* [177—?] 3–14 pp. 16°.
Title-page and final leaves wanting.

Constitution of Pennsylvania. (pp. vii–xxi of: The acts of the General Assembly...And an appendix, containing the laws now in force...*Philadelphia: Printed...by F. Bailey*, 1782. f°.)

The constitution of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. To which is added a report of the committee appointed to inquire whether the constitution has been preserved inviolate in every part, and whether the legislative and executive branches of government have performed their duty as guardians of the people...*Philadelphia: F. Bailey, prtr.*, 1786. 64 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1774. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1540–1548.)

—— Same. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 397.)

HARDING (Samuel Bannister.) Party struggles over the first Pennsylvania constitution. (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1894, p. 371–402. *Washington*, 1895.)

MEADER (Lewis H.) The council of censors. Penn. Maga. of Hist. and Biog. v. 22, pp. 265–300. *Philadelphia*, 1898.)

1790.

The Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as altered by the convention for that purpose freely chosen and assembled, and by them proposed for the consideration of their constituents. *Philadelphia: Printed by Z. Poulson, Jr.*, 1790. 28 pp. 8°.
The proposed constitution.

The constitution of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: Z. Poulson*, 1790. 29 pp. 8°.
The constitution as revised and adopted.

Constitution of Pennsylvania. (pp. xxii–xxxix of: Laws of the commonwealth...from the 7th of Dec., 1790, to the 20th of April, 1795. Published by Alexander James Dallas. *Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers*, 1795. f°.

Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1790. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1548–1557.)

Minutes of the convention. . . which commenced at Philadelphia on. . . the 24. of Nov. 1789 for the purpose of reviewing. . . altering and amending the constitution of this state. *Philadelphia: Prtd. by Z. Poulson*, 1789. 222 pp. f°.

Minutes of the grand committee of the whole convention...which commenced...the 24. of Nov., 1789, for the purpose of reviewing. . . altering and amending the constitution of this state. *Philadelphia: Prtd. by Z. Poulson* [1789]. 101 pp. f°.

The proceedings relative to calling the convention of 1776 and 1790. The minutes of the convention that formed the present constitution of Pennsylvania, together with the charter to William Penn, the constitutions of 1776 and 1790, and a view of the proceedings of the convention of 1776 and the Council of Censors. *Harrisburg, J. S. Wiestling*, 1825. 1 p. l. vi, 9–384, iv pp. nar. 8°.

EXPERIENCE the test of government: in eighteen essays. Written during the years 1805 and 1806. To aid the investigation of principles, and operation of the existing constitution and laws of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: W. Duane*, 1807. 60 pp. 8°.

1838.

Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1838. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1557–1570.)

Journal of the convention...to propose amendments to the constitution... *Harrisburg: Philadelphia: Thompson & Clark*, 1837–38. 2 v. 8°.
v. 1 prtd. in Harrisburg, v. 2 in Philadelphia.

Minutes of the committee of the whole of the convention...to propose amendments to the constitution .. *Harrisburg: Thompson & Clark*, 1837. 289 pp. 8°.

Proceedings and debates of the convention...to propose amendments to the constitution, commenced and held at Harrisburg on the 2. day of May, 1837. Reported by John Agg [and others]. *Harrisburg: Packer, Barrett & Parke*, 1837. v. 1–6, 8–14. 13 v. 8°.

1873.

Constitution. New Constitution, proposed to the citizens of this commonwealth for their approval or rejection, by the constitutional convention. (Clipping from the "Sunday Dispatch." *Philadelphia*, 1873. Single sheet. f°.)

New Constitution... To be submitted to a vote of the people...Dec. 16, 1873. [*Philadelphia*:] *Ringwalt & Brown* [1873]. 48 pp. 8°.
This copy has A Review of the proposed constitution, in 8 pp. bound at end.

The constitution of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. With an introduction, notes...and an ...index: showing...the changes made...in 1873–4. By H. E. Wallace and D. Sanders. *Philadelphia: R. Welsh*, 1874. 64 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Adopted by the Constitutional Convention Nov. 3, 1873; ratified and adopted by the people at a special election, held Dec. 16, 1873, and went into effect Jan. 1, 1874. *Harrisburg: E. K. Meyers, state prtr.*, 1889. 39 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1873. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1570–1593.)

Journal of the convention to amend the constitution of Pennsylvania; convened at Harrisburg, Nov.

Pennsylvania, cont'd

12, 1872; adjourned Nov. 27, to meet at Philadelphia Jan. 7, 1873. *Harrisburg: B. Singerly*, 1873. 2 v. 4°.

Debates of the convention to amend the constitution of Pennsylvania; convened at Harrisburg Nov. 12, 1872; adjourned Nov. 27, to meet at Philadelphia Jan. 7, 1873. *Harrisburg: B. Singerley*, 1873. 9 v. 8°.

[Report of Executive Committee: submitting constitution to the people, Nov. 18, 1873.] *n. t.-p.* [1873]. 8 pp. 8°.

BIDDLE (A. Sydney). The work of a constitutional convention. Read February 20, 1873. *n. t.-p.* [*Philadelphia*, 1873.] 37 pp. 8°. (Soc. Sci. Assoc. of Phila. Papers of 1873.)

Repr.: Penn Monthly, May, 1873.

CAREY (H[enry] C[harles]). Capital and labor. Constitutional Convention of Pennsylvania. Report of the Committee on industrial interests and labor. H. C. Carey, Chairman. *Philadelphia: Collins, prtr.*, 1873. 31 pp. 8°. (Penn. Constitutional Convention.)

JORDAN (Francis). Constitutional reform. An address before the Social Science Association of Philadelphia...1872. *Philadelphia*, 1872. 20 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Penn Monthly, March, 1872.

PIMA INDIANS.

RUSSELL (Frank). A Pima constitution. (Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore. v. 16, pp. 222–228. *Boston*, 1903.)

Adopted by the Pima Indians in October, 1901.

RHODE ISLAND.

Collections.

Charters and Legislative Documents illustrative of Rhode Island History: showing that the people of Rhode Island, from the foundation of the State until their Constitution of 1842, possessed and exercised the rights of self-government; and in what manner and under what form of government they declared their independence in 1775, became a member of the Confederation of the United States in 1778, and adopted the Constitution of the United States in 1790. *Providence: Knowles & Vose*, 1844. 68 pp. 8°.

Bartlett's *Bibliography of Rhode Island* (pp. 83–85) gives an analysis of the volume and its contents.

1643.

Patent for Providence Plantations—[14. March] 1643. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1594–1595.)

The charter granted by...King Charles the Second to the Colony... *Boston: Prtd. by J. Allen for N. Boone*...1719. 1 p. l., 8 pp. f°.

The Charter and the Acts and Laws of His Majesties Colony of Rhode-Island, and Providence Plantations in America, 1719. A facsimile reprint, with a bibliographical and historical introduction by Sidney S. Rider. *Providence: S. S. & B. Rider*, 1895. 18, 1 l., 8, 1 l., 102 pp., 1 p. f°.

50 copies printed.

The charter granted by...King Charles the Second to the Colony... *Newport: Prtd. by J. Franklin*...1730. 1 p. l., 12 pp. 4°.

The charter granted by...King Charles II. to the Governor and company of the English colony... *Newport: Prtd. by the Widow Franklin*...1744. 15 pp. 4°.

The charter granted by...King Charles II. to the Governor and company of the English colony... *Newport: Printed . . . by S. Hall*, 1767. 15 pp. f°.

Charter granted by King Charles II. (pp. 3–21 of: The public laws of the state...as revised by a committee, and finally enacted by the...General Assembly...in Jan., 1798. *Printed at Providence by Carter & Wilkinson*...1798. 8°.)

1663.

Charter of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations—1663. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1595–1603.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 350.)

1824.

Constitution of the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations as adopted by the convention assembled at Newport, June 21, 1824. *Providence: Jones & Maxey*, 1824. 18 pp. 8°.

1834.

An Address to the people of Rhode Island from the convention assembled at Providence on the 22d day of February, and again on the 12th of March, 1834, to promote the establishment of a state constitution. *Providence: Cranston & Hammond, prtrs.*, 1834. 60 pp. 8°.

Bartlett's Bibliography of Rhode Island (p. 82) states that the historical portion of this address was contributed by Joseph K. Angell, the statistics by William H. Smith, secretary of state under the People's Constitution, and the remainder by Dorr.

1842.

The Convention that framed the People's Constitution met in Providence on the first Monday in October, 1841, and adjourned on 18. November following. The constitution was voted on by the people Dec. 27 and five days following, the return showing 13,944 in favor, and 56 against. The act calling the convention that framed the so-called Landholder's Constitution was passed in January, 1841; the convention met on the first Monday of November following, framed a constitution, and submitted it for approval or rejection by the people on 21–23 March, 1842; the return showed 8,013 votes in favor, 8,689 against. In June following the General Assembly called another convention, which met at Newport on the second Monday in September. The constitution framed by it was adopted by the people on 21–23 November.

Bibliography.

Constitution of 1842–43. Books relating to. (In: Bartlett (J. R.) Bibliography of Rhode Island. *Providence*, 1864. 4°. pp. 82–106. 103 titles.)

History.

MOWRY (Arthur May). The constitutional controversy in Rhode Island in 1841. (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rpt. for 1894. p. 361–370. *Washington*, 1895.)

—— The Dorr war; or, The constitutional struggle in Rhode Island. With an introduction by A. B. Hart. *Providence: Preston & Rounds*, 1901. xvi, 420 pp., 1 map, 7 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Texts.

Articles of constitution adopted by the people's convention held October 4, 1841, and postponed

Rhode Island, cont'd.

to Nov. 16, for final consideration. Published by order of the convention. *Providence: Office of the New Age*, 1841. 16 pp. 8°.

Proposed constitution . . . as finally adopted by the people's convention assembled at Providence on the 18 . . . Nov., 1841. *n.t.-p.* [*Providence: Office of New Age*, 1841?] 16 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations, as assembled at Providence Nov., 1841. *Providence: Knowles & Vose, prtrs.*, 1842. 27 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations, as adopted at Newport, Sept., 1842. *Providence: Knowles & Vose, prtrs.*, 1842. 24 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the state of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Adopted Nov., 1842. *Providence: Knowles & Vose, prtrs.*, 1842. 24 pp. 12°.

Constitution of Rhode Island, 1842. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1898. f°. pp. 1603–1614.)

*Contemporary Pamphlets.

ADDRESS to the people of the United States: facts in relation to the people and government of Rhode Island. By citizens of Rhode Island. [*Providence*, 1844.] 12 pp. 12°.

[BOLLES (J. A.)] "The affairs of Rhode Island," being a review of President Wayland's "Discourse," a vindication of the sovereignty of the people, and a refutation of the doctrines and doctors of despotism. By a member of the Boston Bar [*i. e.*, John Augustus Bolles]. *Boston: B. B. Mussey*, 1842. 30 pp. 8°.

THE CLOSE of the late rebellion, in Rhode Island; an extract from a letter by a Massachusetts man resident in Providence. *Providence: B. Cranston & Co.*, 1842. 2. ed. 16 pp. 8°.

CONSPIRACY (The) to defeat the liberation of Gov. Dorr... to which is added a report of the case ex parte Dorr . . . *New York: J. Windt*, 1845. 47 pp. 8°.

DOCUMENTS relating to the affairs of Rhode Island. *n. p.* [1842.] 8 pp. 8°.

FACTS involved in the Rhode Island controversy,* with some views upon the rights of both parties. *Boston: B. B. Mussey*, 1842. 44 pp. 8°.

FRIEZE (J.) A concise history of the efforts to obtain an extension of suffrage in Rhode Island; from the year 1811 to 1842. *Providence: B. F. Moore, print.*, 1842. 2 l., 171 pp. 12°.

—— Facts for the people: containing a comparison and exposition of votes on occasions relating to the free suffrage movements in Rhode-Island. *Providence: Knowles & Vose, printers*, 1842. 12 pp. 12°.

GODDARD (William G.) An address to the people of Rhode Island, delivered in Newport, May 3, 1843, in presence of the General Assembly, on the occasion of a change in the Civil Government of Rhode Island, by the adoption of the constitution which superseded the charter of 1663. *Providence: Knowles & Vose*, 1843. 80 pp. 8°.

HONEY (Samuel R.) Constitutional reform. A speech delivered in the House of Representatives of Rhode Island on the bill to provide for a convention to revise the constitution of the state. *Providence, R. I.*, 1894. 10 ll. 8°.

KING (Daniel). The life and times of T. W. Dorr. *Boston*, 1859. port. 12°.

TO THE MEMBERS of the General Assembly of Rhode Island. [By J. Pitman.] *n. p.* [1842?] 24 pp. 8°.

MERITS of Thomas W. Dorr and George Bancroft, as they are politically connected. By a citizen of Massachusetts [George Ticknor Curtis]. *Boston: John H. Eastburn*, 1844. 36 pp. 8°.

MIGHT and right; by A Rhode Islander [*i.e.*, Mrs. Catherine R. Williams]. *Providence: A. H. Stillwell*, 1844. xii, 13–346 pp., 1 port. 12°.

PEET (Edward W.) A sermon on the occasion of Public Thanksgiving, for the happy termination of the late civil dissentions in Rhode Island. Delivered in Grace Church, Providence July 21, 1842. *Providence: Isaac H. Cady*, 1842. 16 pp. 8°.

POTTER (Elisha R.) Considerations on the questions of the adoption of a constitution, and extension of suffrage in Rhode Island. *Boston: Thomas H. Webb & Co.*, 1842. 64 pp. 8°.

THE RECENT Contest in Rhode Island. (North American Review. v. 58, pp. 371–435. *Boston*, 1844. 8°.)

THE RECENT Contest in Rhode Island; an article from the North American Review, for April, 1844. *Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co.*, 1844. 69 pp. 8°.

A REPLY to the letter of the Hon. Marcus Morton, late Governor of Massachusetts, on the Rhode Island Question. By one of the Rhode Island people. *Providence: Knowles & Vose*, 1842. 32 pp. 8°.

REPORT of the Trial of Thomas Wilson Dorr, for treason against the State of Rhode Island, containing the arguments of counsel, and the charge of Chief Justice Durfee. By Joseph S. Pitman. *Boston: Tappen & Dennet*, 1844. 132 pp. 8°.

REPORT of the trial of Thomas Wilson Dorr, for Treason, including testimony at length—arguments of counsel—the charge of the Chief Justice—the motions and arguments on the question of a new trial and in arrest of judgment; together with the sentence of the court, and the speech of Mr. Dorr before sentence. From notes taken at the trial. *Providence: B. F. Moore*, 1844. 115 pp. double col. 8°.

By George Turner and Walter S. Burgess, attorneys for the defence.

RHODE ISLAND. Report of the committee on the action of the General Assembly on the subject of the constitution. March, 1842. *n. p.* [1842.] 15 pp. 8°.

Ascribed by Bartlett to R. K. Randolph.

—— Memorial of the Democratic members of the Rhode Island legislature, protesting against the course pursued by the President, during the late

*Luther *vs.* Borden is reported in 7 Howard. An analysis of the papers included in the plaintiff's schedule is given in Bartlett's *Bibliography of Rhode Island* (pp. 95–96).

Rhode Island, cont'd.

difficulties, and requesting the House of Representatives to make certain specified enquiries in relation thereto. Feb. 19, 1844. 4 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28. Cong., 1 Sess. H. R. doc. no. 136.)

—— Protest of the legislature of Rhode Island against the right of the Congress of the United States, to decide or enquire into the question whether the constitution of the State, legally, peacably, and freely adopted by the people thereof, in November, 1842, is, or is not, the lawful constitution of the State. 6 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28. Cong., 1 Sess. H. R. Report no. 232.)

—— Protest of the minority of the members of the legislature of Rhode Island against the protest and declaration of the majority of the same legislature, April 16, 1844. 4 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28. Cong., 1 Sess. H. R. Report no. 233.)

THE RIGHT of the people of Rhode Island to form a constitution. The nine lawyers' opinion [1842]. *Providence: S. S. Rider*, 1880. 8°. (Rhode Island Historical Tracts. no. 11, pp. 63–90.)

UNITED STATES. Message from the President of the United States, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives, relative to the employment of United States troops in Rhode Island, and transmitting documents in relation to the recent difficulties in that State, April 10, 1844. 179 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28. Cong., 1 Sess. H. R. doc. 225.)

Bartlett's *Bibliography of Rhode Island* (pp. 103–105) gives an analytical synopsis of documents accompanying the message.

—— Report of the select committee, to whom were referred the Memorial of the Democratic members of the legislature of Rhode Island, requesting, . . . the House of Representatives to institute an inquiry into the fact of the adoption of a constitution by the people of Rhode Island, in December, 1841, and its suppression . . . also the petition of S. Milroy and... other citizens of Carroll county, . . . Indiana, relating to the same subject; also the message of the President... relating to his alleged interference. [*Washington. Blair & Rives, prtrs.* 1845.] 1074 pp. pap. 8°. (28. Cong., 1 sess. H. rept., No. 546.)

Bartlett's *Bibliography of Rhode Island* (pp. 85–89) gives an analytical synopsis of the appendix to the report. Edmund Burke was chairman of the committee.

—— Report of Mr. Cousin, from the minority of the select committee, on the Memorial of the Democratic members of the Rhode Island legislature, and other documents connected with the subject, dissenting from the views of the majority of said committee. 172 pp. 8°. (U. S. 28. Cong., 1 Sess. H. R. Report no. 581.)

Bartlett's *Bibliography of Rhode Island* (99–101) gives an analytical synopsis of documents appended to the report.

WAYLAND (Francis). The affairs of Rhode-Island. A discourse delivered in the meeting-house of the First Baptist Church, Providence, May 22, 1842. *Providence: B. Cranston & Co.*, 1842. 32 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

—— Same. 3. ed. *Providence: Cranston*, 1842. 32 pp. 8°.

WEBSTER (Daniel). The Rhode Island question. Mr. Webster's argument in the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of Martin Luther *vs.* Luther M. Borden, and others, January 27th, 1848. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon*, 1848. 20 pp. 8°.

SHEFFIELD (W. P.) The mode of altering the constitution of Rhode Island, and a reply to papers by Charles S. Bradley, and Abraham Payne. 44 pp. *Newport, R. I.: Davis & Pitman, printers*, 1887. 8°.

EATON (A. M.) Constitution-making in Rhode Island. *Providence, R. I.: R. I. Constitutional League*, 1899. xxiv, 128 pp. 8°.

South Carolina.

1663.

Charter of Carolina—[24 March] 1663. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1382–1390.)

1665.

30 June.

The Second Charter granted by King Charles II. to the Proprietors of Carolina, and the Great Deed of Grant. (pp. v–xvi of : North Carolina—A collection of all the acts of Assembly. . now in force. . . *Newbern : Printed by J. Davis*, 1751. 2 v. 4°; Same. *Newbern*, 1765. 4°; Laws of the State of North Carolina. . . *Edenton : Printed by Hodge & Wills*, 1791. F°.)

Charter of Carolina—1665. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1390–1397.)

1669.

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina. *n. p.* [1669.] 23 pp. f°.

6 MS. leaves inserted.

The fundamental constitutions of Carolina. *n. p.* [1669.] 25 pp. f°.

—— Same. (In: Locke (John). A collection of several pieces. *London*, 1720. 12°. pp. 1–53.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1397–1408.)

The laws of the province of South Carolina. In two parts. . . containing. . . the perpetual acts in force and use. . . the titles of such acts as are repealed, expired or obsolete. . . the temporary acts . . . the titles of. . the private acts. . . Collected. . . by Nicholas Trott. *Charles-Town : Printed by Nicholas Trott*, 1736. 3 p. l., xliv, 10 l., 473; 3 l., 483–619, 4 l., 59, 12 l., 18 pp., 1 l. 2 v. F°.

Contains the two charters granted by Charles II. to the Lords Proprietors.

WHITNEY (E. L.) Government of the colony of South Carolina. *Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press*, 1895. 121 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies. 13. ser., I–II.)

1776.

Constitution of South Carolina, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions. . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1615–1620.)

South Carolina, cont'd.

1778.

Constitution of South Carolina, 1778. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1620–1627.)

—— Same, in French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 481.)

1790.

The constitution of the state of South Carolina. *Charlestown: A. Timothy, prtr.*, 1790. 12 pp. 8°.

Constitution of South Carolina. (Appendix to: The public laws of the state...from its...establishment...to...1790...By John Faucheraud Grimké. *Philadelphia: R. Aitken & Son*, 1790. 4°. pp. 37–43.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1628–1636.)

—— Same, in French. Amendments of 1808 and 1816. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 211.)

AMERICANUS, *pseud. of* TIMOTHY FORD. The constitutionalist; or, An enquiry how far it is expedient and proper to alter the constitution of South Carolina. Published originally in numbers, in the City gazette and daily advertiser. *Charleston: Prtd. by Markland, M'Iver & Co.*, 1794. 55 pp. 8°.

Convention of 1832.

The report, ordinance, and addresses of the convention of the people of South Carolina. Adopted, November 24th, 1832. *Columbia: A. S. Johnston*, 1832. 2 p. l., 28, 15, 16 pp. 8°.

Journal of the convention of the people of South Carolina: Assembled at Columbia on the 19th November, 1832, and again on the 11th March, 1833. *Columbia: A. S. Johnston, prtr.* 131 pp. 8°.

Documents ordered by the convention of the people of South Carolina to be transmitted to the President of the United States and to the Governor of each state. *Columbia: A. S. Johnston & Co.*, 1832. 1 p. l., 28 pp., 1 p. l., 15, 16 pp. 8°.

HINTS, suggestions and contributions toward the labours of a convention. *Columbia: Telescope Office*, 1832. 17 pp. 12°.

Convention of 1852.

Journal...with the resolution and ordinance. *Columbia: Johnston & Cavis*, 1852. 45 pp. 8°.

1861.

Ordinances and constitution of the State of South Carolina, with the constitution of the provisional government and of the Confederate States of America. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell, prtrs.*, 1861. 916 pp. 8°.

Constitution of South Carolina, 1861. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 1637.)

Brief synopsis.

Journal of the convention of the people of South Carolina held in 1860–61...*Charleston: Evans & Cogswell, prtrs.*, 1861. 420 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Journal of the convention of the people of South Carolina, held in 1860, 1861 and 1862, together with the ordinances, reports, resolutions, etc. *Columbia: R. W. Hibbes, prtr.*, 1862. 873 pp. 8°.

Declaration of the immediate causes which induce and justify the secession of South Carolina from the Federal Union; and the ordinance of secession, 1860. *Charleston: the Convention*, 1860. 13 pp. 8°.

The address of the people of South-Carolina assembled in convention to the people of the slaveholding states of the United States. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell*, 1860. 16 pp. 8°.

South Carolina (The) Ordinance of Secession. (American Historical Record. v. 2, pp. 244–248. *Philadelphia*, 1873. 8°.)

1865.

Constitution of the state of South Carolina and the ordinances, reports and resolutions adopted by the convention...held in Columbia, S. C., September, 1865. *Columbia: J. A. Selby, state prtr.*, 1866. 76 pp. 8°.

Paging not continuous. Contains legislation known as "Black Code."

The stay-law and all the amendments. The tax act for 1866. An ordinance of the convention. Freedmen's code. New constitution of the state of South Carolina. Compiled by H. Melville Myers, jr. *Charleston: Stewart & Rhodes*, 1866. 8°. (S. C. Statutes.)

Constitution of South Carolina...1865. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1637–1644.)

Journal of the convention...held in Columbia... September, 1865, together with ordinances, reports, resolutions, etc. *Columbia: J. A. Selby, prtr.*, 1865. 216 pp. 12°.

1868.

The constitution of the state of South Carolina, with the ordinances thereunto appended, adopted by the constitutional Convention, which was held at Charleston and adjourned on the 17. March, 1868. *Charleston, S. C.: Denny & Perry, prtrs.*, 1868. 46 pp. 8°.

The constitution, adopted April 16, 1868, and the acts and joint resolutions of the General Assembly, passed at the special session of 1868, together with the military order therein re-enacted. *Charleston: Denny & Perry*, 1868. 2 p. l., 3–168 pp. 8°.

South Carolina and Arkansas. Message from the President of the United States transmitting all the papers that have been submitted to him relating to the proceedings to which they refer in the states of South Carolina and Arkansas. [With the 1868 constitutions of both states.] [*Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1868.] 46 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. Exec. doc. 274.)

Constitution of South Carolina, 1868. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1646–1663.)

South Carolina, cont'd.

Proceedings of the...convention. .held at Charleston...beginning Jan. 14th and ending March 17th, 1868. *Charleston: Denny & Perry, prtrs.*, 1868. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

1895.

Constitution of the state...ratified in convention ...1895. *Abbeville: H. Wilson, prtr.*, 1900. 96 pp. 8°.

Journal of the Constitutional Convention...10. Sept. . . . 4. Dec. . . . 1895. *Columbia: C. A. Calvo, Jr., state prtr.*. 1895. 1 p. l., 741, 64 pp., 1 l., 1 tab. 8°.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

The constitution [adopted 3. Nov., 1885]. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1886.] 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate Report no. 15, pp. 40–68; H. R. Report no. 2578, pp. 43–71. 50. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate Report no. 75, pp. 44–72; H. R. Report no. 709, pp. 57–85; no. 1025, pp. 110–138.)

Preamble and resolutions unanimously adopted by the constitutional convention for (South) Dakota, in session at Sioux Falls, on July 13, 1886. [*Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1886.] 2 pp. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate Mis. Doc. no. 144.)

An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two States, and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, and Washington to form constitutions and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and to make donations of public lands to such States. February 22, 1889. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 25, pp. 676–684.)

The Enabling Act and constitution of South Dakota. Constitution adopted Oct. 1, 1889. *Pierre: Carter Pub. Co.*, 1893. xiv, 65 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the United States, constitution of South Dakota and Enabling act Admitting South Dakota. [*Pierre?*] *Hipple Printing Co.*, 1904. xvi, 31 pp. 8°.
Title from cover.

Journal of the Constitutional Convention . . . July, 1889. *Sioux Falls: Brown & Saenger, prtrs.*, 1889. 226, iii pp. 8°.

TENNESSEE.

1772.

The Watauga Association.

Watauga—its settlement and governments. (In: Ramsey (J. G. M.) Annals of Tennessee. *Philadelphia*, 1853, and *Philadelphia*, 1860. pp. 92–174.)

The Watauga Association. (In: History of Tennessee. *Chicago*, 1887. pp. 183–189.)

The Watauga Association. (In: Phelan (J.) History of Tennessee. *Boston*, 1888. pp. 32–37.)

The Watauga Association. (In: McGee (G. R.) History of Tennessee. *New York* [1899]. pp. 53–60.)

1784.

The State of Franklin or Frankland.

The State of Franklin. (In: Ramsey (J. G. M.) Annals of Tennessee. *Philadelphia*, 1853 and 1860. pp. 282–444; History of Tennessee. *Chicago*, 1887, pp. 189–198; Phelan (J.) History of Tennessee, *Boston*, 1888. pp. 76–104; McGee (G. R.) History of Tennessee, *New York* [1899]. pp. 78–83.)

1790.

Cession of Tennessee to the United States—[2. April] 1790. (First Congress, Second Session.) An Act to accept a cession of the claims of the State of North Carolina to a certain district of western territory. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1664–1667.)

An Act for the Government of the Territory of the United States, south of the river Ohio. [26. May, 1790.] [*New York*, 1790.] 2 ll. f°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1667.)

1796.

The Constitution of the state of Tennessee. *Knoxville: George Roulstone, prtr.*, 1796. 16 pp. 8°.
50 copies were printed. See p. 31 of the reprint of the *Journal* noted below.

Constitution of the state of Tennessee unanimously established in convention at Knoxville, on the 6th of February, 1796. *Philadelphia: T. Condie*, 1796. 1 l., 5–33 pp. 12°.

Constitution of Tennessee, 1796. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1667–1676.)

—— Same. In French. (In Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 20.)

Journal of the proceedings of a convention begun and held at Knoxville, January 11, 1796. *Knoxville: G. Roulstone, prtr.*, 1796; *Nashville: Reprinted by McKinnie & Brown*, 1852. 32 pp. 8°.
Of the original 100 copies were printed.

Act admitting the state of Tennessee—[1. June] 1796. (Fourth Congress, First Session.) An Act for the admission of the State of Tennessee into the Union. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1676–1677.)

1834.

Constitution of Tennessee, 1834. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1677–1694.)

Journal of the Convention of the state of Tennessee, convened for the purpose of revising and amending the Constitution thereof. Held in Nashville. S. H. Laughlin & J. F. Henderson, printers to the State. *Nashville: Banner & Whig Office, W. Hasell Hunt & Co., prtrs.*, 1834. 415 pp. 8°.

1866.

Restoration of Tennessee to the Union—[24. July] 1866. (Thirty-ninth Congress, First Session.) Joint Resolution restoring Tennessee to her relations to the Union. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1694.)

1870.

The new constitution of the state of Tennessee, as revised by the convention of delegates assembled

Tennessee, cont'd.

in Nashville, Jan. 10, 1870. Submitted to the people for their ratification or rejection. Election Mar. 26, 1870. *n. t.-p.* [1870?] xxxii pp. 8°. (In: Acts of Tennessee. 1870.)

Constitution of Tennessee, 1870. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1694–1711.)

Constitution of the State of Tennessee adopted in convention at Nashville, February 23, A.D. 1870. Printed under authority of Senate Joint Resolution No. 2, 52d General Assembly. *Nashville: Gospel Advocate Printing Co.*, 1901. 56 pp. 8°.

Journal of the proceedings of the convention of delegates elected by the people of Tennessee to amend, revise, or form and make a new constitution, for the state. Assembled in the city of Nashville, Jan. 10, 1870. *Nashville: Jones, Purvis & Co., prtrs.*, 1870. 467 pp. 8°.

CALDWELL (J. W.) Studies in the constitutional history of Tennessee. *Cincinnati: The Robert Clarke Co.*, 1895. xiv, 183 pp., 6 port. 8°.

WALLACE (David Duncan). A chapter of South Carolina constitutional history. *Nashville, Tenn.: Cumberland Presb., Pub. House*, 1900. 8 pp. 8°. (Publications of the Vanderbilt Southern History Society, no. 4.)

TEXAS.

1826.

The Fredonian declaration of independence. Dec. 21, 1826. *Nacagdoches*, 1826. 1 p. l., 109–110 pp. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's compilation of the Laws of Texas.

1827.

Constitution of the state of Coahuila and Texas. *n. p.* [1828.] 313–353 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's compilation of the Laws of Texas.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. f°. pp. 1727–1747.)

Convention of 1832.

Secessional Constitution. Form of the proposed Constitution of Texas, drawn up by the Texas convention of 1832 and 1833. (In: Edward (D. B.) History of Texas. *Cincinnati*, 1836. 12°. pp. 196–205.)

Proceedings of the General Convention of delegates representing the citizens and inhabitants of Texas; held at the town San Felipe in Austin's colony . . . Oct., 1832. *Brazoria*, 1832. 44 pp. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

1835.

Provisional constitution of Texas, Nov. 13, 1835. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1747–1752.)

The Goliad Declaration of Independence, Dec. 20, 1835. *Brazoria*, 1835. 6 pp. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

1836.

Texas declaration of independence, March 1, 1836. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1752–1753.)

—— Same. (In: U. S. 24 Cong., 1 Sess. Senate doc. 415, p. 3.)

Ordinances and decrees of the Consultation provisional government of Texas and the convention which assembled at Washington, March 1, 1836. *Houston*, 1838. 155 pp. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1753–1754.)

Constitution of the republic of Texas, March 17, 1836. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1754–1763.)

—— Same. (In: U. S. 24 Cong., 1 Sess. Senate doc. 415, p. 6.)

—— Same. (In: British Foreign State Papers. v. 24, p. 935.)

The general convention at Washington, March 1–17, 1836. *Houston*, 1838. 84 pp. 8°.

Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

1838.

Convention between the United States and Texas—[25 April] 1838. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1763–1764.)

1845.

The annexation of Texas—[March] 1845. (Twenty-eighth Congress, Second Session.) Joint resolution for annexing Texas to the United States. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1764–1765.)

Consent of Texas to annexation—[4 July] 1845. (*Ibid.* pp. 1765–1766.)

Constitución del Estado de Tejas. Adoptada en Convención en la ciudad de Austin, 1845. Traducida de órden de la convención por G. Fisher. *Austin: impreso en la oficina de la "Nueva Era,"* 1845. 34 pp. hf. lea. 8°.

Constitution of the state of Texas...1845. An ordinance in relation to colonization contracts. An ordinance assenting to the proposals of the United States Congress for the annexation of Texas. *Houston: Telegraph Office*, 1845. 32 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Texas, 1845. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions ...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1767–1783.)

—— Same. (In: British Foreign State Papers. v. 33, p. 276.)

Admission of Texas into the Union—[29 Dec.] 1845. (Twenty-ninth Congress, First Session.) Joint Resolution for the admission of the State of Texas into the Union. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1783–1784.)

1861.

Constitution of the state of Texas [1861]. *n. p.* [1861.] 1 p. l., 25–52 pp. 12°.

Texas, cont'd.

The constitution of the State of Texas. *Austin*, 1861. 27 pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 1784.)
Brief synopsis.

The ordinances and resolutions of the convention held in...Austin, Jan. 28 [and], Feb. 24, 1861. *Austin*, 1861. 22 pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

Reports of the committee on public safety to the Convention of the people of the state of Texas, which assembled at Austin the 28th January, 1861, and re-assembled on the 2d day of March, 1861, containing the missions to the San Antonio, to Rio Grande, and the N.W. frontier, Gen'l Rogers' mission to Louisiana to procure arms, and the conference of the sub-committee with the late Gov. Houston, with accompanying documents. *Austin: State prtr.*, 1861. 173 pp. 8°.

1866.

The constitution as amended and ordinances of the convention of 1866...and the general laws of the regular session of the eleventh legislature of the state of Texas. *Austin: J. Walker, prtr.*, 1866. 54, ix pp. 8°.
Mutilated copy.

The constitution as amended and ordinances of the convention of 1866, together with the proclamation of the Governor declaring the ratification of the amendments to the constitution and the general laws of the regular session of the 11. legislature of the state of Texas. *Austin*, 1866. 31 pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

Constitution of Texas, 1866. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions...of the United States. *Washington*, 1778. f°. pp. 1784–1801.)

Journal of the Texas State Convention, assembled at Austin, Feb. 7, 1866. Adjourned April 2, 1866. *Austin: Southern Intell. Office*, 1866. 391 pp. lea. 8°.

Message of Governor A. S. Hamilton to the Texas state convention. Delivered February 10, 1866. *Austin: State Gazette Book and Job Office*, 1866. 14 pp. 12°.

Ordinances of Texas Convention, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 33–53, ix pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

Opinion of the Attorney General [Concerning the laws dependent upon the rejected constitution of 1866. In reply to communication of Comptroller], Sept. 7, 1867. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°.

1867.

Constitution of the state of Texas, adopted by the constitutional convention...1867, and the acts supplementary thereto. *Austin: J. G. Tracy, prtr.*, 1871. 78 pp. 8°.

1869.

Constitution...to be submitted...at an election to take place on the first Monday of July, 1869. *Austin: Daily Republican Office*, 1869. 2 p. l., 3–46, xxix pp. 8°.

Constitution of the State of Texas, adopted by the ...Convention convened under the reconstruction acts of Congress passed March 2, 1867, and the acts supplementary thereto, to be submitted for ratification or rejection at an election to take place on the first Monday of July, 1869. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1869.] 45 pp. 8°. (U. S. 41. Cong., 1. Sess. H. R. Mis. Doc. No. 31.)

Constitution of the State of Texas. Letter from General Reynolds, transmitting a copy of the constitution of the State of Texas, ratified at the election held November 30 and December 1, 2 and 3, 1869. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1870.] 27 pp. 8°. (U. S. 41. Cong., 2. Sess. H. R. Mis. Doc. No. 82.)

Constitution of Texas. 1868. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1801–1823.)

Ordinances passed by the constitutional convention at Austin, Texas, June 1, 1868. *Austin*, 1870. 143 pp. 8°.
Reprint. Extract from Gammel's Laws of Texas.

CANBY (Ed. R. S.) The report of the commander of the fifth military district, relative to the adjournment of the constitutional convention of Texas, February 4, 1869. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1869. 4 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40 Cong., 3 sess. House ex. doc. 97.)

1876.

Constitution of the State of Texas adopted by the Constitutional Convention...held at Austin, Sept. 6, 1875. *Galveston: News Establishment* [1875]. 36 pp. 4°.

Constitution of Texas, 1876. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1824–1856.)

Constitution of the state of Texas. Adopted... 1875, with amendments...1879, and...1883. *Austin: State Printing Office*, 1885. 1 p. l., 111 pp. 8°.

Constitution of the state of Texas, adopted... 1875. With amendments declared adopted ... 1879 ... 1883... 1890 and ... 1891. *Austin: Pr. Deaf Mute Inst.*, 1891. 75 pp. 8°.

UTAH.

1850.

The territory of Utah—[9 September,] 1850. (Thirty-first Congress, First Session.) An act to establish a territorial government for Utah. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1236–1240.)

Constitution of the state of Deseret with the journal of the convention which formed it and the proceedings of the legislature consequent thereon. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*,] 1850. 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. 31 Cong., 1 sess. House misc. doc. 18.)

1858.

Memorial of delegates of the convention... which adopted a constitution with a view to the admission of Utah into the Union.. together with a copy of that constitution. April 20, 1858. 10 pp. 8°. (U. S. 35. Cong., 1 Sess. Senate mis. doc. 240.)

Utah, cont'd.

1860.

Memorial . . . of the people of . . . Utah, accompanied by a state constitution asking admission into the union. December 31, 1860. 11 pp. 8°. (U. S. 36. Cong., 2. Sess. House mis. doc. 10.)

1862.

Memorials of the legislature and constitutional convention of Utah territory, praying the admission of said territory into the union as the state of Deseret. June 9, 1862. 11 pp. 8°. (U. S. 37. Cong., 2 Sess. House mis. doc. 78.)

1872.

Memorial of the convention . . . convened at Salt Lake City February 19, 1872: with the constitution of . . . Deseret . . . April 2, 1872. 21 pp. 8°. (U. S. 42. Cong., 2. Sess. House mis. doc. 165.)

1882.

Constitution of the state of Utah. Adopted by the Convention April 27, 1882. Ratified by the people, May 22, 1882. *Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co.*, 1882. 42 pp. 8°.

With Journal of proceedings, and memorial asking admission into the Union.

1887.

Constitution of the state of Utah and memorial to Congress asking admission into the Union, 1887. [*Salt Lake City*, 1887.] 27 pp. 8°.

Memorial . . . [asking admission into the union.] January 12, 1888. 14 pp. 8°. (U. S. 50. Cong., 1 Sess. House mis. doc. 104.)

1895.

An Act To enable the people of Utah to form a constitution and State government, and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, July 16, 1894. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 28, pp. 107–112.)

Constitution . . . as framed by the Constitutional Convention . . . 1895. *Salt Lake City: Tribune Job Prtg. Co.*, 1895. 1 p.l., 48 pp. 8°.

Official report of the proceedings and debates of the convention assembled . . . on the fourth day of March, 1895, to adopt a constitution for the State of Utah. *Salt Lake City: Star Prtg. Co.*, 1898. 2 v. 4°.

VERMONT.

1777.

The constitution of Vermont as established by the general convention . . . held at Windsor July 2, 1777, and continued by adjournment to Dec. 25, 1777. *Hartford: Watson & Goodwin*, 1777. 24 pp. 12°.

Constitution of Vermont. (In: Acts and laws of the state. *n. p.: Printed by J. Paddock & A. Spooner*, 1779. f°. pp. 1–12.)

Constitution of Vermont. (In: Statutes of the state . . . passed by the legislature in Feb. and March, 1787. *Windsor: Printed by G. Hough & A. Spooner*, 1787. 8°. pp. 5–18.)

—— Same. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1857–1865.)

1786.

Constitution of Vermont, 1786. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1866–1875.)

1791.

An act for the admission of the state of Vermont into this Union. [18 Feb. 1791.] 1 l. f°.

—— Same. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1875.)

1793.

Constitution of Vermont, 1793. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions... of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1875–1887.)

—— Same. In French. (In : Dufau's Collection des constitutions. vi, 5.)

The constitution of the state of Vermont: established by convention July 10, 1793; and amended by conventions in 1827, 1836, 1850 and 1870, and by the people in 1883. *n. p.* [1883?] 64 pp. 24°.

1813.

An address of the council of censors to the people of Vermont: together with proposed amendments to the constitution. *Montpelier: Prtd. by Watton & Goss*, 1813. 16 pp. 8°.

1822.

Journal of the convention of Vermont assembled at . . . Montpelier . . . 21 Feb. and dissolved . . . 23 . . . Feb. . . . 1822. *Burlington: J. Spooner*, 1822. 39 pp. 8°.

1828.

Journal of the convention of Vermont convened at . . . Montpelier, June 26[–28], 1828. *Royalton: W. Spooner* [1828]. 22 pp. 8°.

1836.

Journal of the convention holden at Montpelier on the 6th . . . of January... 1836.. with the amendments of the constitution, as adopted by the convention and the whole of the constitution of . . . Vermont as now in force. *St. Albans: J. Spooner, prtr.*, 1836. 124 pp. 8°.

1842.

Articles of amendment of the constitution... proposed by the Council of Censors, in 1842... with the address of said council. *Burlington : C. Goodrich*, 1842. 20 pp. pap. 8°.

1843.

Journal of the convention, holden at Montpelier on the fourth day of January...1843 . . . to consider certain amendments proposed to the constitution of the state . . . *Montpelier: J. T. Marston*, 1843. 84 pp., 1 l. 8°.

1850.

Journal of the . . . convention holden at Montpelier on the second . . . of January . . . 1850, agreeable to the ordinance of the Council of Censors, made on the twenty-eighth day of February, 1849, to consider certain amendments proposed to the constitution . . . *Burlington : Sentinel Office Prt.*, 1850. 114 pp. 1 l. 8°.

Vermont, cont'd.

1857.

Journal of the proceedings of the . . . Convention assembled at Montpelier, on the first Wednesday of January, 1857. *Burlington: G. J. Stacy, prtr.*, 1856 [*sic*]. 39 pp. 8°.

1870.

Journal of the proceedings of the constitutional convention of the people of Vermont begun and held . . . in Montpelier, on the 8th[–15th] of June, 1870. *Burlington: Free Press Print*, 1870. 75, iii pp. 8°.

VIRGINIA.

1606.

The first charter of Virginia, 1606. (In : Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1888–1893.)

—— Same. (In : Stith's Virginia. v. 1, pp. 1–7; also in Hening, v. 1.)

1609.

The second charter of Virginia, 1609. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1893–1902.)

—— Same. (In: Stith's Virginia. v. 1., pp. 7–23; also in Hening, v. 1., p. 80.)

1611.

The third charter of Virginia, 1611–12. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1902–1908.)

—— Same. (In: Stith's Virginia. v. 1., pp. 23–32; also in Hening, v. 1, p. 98.)

1621.

Charter of 1621. (In : Stith's Virginia. v. 1., pp. 32–34; Hening, v. 1., pp. 110–113.)

1776.

Declaration of Rights. (Copy of the first draught by George Mason.) A declaration of rights made by the . . . people of Virginia, . . . adopted by the convention of Virginia, June 12, 1776. (In: Niles, Hezekiah—Principles and Acts of the Revolution . . . *Baltimore: Wm. Ogden Niles*, 1822, pp. 123–124; *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1876. pp. 301–303.)

Virginia bill of rights, 1776. (In: Poore (B. P.) Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1908–1909.)

A collection of all such acts . . . of a public and permanent nature, as are now in force; with a table . . . to which are prefixed the Declaration of Rights, and Constitution . . . *Richmond : A. Davis*, 1794. 380 pp. f°.

Constitution of Virginia, 1776. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1910–1912.)

—— Same. In French. (In: Dufau's Collection des constitutions. v, 455.)

The proceedings [Journals and Ordinances] of the convention of delegates for the counties and corporations in the Colony of Virginia, held at Richmond town, in the county of Henrico, March 20.–27., 1775 [July 17.–Aug. 26., 1775; Dec. 1., 1775 –Jan. 20., 1776; May 6.,–July 5., 1776]. Reprinted by a Resolution of the House of Delegates, of Feb. 24., 1816. *Richmond: Ritchie, Trueheart & Du-Val*, 1816. 116, 86, 19 pp. 4°.

GRIGSBY (Hugh Blair). The Virginia convention of 1776. A discourse delivered before the Virginia Alpha of the Phi Beta Kappa society . . . William and Mary college . . . Williamsburg . . . July 3rd, 1855 . . . *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph*, 1855. 206 pp. 8°.

WASHINGTON (Henry Augustin). The Virginia constitution of 1776. A discourse . . . before the Virginia Historical Society . . . 1852. *Richmond: MacFarlane & Fergusson*, 1852. 51 pp. 8°.

1830.

Bill of rights . . . adopted June 12th, 1776. An amended constitution or form of government for Virginia. Adopted January 14th, 1830. *n. t.-p.* [1830?] 14 pp. pap. 8°.

Constitution of Virginia, 1830. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1912–1919.)

Proceedings and debates of the Virginia state convention, of 1829–30 to which are subjoined, the new constitution of Virginia and the votes of the people. *Richmond: Printed by Samuel Shepherd & Co., for Ritchie & Cook*, 1830. iv, 920 pp. 8°.

Proceedings and debates of the Virginia convention begun and held in the county of Richmond, Oct 5, 1829 . . . Jan. 15, 1830. *Winchester : S. H. Davis*, 1830. 1 p.l., 124 pp. f°.

Reprinted by "Winchester Republican."

GRIGSBY (Hugh Blair). The Virginia Convention of 1829–30. A discourse delivered before the Virginia Historical Society, at their annual meeting, held in the Athenæum in the City of Richmond, Dec. 15, 1853. *Richmond: the Society*, 1854. 104 pp. 8°.

Printed also in the Virginia Historical Reporter. vol. 1, part 1, pp. 15–116.

1850.

Constitution of Virginia, 1850. (In : Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1919–1937.)

Journal, acts and proceedings of a general convention of the State of Virginia, assembled at Richmond, on Monday, October 14, 1850. With appendix to the Journal: being a journalized account of the proceedings in Committee of the Whole upon the basis of representation. *Richmond: William Culley*, 1850. v. p. 8°.

Journal, with appendix, 424, 23 pp. (1850); Basis of Representation, and amendment, 82 pp. (n.d.); Bill of Rights of Va., 1776–1851, 5 pp. (1851); Constitution 1851, 40 pp. (1851).

—— Same. Another issue.

Journal, with appendix, 424, 23 pp. (1850); Basis of Representation, and amendments, 15, 5 pp. (n. d.); Bill of Rights of Va., 1776–1851, 5 pp. (1851); Constitution, 1851, 40 pp. (1851); Resolutions, Reports, Amendments, v. p (n. d.)

Documents containing statistics of Virginia, ordered to be printed by the state convention sitting in the city of Richmond, 1850–51. *Richmond : William Culley*, 1851. v. p. 8°.

Contents : Statement showing the number of patents issued annually from the Virginia land office, from Jan. 1, 1840, to Oct. 31, 1850, and the amount of acres of land patented.—State-

Virginia, cont'd.

ment of the number of persons paying taxes on land, slaves and other property, 1850.—Statement showing the values of the lands and lots in the counties and districts of Virginia, under the assessment of 1850.—Statement showing the amount paid out of the treasury in each year for convict slaves from 1800 to 1850.—Statement of expenditures of the Commonwealth for the year ending Sept. 30, 1850, divided among the counties, cities and towns.—Statement of taxes assessed for each county, city and town, and the amount of each subject to taxation for the year 1850.—Table showing the amount of tax that would be payable by each county, city and town, under the recent assessment of lands at the rate of taxation now prescribed by law.—Statement shewing the amount of taxes assessed for each county, city and town, for the years 1790, 1800, 1810, '20, '30, and '40.—Statement shewing the average value of lands per acre, for the years 1800, 1820, 1840 and 1850.—Statement shewing the value of all the real estate and personal property in each of the counties, cities and towns, taxed in 1849 and 1850.—Tables shewing the number of free white persons over the age of twenty years, in Virginia, who cannot read and write, the number of free white, free colored and slave titheables in 1830, 1840 and 1850.—Statement shewing the number of white males and white females over twenty-one years of age, in Virginia.—Report of the second auditor in relation to the internal improvements to which the state has contributed by subscriptions, loans and appropriations.—Statement shewing the appropriations made by the last General assembly to works of internal improvement.—Statements from the governor relative to the unfinished improvements in which the state is interested.—Report of the second auditor in relation to the number of poor children sent to school, and the number of schools in the state, and what portion of the literary fund has been loaned to colleges, academies &c.—Statement of the second auditor shewing the debt, liabilities and resources of Virginia, to April 1, 1851.—Statement of causes pending in the Court of Appeals at Lewisburg, 22 Oct., 1850.—Statement of causes pending at the Court of Appeals at Richmond.—Abstracts from the reports of the clerks of the court of appeals and of the circuit superior courts of law and chancery for the years ending 30th August, 1838 to 1849.—Statement of the number of justices of the peace in Virginia, from 1830.

1861.

Constitution of Virginia, 1861. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. p. 1937.)

Brief synopsis.

The New constitution of Virginia, with the amended bill of rights, as adopted by the reform convention of 1850–51, and amended by the convention of 1860–61. *n. p., n. d.* 27 pp. 8°.

Journal of the acts and proceedings of a General Convention of the State of Virginia assembled at Richmond. Feb. 13, 1861. *Richmond: W. M. Elliot*, 1861. v. p. 8°.

[Documents of the Convention.] Nos. 1–54. [*Richmond*, 1861.] 8°.

Addresses delivered before the Virginia state convention by Hon. Fulton Anderson (commissioner from Mississippi), Hon. Henry L. Benning (commissioner from Georgia) and Hon. John S. Preston (commissioner from South Carolina), Feb. 1861. *Richmond: Wyatt M. Elliott, prtr.*, 1861. 64 pp. 8°.

1864.

Constitution of the State of Virginia and the ordinances adopted by the convention which assembled at Alexandria on the 13. day of February, 1864. *Alexandria: D. Turner, printer to the state*, 1864. 31 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Virginia, 1864. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions. . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1937–1952.)

1870.

The constitution of Virginia framed by the convention which met in Richmond. . . Dec. 3, 1867. Passed April 17, 1868. *Richmond: Office of New Nation*, 1868. 41 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Letter of the Secretary of War, communicating a corrected copy of the constitution framed by the Virginia convention, as furnished by Brevet Major General J. M. Schofield, commanding the first military district. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1868.] 26 pp. 8°. (U. S. 40. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 54.)

Constitution of Virginia—1870. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1952–1976.)

Journal of the constitutional convention of the State of Virginia, convened in the city of Richmond, December 3, 1867. *Richmond: Printed at the office of the New Nation*, 1867. 391 pp. 8°.

Debates and proceedings of the constitutional convention of the State of Virginia assembled at the city of Richmond, Tuesday, December 3, 1867. W. H. Samuel, Phonographic Reporter. v. 1. *Richmond: Printed at the office of the New Nation*, 1868. 750 pp. 8°.

Documents [Nos. 1–50] of the constitutional convention of the State of Virginia. *Richmond: Printed at the office of the New Nation*, 1867. 310 pp. 8°.

1902.

Constitution of the State of Virginia . . . 1902. *Richmond*, 1902. x, 87, 24 pp. 8°.

The constitution of the State of Virginia, adopted by the Convention of 1901–2. Published by authority. *Richmond*, 1902. x, 1 l., 87 pp. 8°. (In: Brenaman (J. N.) A history of Virginia conventions . . . *Richmond*, 1902. 8°.)

Journal of the Constitutional Convention of Virginia. Held in the city of Richmond, beginning June 12th, 1901. *Richmond: J. H. O'Bannon*, 1901. v. p. 8°.

McKinley (Albert E.) Two new southern constitutions [Alabama, 1901, and Virginia, 1902]. (Polit. Sci. Quar. v. 18, pp. 480–511. *Boston*, 1903.)

Brenaman (J. N.). A history of Virginia conventions, with Constitution adopted by Convention of 1867–'68 and Constitution adopted by Convention of 1901–1902 appended. *Richmond: J. H. Hill Prtg. Co.*, 1902. 122, x, 1 l., 87 pp. 8°.

Pulliam (David L.) The constitutional conventions of Virginia from the foundation of the commonwealth to the present time. *Richmond: J. T. West*, 1901. 180 pp. 8°.

Washington.

1853.

An Act to establish the Territorial Government of Washington. March 2, 1853. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 10, pp. 172–179.)

1889.

Constitution of the State of Washington, with marginal notes and full index. By Andrew Woods. *Seattle*, 1889. 74 pp. 8°.

Washington, contd.

Constitution [of the State of Washington framed in convention, July 27, 1878]. [*Washington,*] 1889. 30 pp. 8°. (U. S. 50 Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 55.)

Enabling act and constitution. *Olympia: O. C. White, prtr.*, 1891. 93 pp. 8°.

An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two States and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington to form constitutions and to be admitted into the Union on an equal footing with the original States, and to make donations of public lands to such States. February 22, 1889. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 25, pp. 676–684.)

West Virginia.

1861–63.

Constitution of West Virginia [as submitted]. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1861.] 32 pp. 8°.

Constitution of West Virginia [as approved]. *n.t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1861.] 32 pp. 8°.

A Certified Copy of the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, proposed by the convention assembled at Wheeling on the 26th November, 1861, and ratified by a vote of the people. [*Washington: Government Prtg. Office*, 1862.] 28 pp. 8°. (U. S. 37. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate Misc. Doc. No. 98.)

Amended constitution of West Virginia. Adopted by the Convention of February 18th, 1863. *n.t.-p.* [1863.] 32 pp. pap. 8°.

Constitution of West Virginia. *n. t.-p.* [1863.] 32 pp. 8°.

Constitution of West Virginia. 1861–'63. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions. . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1976–1992.)

Ordinances of the convention assembled at Wheeling, on the 11th of June, 1861. Printed by authority of the convention. *Wheeling*, 1861. 10 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Ordinances of the convention assembled . . . 11th of June, 1861. *Wheeling*, 1861. 3–22 pp. 8°.

Ordinances adopted by the convention of Virginia at the adjourned session in June and July, 1861. *n. p.*, n. d. 1 p. l., 49–73 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Ordinances adopted by the Convention of Virginia at the adjourned session in November and December, 1861. *n. p.*, n. d. 11 pp. 8°.

An ordinance to provide for the formation of a new state out of a portion of the territory of this state. Passed August 20, 1861. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling?* 1861.] 4 pp. 8°.

Message of the Governor [with accompanying documents]. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1861.] 8, 2 pp. 8°.

Address of the convention now in session at Wheeling, to the people of Virginia [concerning the Secession ordinance]. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1861.] 8 pp. 8°.

1862.

Memorial of the Commissioners appointed by the Convention of West Virginia, praying for the admission of that State into the Union. [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1862.] 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. 37. Cong., 2. Sess. Senate Mis. Doc. no. 99.)

Act for the admission of West Virginia—[31. Dec.] 1862. (Thirty-seventh Congress, Second Session.) An Act for the admission of West Virginia into the Union, and for other purposes. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 1992–1993.)

Governor's message [and accompanying documents]. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1862.] 16 pp. 8°.

1863.

Address of Hon. Waitman T. Willey . . . before the . . . convention . . . in . . . Wheeling, on the 12th day of February, 1863, in compliance with a resolution of that body . . . *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1863.] 16 pp. 8°.

Address of the delegates composing the new state constitutional convention to their constituents. Adopted February 18th, 1863. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling*, 1863.] 16 pp. 8°.

An address to the constitutional convention and people of West Virginia. By G. Battelle, member . . . from Ohio county. *n. t.-p.* [*Wheeling?* 1863.] 8 pp. 8°.

1866.

Transfer of territory to West Virginia. (Thirty-ninth Congress, First Session.) Joint Resolution giving the consent of Congress to the transfer of the counties of Berkeley and Jefferson to the State of West Virginia, 10. March, 1866. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. p. 1993.)

1872.

Constitution and Schedule, adopted in Convention, at Charleston, April 9th, 1872. *Charleston: Henry S. Walker, Convention Printer*, 1872. 47 pp. 8°.

Constitution of West Virginia, 1872. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 1993–2019.)

Journal of Constitutional Convention, assembled at Charleston, West Virginia, January 16, 1872. *Charleston: Henry S. Walker, Convention Printer*, 1872. 353 pp. 8°.

Followed by Standing Committees and Rules of the Constitutional Convention (imprint as above), 9 pp., and 19 other plans, reports, etc., each with separate pagination, but with no title-pages, and finally:

Constitution and Schedule, adopted in Convention, at Charleston, April 9th, 1872. *Charleston: Henry S. Walker, Convention Printer*, 1872. 47 pp. 8°.

Wisconsin.

Bibliography.

Baker (Florence Elizabeth). A bibliographical history of the two Wisconsin constitutional conventions; to which are added annotated lists of the delegates. (Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1897. pp. 123–159. *Madison*, 1898.)

1836.

The territorial government of Wisconsin—[20. April] 1836. (Twenty-fourth Congress, First Session.) An Act establishing the territorial gov-

Wisconsin, cont'd.

ernment of Wisconsin. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 2021–2025.)

For earlier organic acts see NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, INDIANA, ILLINOIS.

1846.

Enabling Act for Wisconsin.—[6. August] 1846. (Twenty-ninth Congress, First Session). An Act to enable the people of Wisconsin Territory to form a constitution and State government, and for the admission of such State into the Union. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 2025–2027.)

Constitution of the state of Wisconsin, adopted in convention at Madison . . . the 16 . . . of December . . . 1846. Together with the Act of Congress and the Act of the Legislature, in relation to the formation of a state government in Wisconsin. *Madison: B. Brown, prtr.*, 1846. 60 pp. 8°.

Constitution of Wisconsin. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the constitution adopted by the delegates of the people of the territory of Wisconsin [Dec. 16, 1846]. Jan. 21, 1847. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1847.] 31 pp. 8°. (U. S. 29. Cong., 2. Sess. House ex. doc. 49.)

Journal of the convention to form a constitution for the state of Wisconsin . . . held at Madison . . . Oct. [to December] 1846. *Madison: B. Brown*, 1847. 506 pp. 8°.

1848.

Constitution of Wisconsin. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of the Constitution of State government formed by a convention of the people of the Territory of Wisconsin [Feb. 1848] . . . together with sundry documents relating thereto. March 16, 1848. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1848.] 41 pp. 8°. (U. S. 30. Cong., 1. Sess. House ex. doc. 55.)

Constitution of Wisconsin, 1848. (In: Poore (Benjamin Perley). The federal and state constitutions . . . of the United States. *Washington*, 1878. f°. pp. 2028–2047.)

Constitution of the state of Wisconsin, with a brief history of the admission of Wisconsin to the Union. Compiled and published under the direction of Henry Casson, Secretary of State. *Madison: Democrat Printing Co., State Printer*, 1898. 43 pp. 8°.

Journal of the convention to form a constitution for the State of Wisconsin, with a sketch of the debates begun and held at Madison, on fifteenth day of December, 1847 [to Feb. 1, 1848]. *Madison: Tenney Smith & Holt, prtrs.*, 1848. 1 p. l., 1 tab., 678 pp. lea. 8°.

Act for the admission of Wisconsin. (Thirtieth Congress, First Session.) An Act for the admission of the State of Wisconsin into the Union. 29. May, 1848. (In: Poore (B. P.) Federal and State Constitutions. *Washington*, 1878. 2. ed. pp. 2047–2049.)

WYOMING.

1868.

An Act to provide a temporary Government for the Territory of Wyoming. July 25, 1868. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 15, pp. 178–183.)

1890.

An Act to provide for the admission of the State of Wyoming into the Union, and for other purposes. July 10, 1890. (U. S. Statutes at Large. v. 26, pp. 222–226.)

Constitution of the State of Wyoming. Adopted by the People at a General Election Held Nov. 5, 1889. *Laramie: Chaplin, Spafford & Mathison*, 1899. 63 pp. 8°.

Journal and debates of the constitutional convention of . . . Wyoming . . . at . . . Cheyenne . . . September . . . 1889. *Cheyenne: Daily Sun*, 1893. 864, 60, 16 pp. 8°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH.

Bibliography.

Birch (Walter de Gray). Catalogue of a collection of original manuscripts formerly belonging to the holy office of the Inquisition in the Canary Islands, and now in the possession of the Marquess of Bute; with a notice of some. .records of the same series in the British Museum. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1903. 2 v. 4°.

Franks (*Sir* Augustus Wollaston). Franks bequest. Catalogue of British and American bookplates, bequeathed to the trustees of the British Museum by...A. W. Franks. By E. R. J. Gambier Howe. v. 1. [*London:*] *Longmans & Co.*, 1903. 4°.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. A general dictionary of the arts and sciences, literature, history, biography, geography, etc., of the world, Editor-in-chief F. C. Beach...Illustrated. v. 9. *New York: The Americana Co.* [1904.] 4°.

Harbottle (Thomas Benfield). Dictionary of historical allusions. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 306 pp. 8°.

General Biography, etc.

Lawson (Publius V.) Family genealogy: Baird, Blair, Butler, Cook, Childs, Clark, Cole, Crane, De Kruyft, Edwards, Finney, Fleming, Graves, Grandine, Haney, Hitchcock, Kerwin, Lawson, Lowry, McAlpin, Peper, Richardson, Rittenhouse, Southwood, Stolp, Williams, and Wright. [*Menasha, Wis.:*] *The Author*, 1903. 5 p.l., 304 pp., 8 port. 8°.

Lecky (William Edward Hartpole). Leaders of public opinion in Ireland. New edition. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Fielding (Harriet Chapin). The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Alden and Irene Smith, his wife. (1599–1903.) [*New York: The Author*, 1903.] 144 pp., 3 facsim., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Asser (J[oannes].) Asser's life of King Alfred, together with the Annals of Saint Neots, erroneously ascribed to Asser. Edited with introduction...by W. H. Stevenson. *Oxford* [*Eng.*]*: The Clarendon Press*, 1904. cxxxii, 386 pp. 8°.

Russell (George William Erskine). Matthew Arnold. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xv, 265 pp., 12 pl., 5 port. 12°. (Literary lives.)

Slattery (Charles Lewis). Edward Lincoln Atkinson, 1865–1902. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 195 pp. 12°.
Gift of Charles Howland Russell.

Goellerich (August). Beethoven. Mit einer Heliogravüre, sechs Vollbildern...[etc.] [*Berlin:*] *Bard, Marquardt & Co.* [1904.] 2 p.l., iv, 85 pp., 7 facsim., 3 pl., 4 port. 16°. (Die Musik. Bd. 1.)

Higgins (*Mrs.* Napier). The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon. A family history. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). Moses Brown, Captain U. S. N. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904.] 220 pp., 3 fac-sim., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.
Proudfit Collection.

Burghclere (*Lady* Winifred). George Villiers, Second Duke of Buckingham, 1628–1687. A study in the history of the Restoration. With portraits and illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. vii, 2 l., 414 pp., 2 fac-sim., 2 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Carlyle (Thomas). New letters of T. Carlyle. Edited and annotated by A. Carlyle. With illustrations. *London: J. Lane*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Palgrave (*Sir* Reginald Francis Douce). Oliver Cromwell; H. H. the Lord Protector, and the royalist insurrection against his government of March, 1655. A relation of the part taken therein by the Protector... *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 106 pp. 8°.

Birrell (Augustine). Emerson, a lecture. *London: P. Green*, 1903. 50 pp., 1 port. 16°. (The Essex Hall Lectures.)
Gift of W. T. Newton.

Denkwuerdigkeiten und Erinnerungen eines Arbeiters [*i. e.* K. Fischer]. Hrsg. und mit einem Geleitwort versehen von P. Göhre. *Leipzig: E. Diederichs*, 1904. xii, 390 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Leben und Wissen. Bd. 2.)

Wright (Thomas). The life of Edward Fitzgerald. With fifty-six plates. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Bulloch (John Malcolm). The House of Gordon. Edited by J. M. Bulloch. v. 1. *Aberdeen* [*Scotland: The Aberdeen Univ. Press*], 1903. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.])
No. 350 of 525 copies.

Morris (Henry). The life of Charles Grant, sometime member of Parliament for Inverness-shire, and director of the East India Company. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 404 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

O'Shea (John [Joseph]). The two Kenricks: Most Rev. Francis Patrick..., Most Rev. Peter Richard...With an introduction by Most Rev. Patrick John Ryan, Archbishop of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia: J. J. McVey*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 495 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Mary, *Queen of Scots*. A letter from Mary Queen of Scots to the Duke of Guise, January, 1562. Reproduced in fac-simile from the original manuscript in the possession of the late John Scott... Edited...by J. H. Pollen. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–lxvi, 1 l., 81 pp., 1 l., 16, 8 pp., 14 fac-sim. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications, v. 43.)

Johnston (Robert Mackenzie). Napoleon. A short biography. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 1 l., 248 pp., 9 maps. 12°.

Cooper (Harriet C.) James Oglethorpe, the founder of Georgia. Illustrated. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xi, 217 pp., 4 pl., 4 port. 12°. (Appletons' historic lives series.)

Buell (Augustus C.) William Penn, as the founder of two commonwealths. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 368 pp., 9 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Pickering (Anna Maria Wilhelmina). Memoirs of Anna Maria Wilhelmina Pickering. Edited by her son Spencer Pickering; together with extracts from the journals of her father John Spencer Stanhope...describing his travels and imprisonment under Napoleon. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1903. 568 pp., 1 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Rainsford (*Rev.* William Stephen). A preacher's story of his work. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1904. x, 244 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

Ransom (Wyllys Cadwell). Historical outline of the Ransom family of America, and genealogical record of the Colchester, Conn., branch. *Ann Arbor, Mich.: The Richmond & Backus Co.*, 1903. 4, 1 l., iv, 7–408 pp., 39 port. 8°.

Renouf (*Sir* Peter Le Page). The life-work of Sir Peter Le Page Renouf. ser. 1, v. 2. *Paris*, 1903. 4°.

Leupp (Francis Ellington). The man Roosevelt; a portrait sketch. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xv, 1 l., 341 pp., 5 pl., 3 port. 12°.

Riis (Jacob August). Theodore Roosevelt, the citizen. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1904. xii, 472 pp., 7 pl., 9 port. 8°.

Shoemaker (Benjamin H.) Genealogy of the Shoemaker family of Cheltenham, Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903. x, 524 pp., 1 plan, 11 pl., 21 port. 4°.

No. 158 of 400 copies.

Haines (George), **Stokes** (C.), *and others*. Genealogy of the Stokes family, descended from Thomas and Mary Stokes, who settled in Burlington County, N. J. Compiled from notes of the late G. Haines.. Hon. C. Stokes...with some additions...by R. Haines. *Camden, N. J.: S. Chew & Sons Co.*, 1903. 3 p.l., 339 pp., 1 map, 10 pl., 16 port. 4°.

Fields (*Mrs.* Annie Adams). Charles Dudley Warner. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 209 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Contemporary men of letters series.)

Liman (Paul). Der Kaiser; ein Charakterbild Wilhelms II. *Berlin: C.A. Schwetschke und Sohn*, 1904. vii, 312 pp., 1 port. 8°.

General History, Geography and Travel.

Petrie (William Matthew Flinders). Methods and aims in archæology. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xvii, 208 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

Willcocks (*Sir* James). From Kabul to Kumassi; twenty-four years of soldiering and sport. With illustrations by Lady Helen Graham, and photographs and maps. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. xvi, 440 pp., 6 maps, 27 pl., 8 port. 8°.

America.

Alsop (George). A character of the province of Maryland. Reprinted from the original edition of 1666. With introduction . . . by N. D. Mereness. *Cleveland: The Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1902. 113 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

No. 145 of 250 copies.

Boogher (William Fletcher). Gleanings of Virginia history. An historical and genealogical collection, largely from original sources. Compiled and published by W. F. Boogher. *Washington, D. C.: [The Author,]* 1903. viii, 443 pp. 8°.

Bradshaw (F.) Self-government in Canada, and how it was achieved; the story of Lord Durham's report. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1903. 4 p.l., 414 pp. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science.)

Browne (William Hand). Maryland, the history of a Palatinate. Revised and enlarged edition. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. xii, 381 pp., 1 map. 12°. (American commonwealths.)

Budd (Thomas). Good order established in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Reprinted from the original edition of 1685; with introduction . . . by F. J. Shepard. *Cleveland: The Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1902. 80 pp. 8°.

No. 213 of 250 copies.

Butterworth (Hezekiah). South America. A popular illustrated history of the South American republics; Cuba, and Panama. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xxii, 288 pp., 2 maps, 24 pl. 8°.

Celso (Affonso). Porque me ufano do meu paiz. Right or wrong, my country. *Rio de Janeiro: Laemmert & Co.*, 1901. 3 p.l., 202 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

Fountain (Paul). The great northwest, and the Great Lake region of North America. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. viii, 355 pp. 8°.

Genealogical (A) and biographical history of Keokuk County, Iowa. Illustrated. *Chicago: The Lewis Pub. Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 5–569 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Gill, *Massachusetts*. Vital records of Gill, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New-England Hist. Genealogical Society*, 1904. 97 pp. 8°.

Great Barrington, *Massachusetts*. Vital records of Great Barrington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New-England Hist. Genealogical Society*, 1904. 89 pp. 8°.

Grubb (W. Barbrooke). Among the Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco: a story of missionary work in South America . . . preface by . . . W. H. Stirling, D.D. Edited by G. Wilson. With . . . illustrations. *London: C. Murray & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 176 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Hallum (John). Reminiscences of the Civil War. v. 1. *Little Rock: Tunnah & Pittard*, 1903. 12°.

Hatch (Louis Clinton). The administration of the American revolutionary army. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. viii, 229 pp. 8°. (Harvard historical studies. v. 10.)

Hayes (Charles Wells). The diocese of Western New York. History and recollections. *Rochester, N. Y.: Scrantom, Wetmore & Co.*, 1904. viii, 406 pp., 4 fac-sim., 46 pl., 21 port. 8°.

Hulbert (Archer Butler). Military roads of the Mississippi Basin. The conquest of the old Northwest. With maps and illustrations. *Cleveland, O.: The A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 237 pp. 12°. (Historic Highways of America. v. 8.)

Kellogg (Lucy Cutler). History of the town of Bernardston, Franklin County, Massachusetts, 1736–1900. With genealogies. *Greenfield, Mass.: E. A. Hall & Co.*, 1902. vii, 1 l., 581 pp., 2 maps, 1 plan, 30 pl., 13 port. 8°.

LeFevre (Ralph). History of New Paltz, New York, and its old families (from 1678 to 1820); including the Huguenot pioneers, and others who settled in New Paltz previous to the Revolution. Illustrated. *Albany, N. Y.: Fort Orange Press*, 1903. xiv, 593 pp., 2 port. 8°.

Lumsden (James). Through Canada in harvest time. A study of life and labour in the golden west. With map and illustrations. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1903. 3 p.l., xi–xix, 364 pp., 1 map. 8°.
Gift of W. D. Scott.

Malden, *Massachusetts.* Births, marriages, and deaths in the town of Malden, Massachusetts, 1649–1850. Compiled by D. P. Corey. *Cambridge, Mass.: The University Press*, 1903. xiv, 1 l., 393 pp. 8°.

New Braintree, *Massachusetts.* Vital records of New Braintree Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New-England Hist. Genealogical Society*, 1904. 163 pp. 8°.

Ogg (Frederick Austin). The opening of the Mississippi. A struggle for supremacy in the American interior. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xi, 670 pp., 5 maps. 8°.

Otis (James). The story of Pemaquid. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [cop. 1902.] 1 p.l., 181 pp., 1 map, 2 pl. 12. (Pioneer towns of America, v. 2.)

Peck (William F.) History of the Police Department of Rochester, N. Y., from the earliest times to May 1, 1903. With a record of the principal crimes committed,... and lists of the officers and members of the force from the beginning. *Rochester, N. Y.: The Rochester Police Benovolent Ass'n.*, 1903. 244 pp., 1 pl. 8°.
Gift of G. A. Gilman.

Putnam (Rufus). The memoirs of Rufus Putnam, and certain official papers and correspondence, published by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Ohio. Compiled and annotated by Miss R. Buell. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903. xxxvi, 460 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 5 plans, 6 pl. 8°.

Raper (Charles Lee). North Carolina. A study in English colonial government. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xiii, 260 pp. 8°.

Shrewsbury, *Massachusetts.* Vital records of Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. *Worcester, Mass.: F. P. Rice*, 1904. 282 pp. 8°. (Systematic history fund.)

Smith (Zachary F.) The Battle of New Orleans; including the previous engagements between the Americans and the British, the Indians, and the Spanish, which led to the final conflict on the 8th of January, 1815. *Louisville, Ky.: J. P. Morton & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 209 pp., 1 map, 2 pl., 5 port. f°. (Filson Club Publications. no. 19.)

Steffens (Lincoln). The shame of the cities. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 306 pp. 8°.

Summers (Lewis Preston). History of Southwest Virginia, 1746–1786. Washington County, 1777–1870. *Richmond. Va.: J. L. Hill Printing Co.*, 1903. 921 pp., 1 map, 1 port. illus. 8°.

Thomas (Gabriel). An account of Pennsylvania and West New Jersey. Reprinted from the original edition of 1698; with introduction by Cyrus Townsend Brady. *Cleveland: The Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1903. 83 pp., 1 map. 8°.
No. 107 of 250 copies.

Vollquartz (Ingeborg). Glade Barndomsdage i Vestindien. Med Illustrationer af J. Westring-Lehmann. *Helsingör: J. Möller*, 1903. 29 pp. 16°.

Washington, *Massachusetts.* Vital records of Washington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1904. 57 pp. 8°.

Wolley (Charles). A two years' journal in New York, and part of its territories in America. Reprinted from the original edition of 1701; with an introduction . . . by E. G. Bourne. *Cleveland: The Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1902. 75 pp. 8°.
No. 226 of 250 copies.

Europe.

Chronicle (The) of Morea, Τὸ Χρονικὸν τοῦ Μορέως. A history in political verse, relating the establishment of feudalism in Greece by the Franks in the thirteenth century. Edited in two parallel texts from the MSS. of Copenhagen and Paris, with . . . notes . . . by J. Schmitt. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. xcii, 640 pp., 1 map. 8°. (Byzantine texts.)

Cornwall, *England.* Cornwall Parish registers. *London*, 1900–02. 2 v. 8°. (Phillimore's Parish reg. series. v. 15 and 31.)

Elgin, *Scotland.* The records of Elgin, 1234–1800. Compiled by W. Cramond. v. 1. *Aberdeen, [Scotland]: Milne & Hutchison*, 1903. (New Spalding Club [Publications].
No. 350 of 525 copies.

Geographisches Lexikon der Schweiz. Deutsche Ausgabe besorgt von H. Brunner. Bd. 2. *Neuenburg*, 1904. 4°.

Glynne (*Sir* Stephen Richard), *bart.* Gloucestershire church notes. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, and J. M. Hall. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1902. 3 p.l., 186 pp. 8°.

Handbook for Yorkshire; including York, Doncaster, Selby, Beverly, . . . Scarborough . . . etc. With 28 maps and plans. *London: E. Stafford*, 1904. viii, 1 l., [66,] 594 pp., 10 maps, 18 plans. 16°. (Murray's handbook.)

Heywood (William), *and* **Olcott** (Lucy). Guide to Siena. History and art. *Siena: E. Torrini*, 1903. viii, 384 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Kanitz (Felix). Das Königreich Serbien, und das Serbenvolk von der Römerzeit bis zur Gegenwart. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: B. Meyer*, 1904. 4°. (Monographien der Balkanstaaten. v. 1.)
Bd. 1. Land und Bevölkerung.

Lancaster (Co.), *England.* Lancashire inquests, extents, and feudal aids. A. D. 1205–A. D. 1307. Edited by W. Farrer. [*Liverpool: W. Barton & Co.*,] 1903. xxvi, 387 pp. 8°. Record Society . . . publications, v. 48 (1903).

Paul (Herbert). A history of Modern England. In five vols. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Pollock (John). The popish plot. A study in the history of the reign of Charles II. *London: Duckworth & Co.*, 1903. xix, 419 pp. 4°.

Prime (Temple). Notes relative to certain matters connected with French history: on the feudal nobility, the appanage and the peerage ; on the surnames of collateral branches of the house of France . . . etc. *New York: The De Vinne Press*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

No. 19 of 163 copies.

Scott (S. P.) History of the Moorish Empire in Europe. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Siena (Italy). *Statutes.* Il costituto del comune di Siena volgarizzato nel Mcccix–Mcccx ; edito sotto gli auspici del Ministero dell' Interno. *Siena: L. Lazzeri*, 1903. 2 v. 8°. (R. Archivio di Strato in Siena.)

Visitation of England and Wales. Edited by Frederick A. Crisp. v. 11. [*London*,] 1903. 4°.

Weaver (*Rev.* F. W.) Somerset medieval wills. Ser. 2. 1501–1530. *London*, 1903. (Somerset Record Society Pub. v. 19.)

Winchester (Eng.), Diocese of. The pipe roll of the bishopric of Winchester for the fourth year of the pontificate of Peter des Roches, 1208–1209. Transcribed . . . and edited . . . by the class in palaeography of the London School of Economics . . . .under the supervision of H. Hall. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1903. 2 p. l., xlviii, 1 l., 100 pp., 1 facsim, f°. (Studies in economics and political science.)

Asia.

Chiro (Valentine). The middle eastern question; or, Some political problems of Indian defence. With maps, illustrations and appendices. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. xiv, 512 pp., 2 maps. 34 pl. 8°.

Lauterer (Joseph). Japan, das Land der aufgehende-Sonne einst und jetzt. Nach seinen Reisen und Studien geschildert von J. Lauterer. Mit 100 Abbildungen nach japanischen Originalen . . . .*Leipzig: O. Spamer*, 1904. iv, 1l., 407 pp. 8°.

Mommert (Karl). Topographie des alten Jerusalem. *Leipzig: E. Haberland* [1903–04]. 2 v. 8°.

Tl. 1. Zion und Akra.
Tl. 2. Das Salomonische Tempel- und Palastquartier auf Moriah.
Schiff Collection.

Pfungst (Arthur). Aus der indischen Kulturwelt; gesammelte Aufsätze. *Stuttgart: F. Frommann*, 1904. 202 pp. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898. Edited by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson. v. 11. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Sladen (Douglas). Queer things about Japan. *London: A. Treherne & Co.*, 1904. xxxv, 443 pp., 20 pl. 8°.

Jews.

Brudno (Ezra S.) The fugitive; being memoirs of a wanderer in search of a home. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xii, 392 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Cook (Stanley A.) The laws of Moses, and the code of Hammurabi. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1903. xviii, 307 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Mechanik ( ). Das zionistische Trugbild und seine Gefahr. *Mainz: E. Herzog*, 1903. 83 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Montagu (Lily H.) Thoughts on Judaism. *London: R. B. Johnson*, 1904. 2 p. l., 150 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Pappenheim (Bertha), *and* **Rabinowitsch** (Sara). Zur Lage der jüdischen Bevölkerung in Galizien. Reise-Eindrücke und Vorschläge zur Besserung der Verhältnisse. *Frankfurt am Main: Neuer Frankfurter Verlag G. m. b. H.*, 1904. 98 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Sandler (Aron). Anthropologie und Zionismus. Ein populär-wissenschaftlicher Vortrag. *Brünn: Jüdischer Buch- und Kunst Verlag*, 1904. 51 pp. 4°.

Schiff Collection.

Sharron (Trafford). A Jew's Christian, being a story of life and love, with side lights on the modern hypocrite. *New York: J. S. Ogilvie Pub. Co.*, 1904. 183 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Todd (*Rev.* J. C.) Politics and religion in ancient Israel. An introduction to the study of the Old Testament. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xviii, 334 pp., 1 map, 1 tab. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Art.

Dodgson (Campbell). Catalogue of early German and Flemish woodcuts, preserved in the Department of prints and drawings in the British Museum. v. 1. *London: Longmans & Co.*, 1903. 4°.

Gift of the British Museum.

Gardner (Edmund G.) The story of Siena and San Gimignano. Illustrated by H. M. James, and many reproductions from the works of painters and sculptors. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1902. xiii, 392 pp., 1 facsim., 1 map, 17 pl. 8°.

Hampe (Theodor). Nürnberger Ratsverlässe über Kunst und Künstler im Zeitalter der Spätgotik und Renaissance (1449) 1474–1618 (1633). *Wien: K. Graeser & Kie.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°. (Quellenschriften für Kunstgeschichte und Kunsttechnik. . . , neue Folge. Bd. 11, 12.)

Mantzieus (Karl). A history of theatrical art in ancient and modern times. . . Trans. by L. von Cossel. v. 3. *London*, 1904. 8°.

Ferzynski (Fr[iedrich]). Hokusai. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 2 p. l., 96 pp., 6 pl. 4°. (Künstler-Monographien, v. 68.)

Speltz (Alexander). Die Proportionen in der Architektur. . . Bd. 1. *Berlin: B. Hessling* [1903?]. 4°.

Bd. 1. Die Säulenformen der ägyptischen, griechischen, und römischen Baukunst. [1903.]

Music.

Bie (Oskar). Intime Musik. Mit einer Heliogravüre, und neun Vollbildern . . . [*Berlin:*] *Bard, Marquard & Co.* [1904.] 2 p. l., 52 pp., 10 pl. 16°. (Die Musik. Bd. 2.)

Bruneau (Alfred). Geschichte der französischen Musik, übertragen von M. Graf. Mit einer Heliogravüre, und elf Vollbildern. . . [*Berlin:*] *Bard, Marquard & Co.* [1904.] 2 p. l., 65 pp., 1 fac-sim., 2 pl., 11 port. 16°. (Die Musik. Bd. 4.)

Elson (Louis Charles). The history of American music. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xiii, 380 pp., 2 pl., 10 port. 4°. (History of American art.)

Wolzogen (Hans von). Wagner-Brevier; hrsg. von H. von Wolzogen. [*Berlin:*] *Bard, Marquard & Co.* [1904.] 2 p. l., 66 pp., 4 facsim., 3 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Die Musik. Bd. 3.)

Sport.

Bickerdyke (John), **Wheeley** (Charles H.), *and* **Aflalo** (Frederick George). How to buy fishing tackle. *London: G. Newnes* [1904]. 4 p. l., 140 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (The "how to buy" series. v. 3.)

Bradford (Charles). The angler's secret. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vi, 206 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°.

Graham (John), *and* **Clark** (Ellery H.) Practical track and field athletics. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. 111 pp. illus. 8°.

Paget (J. Otho), *and others*. Horses, guns and dogs. *London: G. Allen*, 1903. xii, 254 pp., 4 pl. 12°. (Young England library.)

Whitney (Caspar), **Grinnell** (George Bird), *and* Wister (Owen). Musk-ox, bison, sheep, and goat. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. 284 pp. illus. 8°. (The American sportsman's library.)

Cadwalader Collection.

American and English Literature.

Ade (George). Breaking into society. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. vii, 208 pp. illus. 16°.

Beeton (Samuel Orchart). Beeton's great book of poetry: from Cædmon and King Alfred's Boethius to Browning and Tennyson... With sketches...of the poetry of our country and biographical notices of five hundred of the poets. Edited by S. O. Beeton. *London: Ward, Lock & Tyler*, 1871. 2 v. 8°.

Burgess (W. Starling). The eternal laughter, and other Poems; with an Introduction by Julian Hawthorne. With drawings by Edward Lyne and Edmund H. Garrett. *Boston: W. B. Clarke Company*, 1903. 16 p. l., 7–60 fol., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Burns (Robert). The songs of Robert Burns, now first printed with the melodies for which they were written. A study in tone-poetry. With bibliography, historical notes and glossary, by J. C. Dick. *London: H. Frowde*, 1903. xliv, 536 pp., 2 fac-sim. 8°.

Chambers's Cyclopædia of English Literature. New edition by D. Patrick. v. 3. *Philadelphia*, 1904. 4°.

Cleveland (John). The poems of John Cleveland. Annotated and...printed . . . with biographical and historical introductions, by J. M. Berdan. *New York: The Grafton Press* [1903]. vi, 1 l., 9–270 pp., 1 tab. 12°.

Corrothers (James David). The Black Cat Club. Negro humor and folk-lore. Illustrated by J. K. Bryans. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1902. v, 7–264 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

French's Acting Edition of Plays. v. 149. *London* [1902]. 12°.

Hardy (Thomas). The dynasts. A drama of the Napoleonic wars, in three parts, nineteen acts and one hundred and thirty scenes. Pt. 1. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. 12°.

Paterson (A. B.) Rio Grande's last race, and other verses. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xii, 1 l., 178 pp. 8°.

Robinson (W. H.) Her Navajo Lover. [Pictures by F. Holme.] [*Phœnix, Arizona: Bandar Log Press*, 1903.] 1 p. l., 20 pp. 4°.

No. 264 of 474 copies.

Shaw (George Bernard). Plays: pleasant and unpleasant. *Chicago: H. S. Stone & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 12°.

Soule (Héloise). Heartsease and rue. Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 38 pp. 12°.

Stephen (*Sir* Leslie). English literature and society in the eighteenth century. Ford lectures, 1903. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 224 pp. 8°.

Whiteing (Richard). The yellow van. *New York: Century Co.*, 1903. 2 p. l., 379 pp. 8°.

Gift of Mrs. H. Draper.

Foreign Literature.

Adventures (The) of Elizabeth in Rügen. By the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden" [*i. e.*, Mary Annette Beauchamp Gräfin von Arnim]. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 299 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Αντιγονη. An account of the presentation of the Antigone of Sophocles at the Leland Stanford Junior University, April seventeenth and nineteenth, nineteen hundred and two. *San Francisco: Paul Elder & Co.*, 1903. 3 p. l., 70 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Gift of the publishers.

Aristophanes. Aristophanis comœdiae undecim cum scholiis. Codex Ravennas 137, 4, A, photopice editus. Prefatus est J. van Leeuwen. *Lugduni Batavorum: A. W. Sijthoff*, 1904. xxxviii, 1 l., 194 facsim. f°. (Codices Græci et Latini. T. 9.)

Cattle-raid (The) of Cualnge (Tai Bo Cuailnge). An old-Irish prose epic, translated for the first time from Leabhar na h-Uidhri and the

Yellow Book of Lecan, by L. W. Faraday. *London: D. Nutt*, 1904. xxi, 1 l., 141 pp. 8°. (Grimm library no. 16.)

Ewald (Herman Fredrik). Svenskerne paa Kronborg. Historisk Roman. *Köbenhavn: J. Erslev*, 1903. 622 pp., 1 l. 6. ed. 12°.

Gonçales (Fernan). Poema de Fernan Gonçalez. Texto critico con introducción, notas y glosario por C. C. Marden. *Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press*, 1904. lviii, 1 l., 224 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Gregory (*Lady* Augusta). Gods and fighting men; the story of the Tuatha de Danaan, and of the Fianna of Ireland, arranged and put into English by Lady Gregory. With a preface by W. B. Yeats. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. 3 p. l., ix–xxviii, 476 pp. 8°.

Hamsun (Knut). Kratskog; historier og skitser. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1903. 3 p. l., 289 pp. 12°.

Harbaugh (Henry). Harbaugh's Harfe. Gedichte in Pennsylvanisch-deutscher Mundart. Hrsg. von B. Bausman. *Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Bd.* [1902.] 121 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. Rev. ed. 8°.

Hartzenbusch (Juan Eugenio). Obras. *Madrid: M. Tello*, 1887–1892. 5 v. 16°. (Colección de escritores castellanos-liricos. T. 54, 63, 68, 77, 93.)

T. 1, Poesias, 1887; T. 2, Fábulas, 1888; T. 3–5, Teatro. (T. 1, Los amantes de Teruel, Doña Mencía, La redoma encantada, 1888; T. 2, La visionaria, Los polvos de la Madre Celestina, Alfonso el Casto, Primero yo, 1890; T. 3, El bachiller Mendarias, Honoria, Derechos postumos, 1892.)

Kamal Ad-din, *of Isfahan*. The hundred love songs of Kamal Ad-din of Isfahan. Now first translated from the Persian by L. H. Gray, and done into English verse by Ethel Watts Mumford. *London: D. Nutt*, 1903. 75 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.
No. 117 of 200 copies.

Luther (Martin). D. Martin Luther's Werke. Kritische Gesammtausgabe. Bd. 28. *Weimar*, 1903. 4°.

Pruvost (Jean-Baptiste-Maurice). La grande joie du Père Duchesne au sujet de l'ordre qu'il reçut de Versailles, d'aller refaire les fourneaux du Roi . . . Récit . . . du voyage d'Hebert et de sa bonne réception au chateau . . . Le tout . . . copié sur l'original trouvé dans les papiers de J. B. Pruvost . . . *Paris* [1880?]. 11 pp. 8°.

Rydberg (Viktor). Singoalla. A romance written in Swedish by V. Rydberg and now translated into English by A. Josephsson. Illustrated by C. Larsson. *New York: The Grafton Press* [cop. 1903]. 6 p. l., 210 pp., 6 pl. 12°.

Sawyer (W. C.) Teutonic legends in the Nibelungen Lied and the Nibelungen Ring. With an introductory essay by Prof. . . . Fritz Schultze. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 343 pp., 1 facsim., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Schneider (Karl Camillo). Procharoff. Drama in 3 Akten . . . *Wien: C. W. Stern*, 1903. 4 p. l., 118 pp. 12°.

Skjoldborg (Johan). I Skyggen: Fortællinger. Med Tegninger af August Törsleff, Forf.'s Portræt tegnet af P. S. Kröyer. *Köbenhavn: J. L. Lybecker og E. A. Hirschsprung*, 1903. 10 p. l., 3–200 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 2. ed. 16°.

Tolstoy (Leo Nikolaievitch), *count*. Esarhaddon, and other tales. Translated by Louise and Aylmer Maude, with an introduction containing letters by Tolstoy. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1903. 64 pp., 1 pl. 16°.

Gift of Mrs. H. Draper.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Handbuch der Elektrotechnik. Hrsg. von C. Heinke Bd. 1, Abt. 2–3. *Leipzig*, 1904. 4°.

Marcolongo (Roberto). Teoria matematica dello equilibrio dei corpi elastici. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1904. xiv, 366 pp. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli, nos. 348–349.)

Prasad (G.) Constitution of matter, and analytical theories of heat. An essay in four parts. *Berlin: Weidmann*, 1903. 2 p. l., 68 pp. 4°. (Abhandlungen der König. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse. Neue Folge. Bd. 2, Nro. 4.)

Reichel (Otto). Vorstufen der höheren Analysis und analytischen Geometrie. Mit 30 Figuren im Text. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. x, 111 pp. 8°.

Weber (Wilhelm). Fuenf Abhandlungen über absolute elektrische Strom- und Widerstandsmessung. Von W. Weber und R. Kohlrausch. Hrsg. von F. Kohlrausch. Mit . . . zwei Figuren. [1840–62.] *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1904. 116 pp., 2 port. 12°. (Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften. Nr. 142.)

Zimmermann (Hermann). Calculating tables and collection of frequently-used numerals. Translated from the German into English by L. Descroix. *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1904. xxxi, 204 pp. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Gautier (Armand). L'alimentation et les régimes, chez l'homme sain et chez les malades. *Paris: Masson et Cie.*, 1904. xvi, 528 pp. 8°.

Leland (Charles Godfrey). The alternate sex; or, The female intellect in man, and the masculine in woman. *London: P. Wellby*, 1904. 1 p.l., vii, 134 pp. 12°.

Michael (Albert D.) British tyroglyphidæ. v. 2. *London*, 1903. 8°. (Ray Society, Publications.)

Relation (The) of the cervical sympathetic to the eye. Papers read before the section on ophthalmology of the American Medical Association, at the annual session, New Orleans, May, 1903; [by] G. E. De Schweinitz . . . W. H. Wilder, J. M. Ball, J. E. Weeks. *Chicago: American Medical Ass'n.*, 1904. 119 pp. 8°.

Gift of the authors.

Philology.

Eliot (John). The logic primer, reprinted from the unique original of 1672. With introduction by Wilberforce Eames. *Cleveland: The Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1904 94 pp. 16°.

Gift of W. Eames.

Lorentz (Friedrich). Slovinzische Grammatik. *St. Petersburg: Kaiserl. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, 1903. xx, 329 pp., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°.

Lounsbury (Thomas R[aynesford]). The standard of pronunciation in English. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. vi, 284 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Schiller (Karl). Karl Schiller's Handbuch der deutschen Sprache. In zweiter . . . Auflage, hrsg. von F. Bauer [und] F. Streinz. Teil 1. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1904]. 8°.

Tl. 1. Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache und der gebräuchlichen Fremdwörter.

Sociology.

Bourdeau (Louis). Histoire de l'habillement et de la parure. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 302 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque scientifique internationale . . . v. 100.)

Carlyle (Robert Warrand), *and* **Carlyle** (A. J.). A history of mediæval political theory in the West. v. 1. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1903. 8°.

v. 1. The second century to the ninth, by A. J. Carlyle.

Hesse (Albert). Natur und Gesellschaft. Eine kritische Untersuchung der Bedeutung der Descendenztheorie für das soziale Leben. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xi, 234 pp. 8°. (Natur und Staat. Teil 4.)

Melata (Benedicto). De potestate qua matrimonium regitur, et de jure matrimoniali civili apud præcipuas nationes. *Romæ: "Tata Giovanni."* 1903. 101 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Economics.

Armitage-Smith (G.) The free-trade movement and its results. *London: Blackie & Son*, 1903. 1 p.l., viii, 9–276 pp. 2. ed. 12°. (The Victorian era series.)

Cossa (Emilio). Conflitti e alleanze di capitale e lavoro. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1902. xii, 201 pp. 8°. (Studi giuridici e politici.) 8°.

Cunningham (W[illiam]). The growth of English industry and commerce in modern times. *Cambridge [Eng.]: The University Press*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Pt. 1. The mercantile system.
Pt. 2. Laissez faire.

Eddis (Wilton C.), *and* **Tindall** (William B.) Manufacturers' accounts. A text-book for the use of manufacturers, merchants, accountants, and book-keepers. *Toronto, Can.: The Authors*, 1904. xxi, 185 pp. 8°.

Fiske (Amos Kidder). The modern bank. A description of its functions and methods, and a brief account of the development and present systems of banking. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xii, 348 pp., 1 chart, 1 pl., 5 tab. 12°. (Appletons' business series.)

Handbuch der Wirtschaftskunde Deutschlands . . . Bd. 3. *Leipzig*, 1904. 4°.

Hepburn (Alonzo Barton). History of coinage and currency in the United States, and the perennial contest for sound money. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xiv, 666 pp. 8°.

Laschi (Rodolfo). I delitti contro la libertà del lavoro. *Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice*, 1903. 2 p.l., 312 pp. 8°.

Montague (Gilbert Holland). Trusts of today. Facts relating to their promotion, financial management, and the attempts at state control. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. xviii, 219 pp. 12°.

Neppi Modona (Leone). Scienza delle finanze e diritto finanziario italiano. *Torino: G. B. Paravia e Comp.*, 1903. xvii, 389 pp. 16°.

Seager (Henry Rogers). Introduction to economics. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1904. xxi, 565 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Stoerungen (Die) im deutschen Wirtschaftsleben, während der Jahre 1900 ff. Bd. 1–7. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1903. 8°. (Schriften des Vereines für Socialpolitik, v. 105–111.)

Bd. 1, Textilindustrie; Bd. 2, Montan- und Eisenindustrie; Bd. 3, Maschinenindustrie, electrotechnische Industrie, Schiffahrtgewerbe, Papierindustrie.

Stoerungen (Die) im deutschen Wirtschaftsleben, während der Jahre 1900 ff, in ihren Rückwirkungen auf die industriellen, Effekten- und Geldmarktsverhältnisse Österreichs. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1903. xiv, 1 l., 262 pp. 8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, v. 112.)

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Buchanan (John F.) Foundry nomenclature. The moulder's pocket dictionary, containing over two thousand words, terms and phrases of special import and application in the foundry . . . Compiled by J. F. Buchanan. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1903. viii, 225 pp. 12°.

Buffalo Forge Company. Illustrated catalogue of Buffalo mechanical draft apparatus . . . with illustration . . . *Buffalo: the Company* [cop. 1903]. 2 p.l. 7–124 pp. ob. 12°.

Gift of the Company.

Farmer (Fannie Merritt). The Boston Cooking-School cook book. Revised, with an appendix of three hundred recipes. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1904. xxx, 666 pp. 12°.

Farmer (Fannie Merritt). Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 289 pp., 42 pl. 12°.

Miller (Emma). Die Kartoffel- und Kastanienküche. 250 Rezepte für Kartoffel- und 80 für Kastanienspeisen für die feine und einfache Küche. *Leipzig: Fritzsche & Schmidt*, 1903. 2 p. l., 12, 128 pp. 2. ed. 16°.

Pène du Bois (Henri). American bookbindings in the library of Henry William Poor. Described by H. Pène du Bois. Illustrated . . . by E. Bierstadt. *Printed at the Marion Press, Jamaica, Queensborough; New York: pub. by G. D. Smith*, 1903. 8 p.l., 77 pp., 39 pl. 8°.

no. 150 of 158 copies.
Gift of H. W. Poor.

Petit (P[aul].) Brasserie et malterie. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1904. viii, 360 pp. 4°.

Rayner (Hollins). Silk throwing and waste silk spinning. With one hundred and seventeen illustrations. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1903. xv, 158 pp. 8°.

Reinach (Théodore). Jewish coins. Translated by M. Hill, with an appendix by G. F. Hill. With illustrations. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1903. xv, 1 l., 78 pp., 12 pl. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Tinsley (*Mrs.* Laura Rollins). Practical and artistic basketry. *New York: E. L. Kellogg & Co.* [1904.] 143 pp. illus. 12°.

Trojan (Johannes), **Holle** (L.), *and* **Fuerst** (L.) Austern, Hummern, Krebse, Kaviar. Mit Buchschmuck von E. Edel. *Berlin: P. Brand & Co.*, 1903. 2 p. l., 71 pp., 4 pl. 16°. (Brand's œnologische und gastrosophische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.)

Williams (Hal). Mechanical refrigeration, being a practical introduction to the study of cold storage, ice-making, and other purposes to which refrigeration is being applied. With 115 illustrations. *New York: Whittaker & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 406 pp., 2 diag., 6 plans, 12 pl. 12°.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

"Arethusa," *ship.* The log of H. M. S. "Arethusa," 1899–1903, by R. W. Hathaway. With an introduction by L. Yexley... *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xvi, 1 l., 145 pp., 3 pl. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 1a.)
Proudfit Collection.

Fullam (William F[reeland]), *and* **Hart** (Thomas C.) Text-book of ordnance and gunnery. Revised and arranged for the use of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval Academy. *Annapolis, Md.: The U. S. Naval Institute*, 1903. 1 p.l., xii, 440 pp., 109 pl. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

"Goliath," *ship.* The log of H. M. S. "Goliath," China Station, 1900–1903, by J. B. Brodie, and A. F. Ray. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p.l., x, 3 l., 145 pp., 1 map, 20 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 5.)
Proudfit Collection.

Hood (W. H.) The blight of insubordination. The Lascar question, and rights and wrongs of the British shipmaster, including the Mercantile Marine Committee report. *London: Spottiswoode & Co.*, 1903. 2 p. l., 103 pp. 8°.

"Phaeton," *ship.* The log of H. M. S. "Phaeton," 1900–1903, by G. T. Wilson. With an article: "Behind the scenes in a man-of-war," by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xii, 2 l., 85 pp., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 2.)
Proudfit Collection.

"Ramillies," *ship.* The log of H. M. S. "Ramillies," 1900–1903, by P. G. Herivel. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p.l., xiv, 2 l., 167 pp., 1 map, 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 4.)
Proudfit Collection.

"Victorious," *ship.* The log of H. M. S. "Victorious," 1899–1903, including that part of the commission in H. M. S. Revenge, by J. S. Reid and T. H. Pearce. With an introduction by A. White. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p.l., xxix, 153 pp., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 port. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 3.)
Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Puglia (Ferdinando). Prima principii di psicologia ad uso del primo corso liceale. *Messina: A. Trimarchi*, 1904. 3 p. l., 144 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Steckelmacher (M.) Das Princip der Ethik, vom philosophischen und jüdisch-theologischen Standpunkte aus betrachtet. *Mainz: J. Wirth*, 1904. 4 p.l., 256 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Yeats (W[illiam] B[utler]). Ideas of good and evil. *London: A. H. Bullen*, 1903. viii, 342 pp. [2. ed.] 8°.

Religion.

Benzinger (I[mmanuel]). Die Buecher der Chronik, erklärt von I. Benzinger. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. xviii, 141 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 20.)
Schiff Collection.

Benzinger (I[mmanuel]). Die Buecher der Könige, erklärt von I. Benzinger... Abbildungen im Text... Plan des alten Jerusalem und einer Geschichtstabelle. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1899. xxiii, 216 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 9.)
Schiff Collection.

Bertholet (Alfred). Die Buecher Esra und Nehemia, erklärt von A. Bertholet. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1902. xx, 112 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 19.)
Schiff Collection.

Bertholet (Alfred). Deuteronomium, erklärt von A. Bertholet. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*. 1899. xxx, 119 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commen, tar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 5.)
Schiff Collection.

Bertholet (Alfred). Leviticus. Erklärt von A. Bertholet. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. xx, 104 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament... Abt. 3.)
Schiff Collection.

Bible. *English.* The English Bible translated out of the original tongues by the commandment of King James the First, anno 1611. v. 5. *London: D. Nutt*, 1903. 8°. (The Tudor translations. v. 37.)
v. 5. Apocrypha.

Bible. *O. T.: Chronicles—German.* Die Bücher der Chronik; übersetzt und erklärt von R. Kittel. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht*, 1902. 1 p.l., xvi, 180 pp. 8°. (Handkommentar zum Alten Testament... Abt. 1: Bd. 6[1].)
Schiff Collection.

Bible. *O. T.: Ezra.—German.* Esra, Nehemia und Esther; übersetzt und erklärt von D. C. Siegfried. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1901. 2 p. l., 176 pp. 8°. (Handkommentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 1: Bd. 6[2].)

Bible. *O. T.: Genesis.—German.* Genesis. Übersetzt und erklärt von H. Gunkel. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht*, 1902. xcii, 440 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (Handkommentar zum Alten Testament.. Abt. 1: Bd. 1.)
Schiff Collection.

Bible. *O. T.: Hexateuch—German.* Übersetzung und Erklärung der Bücher Deuteronomium und Josua, und allegemeine Einleitung in den Hexateuch von C. Steuernagel. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1900. iv, 1 l., lxii, 286 pp. 8°. (Handkommentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 1: Bd. 3[1-3].)
Schiff Collection.

Bohn (Frederich). Der Sabbat im Alten Testament und im altjüdischen religiösen Aberglauben. *Güntersloh: C. Bertelsmann*, 1903. 4 p. l., 97 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

British (The) and Foreign Bible Society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of the Holy Scriptures, in the library of the British and Foreign Bible Society. Compiled by T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. v. 1. *London: The Bible House*, 1903. 4°.
v. 1. English.

Budde (Karl). Das Buch der Richter, erklärt von K. Budde. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1897. xxiv, 147 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 7.)
Schiff Collection.

Budde (Karl). Die Buecher Samuel, erklärt von K. Budde. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1902. xxvii, 343 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 8.)
Schiff Collection.

Budde (Karl), **Bertholet** (A.), *and* **Wildboer** (G.) Die fünf Megillot. (Das Hohelied, Das Buch Ruth, Die Klagelieder, Der Prediger, Das Buch Esther.) Erklärt von K. Budde, A. Bertholet, und G. Wildboer. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1898. xxiv, 202 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 17.)
Schiff Collection.

Duhm (Bernhard). Das Buch Hiob, erklärt von B. Duhm. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1897. xv, 212 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 16.)
Schiff Collection.

Duhm (Bernhard). Das Buch Jeremia, erklärt von B. Duhm. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. xxiii, 391 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 11.)
Schiff Collection.

Duhm (Bernhard). Die Psalmen, erklärt von B. Duhm. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1899. xxxii, 312 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 14.)
Schiff Collection.

Hirsch (Isidor). Predigten. *Prag: J. B. Brandies*, 1903. 3 p.l., 200 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Holzinger (H.) Das Buch Josua, erklärt von H. Holzinger. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. xxii, 103 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 6.)
Schiff Collection.

Holzinger (H.) Exodus, erklärt von Holzinger. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1900. xx, 155 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 2.)
Schiff Collection.

Holzinger (H.) Genesis, erklärt von H. Holzinger. Mit einer Abbildung. *Freiburg i. B.: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1898. xxx, 278 pp., 1 pl. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 1.)
Schiff Collection.

Holzinger (H.) Numeri, erklärt von H. Holzinger. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1903, xviii, 176 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 4.)
Schiff Collection.

Hymni inediti. Liturgische Hymnen des Mittelalters. Folge 7. Hrsg. von G. M. Dreves. *Leipzig: O. R. Reisland*, 1903. 8°. (Analecta hymnica medii aevi. Til. 43.)

Jacoby (Adolf). Ein bisher unbeachteter apokrypher Bericht über die Taufe Jesu nebst Beiträgen zur Geschichte der Didaskalie der zwölf Apostel und Erläuterungen zu den Darstellungen der Taufe Jesu. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1902. vi, 107 pp. 8°.

Loisy (Alfred). Le quatrième Evangile. *Paris: A. Picard et Fils*, 1903. 2 p.l., 960 pp. 8°.

Marti (Karl). Das Buch Daniel, erklärt von K. Marti. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1901. xxiii, 98 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 18.)
Schiff Collection.

Marti (Karl). Das Buch Jesaja, erklärt von K. Marti. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1900. xxvi, 428 pp. 8°. (Kurzer Hand-Commentar zum Alten Testament. Abt. 10.)
Schiff Collection.

Pizzi (Italo). L'islamismo. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1903. viii, 496 pp. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli. Serie scientifica. [no.] 333–334.)

Prothero (Rowland E[dmund]). The Psalms in human life. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. xi, 416 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Rosenberg (J.) Festpredigten. *Frankfurt, a. M: J. Kauffman*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 140 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Asiatic Assoc. . . .	1	
Amer. Federation of Labor .	1	
Amer. Inst. of Min. Engineers	1	
Anthony, A. V. S. (9 prints).		
Australia, Parliament . .	1	
Avery, S. P. (25 prints) . .	10	13
Bigelow, Hon. John . . .	2	
Boston, Chamber of Commerce	1	
Boulitchov, Nicholas de . .	1	2
British Museum	5	
Brooklyn Engineers' Club .	1	
Burpee, Lawrence J. . . .	2	
Butterfield, Mrs. D. (71 maps).		1168
Calvary Parish	14	3
Canada, Dept. of Agriculture	1	
Canada, Senate	2	
Canada, Supt. of Immigration	1	
Chickering & Sons . . .	1	
Cockrell, Hon. F. M. . . .	1	
Conn. Bur. of Labor Statistics	2	
Conn. State Library . . .	6	
Denmark, Statens Statistiske Bureau	3	
Dodge, Miss Grace H. . .	6	126
Dunlap, Miss Mary Stewart .		1
Durant, Miss Emma . . .	1	
Dyer, Miss K. J.	50	163
Educational Alliance . . .	2	
Egypt, Min. of the Interior .		11
Florida, Sec. of State . . .	3	
France, Préfet de la Seine .	1	
Grand Rapids, Bd. Public Works		24
Great Britain, Patent Office .	30	
Green, Miss Lucy M. . . .	25	122
Harbeck, Charles T. . . .	245	53
Harper & Bros. (26 prints).		
Heredia, Costa Rica, Biblioteca Publica	1	
Huntington, Archer M. . .	1	
Ill. State Hist. Library . .	2	
Imp. Russian Geog. Soc. .	2	4
Internat. Publishers' Congress	2	1
Iowa, Sec. of State. . . .		6
Kharkov, Russia, Pub. Library	1	
Krukziener, M.	1	
Lagos, Col. Secretary . .	1	
Life Publishing Co. (1 print).		
Lubarsky, A.	1	
Maine Agricultural Experiment Station		34
Mass., Sec. of Commonwealth	3	
Minn. Railroad & Warehouse Commiss.	1	
Missouri Pacific Railway Co.	1	
Municipal Journal & Engineer	50	171
Music Trades Co.	2	
Nardecchia, A.	25	1
New Brunswick, Supt. of Education	1	
New Jersey, State Charities Aid Assoc.	1	
New York Southern Society		4
North Carolina, Bd. of Health	1	
Ojeda, Tomas T.	1	
Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station . . .	1	1
Ontario, Legislative Library	2	
Princeton University . . .	1	
Raymond & Whitcomb . .	3	16
Russell, Charles Howland .	1	
Russia, Min. des Voies de Communications . . .	4	
Sartain, John, Estate of (36 prints).		
Schenectady, Free Public Lib.	62	
Scribner's, Charles, Sons (186 prints).		
Sheldon, Frederick . . .	2	
Smith, Charles Stewart (34 prints).		
Smithsonian Institution . .	20	
South Carolina Experiment Station		28
Southbridge, Mass., Public Library		6
Spain, Min. of Pub. Instruction	4	
Swinton, Mrs. John . . .	4	
Tokyo, Observatoire Astronomique	1	1
U. S. Army War College . .		4
U. S. Navy Dept., Bureau of Navigation	9	9
U. S. Supt. of Documents .	85	56
U. S. War Dept., Chief of Engineers	6	
University of Chicago . .	2	
Univ. of St. Andrews . .	1	
Vermont, Grand Lodge I. O. O. F.	4	
Victoria, Govt. Statist. . .	5	16
Watertown, Mass., Free Public Library		1

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
MAY 26 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

MAY 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 5

Report for April 211–214
India Affairs in 1765–1766 215–227
Peace Negotiations in 1865 227–229
Catalogue of the De Bry Collection of Voyages . . 230–243
Principal Accessions in April 244–251
Principal Donors in April 252

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. VIII. May, 1904. No. 5.

REPORT FOR APRIL.

Reference Department.

During the month of April there were received at the Library, by purchase, 612 volumes and 368 pamphlets; by gift, 1,238 volumes and 3,740 pamphlets; and by exchange, 122 volumes and 5,271 pamphlets, making a total of 1,972 volumes and 9,379 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,005 volumes and 3,202 pamphlets, for which were written 13,169 cards, in addition to which 3,295 slips were written for, and 18,252 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	Lenox.	Astor.	Total.
No. of readers and visitors	6,179	11,797	17,976
No. of readers	2,781	11,797	14,578
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,548	12,107	13,655
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	7,885	47,932	55,817
Daily average of readers	107	450	557
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	3,273		

Circulation Department.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Leupp's "The Man Roosevelt," Brownell's "Heart of Japan," Mitchell's "Organized Labor"; (adult fiction): Johnston's "Sir Mortimer," Glasgow's "The Deliverance," Norris's "The Pit"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Alcott's "Little Women," Burnett's "Little Lord Fauntleroy."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR APRIL.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	17,653	895	310	1,655	2,067	83
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	18,819	2,681	500	..	..	120
Eldridge St., 184.....	7,214	1,282	163	1,961	4,887	70
Bond St., 49.....	10,915	524	247	2,592	3,896	88
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	19,275	4,019	330	..	..	121
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	17,645	1,265	235	2,971	5,222	72
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	12,045	1,352	145	2,392	2,753	67
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	9,885	2,996	154	1,530	2,996	60
34th St., 215 East....	6,459	1,885	85	782	2,189	53
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	11,759	2,125	179	783	2,125	58
59th St., 113 East....	14,591	1,136	213	2,980	3,006	174
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	7,354	1,582	99	1,623	3,219	42
76th St., 538 East....	3,806	381	47	34	42	..
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	20,575	3,237	305	3,199	5,602	103
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	12,429	2,898	117	2,046	2,898	112
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	690	..	..	..	..	50
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	16,673	1,779	191	1,867	3,528	114
TRAVELLING.....	44,718	....	..	..	..	99
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	19,461	3,889	313	3,150	3,150	115
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	12,300	2,220	194	1,846	2,220	3
125th St., 218 East... HARLEM.	14,205	1,829	268	1,515	3,105	48
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	8,676	1,559	109	1,933	3,051	55
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,275	474	11	15	25	47
	308,432	40,008	4,215	34,874	55,981	1,754

The most important gifts of the month were: From the British Museum, volume 3 (N–Z) of the "Subject-index of modern works," R. K. Douglas's Supplementary Catalogue of Chinese books and manuscripts (1903); R. L. Hobson's Catalogue of the collection of English pottery (1903); Campbell Dodgson's Catalogue of early German and Flemish woodcuts (Vol. 1, 1903); E. R. J. Gambier Howe's Catalogue of the Franks collection of British and American bookplates (1903); from the Bureau International de la Cour Permanente d'Arbitrage, "Recueil des actes et protocoles concernant le litige entre l'Allemagne, l'Angleterre et l'Italie, d'une part, et le Vénézuela d'autre part . . . La Haye, Sept., 1903–Feby., 1904"; from Atherton Curtis, 1 print, Dürer's Triumphal arch of Maximilian; from Robert Needham Cust, "Linguistic and Oriental Essays, written from the year 1840 to 1903," 7th ser. (London, 1904); from the Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York, 112 reports of German aid societies in various Amercan cities; from E. D. French, 1 volume, "Histoire de la langue universelle," par L. Couturat and L. Leau, Paris, 1903; from the John Rylands Library, 3 pamphlets, including "Works upon the study of Greek & Latin palæography and diplomatic in the John Rylands Library," and a catalogue of an exhibition of Bibles illustrating the history of the English versions from Wiclif; from Sir Thomas Lauder-Brunton, 2 volumes and 3 pamphlets, including "The Reform Club, its founders and architect, by Louis Fagan" (London: B. Quaritch, 1887); from Mrs. Josephine Shaw Lowell, 5 volumes and 87 pamphlets, relating to the United States and the Philippines, the labor question, etc.; from Mrs. Henry Marquand, 338 volumes and 380 pamphlets, Government documents, addresses of Elliot C. Cowdin, etc.; from the National Indian Association, 15 volumes and 94 pamphlets, reports of the several branches of the work and vols. 1 to 16 nos. 1–7 of "The Indian's Friend"; from Eliot Norton, 117 volumes and 32 pamphlets; from the King's Printer, Nova Scotia, 9 volumes and 3 pamphlets, all Government documents; from the Ontario Grand Lodge of I. O. O. F., 26 volumes of proceedings, etc.; from E. C. Richardson, "Writings on American history, 1902, an attempt at an exhaustive bibliography of books and articles on United States history published . . . 1902 . . . by E. C. Richardson and A. E. Morse" (Princeton, 1904); from Heinrich Armin Rattermann of Cincinnati, "Deutsch–Amerikanische Magazin," 1886–87 (the only volume published), with 9 pieces of his own relating to German–American history and biography; from Mrs. Mary F. Smith, "The Ballous in America" by Adin Ballou (Providence, 1888); and from Gaylord Wilshire, 4 volumes and 18 pamphlets, a file of "The Challenge" and "Wilshire's Magazine."

The exhibition of the loan collection of mezzotints was continued during the month at the Lenox Branch; the exhibition of the Raffet collection was continued until April 28, when it was replaced by an exhibition of lithographs by Eugene Isabey. At the Astor Branch were shown plates from H. I. Triggs' "Formal Gardens in England and Scotland." The exhibition of New York City views was continued at the Harlem Branch, and the "Arts of Japan" at the Chatham Square Branch.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

Chatham Square, Wild animals, Electricity, Alexander Hamilton, Shakespeare;

East Broadway, Famous men and women born in April, Shakespeare, E. E. Hale, Irving, Wordsworth, Spring, Korea, Japan, Russia; Eldridge Street, Shakespeare, Paul Revere, Famous men and women born in April; Bond Street, New books, Arbor day; Avenue C, Famous men and women born in April, Arbor day, Battle of Lexington, New books, Nature study, Spring, Shakespeare; Ottendorfer, St. Louis Exposition, Arbor day; Jackson Square, New books, Louisiana purchase, Automobiles, Nature study; Thirty-fourth Street, Arbor Day, New books; Bruce, Nature study, Arbor day, Fairy tales; Fifty-ninth Street, Spring, Arbor day, St. Louis Exposition, Louisiana purchase and territory; Riverside, New books; St. Agnes, Hawthorne, Arbor day; Bloomingdale, Detective stories; Aguilar, Famous men and women born in April, Birds, Flowers, H. C. Andersen, Shakespeare, Greece; Yorkville, Arbor day, New books, Sweden, Denmark, also an exhibition of the Horace K. Turner Company collection of pictures of American art, which was visited by 169 people.

INDIA AFFAIRS IN 1765–1766.

Printed from the Hardwicke Manuscripts in the New York Public Library.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY AND AGREEMENT CONCLUDED BETWEEN THE GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL OF FORT WILLIAM ON THE PART OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE NABOB NUDJUM UL DOWLA, 20 FEB., 1765.

On the part of the Company

WE the Governor and Council do engage to Secure to the Nabob Najim ul Dowla the Subardarree of the Province of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa and to support him therein with the Company's Forces against all his Enemies. We will also at all times keep up such force as may be necessary effectually to assist and support him in the defence of the Provinces: and as our Troops will be more to be depended upon than any the Nabob can have and less expensive to him, he need therefore entertain none but such as are requisite for the support of the civil officers of his Government, and the Business of his collections thro the different Districts.

We do further promise that in consideration the Nabob shall assist in defraying the extraordinary expenses of the War now carrying on against Shujah ul Dowla with five Laaks of Rupees per month which was agreed to by his Father, that whatever sums may be hereafter received of the King on account of our assistance afforded him in the War shall be repaid by the Nabob.

On the part of the Nabob

In consideration of the assistance the Governor and Council have agreed to afford in securing to me the Succession in the Subahdarree of Bengal Bahar and Orissa heretofore held by my Father the late Nabob Meer Jaffier Ally Khan, and supporting me in it against all my enemies; I do agree and bind myself to the faithful performance of the following articles

1st. The Treaty which my Father formerly concluded with the Company upon his first accession to the Nizamut, engaging to regard the honor and reputation of the Company and of their Governor and Council as his own, and granting Perwanmahs for the Currency of the Company's Trade. The same Treaty as far as is consistent with the Articles hereafter agreed to, I do hereby ratify and confirm.

2d. Considering the weighty charge of Government and how essential it is for myself, for the welfare of the Country and for the Company's Business that I shou'd have a person who has had experience therein to advise and assist me. I do agree to have one fixed with me, with the advice of the Governor and Council in

the Station of Naib Subah who shall accordingly have immediately under me the Chief management of all affairs. And as Mahomed Reza Kahn the Naib of Dacca has in every respect my approbation and that of the Governor and Council, I do further agree that this Trust shall be conferr'd on him, and I will not displace him without the approbation of those Gentlemen. And in case any alteration in this appointment should hereafter appear advisable, That Mahomed Reza Khan provided he has acquitted himself with fidelity in his administration, shall in such case be reinstated in the Naibship of Dacca with the same authority as heretofore.

3. The Business of the Collections of the Revenues shall under the Naib Subah be divided into two or more Branches as may appear proper, and as I have the fullest dependence and confidence on the attachment of the English and their regard to my Interest and Dignity, and am desirous of giving them every Testimony thereof: I do further Consent that the appointment and Dismission of the Mutseddies of those Branches and the allotments of their several Districts shall be with the approbation of the Governor and considering how much Men of my Rank & Station are obliged to trust to the Eyes and recommendations of the Servants about them, and how liable to be deceived, It is my further will that the Governor & Council shall be at Liberty to object and point out to me when improper People are intrusted, or where my Officers and subjects are oppressed. And I will pay a proper Regard to such representations that my affairs may be conducted with honor, my people every where be happy, and their Grievances be redressed.

4th. I do confirm to the Company as a fixed resource for defraying the Ordinary Expenses of their Troops the Chucklas of Burdwan Midnipoor and Chittagong, in as full a manner as heretofore ceded by my Father. The sum of five Laaks of Sicca Rupees p^r month for their maintenance was further agreed to be paid by my Father. I agree to pay the same out of my Treasury whilst the exigency for keeping up so large an Army continues. When the Company's Occasions will admit a diminution of the expences they are put to on account of those Troops the Governor will then relieve me from such a proportion of this assignment as the increased expenses incurred by keeping up the whole force necessary for the defence of the Provinces will admit of, and as I esteem the Company's Troops entirely equal thereto and as my own, I will only maintain such as are immediately necessary for the dignity of my Person and Government, and the business of my Collection throughout the Provinces.

5. I do ratify and confirm to the English the Priviledge granted them by their Firmaunn and several Husbulhookums of carrying on their Trade by means of their own Dustack free from all Duties, Taxes or Impositions in all parts of the country, excepting in the Article of Salt on which a Duty of 2½ p. Cent is to be levied on the Rowana or Houghly Market Price

6. I give to the Company the liberty of purchasing half the Salt Petre, produced in the country of Purueą which their Gomastaks shall send to Calcutta, the other half shall be collected by my Fouzdar for the use of my Officers, and I will suffer no other persons to make Purchases of this Article in that Country.

7th In the chuckla of Silhet for the space of five years commencing with the Bengal year 1171 my Fouzdar and a Gomastak on the part of Company shall

jointly provide chunam of which each shall defray half the expence: and half the chunam so made shall be given to the Company

[8] Although I should occasionally remove to other places in the Province, I agree that the Books of the Sicca shall be always Kept, and the Business conducted at Moorshedabad, and that shall as heretofore be the seat of my Government, And wherever I am I consent that an English Gentleman shall reside with me to transact all Affairs between me and the Company, and that a Person of high Rank shall also reside on my part at Calcutta to Negociate with the Governor and Council

9 I will cause the Rupees coin'd in Calcutta to pass in every respect equal to the Siccas of Moorshedabad without any Deduction of Batta and whoever shall demand Batta shall be punish'd. The annual loss on Coinage by the fall on Batta on the issuing of the new Siccas is a very heavy grievance to the Country; and after mature Consideration I will in concert with the Governor & Council pursue whatever may appear the best method for remedying it.

10. I will allow no Europeans whatever to be entertained in my service, and if there already be any they shall be immediately dismissed.

[11] The Risbundu for Payment of the Restitution to the Sufferers in the late Troubles as executed by my Father, I will see faithfully paid; no delays shall be made in this Business.

12 I confirm and will abide by the Treaty which my Father formerly made with the Dutch,

13. If the French come into the Country, I will not allow them to Erect any Fortifications, Maintain Stores or hold Lands, Zemindaries &c but they shall pay tribute and carry on their Trade as in former times.

14. Some Regulations shall be hereafter settled between us for deciding all disputes which may arise between the English Gomastaks and my officers in the different parts of the Country.

In Testimony whereof we the said Governor and Council have set our hands and affixed the Seal of the Company to one part hereof, and the Nabob before named has set his hand and Seal to another part

a true copy
W. Majendie
Secy

Memo. This Treaty was executed by the President and Council of Fort William on the 20th of February 1765 and by the Nabob on the 25th of the same Month

---

Translation of a Letter from the Nabob Nudjum ul Dowla to Lord Clive May, 1765

Gentlemen of the Select Committee at Fort William.

The Situation which I am now in will not permit me to acquaint you with all

the Circumstances which have happened, but I will make part thereof known to you which is as follows

My Father leaving Calcutta arrived at Moorshadabbad, where he continued in perfect Health for some Time after which he fell Sick, and finding his disorder increasing every Day and growing irrecoverable he delivered me a Paper of advice, and on the 7th day of Shawbun he was pleased to deliver to me the Kelaut, received from the King and several other presents; he recommended Mah Rajah Nundcomar to my Notice and ordered him to send for Mr. Middleton and the other English Gentlemen, Mahomed Irrack Khan &c Friends and all the Servants belonging to the Nizamut (or Government) and before them to set Nabob Nudjum ul Dowla Bahadre in his place on the Nizamut Musnud, and to order the People in general to give Nazors of Congratulation, and also to make them strictly Know, that they must obey Nabob Nudjum ul Dowla in every respect as they did him, & be always ready at his command. According to the above orders of my deceased Father, the above named Meah Rajah has fully performed and I myself being willing and desirous to execute the Business laid to my Trust, on the 14th of the aforesaid Month my Father departed this Life, after the usual Solemnization of his Funeral I have comforted & enlivened the People in general, and began to manage the affairs, and ordered a proclamation to be made throughout the city, and Messrs. Middleton and Grey & all the Nizamut Servants came and presented Nazers.

Through the Will of God all the Business is carried on in the same good manner as before.

Six days afterwards Mr. Middleton came and acquainted me, that two of the Counsellors were coming up from Calcutta for my own Comfort. This Deputation I certainly thought was coming for my Benefit and welfare The Day Messrs. Johnstone & Leycester arrived at Cossimbuzar, I sent Mah Rajah Nundcomer Bahadre to meet them. Mr. Johnstone was somewhat displeased with the said Mah Rajah before about the Purgunnati Lumalook therefore his meeting the Gentlemen was not agreeable to Mr. Johnstone. The next day the above Gentlemen &c came to me, I was confident that these my Friends and Wellwishers would have done me the Compliments of Condolence and comfort me, but they did not the least thing of this Kind, instead whereof they began to incumber me with many troublesome things, and at the same time they sent out all the people which were present together with my Brother Nabob Lyfred Dowla, and then they told me to send for Mahomed Reza Khan from Dacca and set him as Naib of the Nizamut. This troubled me much and they told me also that till Meer Mahomed Reza Khan arrived from Dacca, and till he was set up as Naib of the Nizamut, I must not sit in the Dewan Connah, and that I must live in the same place where I was, and put a stop to all publick Business.

The above named Reza Khan has had long ago evil Intentions on the Nizamut. My Father therefore deemed him always as his Enemy: & besides there is a large Sum of Money due from him to the Sircar. For these Reasons I thought proper not to acquiesce to any of the above proposals which were made to me. I told them to peruse the Paper of Advice of my deceased Father and see how it directs and which I shall readily follow, in answer to this, They replied "That "your Paper of advice was of no force and virtue, and everything must be done "as we think proper."

In this manner they have vexed, me by sitting almost every day from the first of their Arrival to their Departure.

They presented me with a paper & requested I would sign it. This Paper was that which they brought with them, and insisted upon me to comply with their request. I sent for Meer Mahomed Irrick Khan, Mah Rajah Nundcomer Bahadre & the first acquainted the Gentlemen that whatever paper they wanted to be signed they would have no difficulty in it, at the same time it was proper for all of them to peruse it first. Messrs Johnstone & Lycester being much displeased at this, asked in a very angry manner "who they were that wanted to peruse the "paper." After this Mounshy Sudoler o' Dy, who was near my presence, told me to bring the former Treaty and compare that with this, & then to sign it, At this Mr Johnstone turned out the Mounshy & they told me that if in case I do not set up Mahomed Reza Khan in his Naibship and immediately sign the Paper, I should have no great Chance of being in the Possession of the Subahdarry and then I should be extremely sorry for it; when I saw him pressing me so eagerly, and in an unfriendly manner I thought proper to sign & deliver the Paper to them & they carried it away.

After this Mahomed Reza Khan arrived and sat as Naib, he for the better securing his Naibship, above Twenty Lacks of Rupees (in Money and Goods) out of my Treasury, has distributed among such People as he thought proper & this without my knowledge: Besides there is a Balance due from the above mentioned Khan of about Twenty Lacks of Rupees on account of Dacca Syllat Rosshanabad of which he does not chuse to pay a single Coury, the above said Mahomed Reza Khan made Mr Johnstone his protector, and Mr Leycester his Naheel, and made Rajah Dullabraum his Fellow partner and took from the Mounshies Muchulca papers under their Hands, he Keeps my Seal under his own Seal, and there is nothing to be done with my Will or Order Titles, Employments, Kelants, Elephants, Horses, and Jewels are granted & distributed to others as he pleases.

Mah Rajah Nundcomar my intimate well wisher when he has occasion to ask any Question, they answer him in the Negative, and with Displeasure. While this Man continues in the Service they cannot impose upon me any extraordinary Charges. They for the Sake of their own Profits have censured him with an old accusation which was long ago strictly examined by General Carnac, who acquitted him of it, and now they maliciously accuse him again & by this means they sent him down to Calcutta with a Guard of Seepoys.

There is a Ballance due to the Sircar from Jelladars of fifteen Lacks of Rupees and now new Employments are granted to them and the Lands divided into several Divisions.

Khalsa Jaghire &ca Rents were duly collected at the time while the above-named Mah Rajah had the management, they have disposed of the present Years Rents and Paynos as they pleased when I intended going down to Calcutta I was much distressed for Money for paying my Servants Wages and other current expenses.

Mr Johnstone's bad treatment to me after my Fathers death, and Mahomed Reza Khan's Station are to me as if I was day and night in a flame, but the news that his Lordship was coming to this place has relieved me of my anxieties, at

last God Almighty was pleased to hasten his Lordships Arrival to this place, that has put into me a fresh Life and Vigour, now I beg your Lordship &c[a], as my Protector and sincere Friend to put my Affairs which were ruined by these people on a proper Footing as they were in my Fathers Time In doing this I shall think myself happy.

N. B. The following Lines are written in the Nabobs own hand

Gentlemen,

I have wrote my Sentiments in the above Lines as brief as possible, and beg you will hear my Petition

---

THE GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL AT FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL TO THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 6TH SEPTEMBER 1766.

On a calculate of the Investment provided this Season, we expect it will not amount to less than fifty Laacks of Rupees. The Gentlemen at Madrass inform us that they shall have Cargoes for three Ships, On Receipt therefore of your Advices that four ships only were destin'd this Season for Coast and Bay and six for Bombay We immmediately Came to a resolution to Sollicit the Gentlemen of that Presidency to assist in supplying us with as large a Proportion of Tonnage as could possibly be spared, so as to arrive with us by the latter end of November at the furthest.

Observing afterwards by your advices of the 19th of February, that three of the Bombay ships were to call at Madrass with Troups for this Settlement, we recommended the President and Council there to send two of them on to Us by way of securing a Tonnage for our Investments, and if, in Consequence of the Application we before made to Bombay, two other ships should be sent round from their Side we Concluded that it could not be of any Prejudice to your affairs, as in such Case they might be returned thither with the Consignments of the two Bombay ships that should be sent on to us from the Coast, and the Saltpetre intended this Season for that Presidency.

But we have since received orders from the Gentlemen at Bombay acquainting us of the Duke of Albany's Arrival there the 3d of last Month, and that having been informed from Madras of the Tonnage required for our Investmts on this Side, they have determined to Supply us with three ships, two of which the Duke of Albany and Nottingham will be sent round from Bombay, and they have desir'd Gentleman at Madrass therefore to detain only one of those order'd to call there with Troops for this Place.

It is probable the large Supplies of Bullion sent out from Europe last Season for the China Investment with the Consignmt of twenty four Laaks from this Presidency, and the Assistance the Supra Cargoes may have further received from Madrass and Bombay will not only have amply provided for their ships o this Season, but leave a very Considerable Ballance in their Hands to Commanc an Investment for the next: Unless however we receive Advices from them tc

limit our next Consignments, it is Our Intention to make them equal to that of last year, for which purpose we are buying up all the Bullion that is imported and you may rely on the Continuance of our endeavours to Support this Valuable part of your Trade.

At the time when we thought the refractory Spirit peculiar to this Settlement had begun to Subside and our Attention was employ'd in the Grand Plan of Reformation and Method, to our great Surprize a Mutinous Spirit discovered itself amongst the Military Officers, which we cannot reflect on but with Horror, more especially when we consider that not only the Civil Authority but perhaps the very being of the Company was at Stake. It blazed forth in a general Combination amongst all Ranks under the Degree of a ffield Officer, with a determined Resolution to distress the Government by throwing up their Commissions on the 1st day of May last, unless the double Batta was restored, and to give a Colour of Moderatn to this Dishonourable Behaviour, they agreed to act as Volunteers for fifteen days that an Answer might be received from the Board, whether their Mutinous Demands would be Complied with. The third Brigades though at great Distances from each other Conducted their Plans with such Secresy, being bound to each other by Oath that it was not till the 29th April that Lord Clive, who was then at Mooshedabad, settling at the Grand Pooucah, the Collection of the Revenues of Bengal for the year to Come, received the first Intimation of their design, when he was informed that no less than 130 Officers had already subscribed to the Association and engaged to raise a ffund not only for the Maintanance and Support of all those who should suffer from our Resentment but likewise to purchase Commissions in the Kings Service in England. An Army making its own Terms was such an alarming circumstance, that we imediately determined to Crush such a Mutinous Spirit in its Birth at all hazards; and on the 6th of May, when the Association appear'd to be general, and we received Accounts that the Officers of the 1st Brigade, Cantoon'd at Moughier, had lodged their Commissions with the adjutant, with an Intention to send them to the Commanding Officer, we directed Lieutenant Col. Sir Robert Fletcher to accept all that were tendered, and send the officers down to Calcutta within 24 Hours, as no dependance could be had on Men, who could so far forget their own Honour and the Duty they owed to the Service.

On so Critical an occasion when our Authority was so grossly insulted and the Contest in ffact was, whether the Government of these Provinces should pass from the Hands of the Civil to the Military, everything was to be risk'd. Spirited Measures appeared to be the only Resource, nor did we hesitate adopting them, dangerous as they were, being Confident that a happy Unanimity in our Councils would, if anything could ensure Success. The Presence of his Lordship the General and a few good officers who were hastening up to Moughier with all Expedition and who had not lost Sight of their Duty to the Company or forget what they owed to their own Honour, gave reason to hope that no very bad Consequences would be apprehended from the Men being so suddenly and basely deserted by their officers.

Soon after Accounts Arrived that the 2d and 3d Brigades had followed the Example of the 1st with this distinction that the 2d Brigade agreed to resign the

1st June, and to abandon the Troops on the 15th, but this did not shake the firmness with which we had determined to persevere. We repeated our Applications to Madrass and Bombay for all the Officers and Volunteers they could possibly spare and gave Notice to the Mutineers upon their Arrival in Calcutta to prepare for proceeding to Europe by the first Oppertunity. If they were before secure of Carrying their Point from the Association being so general and so unanimous, no less than 173 having sent in their Commissions nothing could now equal their Chagrin and Despair at finding themselves disappointed yet still they flatter'd themselves with hopes that the Circular Letters they had sent to the Coast and Bombay representing the Service here in an odious Light would frustrate our Applications and we should at last be obliged to comply with their demands.

Thus stood Matters for some time until we heard from Lord Clive and General Carnac on their Arrival at Moughier the 15th May that nothing was to be apprehended from either the Military or Seapoys at that Place, though deprived of so many of their Officers, and in a few days afterwards we received another Letter from his Lordship and the General dated at Patna with the agreable news that the Men of the 3d Brigade remained firm to their duty altho' they had been for some time deserted by almost all their Officers. Here we Cannot avoid bestowing that Praise upon the ffield Officers, which they most justly deserve and whose Conduct in keeping the Men in Order and preventing their following the infamous Example set them by their Officers, does those Gentlemen as much Honour as their Path was ardous. The Situation of the 2d Brigade in the face of a large Army of Morattas and in the Center of Shijah Dowlah's Dominions was more particularly critical and its Officers sensible of this were the more violent, altho' they enjoyed on Account of their great distance from the Provinces the very Indulgence, the Want of which was ascribed as a Reason for the Mutiny in the Officers of the other Brigades under these disagreeable Circumstances. We could not but be under the greatest Anxiety for the fate of this Brigade, but we were soon delivered from our apprehensions by the Spirit and Activity of Colonel Smith, who extricated himself with great Address until the news of our Steadiness and the fate of the Officers of the other two Brigades had time to operate, when they all became as humble as they were before insolent, and upon their making proper submission we pardoned all those we thought deserving of our Clemency. The news of this Brigades having retracted, and a Reinforcement of Officers from Madrass, with Intelligence that more were Coming soon, had the wish'd for Effect on the Officers of the other two Brigades, Reflection succeeded to folly and Madness, and they began to see the absurdity of their Conduct in its true Light. Individuals began to desert their cause, Jealousy and Reproach took place in their Councils, and the Committees they had formed for Conducting their Measures, now found their Weight and Influence daily diminishing at length they formally absolved themselves from the Solemn Engagements and Penalty Bonds they had entered into at the Beginning of the Association. The consequence of which has been, that the offenders almost to a Man had submissively acknowledged their Error and Petitioned to be readmitted into the Service. We have already forgiven some of the most innocent, and how far we shall extend our Lenity toward others will depend upon their Characters and Merits. As things have turn'd out We Can-

not but esteem this a happy Circumstance, which has afforded us an opportunity of Weeding the Army not only of the Promoters of the Association, but also of the illiterate mean and undeserving.

This Combination it appears first began in January last, in the height of the Disaffection amongst the Civilians and it is probable would have blazed out at the same time had not the distance which separated the Brigades requir'd more time to bring matters to a Maturity and Circumspection to guard against the Military Law—There is but too much Reason to suspect that this dangerous Attempt of the Officers to overset our Civil Liberties, has been Countenanced and supported by some of the Civilians themselves from the Beginning and there is great Cause for Belief, that a Subscription has been set on foot amongst some of them at Calcutta, in order to excite them to persevere in this Mutinous Conduct. But it is beyond a doubt, that every officer in the three Brigades were made to believe such a Subscription and that it amounted to 140,000 Rupees. The intercepted Letters which appear on the face of our Consultations. the open satisfaction expressed but by too many at our then Dilemma. and the almost general Refusal of the free Merchants to accept of Commissioners in that time of distress, are but too many Melancholy Proofs of the Depravity of this Settlement, We may be sorry but cannot be surprized at so glaring an Injustice of the Spirit of Opposition. When Men are lost to all sense of Duty to the Public, they know not where to stop. If success had attended this daring attempt, perpetual Batta was to have been the next demand; anulling the Covenants another, The Dissolution of the Select Comittee a third, and setting aside the Company's Appointment of Officers from England a fourth, But these shocking Circumstances are now happily obviated and the Civil Authority, We hope better Established than ever—The Civilians too seem now to be sensible of their Error and we hope will in future be more attentive to their duty and less actuated by a Spirit of Refactoriness and opposition

How far Combinations of this Nature come under the Articles of War seem to be doubtful, as the Officers had not Contracted for any certain time which appears to be a necessary form by the Act for punishing Mutiny and desertion, and they had ceased to receive pay at the time of Resigning their Comissions. While such doubts exist, a Court Martial might possibly call the Legality of a Trial in Question, which it is better to avoid. There are some of the offenders however so circumstanced that we think they cannot well escape the Rigour of Martial Law when Things have been carried such Length. Examples seem necessary, not only for the Salvation of the whole, but for the sake of Discipline and Subordination. A general Court Martial of Field Officers has been assembled for the Trial of Captain Nevil Parker, Lieutenant Vertue, Lieut Monsell and Ensign North.

The Proceedings of the Court upon Lieut Vertue having been clos'd and approved, We are to acquaint you that he has been brought in guilty of Mutiny and desertion, but there being no Certain Proofs of his having received his pay, altho' it was drawn for in the usual manner, the Court have thought proper only to sentence him to be Cashiered with Infamy, by having his Sword and Spontoon broke over his Head and his Sash cutt in pieces in front of the Troops.

To obviate these difficulties in future We have come to a Resolution that as soon as the Courts Martial are over, every Officer shall execute a regular Contract of

Service for three years, obliging himself to give Twelve Months previous Notice before he can Resign, without the Permission of the President and Council

The Combination of the Officers has been productive of many strange discoveries, and amongst the rest an Information has been laid before the Board against Lieut Col. Sr Robert Fletcher, as a principal Promoter & Instigator of the late dishonorable Association—So heavy a charge against one of our Principal Officers gives us Pain. however we have been necessitated to order him under an Arrest, A General Court Martial is summoned for his Tryal, and we shall rejoice to find him acquitted of a crime in which he has so much at Stake.

Amongst these Informations there is another of a Nature still more heinous nothing less than a design against our President Lord Clive's Life—Captain Stainforth who is the Person accused is now under an Arrest on that Account and will shortly be brought to his Trial—This Gentleman was one of the very first that deserted their Cause, and we would therefore willingly hope the Accusation Springs only from Pique and Resentment.—One thing is Certain, it cannot flow from a Just Abhorence of the Crime, since it was Kept a Secret, until Matters had subsided, and there was no longer danger of its being perpetrated

Our Proceedings during the Course of the Combination are kept apart from the Consultations and shall be transmitted by the first direct ship from hence. Meanwhile we send for your Information a List of the Officers now doing Duty with the Brigades, distinguishing those that remain'd firm to their duty and those that we have thought proper to restore

We must here in justice to the officers from Madras acknowledge the Readiness with which they came to our Assistance and there is no doubt but their Sudden Arrival Contributed towards bringing our officers to Repentance and a sense of their Duty

The Brigades being now tolerably well officer'd we have ordered the last Embarkation of Madrass officers back to the Coast, where there Services are more immediately wanted and here we think it our duty to inform you that both the Presidencies of ffort St George and Bombay have afforded us their Assistance with the greatest Zeal and Dispatch

It is with the greatest Concern we have to acquaint you with the Death of the Nabob Najyur at Dowlagh who departed this Life on the 8th of May last after a short Illness, his next brother Syfat Dowlagh was immediately proclaimed his Successor and has since received the Royal Sunnuds

We have granted three Setts of Certificates to the officers of Lord Camden on their Indulgence amounting to Current Rupees 22.720.

President and Council at Fort William in Bengal to the Court of Directors of the East India Company 28th Novr 1766.

There have only imported here this Season two Ships of the French Company, viz.: the Ajax and Marquis de Castres, but their Agents here have given out that they are in expectation of Five others under the Command of Monsieur Law,

Brother to their present Governor, which are private Property and to remain in India

The large supplies of Treasures sent from hence to Canton for some Years past, and the last Season in particular will we hope fully convince you, that the Utmost attention has been paid to your repeated Injunctions, for the Support of that Important Branch of your Trade We have empowered the Gentleman at Madras to draw upon us, without limitation until January next, and we are purchasing all the Bullion that comes into the place on the most moderate Terms for our next Consignment which we hope will be equal to that of last year, if we do not receive advice from the Gentleman at Canton to the Contrary whom we are informed have a very large Quantity on hand

By the Lord Camden we acquainted you of our hopes that the Investment providing this Season would not fall short of Fifty Lacks. The utmost attention has been paid to the Improvement of the different Assortments of the Cloths, and at the End of the Year we shall as usual transmit to You our Remarks on the whole

In May last the Gentlemen at Cassimburzar informed us that the successive Droughts the last Season had destroyed the greatest part of the Mulberry shrubs, whereby the Farmers were deprived of large Quantities of their Worms, for want of proper Nourishment which they apprehended might prove of Detriment to your Silk Investment, but we have the pleasure to advise you that they have already dispatched to us Goods to the Amount of Ten Lacks of Rupees, and we flatter ourselves we shall, before the dispatch of the latter Ships receive from Six to Seven Lacks more

We acquainted you by the Lord Camden of the death of the Nabob Najam al Dowla on the 8th of May, and of his being succeeded in the Subadarree by his next Brother Syf o Dowlah. The Treaties subsisting between the late Nabob and the Company have been Ratified and Confirmed, and a new one entered into with the Nabob Syf o Dowlah, which has been executed in Four Copies one of which makes a Number in this Packet

Immediately after the Dispatch of the Ponsborne and Admiral Watson in March, Lord Clive and General Carnac set out for the City to settle a Plan for the Collection of the Revenues and for other purposes, of which you will no doubt receive advice from the Select Committee, soon after the Arrival of his Lordship and the General at Mootagheel, we received a Letter from them and Mr Sykes acquainting us that the two Seats, Sons of those who were cut off by Cossim Aly Cawn, on Account of their Attachment to the English Company, had laid before them a claim amounting to between 50 & 60 Lacks of Rupees thirty of which have been lent to the Zemindars they did not think the Government answerable for but that their claim of 21 Lacks lent to the Nabob Meer Jaffier for the Support of his, and the English Army, they were of opinion was just and reasonable, however as it would be inconsistent with Equity now that the Revenues of the Country are appropriated to the Company to expect that the Nabob should pay the whole, they proposed that the said Sum should be discharged by the Company and the Nabob in equal Payments within the space of Ten years viz : One Lack of Rupees p Annum each for the first nine years, and one Lack and a half each for the Tenth or last year. We could not but acquiesce in the justness of this Proposal, and make no doubt but you will approve the same

The Grand Pooucah was held at Mootagheel the 29 April last when his Excellency the late Nabob sate in Quality of Nizam, and the Right Honble the President on behalf of the Company as Duan

We have the Pleasure to inform you that Shujah Dowla discharged three months before it became due his obligation to the Company for 50 Lacks of Rupees agreeably to the Treaty concluded in Allahabad the 16th August 1765. Although in the Treaty no particular Specie of Rupees is specified, the Nabob has paid 27 Lacks in Sunnaut Rupees which carry the highest Batta of any in his Dominions, and the Company by that means, and receiving the remaining 23 Lacks in Siccas have gained an advantage of one Lack and fifteen thousand Sunnaut Rupees a particular Statement of the said obligation shewing the times and manner of Payment appears on the Face of our Consultations

By an account of the Jemmantbundy on new Measurement of part of the Calcutta Purgunnas lately deliver'd in by the Collection it appears that the Rent of them for the present Year clear of all Charges amounts to Sicca Rupees 662070 which exceeds the last year's Rent by 117458 and we hope a proportionable increase will arise from a remeasurement of the remaining Purgunnas which we have ordered to be compleated as soon as possible

In our Letter by the Lord Camden we gave an Account of the extraordinary Combination the officers of our Army had enter'd into to force us to the necessity of restoring their double Batta which had been taken off from 1st January last, and of our having with much difficulty and Perseverance disappointed that pernicious Scheme which had it succeeded might have been attended with the most fatal Consequences to your affairs. We at the same time mentioned the Information that had been lodged against Lieut Col Sir Robt Fletcher as a principal instigator of that dishonourable Association in Consequence of which he had been put under an Arrest. That several other officers were to be tried for Mutiny and disobedience of orders, and that Captain Stainforth was likewise to take his Trial for having uttered threatening Expressions against the life of Lord Clive

It is with the utmost Concern and Astonishment we find that Proofs have fully appeared of Sir Robert Fletcher's having not only connived, but even promoted the Military Combination in Consequence of which he has been Cashier'd and proceeds to England by this ship

The other Courts Martial having been also concluded Copies thereof are transmitted in the Packet for your more particular Information

The considerable Receipts of Cash from the Revenues you now enjoy have already enabled us to Pay off many of your Bonds, and to resolve to discharge the whole as they become due except in some particular Cases where the Dependance and support of the Parties is from the Interest of small sums in your Cash which we have permitted to remain till the last payments, or until your Pleasure can be Known.

The Amount of this Ships Invoice is Current Rupees 1000400

The Ballance this Day remaining in your Treasury is Current Rupees 4477028–7–9 and in your Cash Chest Current Rupees 8217–2

We have drawn upon you by this Ship 91 Sets of Bills of Exchange at 365 Days sight, amounting to Current Rupees 493677–15, also 4 Sets of Certificates amounting to Current Rupees 38,274

Of the three Bombay ships to call at Madrass with Troops for this Settlement we find by a Letter from a Gentleman there dated the 20th Sept that the Anson & Speaker were arrived

We shall have occasion for five Ships to carry home the Investment of this Presidency, and We understand that they have full Cargoes for three ships from the Coast Eight ships therefore are required for the Investment of the two settlements, and as you destined only four this Season for the Coast and Bay we have concerted Measures with the other two presidencies to provide for so great a Deficiency of Tonnage, in consequence of which the Governor and Council at Bombay have come to a Resolution of sending round to us the Duke of Albany & Nottingham from their side, and the Gentlemen at Madrass have advised us of their Intention to send on to us the Anson and Devonshire. If the four Bombay ships above mentioned, and the Pigot arrive safely with us We shall have seven ships including the Brittannia and Cruttendon now in Bengal and in that Case we shall provide the Gentlemen at Madrass with all the Tonnage they have desired, that is, two ships besides the Lord Camden already returned to the Coast But should We disappointed of one of the ships from Madrass or Bombay, we shall not be able to spare more than one and a half for Madrass besides the Camden, as we cannot possibly do with less than four and a half without exposing too much of the Company's Property upon one Bottom.

LE GRAND G. CAPERS AND V. W. KINGSLEY TO HORACE GREELEY ON PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IN 1865.

Printed from the original manuscripts in the Ford Collection, New York Public Library.

New York March 20th 1865
10 Wall Street

Hon. Horace Greeley

Dear Sir;

Having not fully understood to our satisfaction, why the various attempts to secure peace through negotiations, upon the basis of recession, have failed, and yet believing it possible to bring about that result upon a constitutional basis, we apply to you as the leading peace negotiator of your party, to co-operate with us in one more effort to accomplish reunion and peace.

First. The negotiation of the President at the Conference, at Hampton Roads, does not so far as known, *preclude* the possibility of reunion. The declarations of Mr Hunter since made, warrant the conclusion that our Government was

too exacting in terms, and thereby repelled a peaceful settlement upon a basis other than separation.

Second. The late Message of Mr. Davis to the Rebel Congress, shows that the question of negotiation is still an *open* one on their part; in view of these facts, we submit to you, that this doubt can be settled fully and decisively, whether the South are prepared to settle our difficulties upon a basis of reunion under the constitution and with the rights that appertain to them as co-existing States of the Union; and to settle this question, once for all, as to what can be done in the way of peace, we suggest that yourself and Mr. Edwin Croswell, with such other person as you may select, shall go to Richmond, at the earliest days for this purpose, and put an end to *finesse*, and if possible to this war.

We are advised that Mr. Croswell, who represents our Democratic views, is quite willing to co-operate with you, should the President consent and permit such a Committee to pass to Richmond for this end.

We are the more solicitious because we think this an opportune moment to *renew* negotiations for peace and re-union, and history admonishes us not to rely too much upon the virtue of arms. Let us accept fortune when the tide is in our favor, and not push the war so far as may bring us reverse, and perchance disaster.

Fully relying upon your patriotic efforts to save our country, we submit to you these considerations, trusting that you will prepare the way, and be one of the Gentlemen who shall at once repair to Richmond, under the protection of the Government

We remain Most Respectfully

Yours &c

Le Grand G. Capers

V. W. Kingsley

New York March 24th 1865

10 Wall St.

Hon. Horace Greeley

My Dear Sir

Your note of the 22d was duly recd and in connection therewith your leader of that date and of to-day were attentively read. Nothing could be better to advance your purpose, and it would seem that the President acted upon the interview thus had with Mr. Forney if one can judge that his present movement means anything.

We have considered the matter of your letter and trust that the Presidents action has some relation to it; and if it should turn out differently as you will soon know through Mr. Forney, then we suggest that you still *press* the question firmly in every way and if advisable go to Washington and see the President himself. We are not little surprised that Seward should stand in the way of peace, and that his organ here, The Times, should now as heretofore, resist any attempt to accomplish this end, save by continued Slaughter. Judging from this, we have not in any way sought an interview with any Republican excepting yourself. Should it be thought well to see any of the friends of Mr Seward do you think

Mr Weed would be the person to approach to advance the solution of the peace question; if so Mr Croswell might seek an interview at the earliest opportunity.

It is due to say to you that Mr Croswell seeks no part in this, and is only too desirous that no mistakes shall be made, through want of due precautions, and he does not in any way wish to take any active part. His personal relations with Mr Weed are such as to enable him to discover his position upon this matter and should it yet be best to sound him and endeavour to get him to urge on Mr Seward he says he will do it.

However the military negotiations sought through Genl. Lee presents *anew* the direct and practical question of settlement.

How can the administration refuse any longer to invest Lt Genl. Grant with ample power to meet Genl. Lee, in this conference for peace & here we trust you will stand firm and *drive* the Administration, if need be, to accept the opportunity to close, if possible, this devastating war.

We believe your leader of the 22nd will cheer the great mass of men in the South and win to you their kind regards. It is in every way calculated to renew kindly relations among us and may your party have the wisdom to carry out its magnanimity to the letter & sustain constitutional rights.

We have found that the North when elated with success might become domineering and exacting, and especially your party which has not loved the South as much as we of the Democratic side. Hence we appreciate the course you now take and know it will eventuate in good to the whole land.

We thought this acknowledgement due to you at this time, the more particularly as our side of the house do not always so completely harmonize with you.

We have no doubt from what we can see that a constitutional restoration of the Union, is within the grasp of the President, and he has but to seize this opportunity.

If we can further any interview among the Sewardites we will do it so as not to involve you, if you think that the safe way & you can suggest what to do.

If the Sewardites stand out, had not the truth better come out? One of your leaders declaring that Seward is the only obstacle to peace, would shake the timid Secretary, and bring him to terms, we think; or if you should think it better he can be attacked through the Democratic press

We remain most truly &c

Le Grand G. Capers.
V. W. Kingsley

CATALOGUE OF THE DE BRY COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Bibliography.

Bedford (Francis). [A collation of his set of De Bry's Voyages.] (In his: Catalogue. *London*, 1884. 8°. pp. 15–17.)

British Museum.—*Department of printed books.* [A collation of its set of De Bry's Voyages.] 8 coll. (In its: Catalogue of Printed books.)

Brown (John Carter). A bibliographical description of a copy of the collection of the great and small voyages of De Bry in the library of the late John Carter Brown of Providence. [By John Russell Bartlett.] *Providence*, 1875. 97 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. f°.

A reprint, thirty copies, from his *Bibliotheca Americana.*

Brunet (Jacques Charles). Collection dite des Grands et Petits Voyages. (In his: Manuel du libraire. *Paris*, 1860. 8°. 5. ed. v. 1, pp. 1310–1363.)

—— [A collation of De Bry's Collection of Grands et Petits Voyages; translated by C. A. Cutter.] (In Sabin (J.): A dictionary of books relating to America. *New York*, 1870. 8°. v. 3, pp. 20–62.)

Bure (Guillaume François de). Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam Orientalem & Indiam Occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ... (In his: Bibliographie instructive... Histoire: t. 1. *Paris*, 1768. 8°. pp. 67–187.)

Camus (Armand Gaston). Mémoire sur la Collection des Grands et Petits Voyages, et sur la Collection des Voyages de Melchisedech Thevenot. *Paris: Baudouin*, an XI (1802). 1 p. l., iii, 401 (2) pp. 4°.

Church (E. Dwight). [Check list of his collection of De Bry's Voyages.] (In Cole (G. W.) Check list of some of the rarities in the library of E. Dwight Church. *New York*, 1903. pp. 8–13. 4°.)

Cutter (Charles Ammi). *See above:* Brunet (J. C.)

Graesse (Jean George Théodore). [Collation of De Bry's Voyages.] (In his: Trésor de livres rares et precieux. *Dresden*, 1859. 4°. v. 1, pp. 559–560.)

Cooke (Joseph J.) De Bry's Grandes Voyages in Latin. (In his: Catalogue. [*New York*, 1883.] 8°. pt. 3, pp. 44–46.)

Crawford (*26. earl*), *and* Balcarres (*9. earl*) [James Ludovic Lindsay]. Grands et Petits Voyages of de Bry. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1884. 1 p. l., vii, 215 pp., 33 pp. f°. (Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Collations and notes. no. 3.)

Field (Thomas Warren). De Bry's Collection of voyages. (In his: Catalogue. *New York*, 1875. 8°. Between pp. 72 and 73.)

Huth (Henry). A description and collation of the series of "De Bry's Voyages" contained in the library of Mr. Henry Huth. [*London*, 1880.] 52 pp. 4°.

50 copies printed.

—— —— (In: Catalogue of the Huth Library. *London*, 1880. v. 1, pp. 404–454.)

Langlès (Louis Mathieu). [A collation of De Bry's voyages.] (In his: Catalogue. *Paris*, 1825. 8°. pp. 541–547.)

Murphy (Henry Cruse). Collection of the "Great and Small Voyages" of De Bry. (In his: Catalogue. *New York*, 1884. 8°. pp. 52–54.)

Rothelin (Charles d'Orléans de), *Abbé*. Observations et détails sur la Collection des Grands & des Petits Voyages [of J. T. and J. I. de Bry]. [*Paris*,] 1742. 44 pp. 4°.

With numerous MS. notes.

It is reprinted in Lenglet du Fresnoy's *Méthode pour etudier la géographie* (Paris, 1742) 3. ed., v. 1, pp. 441–482.

Sabin (Joseph). *See above:* Brunet (J. C.)

Santander (Don Simon de). Collectio peregrinationum in Indiam Orientalem ac Occidentalem, XXV partibus comprehensa. (In: Catalogue des livres de la Bibliothèque de feu Don Simon de Santander. *Bruxelles*, 1792. 8°. v. 3, pp. 32–34.)

Sobolevski (Sergi Aleksandrovich). Collection de De Bry. Grands et petits voyages en latin et en allemand. (In his: Catalogue de la collection précieuse. *Leipzig*, 1873. 8°. pp. 240–247.)

Sobolevski's first set was bought by Mr. Lenox and is included in the entries that follow; his second set was sold in the Field sale at New York in 1875.

Stevens (Henry). [A collation of De Bry's Voyages.] (In his: Historical Collections. *London*, 1881. 4°. pp. 26–28.)

Techener (J.) [A collation of De Bry's voyages.] (In: Bulletin du bibliophile. *Paris*, 1855. 8°. pp. 33–41.)

This refers to the set bought by Mr. Lenox and incorporated in his collection.

Tiele (Pieter Anton). Collections des De Bry et de Hulsius; voyages de navigateurs hollandais qui s'y trouvent. (In his: Mémoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs neérlandais. *Amsterdam*, 1867. 8°. pp. 1–3.)

Weigel (Theodor Oswald). Bibliographische Mittheilungen über die deutschen Ausgaben von De Bry's Sammlungen der Reisen nach dem abend- und morgenländischen Indien. Aus dem "Serapeum" besonders abgedruckt. *Leipzig: T. O. Weigel*, 1845. 52 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (In: Serapeum. *Leipzig*, 1845. 8°. *passim.*)

—— Same, mounted on folded sheets, with numerous manuscript notes of S. A. Sobolevski.

AMERICA

(Or, Large Voyages).

General Title and Preface.

Historia Americæ sive Novi Orbis. Continens in XIII distinctis partibus...descriptionem... Indiæ Occidentalis...cum exegesi ulteriore, quomodo & a quibus primitus illæ regiones detectæ, subactæq' sint...Ornata...tabulis geographicis et figuris æri incisis...Accessit Elenchus Sectionum, & Index Capitum... *Francofurti: M. Merian*, 1634. engr. t.-p., t.-p., 17 pp., 1 map. f°.

Part I.

Latin.

Admiranda narratio fida tamen, de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiæ, nuper admodum ab Angliis qui à Dn. R. Greinvile Equestris Viro eo in coloniam anno M.D.LXXXV deducti sunt inventæ; sumtus faciente Dn. Valtero Raleigh Equestris Ordinis viro, Fodinarū stanni præfecto, ex auctoritate serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ. Anglico scripta sermone à Thoma Hariot, eiusdem Walteri domestico, in eam Coloniam misso, ut Regionis situm diligenter observaret, nunc autem Latio donata à C. C. A. [Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis, *i. e.*, Charles de l'Écluse.] 3 pts. *Francoforti ad Mœnum: J. Wechel*, 1590. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34; t.p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 map, 1 l., pl. 2–23, 1 blank l., t.-p., 5 pl., with text 4 l. f°.

Privilege printed on separate slip and pasted over bottom of centrepiece; the plates 4, 7, 10 and 13 are duplicated. Added loose are a portrait of T. de Bry and a title-page without the pasted slip.

—— Another issue. f°.

Privilege printed on t.-p. Added the elenchus of 1634.

—— Another issue. f°.

Privilege printed on t.-p.

—— Another issue. f°.

Privilege printed on t.-p.; plates 9, 11, 12, 15, 22 duplicated. Added loose: Portrait of T. de Bry and t.-p. with compartment for imprint left blank.

—— Another issue.

Privilege printed on t.-p.; plates 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 22, 23 duplicated. Added loose: Centrepiece of t.-p. printed on back of leaf of the English version.

—— Another issue.

Page 29 first line ends "esse" and 7th "Wingina." 3. edition?

—— Another issue.

Compartment for imprint left blank; p. 29, first line, has "Adijciebam" and ends "—se" 7th line "Wingina." 2d edition?

—— Another copy.

—— Another issue.

Compartment for imprint left blank; p. 29, first line, has "Adiiciebam" and ends "esse," 7th line ends Wingina; other typographical variations. 2nd edition?

—— Another copy.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34; t.-p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 l., 1 map., pl. 2–23, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 5 pl. with text, 4 l. f°.

—— Another issue.

With the same variation as the previous one, but duplicate pp. 7 and 8, 29 and 30, and last leaf with still other typographical variations inserted; elenchus of 1634 prefixed. 3. edition? Compartment for imprint left blank.

English.

A briefe and true report of the new foundland of Virginia, of the commodities and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. Discouered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinuile Knight In the yeere 1585. Which Remained Vnder the gouernement of twelve monethes, At the speciall charge and direction of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight, lord Warden of the stanneries who therein hath beene fauoured and authorized by her Maiestie and her latters patent: This fore book is made in English By Thomas Hariot seruant to the abouenamed Sir Walter, and a member of the Colony, and there imployed in discouering... *Francoforti ad Mœnum: Ioannes Wechel*, 1590. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–33; t-p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 l., 1 map, pl. 2–23; t.-p. 5 pl. with text, 3 l. f°.

Extra engr. t.-p.

—— A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia... *Francoforti ad Mœnum: J. Wechel*, 1590. [*New York: Reprinted for J. Sabin & Sons*, 1871.] f°.

100 copies printed.

French.

Merveilleux et estrange rapport, toutesfois fidele, des commoditez qui se trouvent en Virginia, des facons des naturels habitans dicelle, laquelle a esté nouvellement descouverte par les anglois que mesire Richard Greinville chevalier y mena en la colonie lan 1585, a la charge principale de messire Walter Raleigh, chevalier surintendant des mines d'estain, favorisé par royne d'Angleterre, et autorisé par ses lettres patentes par Thomas Hariot, serviteur du susdit messire Walter lun de ceux de la dite colonie qui a este employé a descouvrir traduit nouvellement d'anglois en francois... *Francoforti ad Mœnum: Joannes Wechel*, 1590. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–33; t.-p., 2 l., 1 map, pl. 2–23; t.-p., 5 pl. with text, 3 l. f°.

Plate of "Adam and Eve" in front of t.-p. Privilege printed on separate slip and pasted across lower end of centrepiece.

—— Another issue. f°.

2 loose title-pages without the privilege.

—— Another issue. f°.

Very imperfect.

German.

Wunderbarliche doch warhafftige Erklärung von der Gelegenheit und Sitten der Wilden in Virginia, welche newlich von den Engelländern, so im Jahr 1585. vom Herrn Reichard Greinvile einem von der Ritterschafft, in gemeldte Landschafft die zubewohnen geführet waren, ist erfunden worden. In vorlegung H. Walter Raleigh, Ritter uud Obersten desz zinn bergwercks ausz vergünstigung der Durchleuchtigsten unnd Unuberwindlichsten, Elisabeth, Königin in Engelland, &c. Erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach beschrieben durch Thomam Hariot und newlich durch Christ. P. in Teutsch gebracht. 3 pts.

Franckfort am Mayn: J. Wechel, 1590. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–33; t.-p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 l., pl. 2–23; t.-p., 5 pl. with text, 3 l., 1 blank l. f°.
Text of first title on a slip pasted over centre.

—— Another copy. 1 blank l. after pl. 23; map placed as plate 1 in 2nd part.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. Jetzt widerumb ubersehen und zum andernmal in Truck gegeben. *Franckfort am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1600. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–31, 1 map, t.-p., 1 pl., 1 l., 22 pl.; t.-p., 5 pl. with text, 2 l., 1 blank l., 1 map of Florida. f°.
Title printed directly on blank centre.

—— —— engr. t.-p., pp. 3–31; t.-p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 map, 22 pl.; t.-p., 5 pl. with text, 2 l., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Third edition. Jetzt widerumb ubersehen und zum drittenmal in Truck gegeben. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1620. 3 pts. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–31 (map bet. pp. 4 and 5); t.-p., 1 l., 1 pl. (Adam and Eve), 22 pl.; t.-p., 5 pl., 2 l. f°.

—— —— Another copy. Map in second part. f°.

Part II.

Latin.

Brevis narratio eorum quæ in Florida... Gallis acciderunt...duce Renato de Laudōniere classis præfecto; Anno 1564. Quæ est secunda pars Americæ. Additæ...incolarum eicones...ad vivū expressæ; brevis item declaratio religionis, rituum, vivendique ratione ipsorum. Auctore Jacobo le Moyne, cui cognomen de Morgues... Nunc primùm Gallico sermone à T. de Bry... edita; Latio vero donato a C. C. A. 2 pts. *Francofurti ad Mœnum: J. Wechel*, 1591. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 30 pp., 1 l.; engr. t.-p., 42 pl., 15 l. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 30 pp., 1 l., engr. t.-p., 42 pl., 13 l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 4 l., 30 pp., 1 l., 2 maps; engr. t.-p., 42 pl., 16 l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 30 pp., 1 l.; engr. t.-p., 42 pl., 14 l. f°.

—— Second edition. engr. t.-p., 9 l., 1 map, 30 pp., 1 l.; t.-p. [1609], 42 pl., 13 l. f°.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 30 pp., 1 l.; t.-p. [1609], 42 pl., 12 l. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— Third edition. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–52; t.-p., 42 engravings on 21 plates; probably 1634. f°.

—— —— Another issue.
With full-page engravings; text and plates probably not of same issue.

English.

Narrative of Le Moyne, an artist who accompanied the French Expedition to Florida under Laudonnière, 1564. Translated from the Latin of De Bry, with heliotypes of the engravings taken from the artist's original drawings. *Boston [Mass.]: J. R. Osgood & Co.*, 1875. 3 p. l., 23 pp., 1 map, 15 pp., 42 pl. 4°.

German.

Der ander Theyl der newlich erfundenen Landtschafft Americæ, von dreyen Schiffahrten, so die Frantzosen in Floridam...gethan. Eine unter ... Laudonniere, anno 1564. Die ander unter Ribald 1565. Die dritte unter Guorguesio 1567 geschehen. Mit Beschreibung und...Contrafactur...durch J. le Moyne, sonst Morges genannt...jetzt aus dem Latein in Teutsch bracht durch...O. Halen. Mit...Kupfferstücken, &c. 2 pts. *Franckfort am Mayn: J. Feyerabendt*, 1591. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 42 pp., 1 blank l., engr. t.-p., 1 l., 42 pl., 13 l. f°.
Text of both title-pages pasted over a blank centre; imprint of first title-page pasted over the Latin one.

—— Another copy. 1 blank l. at the end of second part.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. Jetzunder zum andern mal an Tag gegeben durch D. de Bry. *Francofurti ad Mœnum*, 1603. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 42 pp.; t.-p., 1 l., 42 pl., 13 l. f°.
The title is printed on the blank centre of the original engraved title-page, the imprint of 1591 remaining unchanged.

—— —— Another copy. With map of Florida.

Part III.

Latin.

Americæ tertia pars memorabilē provinciæ Brasiliæ historiam continēs, germanico primùm sermone scriptam à Joāne Stadio...nunc autem latinitate donatam à Teucrio Annæo... Addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii in eamdem provinciam... His accessit descriptio morum et ferocitatis incolarum...atque colloquium ipsorum idiomate conscriptum. Omnia...eiconibus in æs incisis...illustrata ad normam...prædictorum autorum studio T. de Bry...anno 1592. 2 pts. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum:*] *Venales reperiūtur in officina T. de Bry* [1592]. engr. t.-p. 8 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l. f°.
Added a second t.-p. with: Venales reperiūtur in officina S. Feirabendii.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 8 l., 1 map, 4 l., 134 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; 2 t.-p. [first one engr.], pp. 137–296, 7 l., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti ad Mœnum: M. Becker*, 1605. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; t.-p., pp. 137–296, 7 l. f°.
l. 143/144 added with "Adam and Eve" on p. 144.

—— —— Another copy. Blank l. to complete Sign. Qq. p. 144 blank.

—— —— Another copy. pl. on p. 123 differs from that on p. 123 in all other issues.

—— Third edition. Historiæ Antipodum, sive Novi Orbis... pars tertia, complectens...Terræ

Brasiliæ. . . historiam libris tribus... I... Narratio profectionis J. Stadii... II. Diegesis historica... III. Descriptio itineris J. Lerii... Omnia... repurgata et in concinniorem ordinem redacta studio J. L. Gottofridi. *Francofurti: M. Merian*, 1630. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 134 pp.; t.-p., pp. 137–284; t.-p. pp. 286–294. f°.

Extra engraving to face p. 66.

—— —— Another copy. Made up of different issues.

German.

Dritte Buch Americæ, darinn Brasilia durch J. Staden... in Teutsch beschrieben. Item Historia der Schiffart J. Lerii in Brasilien... verteutscht durch Teucrium Annaeum Priuatum, C. *Franckfurt am Mayn: T. de Bry*, 1593. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 4 l., 92 pp., engr. t.-p., 15 l., pp. 93–285 (or rather 287). f°.

With a second engraved title-page after p. 92; German title in both cases is pasted over the blank centre of the engraved title-page of the Latin edition.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 1 map, etc, f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. *Franckfurt am Mayn*, 1593 [or rather 1606–1612 ?]. 2 pts. f°.

3d l. verso blank; 4th l. inserted with arms on verso; pp. 1–2 duplicated, with different plate.

—— —— Another copy.

Inserted: plate with arms (in previous copy, on verso of 4th l.); duplicate engraved title-page for second part; Adam and Eve on an extra plate.

Part IV.

Latin.

Americæ pars quarta. Sive,... historia de reperta ... Occidentali India à Christophoro Columbo Anno 1492, scripta ab Hieronymo Bezono... qui istic ānis xiiii versatus, diligēter omnia observavit. Addita... scholia... de earum... gentium idololatria. Accessit ... tabula chorographica. Omnia... figuris in aes incisis expressa à T. de Bry... 2 pts. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum: J. Feyrabend*, 1594. engr. t.-p., 3, l., 1 map, 146 pp.; engr. t.-p., 24 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

All the plates are duplicated; the first set with the engraved numbers on the copper; extra engraved t.-p. to 2nd part.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 146 pp.; engr. t.-p., 1 map, 24 pl. f°.

All plates duplicated; the map belongs to part 5, while the map there belongs here; added loose are three title-pages to each part with typographical variations and plate No. 2.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 146 pp.; engr. t.-p., 24 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Extra title-pages and engravings inserted.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti ad Mœnum*, 1594. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 145 pp., 1 blank l., 1 map; engr. t.-p., 24 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

As bound plates 2 and 3 are duplicates of the corresponding ones in the German issue, the proper plates are loosely laid in.

—— —— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 146 pp., 1 blank l.; engr. t.-p., 24 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Third edition. Historiæ Antipodum sive Novi Orbis... Liber quartus . . . *Francofurti: M. Merian*, 1644. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–74, 1 map. f°.

Lacks pp. 37 and 38, and the map between pp. 6 and 7.

German.

Das vierdte Buch von der neuwen Welt. Oder Neuwe und gründtliche Historien, von dem Nidergängischen Indien, so von C. Columbo im Jar 1492 erstlich erfunden. Durch H. Bentzo .. beschrieben . . . 2 pts. *Franckfort am Mayn: J. Feyrabend*, 1594. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map, 8 l., 141 pp.; engr. t.-p., 24 pl. f°.

The title, being separately printed, is pasted over the upper portion of the centre of the original Latin edition. The title-page of the second part retains the original Latin text.

—— Another copy.

Latin title-page added; map after 9th leaf; blank leaf at end of 2nd part.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. Americæ pars quarta, etc. *Franckfurt am Mayn: M. Beckers selige Wittib*, 1613. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

Extra insertions: A German t.-p. for first part; map "America sive novus orbis respectu Europæorum inferior globi terrestori pars, 1596"; t.-p. of 2d part in German (separate slip pasted over Latin text).

Part V.

Latin.

Americæ pars quinta. Nobilis . . . Hieronymi Bezoni . . . secundæ sectionis Hiā: Hispanorum, tum in Nigrittas seruos suos, tum in Indos crudelitatem Gallorumq' piratarū de Hispanis toties reportata spolia; aduentū item Hispanorū in Nouam . . . Hispaniam eorumq' contra incolas . . . sæuitiam explicans. Addita . . . scholia . . . Tabula chorographica . . . Omnia . . . figuris in aes incisis expressa à T. de Bry, a°. 1595. 2 pts. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum: T. de Bry*,] 1595. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 92 [or rather 82] pp.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 92 [or rather 82] pp., 2 blank l.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

Extra t.-p. to pt. 1 and 2 without "Hiā"; all plates duplicated, one set with Roman, the other with Arabic numerals; map belongs to the second issue of part IV. as here listed.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 92 [or rather 82] pp.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

Added loose: p. 11 with verso blank.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 92 [or rather 82] pp., 2 blank l.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

t.-p. of 2nd part without "Hiā." Engravings partly duplicated.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 92 [or rather 82] pp., 2 blank l.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Second edition. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum*,] 1595. engr. t.-p., 72 pp., 1 map; engr. t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

—— —— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 72 pp.; engr. t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— —— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 72 pp., 1 blank l.: engr. t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l., 1 map. f°.

The map is inserted after p. 4.

—— —— Another issue.

Plates 5 and 6 added loose.

—— —— Another issue.

Text evidently of 2nd edition; but plates of an earlier issue. First part with two title-pages, one of which is coarsely engraved.

—— —— Another issue.

German.

Americæ das fünffte Buch, vol schöner unerhörter Historien, auss dem andern Theil Joannis [*sic i.e.*, Hieronymi] Benzonis . . . gezogen . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn*, 1595 1 map, engr. t.-p., pp. 3–115; engr. t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

This copy has plate XVII with plate number poorly engraved, as noted by Brunet; the two copies noted below correspond to Earl Crawford's copy and have the plate number complete. The German title is printed separately and pasted over the centrepiece of the Latin original; part 2 has the original Latin title.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Extra title-page added to both parts, a map after p. 6, extra leaves showing pp. 92 and 93 correct, not 93 and 92, both title-pages of 2nd part in German on separate slips pasted over 2nd issue of 1st Latin edition, and pl. 17 engraved as mentioned above.

—— Second edition. *Franckfurt am Mayn: Erasmus Kempffer*, 1613. f°.

The German title is printed separately and pasted over the centrepiece of the Latin original; title-page to part 2 is printed, not engraved.

—— —— Another copy.

With German and Latin-title page.

Part VI.

Latin.

Americæ pars sexta, sive Historiæ H. Bēzono . . . scriptæ sectio tertia . . . qua ratione Hīspani . . . Peruani regni provincias occuparint, capto rege Atabaliba: deīde orta inter ipsos Hispanos . . . civilia bella. Additus est . . . de Fortunatis insulis cōmentariolus . . . Item additiones ad singula capita historiam illustrantes . . . Accessit Peruani regni chorographica tabula . . . Omnia . . . figuris in æs incisis expressa à T. de Bry . . . 2 pts. [*Francofurti*,] 1596. engr. t.-p, 1 plan, 1 map, pp. 3–108; engr. t.-p., 28 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

The translation of Benzoni's *Historia del mondo nuovo* in parts V and VI is by U. Chauveton.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 plan, 1 map, pp. 3–108; engr. t.-p., 28 pl. f°.

T.-p. of 2nd part reads: "Sequuntur icones," etc., and is printed on separate slip pasted over the centre. Added 2nd part of 2nd edition, 1617.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 1 plan, pp. 3–108; engr. t.-p., 28 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

The 2nd part has the two t.-p. of the two previous issues prefixed; most engravings duplicated.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 1 plan, pp. 3–108; engr. t.-p, 28 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Second edition. *Oppenheimii: H. Galler*, 1617. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–78, 2 maps, 1 plan; t.-p., 28 pl. f°.

Plates 4, 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 28 are duplicated.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 plan, 1 map, pp. 3–78, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 28 pl., 1 blank l.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

Dup. pl. 23 and 24 added loose.

German.

Das sechste Theil der neuwen Welt. Oder, Der Historien Hieron. Benzo . . . das dritte Buch. 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: J. Feyrabendt*, 1597. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 2 l., 1 plan, 62 [or rather 61 ll.]; t.-p., 28 pl. f°.

The German title is printed separately and pasted over the centrepiece of the original Latin edition.

—— Another copy.

Plan of Cusco transposed; 1 blank l. at end of 2nd part.

—— Another copy.

Plan and map placed with second part.

—— Second edition. Der Sechste Theil Americæ oder der Historien, etc. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1619, '18. 2 pts. f°.

Title of part 1 is printed on the blank in the engraved border formed by erasing the engraved Latin text; title of part 2 is printed, with no engraving.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

Part VII.

Latin.

Americæ pars VII. Verissima...descriptio præcipuarum...Indiæ regionum & insularum, quæ... ab...Vlrico Fabro...inuentæ &...consignatæ fuerunt; ex Germanico in Latinum sermonem conuersa autore...Gotardo Artus:.. iilustrata verò...&... emissa, studio...T. de Bry piæ memoriæ...viduæ & filiorum. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum*,] 1599. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–62, 1 blank l. f°.

The 3 plates of pt. 7 were published with pt. 8.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–62, 1 blank l., t.-p., 3 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–62. 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–62. f°.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti*, 1625. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–35 in double columns. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy. t.-p. added loose.

German.

Das VII. Theil America. Warhafftige unnd liebliche Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen indianischen Landschafften und Insulen . . . in der Schiffart Ulrici Schmidts . . . erkündigt, und . . . beschrieben . . . [*Frankfort*,] 1597. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 31 ll. f°.

No plates were issued with this first edition, being published first at the end of the Additamentum to Part VIII. in 1600, and later included in the second edition of Part VII. in 1624.

—— Another copy. Added 1 blank l., t.-p. and 3 plates.

—— Another copy.

—— Third edition. Jetzo zum dritten mal auffgelegt und gebessert durch J. T. de Bry. 2 pts. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1617; *Frankfurt: J. T. de Bry S. Erben*, 1624. engr. t.-p., 51 [or rather 49] pp.; t.-p., 3 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Part VIII.

Latin.

Americæ pars VIII. Continens, Primo, descriptionem trium itinerum . . . Francisci Draken, qui peragrato . . . terrarum orbe, postea cum . . . Johanne Haukens ad expugnandum civitatem Panama in Indiam nauigauit . . .; Secundo iter Thomæ Candisch . . . Tertio, duo itinera Gualtheri Ralegh . . . necnon . . . Laurentii Keyms [Keymis] Quibus itineribus describitur . . . Guiana ad septentrionem fluminis Orenoque . . . primo quidem Anglicana lingua . . . consignata, jam verò in unum corpus redacta et in Latinum sermonem conuersa . . . auctore Gotardo Artus . . . Figuris . . . illustrata & . . . emissa . . . sumptibus T. de Bry P. M. relictae viduae & filiorum 1599. 2 pts. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum*,] 1599. engr. t.-p., 78 pp., 1 map, 99 pp.; t.-p. 18 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

The history of Drake's first voyage is by Nuño de Sylva; the second by Thomas Cates; the third from Drake's log-book, continued by his mate. The voyage of Cavendish is by Francis Pretty. Ralegh's description is written by himself.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 78, 99 pp.; t.-p., 18 pl., 1 blank l., 1 l., with ms. notes. f°.

—— Another issue. extra t.-p. added. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 78, 99 pp.; t.-p. 18 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 78, 99 pp.; t.-p., 18 pl. f°.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti: E. Kempffer*, 1625. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–127. f°.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–160 (or rather 150). f°.

This issue, and the three that follow, have as pages 129–160: "Historiæ Antipodum, sive Novi Orbis partis nonæ liber tertius"; catchwords, signatures, and pagination indicate that it belongs to part VIII., text of its heading that it belongs to part IX.

—— —— Another issue.

—— —— Another issue.

—— —— Another issue.

Added loose is: "Adam and Eve," for p. 58.

German.

Americæ achter Theil . . . Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach aussgangen, jetzt aber auss der Holländischen translation in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht durch A. Cassiodorum Reinium. Mit . . . Kupfferstücken geziert und an Tag gegeben durch D. von Bry . . . Erben. 4 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1599. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 3 l., 56, 30 pp.; t.-p., 48 pp.; t.-p., 6 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

Map transposed; 1 blank l. at end of 4th part.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. Achter Theil Americæ . . . Von newem ubersehen . . . und zum andernmahl uffgelegt. *Franckfurt: C. Rödtel*, 1624. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map, 130 pp. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

Title-page of first edition laid in loose.

Additamentum; Das ist, Zuthuung zweyer fürnemer Reysen oder Schiffarten . . . Francisci Draken . . . in die West Indien und Americam gethan . . . so beydes in das siebende und achte Theil Americæ gehören. Jetzo . . . in Kupffer gestochen, und an den Tag gegeben, durch D. de Bry seligen . . . Wittwe und zween Söhne. *Franckfort am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1600. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–73; t.-p., 15 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

With different title-page added.

—— Another copy.

Blank leaf between pp. 46 and 47 to complete signature F.

Part IX.

Latin.

Americæ nona & postrema pars . . . de novi orbis natura, de huius incolarum . . . cultibus . . . forma politiæ ac reipubl . . . Catalogo regum Mexicanorum . . . addito . . . His accessit designatio . . . navigationis quam 5 naves Hollandicæ, anno 1598, per fretum Magellanum in Moluccanas insulas tentarunt; quomodo . . . S. de Weert . . . postquam plurimis mensibus in freto . . . jactatus fuisset, tandem . . . anno 1600 domum reversus sit. Addita est tertio, Navigatio recens, quam O. à Noort . . . proxime suscepit . . Omnia . . . latinitate donata & . . . figuris æneis coornata editaq' sumptibus T. de Bry p. m. viduæ & binorum filiorum. 5 pts. [*Francofurti ad Mœnum:*] *M. Becker*, 1602. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 362 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–56; t.-p., 25 pl., 1 map, 1 blank l.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–100; t.-p., 14 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 362 pp., 1 blank l.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–56, 1 map; t.-p., 25 pl.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–100; t.-p., 14 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Added loose: t.-p. with "Americæ prima pars," printed on slip and pasted over "Americæ nona & postrema pars"; engravings, text, and title of pl. 3 of parts 3 and 5 are exchanged.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 362 pp. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–56; t.-p., 25 pl., 1 map; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–100; t.-p., 14 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 1 map, 362 pp.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–56; t.-p., 25 pl.; engr. t.-p., pp. 3–100; t.-p., 14 pl. f°.

—— Second edition. Historiæ Antipodum, sive Novi Orbis . . . pars nona, continens . . . descriptionem duarum nauigationum Hollandicarum . . . Omnia hactenus confuse edita: nunc vero sublatis . . . mendis . . . & ordine accurata: Studio & opera Jo. L. Gottofridi. 2 pts. *Francofurti: M. Merian, W. Hoffmann*, 1633. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–38; t.-p., 41–102 pp., blank l. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–38; t.-p., 41–102 pp., 1 blank l.; plates with text are inserted opposite the engravings in text; 1 map added loose.

—— —— Another issue.

After page 102 is added "Historiæ Antipodum, sive Novi Orbis partis nonæ liber tertius," pages 129–160; catchwords, pagination, and signatures, indicate that it belongs to part VIII, text of its heading that it belongs to part IX.

German.

Neundter und letzter Theil Americæ, Dariñ gehandelt wird von gelegenheit der Elementen, Natur, Art und eigenschafft der Newen Welt . . . Alles . . . aus Niederländischer Beschreibung J. H. von Lintschotten [*i. e.*, his translation of J. de

Acosta's "De Novi Orbis natura," etc.] in... Hochteutsche Sprache versetzet durch J. Humberger. Ferner auch von der Reise der fünff Schiffe, so im Junio dess 1598. Jahrs in Hollandt aussgefahren . . . aus Niederländischer Sprach beschrieben durch G. Artus... 3 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn : W. Richter, M. Becker*, 1601. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 3 l., 327 pp.; t.-p., pp. 3–72; t.-p., 25 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.
Map and blank leaf at end of 3d part.

—— Another copy.
Pts. 2, 3, and additamentum.

—— Another copy.
Map bound with additamentum of part IX.

—— Second edition. Neundter Theil Americæ... Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret und an Tag geben durch M. Merian. *Franckfurt am Mayn : W. Hoffmann* [1633?]. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 1 l., 206 pp. f°.
Parts 2 and 3 appended to this copy are of the first edition.

—— —— Another copy.

—— —— Another copy.

Additamentum, oder Anhang des neundten Theils Americæ, welches ist ein . . . Beschreibung der . . . Schiffahrt, so O. von Noort . . . durch das Fretum Magellanum, umb die gantze Kugel der Welt . . . gethan . . . Aus Niderländischer Verzeichnuss in hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch G. Artus . . . 2 pts. *Frankfurt am Mayn : M. Becker, W. Richter*, 1602. t.-p., pp. 3–103; t.-p., 14 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.
With map from part IX, and 1 blank l.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

PART X.

Latin.

Americæ pars decima: qua continentur, I. Duæ navigationes Americi Vesputii . . . II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu . . . addita historia . . . quomodo Pokahuntas, regis Virginiæ Powhatani filia . . . cuidam Anglo nupserit; authore Raphe Hamor . . . III. Vera descriptia Novæ Angliæ . . . a capitaneo Johanne Schmidt . . . delineata . . . Omnia nunc primum . . . edita atque . . . illustrata sumptibus ac studio Johann-Theodori de Bry. 2 pts. *Oppenheimii : H. Galler*, 1619. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–72 [or rather 70]; t.-p., 12 pl., 14 maps. f°.
Inserted: t.-p. with different vignette. The 14 maps belong to part XII.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 3–72 (*i. e.*, 70); t.-p., 12 pl. f°.

—— Another copy. f°.

—— Another copy. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–72 (*i. e.*, 70), 1 blank l.; t.-p., 12 pl., 1 blank l. f°.
Added loose map and second title-page.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–72 (*i. e.*, 70), 1 blank l.; t.-p., 12 pl. f°.

German.

Zehender Theil Americæ. Darinnen zu befinden; Erstlich zwo Schiffarten A. Vesputii . . . Zum andern: Ein Bericht . . . der Landschafft Virginien . . . Zum dritten: Ein . . . Beschreibung dess newen Engellands . . . 2 pts. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1618. 2 engr. t.-p., pp. 3–73; t.-p., 3 maps, 12 pl. f°.
One title-page with different vignette is added, likewise three leaves from the German edition of part XI of the East Indies collection relating to Vespuccius' two voyages of 1501 and 1503.

—— Another copy.
First t.-p only; map of the Philippines inserted after p. 4 previous copy has it after second t.-p.; the other two maps not in this copy; p. 66 wrongly numbered 70.

—— Another copy.

PART XI.

Latin.

Americæ pars undecima: seu descriptio . . . itineris a Guillielmo Schouten . . . peracti: qua ratione in Meridionali plaga freti Magellanici novum . . . in mare australe transitum pate fecerit. Omnia . . . mappis atque iconibus in æs incisis . . . illustra opera . . . J. T. de Bry. 2 pts. *Oppenheimii : H. Galler*, 1619. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–49, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 9 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 maps, pp. 3–49; t.p., 9 pl., 1 map. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 maps, pp. 3–49; t.-p., 9 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 maps, pp. 3–49, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 9 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 map, pp. 3–49, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 9 pl. f°.

Americæ tomi undecimi appendix. Seu . . . Navigationis a G. a Spilbergen . . . per fretum Magellanicum & mare meridionale ab anno 1614 usque ad annum 1618 inclusiùe peractæ descriptio . . . auctore G. Arthusio. 2 pts. *Francofurti : J. Hofer*, 1620. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.
Plate XX numbered XVII.

—— Another copy. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.
Added loose is an engraved title-page for part 2.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.
On plate XX a slip of paper has been pasted over its number (XVII), and XX marked in pencil thereon.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–34, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.

German.

Historische Beschreibung der . . . Reyse, welche von . . . W. Schouten . . . ist verrichtet worden . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: P. Jacobi*, 1619. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–4, 2 maps, pp. 5–35; t.-p., 9 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Appendix dess eilfften Theils Americæ, das ist: . . . Beschreibung der . . . Schiffahrt so G. v. Spielbergen . . . 1614–1618 verrichtet . . . Beschrie-

ben durch G. Arthus. 2 pts. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1620. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–38; t. p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy.

Blank leaf after plates lacking.

—— Another copy.

PART XII.

Latin.

Novi orbis pars duodecima. Sive descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis, auctore A. de Herrera . . . Accesserunt et aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis descriptiones, uti & nauigationum . . . per fretum Magellanicum . . . narratio. Quibus cohærent Paralipomena Americæ [compiled from Acosta's "De novi orbis natura"]. *Francofurti: J. T. de Bry*, 1624. t.-p., 1 map, 1 l., 154 [or rather 155] ff. f°.

Also engraved title-page with same title; the maps belonging to this copy are bound with part X.

—— Another issue. t.-p., 1 map, 1 l., 154 [or rather 155] ff., 14 maps. f°.

Also engraved t.-p. with same title; added, the plan of Cuzco.

—— Another issue. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map, 154 [or rather 155] ff., 14 maps. f°.

Also engraved t.-p. with same title.

—— Another copy.

The 14 maps are bound together at the end, and the plates of part 9 inserted opposite the engraving in the text.

—— Another copy.

Imperfect. Folios after 117 are missing; the plan of Cuzco is laid in loose.

—— Another copy. t.-p., 1 l., 154 [or rather 155] ff., 14 maps.

Also engraved t.-p. with same title.

German.

Zwölffter Theil der Newen Welt, das ist: . . . Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften, Insuln . . . entdecket und beschrieben durch A. de Herrera . . . auss der Hispanischen Sprach in die Teutsche ubergesetzet. Item . . . Anzeig derjenigen, so durch die . . . Enge der Magellanischen Strassen . . . hindurch passirt, und den Erdt Kreiss rings umbfahren haben. Item, P. Ordonnez de Cevallos Beschreibung der West Indianischen Landschafften, sampt andern Anhängen. *Franckfurt: J. D. de Bry*, 1623. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 1 l., 131 pp., 14 maps. f°.

Plan of Cuzco between pp. 98 and 99.

—— Another copy.

Map and leaf transposed.

—— Another copy.

PART XIII.

Latin.

Decima tertia pars Historiæ Americanæ, quæ continet . . . descriptionem, I. Novæ Angliæ, Virginiæ, Brasiliæ & insulæ Bermudæ . . . II. Terræ australis incognitæ . . . III. Expugnationis urbis S. Salvatoris [Bahia] ab Hollandis . . . & quomodo Hispani urbe rursus potiti sint. IV. Novi Mexici . . . rerumque in Jucatan, Guatimala, Fonduris & Panama . . . V. Navigationis Hollandorum per . . . orbem, duce Jacobo Eremita. VI. Classis Hispanicæ prædivitis ab Hollandis, duce Petro Heinio in . . . Matanza . . . interceptæ. VII. Urbis Olindæ de Fernambucco . . . ab Hollandis, duce H. C. Lonckio occupatæ. Additis . . . tabulis ære incisis. *Francofurti ad Mœnum: M. Merian*, 1634. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 149 [or rather 159] pp., 6 maps, 3 pl. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 149 [or rather 159] pp., 6 maps, 3 pl. f°.

The last two plates have German text.

—— Another copy.

Inserted is: A Mapp of the Sommer Islands, once called the Bermudas Lying at the mouth of the bay of Mexico in the Lattitude of 32 degr: 25 mi: Distant from England viz from London toward the west southwest 3300. miles. And from Roanoack in Virginia toward the east south east 500. miles exactlie surveyed. Abraham Goos, Amstelodamensis sculpsit. Are to be sold by Tho: Bassett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard, 1622. *Size:* 20 x 12¾ in. *Scale:* 2 mi. to 2½ in. f°. Backed with pp. 41 and 42 English descriptive text (from J. Speed's atlas?).

—— Another copy. f°.

—— Another copy. f°.

3 maps wanting.

German.

Dreyzehender Theil Americæ, das ist: Fortsetzung der Historien von der Newen Welt . . . Darinnen erstlich ein . . . Beschreibung des Newen Engellandts . . . zum Andern ein . . . Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der Landtschafften Virginia, Brasilia, Guiana . . . und Insul Bermuda . . . Drittens . . . Bericht von dem . . . grossen Theil dess Erdekreises Terra Australis [from the account of F. de Quiros] . . . Am Ende ist . . . ein . . . Discurs [by J. G. Aldenburg] wie die Stadt S. Salvator, unnd Baia in Brasilien . . . verlohren und wider gewunnen worden [edited by M. Merian]. 2 pts. *Franckfurt: C. Rötel*, 1628. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 90 pp., 4 maps between pp. 16–17, 46–47, 52–53, 66–67; 8 pl. in text; 38 pp., 2 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Second part lacking; the plates facing pp. 5, 26, 37, 42, 69 are mounted on separate sheets, the space in the text being left blank; 2 maps (Virginia and Guiana) and plate representing S. Salvador, belonging to the 2nd part are bound in after the first leaf; an extra title-page has been added reading: "Continuatio Americæ . . . 1627."

PART XIV.

German.

Vierzehender Theil americanischer Historien, Inhaltend . . . Beschreibung etlicher West-Indianischer Landen in dem Theil Americæ gegen Mitternacht hinder Nova Hispania gelegen . . . Eine Schiffart der Holländer under dem Admiral Jacob Eremiten umb die gantze Welt . . . An den Tag gegeben durch M. Merian. *Hanaw: D. Aubrj*, 1630. t.-p., 1 l., 3 maps (India Occidentalis, Fretum Magellanicum, America nouiter delineata), 72 pp., 2 pl. f°.

The two plates representing the taking of the silver fleet and views of Olinda face pp. 62 and 68.

—— Another copy.

With map of Virginia belonging to part XIII added.

—— Another copy.

With 3 maps (Norder Theil des Lands Brasilien, America nouiter delineata, India Occidentalis); 1 pl. representing views of Olinda bound in before signature *a*.

ABRIDGMENTS.

America, Das ist, Erfindung und Offenbahrung der Newen Welt . . . Durch M. P. Ziglerum . . . Mit vielen Newen . . . Landtaffeln und Kupfferstücken . . . gezieret, und in Truck gegeben durch J. T. de Bry. [An abridgment of pts. I–IX of T. de Bry's America and some other voyages.] *Franckfurt am Mayn: N. Hoffman*, 1617. engr. t.-p., 7 l., 9 maps, 433 [or rather 435] (9) pp.

Insertions: leaf 137–8, 189–90, 199–200 with different engravings on p. 137, 189, 200; 2 engr. t.-p. after p. 234.

Newe Welt und americanische Historien. Inhaltende . . . Beschreibungen aller West-Indianischen Landschafften, Insulen . . . Seecusten . . . Wassern . . . in diesem halben Theil dess Erdkreyses. Dessgleichen . . . Bericht von der Innwohner beschaffenheit . . . Item . . . Relation 36 . . . Schiffarten underschiedlicher Völker in West Indien, von der ersten Entdeckung . . . bis auff dieses lauffende Jahr . . . vollbracht. Alles auss verscheidenen . . . Historien-Schreibern unnd mancherley Sprachen . . . zusammengetragen . . . und in diese . . . Form gebracht durch J. L. Gottfriedt. Mit . . . Landtafeln . . . und Kupfferstücken . . . gezieret . . . durch M. Merian. 3 pts. *Franckfurt am Meyn*, 1631. t.-p., 3 l., 562, 72 pp., 5 maps, 3 pl. f°.

Engraving on page 137 inverted; also engraved title-page; Historia Antipodum oder Newe Welt.

—— Same. 1655. 663 pp. f°.

[A collection of title-pages, plates, arms, maps of the first seven parts of the German version of "America," colored.] *Frankfurt*, 1591–1597. f°.

EAST INDIES

(Or, Small Voyages).

PART I.

Latin.

Regnum Congo hoc est. Vera descriptio regni Africani, quod . . . Congus appellatur, per P. Pigafettam, olim ex E. Lopez acroamatis lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio sermone donata ab A. C. Reinio. Iconibus & imaginibus rerum . . . exornata. 2 pts. *Francofurti: W. Richter*, 1598. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 60 pp., 3 l., 1 blank l., 2 maps; t.-p., 14 pl. f°.

Inserted: pl. 1 with engraving of pl. 2; and pl. 2 with engraving of pl. 1. Added loose is a portrait of T. de Bry.

—— Another copy.

1 blank l. added after 2nd part.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Without the blank leaf.

—— Another issue. *Francofurti: J. F. Weiss*, 1623. f°.

A late issue of the 1st edition, title and fourth leaf are set up anew.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti: E. Kempffer*, 1624. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 60 pp., 3 l., 1 blank l. t.-p., 14 pl., 2 maps. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 60 pp., 3 l., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 14 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

The maps are at the end of the appendix.

Appendix regni Congo. Qua continentur navigationes quinque S. Brunonis . . . in Africam . . . in Orientales maris Mediterranei regiones . . . in Lusitaniam . . . Omnia ab ipso . . . authore Germanico idiomate conscripta, nunc vero in Latinam linguam translata [by J. I. Gotfridus, *pseud.* of J. P. Abelin]. *Francofurti: C. Rötel*, 1625. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 86 pp., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

German.

Regnum Congo, hoc est, Warhaffte . . . Beschreibung dess Königreichs Congo in Africa und deren angrentzenden Länder. Erstlich durch E. Lopez . . . in Portugalesischer Spraach gestellt . . . ubersetzt durch A. Cassiodorum [Reinium]. Auch mit . . . Figuren gezieret und an Tag geben durch Hans Dietherich und Hans Israel von Bry. 2 pts. *Franckfort am Mayn: J. Saur*, 1597. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 3 maps, 74 pp., 3 l.; t.-p., 10 pl., t.-p., pl. 11–14. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 2 maps, 74 pp., 3 l.; t.-p., 10 pl., 1 blank l.; t.-p., pl. 11–14, 1 blank l. f°.

The 2 maps of Egypt are pasted together in this copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. *Franckfort am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1609. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 3 maps, 74 pp., 3 l.; t.-p., 14 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

Anhang der Beschreibung dess Königreichs Congo. Innhaltend Fünff Schiffahrten Samuel Brauns . . . *Franckfurt am Mayn: C. Rötel*, 1625. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 56 pp. f°.

—— Another copy.

PART II.

Latin.

II. pars Indiæ Orientalis in qua J. H. Lintscotani navigatio in Orientem, item regna . . . moresque Indorum & Lusitanorum pariter in Oriente degentium . . . proponuntur. Ea Lintscotus . . . primum . . . Belgice . . . dedit . . . nunc . . . Latine . . . reddita enunciavit T. A. Lonicerus . . . Additæ sunt . . . D. Paludani annotationes, item icones . . . 2 pts. *Francfordii: W. Richter*, 1599. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 114 pp., 2 l., 1 blank l., 3 maps, 1 pl.; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

Added loose: dup. pl. 1 with engraving of pl. 2 and dup. pl. 2 with engraving of pl. 1; dup. pl. 33 with engraving of 32. Plate 25 with curtain.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 114 pp., 2 l., 3 maps, 1 pl.; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 114 pp., 2 l., 1 blank l., 1 map, 1 pl.; t.-p., 38 pl., 2 maps. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. *Francfordiæ: E. Kempffer*, 1628. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–118, 2 l., 3 maps, 1 pl. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

Blank leaf to complete signature P.

German.

Ander Theil der Orientalischen Indien, von allen Völckern, Insulen...so von Portugal...biss in Ost Indien und zu dem Land China...zu sehen seynd...Erstlich...in Holländischer Sprach beschrieben durch J. H. von Lindschotten...Jetzo aber von newem in Hochteutsch bracht...2 pts. *Franckfurt am Meyn: J. Saur*, 1598. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 134 pp., 1 map; 3 l., t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 134 pp., 3 maps, 1 pl., 3 l.; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

Leaf 17/18 added loose for leaf numbered 17/20 (Weigel); pl. 25 has curtain.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 134 pp., 2 maps; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

—— Second edition. *Franckfurt am Meyn: E. Kempffer*, 1613. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 134 pp., 3 l.; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 5 l., 134 pp., 3 l.; 1 pl., 3 maps; t.-p., 38 pl. f°.

Part III.

Latin.

Tertia pars Indiæ Orientalis: qua continentur I. Secunda pars nauigationum à J. H. Lintschotano ...in Orientem. .II. Nauigatio Hollandorum in insulas Orientales, Iavan & Sumatram...III. Tres nauigationes Hollandorum in...Indiam per Septentrionalem...Oceanum [by G. de Veer]... De Germanico in Latinum translata & bono ordine disposita à B. Strobæo. Adiectæ sunt...tabulæ seu mappæ chorographicæ, cum iconibus...2 pts. *Francofurti: M. Becker*, 1601. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 170 pp., 1 blank l., 6 maps, 2 pl.; t.-p., 59 pl., 1 l., 1 blank l. f°.

Added loose: Dup. pl. 24 with engr. of 28; dup. pl. 27 with engr. of 31; dupl. pl. 46 with engr. of 56; dup. pl. 56 with engr. of 46; 2 plates 58, one with verso blank, the other with map on verso; this map also as separate plate.

—— Another copy.

Without the two plates in the first part.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 170 pp., 5 maps; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 l. f°.

Pl. 58 verso blank.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 170 pp., 1 blank l., 2 maps; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 l., 1 blank l., 3 maps. f°.

Plate 58 duplicated with map on verso and blank.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti: C. Rötell*, 1629. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 131 pp., 6 maps; t.-p., 28 pl. numbered 1–58 and printed on recto and verso of each leaf, 1 l.

—— Another copy.

Title-page is of the 2. edition, but text (pp. 1–162, 165–168) is of the 1. edition.

German.

Dritter Theil Indiæ Orientalis, Darinnen erstlich das ander Theil der Schiffahrten Joann Huygens von Lintschotten ausz Hollandt, so er in Orient gethan, begriffen, und fürnemlich alle gelegenheit derselbigen Landen, Insulen, Meerpforten, &c. So unter wegen auffstossen, und dann in India fürkommen, wie auch alles, was der Author allda im Landt, und nachmals auff seiner Widerreyse nach Hollandt gesehen und erfahren, eygentlich beschrieben wirdt. II. Der Holländer Schiffahrt in die Orientalische Insulen Iauan und Sumatra, Sampt Sitten, Leben und Superstition, &c. der Völcker. III. Drey Schiffahrten der Holländer nach obermeldten Indien ... Alles... auss den Niderländischen Exemplarien in Hochteutsch bracht ... Sampt ... Figurn und Landtafeln... 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1599. engr. t.-p., 4 l., 233 (234) pp.; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 map on verso of pl. 58, 1 l., 7 maps, 3 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 4 l., 1 blank l., 233 (234) pp., 1 blank l., 5 maps; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 map on verso of pl. 58, 1 l., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 4 l., 233 (234) pp.; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 map on verso of pl. 58, 1 l., 5 maps, 1 pl. f°.

—— Second edition. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1616. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 219 (220) pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 map on verso of pl. 58, 1 l., 8 maps, 1 pl. f°.

—— —— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 219 (220) pp., 5 maps; t.-p., 58 pl., 1 l. f°.

Pl. 58 in dup.; one verso blank, the other with map.

Part IV.

Latin.

Pars quarta Indiæ Orientalis: qua primum varii generis animalia, fructus, arbores, item aromata ...describuntur. Per. J. H. Lintschotanum, & nonnullos alios... adiectæ sunt annotationes B. Paludani ... Secundo ... Hollandorum in Indiam Orientalem nauigatio ... 1598 ... suscepta ... 1599 confecta, exponitur. Omnia ex Germanico Latinitate donata, studio & opera B. Strobæi ... iconib. illustrata ... 2 pts. *Francofurti: M. Becker*, 1601. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 111 pp.; t.-p., 21 pl. f°.

Added loose: Dup. pl. 9 with engraving of pl. 9 in part 5; dup. pl. 10 with engr. of pl. 10 in part 5.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy.

Plate 10 printed upside down.

—— Another copy.

German.

Vierder Theil der Orientalischen Indien ... Auss Niederländischer Sprach in die Hochteutsche versetzet durch M. G. A[rthus] V[on] D[antzig]. 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: W. Richter*, 1600. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 121 (or rather 119) pp.; t.-p., 21 pl. f°.

—— Another copy. t.-p. lacking.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 121 (or rather 119) pp.; t.-p., 21 pl. f°.

This copy has pl. 19 numbered lxx with signature E4, and same plate added loose numbered xx without signature.

—— Second edition. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1617. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 121 [or rather 119] pp.; t.-p., 21 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

PART V.

Latin.

Quinta pars Indiæ Orientalis: qua continetur . . . descriptio navigationis illius, quam Hollandi [under J. C. van Neck and W. van Warwijk] . . . in Javanas & Moluccanas insulas . . . susceperunt . . . 1598 . . . 1600 . . . Opus Belgica lingua primo editum: postea Germanico idiomate . . . redditum: & ex hoc iam Latio donatum à B. Strobæo. Adiectæ sunt . . . tabulæ seu icones . . . 2 pts. *Francofurti: M. Becker*, 1601. engr. t.-p., 1 map, 2 l., 1 blank l., 60 pp.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 60 pp.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another issue.

Pl. 12 and 15 interchanged; titles and explanations of pl. 18 and 19 in German, the figures in Roman characters.

—— Another copy. engr. t. p., 2 l., 60 pp.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 60 pp.; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.

—— Another issue.

Plates 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 printed on recto and verso of 4 folios, instead of being on 8 folios; descriptions vary and show a new issue. 2. edition?

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 60 pp., t.-p., 20 pl. f°.

German.

Fünffter Theil der Orientalischen Indien . . . Auss Niederländischer Verzeichnuss in hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch M. G. Artus. Sampt zierlicher Abbildung der fürnembsten Inseln, Stätte . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt: M. Becker*, 1601, engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 66 pp.; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 66 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

A blank l. added loose after pl. 16 to complete signature d.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 66 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p. 20 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

A blank leaf after pl. 16. T.-p. of first part mutilated.

—— Second edition. *Franckfurt am Mayn*, 1623. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–58; t.-p., 20 pl. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

PART VI.

Latin.

Indiæ Orientalis pars VI . . . descriptionem . . . regni Guineæ . . . continens, qua situs loci, ratio urbium & domorum . . . flumina . . . cum variis incolarum . . . linguis & moribus . . . explicantur . . . Latinitate ex Germanico donata studio & opera G. Arthus . . . Illustrata . . . iconibus . . . 2 pts. *Francofurti ad Mœnum: W. Richter*, 1604–3. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 127 pp.; t.-p., 26 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

MS. notes. Added dup. plates of No. 2 and 3 with engravings transposed; added loose 2 dup. plates 25, one of which is printed upside down, the other an extra fine impression.

—— Another issue.

With extra pl. laid in.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 127 pp.; t.-p., 26 pl. f°.

Engravings of pl. 2 and 3 transposed.

—— Another copy.

2 maps added.

—— Another copy.

German.

Sechster Theil der Orientalischen Indien . . Auss Niederländischer Verzeichnuss in Hochteutscher Sprache beschrieben durch G. Arthus . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: W. Richter*, 1603. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 154 pp.; t.-p., 26 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., blank l., 154 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 26 pl. f°.

Added loose a dup. pl. viii without the sign. X4.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 2 l., 1 blank l., 154 pp.; t.-p., 26 pl. f°.

—— Second edition. *Frankfurt am Mayn: W. Fitzer*, 1630. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–14. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

PART VII.

Indiæ Orientalis pars septima; nauigationes duas, primam, trium annorum, à G. Spilbergio . . . 1601 ex Selandia in Indiam Orientalem susceptam: alteram novem annorum à C. Balby . . . anno 1579 ex Alepo Babyloniam versus, & inde porro ad regnum Pegu usque continuatam, continens. Auctore G. Arthus [*i. e.*, translated by him from the original Dutch and Italian]. Omnia . . . iconibus illustrata . . . 2 pts. *Frankofurti: W. Richter*, 1606. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 126 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

MS. notes. Contains three variations of the dedication: the first with the arms of John Adam, as in pt. 6; the second with the arms of archbishop John Schwichardt; the third with the engraving of the great ruby. Inserted dup. pl. 8, with text to it on separate leaf.

—— Another copy.

With the same three variations of the dedication.

—— An illuminated copy.

One dedication only.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 126 pp.; t.-p., 22 pl. f°.

Engraving of plate 10 pasted on blank l., title and explanation lacking.

—— Another copy.

One dedication only.

—— Another copy.

With 2 folios of dedication.

German.

Siebender Theil der Orientalischen Indien . . . Auss Niderländischer und Italianischer Sprach beschrieben durch G. Arthus und andere der Historien Liebhaber . . . 3 pts. *Franckfort am Mayn: M. Becker*, 1605. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 52 pp., 2 l., 134 pp., 1 l.; t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Dedication wanting.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 4 l., 52 pp., 2 l., 134 pp., 1 l.; t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l., 2 maps. f°.

Contains dedication; pl. 8 is in the less complete state.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 52 pp., 2 l., 134 pp., 1 l.; t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Page):(4 verso blank.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 52 pp., 2 l., 134 pp., 1 l.; t.-p., 22 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Part VIII.

Latin.

Indiæ Orientalis pars octava: navigationes quinque, primam à J. Neccio... secundam, à J. H. de Bree . . . tertiam à C. Nicolai . . . quartam à C. de Vena . . . quintam sub S. de Hagen . . . in Indiam Orientalem susceptas . . . continens . . . Auctore G. Arthus [*i.e.*, translated and compiled by him from the original]. Omnia . . . iconibus illustrata . . . 2 pts. *Francoforti*, 1607. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–114, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 18 pl. f°.

Added loose: dup. pl. 15 with engraving of pl. 7 in part 5; title and explanation to pl. 13.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

Plate 18 is plain.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–114; t.-p., 18 pl.. f°.

—— Another copy.

Two maps belonging to part IX are added.

—— Another copy.

German.

Achter Theil der Orientalischen Indien, begreiffend erstlich ein . . . Beschreibung der Schiffart so . . . J. von Neck auss Hollandt in die Orientalische Indien , . . 1602–1603 gethan. Darnach ein Historia, so von J. H. von Bree . . . in gleichmessiger Reyse. . . 1602–1604 aufgezeichnet worden. Alles auss Niderländischer Verzeichnus in Hochteutscher Sprache beschrieben durch G. Arthus . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn*, 1606. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map, 100 pp.; t.-p., 11 pl. f°.

The map mentioned here forms pl. 2 of appendix, where it is lacking.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 100 pp.; t.-p., 11 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 100 pp.; t.-p., 11 pl. f°.

Appendix. Oder, Ergäntzung dess achten Theils der Orientalischen Indien, begreiffend drey Schiffarten, Eine von C. Nichlas . . . in vier Jahren. Die ander von C. von der Ven in zweyen Jahren. Die dritte, unter der Admiralschafft S. von der Hagen, in dreyen Jahren verrichtet . . . Alles auss Niderländischer Verzeichnus in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch G. Arthus . . . 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: W. Richter*, 1606. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–26; t.-p., 6 pl. f°.

For plate 2 see map in part 8.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–26; t.-p., 7 pl. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–26; t.-p., 6 pl. f°.

Part IX.

Latin.

Indiæ Orientalis pars IX...descriptionem nauigationis ab Hollandis & Selandis in Indiam Orientalem, sub imperio P. G. Verhuffii . . . annis 1607–1609 . . . peractæ . . . continens . . . Auctore G. Arthusio [*i. e.*, edited by him from the accounts of J. Verck] . . . iconibus illustrata . . . *Francofurti: W. Richter*, 1612. 2 pts. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 49 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl., 2 maps. f°.

Added: 3 title-pages with different designs; a duplicate pl. 3 with engraving of pl. 3 of Continuatio; also a duplicate set of plates of 2nd issue.

—— Another copy.

A second title-page inserted with the genuine title pasted over the title of the 4th part; the same duplicate pl. 3.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 49 pp.; t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

Border of t.-p. only.

—— Another copy.

2 title-pages. The two maps belonging here are bound up with part 8; pl. 3, 4, 6, 7, 10 duplicated but reversed; engraving of pl. 3 really belongs to "Continuatio."

Supplementum nonæ partis Indiæ Orientalis, hoc est, continuatio prioris . . . navigationis . . . in Indiam Orientalem sub P. G. Verhuffio . . . peractæ . . . Accesserunt colloquia Latino–Malaica . . . Auctore G. Arthusio . . . Omnia . . . iconibus illustrata . . . *Francofurti: vidua M. Beckeri*, 1613. engr. t.-p., 30, t.-p. ,33–88 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 5 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

A duplicate set of plates of second issue is added, with title-page and blank leaf.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

Duplicate plates added loose.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., 30, t.-p., 33–88 pp., 1 blank l. f°.

—— Another copy.

All plates duplicated, but reversed.

—— Another copy.

German.

Neundter Theil Orientalischer Indien . . . Auss kurtzer Verzeichnuss J. Verkens zusammengebracht . . . durch G. Arthus. 2 pts. *Franckfurt: M. Becker*, 1612. engr. t.-p., 2 maps, 1 l., 55 pp.; t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

Added loose is an engraved title-page with different design; pl. 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 12 are duplicated, the first five reversed.

—— Another issue. 1 l., 55 pp., 2 maps; t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

Four engraved title-pages with different designs laid in loose. Plate 3 contains correct title and explanation, but engraving is that of Continuatio no 3; an inlaid plate corrects this.

—— Another issue. 1 l., 55 pp., 1 map.; t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

Border of t.-p. laid in loose.

—— Another issue. 2 engr. t.-p., 1 l., 55 pp., 2 maps, t.-p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

Pl. 3 and 5 duplicated; pl. 3 has correct title and explanation, but engraving from pl. 3 of Continuatio; on pl. 5 the two engravings differ.

Continuatio oder Ergäntzung dess neundten Theils der Orientalischen Indien...Auss...Verzeichnuss J. Verkens in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch G. Arthussen. 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: M. Becker's sel. Wittib*, 1613. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–35, t.-p., 5 pl. f°.

The plates are duplicated, but reversed.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–35; t.-p., 5 pl. f°.

Added loose are a duplicate plate 3 with title and explanation correct, but engraving belonging to part 9; duplicate plates 4 and 5 with objects at left tocorrect plates 4 with the explanation of 5 and 5 with that of 4.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–35; t.-p., 5 pl. f°.

—— Another copy.

Part X.

Latin.

Indiæ Orientalis pars X. qua continetur...descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras Americanas in Chinam atq; Iaponem ducturi, quemadmodum is ab H. Hudsono nuper inventus est, addita...insularum & locorum...in itinere isto occurrentium ex J. H. Lintschottani itinerario desumpta commemoratione. Item, Discursus ...super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte, terra ...Australi...à P. F. de Quir conscriptus. Addita descriptione regionum Siberiæ, Samoiediæ atque Tingoesiæ...quæ nuper a Moscis dectectæ & occupatæ sunt. Auctore G. Arthusio. Tabulas...addente J. T. de Bry. 2 pts. *Francofurti: Vidua M. Beckeri*, 1613. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–32, 3 maps; t.-p., 3 pl. f°.

—— Another issue.

One extra title-page: title printed on separate piece and pasted over a blank centre.

—— Another copy.

—— An illuminated copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Second edition. *Francofurti: G. Fitzer*, 1633. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–26.

Maps and plates missing.

—— Another copy. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–26, t.-p., 3 pl., 3 maps.

German.

Zehender Theil der Orientalischen Indien...Alles ...in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben durch G. Arthusen... 2 pts. *Franckfurt am Mayn: M. Beckers sel. Wittib*, 1613. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–37 (*i. e.*, 38), 1 blank l.; t.-p., 3 pl., 5 maps. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–37 (*i. e.*, 38), 1 blank l., 3 maps; t.-p., 3 pl. f°.

Added loose are a title-page of second part with engraving of plate 1 on the back (the second plate being on the verso of the text of plate 1), and a plate 2 printed upside down.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–37 (*i. e.*, 38), 1 blank l., 3 maps. f°.

Part XI.

Latin.

Indiæ Orientalis pars undecima, qua continetur. I. Duarum navigationum, quas... in Indiam Orientalem 1501. A. Vesputius instituit, historia. II. Vera Angli cuiusdam [R. Coverte] relatio...qui nave... in extremam Indiæ Orientalis oram Cambajum vectus, ac naufragium ibidem passus, postea quam plurimas... regiones amplissimasqz urbes peragravit, inque iis multa... observavit. III. Descriptio regionis Spitzbergæ addita relatione iniuriarum, quas ann. 1613 alii piscatores ab Anglis perpessi sunt... Nunc primum latio donata, atq; . . . imaginibus illustrata. 2 pts. *Oppenhemii: H. Galler*, 1619. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–62, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 10 pl., 1 blank l. f°.

Inserted are a title-page with different design and a duplicate plate 7 with different engraving.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

German.

Eilffter Theil der Orientalischen Indien ..Alles ... auss dem Latein, Englischen und Frantzösischen in unser hoch Teutsche Sprache gebracht. 2 pts. *Oppenheim: H. Galler*, 1618. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–8, 53 pp., 1 blank l.; t.-p., 1 l., 10 pl. f°.

Inserted is a title-page with different engraving.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., pp. 3–8, 53 pp., 1 map after p. 30, 1 blank l.; t.-p., 1 l,, 10 pl. f°.

Added loose as plate 7 a plate with engraving from plate 9 part 2 pasted between title and explanation of genuine plate 7.

Part XII.

Latin.

Historiarum Orientalis Indiæ tomus XII. in tres libros...distributus, quorum primus continet descriptiones... regnorum . . . Orientalis Indiæ. Secundus habet narrationes aliquot navigationum . . . ab Anglis Batavisque . . . in Orientis & Austri partes . . . quibus accessit Periplus omnis terræ à J. Eremita . . . absolutus . . . Tertius tribuitur descriptioni quarundam Septentrionalium regionum . . . nempe partis Scythiæ, Moscoviæ . . . Samogetiæ, Islandiæ . . . J. L. Gotfridus [pseudomyn of J. P. Abelin] ex Anglico et Belgico sermone in Latinum transtulit . . . accessionibus locupletauit . . . *Francofurti: W. Fitzer*, 1628. t.-p., 1 l., 208 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl., il. f°.

MS. notes; contains one extra map of China.

—— Another copy. Plates inserted.

—— Another copy.

—— Another copy.

German.

Der zwölffte Theil der Orientalischen Indien, darinnen etliche . . . Schiffarthen und Reysen, so von underschiedlichen Völckern . . . vom Jahr 1610 biss uff 1627 verrichtet worden. Sonderlich aber in das Königreich Indostan . . . beneben Beschreibung der zwischen den Englischen und Holländern entstandenen Strittigkeiten . . . in Iacatra und den Bandamischen Insuln. Dessgleichen die Reyss und Schiffarth . . . so under . . . J. L'Eremit, von den Holländern im Jahr 1623–1626 um den gantzen Erd-Kreyss verrichtet worden . . . *Franckfurt am Mäyn: C. Rötel*, 1628. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 77 [or rather 75] pp. f°.

—— Another issue. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map, 77 [or rather 75] pp. f°.

—— Another issue.

Large paper copy.

Part XIII.

German.

Der dreyzehende Theil der Orientalischen Indien, darinnen beneben etlichen . . . Schiffarthen und Reysen, so von underschiedlichen Völckern . . . in Ost Indien . . . vom Jahr 1615 biss uff 1628 verrichtet worden. Auch . . . andere . . . Königreich unnd Länder sonderlich das Königreich Indostan . . . China, Persien, wie auch Moscaw, Reussen, Groenlandt . . . vor Augen gestellt worden. *Franckfurt am Mäyn: C. Rötell*, 1628. engr. t.-p., 1 l., 1 map. 184 pp. f°.

—— Another copy.

—— Another issue.

Large paper copy with one additional map.

ABRIDGMENTS.

Orientalische Indien. Das ist . . . Beschreibung aller . . . Schiffarten und Reysen, welche von underschiedlichen Nationen . . . in underschiedtliche Königreich, Insuln und Provintzien der Orientalischen Indien vorgenommen und verreichtet worden. Sampt etlichen . . . Schiffarthen und Reysen . . . in das Königreich Indoston . . . China, Persien . . . Beneben Beschreibung der Reiss . . . unter Jacob l'Ermit im Jar 1623–1625. 3 pts. *Franckfurt am Mäyn : C. Rötell*, 1628. engr. t.-p., 3 l., 556, 77 [or rather 75], 184 pp., 7 maps, 4 pl. f°.

—— Another edition. Extract der Orientalischen Indien . . . Alles mit sonderm Fleiss beschrieben durch C. Longinum Historicum. *Franckfurt am Mayn : C. Rötell*, 1629. f°.

Same as above with different t.-p.

—— —— Another issue. *Franckfurt am Mayn : C. Rötell*, 1629. engr. t.p., 3 l., 566 pp., 5 maps, 3 plans. f°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL.

Bibliography.

Langlois (Charles V.) Manuel de bibliographie historique. Fasc. 2. *Paris*, 1904. 12°.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. v. 10. *New York: The Americana Co.* [1904.] 4°.

New (The) international encyclopædia. v. 15–17. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 4°.

Swan (Helena). Dictionary of contemporary quotations. (English.) With author's index. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1904. v, 608 pp. 8°.

General Biography, etc.

Bricka (C. F.) Dansk biografisk Lexicon. Bd. 17. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1903. 8°.

Dionne (N. E.) Serviteurs et servantes de Dieu en Canada. Quarante biographies. *Québec*, 1904. xv, 318 pp. 8°.

Putnam (Harriet). Lives of the presidents, in words of one syllable. *New York: McLoughlin Bros.* [cop. 1903.] 144 pp., 6 pl. ill. sq. 8°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Anderson (James H[ouse]). Life and letters of Judge Thomas J. Anderson and wife. Including . . . letters from children and others; mostly written during the civil war; a history . . . edited and . . . annotated by J. H. Anderson. [*Columbus:*] *F. J. Heer*, 1904. vi, 535 pp., 1 fac-sim., 3 pl., 8 port. ill. 8°.

Pearson (Henry Greenleaf). The life of John A. Andrew, governor of Massachusetts, 1861–1865. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. ill. 8°.

Dawson (William Harbutt). Matthew Arnold, and his relation to the thought of our time. An appreciation and a criticism. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. viii, 450 pp., 2 port. 8°.

Tiersot (Julien). Hector Berlioz et la société de son temps. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 2 pl., iii, 371 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Johnson (J[ohn] B.) Buried alive: or, Eighteen years in the Missouri penitentiary. The story of J. B. Johnson's life in a dungeon . . . by his own pen . . . To which is added, by C. E. Hoffman . . . a complete history of the prison. *Kansas City: Hudson-Kimberly Pub. Co.* [1904.] 246 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Munger (Gilbert). Memoir. Gilbert Munger, landscape artist, 1836–1903. [*New York: De Vinne Press*, 1904.] 22 pp., 1 l., 6 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Gift of S. P. Avery.

Barry (William). Newman. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. x, 1 l., 225 pp., 5 pl., 12 port. ill. 12°. (Literary lives.)

Ogden (Rollo). William Hickling Prescott. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 240 pp., 1 port. 12°. (American men of letters.)

Towle (Alvin Freeman), *and others*. Descendants of Jonathan Towle, 1747–1822, of Hampton and Pittsfield, N. H. *Boston, Mass.: C. W. Calkins & Co.*, 1903. 312 pp. illus. 12°.

Haywood (Marshall DeLancey). Governor William Tryon, and his administration in the province of North Carolina, 1765–1771. Services in a civil capacity and military career as commander-in-chief of colonial forces. *Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell*, 1903. 223 pp., 1 plan, 4 pl. 4°.

Villard (Henry). Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier, 1835–1900. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. illus. 8°

Dwight (Elizabeth Amelia). Memorials of Mary Wilder White. A century ago in New England. Edited by M. W. Tileston. *Boston: Everett Press Co.*, 1903. xx, 409 pp., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 8 port. 8°.

America.

Arlington, *Mass.* Vital records of Arlington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: The New-England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1904. 162 pp. 8°.

Bareis (George F[rederick]). History of Madison township, including Groveport, and Canal Winchester, Franklin County, Ohio. Compiled by G. F. Bareis. *Canal Winchester, O.: G. F. Bareis*, 1902. viii, 515 pp., 1 map, 2 plans, 35 pl., 1 port. ill. 8°.

Burne-Jones (Sir Philip). Dollars and democracy. With numerous illustrations from original drawings by the author. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. ix, 244 pp. 12.

Clark (Byron N.) A list of pensioners of the war of 1812. Edited by B. N. Clark. With an appendix containing names of volunteers for the defence of Plattsburgh from Vermont towns, a description of the battles . . . [etc.] *Burlington: Research Pub. Co.*, 1904. 171 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Colquhoun (Archibald R[oss]). Greater America. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. ix, 1 l., 436 pp., 18 maps, 1 port. 8°.

Doughty (Arthur George). The fortress of Quebec, 1608–1903. With illustrations. *Quebec: Dussault & Proulx*, 1904. 6 p.l., 126 pp., 5 plans, 18 pl. 8°.

Early western travels, 1748–1846. A series of annotated reprints of some of the best . . . contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and . . . conditions in the Middle and

Far West . . . Edited . . . by R. G. Thwaites. *Cleveland, O.: The A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. v. 1. 8°.

v. 1. Journals of Conrad Weiser (1748), George Croghan (1750–1765), Christian Frederick Post (1758), and Thomas Morris (1764).

Hazen (M[arshman] W[illiam]). Hazen's elementary history of the United States. A story and a lesson. *New York: The Morse Co.* [cop. 1903.] 282 pp., 1 map, pl., port. ill. 8°. (New century series.)

Houtin (Albert). L'américanisme. *Paris: E. Nourry*, 1904. vii, 497 pp. 12°.

Morgan (Forrest) [*and others*]. Connecticut as a colony and as a state, or One of the original thirteen. *Hartford: The Publishing Society of Connecticut*, 1904. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Petersham, *Massachusetts.* Vital records of Petersham, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. *Worcester, Mass.: F. P. Rice*, 1904. 193 pp. 8°. (Systematic history fund.)

Semple (Ellen Churchill). American history and its geographic conditions. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903. 5 p.l., 466 pp., 1 l., 10 maps. 8°.

Upton, *Massachusetts.* Vital records of Upton, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. *Worcester, Mass.: F. P. Rice*, 1904. 190 pp. 8°. (Systematic history fund.)

Villiers du Terrage (Marc de), *baron.* Les dernières années de la Louisiane française. Le Chevalier de Kerlérec. D'Abbadie–Aubry, Laussat. 64 illustrations, 4 cartes. *Paris: E. Guilmoto* [1904]. 2 p.l., vi, 468 pp. 4°.

Waltham, *Mass.* Vital records of Waltham, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: The New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1904. 298 pp. 8°.

Europe.

Andrews (Charles M[cLean].) A history of England. *Boston: Allyn & Bacon*, 1903. xx, 588 pp., 14 maps. illus. 12°. (Allyn and Bacon's series of school histories.)

Bancroft (*Mrs.* Elizabeth Davis). Letters from England, 1846–1849. With portraits and views. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xi, 224 pp., 2 pl., 21 port. 8°.

Beloch (Julius). Griechische Geschichte. Bd. 31. *Strassburg*, 1904. 8°.

Collectanea Anglo-premonstratensia. Documents drawn from the original register of the order, now in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the transcript of another register in the British Museum... Edited...by F. A. Gasquet. *London: The Royal Historical Soc.*, 1904. v. 1. 8°. (Royal Historical Society. Pub., ser. 3, v. 6.)

Corbett (Julian S[tafford]). England in the Mediterranean. A study of the rise and influence of British power within the straits, 1603–1713. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. map, pl. 8°.

Daguin (Fernand). La république de Saint-Marin, ses institutions et ses lois. *Paris: L. Larose*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xii, 88 pp. 12°.

Eccleston (*Lancaster Co.*), *Eng.* The registers of the parish church of Eccleston, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1603–1694...Edited by I. Arrowsmith . . . the indexes by J. Peacock. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1903. vii, 150 pp. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. 15.)

France.—*Salut public, Comité de.* Recueil des actes du Comité de salut public...Publié par F.-A. Aulard. Tome 12–15. *Paris*, 1899–1903. 4 v. 4°. (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France.)

Frederick, *the Great.* Politische Correspondenz Friedrich's des Grossen. Bd. 29. *Berlin*, 1903. 8°.

Hall (H. R. Wilton). Hertfordshire, a reading-book of the county. *London: Blackie & Son*, 1904. vi, 7–104 pp., 8 pl. 12°.

History (A) of Bedfordshire. v. 1. *London*, 1904. f°. (The Victoria history of the counties of England.)

MacCulloch (*Sir* Edgar). Guernsey folk lore. A collection of popular superstitions, legendary tales...etc...of the people of that island, from MSS. by the Late...E. MacCulloch. Edited by E. F. Carey. Illustrated. *London: E. Stock*, 1903. 616 pp. 4°.

Margueritte (Paul), *and* **Margueritte** (Victor). Une époque. La commune. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.* [1904.] 3 p.l., iii, 639 pp. 12°.

Norwegian (A) ramble among the fjords, fjelds, mountains and glaciers. By one of the ramblers. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xi, 232 pp., 16 pl. 12°.

Padiham (*Lancaster Co.*), *Eng.* The registers of the parish church of Padiham, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials and weddings, 1573 to 1653. Transcribed and edited by J. A. Laycock . . . the indexes by A. Wilson . . . *Wigan: Strowger & Son*, 1903. viii, 168 pp., 5 l. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. 16.)

Robinson (James Harvey). An introduction to the history of western Europe. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1903. xi, 1 l., 714 pp., 15 maps, 8 pl. 12°.

Routier (Gaston). La question macédonienne. *Paris: H. Le Soudier* [1903]. 2 p.l., ii, 406 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Schwarz (Otto), *and* **Struz** (G.) Der Stattshaushalt und die Finanzen Preussens. Bd. 2, pt. 9; bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1904. 8°.

Sorel (Albert). L'Europe et la Révolution française. Pts. 5–6. *Paris*, 1903. 8°.

Africa.

Ægyptische Grabsteine und Denksteine aus süddeutschen Sammlungen. Hrsg. von W. Spiegelberg. [Tl.] 2. *Strassburg i. E.*, 1904. f°.

Asia.

Amiaud (A.), *and* **Mechineau** (L.) Tableau comparé des écritures babylonienne et assyrienne, archaïques et moderne, avec classement des signes d'après leur forme archaïque. *Paris: H. Welter*, 1902. 2 p.l., vii–xvi, 1 l., 148 pp. 8°.

Aymonier (Étienne). Le Cambodge. v. 3. *Paris*, 1904. 4°.

Browne (G[eorge] Waldo). Japan. The place and the people. With an introduction by the Hon. Kogoro Takahira. *Boston: D. Estes & Co.* [cop. 1904.] 4 p.l., 438 pp., 1 map, 67 pl. 4°.

Coursey (Oscar William). History and geography of the Philippine Islands. For general reading and use in our public schools. [*Mitchell, S. D.: Educator School Supply Co.*, cop. 1903.] 1 p.l., 152, ii–iv pp., 1 map, 4 pl., 3 port. 16°.

Hawes (Charles H[enry]). In the uttermost east. *London: Harper & Bros.*, 1903. xxx, 478 pp., 3 maps, 57 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Hogarth (David George). The penetration of Arabia; a record of the development of western knowledge concerning the Arabian peninsula. With illustrations...and maps by J. G. Bartholomew. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1904.] xiii, 359 pp., 1 facsim., 12 maps, 9 plans, 18 pl., 12 port. 12°. (The story of exploration.)

A bibliography follows each chapter.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898. v. 12. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Whigham (H. J.) Manchuria and Korea. With a map and illustrations. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 4 p.l., 245 pp., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°.

Jews.

Adler (Cyrus). The voice of America on Kishineff. Edited by C. Adler. *Philadelphia: The Jewish Pub. Society of America*, 1904. xxvi, 491 pp. 12°.

Bergot (Raoul). De l'origine sémitique des Anglais. *Paris: Librairie Antisémite*, 1903. 2 p.l., viii, 65, viii pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Cowen (*Mrs.* Philip). The Seder service for Passover eve in the home; arranged by Mrs. P. Cowen. A...revised English translation with... notes, music and illustrations. *New York: P. Cowen*, 1904. xv, 12–108 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Herford (R. Travers). Christianity in Talmud and Midrash. *London: Williams & Norgate*, 1903. xvi, 449 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Mandl (Bernhard). Das jüdische Schulwesen in Ungarn unter Kaiser Josef II. (1780–1790). *Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann* [1903]. 3 p.l., 49 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Singer (Isidore). Russia at the bar of the American people. A memorial of Kishinef. Records and documents collected and edited by I. Singer. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1904. xxxii, 296 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Thomas (Evelyn L.) The early story of Israel. With illustrations and maps. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xii, 151 pp., 3 maps, 7 pl. 16°. (Simple guides to Christian knowledge.)

Schiff Collection.

Art.

Deller (G. H.) Telephoto work. With chapters on the "Adon" lens by H. Wild, and on a home-made telephoto lens, by H. M. Hames. *London: The Photogram*, 1904. 2 p.l., 7–64 pp., 7 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Gallatin (A. E.) Aubrey Beardsley as a designer of book-plates. *London: E. Mathews*, 1902. 12 pp., 2 pl. 24°.

88 copies printed.

Gallatin (A. E.) Aubrey Beardsley's drawings. A catalogue and a list of criticisms. *New York: G. A. S. Wieners*, 1903. 4 p.l., 60 pp., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. f°.

No. 51 of 250 copies printed.

Hobson (R. L.) Catalogue of the collection of English pottery in the Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities and Ethnography of the British Museum. *London: Longmans & Co.*, 1903. xxiii, 310 pp., 1 l., 42 pl. 4°.

Gift of the British Museum.

Marius (G. H.) De Hollandsche schilderkunst in de negentiende eeuw. *'s-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff*, 1903. 3 p.l., iii, 538 pp., 2 pl. ill. 8°.

Music.

Cain (Henri), **Adenis** (E.), *and* **Adenis** (E.) La Flamenca. Drame musical en quatre actes; musique de Lucien Lambert. *Paris: Choudens fils*, 1903. 96 pp. 12°.

Commemoration (The) of the founding of the house of Chickering & Sons upon the eightieth anniversary of the event, 1823–1903. *Boston: Privately printed*, 1904. 93 pp., 2 facsim., 8 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Gift of Chickering & Sons.

Huneker (James). Overtones; a book of temperaments. Richard Strauss, Parsifal, Verdi, Balzac, Flaubert, Nietzsche and Turgénieff. With portrait. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. vii, 335 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Sport.

Skene-Dhu. The mighty mahseer and other fish; or, Hints to beginners on Indian fishing. *Madras: Higginbotham & Co.*, 1904. vi, 2 l., 96 pp., 24 pl. 8°.

Cadwalader Collection.

American and English Literature.

Bowen (H[erbert] Courthope). A descriptive catalogue of historical novels and tales . . . Enlarged from the list in the "Journal of education," March, 1882. Compiled and described by H. C. Bowen. *London: E. Stanford*, 1882. iv, 1 l., 5–29 pp. 8°.

Collins (J[ohn] Churton). Studies in Shakespeare. [*Westminster:*] *A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. xv, 380 pp. 12°.

Gibbs (Ralph Erwin). Songs of content. A volume of verse by the late R. E. Gibbs . . . edited with an introduction by C. M. Gayley. *San Francisco: P. Elder and Co.* [1903.] 1 p.l., xii pp., 1 l., 82 pp. 8°.

Gore-Booth (Eva). Unseen Kings. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 87 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Green (Allen Ayrault). My painted tree, and other poems. With pictures by the author. [*Chicago: The Author*,] 1904. 23 l., 1 pl. 8°.

No. 205 of 300 copies printed.

Hearn (Lafcadio). Kwaidan: stories and studies of strange things. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 6 p.l., 240 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 12°.

Lamb (Osborn R[ennie]). The Iberian. Anglo-Greek play by O. R. Lamb. With music by H. C. Dixon. [*New York: The Ames & Rollinson Press*, cop. 1903.] 119 pp. sq. 12°.

No. 320 of 500 copies printed. Author's autograph. Gift of S. P. Avery.

Le Gallienne (Richard). How to get the best out of books. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904.] 8 p.l., 167 pp., 2 l., 1 port. 12°.

Library (The) of literary criticism of English and American authors. Ed. by C. W. Moulton. *New York*, 1904. v. 6. 4°.

Moody (William Vaughn). The fire-bringer. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 108 pp. 12°.

Poems that every child should know. A selection of the best poems of all times for young people. Edited by M. E. Burt. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xxiv, 355 pp. 12°.

Stevenson (John). Pat M'Carty, farmer, of Antrim, his rhymes, with a setting. *London: E. Arnold*, 1903. x, 1 l., 349 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Stevenson (Robert Louis). Strange case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. 4 p.l., 138 pp. 12°.

Swift (Morrison I.) The monarch billionaire. *New York: J. S. Ogilvie Pub. Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 317 pp. 12°.

Gift of the author.

Tolman (Albert H[arris]). The views about Hamlet and other essays. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. x, 404 pp. 12°.

Townsend (Edward W[atermann]). "Sure," new "Chimmie Fadden" stories. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 188 pp., 8 pl. 16°.

Townsend (Horace). A handful of silver; six stories of silversmiths. Pictured by A. M. McLellan. *New York: The Gorham Co.*, 1903. 146 pp., 1 l., 6 pl. 12°.

Yeats (W[illiam] B[utler]). Cathleen ni Hoolihan. A play in one act and in prose. *London: A. H. Bullen*, 1902. 30 pp. 16°.

Foreign Literature.

Alencar (J. de). O demonio familiar: comedia en quatro actos. *Rio de Janeiro: Garnier* [1903]. 199 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Barbier (Émile). Poèmes africains. Scènes de mœurs algériennes. *Paris: L. Duce & Cie.*, 1904. Ser. 1. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Braunschvig (Marcel). Le sentiment du beau et le sentiment poétique. (Essai sur l'esthétique du vers.) *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 240 pp. 8°.

Brieux (Eugène). Blanchette: comédie en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1903. 3 p.l., 148 pp. New ed. 12°.

Capen (Samuel Paul). Friedrich Schlegel's relations with Reichardt and his contributions to "Deutschland." *Philadelphia: The University of Penn.*, 1903. 49 pp. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania—Publications, series in philology and literature, v. 92).

Gift of the Univ. of Penn.

Capus (Alfred), *and* **Arène** (E.) L'Adversaire; comédie en quatre actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 280 pp. 12°.

Chellet (Louis). Chants de révolte: poèmes. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1904. xvi, 1 l., 19–142 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Farges (Antoine de). Enfin veuf! Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 27 pp. 12°.

Forges (A. de), *and* **Laurencin**, *pseud. of* Paul Aimé Chapelle. Quand la retraite a sonné! Comédie. *Paris: Lib. Théatrale* [1904?] 48 pp. 12°.

Frappa (Jean José). Le Portique: comédie en un acte, en prose. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 20 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Berr** (G.) L'inconnue: comédie-bouffe en trois actes. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1903]. 2 p.l., 200 pp. 12°.

Hautberg (Emile). Fleur de rêve. Poésies. *Paris: Biblio. Internat. d'Edition*, 1904. 100 pp. 12°.

Herbart (Johann Friedrich). Sämtliche Werke. Bd. 10. *Sangensalza*, 1902. 8°.

Hespel (Arthur). Mimi Pinchéon. Comédie in 3 aques. *Tournai: Delcourt-Vasseur*, 1902. 1 p.l., 66 pp. 12°. (Théatre wallon tournasien.)

Hosemann (Ed.) Le duc, comédie en cinq actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 95 pp. 12°.

Ibels (H. G.), *and* **Morgand** (P.) La Neige: piece en deux actes. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1903. 2 p.l., 68 pp. 12°.

Jung (Eugène). Arrivons! Comédie en 3 actes, en prose. *Paris: La Revue libre* [1903]. 2 p. l., v, 125 pp. 12°.

Lebreton (Charles). Poésies pour la beauté. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1903. 2 p.l., 133 pp. 12°.

Leloir (Louis), *and* **Gravollet** (P.) Molière et Scaramouche; comédie en un acte, en vers. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy*, 1904. 3 p.l., 32 pp. 12°.

Lindsay (W[allace] M[artin]). The ancient editions of Plautus. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 152 pp. 8°. (Univ. of St. Andrews, pub. no. 3.)

Gift of the University.

Mendès (Catulle). La reine Fiammette, livret en quatre actes et six tableaux. D'après le conte dramatique de C. Mendès. Musique de Xavier Leroux. *Paris: Choudens*, 1904. 2 p.l., 124 pp. 12°.

Miral (Léon). La preuve; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libraire Théatrale*, 1904. 45 pp. 12°.

Morgand (Pierre), *and* **Roland** (C.) L'homme du jour. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris: C. Joubert*, 1903. 3 p.l., 172 pp. 12°.

Roy (Emile). Le jour du jugement; mystère français sur le grand schisme, publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit 579 de la bibliothèque de Besançon et les mystères Sainte-Geneviève. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1902. viii, 268 pp., 1 pl. 8°. (Études sur le théatre français au xive siècle.)

Saint-Saens (Camille). Le roi Apépi. Comédie en quatre actes...d'après, une nouvelle de Victor Cherbuliez. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1903]. 2 p.l., 76 pp. 12°.

Sandys (John Edwin). A history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B. C. to the end of the Middle Ages. *Cambridge* [*Eng.*]: *The University Press*, 1903. xxiv, 672 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Sprimont (Charles de). La rose et l'épée. Poèmes. 1898–1903. Avec un portrait du poète et un avant-propos de M. Dullaert. *Bruxelles: Durendal*, 1903. xiii, 1 l., 105 pp., 3 l. 8°.

Venkatarama Aiyar (K.) A manual of translation from Tamil into English, based on the analysis of sentences, with numerous exercises. Compiled by K. Venkatarama Aiyar, published by T. Krishnaswami Aiyar. *Kumbakonam: Lord Ripon Press*, 1902. 1 p.l., iv, 120 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Verdun (Paul). Le procès Carcanas: comédie en trois actes. *Paris: Bibliothèque des soirées en famille* [1904?]. 102 pp. 12°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Fonteneau (Jean), *called* Alfonse de Saintonge. La cosmographie, avec l'espère et régime du soleil et du nord; publiée...par G. Musset. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 2 p.l., 600 pp. 4°. (Recueil de voyages et de documents. v. 20.)

Hardy (Edward). The elementary principles of graphic statics...prepared for students of science, and technical schools. Illustrated by 192 diagrams. *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1904. 165 pp. 12°.

Kelvin (1. *baron*), William Thompson. Baltimore lectures on molecular dynamics and the wave theory of light. Founded on . . . lectures . . . in October, 1884: followed by twelve appendices on allied subjects. *London: C. J. Clay & Sons*, 1904. xii, 694 pp. 8°.

Swinburne (James). Entropy; or, Thermodynamics from an engineer's standpoint, and the reversibility of thermodynamics. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. x, 137 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Thomson (J[oseph] J[ohn]). Electricity and matter. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 5 p.l., 162 pp. diagr. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Conn (H[erbert] W[illiam]). Bacteria, yeasts, and moulds in the home. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1903. vi, 293 pp. illus. 12°.

Encyclopædia medica. Index volume. vol. 14. *Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons*, 1904. 4°.

Prescott (Samuel Cate), *and* **Winslow** (C. E. A.) Elements of water bacteriology, with special reference to sanitary water analysis. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1904. x, 162 pp. 12°.

Philology.

Aiyar (K. Venkatarama). A manual of translation from Tamil into English, based on the analysis of sentences with numerous exercises. Compiled by K. V. Aiyar, published by T. K. Aiyar. *Kumbakonam: Lord Ripon Press*, 1902. 1 p.l., iv, 120 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Beaufront (L. de). Thèmes d'application; lexicologie, syntaxe, formation des mots de l'esperanto, avec le vocabulaire des mots employés. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1903. 3 p.l, ii, 152 pp. 12°. (Kolekto esperanta. no. 9.)

Buck (Carl Darling). A grammar of Oscan and Umbrian; with a collection of inscriptions and a glossary. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1904. xvii, 352 pp., 3 facsim., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Child (Clarence G.) Palatal dipthongization of stem vowels in the old English dialects. *Philadelphia: The University of Penn*, 1903. 130 pp. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania—Publications, series in philology and literature, v. 97.)

Gift of the Univ. of Penn.

Farmer (John S.), *and* **Henley** (W. E.) Slang and its analogies. v. 7, part 3. [*London*,] 1904. 8°.

Haswell (J[ames] M.) Grammatical notes and vocabulary of the Peguan language, to which are added a few pages of phrases, &c. Second edition, edited by . . . E. O. Stevens. *Rangoon: Amer. Baptist Mission Press*, 1901. xix, 357 pp. 8°.

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. Bewerkt door A. Kluyver en A. Lodewyckx. Deel 2². *'s-Gravenhage*, 1903. 4°.

Sociology.

Binet (Paul). *Étude critique de quelques propositions récentes sur l'atténuation de la pénalité. *Paris: V. Retaux*, 1903. 126 pp., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

Bougle (C.) La démocratie devant la science. Études critiques sur l'hérédité, la concurrence et la différenciation. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 312 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.)

Castelein (A[uguste]). Droit naturel. Devoir religieux. Droit individuel. Droit social. Droit domestique. *Paris: P. Lethielleux*, 1903. 965 pp. 4°.

Chamontin (Emmanuel). *Essai sur la discipline parlementaire dans les assemblées législatives, principalement en France, de nos jours. *Marseille: Imp. Marseillaise*, 1903. 224 pp. 4°. (Université d'Aix-Marseille.—Faculté de droit d'Aix.)

Dambrun (Louis). La grève envisagée dans ses effets juridiques. *Paris: G. Jacques*, 1903. 200 pp. 4.

Garriguet (L.) L'association ouvrière. *Paris: Bloud & Cie.*; 1904. 64 pp. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent. Études de sociologie, no. 7.)

Giglioli (Italo). Mallessere agrario ed alimentare in Italia. Relazione di un giurato italiano all Esposizione universale di Parigi nel 1900 sulle condizioni dell agricoltura in Italia, in paragone colle condizioni all' Estero. *Portici: E. Della Torre*, 1903. lxxxii, 1 l., 798 pp. 4°. (R. Scuola Superiore d'Agricoltura di Portici. Annali, ser. 2. v. 3.)

Gift of R. Scuola Sup. d'Agric. di Portici.

Gilman (Nicholas Paine). Methods of Industrial peace. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. x, 436 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Hollister (*Mrs.* Lillian M.) Manual of parliamentary terms and procedure. *Detroit: The author* [cop. 1902]. 3 p.l., 11–221 pp., 1 tab. 16°.
Gift of the author.

Kan (Joseph Van). Les causes économiques de la criminalité; étude historique et critique d'etiologie criminelle. Avec préface de G. A. van Hamel. *Paris: Storck & Cie.*, 1903. 3 p.l., vi, 496 pp., 1 l. 4°. (Bibliothèque de criminologie.)

Lanessan (J. L. de). La concurrence sociale et les devoirs sociaux. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 311 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.)

Le Marc'hadour (René). Criminalité de l'enfance. *Rennes: F. Simon*, 1903. 2 p.l., 7–124 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Métairie (Edmond). De la liberté individuelle. *Rennes: Imp. Bretonne*, 1903. 2 p.l., 7–124 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Scherger (George L.) The evolution of modern liberty. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 284 pp. 12°.

Education.

Johnson (Clifton). Old-time schools and school books. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxi, 381 pp., 2 facsim., 7 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Littlefield (George Emery). Early schools and school-books of New England. *Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes*, 1904. 2 p.l., viii, 1 l., 11–354 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.
No. 97 of 167 copies printed.

Economics.

Boucard (Max), *and* **Jèze** (Gaston). Éléments de la science des finances et de la législation financière française. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1902. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Flux (Alfred W[illiam]). Economic principles, an introductory study. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. xx, 324 pp. 8°.

Lafargue (Paul). Les trusts américains. Leur action economique—sociale—politique. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1903. vi, 7–146 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Moody (John). The truth about the trusts. A description and analysis of the American trust movement. *New York: Moody Pub. Co.* [1904.] xxii, 514 pp., 10 charts, 1 map. 8°.

Neymarck (Alfred). Finances contemporaines. v. 2. *Paris*, 1904. 8°.

Pratt (Edwin A.) Trade unionism and British industry. A reprint of "The Times" articles on "The crisis in British industry," with an introduction. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. vii, 244 pp. 8°.

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Atherton (W. H.), *and* **Mellanby** (A. L.) The resistance and power of steamships. *Manchester: Technical Pub. Co.*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 200 pp. 12°.

Bauer (Max). Precious stones; a popular account of their characters . . . and applications . . . with an appendix on pearls and coral. Translated from the German... by L. J. Spencer. With twenty plates. *London: C. Griffin & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 627 pp., 20 pl. 4°.

Bethmann (Hugo). Die Hebezeuge. Elemente der Hebezeuge, Flaschenzüge, Winden, und Krane. Ein Handbuch für Entwurf, Konstruktion und Gewichtsbestimmung . . . Mit 704 . . . Abbildungen. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn*, 1903. xii, 475 pp., 9 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

Bird (George Frederick). The locomotives of the Great Northern Railway, 1847–1902. *London: The Locomotive Pub. Co.*, 1903. xi, 203 pp., 7 pl., 1 port. ill. 12°.

Buchwald (August). Bleistifte, Farbstifte, farbige Kreiden und Pastellstifte, Aquarell farben, Tusche und ihre Herstellung nach bewährten Verfahren. Mit 113 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. viii, 280 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem.-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 275.)

Buettner (Alfred). Der Lokomotivbauer. Gemeinfassliche Darstellung der Lokomotive und ihrer Wirkungsweise. Zum Gebrauche an Fachschulen, und für den Selbstunterricht. [Text und Atlas.] *Leipzig: P. Zürner*, 1901. 2 v. 4° and ob. 4°.

Caro (N.), **Ludwig** (A.), *and* **Vogel** (J. H.) Handbuch für Acetylen in technischer und wissenschaftlicher Hinsicht. Hrsg. von . . . J. H. Vogel. Mit 442 . . . Abbildungen. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn*, 1904. xiv, 880 pp. 8°.

Cottrell (C. B.), *and Sons Co.* Problems of pressmanship. *New York: The Company* [cop. 1903]. 6 p. l., 19–115 pp., 3 diag., 1 pl. 8°.
Gift of the Company.

Deubel (Robert). Du rachat des chemins de fer et de ses conséquences. *Paris: Ch. Béranger*, 1903. 147 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Gotshall (William Charles). Notes on electric railway economics and preliminary engineering. *New York: McGraw Pub. Co.*, 1903. v, 251 pp., 2 charts, 1 diag. 8°.
Newspaper clippings inserted.

Heise (F.) Sprengstoffe und Zündung der Sprengschüsse mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schlagwetter- und Kohlenstaubgefahr auf Steinkohlengruben. Mit 146 . . . Figuren. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. xi, 241 pp. 8°.

Herbert (T. E.) The telephone system of the British Post Office. A practical handbook. With 146 illustrations. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1904. xi, 218 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Herrick (Christine Terhune). Hospitality at small expense. *New York: E. J. Clode*, 1904. 4 p. l., 102 pp., 1 pl. 16°.
Repr.: Woman's Home Companion.

Klemm (Paul). Handbuch der Papierkunde. *Leipzig: T. Grieben*, 1904. vii, 352 pp., 3 pl. illus. 4°.

Koehler (Hippolyt). Die Chemie und Technologie der natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte. Ein handbuch der gesamten Asphalt-Industrie für Fabrikanten . . . [etc.]. Mit . . . Abbildungen. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1904. xv, 434 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der chemischen Technologie . . . Bd. 1, Gr. 2. Abt. 2, Tl. 13.)

Langton (Mary Beach). How to know Oriental rugs. A hand-book, with . . . full-page illustrations. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 244 pp., 1 map, 20 pl. 12°.

Loppé (F.) Essais industriels des machines électriques, et des groupes électrogènes. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1904. 3 p. l., 284 pp. 8°. (Conférences de L'École Supérieure d'Électricité.)

Luhmann (E.) Die Industrie der verdichteten und verflüssigten Gase. Eine ausführliche Darstellung der Eigenschaften, Herstellung und gewerblichen Verwendung der gasförmigen Körper. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. viii, 312 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem.-technische Bibliothek. Bd. 276.)

Mierzinski (S.) Die Praxis und Betriebskontrolle der Schwefelsäure-Fabrikation für den Chemiker, Meister . . . &c. Mit 19 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. v, 1 l., 254 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem. tech. Bibliothek. Bd. 274.)

Mueller (Wilhelm). Hydrometrie. Praktische Anleitung zur Wassermessung, neuere Messverfahren, Apparate und Versuche. Mit 81 Abbildungen, 15 Übersichten, und 3 Tafeln. *Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke*, 1903. vi, 150 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Noelting (E.), *and* **Lehne** (A.) Anilenschwarz, und seine Anwendung in Färberei und Zeugdruck. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. 4 p. l., 178 pp., 4 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Pernt (Max). Tafeln zum Abstecken von Kreis- und Übergangsbögen durch Polarkoordinaten. Mit einem Vorworte . . . von Alfred Birk. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1903. xvi, 128 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Peterson-Kinburg (Willy). Wie eine moderne Teerdestillation mit Dachpappenfabrik eingerichtet sein muss. Mit 77 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. viii, 222 pp., 1 plan. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem. tech. . . . Bibliothek, Bd. 273.)

Priestman (Howard). Principles of wool combing. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. 2 p. l., vii–xii, 272 pp., 1 diag., 6 pl. 12°.

Renty (E. de). Les chemins de fer coloniaux en Afrique. *Paris: F. R. de Rudeval*, 1903. Pt. 1. 12°.

Chemins de fer des colonies allemandes, italiennes et portugaises.

Ruhmer (Ernst). Konstruktion, Bau und Betrieb von Funkeninduktoren, und deren Anwendung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Röntgentstrahlen-Technik. Nebst einem Anhang: Kürzer Überblick über die Grundzüge der Röntgentechnik des Arztes, von C. B. Schürmayer. Mit 338 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: Hachmeister & Thal*, 1904. viii, 312 pp., 5 pl. 8°.

Santos-Dumont (A[lberto]). My air-ships. *New York: Century Co.*, 1904. ix, 356 pp., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Teggart (Frederick J.) Literature available in the library on forestry, lumbering, timber and trees. *San Francisco*, 1903. 24 pp. 8°. (Mechanics' Institute of San Francisco. Library. Technical reference list, no. 2.)

Gift of Mechanics' Inst. Library.

Weicht (A. H.) Bau von Strassen und Strassenbahnen. Mit 241 Abbildungen im Text. *Berlin: M. Weicht-Steglitz* [1902]. 1 p. l., xii, 192 pp. 4°.

Williams (Henry). Here's to ye ! or, Toasts for everybody. Compiled and edited by H. Williams. *New York: W. T. Henderson* [cop. 1903]. 51 pp. nar. 16°.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Argonaut, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Argonaut, 1900–1904, China station. By E. G. Anning and F. J. Bentley, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 96 pp., 1 map, 10 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 7.)

Proudfit Collection.

Contrôle (Le) de l'administration de la marine devant l'opinion publique, et devant le Parlement. Mémoires et documents réunis et annotés par C. Châtelain. *Paris: R. Chapelot & Cie.*, 1903. 1089 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Proudfit Collection.

Jane (Fred. T.) The imperial Russian navy; its past, present, and future. With over 160 illustrations from sketches and drawings by the author. *London: W. Thacker & Co.*, 1904. 736 pp. new ed. 4°.

Proudfit Collection.

Peabody (Cecil H[obart]). Naval architecture. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1904. v, 616 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Proudfit Collection.

Repulse, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Repulse, 1902–1904. Mediterranean station. By J. Brown, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 142 pp., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 6a.)

Proudfit Collection.

Weber van Bosse (A.) Een jaar aan boord H.M. Siboga. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1904. xii. 337 pp., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°.

Proudfit Collection.

Law.

Parsons (H. B.) Parsons' complete annotated pocket code. The New York code of civil procedure, containing all amendments to June 1, 1901, with notes of decisions to date, and complete topical index prepared by J. C. Thomson. *Albany, N. Y.: H. B. Parsons*, 1901. vi, 1314 pp. 26. ed. 12°.

Ráná (Framjee A.) Parsi law, containing the law applicable to Parsis as regards succession and inheritance, marriage and divorce, &c. *Bombay: "Examiner Press,"* 1902. 6 p. l., iii, 70 pp., cvi, 1 l., 71–78 pp. 8°.

Philosophy.

F (F.) Précis de philosophie élémentaire Psychologie.—Logique.—Morale.—Metaphysique.—Notions d'histoire de la philosophie. *Tours: A Mame & fils* [1903]. xii, 337 pp. 12°.

Féré (Charles). Travail et plaisir. Nouvelles études experimentales de psycho-mécanique. Avec 200 figures. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 476 pp. 4°.

Fouquet (Jules). Nouvelle orientation de la pensée. *Grasse: J. Mistral* [1904]. 46 pp. 8°.

Ingalese (Richard), *and* **Ingalese** (Isabella). From incarnation to re-incarnatlon. *New York City: The Occult Bk. Concern* [1904]. 6 p.l, 7–323 pp. 8°.

Iverach (James). Descartes, Spinoza, and the new philosophy. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xii, 246 pp. 12°. (The world's epoch makers.)

Mackintosh (Robert). Hegel and Hegelianism. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. viii, 301 pp. 12°. (The world's epoch-makers.)

Morgan (Thomas Hunt). Evolution and adaptation. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xiii, 470 pp. 8°.

Rosenthal (Jacques). Bibliotheca magica et pneumatica. Geheime Wissenschaften. Sciences occultes. Occult sciences. Folk-lore. *München: J. Rosenthal* [1904]. 680 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Kataloge 31–35.)

Gift of the publisher.

Simmel (Georg). Kant. Sechzehn Vorlesungen gehalten an der Berliner Universität. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1904. vi, 182 pp. 8°.

Souriau (Paul). La beauté rationelle. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 510 pp. 8°.

Spiller (Gustav). The mind of man. A textbook of psychology. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1902. xiv, 1 l., 552 pp. 8°.

Wulf (M. de). Introduction à la philosophie néo-scolastique. *Louvain: Institut Supérieur de Philosophie*, 1904. 2 p.l., 350 pp. 4°. (Institut supérieur de philosophie.—Bibliothèque.)

Religion.

Abrahams (Louis B.) A manual of scripture history for use in Jewish schools and families. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1904. viii, 152 pp., 1 map. 15. ed. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Bible.—*O. T.: Genesis.* The book of Genesis; with introduction and notes by S. R. Driver. *New York: E. S. Gorham*, 1904. lxxiv, 420 pp. 8°. (Westminster commentaries.)

Schiff Collection.

Budge (Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis). The gods of the Egyptians; or, Studies in Egyptian mythology. With 98 coloured plates and 131 illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 4°.

Curtiss (Samuel Ives). Ursemitische Religion im Volksleben des heutigen Orients. Forschungen und Funde aus Syrien und Palästina... Deutsche Ausgabe. Mit 57 Abbildungen und 2 Karten. Nebst einem Vorwort von W. W. Grafen Baudissin. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrich*, 1903. 3 p.l., v–xxx; 378 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Gherit, *van der Goude.* Dat boexken vander missen. "The booklet of the mass"... 1507. The thirty-four plates described, and the explanatory text of the Flemish original translated... by P. Dearmer. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xvi, 156 pp. 4°. (Alcuin Club collections. no. 5. [1902.])

Gift of S. P. Avery.

Kent (Charles Foster). The student's Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged and translated. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. v. 1. 8°.

no. 1. Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history. 1904.

Schiff Collection.

Mershman (Francis). Handy manual of pontifical ceremonies. *St. Louis, Mo.: B. Herder*, 1904. 275 pp. 24°.

Mormon, *Book f.—Danish.* Mormons Bog. En Beretning skreven ved Mormons Haand paa Plader efter Nephis' Plader... Oversat paa Engelsk fra Grundtexten af J. Smith, inddelt i Kapitler og Vers... af O. Pratt. Fjerde danske Udgave. *Kjöbenhavn: A. L. Skanchy*, 1902. 4 p.l., 644 pp. 8°.

Sabatier (Auguste). Les religions d'autorité et la religion de l'esprit. *Paris: Fischbacher*, 1904. xii, 570 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°.

Van der Donckt (Roberts). The Mormon doctrine of Deity. The Roberts Van der Donckt discussion. To which is added a discourse: Jesus Christ: The revelation of God. By B. H. Roberts. *Salt Lake City: The Deseret News*, 1903. xii, 9–296 pp. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Grand Lodge I.O.O.F.	5	3
Amer. Art Assoc.	1	
Amer. Climatological Assoc.	1	
Amer. National Red Cross	6	87
Anossoff, Paul	2	1
Audit Company of N. Y.	1	
Avery, S. P.	2	
Belgium, Min. de l'Intérieur	4	1
Berlin, N. H., City Clerk	2	
Blackburn, Dr. I. W.	1	
Boston, Registry Dept.	2	
Brünn, Handels u. Gewerbekammer	1	
Buffalo, Chamber of Commerce	7	
Bur. Internat. de la Cour Permanente d'Arbitrage	1	
Bur. of University Travel	1	8
Burrows, Hon. J. C.	1	
Canada, Auditor Gen.	2	
Cassel, Ger., Der Magistrat	1	
Collegiate Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, N. Y.	8	3
Curtis, Atherton (1 print).		
Cust, Robert N	1	
Delisle, Léopold		1
Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt, N. Y.		112
Egypt, Direction Gén. des Douanes	1	
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth	14	102
Farm Implement News	1	
France, Min. du Commerce	2	
French, E. D.	1	
General Medical Council	2	1
Georgia Experiment Station		40
Göteborgs Stadsbibliothek	2	
Harvard Club	18	
Hoyt, Frank W.		175
Idaho, State Bur. of Immigration		7
Imp. Univ. of Tokyo	2	
India Office	2	1
Iowa State College of Agriculture		15
Japan, Min. of Finance	1	
Jenks, W. J.		2
Jewish Pub. Soc. of America	1	
John Rylands Library		3
Jugoslavenska Akademija U Zagrebu	3	
Kern, A. J. W.		1
Lauder-Brunton, Sir Thomas	2	3
Lewin-Epstein, E. W.	10	28
Lowell, Mrs. J. S.	5	87
Maine State Library	5	
Manchester, Eng., Council	2	
Marquand, Mrs. Henry	338	380
Mass. Inst. of Technology	1	
Methodist Library	69	
Meushaw, L. G.	4	
México, Sec. de Relaciones Exteriores	1	
Michigan, Dairy and Food Commis.	4	11
Missouri, Sec. of State.	2	2
Mitchell, John J. Co.		8
National Indian Assoc.	15	94
New Mexico, College of Agriculture		38
New York State, Bd. of R.R. Commis.	2	
New York State Historian	8	
Newton, Mass., Free Library	2	21
North Dakota, Sec. of State	5	
Norton, Eliot	117	32
Nova Scotia, King's Printer	9	3
Ontario, Grand Lodge I.O.O.F.	26	
Ontario, Min. of Education	1	
Peckham, S. F.	1	
Rattermann, H. A.	5	8
Rebekah Assem. of Vermont		12
Richardson, E. C.	1	
Rome, Italy, Bibl. Nac. Centrale Vittorio Emanuele	1	
Silk Assoc. of America	1	
Smith, Mrs. Mary F.	1	
Società Asiatica Italiana, Firenze	1	
Society of Antiquaries of London	1	1
Society of Arts	6	
South Dakota, Sec. of State	3	1
South Dakota, State Historical Society	2	
Swift, M. I.	1	
Toulouse, Acad. des Sciences	1	
U. S. Geological Survey	5	2
U. S. Supt. of Documents	87	49
U. S. War Dept. Library	42	
University of Chicago	5	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
JUL 5 1904
LIBRARY

JUNE 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 6

Report for May 255–258
Henry Clay on Napoleon's Return from Elba, 1815 . . 259–260
List of Works relating to Naval History, Part I. . . 261–295
Principal Accessions in May 296–303
Principal Donors in May 304

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. JUNE, 1904. No. 6.

REPORT FOR MAY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of May there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,169 volumes and 259 pamphlets; by gift, 1,294 volumes and 5,074 pamphlets; and by exchange, 18 volumes and 1,666 pamphlets, making a total of 2,481 volumes and 6,999 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,359 volumes and 2,479 pamphlets, for which were written 9,782 cards, in addition to which 2,647 slips were written for, and 12,780 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	4,120	9,671	13,791
No. of readers	2,103	9,671	11,774
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,157	9,864	11,021
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,721	37,505	43,226
Daily average of readers	82	387	469
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	2,510		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Spencer's Autobiography, Brownell's "Heart of Japan," Hamilton's "Korea"; (adult fiction): Johnston's "Sir Mortimer," Glasgow's "The Deliverance," Norris's "The Pit"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Alcott's "Little Women," Clemens's "Tom Sawyer Abroad."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MAY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	14,377	826	236	1,563	1,968	77
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	17,977	2,421	428	..	..	111
Eldridge St., 184.....	6,083	1,134	157	1,727	4,447	9
Bond St., 49.....	9,444	627	168	2,818	3,942	54
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	15,744	3,053	243	..	..	60
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	15,875	1,216	234	2,423	4,622	76
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	10,128	1,066	106	1,723	1,947	45
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	8,669	2,883	124	1,479	2,883	37
34th St., 215 East....	5,417	1,395	58	542	1,554	33
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	10,317	1,537	156	680	1,537	60
59th St., 113 East....	12,415	1,024	158	341	2,385	51
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	6,062	1,273	78	1,374	2,712	45
76th St., 538 East....	3,744	388	71	..	..	..
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	16,683	3,513	230	1,223	4,293	73
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	10,347	1,979	92	1,305	1,979	59
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	580	..	..	..	..	3
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	13,893	1,325	135	1,382	2,501	84
TRAVELLING.....	37,371	..	..	..	..	184
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	16,120	3,003	263	2,391	2,391	67
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	10,284	1,650	192	1,353	1,650	12
125th St., 218 East... HARLEM.	11,779	1,852	203	953	1,207	136
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,959	1,261	124	1,482	2,597	18
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,080	442	3	11	12	..
	262,348	33,868	3,459	24,770	44,627	1,294

The most important gifts of the month were: From the Alaska Packers' Association, "The Alaska Boundary," by George Davidson, San Francisco, 1903; from the Alliance Française, a set of its Bulletin, 1884–1903; from George Barrie & Sons of Philadelphia, publishers, volumes 1–4 of Lee's History of North America; from Andrew Carnegie, William T. Hornaday's "American Natural History," 1904; from the Century Company, 81 prints, American wood engravings, mainly by F. Juengling; from the Chilean Minister of Public Instruction, La educacion moral en los Estados Unidos de Norte America, nos. 2–3 of the "Anuario" of the Department, 4 volumes and 4 pamphlets; from the Cuban–American League, through its president, 6 volumes of the Havana *Post* newspaper and 5 pamphlets; from various officers of the District of Columbia, 9 volumes and 48 pamphlets; from the Engineering Magazine, 84 volumes and 2,150 pamphlets, all catalogues of manufacturers of machinery, etc.; from Archer M. Huntington, a volume of "Initials and Miniatures of the IX., X. and XI. Centuries from the Mozarabic Manuscripts of Santo Domingo de Silos in the British Museum," with introduction by Archer M. Huntington; from the Misses Jones, 343 engravings by Alfred Jones, many of which are bank-note work; from Mrs. Josephine Shaw Lowell, 375 pamphlets, reports, etc., by Thomas Lloyd Barwick Baker, on prison reform, especially in relation to Gloucestershire, England, during the 18th Century; from McLoughlin Brothers, 62 specimens of children's books, 1869–1903; from Mrs. Anna Lea Merritt, 34 of her etchings; from Mrs. L. G. Meyer, 8 volumes, 3 pamphlets, 12 photographs and 206 prints; from the Attorney-General of Mississippi, 4 volumes and 4 pamphlets, including the pleadings in the Louisiana–Mississippi boundary line case; from Alfred Mosely, a copy of the Reports of the Mosely Educational Commission to the United States of America, 1903, London, 1904; from the New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission, 1 volume and 14 pamphlets; from the Publishers' Weekly, 67 miscellaneous volumes and 139 pamphlets; from Railway and Locomotive Engineer, 14 volumes of the publication, 1888–1903; from the Scientific American, 69 volumes, 371 pamphlets and 4 atlases, including many technical periodicals; from Charles Sprague Smith, a copy of his "Working with the People," New York, 1904; from J. W. Spenceley, proofs of 15 bookplates designed and engraved by himself; from Thomas D. Sugden, 863 wood engravings, mostly printers' proofs from the wood blocks; from Mrs. Howard Townsend, 181 volumes and 32 pamphlets, a miscellaneous collection, also 50 manuscript lectures by Howard Townsend, M.D., to students of the Albany Medical College, 1860–1865, and 8 charts; from George N. Tricoche, 6 volumes, including "Le Sens de la Guerre Sud–Africaine, par J. Villarais et E. Tallichet," Lausanne, 1902; and from the University of St. Andrews, "The pathway to reality," the Gifford Lecture of 1903/4, by Richard Burton Haldane, London, 1904.

The exhibition of the loan collection of mezzotints at the Lenox was replaced on the 9th by wood engravings by Elbridge Kingsley, the painter-engraver, and on the lower floor were placed wood engravings after Ludwig Richter, and Moritz, Ritter von Schwind, on May 25th, the display of Isabey's lithographs being continued. The Smith Collection of Japanese prints was again placed in the lower hall. The exhibition of plates from H. I. Triggs' "Formal Gardens in England and Scotland" at the Astor was continued. There was no change in the exhibition

of New York City Views at the Harlem Branch, or in the "Arts of Japan" at the Chatham Square Branch.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows:

CHATHAM SQUARE, two Arbor day bulletins; EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in May, Emerson, Richard Wagner, Spring flowers, May day in the park, Arbor day, Apple blossoms; ELDRIDGE STREET, Famous men and women born in May, Flowers, Japan, Russia; AVENUE C, two bulletins of the St. Louis Exposition, New books, Memorial day, Maurus Jokai, H. M. Stanley; OTTENDORFER, Decoration day, H. M. Stanley, Maurus Jokai; JACKSON SQUARE, New books, Memorial day; MUHLENBERG, Memorial day, Arbor day; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, Decoration day; BRUCE, Nature; RIVERSIDE, New books; ST. AGNES, Russia, Japan, China, Korea; BLOOMINGDALE, Arbor Day, Birds, Stories from English history for boys; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in May, Emerson, Memorial day, May queen, Fairy tales, A day with the animals in Bronx and Central parks, Zoological park, King Alfred, Good books for boys; YORKVILLE, Decoration day, New books, also an English art exhibit, which was visited by 208 people.

HENRY CLAY ON NAPOLEON'S RETURN FROM ELBA, 1815.

Printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.

(Private)

LONDON 25 Mar. 1815

MY DEAR SIR

On the 17th inst immediately after hearing at Paris of the ratification of the Treaty of Ghent I quitted that City and arrived here on the 21st inst. I left there all my colleagues. Mr. Gallatin expected to follow me in a day or two, and Mr. Bayard as soon as a dangerous indisposition, then confining him to bed and menacing his life would allow

We had notified the British Commrs at Ghent of our having a Commission to treat of Commerce– We did not expect this Government would go into that subject until they knew of the ratification of the Treaty of peace. I thought therefore, as soon as this event was known, that it was our duty to be here in order to enter into this business, if the British Government be so disposed. My own private wish is at the same time that the President may have turned this duty over to the Minister who I presume is appointed to this Court

The question of a Commercial treaty in my judgment of little importance, except on one or two points, heretofore, has now that the peace of Europe is again threatened assumed a new character

I saw Lord Castlereah, yesterday; but the attention of this Government is so completely absorbed by the astonishing events on the other side of the channel that they have not yet taken up the subject of a Commercial treaty with us. I shall of course abstain from pressing the matter or taking any step in it until joined by my Colleagues. In the mean time I hope we shall receive dispatches from our Government and that they will be of such a nature as to admit of my immediate return

Boneparte entered France, near Frejus on the 1st instant at the head of about 1200 men. On the 20th he entered Paris. His progress to the Capital resembled more a triumphal entry than a hostile march wherever he came in contact with the Military they joined him. None could be found to fight for the King. The people with him were passive or were awed. Nothing like resistance has been made

The King and the other members of the Royal family who were in Paris left it on the 19th and proceeding North are said to be about to make a stand at Lisle. To this City the Diplomatick Corps is invited. Here it is conjectured he will be supported by the English forces in Flanders. I am deceived however if his residence there is not short. The people of Flanders will afford him as little support as the people of France. They desire to return under the French dominion

What effect this will have in Europe cannot be certainly ascertained at present. The allies at Vienna have announced it is said their determined purpose to put

down Napoleon. I do not believe that they will attempt it– The *principle* of the former alliance is gone. The seeds of dissension have been sown during the Congress, and Napoleon profiting by past errors and past experience will immediately quiet Austria

But I think war between this Country and France inevitable. Napoleon must do something. He must give employment to that military the loss of whose employment estranged them from the King and confirmed their attachment to him. He will strike for Belgium; and the pride, the hopes and mistaken interests of England all combine to urge her to attempt to retain it. Already the Mails are stopped, and the foolish cry of War every where resounds. I hope the career of Blockades, Orders, Decrees, Confiscations, and Burnings will not again be run

The Duke of Feltre, Louis's Minister of War, is here probably concerting measures of co-operation. Still I should doubt if the first determination of this Government be yet taken. On Monday Sen'night the Parliament, now adjourned for the Easter Holidays will again meet, and I presume at that time Ministers will communicate the part this Government means to take

I am Dr. Sir

Your friend &c

H. Clay

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

This list does not include titles of articles in periodicals, nor titles relating to naval art and science in general, navigation, shipbuilding, naval or maritime law, naval education, voyages, etc., etc., except a few of such historical importance as to warrant inclusion.

Many works included here were purchased from the James Owen Proudfit fund.

Order of Arrangement.

Bibliography.
General Works.
Navies of Individual Countries (arranged alphabetically by name of country).

Part I.

Bibliography.

Anrique R (Nicolas). Bibliografía marítima Chilena (1840–1894). *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes*, 1894. 205 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Baker & Taylor Co. An annotated list of books relating to Spain, Cuba, naval history and science. *New York: Baker & Taylor Co.* [1898.] 15 pp. 24°. (The Librarian's help ser., no. 2.)

Edmunds (Albert J.) Selected list of naval matter in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1903. 13 pp. 4°.
Repr.: Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biogr., Jan., 1903.

Germany.—*Marine-Amts.* Bücherverzeichniss der Haupt bibliothek des Reich-Marine-Amts. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. xxiii, 604 pp. 8°.

Muller (Frederick), *& Co.* Histoire de la marine, scènes de bataille. Portraits des amiraux. Pamphlets et rapports. Livres...Catalogue à prix marqués. *Amsterdam: F. Muller & Co.*, 1888. iv, 112 pp. 8°.

Some standard books on professional subjects. (In: U. S. Naval Intelligence Off. General Information series, 13. *Washington*, 1894. 8°. pp. 417–447.)

Young (Lucien), *Compiler*. Catalogue of works by American naval authors. *Washington, D. C.*, 1888. 149 pp. 8°. (Navigation Bureau, Navy Dept.)

General Works.

Adams (W. H. D.) Dewey: and other great naval commanders. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1898?]. 3 p. l., 487 pp., 7 pl., 8 por. 12°.

Arenhold (L.) Die historische Entwicklung der Schiffstypen vom römischen Kriegsschiff bis zur Gegenwart...hrsg. von L. Arenhold. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1891. 24 pp., 30 pl. ob. 4°.

Attlmayr (Ferdinand). Studien über Seetaktik und den Seekrieg mit den Kriegsmitteln der Neuzeit. Th. 1–2. *Pola: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1875–78. 2 v. 8°.

Baïf ([Lazarre de]). De re navali libellus... ex Bayfii vigiliis excerptus...Addita...vulgari vocabulorum significatione. *Lugduni: Apud hæredes S. Vincentii*, 1537. 72 pp., 8 l. 8° (16°).

—— L. Bayfii annotationes in L. II. de captivis, & postliminio reversis: in quibus tractatur de re navali...*Lutetiæ: R. Stephanus*, 1549. 152, 4 l., 176 pp., 6 l. 4°.

Balincourt (de). Les flottes de combat étrangères en 1900. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 3 p. l., 662 pp. 2. ed. ob. 32°.

—— Les flottes de combat en 1903. Avec 403 figures schématiques de batiments. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1903. vi, 836 pp. ob. 32°.

Barnaby (Nathaniel). Naval development in the century. *Toronto: Linscott Pub. Co.*, 1904. 8 p.l., 468 pp., 1 diagr. 8°. (Nineteenth century series.)

Bos (Lambert van den). Leeven en daden der doorluchtighste zee-helden en ontdeckers van landen deser eeuwen. Beginnende met Christoffel Colombus...en eyndigende met...M. A. de Ruyter...uyt veele geloofwaerdige schriften...by een gebracht, en beschreven, door V. D. B. [*i. e.*, Lambert van den Bos.] *Amsterdam: J. C. ten Hoorn & J. Bouman*, 1676. 3 p. l., 350, 1 l., 304 pp., 3 l., 25 pl., 7 port. 4°.

—— Leeven en Daaden der Doorluchtigste Zee-Helden, Beginnende met de Tocht na Damiaten, Voorgevallen in den Jare 1217. En eindigende met den beroemden Admirael M. A. de Ruyter, Hartog, Ridd. &c. Vertoonende alle de voornaemste Zeedaden die de Hollanders en Zeelanders, &c. van haer begin aen, loffelijck tegens, hun vyanden verricht hebben; nevens veel vreemde Voorvallen, dappere Heldedaden stoutmoedige Bestieringen, en swaere Zee-slagen, &c. Naeukeurigh, uyt veele geloofwærdige Schriften, en Authentijcke Stucken, by een gebracht, en beschreven, Door V. D. B. *'t Amsterdam: Jan ten Hoorn en Jan Bouman*, 1683. 6 p. l., 784 pp., 4 ll. maps, pl., port. 4°.

General Works, cont'd.

—— Leben und tapffere Thaten der allerberühmtesten See-Helden, Admiralen und Land-Erfinder unserer Zeiten, angefangen mit Cristoforo Colombo Entdeckern der Neuen Welt, und geendigt mit dem welt-berühmten Admiral M. A. de Ruyter... in Nider-Teutscher Sprache aufgesetzt durch [Lambert] v[an] d[en] B[os]...in unsere Hoch-Teutsche ...überbracht von Matthia Krämern. *Nürnberg: C. Endters Seel. Handlungs-Erben*, 1681. 5 p. l., 1090 pp., 9 l., 1 map, 20 pl., 8 port. 4°.

—— Leben und Thaten der durchläuchtigsten See-Helden und Erfinder der Länder dieser Zeiten, anfahrend mit C. Columbus...und sich endend mit ...A. de Ruyter...in holländischer Sprache...beschrieben durch [Lambert] V[an] D[en] B[os]... in die hochteutsche Sprache übersetzt. *Sultzbach: J. Hoffmann* [1681]. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Bouvet de Cressé (Auguste Jean Baptiste). Histoire de la marine de tous les peuples depuis la plus haute antiquité jusqu'a nos jours. *Paris: A. André*, 1824. 2 v. 8°.

Boynton (C. B.) The navies of England, France, America and Russia: being an extract from a work on English and French neutrality and the Anglo-French alliance. *New York: J. F. Trow*, 1865. 72 pp. 8°.

Buchard (H.) Marines étrangères... *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1891. ix, 628 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque du marin.)

Burchett (Josiah). A complete history of the most remarkable transactions at sea, from the earliest accounts of time to the conclusion of the last war with France. *London: J. Walthoe*, 1720. 28 p.l., 800 pp., 16 l., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. f°.

Busk (Hans). The navies of the world, their present state and future capabilities. *London*, 1859. il. 12°.

Bytharne (Jehan). Book of war by sea and land, anno 1543. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1–21.)

Callwell (C. E.) The effect of maritime command on land campaigns since Waterloo. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1897. xv, (1) 380 pp. maps, plans. 12°.

Chaubaud-Arnault (C[harles]). Histoire des flottes militaires. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1889. xxiv, 513 pp., 7 plans. 8°.

Charnock (J.) History of marine architecture of all nations. *London*, 1801–02. 3 v. 4°.

Chasseloup-Laubat (L. de). Les marines de guerre modernes. *Paris: Vve. C. Dunod*, 1903. 2 p. l., 376 pp. 4°.

[**Chauteauveron** (L. de).] L'école de l'administration maritime, ou, Le matelot politique. *La Haye: The Author* [1765?]. xxii, 269 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Clerk (John). An essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical. With explanatory plates. *London: T. Cadell*, 1790–97. 4 pts. in 2 v. sq. 4°.

—— Same. 2. ed. *Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co.*, 1804. 2 p. l., xvi, 5–287 pp., 63 pl. 4°.

—— Same. 3. ed., with notes by Lord Rodney, and an introduction by a naval officer. *Edinburgh: A. Black*, 1827. xlv, 331 pp., 52 pl. 8°.

Colomb (Philip Howard). Essays on naval defence. *London: W. H. Allen*, 1893. vi, 328 pp. 12°.

—— Naval warfare; its ruling principles and practice historically treated. *London: W. H. Allen*, 1891. xii, 448 pp., 37 maps. 8°.

—— Same. *London: W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1899. 3. ed. xviii, 471, li pp., 5 charts, 26 maps, 13 plans, 4 pl. 4°.

Corazzini di Bulciano (F.) Storia della marina militare antica... *Catania: l'Autore*, 1892–98. 6 v. in 3. 8°.

v. 3–6 have title Storia della marina militare e commerciale. v. 2–4 published in Firenze. v. 5–6 published in Torino.

Daveluy (René). Étude sur le combat naval. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1902. vii, 155 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Deslandes (A. F. B.) Essay on Maritime Power and Commerce, translated from the French. *London*, 1743. 8°.

Du Sein (A.) Histoire de la marine de tous les peuples depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie.*, 1879. 2 v. 8°.

Eardley-Wilmot (Sydney Marow). *See* **Wilmot** (Sydney Marow Eardley-).

Fincham (J.) A history of naval architecture: to which is prefixed an introductory dissertation on the application of mathematical science to the art of naval construction. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1851. viii, 8 l, ix–lxxxiv, 415 pp., 58 pp. 4°.

Frost (John). Universal naval history. Comprising the naval operations of the principal maritime nations of the world, from the earliest period to the present... *New York: H. E. Robins & Co.*, 1852. 608 pp. 8°.

Frothingham (Jessie Peabody). Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. vii, 396 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Fyfe (Herbert C.) Submarine warfare, past, present, and future, with an introduction by Admiral Sir E. R. Freemantle; and a chapter on "The probable future of submarine boat construction," by Sir E. J. Reed. *London: G. Richards*, 1902. xxviii, 332 pp. 8°.

Gavotti (G[iuseppe]). Guerra navale-littoranea; alcuni esempi di spedizioni nei due grandi periodi delle armi. pte. 1–2. *Roma: Forzani & C.*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

—— La tattica nelle grandi battaglia navali da Temistocle a Ito. Parte 1–4. *Roma: Forzani e C.*, 1898. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Pte. 1–2, Poliremi e navi a vela; 3–4, Navi vapore.

General (A) treatise of the dominion of the sea: and a complete body of the sea-laws... And a new appendix, containing several eminent lawyers' opinions in important marine cases... [By Alexander Justice.] *London: J. Nicholson* [1705]. 17 p.l., 684, 107 pp., 2 pl. 2. ed. 4°.

Gibbs (F. T. M.) The illustrated guide to the royal navy and foreign navies; also mercantile marine steamers available as armed cruisers and transports, &c., &c. *London: Waterlow Bros. & Layton*, 1896. 2nd ed. Revised and corrected by E. W. C. Gibbs. 1 p.l., viii, 296 pp., 4 pl. sq. f°.

General Works, cont'd.

Graser (B.) De veterum re navali. *Berolini: S. Calvary eiusque Socium*, 1864. 2 p.l., 95 pp., 5 pl. sq. 4°.

Grenier (J. R. de), *Viscount.* The art of war at sea; or, Naval tactics reduced to new principles: with a new order of battle. Tr. from the French by the Chevalier [J. N. Jouin] de Sauseuil. *London: S. Hooper*, 1788. viii, xiv, 15–60 pp., 4 pl. 4°.

Grivel (Richild). De la guerre maritime avant et depuis les nouvelles inventions . . . Étude historique et stratégique. *Paris: A. Bertrand*, 1869. 2 p.l., 282 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Heere (Die) und Flotten der Gegenwart, herausgegeben von J. von Pflugk-Hartlung . . . Bd. 1–7. 7 v. *Berlin: Schall & Grund* [1896–1902]. 4°.

v. 2–7, edited by C. von Zepelin.
v. 5–7, not numbered; pub. by A. Schall.

Heere und Flotten aller Staaten der Erde; von T., Major a. D. Jahrg. 1903. *Leipzig*, 1903.

Hennequin (Joseph François Gabriel). Biographie maritime; ou, Notices historiques sur la vie et les campagnes des marins célèbres français et étrangers. *Paris*, 1835–37. 3 v. ports. 8°.

Higginson (Francis John). Naval battles in the century. *London: The Linscott Pub. Co.*, 1903. xxiv, 1 l., 469 pp., 7 port. 8°. (The nineteenth century series. [v. 18.])

History of sea battles. *Glasgow: Lumsden & Son* [18—?]. 18 pp. 32°.

Rep.: Lumsden & Son's juvenile library.

Holmes (G. C. V.) Ancient and modern ships. Pt. 1. [*London:*] *Chapman & Hall*, 1900. 12°. (Victoria and Albert Museum science handbooks.)

Pt. 1. Wooden sailing-ships.

Hoste (P.) L'Art des Armées navales, ou Traité des Evolutions navales. *Lyon*, 1697. f°.

Jahns (Max). Atlas zur Geschichte des Kriegswesens von der Urzeit bis zum Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts . . . *Berlin: Königl. Kriegs-Akademie*, 1878. 1 p.l., 100 l. ob. 8°.

Jal (Auguste). Archéologie navale. *Paris*, 1840. 2 v. ill. 8°.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) Ἱστορια του ναυτικου των ἀρχαιων Ἑλληνων. Μετάφρασις . . . ὑπὸ K. N. Ῥαδου. Ἐν Ἀθήναις; Ἐκδοτης Ἀλεξανδρος Παπαγεωργιου, 1890. 430, (1) pp., 1 port. 8°.

—— La marine des Ptolémées, et la marine des Romains. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie.*, 1885. 2 v. 12°.

Justice (Alexander). *See* **General** (A) treatise of the dominion of the sea.

King (J. W.) War-ships and navies of the world. *Boston*, 1881. 2. ed. 8°.

Ledieu (A[lcius]), *and* **Cadiat** (E.) Le nouveau matériel naval. t. 1–2 & atlas. *Paris: V. C. Dunod*, 1889–1890. 3 v. 4° and sq. f°.

Lockroy (É.) La Défense navale. *Paris: Berger-Levrault*, 1899. xxxi, 551 pp. 8°.

Loir (M.), *and* **Caqueray** (G. de). Flotte und Fortschritt... Uebersetzung aus dem Französischen von A. v. L *** *Berlin: H. Costenoble*, 1902. 4 p.l., 142 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Luce (Stephen B.) The dawn of naval history. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 24, pp. 441–450.) *Annapolis*, 1898. 8°.

McHardy (C. McL.) A comparison of the armoured ships in the fleets of Great Britain, France and Russia. *London: P. S. King & Son* [1898]. 1 p. l., 8 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). *See* **Popular** essays on naval subjects.

Mahan (Alfred T[hayer]). The influence of sea power upon history, 1660–1783. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1890. xxiv, 557 pp., 8 maps, 17 pl. 8°.

—— The influence of sea power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1892. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1894. 4. ed. 2 v. 8°.

—— The interest of America in sea power, present and future. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1897. vi, 2 l., 314 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

—— Retrospect and prospect. Studies in international relations naval and political. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Co.*, 1902. x, 309 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Margutti (Albert). Die Meeresbeherrschung in ihrer Rückwirkung auf die Landoperationen des grossen Krieges. Ein Beitrag zum Studium moderner Strategie. Mit 5 Kartenskizzen. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1900. 4 p.l., 134 pp. 8°.

Meulen (Marc de). La marine moderne. Construction des navires.—Paquebots.—Batiments de guerre.—Artillerie.—Organisation des principales marines militaires. *Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie.*, 1892. x, 249 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

Molli (Giorgio). Le spedizioni marittime militari moderne ed i trasporti militari a Massaua. *Milano: Galli*, 1897. 192 pp. 16°.

Montero y Rapello (Manuel). Ensayo de estrategia naval... *Madrid: R. Alvarez*, 1892. 512 pp., 1 pl. f°.

Morel-Fatio (Antoine Léon). Notice des collections du Musée de Marine, exposées dans les galeries du Musée Impérial du Louvre; 1e pt.: Musée Naval. *Paris*, 1853. 8°.

Morisot (C. B.) Orbis maritimi sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis historia... *Divione*, 1643. ill. maps. f°.

Naval mobilization and improvement in matériel. June, 1889. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1889. vii, 485 pp., 40 diagr., 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf., ser. 8.)

Paget (J. C.) Naval powers and their policy: with tabular statements of British and foreign ironclad navies: giving dimensions, armour, details of armament, engines, speed, and other particulars. *London: Longmans & Co.*, 1876. xxiv, 183 pp. 8°.

Reprint: St. James Magazine.

Paris (François Edmond). L'art naval à l'Exposition universelle de Paris en 1867; augmenté des derniers perfectionnements et inventions maritimes jusqu'en 1869. *Paris* [1867–69]. text. pl. nar. 4°; atlas of pl. obl. f°.

General Works, cont'd.

Park (R.) The art of sea-fighting... *London: R. Mount & T. Page*, 1706. viii, 6 l., 240 pp., 9 maps. 12°.

Parker (F. A.) Fleets of the world: the galley period. *New York*, 1876. pl. 8°.

Plueddemann (M.) Modernes Seekriegswesen. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1902. vii, 298 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Popular essays on naval subjects; by the author of A Year in Spain [*i. e.*, A. S. Mackenzie]. *New York*, 1833. 16°.

Randaccio (Carlo). Storia navale universale antica e moderna... *Roma: Forzani & Co.*, 1891. 2 v. 8°.

Ratzel (F.) Das Meer als Quelle der Völkergrösse. Eine politisch-geographische Studie. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1900. 3 p.l., 86 pp. 8°.

Rawson (Edward Kirk). Twenty famous naval battles: Salamis to Santiago. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [1899.] 2 v. 8°.

Richer (A.) Vies de plus célèbres Marins. *Paris*, 1789. 13 v. 18°.

Vol. I. Barberousse. II. De Tromp. III. Cassard, Paulin. IV. Andre Doria. V. Comte Forbin. VI. Du Quesne. VII. Jean Bart. VIII. J. and V. M. D'Estrées. IX. Du Guay-Trouin. X.-XI. De Ruiter. XII.-XIII. Maréchal de Tourville.

Rodenberg (K.) Seemacht in der Geschichte. *Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler*, 1900. 33 pp. 8°.

Romme ([Charles].) L'art de la marine; ou, Principes et préceptes-généraux de l'art de construire, d'armer, de manœuvrer et de conduire des vaisseaux. *Rochelle: P. L. Chauvet*, 1787. 2 p.l., 588 pp., 1 l., 7 pl. 4°.

Ryves (*Sir* Thomas). Historia navalis antiqua, libri quatuor. *Londini: R. Barker...et Haer. Jo. Billii*, 1633. 4 p.l., 429 pp. 16°.

Scheffer (J.) De militia navali veterum libri quatuor. *Upsaliæ*, 1654. 4°.

Schoock (Marten). Martini Schoockii imperium maritimum, ita explicatum ut non solum ejus ostendantur prærogativæ, verum etiam cuique Genti, maxime Belgis fœderatis suus vindicetur honos... *Amstelodami: J. Jansson*, 1654. 2 p.l., 168 pp. 12°.

Serre ([P.]) Études sur l'histoire militaire et maritime des Grecs et des Romains; suite des marines de l'antiquité et du moyen age. *Paris: L. Baudoin & Cie.*, 1888. xii, 270 pp. 12°.

Steevens (G. W.) Naval policy, with some account of the warships of the principal powers. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1896. viii, 323 pp. 8°.

Steinitz (Fr.) The Ship, its Origin and Progress: being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements, forming a complete account of the naval events of the ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs to the close of 1848, including the state of the navies of all nations, episodes, and lines of shipping, discoveries, colonization and commerce, with an Appendix containing a concise description of every kind of vessel. Illustrated with 24 plates, representing the ships of all kinds and times, and 10 of colored flags, also five large diagrams of naval battles, and numerous wood engravings. *London*, 1849. 4°.

[**Suessenguth** ( ).] [The principal navies of the world in 1898. Translated from the Marine-Rundschau, March, 1899.] *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 31 pp., 5 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (U.S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. no. 18, pt. 1.)

Synge (M. B.) The struggle for sea power. Illustrated by E. M. Synge. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1903. 2, vi, 238 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl. 12°. (The story of the world for the children of the British empire. Book 4.)

United States.—*Naval Intelligence Office.* Papers on naval operations during the year ending July, 1885. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1885. 135 pp., 2 maps, 6 plans, 6 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. 4.)

—— —— Recent naval progress. June, 1887. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1887. viii, 346 pp., 20 diagr., 1 plan, 3 pl. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off., Gen. Inf. ser. 6.)

—— —— Notes on the year's naval progress [annual]. 1890–July, 1901. *Washington*, 1890–1901. 8°. (Gen. Inf. ser. 9, 10, 11, 13–17, 18–19.

Valois ( ). Seemacht, Seegeltung, Seeherrschaft. Kurze Betrachtungen über Seekriegsführung. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1899. 53 pp. 8°.

Werner (Bartholomäus von). Der Seekrieg der Geschwaderdienst und die Bedeutung der Kriegswerften. *Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser*, 1893. 4 p.l., 160 pp. 8°.

Werner (R.) Berühmte Seeleute. *Berlin* [1881–83]. 2 v. 8°.

Wilkinson (Henry Spenser). The command of the sea. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1864. 3 ll., 122 pp. 12°.

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). The development of navies during the last half-century. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1892. xvi, 295 pp., 15 pl. ill. 8°.

—— The next naval war. With an illustration by...E. de Martino. *London: E. Stanford*, 1894. 75 pp., 1 pl. 4. ed. 8°.

Wilson (H. W.) Ironclads in action: a sketch of naval warfare from 1855 to 1895, with some account of the development of the battleship in England; with an introduction by A. T. Mahan. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1896. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Z. . . . (Commandant), *and* **Montéchant** (H.) Les guerres navales de demain; avec une préface de Contre-amiral Réveilière. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1891. xxii, 282 pp., 1 l., 4 maps. 12°.

WORKS RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL NAVIES.

Austrian.

Austria.—*Kriegs Ministerium.* Almanach für die k. u. k. Kriegs-Marine...Jahrg. 22–24 (1902–1904). *Pola: Gerold & Comp.*, 1902–1904. 24°.

—— —— Geschichte der K. K. Kriegs-Marine. *Wien*, 1882–91. 3 v. in 2. 8°.

—— —— Marine-Gesetz-Sammlung nebst den bezuglichen Armee-Verordnungs Blättern und Cir-

Austrian, cont'd.

cularien. [Edited by] C. de Guilleaume. Jahrg. 1–24 (1848–1871). *Wien*, 1866–1872. 8°.

—— —— Rangs und Eintheilungs-liste der K. und K. Kriegsmarine, 15 Feb. 1899, 1 Sept. 1900, 16 May, 1902. *Wien: K. K. Hof und Staatsdruckerei*, 1899–1902. 12°.

Dorn (Alexander). Kriegsmarine und Volkswirthschaft in Oesterreich–Ungarn. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1885. viii, 140 pp. 8°.

Gedenkblätter der k. und k. Kriegs-Marine. Hrsg. von der Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens." *Pola: Commissions-Verlag*, 1898–1902. 4 v. 12°. (Austria. Marine-Technisches Comité.)

Koudelka (Alfred v.), *Freiherr*. Unsere Kriegs-Marine. Illustriert...[von] A. v. Ramberg. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1899. 4 p.l., 506 pp., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°.

Sterneck (M. von), *Freiherr*. Admiral Max Freiherr von Sterneck. Erinnerungen aus den Jahren 1847–1897. Hrsg. von seiner Witwe [*i.e.*, L. Sterneck-Griswold]. Biographische Skizze und Erläuterungen von Jerolim Freiherrn von Benko. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1901. 4 p.l., 336 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

BELGIAN.

Belgium. — *Marine, Administration de la.* [Comptes rendus,] 1874–1898, 1901–1902. (Appendixes to "Compte rendu" of the "Ministère des Chemins de Fer, Postes, Telegraphes, Teléphones, et Marine.")

BOLIVIAN.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru–Boliviana 1836–37–38. *Santiago de Chile: Imp. Nat.*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

BRAZILIAN.

Brazil.—*Hydrographia, Directoria de.* Lista dos navios de guerra e mercantes Brazileiros, 1900–1903. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1900–1903. 4°.

—— *Marinha, Ministerio da.* Relatorio, 1889–1898. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1889–98. 8°.

—— —— —— Anexo, 1898. Projecto do regulamento das prefeituras maritimas...*Rio de Janeiro: Imp. Nac.*, 1898. xv, 462 pp. 8°.

—— *President.* Tabellas de rações e dietas para as praças da Armada. (decreto no. 9579, Abril 10, 1886.) *Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional*, 1886. 1 p., 7 tables, folded. 8°.

Coisas do mar. [*Rio de Janeiro?*] *Fauchon & C.* [*pref.* 1896.] 1 p.l., 95 pp. 8°.

Meirelles da Silva (T.) Apontamentos para a historia da Marinha de guerra brazileira... *Rio de Janeiro: Typogr. Perseverança*, 1881. v. 1. 8°.

BRITISH.

The British parliamentary papers and other serial official publications contain much naval material. The Calendars of State Papers (the file of which is complete) have a careful index in each volume. The parliamentary papers contain committee returns, commission reports, text of bills, etc.

General indexes to the collected papers have been printed as follows: Catalogue of parliamentary reports, 1696–1834; Index to printed papers, 1801–1826, 1801–1832, 1845–1856, 1852–1869; Index to reports, 1801–1834; Index to bills and reports, 1801–1852. The Lords and Commons journals each have their own indexes beginning in 1509 (Lords) and 1547 (Commons). Hansard's Debates (and its predecessors) have useful indexes, for which reason few reports of speeches in parliament have been included in this list.

Annual reports of departmental activities, similar to those issued by departments of the United States, are not printed by Great Britain.

Order of Arrangement:

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS.
ADMINISTRATION.
  BIBLIOGRAPHY.
  HISTORY.
  GENERAL WORKS.
  EXAMINATIONS.
  FINANCE.
  NAVY AND MARINE LISTS.
  REGULATIONS.
HISTORY.
  GENERAL WORKS.
  BIOGRAPHY.
    COLLECTIVE.
    INDIVIDUAL.
  HISTORY OF LIMITED PERIODS.

Bibliography.

Cambridge University: *Magdalene College: Pepysian Library.* A descriptive catalogue of the naval manuscripts in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Edited by J. R. Tanner. v. 1. [*London:*] *The Navy Records Society*, 1903. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 26.)

Periodicals.

Army and Navy Quarterly. v. 1. (1885). [*London*,] 1885. 8°.

Illustrated Naval and Military Magazine. A monthly journal devoted to all subjects connected with Her Majesty's land and sea forces. v. 1–3 (1884–1885). *London*, 1884–1885. 4°.

King (The) and His Navy and Army. v. 1–date (1895–date). *London* [1896]–date. f°.

v. 1–15 have title: Navy and Army Illustrated. With v. 16 The King of Illustrated Papers merged with the Navy and Army Illustrated, under above title.

Naval Annual. By T. A. Brassey, 1886–1903. *Portsmouth*, 1886–1903. 8°.

1900–1 ed. by J. Leyland.
1902–date ed. by T. A. Brassey.

Naval (The) Chronicle. Containing a General and Biographical History of the British Navy, with a variety of original papers on nautical subjects. vol. 1–40. *London*, 1799–1818. 8°.

Naval (The) and military remembrancer; comprising anecdotes and biographies of eminent English heroes; edited by W. H. Maxwell...*London: H. G. Bohn*, 1844. 1 p.l., 98, 80 pp., 4 pl., 17 port. 12°.

Consists of The Naval and military almanac for 1840–41, bound together with additional title-page.

Navy League. Calendar, 1902. *London*, 1902. 4°.

Navy (The) League Journal. v. 3–date. *London* [1898–]date. 4°.

Political (The) magazine and parliamentary, naval, military and literary journal. 1782–85, July–Nov. 1789. *London: J. Bew* [1782–99]. 9 v. 8°.

Royal (The) naval and military calendar; and national record. By G. Mackenzie, 1821. *London*, 1821. 2 v. 12°.

Royal Navy List Diary and Naval Handbook (1898–1902). *London*, n.d. 8°.

Administration.

Bibliography.

Hamilton (*Sir* Richard Vesey). Bibliography. (In his Naval administration. *London*, 1896. 12°. pp. 201–207.)

History.

Briggs (*Sir* J. H.) Naval administrations 1827–1892. The experience of 55 years. Edited by Lady Briggs. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1897. xxxiii, 339 (1) pp., 8 port. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* The Laws, ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military... Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments. *London: W. Owen*, 1767. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— A collection of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters [from 3 Edward I (1274)] to the eighth year of King George the third. *London*, 1768. 1017 pp. 4°. (Great Britain.—Statutes.)

Hamilton (R. V.) Naval administration: the constitution, character, and functions of the Board of Admiralty, and of the civil departments it directs. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1896. 12°. xii, (2) 214 pp. 6 port., 5 pl. ill. (Royal Navy Handbooks. 1.)

Jackson (*Sir* G.) Naval commissioners from 12. Charles II. to 1. George III., 1660–1760, compiled from the original warrants and returns. With historical notices by Sir G. F. Ducket, bart... [*Lewes:*] *the Author*, 1899. 2 p.l., ii, [1] 148 pp. 4°.

Monson (*Sir* William)...The Office of the Lord High Admiral of England, and all Ministers and Inferior Officers under him, and what belongs to each Man's Office; with many other Particulars to that Purpose. (In his: Naval Tracts, Book III, in Churchill's Voyages. *London*, 1744. 3. ed. 4°. pp. 291–354.)

Monumenta juridica: The black book of the Admiralty, with an appendix [including maritime laws of various countries]. Ed. by Sir T. Twiss. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1871–76. 4 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain, no. 55.)

Ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy.

Oppenheim (M.) A history of the administration of the Royal Navy and of merchant shipping in relation to the navy. v. 1. pl., map. *London: J. Lane*, 1896. 8°.

General Works.

Arranged chronologically, by date of publication.

Oeconomy (The) of His Majesty's navy-office. Containing the several duties of the commissioners and principal officers thereof... By an officer of the navy. *London: J. Browne*, 1717. xxiv, 177 pp. 24°.

Some hints for the more effectually regulating and disciplining His Majesty's navy and for the more speedily manning the same in a future war. By a sea-officer. *London: R. Willock*, 1758. 1 p.l., 30 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the conduct of the naval administration of Great Britain since 1815. By a flag officer [*i.e.*, William Bowles]. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1830. iv, 72 pp. 8°.

—— —— With a preface by Rear Admiral Bowles. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1847. 3. ed. 95 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Melville, first Lord of the Admiralty... on the sale of commissions in His Majesty's Royal Navy. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1830. 15 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) addressed to Viscount Melville with further remarks to Sir James Graham on the sale of commissions in his Majesty's Royal Navy. By a Captain of the Royal Navy. *Portsmouth: W. Harrison*, 1831. 14 pp. 8°.

Tabular view of fees, pay, allowances, pensions, &c., of officers in the British Army, Royal Navy, and Honourable East India Company's forces. [*London: S. Bentley, printer*, 1831?] v. p. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service Journal, 1831.

Great Britain.—*Army and Navy Appointments Select Committee.* Report of committee, 1833. [*London*, 1833.] v. p. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service Journal.

Financial Reform Union. Papers on taxation and expenditure. No. 1. Naval mal-administration. [*London: G. Hill*, 1840.] 16 pp. 8°.

Napier (*Sir* Charles). Letter to Sir Robert Peel [on the government of the navy]. *London*, 1841. 8°.

Navalis, *pseud.* Naval rank, as expressed by its present titles, a naval wrong, and a national injury, with illustrative anecdotes. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1844. 55 pp. 8°.

Bowden (R. B.) A scheme for establishing a nursery of seamen for the Royal Navy. *London: W. & H. White* [1846]. 16 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the conduct of the naval administration of Great Britain since 1815. By a flag officer [*i.e.*, William Bowles]. With a preface by Rear-Admiral [William] Bowles. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1847. 3. ed. 95 pp. 8°.

1. ed. (1830) and the 2. were published anonymously.

Cockburn (*Sir* George), *bart.* Administration of the admiralty. Opinions of the late... Sir George Cockburn, bt., admiral... on the necessity of remodelling the Admiralty Board. [Edited by James Scott.] *London: E. Stanford*, 1855. 16 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the "Times," Feb. 1, 2, 1855.

Scott (J.) Administration of the admiralty. Rear admiral Scott, C. B., on naval reform. *London: E. Stanford*, 1855. 12 pp. 8°.

Reprinted and revised from the "Times" of 23 March, 1855.

Hints on educating and manning the navy. By a Captain, R. N. *Bath: Haywood & Payne* [1860?]. 19 pp. 12°.

Stewart (*Lieut.* D.) Letters containing a few practical observations on defects of discipline in the British navy, and on their causes and remedies. *Edinburgh*, 1860. 50 pp. 8°.

Admiralty administration. Its faults and defaults. *London: Longman, Green, etc.*, 1861. ix, 1 l., 159 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Reasons for an inquiry into the positions of the executive officers of the Royal Navy. *Westminster: T. Bretell*, 1861. 25 pp. 8°.

British—Administration, cont'd.

Felix (E. J.) How to enter the Royal navy, by E. J. Felix, with an article by H. T. A. Bosanquet... *London: Simpkin, etc.* [189-?] 4 p.l., 102 pp., 5 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers, Committee on.* Navy. Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers. Report of committee presided over by Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K. C. B. *London: Darling & Son, ltd., prtrs.*, 1891. 20 pp., 1 l. pap. f°. C. 6382.

Seth-Smith (Charles Edward). Remarks on the report of committee presided over by Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K. C. B., on Royal Naval Artillery volunteers, June 6, 1891. *London: Woodfall & Kinder*, 1891. 14 pp. f°. (Gr. Br. Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers.)

Brassey (Thomas Albert). The Royal Naval Reserve, the mercantile marine, and the colonies. *London: E. Stanford*, 1898. 32 pp. 8°.

Bramble (J.) Promotion and retirement of flag officers and captains of the royal navy, 1899. *Portsmouth: Holbrook & Son* [pref. 1899]. 4 p.l., 25 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Navy Rations Committee.* Report of the committee appointed to inquire into the question of navy rations, meal hours, the prices paid for "savings," and the management of canteens; together with appendices. *London: Wyman & Sons ltd., prtrs.*, 1901. 70 pp. pap. f°. Cd. 782. (Admiralty.)

Stephens (J. E. R.), **Gifford** (C. E.), *and* **Smith** (F. H.) Manual of naval law and court martial procedure, in which is embodied Thring's Criminal law of the navy. *London: Stevens & Sons*, 1901. 2 p.l., lxi, 467 pp. 8°.

Preface calls it 3. ed. of Thring's Criminal law of the navy.

Hurd (Archibald S.) How our navy is run; a description of life in the King's fleet. With an introduction by Rear-Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, C. B. *London: C. A. Pearson*, 1902. 2 p.l., ix-xx, 21-296 pp., 32 pl. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Returns of the number of courts-martial held and summary punishments inflicted on seamen of the royal navy... during 1896-1901. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1897-1902. f.

Turnbull (Alexander). The victualling of the royal navy, past, present, and future. A practical statement compiled from state papers, historic documents, and official sources. *London: E. Stock*, 1903. vi, 7-30 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Examinations.

Great Britain.—*Civil Service Commission.* Assistant Civil Engineer (2nd grade) in H. M. Naval establishments, at home and abroad, Open competition for the situation of. July, 1898; Feb., March, 1899: Dec., 1901. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1898-1902. f°.

—— —— Naval Officers, Examinations of, in foreign languages. 1896. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers*, 1896. 43 pp. 8°.

—— —— Navy, Competition for assistant clerkships in the. Nov., 1896; June and Nov., 1897-1902. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers*, 1896-1902. 8° and f°.

—— —— Navy, Competition for cadetships in the. Dec., 1896; March, July, Dec., 1897-1902; March, 1903. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers*, 1896-1903. 8° and f°.

—— —— Navy, Open competition for the entry of students in the. March, 1900, 1902. *London*, 1900-1902. f°.

Finance.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Dockyard expense accounts. 1898/9-1901/2. *London*, 1900-1903. f°.

—— —— Instructions to the Treasurer of the Navy, 1702-1709. (In: Great Britain—Treasury. Book of instructions. pp. 65-75.)

Manuscript.

—— —— Naval prize money. An account showing the receipt and expenditure of naval prize, bounty, salvage, and other moneys. 1899-'00. *London* [1900]. f°.

—— —— Naval prize money. A return showing the unclaimed shares of all prize money, slave and pirate bounties, salvage awards, parliamentary grants, gratuities, and other moneys distributed by the Admiralty from the 1st January, 1855, to 31st March, 1902. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1902. 292 pp. pap. f°.

—— —— Naval works acts, 1895, 1896, and 1897. Account, 1898-99.. showing the amount of money issued out of the consolidated fund... the securities created...the surplus of income above expenditure for the . . . year ended 31st March, 1896...the amount of money expended in pursuance of the acts . . . during the year ended 31 March, 1899 . . . *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.* [1900.] 10 pp., 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 108.)

—— —— Navy (victualling yard manufacturing accounts). Annual balance sheets... at the home . . . yards and Malta yards, 1898/9-1901/2. *London*, 1900-1903. f°.

—— —— Receipts and expenditures by the Rt. Honble. George Grenville, treasurer of His Majesty's navy. 4 Apr. 1754-31 Dec. 1755; 25 Nov. 1756-31 Dec. 1762. 8 v. f°. Rough calf.

Manuscript.

—— *Exchequer and Audit Department.* Navy, Appropriation account. 1898/9-1901/2. *London*, 1900-1903. f°.

—— *Treasury Department.* Public accounts (Navy votes). Treasury minutes, under the appropriation act, 1899, authorizing the temporary application of surpluses on . . . votes for the year 1899-1900 to meet excesses on certain other navy votes for the same year. *London* [1900]. f°.

Dated: Mch. 24, 1900.

Mercator, *pseud.* Copy of a letter to Beilby Thompson, on the navy estimates; shewing the expense of building and repairing his Majesty's navy, 1800 to 1820. *London*, 1834. 8°.

Naval accounts and inventories of the reign of Henry VII, 1485-8 and 1495-7, edited by M. Oppenheim. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society*, 1896. lvi, 349 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Pub'ns, v. 8.)

Naval (The) expenditure from 1860 to 1866, and its results. *London: W. Ridgway*, 1867. 83 pp. 8°.

Navy and Marine Lists.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* The navy list. 1759, July; 1775, Jan.; 1779, Jan.; 1783, Jan.; 1787, Jan.; 1791, Jan.; 1792, Jan.; 1799, Jan.; 1802, Jan.; 1803, July; 1816, Jan.; 1818, June; 1822, June; 1825, Jan.; 1829, Jan.; 1830, Jan., Dec.; 1831, Jan., Dec.; 1832, Jan., Dec.; 1833, Jan., Dec.; 1834, Jan., Sept., Dec.; 1835, Jan., Dec.; 1836, Jan., March, June, Dec.; 1837, Jan., Dec.; 1838, Jan., Dec.; 1839, Jan., Dec.; 1840, Dec.; 1841, June, Sept., Dec.; 1842, June, Dec.; 1843, March, Sept., Dec.; 1844, March, Sept., Dec.; 1845, March, Oct., Dec.; 1846, March, Dec.; 1847, March, June, Sept., Dec.; 1848, March, Dec.; 1849, March, Sept., Dec.; 1850, March, June, Sept., Dec.; 1851, March, July, Sept.; 1852, March, June, Dec.; 1853, March, Sept., Dec.; 1854, June, Sept., Dec.; 1855, Sept., Dec.; 1856, Dec.; 1857, Dec.; 1859, Dec.; 1860, March, June, Sept., Dec. to 1903, March, June, Sept., Dec. *London*, 1759–1903. 8°.

—— —— A list of the commissioned officers and passed clerks of Her Majesty's royal navy, 1831, '43–45. *London*, 1831–45. 8°.
Titles vary.

—— —— A list of the officers of His Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, on full and half pay: 1806, Dec. 1; 1817, Apr. 1; 1829, Jan. 1; 1831, Jan. 1; 1832, Jan. 1; 1841, Jan. 1; 1842, Jan. 1; 1859, July 1; 1860, July 1; 1862, Apr. 1; 1866, Jan. 1; 1867, Apr. 1; 1869, June 3; 1871, Aug. 1. *London*, 1807–1871. 8°.

Haultain's Navy List. *See:* **New** (The) navy list.

Lean's royal navy list. *See:* **Royal** naval list.

New (The) navy list. 1840–41. Compiled by C. Haultain. *London*, 1840–41. 8°.

Royal navy list, containing special points of interest...officers of the royal navy and royal marines on the active and retired lists. Founded by F. Lean. [Quarterly.] no. 73–104 (Jan., 1896–Oct., 1903). *London* [1896–1903]. 8°.
Nos. 73–98 title reads: Lean's Royal navy list.

Steel's original and correct list of the royal navy, and Hon. East-India company's shipping: 1784, Sept.; 1793, Feb., March, Oct.; 1794, Apr., July, Sept., Nov.; 1795, March, Apr., May, June, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.; 1797, Jan.-Dec.; 1798, Jan.-Dec.; 1800, Jan.-Dec.; 1801, Jan., Feb., March, Apr., July, Aug., Sept., Dec.; 1802, Jan., March, May, June, July, Oct., Nov.; 1803, Jan., Feb., March, Apr., June, Nov., Dec.; 1805, Jan.-Dec.; 1812, Oct.; 1813, Aug. *London*, 1793–1813. 16°, 12°.

Whitaker's naval and military directory, containing an alphabetical list of commissioned officers on the active list of both services...(1898–1900). 3 v. *London* [1898–1900]. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* The Roll of the huge fleete of Edward the third before Calice, extant in the kings great wardrobe in London, whereby the wonderfull strength of England by sea in those days may appeare. (In: Hakluyt (R.) Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 118–120.)

—— —— A New List of all the Ships and Vessels of Her Majesties Royal Navy; When, Where, and by Whom Built, and Rebuilt. With their burthen and number of Men and Guns. *London*, 1710. (12) pp. 12°.

—— —— List of the King's Ships and Vessels in Commission; with an Account of how they are disposed; and a State of the Men of such of them as are employed at or near Home. 9 Nov. 1761. 18 ll. f°.
Manuscript.

—— —— A List of the Ships and Vessels of your Majesty's Royal Navy; with their Number of Guns, Tons, and Men, when Built and Repair'd; distinguishing those which are now in Commission, and the Time they may continue fit for service. 9 Nov. 1761. 27 ll. f°. Morocco.
Manuscript.

—— —— A List of All His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in Sea Pay, with their present Disposition. 1 Jan. 1762. 12 ll. f°.
Manuscript.

—— —— List of ships of the Royal Navy now in commission, with their respective ratings, ages, the yards where built, the dates of being commissioned, and present stations. [*London*, 1836?] 1 l. f°.

—— —— [English navy, about 1875. A list of the names, class, tonnage, and station of the vessels in the British navy, prepared for the New York Tribune. Manuscript, on a roll.]

India.—*Marine Department.* Royal Indian marine list. Published quarterly. 1898–99; Jan.-Oct., 1900; Apr.-Oct., 1901; Jan., 1902. *n. p.* [*Calcutta?*] 1898–1902. 16°.

Regulations.

Corry (Alvin Coote). The executive officer's orders, &c. With regard to the internal economy of a man-of-war. *Portsmouth: Griffin & Co.*, 1888. viii, 110 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Regulations and instructions relating to his Majesty's service at sea. *London*, 1731. 1 p. l., iv, 182 pp. sq. 4°.

—— —— —— *London*, 1734. 1 p. l., 188 pp. 2. ed. 4°.

—— —— —— *London*, 1757. 9. ed. (1), 158, (1), 158–234 pp., 1 fold. leaf. 4°.

—— —— —— *London*, 1790. 1 p. l., 232 pp. 13. ed. sq. 4°.

—— —— —— [*London: W. Winchester & Son*,] 1808. viii, 440 pp., 95 l. sq. 4°.

—— —— The Queen's regulations and Admiralty instructions, [1899] for the government of Her Majesty's naval service. Revised edition, embodying the alterations effected in the regulations by addenda...up to the 1st December, 1898. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1899. xiv, 1593 pp. 8°.

—— —— —— Addenda. 1900.

—— —— —— Addenda. 1902.

—— *Statutes.* Anno Regni Georgii [I] Regis... sexto... [An act for making perpetual so much of an act...for the more effectual suppression of piracy and also an act...for establishing articles and orders for the regulating and better government of His Majestie's ships of war and forces by sea.] *London: J. Baskett, . . . prtr.*, 1720. 1 p. l., pp. 387–388. f°.

Observations and instructions for the use of the commissioned, the junior, and other officers of the Royal navy...with an appendix, being a complete set of forms for watch, station, and quarter bills for ships of war. By a captain of the Royal navy. *London: P. Steel*, 1804. iv, 1 l., 78, 1 l., 7 pp. 8°.

History.

General, Comprehensive Works.

Allen (John). Battles of the British Navy from A.D. 1000 to 1840. *London*, 1842. 2 v. 12°.

Barrett (C.R.B.) The Trinity House of Deptford Strond. Written and illustrated by C. R. B. Barrett. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1893. x, 1 l, 159 pp. 4°.

Barrow (J.) The naval history of Great Britain; with the lives of the most illustrious admirals... *London: T. Lowndes*, 1776. 2. ed. 4 v. 12°.

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain from...1727, to the present time. *London: J. Strachan*, 1790–1804. 6 v. 8°.

Berkley (George). The naval history of Britain from the earliest periods...to the conclusion of... 1756. Compiled from the papers of G. Berkley...[Preface signed J. Hill.] *London: T. Osborne & J. Shipton*, 1756. iv, 3 l., 706 pp., 1 l., 5 maps, 9 pl. f°.

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The naval history of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822. *London*, 1823. 5 v. 8°.

—— The naval history of Great Britain from the year 1781 to 1836. *London: H. Colburn*, 1837. new ed. 2 v. ill. 8°.

MONTAGU (*Sir* George). A refutation of the incorrect statements, and unjust insinuations, contained in Capt. Brenton's Naval History of Great Britain, as far as same refers to the conduct of Adm. Sir G. Montagu... in a letter addressed to the author. *London: J. Murray*, 1823. viii, 55 pp. 8°.

Britannia's bulwarks. The achievements of our seamen. The honours of our ships. Edited by ...C. N. Robinson...Illustrated by C. Dixon... pt. 2. *London: G. Newnes*, 1901. 1 fasc. obl. 4°.

Burchett (Josiah). A complete history of the most remarkable transactions at sea, from the earliest accounts of time to the conclusion of the last war with France. *London: J. Walthoe*, 1720. 28 p.l., 800 pp., 16 l., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. f°.

Burney (William). The British Neptune; Or a history of the achievements of the royal navy, from the earliest periods to the present time. *London: R. Phillips*, 1807. vi, 490 pp., 7 pl., 1 map. 16°.

Burroughs (John). The soveraignty of the British Seas; proved by records, history, and the municipal laws of this kingdom. Written in the year 1633. *London: J. Roberts*, 1739. viii, 56 pp. 8°.

Clowes (W. L.), **Markham** (*Sir* C.), *and others*. The royal navy; a history from the earliest times to the present. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1897–1903. v. 1–7. 4°.

Derrick (C.) Memoirs of the rise and progress of the Royal Navy. *London: H. Teape*, 1806. 3 p.l., ii, 3–309 pp., 13 l., 1 pl. 4°.

Duncan (Archibald). The British trident; or, Register of naval actions, including authentic accounts of all the most remarkable engagements at sea in which the British flag has been...distinguished, from the...defeat of the Spanish Armada to the present time...In four volumes. *London: J. Cundee*, 1804–05. 4 v. 12°.

Eardley-Wilmot (Sydney Marow.) *See* **Wilmot** (Sydney Marow Eardley-).

Edye (*Major* L.) The historical records of the Royal Marines, including the Duke of York and Albany's Maritime Regiment of Foot... *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1893. xxii, 1 l., 607 pp., 1 l., lxxxvi, 1 map, 5 pl., 3 port. 4°.

v. 1, 1664–1701. No more published.

Elkins (C.) Naval battles, from 1744 to the peace in 1814, critically reviewed and illustrated. *London: Baldwin, Craddock & Joy*, 1824. 1 p.l., v–xxx, 1 l., 425 pp., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°.

Entick (John). A new naval history; or, Compleat view of the British marine...with the lives of the admirals and navigators...To which are added our right...to the British colonies in North America... *London: R. Manby*, 1757. 2 p.l., lxii, 63–887 pp., 5 l., 1 map, 2 pl. f°.

Gilly (William O. S.) Narratives of shipwrecks of the Royal Navy between 1793 and 1849...with a preface by William Stephen Gilly. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1850. xxxv, 332 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1851. 2. ed. 8°.

Hannay (D.) A short history of the royal navy, 1217 to 1688. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1898. 3 p.l., 474 pp. 8°.

Hervey (Frederic). The naval history of Great Britain; from the earliest times to the rising of the Parliament in 1779. *London: W. Adlard*, 1779. 5 v. 4°.

James (William). The naval history of Great Britain from...1793 to...1820. *London: Baldwin, Craddock & Joy*, 1822–24. 5 v. 8°.

—— The naval history of Great Britain from 1793 to the accession of George IV. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1878. 6 v. 12°.

—— Warden refuted:... defence of the British navy against the misrepresentations of... "A statistical... account of the U. S.... by D. B. Warden." *London*, 1819. 8°

TOOGOOD (C. G.) Index to James' Naval History, edition 1886...edited by T. A. Brassey. *London*, 1895. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 4.)

It serves for the 1878 edition as well.

[**Jenkins** (J.)] The naval achievements of Great Britain, from the year 1793 to 1817. [By J. Jenkins.] *London: the Author* [1817?]. 1 p.l., viii pp., 75 l., 55 pl. f°.

Contains bookplate of J. L. Whalley.

Jinkins (*Captain*). Spanish insolence corrected by English bravery; being an historical account of the many signal naval atchievements obtained by the English over the Spaniards from the year 1350 to the present time... With a dedication to the authors of the Gazeteer. *London: R. Thomas*, 1739. 2 p.l., 114 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Johns (R.) The naval and military heroes of Great Britain; or, Calendar of victory... Projected ...by Major Johns...completed by P. H. Nicolas. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1860. xxiii (i), 660 pp., 24 port. 12°.

Laughton (John Knox). Sea fights and adventures. *London: G. Allen*, 1901. 3 p.l., ix–xvi, 294 pp., 32 pl. 12°. (Young England library.)

Lediard (Thomas). The naval history of England, in all its branches; from the Norman conquest in the year 1066 to the conclusion of 1734. Col-

British—History (General), cont'd.

lected from the most approved historians...records and manuscripts, &c. *London: J. Wilcox*, 1735. 14 p.l., xii, 933 pp., 1 pl. f°.

Long (W. H.) Medals of the British navy, and how they were won... *London: Norie & Wilson*, 1895. xiii, 1 l., 5–450 pp., 21 pl. 8°.

—— Naval yarns, letters, and anecdotes...from 1616 to 1831...Edited by W. H. Long... *London: Gibbings & Co.*, 1899. xi, 327 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Low (Charles Rathbone). History of the Indian navy, 1613–1863. *London*, 1877. 2 v. 8°.

—— Britannia's bulwarks: An historical poem descriptive of the deeds of the British navy. *London: H. Cox*, 1895. viii, 430 pp. 8°.

—— The great battles of the British navy. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [pref. 1872]. xvi, 496 pp., 8 pl. 12°.

—— Her Majesty's navy, including its deeds and battles... *New York* [1890–92]. 3 v. 4°.

McHardy (C. McL.) The British navy for 100 years. *London: Navy League*, 1897. 2. ed. 3 p.l., ix, 108 pp., 19 l. 8°.

Miles (E.) An epitome, historical and statistical, descriptive of the Royal naval service of England. By E. Miles, with the assistance of Lawford Miles... With...the flags, pendants and ensigns as worn by Her Majesty's ships and vessels in commission. *London: Ackermann & Co.*, 1841. xii, 1 l., 184 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Monson (*Sir* William). Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts: in six books. Containing: 1. A Yearly Account of the English and Spanish Fleets, during the War in Queen Elizabeth's time; with Remarks on the Action on both sides. 2. Actions of the English under King James the First, and Discourses upon that subject. 3. The Office of the Lord High Admiral of England, and of all the Ministers and Officers under him; with other Particulars to that purpose. 4. Discoveries and Enterprises of the Spaniards and Portugueses; and several other remarkable Passages and Observations. 5. Divers Projects and Stratagems, tender'd for the good of the Kingdom. 6. Treats of Fishing to be set up on the Coast of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Benefit that will accrue by it to all His Majesty's Three Kingdoms; With many other things concerning Fish, Fishing, and Matters of that Nature. The Whole from the Original Manuscript, Never before Published. *London: A. & F. Churchill*, 1703. 3 l., 163–560 pp. 4°.

—— Same. (In: Churchill's Collection of voyages and travels. *London*, 1744. 3. ed. v. 3, pp. 147–508.)

—— Same. Edited with a commentary... from the State papers and other...sources by M. Oppenheim. *London: Navy Records Society*, 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Publications, v. 22–23.)

Naval (The) miscellany; edited by J. K. Laughton. v. 1. [*London:*] *Navy Records Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (Navy Records Soc. Pub. v. 20.)

Contents:

Book of War by Sea and Land, Anno 1543, by Jehan Bytharne; Relation of the Voyage to Cadiz, 1596, by Sir William Slyngisbie; Glorious England, a relation of the battle of Quiberon bay, 20 Nov., 1759, from the Portuguese; Journals of Henry Duncan, 1776–1782; Extracts from the papers of Samuel, first Viscount Hood, 1778–1800; Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, 1796–1804; Extracts from the journals of Thomas Addison of the East India Company's service, 1801–1829; Official correspondence relating to the seizure of Helgoland, 1807; miscellaneous letters, 1741–1805.

Navy records society. Publications. 1–26. *London*, 1894–1903. 8°.

I–II. State Papers relating to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada, 1588. 1894.
III. Letters of Lord Hood, 1781–82. 1895.
IV. Index to James's *Naval history*. By C. G. Toogood. 1895.
V. Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666–1740. Ed. by Sir Clements R. Markham. 1895.
VI. Journal of Rear-Admiral James, 1752–1828. 1896.
VII. Hollond's *Discourses of the Navy*, 1638 and 1658. 1896.
VIII. Naval Accounts and Inventories in the Reign of Henry VII. 1896.
IX. Journal of Sir George Rooke. 1897.
X. Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512–13. 1897.
XI. Papers relating to the Spanish War, 1585–87. 1897.
XII. Journals and letters of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, 1773–1854. v. 2. 1898.
XIII. Papers relating to the First Dutch War, 1652–54. v. 1. 1898.
XIV. Papers relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803–05. v. 1. 1898.
XV. History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman. 1899.
XVI. Logs of the great sea fights, 1794–1805. v. 1. 1899.
XVII. Papers relating to the First Dutch War. v. 2. 1899.
XVIII. Logs of the great sea fights. v. 2. 1900.
XIX. Journals and letters of Sir T. Byam Martin. v. 3. 1900.
XX. The naval miscellany. v. 1. 1901.
XXI. Papers relating to the blockade of Brest. v. 2. 1901.
XXII–XXIII. Monson's Naval tracts. v. 1–2. 1902.
XXIV. Journals and letters of Sir T. Byam Martin. v. 1. 1902.
XXV. Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. By H. C. Gutteridge. 1903.
XXVI. Catalogue of the naval MSS. in the Pepysian library. By J. R. Tanner. v. 1. 1903.

—— Annual report of the Council for 1895, 1897, 1898, 1900–1903. (no. 2, 4–5, 7–10.) [*London*, 1895–1903.] 8°.

Nicolas (*Sir* Nicholas Harris). A history of the royal navy from the earliest times to the wars of the French revolution. 2 v. *London: Richard Bentley*, 1847. ill., pl. 8°.

Nicholas (Paul Harris). Historical record of the Royal Marine forces. *London: T. & W. Boone*, 1845. 2 v. 8°.

—— The naval and military heroes of Great Britain; or, Calendar of victory... projected and commenced by Major Johns... completed by P. H. Nicholas. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1860. xxiii (i), 660 pp., 24 port. 12°.

Perigal (Frederick). Chart of the navy of Great Britain from the earliest period of history... [*London:*] *J. D. Potter*, 1860. 24½ x 30½ in. 2. ed. ob. 8°.

Ralfe (James). The naval chronology of Great Britain; or, An historical account of naval and maritime events, from the commencement of the war in 1803 to the end of the year 1816. *London: Whitmore & Fenn*, 1820. 3 v. 8°.

Robinson (C. N.) The British fleet, the growth, achievements and duties of the navy of the empire. *London*, 1894. 12°.

Sainte Croix (G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodere de), *baron*. History of the rise and progress of the naval power of England, interspersed with various important notices, relative to the French marine... [By G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodève,

British—History (General), cont'd.

baron de Sainte Croix]. Translated . . . by T. E. White. *London : J. S. Jordan*, 1802. 6 p. l., 416 pp. 8°.

Schomberg (Isaac). The Naval Chronology; or, an historical summary of naval and maritime events, including authentic accounts of the most remarkable engagements in which the British flag has ever been so eminently distinguished; also narratives of the most dreadful of all calamities—a fire at sea. *London*, 1815. 5 v. 8°.

Southey (Robert). The early naval history of England. *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard*, 1835. 1 p. l., 5–366 pp. 16°.

Williams (G.) History of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque, with an account of the Liverpool slave trade. *London : W. Heinemann*, 1897. 3 p. l., ix–xv, 718 pp., 4 facsim. 8°.

Williams (Hamilton). Britain's naval power: a short history of the growth of the British navy. . . . [Pt. 1]–2. *London : Macmillan & Co.*, 1896–98. 2 v. 12°. (Britannia science series.)

[Pt. 1.] From the earliest times to Trafalgar.
Pt. 2. From Trafalgar to the present time.

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our navy for a thousand years. A concise account of all the principal operations in which the British navy has been engaged from the time of King Alfred to the recapture of Khartoum. *London : Sampson Low, Marston & Co.*, 1899. xvii, 394 pp., 1 l., 24 pl. 12°.

—— The British navy past and present . . . *London: Navy League*, 1901. 80 pp. 12°. (Navy League.)

Yonge (Charles Duke). History of the British navy, from the earliest period to the present time. 2. ed. *London*, 1866. 3 v. pl. 8°.

Biography (Collective).

Alphabetical, by authors.

Barrow (*Sir* John). Memoirs of the naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign. *London*, 1845. 8°.

British naval biography . . . from Howard to Codrington. With an outline of the naval history of England . . . *London : A. Scott*, 1853. viii, 665 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 4. ed. nar. 24°.

Campbell (John). Lives of the admirals and other eminent British seamen, containing their personal histories, and a detail of all their public services . . . v. 2, 3, 4. *London : T. Waller*, 1750. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°.

—— —— with a continuation down to the year 1779 . . . written under the inspection of Dr. Berkenhout. *London: A. Donaldson*, 1781. new ed. 4 v. 8°.

—— —— and brought down to the present time by H. R. Yorke. [With lives of commanders from the time of Campbell, by W. Stevenson.] *London: C. J. Barrington*, 1812–1817. new ed. 8 v. 8°.

Campbell (John), *and* **Kent** (J.) Biographia nautica; or, Memoirs of those illustrious seamen to whose intrepidity and conduct the English are indebted, for . . . their pre-eminence on the ocean . . . v. 1–5. *Dublin: J. Williams*, 1777–85. 5 v. 8°.

v. 3. by J. Kent, pub. London: J. Wallis, 1777.

Charnock (John). Biographia navalis; or, Impartial memoirs of the lives and characters of officers of the navy of Great Britain, from the year 1660 to the present time. *London*, 1794. 6 v. 8°.

[**Fleming** (J. W.) Collection of 400 portraits of British military and naval officers, arranged alphabetically in a scrap book. 186–?] 120 l. 4°.

Greenwich Hospital.—*Naval Gallery.* Catalogue of the portraits of distinguished naval commanders and representations of their warlike achievements exhibited in the Naval Gallery. [Signed: E. H. L., *i. e.*, E. H. Locker.] [*London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1837.] 19 pp. 8°.

—— —— Same. *London*, 1839. 20 pp. 8°.

—— —— Same. *London*, 1851. 35 pp. 12°.

See also below: **Locker** (E. H.) Memoirs of celebrated naval commanders.

Laughton (John Knox). Studies in naval history: biographies. *London : Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1887. 4 p. l., 469 pp. 8°.

—— From Howard to Nelson; twelve sailors. Edited by J. K. Laughton. With portraits and maps. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1899. viii, 2 l., 476 pp., 5 maps, 1 plan, 12 port. 8°.

Locker (Edward Hawke). Memoirs of celebrated naval commanders, illustrated by engravings from original pictures in the naval gallery of Greenwich Hospital. [*London:*] *Harding & Lepard*, 1832. 4 p. l., [284] pp., 4 pl., 16 port. 4°.

Each sketch separately paged.

See also, above: **Greenwich** Hospital—Naval Gallery.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). Types of naval officers drawn from the history of the British navy . . . *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1901. xiv, 2 l., 500 pp., 1 l., 1 plan, 6 port. 8°.

Marindin (G. E.) Our naval heroes. Edited by G. E. Marindin . . . with an introduction by Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, R.N. *London: J. Murray*, 1901. xvi, 385 pp., 3 plans, 21 port. 8°.

Marshall (John). Royal naval biography; or, memoirs of the services of flag officers, superannuated rear admirals, retired captains and commanders. Illustrated by historical and explanatory notes. *London*, 1823–30. 12 v. 8°.

Naval biography; or, the history and lives of distinguished characters in the British navy, from the earliest period of history to the present time. *London: J. Scott*, 1805. 2 v. nar. 8°.

—— *London: W. Baynes*, 1809. v. 2. 8°.

O'Byrne (William Richard). A naval biographical dictionary. *London*, 1849. nar. 4°.

Ralfe (J[ames]). The naval biography of Great Britain . . . memoirs of those officers who distinguished themselves during the reign of George III. *London: Whitmore & Fenn*, 1828. 4 v. 4°.

Southey (Robert). Lives of the British admirals, with an introductory view of the naval history of England. *London*, 1833–40. 5 v. 12°.

—— English seamen: Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish, edited, with an introduction, by D. Hannay. *London : Methuen & Co.*, 1895. 1 p. l., xvi, 403 pp. 12°.

*Biography (Individual).

Alphabetical, by subjects.

GEORGE ANSON, BARON ANSON.

Barrow (*Sir* John). Life of George Lord Anson V. Admiral of Great Britain. *London*, 1839. 8°.

RICHARD BADILEY.

Spalding (T. A.) A life of Richard Badiley, vice-admiral of the fleet. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1899. vii, 315 pp. 8°.

WILLIAM THORNTON BATE.

Baillie (John) A memoir of Capt. W. Thornton Bate. 2. ed. *London*, 1859. port. 12°.

ROBERT BLAKE.

Brougham and Vaux (*baron*), HENRY PETER BROUGHAM. Blake. (In: Old England's Worthies. 186–. port.)

Dixon (William Hepworth). Robert Blake: admiral and general at sea; based on family and state papers. *London: Bickers & Son*, 1885. xvi, 2 l., 300 pp.. 4 pl., 6 port. new ed. 8°.

Gorton (J.) Admiral Blake. (In: Soc. Diff. Useful Knowledge. Lib. of Univ. Knowledge. Lives of eminent persons. v. 2. 1833.)

SIR WILLIAM BURNETT.

Burnett (William). Memorial of the services of Sir William Burnett, director-general of the medical department of the navy. [*London*, 1849.] 23 pp. 12°.

GEORGE BYNG, VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

Laughton (John Knox). Memoirs relating to the Lord Torrington. [*Westminster: Nichols & Son*,] 1899. xii, 203 pp. 8°. (Camden Soc. publications. New ser. No. 46.)

WILLIAM CATHCART.

Cathcart (William). Extracts from the Cathcart papers. Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, Captain, royal navy [1705–1804]. (In: Naval miscellany, ed. by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,]1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 259–332.)

FREDERICK CHAMIER.

[**Chamier** (Frederick).] The life of a sailor. By a captain in the navy. *New York: J. & J. Harper*, 1833. 2 v. nar. 8°.

THOMAS COCHRANE.

See below, THOMAS COCHRANE, EARL DUNDONALD.

SIR EDWARD CODRINGTON.

Bourchier (*Lady* Jane Barbara). Memoir of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, with selections from his correspondence. *London*, 1873. 2 v. ports. il. 8°.

CUTHBERT COLLINGWOOD, BARON COLLINGWOOD.

Collingwood (*1. baron*), CUTHBERT COLLINGWOOD. A selection from the public and private correspondence of Vice-admiral Lord Collingwood: interspersed with memoirs of his life, by G. L. N. Collingwood. *New York*, 1829. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Ridgway and Sons*, 1837. 5. ed. 2 v. 16°.

Russell (W[illiam] Clark). The life of Admiral Lord Collingwood. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1895. xvi, 271 pp. 12°.

W. (G. N.) Memoir of Cuthbert, lord Collingwood. (In Clarke, J. S. and McArthur, John. Life of Nelson. v. 3. 1840?)

ABRAHAM CRAWFORD.

Crawford (Abraham). Reminiscences of a naval officer during the late war, with sketches and anecdotes of distinguished commanders... *London: H. Colburn*, 1851. 2 v. 8°.

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

Much material relating to Drake is included in the chronological arrangement below, between 1570–1600.

Barrow (*Sir* John). Life, voyages and exploits of Sir Fr. Drake. *London*, 1844. 12°.

Corbett (Julian Stafford). Sir Francis Drake. *London: Macmillan*, 1890. port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

—— —— Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Fitz-Geffrey (Charles). The life and death of Sir Francis Drake [edited by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges]. *Kent: J. Warwick*, 1819. xxiii, 101 pp. 8°.

A reprint of: Sir Francis Drake, his honorable life's commendation and his tragical death's lamentation. *Oxford: J. Barnes*, 1596.

ADAM DUNCAN, VISCOUNT DUNCAN.

Camperdown (*3. earl*), ROBERT ADAM PHILIPS HALDANE DUNCAN. Admiral Duncan. With... a plan of the action off Camperdown. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. xi, 1 l., 419 pp., 3 port. 8°.

HENRY DUNCAN.

Duncan (Henry). Journals of Henry Duncan, Captain, royal navy, 1776–1782. (In: Naval miscellany, ed. by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 105–219.)

THOMAS COCHRANE, EARL DUNDONALD.

Dundonald (*10th earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. Autobiography of a seaman. *London*, 1860. 2 v. 8°.

Allen (J.) The life of the Earl of Dundonald, G. C. B. Rear-admiral of the United Kingdom and admiral of the red. *London: Routledge, Warne & Routledge*, 1861. xii, 362 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. New ed. 16°.

Dundonald (*10. earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. A letter to Lord Ellenborough. [With appendix.] *London: T. Hughes*, 1815. 2 p.l., 138 pp., 19 l. 8°.

Remarks on the case of Lord Cochrane, and on his letter to Lord Ellenborough. [By John Butler?] *London: S. Couchman*, 1815. iv, 130 pp. 8°.

Calumnious (The) aspersions contained in the report of the sub committee of the Stock-Exchange, exposed and refuted, in so far as regards Lord Cochrane, K. B. and M. P., the Hon. Cochrane Johnstone, M. P., and R. G. Butt, Esq. To which are added, under the authority of Mr. Butt, copies of the purchases and sales of Omnium and Consols, referred to in the report of the sub-committee. *London: W. Lewis* [1815]. 2 p.l., 62 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the case of Lord Cochrane. By a near observer. *London: Stockdale*, 1814. 52 pp. 8°.

* Biographical material in shape of court-martial minutes, etc., is entered below in the chronological arrangement under date of trial or publication.

British—Biography, cont'd.

Sanderson (E.) Historic parallels to l'affaire Dreyfus. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1900. xviii, 268 pp., 4 port. 12°.

EDWARD PELLEW, VISCOUNT EXMOUTH.

Osler (E.) The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth. A new and revised edition. *London*, 1841. 12°.

SIR MARTIN FROBISHER.

Jones (Frank). The life of Sir Martin Frobisher, Knight; containing a narrative of the Spanish Armada. *London*, 1878. port., maps. 12°.

JAMES GAMBIER, BARON GAMBIER.

Chatterton ([HENRIETTA] GEORGIANA [MARIA]), *lady*. Memorials, personal and historical, of admiral lord Gambier, G. C. B., with original letters from William Pitt, first lord Chatham, lord Nelson, lord Castlereagh, lord Mulgrave, Henry Fox, first lord Holland, the right Hon. George Canning, etc. Edited, from family papers, by Georgiana, lady Chatterton. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1861. 2 v. 8°.

JAMES GOODENOUGH.

Goodenough (James). Journal of Captain James Goodenough, during his last command as senior officer on the Australian station, 1873–75. Edited, with a memoir, by his widow. *London: H. S. King & Co.*, 1876. xi, 396 pp., 3 maps, 1 port. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1876. 2. ed. 8°.

GEORGE GUNNING.

Gunning ([George]). Appendix to the Gunning family documents. [*Cheltenham: Harper*, 1834?] 48 pp. 8°.

EDWARD HAWKE, BARON HAWKE.

Burrows (Montagu). The life of Edward Lord Hawke... *London: W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1896. vi, 1 l., 333 pp., 1 port. New ed. 12°.

SIR JOHN CHARLES DALRYMPLE HAY, BART.

Hay (*Sir* John Charles Dalrymple), *bart.* Lines from my log-books. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1898. viii, 2 l., 412 pp., 1 port., 8 pl., 1 map. 8°.

ARTHUR HERBERT, EARL OF TORRINGTON.

Onpartydigh verhael van sommige merkwaerdige voorvallen in het leven van Arthur, graef van Torrington: Mitsgaders eenige aenmerkingen over desselfs proces en ontslaginge. *nae de copye tot London: J. Aelberts*, 1691. 30 pp. 4°.

AUGUSTUS CHARLES HOBART-HAMPDEN, PASHA.

Hobart-Hampden (Augustus Charles), *pasha.* Sketches from my life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1887. viii, 282 pp., 1 port. 12°.

FREDERICK HOFFMAN.

Hoffman (Frederick [W.]) A sailor of King George. The Journals of F. Hoffman, 1793–1814. Edited by A. B. Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore. *London: J. Murray*, 1901, xiv, 1 l., 346 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

SAMUEL HOOD, VISCOUNT HOOD.

Hood (*1. viscount*), SAMUEL HOOD. Extracts from the papers of Samuel, first Viscount Hood. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 221–258.)

SIR GEOFFREY THOMAS PHIPPS HORNBY.

Edgerton (*Mrs.* Fred.) Admiral of the fleet, Sir Geoffrey Phipps Hornby: a biography. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwod & Sons*, 1896. xi, 1 l., 404 pp. 8°.

SIR WILLIAM HOSTE.

Hoste (*Sir* William). Memoirs and letters [1780–1814]. *London: R. Bentley*, 1833. 2 v. port. 8°.

RICHARD HOWE, EARL HOWE.

Barrow (*Sir* John). Life of Richard Earl Howe, Admiral of the fleet. *London*, 1838. 8°.

BARTHOLOMEW JAMES.

James (Bartholomew). Journal... 1752–1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton, with the assistance of James Young F. Sullivan. [*London*,] 1896. xxvi, 1 l., 402, 2 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 6.)

SIR WILLIAM KENNEDY.

Kennedy (*Sir* William). Hurrah for the life of a sailor. Fifty years in the royal navy. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1900. xiv, 356 pp., 22 pl., 1 port. 8°.

AUGUSTUS KEPPEL, VISCOUNT KEPPEL.

Keppel (T. R.) Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel. *London*, 1842. 2 v. 8°.

SIR HENRY KEPPEL.

Keppel (*Sir* Henry). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809–1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

WILLIAM STANHOPE LOVELL.

Lovell (William Stanhope). Personal narrative of events, from 1799 to 1815, with anecdotes. *London: W. Allen & Co.*, 1879. vii, 196 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

JOHN MARKHAM.

Naval (A) career during the old war: being a narrative of the life of Admiral John Markham. *London: S. Low*, 1883. viii, 289 pp., 12 maps. 8°.

STEPHEN MARTIN.

[**Martin-Leake** (Stephen).] Life of Captain Stephen Martin 1666–1740 [by Stephen Martin-Leake]. Edited by Clements R. Markham. [*London*,] 1895. xl, 223 pp., 3 pl. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 5.)

SIR THOMAS BYAM MARTIN.

Martin (*Sir* Thomas Byam). Letters and papers of Admiral of the fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, G. C. B. Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton. [*London*:] *Navy Records Society*, 1903–1898. 3 v. 8°.

GEORGE MONK, DUKE OF ALBEMARLE.

Corbett (Julian). Monk. *London: Macmillan*, 1888. port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Guizot (François Pierre Guillaume). Memoirs of George Monk, duke of Albemarle; translated and edited by J. Stuart Wortley. *London*, 1838. port. 8°.

—— Monk; or, The fall of the republic and the restoration of the monarchy in England, in 1660. Translated from the French, by Andrew R. Scoble. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1851. xvi, 256 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Bohn's shilling ser.)

British—Biography, cont'd.

SIR GEORGE MONTAGU.

Montagu (*Sir* George). A refutation of the incorrect statements and unjust insinuations contained in Capt. Brenton's Naval History of Great Britain, as far as same refers to the conduct of Adm. Sir G. Montagu...in a letter addressed to the author. *London: J. Murray*, 1823. viii, 55 pp. 8°.

SIR GRAHAM MOORE.

Gardiner (*Sir* R. [W.]) Memoir of Admiral Sir Graham Moore. *London: J. Murray*, 1844. 49 pp. 8°.

SIR CHARLES NAPIER.

Butler (*Sir* W. F.) Sir Charles Napier. *London: Macmillan*, 1890. port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Banquet to [Admiral] Sir C. Napier at the Reform Club. [Upon his appointment to the command of the Baltic Fleet. Cuttings from the daily papers of the time.] [*London*, 1853.] 4 l. 8°.

Napier (*Sir* Charles). Four letters to the "Morning Advertiser," on the admiral, the first lord, and Anglo-Carthaginians. September, 1855. [Signed S.] *London: Aylott & Co.* [1855.] 16 pp. 8°.

HORATIO NELSON, VISCOUNT NELSON.

Gutteridge (H. C.) Bibliography. (In: Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. [*London*,] 1903. 8°. pp. 337–340.)

Nelson (*viscount*), HORATIO NELSON. Despatches and Letters, with Notes by Sir N. H. Nicolas. *London*, 1845–46. 7 v. 8°.

—— Letters to Lady Hamilton with a Supplement. *London*, 1814. 2 v. 8°.

Amabile (Arsenio). M. Carolina, Lady Hamilton e O. Nelson nei moti del 1799 a Napoli... *Caserta: C. Turi & figli*, 1902. 46 pp. 8°.

Badham (F. P.) Nelson at Naples. A journal for June 10–30, 1799, refuting recent misstatements of Captain Mahan and Professor J. K. Laughton. *London: D. Nutt*, 1900. viii, 9–48 pp. 8°.

Beatty (*Sir* William). Authentic narrative of the death of Lord Nelson: with the circumstances preceding, attending and subsequent to that event ... *London: T. Cadell*, 1807. iv, 100 pp., 1 port., 1 pl. 8°.

—— The death of Lord Nelson, 21 October, 1805. *Birmingham*, 1894. 2. ed. 96 pp., 2 pl. 12°. (The War Library.)

Behnes (W.) The "Nelson testimonial"; a letter to the committee appointed to select a design for a memorial of the achievements of the late Lord Viscount Nelson. *London: J. Fraser*, 1839. 8 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Charnock (John). Biographical memoirs of Lord viscount Nelson, with observations critical and explanatory. 2. Amer. ed. *Boston: Etheridge & Bliss*, 1806. vii, 350 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Newburyport: Thomas & Whipple*, 1806. vii, 350 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York: J. Riley & Co.*, 1806. vii, 350 pp. 8°.

Clarke (J. S.), *and* **McArthur** (J.) The Life of Lord Nelson, from his Lordship's Manuscripts. Abridged from the quarto edition. *London*, 1810. 8°.

—— —— *London* [1840]. 3 v. port., pl. 8°.

Evans (Thomas Andrew). A statement of the means by which the Nelson coat, presented by... Prince Albert to Greenwich Hospital, was obtained by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas... together with copies of letters... relating to Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton, now in the possession of the editor, and intended by him as an appendix to the despatches of Lord Nelson. Also some unpublished particulars of the trial and execution of Caracciolo, and the capitulation of the castles of Naples. *London: T. A. Evans*, 1846. viii, 62 pp. 8°.

Forgues ([P.] É. D.) Histoire de Nelson d'après les dépêches officielles et ses correspondances privées. *Paris: Charpentier*, 1860. 3 pl., 368 pp. 12°.

Gamlin (*Mrs.* Hilda). Nelson's friendships. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Gutteridge (A. C.) *See:* **Nelson** and the Neapolitan Jacobins.

Jeaffreson (John Cordy). Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on letters...in the possession of Alfred Morrison, Esq. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1888. 2 v. 12°.

—— The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on MSS. in the British Museum and on letters and other documents preserved amongst the Morrison MSS. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1889. 2 v. 12°.

—— Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography based on letters and other documents in the Morrison Collection. *New York: New Amsterdam Book Co.*, 1897. New ed. xx, 432 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Jurien de la Gravière ([J. P.] E.) Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French ... by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown* ... 1848. 2 v. 8°.

Kossmann (Robby). Lord Nelson und der Herzog Franz Caracciolo. 44 pp. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt & Druckerei A.-G.*, 1898. 8°. (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vortr., neue Folge, x. Serie, Hft. 224.)

Lamartine (A. de). Nelson (1758–1805 de Jésus-Christ). (In: Lamartine (A. de). Vie des grands-hommes. *Paris*, 1855. 8°. v. 4, pp. 309–418).

Laughton (John Knox). The Nelson memorial. Nelson and his companions in arms... *London: G. Allen*, 1896. xvi, 351 pp., 15 pl., 13 port., 2 facsim. 8°.

Lemmi (Francesco). Nelson e Caracciolo e la Repubblica Napoletana (1799). *Firenze: G. Carnesecchi e Figli*, 1898. iv, 102 pp. 4°. (R. Istituto di Studi Super. Prat. e di Perfez. in Firenze. Sezione di filos e filol. Pub. [no. 30.])

Life of Nelson. *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers*, 18—?] *n. t.-p.* 32 pp. 12°. (Chambers's Miscellany of useful and entertaining tracts, No. 22.)

Life (The) of Viscount Nelson. n. t.-p. [*London*, 183—?] 64 pp. 8°.

First page bears MS. note of writer: "To Mr. Southey. From the author, or Borrower?" Southey adds: "*Or Thief.* R. S."

British—Biography, cont'd.

M. (M.) Description of a drawn model. (No. 113.) Proposed for the monument intended to be erected in Trafalgar Square to the memory of Lord Nelson. With some collateral remarks. By M. M. *London: C. Reynell*, 1839. 16 pp., 1 pl. 12.°

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The Life of Nelson, the embodiment of the sea power of Great Britain. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1897. 2 v. xiii, 2 ll., 454 pp.; xvi, 2 ll., 427 pp., 19 port., 20 maps. 8°.

Memoirs of the life of the Lord H. Nelson... in which are enumerated the whole of his actions, minutely recorded, interspersed with anecdotes of that great naval hero. *Baltimore: Warner & Hanna*, 1806. 119 pp. nar. 24°.

Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin revolution at Naples, June, 1799. Edited by H. C. Gutteridge. [*London:*] *Navy Records Soc.*, 1903. 351 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Navy Records Soc. Publications. v. 25.)

Pettigrew (T. J.) Memoirs of the life of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. *London*, 1849. 2 v. 8°.

Russell (W. C.), *and* **Jaques** (W. H.) Horatio Nelson and the naval supremacy of England. By W. C. Russell, with the collaboration of W. H. Jaques. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1890. xiv, 359 pp., 2 fac-sim., 20 pl., 3 port. 12°.

[**Scott** (J. R.)] Nelson, an elegy. *London: T. Bensley*, 1806. 10 pp. 4°.

Second (A) letter relating to the Wellington and Nelson tribute. [Signed: A Contributor.] *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1838. 7 pp. 8°.

Segrè (Carlo). Il cattivo genio di Nelson. *Roma: Forzani e C.*, 1898. 25 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from Nuova Antologia, fasc. 1, giugno 1898. (v. 75, ser. 4.)

Shee (M. A.) The shade of Nelson; a tribute to the memory of that immortal hero, who fell in the battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21, 1805. (In his: The commemoration of Reynolds. *London*, 1814. 16°. pp. 105–133.)

Southey (Robert). The life of Nelson. *London: J. Murray*, 1830. vii, 352 pp. 16°.
—— —— *New York*, 1830. 24°.
—— —— *New York*, 1833. 12°.
—— —— *New York*, 1843. 16°.

Villari (Pasquale). Nelson, Caracciolo e la Repubblica napoletana (1799). *Roma: Nuova Antologia*, 1899. 21 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from Nuova Antologia, fasc. 16 Feb., 1899 (v. 79, ser. 4).

Wotton (John). An eulogy, on Horatio Lord Viscount Nelson; to which are subjoined some of the most prominent traits of his character. *Plymouth: P. Nettleton* [1805?]. iv, 5–31 pp. 16°.

SIR PETER PARKER, BART.

[**Dallas** (*Sir* George).] A biographical memoir of Sir P. Parker, killed in action at Bellair, near Baltimore, Aug. 31, 1814. *London*, 1815. 4°.

EDWARD PELLEW.

See above, EDWARD PELLEW, VISCOUNT EXMOUTH.

HERCULES ROBINSON.

Robinson (Hercules). Sea drift. *Portsea: T. Hinton & Co.*, 1858. 2 p. l., vii, 9–252 pp., 3 plans, 1 port. 8°.

GEORGE BRYDGES RODNEY, BARON RODNEY.

Hannay (D.) Rodney. *London: Macmillan*, 1891. port. 12°. (Eng. men of action.)

Mundy (G. C.) The life and correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney. *London*, 1830. 2 v. 8°.

SIR GEORGE ROOKE.

Rooke (*Sir* George). The journal of Sir George Rooke, admiral of the fleet, 1700–1702; edited by Oscar Browning. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society*, 1897. xliv, 1 l., 272 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°. (Navy Records Society Publications, v. 9.)

JAMES SAUMAREZ, BARON DE SAUMAREZ.

Ross (*Sir* John). Memoirs and correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez, from original papers in the possession of his family. *London*, 1838. 2 v. 8°.

ALEXANDER JOHN SCOTT.

Recollections of the life of the Rev. A. J. Scott, Lord Nelson's chaplain. [Compiled by the Rev. A. and Mrs. M. Gatty.] *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1842. vii, 302 pp., 1 port. 8°.

JAMES SCOTT.

Professional services of rear-admiral James Scott, C.B., with extracts from gazettes, despatches, etc. *London: E. Stanford*, 1856. 1 p. l., iii; 40 pp. 8°.

HENRY TEONGE.

Teonge (Henry). The diary of Henry Teonge, chaplain on board His Majesty's ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, anno 1675 to 1679... With. .notes. *London: C. Knight*, 1825. xviii, 328 pp., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 8°.

EARL TORRINGTON.

See above ARTHUR HERBERT, EARL TORRINGTON.

VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

See above, GEORGE BYNG, VISCOUNT TORRINGTON.

MARTELLO TOWER.

Tower (Martello), *pseud.* At school and at sea; or, Life and character at Harrow, in the royal navy and in the trenches before Sebastopol. *London: J. Murray*. 1899. xiii, 1 l., 420 pp., 12 pl. 8°.

W. G. TUCKER.

[**Tucker** (W. G.)] Recollections of a chaplain in the royal navy [*i. e.*, W. G. Tucker]. Compiled and edited by his widow. *London: W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1886. xii, 324 pp. 12°.

FRANCIS V. VERNON.

Voyages and travels of a sea officer [*i. e.*, F. V. Vernon]. *Dublin: W. M'Kenzie*, 1792. xxiv, 3–306 pp. 8°.

History of limited periods.

Arranged chronologically.

Collection (A) of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters [from the third year of Edward I., 1274], to the eighth year of King George the third [1768]. *London:* 1768. 1017 pp. 4°. (Gr. Br. Statutes.)

Naval accounts and inventories of the reign of Henry VII., 1485–8 and 1495–7. Edited by M. Oppenheim. [*London,*] 1896. lvi, 349, 2 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications, v. 8.)

British—History, cont'd., 1485–1585.

Accurate naval history of England. Henry VII. to Anne. n. p. [17—?] 475 pp. f°.

Title-page missing. Sections of the work are numbered i–cxix.

Bourne (H. R. F.) English seamen under the Tudors. *London: R. Bentley*, 1868. 2 v. 8°.

Corbett (Julian Stafford). Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Froude (James Anthony). English seamen in the 16. century. *London: Longmans, etc.* 1895. 8°.

Ayloffe (Sir Joseph). Historical description of an ancient painting at Cowdry, in Sussex, the seat of Viscount Montague. *London*, 1778. 4°.

Encampment of the English forces near Portsmouth, with view of English and French fleets, at commencement of the action, July 19, 1545.

Hawkins (William). Letter to the Privy Council, in the night of the 22d January, 1569, advising of the arrival at Plymouth that night, of Francis Drake, in the Judith. *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English garner. [v. 4.] Voyages and travels, v. 1. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 85–86.)

Repr.: State Papers. Domestic. Elizabeth. v. 49, no. 50.

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake reuiued: calling upon this dull or effeminate Age, to folowe his noble Steps for Golde & Silver, by this memorable Relation, of the rare Occurrances (never yet declared to the World) in a third Voyage, made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72. & 73. when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52 others only in his Company surprised. Faithfully taken out of the Reporte of Mr. Christofer Ceely, Ellis Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage with him. By Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reviewed also by Sr. Francis Drake himselfe before his Death, & much holpen and enlarged, by diuers Notes, with his owne Hand here and there inserted. Set forth by Sr. Francis Drake Baronet (his Nephew) now living. *London: E. A. for Nicholas Bourne*, 1626. 4 p.l., 94 (1) pp. 4°.

—— —— *London: N. Bourne*, 1628. 4 p.l., 80 pp. 4°.

The 1626 edition is reprinted in Arber's English Garner, v. 5, pp. 487–560 (*Birmingham*, 1882); in rearranged reprint of the Garner (*Westminster*, 1903) it appears in Voyages and travels, v. 2, pp. 221–294.

—— Sir Francis Drake revived...Being a summary and true relation of foure severall voyages made by the said Sir F. Drake to the West-Indies ...collected out of the notes of...F. Drake, P. Nichols, F. Fletcher...and...of divers other gentlemen...compared together. *London: N. Bourne*, 1653. 3 p.l., 87 pp., 1 l., 108, 60 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Preface signed by R. B.

—— The English Hero; or, Sir Fran. Drake reviv'd. Being a full account of the...voyages...adventures..discoveries...of that...renowned commander... By R. B. 5. ed., inlarged. *London: N. Crouch*, 1698. 2 p.l., 174 (14) pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *London*, 1706. 7. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *London*, 1716. 9. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *London*, 1719. 10. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., lacks port. 12°.

—— —— [*London, n. d.*] 12. ed. 2 p.l., 174 pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *London: C. Hitch & J. Hodges*, 1756. 15. ed. 2 p.l., 186 [*i. e.*, 160] pp., 1 port. 12°.

—— —— *London*, 1762. 16. ed. 16°.

—— Der englissche Held und Ritter Franciscus Dracke, in einer ausführlichen Beschreibung von dessen Leben, Thaten und See-Reisen...anitzo aber ins Teutsche übersetzet, welcher ein Anhang beygefüget von dem erstaunens-würdigen Schiffbruch des ost-indischen Jagdt-Schiffes, der Schelling genannt. By Robert Brown. *Leipzig: W. Deer* [1726?]. 472 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Drake (Sir Francis). The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake [1577–1580], Being his next voyage to that to Nombre de Dios formerly imprinted; Carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher Preacher in this imployment, and diuers others his followers in the same. ..*London: Nicholas Bourne*, 1628. 2 p.l., 108 pp., 1 port., 1 map. 4°.

—— *London: E. P. for Nicholas Bourne*, 1635. 2 p.l., 90 pp., 1 port. 4°.

—— The voyages and travels of that renowned captain, Sir Francis Drake, into the West-Indies, and round about the world. *London: Printed by W. O. for E. Brooksby* [about 1650]. 24 pp. 4°.

—— The World Encompassed. *London: N. Bourne*, 1652. (2) 108 pp. 4°.

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

—— The Famous Voyage of Sir Francis Drake [1577–1580], with a Particular Account of his Expedition in the West Indies against the Spaniards, being the first commander that ever sail'd round the whole Globe. To which is added The Prosperous Voyage of Mr. Thomas Candish round the World; with an account of the vast Riches he took from the Spaniards, &c. *London: H. Slater, etc.*, 1742. 2 p.l., 53 pp., 1 map. 8°.

—— The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, Being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. Collated with an unpublished manuscript of Francis Fletcher, Chaplain to the Expedition. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1854. 4 l., xl, 295, 8 pp., map. 8°.

Dee (John). The Petty Navy Royal. *n. t-p.* (In Arber's English garner. [v. 6.] Social England. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 45–54.)

Reprinted from his "General and rare memories, better known as "The British Monarchy," 1577.

Monson (Sir William). A yearly account of the English and Spanish fleets, set out from the year 1585, when the war with Spain first began, till the year 1602...with the names of the queen's ships and commanders in every expedition. (In Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts, Book I, in Churchill's Voyages. *London*, 1744. 3. ed. 4°. vol. 3, pp. 155–212.)

Drake (*Sir* Francis). Expeditio Francisci Draki equitis angli in Indias Occidentales a. MDLXXXV. *Leydæ: Fr. Raphelengius*, 1588. 22 pp., 4 maps. 4°.

Two issues, with different vignettes on title-pages. One lacks the four maps.

British—History, cont'd., 1585–1588.

—— Le voyage de Messire François Drake... aux Indes occidentales l'an MDLXXXV. Auquel les villes de S. Iago, S. Domingo, S. Augustino, & Cartagena ont esté prises: Auecq Cartes Geographicques de tout. *Leyde: Fr. de Raphelengien*, 1588. 23 pp. 4°.

Maps lacking.

—— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage [1585–'86]. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Iago. Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and Saint Augustine. *London: Roger Ward*, 1589. 3 p.l., 37 pp. 4°.

—— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage [1585–'86]. Wherein were taken, the townes of Saint Jago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, & Saint Augustine. *London: Richard Field*, 1589. 2 l., 52 pp., 1 map. 4°.

—— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West-Indian voyage [1585–'86]. Accompanied with C. Carleill, M. Frobusher, F. Knollis, with many other captains and gentlemen. Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint Jago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena and Saint Augustine. *London: N. Bourne*, 1652. 41 pp. 4°.

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

—— Relation oder beschreibung der Rheiss und Schiffahrt auss Engellandt, in die (gegen dem undergang der Sonne gelegnen) Indien gethan, Durch einen Englischen Ritter, Franciscum Drack genant, und was derselbig underwegen mit seinem underhabenden Kriegsvolck allenthalben, sonderlich aber in den Inseln, S. Jacob, S. Dominico, S. Augustin und in oder umb Carthagena, auch anderstwo dero orten gesehen und auszgericht hat. Sampt hiebey gefüegten, schönen, in Kupffer gestochnen Charten, mit welchen, so wol die gantz Schiffart in gemein, als auch insonderheit, ein jede für sich selbs eigentlich und nach dem leben gerissen angedeutet beschrieben worden. *Gedrucht im Jahr nach Christi Geburt*, 1589. Title, 23 pp., 4 maps. f°.

—— —— Another copy.

This has at the end a folded map entitled: La heroike interpriuse faict par le signeur Draeck d'avoir cirquit toute la terre.

Mémoire du voiage en Russie fait en 1586. Par Jehan Savvage. Suivi de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amérique [1585–'86] à la même époque, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale, par Louis Lacour. *Paris: A. Aubry*, 1855. x, 30 pp. 12°. (Trésor des pieces rares ou inédites... v. 6.)

Cavendish (Thomas). Verissima descriptio navigationis susceptæ 1586–88, per Franciscum Brettie, fidelissimè consignata. (In Bry, T. de. Americæ, pars 8. 1599.)

Newes out of the coast of Spaine. The true report of the honourable service for England, performed by Sir Frauncis Drake in the moneths of April and May...1587, upon Cales, and... in the Cape S. Vincent and Cape Saker, discoursed . . . according to their owne letters . . . [By Henry Haslop.] *London: W. How, for Henry Haslop*, 1587. 7 ll. 4°.

Leng (Robert). Sir Francis Drake's memorable service done against the Spaniards in 1587; now first ed. by Clarence Hopper. [*London*,] 1863. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub., no. 87.)

Copie (The) of a letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza . . . declaring the state of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin, and of all his partizans . . . the copies thereof as well in English as in French, were found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh a Seminarie priest...Whereunto are adioyned... advertisements concerning the losses and distresses...to the Spanish navie...*London: I. Vautrollier for R. Field*, 1588. 1 l., 38 pp., 12 l. 4°.

Leigh (Richard). The state of England in 1588. In a letter from a priest at London to the Spanish Ambassador [B. Mendoza] at Paris: giving...account of warlike preparations...also...of the Spanish Armada. [Edited by J. T. Philips.] *London: J. Millan*, 1746. viii, 56 pp. 4°.

Meteran (Emanuel Van). The miraculous victory atchieved by the English Fleete, under the discreet and happy conduct of the right honourable, right prudent and valiant lord, the L. Charles Howard, L. high Admirall of England, &c. Upon the Spanish hugh Armada sent in the yeere 1588. for the invasion of England, together with the wofull and miserable successe of the said Armada afterward, upon the coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Western Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, of England, &c. Recorded in Latine by Emanuel van Meteran in the 15. booke of his history of the low Countreys. 1 port., 2 maps, 3 pl. (In Hakluyt's Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 591–607.)

Sekere verclaringhen wt Yrlandt, aengaende het verlies ende benautheden der Spaenscher Armado togheuallen op de west custen van Yrlandt ...Met sekere examinatien van verscheyden persoonen, aldaer ghesalueert ende ghevangen ghenommen. *Eerst, ghedruckt in London by R. Filde. Daer nae tot Amstelredam by C. Claesz*, 1588. 8 l. 4°.

True (A) discourse of the armie which the King of Spaine caused to bee assembled in the hauen of Lisbon...in the yeare 1588, against England... Translated out of French into English by D. Archdeacon. Whereunto is added the verses... of the Dutch copy printed at Colen, with answers to them, and to Don Bernardin de Mendozza. [Epistle to the Reader, signed E. B.] *London: I. Wolfe*, 1588. 3–70 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Warhaffte Relation, uberschlag, und Inhalt der...Armada, so Philippus der Konig von Hispanien, auff dem Meer, bey Lisbona... zusamen hat lassen bringen... Aus dem Hispanischen Exemplar...in Hochteutsch ubersetzt [by M. Eyzinger]. [*Nürnberg: M. Knorr*, 1588.] 16 ll. 4°.

Copie (The) of a letter sent from sea by a gentleman who was employed in discouerie on the coast of Spaine, by appointment of the generals of our English fleet, to a worshipful friend of his. *London: Richard Field*, 1589. 4 l. 4°.

Relates to captures made after the dispersal of the Armada and on its return to Lisbon. "To the gentle reader" is signed R. F.

British—History, cont'd., 1589–1595.

Cuellar ([Francisco de]). A letter, written on October 4, 1589, by Captain Cuellar of the Spanish Armada, to King Philip II, recounting his misadventures in Ireland and elsewhere after the wreck of his ship. Translated from the original Spanish by H. D. Sedgwick, jr. *New York: G. H. Richmond & Co.*, 1895. x, 1 l., 110 pp. 16°. (Spanish Armada Tracts, no. 1.)

M. (D. F. R. de). An answer to the untruthes, published and printed in Spaine, in glorie of their supposd victorie atchiued against our English navie, and...Howard,...Sir Francis Drake and the . . . captains . . . of our said navie. First written . . . in Spanish by a Spanish gentleman [D. F. R. de M.] . . . Faithfully translated by J[ames] L[ea]. *London: Printed by J. Jackson for T. Cadman*, 1589. 4 p. l., 55 pp. 4°.

Deloney (Thomas). Three ballads on the Armada fight . . . *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English garner. [v. 1.] Tudor tracts. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 485–502.)

Originally printed 1588.

Duro (C. F.) La armada invincible. *Madrid: Est. Tipogrdfico de los sucesores de Rivadeneyra*, 1884–85. 2 v. 8°.

Foljambe (Francis John Savile). The manuscripts of the Right Honourable F. J. Savile Foljambe, of Osberton. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1897. xvi, 190 pp. 8°. (Hist. MSS. Commission of Great Britain. 15. Report, App. pt. 5.)

"Book of Musters, 1588," relates to the Spanish invasion.

Froude (James Anthony). The Spanish story of the Armada; and other essays. *London*, 1892. 8°.

Jones (Frank). The life of Sir Martin Frobisher, knight; containing a narrative of the Spanish Armada. *London*, 1878. port., maps. 12°.

Lathbury (Thomas). The Spanish Armada, A.D. 1588; or, The attempt of Philip II. and Pope Sixtus V. to re-establish popery in England. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1840. iv, 154 pp. 12°.

Navy Records Society. Papers relating to the navy during the Spanish war, 1585–1587. Edited by J. S. Corbett. [*London: Spottiswoode & Co.*,] 1898. v, 1 l., 363 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 11.)

—— State papers relating to the defeat of the Spanish Armada anno 1588; edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London:*] *Navy Records Soc.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°. (The Navy Records Society. v. 1, 2.)

—— Same. *London*, 1895. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Postle (*Mrs.* Eliza). The Plymouth Hoe: an armada tercentenary ballad. 4 ll., 3 port. *Plymouth: W. F. Westcott, printer*, 1888. 12°.

[**Thornber** (W.)] Penny stone; or, A tradition of the Spanish Armada. *Preston: J. Arkwright & J. N. Parkinson*, 1886. xiv, 78 pp. 12°.

True (A) coppie of a discourse written by a gentleman employed in the late voyage of Spaine and Portingale [the Drake and Norris expedition]. *London: Thomas Woodcock*, 1589. 2 p.l., 58 pp. 4°.

Reprinted in Hakluyt's Principal Navigations (London. 1599), vol. 2, pt. 2, p. 134, where it is doubtfully attributed to Colonel Anthonie Wakefield.

Reprinted in 1870 by J. P. Collier for private circulation.

Narrationes duæ . . . Diarium expeditionis Francisci Draki .. in Indias Occidentales susceptæ Anno MDLXXXV. Altera omnium rerum ab eodem Drako et Norreysio in Lusitanica irruptione gestarum fidalem continuationem subjicet. *Noribergæ: Christophorus Lochnerus, & Johannes Hofmannus*, 1596. 36 pp., 4 maps. 4°.

Ephemeris expeditionis Norreysij & Draki in Lusitaniam. [Edited by O. H.] *London: Thomas Woodcocke*, 1589. (2), 34 pp. 4°.

Breuis & fida narratio, et continuatio rerum omnium a Drako et Norreysio (post felicem ex Occidentalibus insulis, reditum) in sua expeditione Portugallensi singulis diebus gestarum. [Edited by O. H.] *Francofurti: Paulus Brachfeldius*, 1590. (2), 29 pp. 4°.

Another ed. of Ephemeris.

Relation was der Capitan Drackh vund Colonel Noriz welche Anno 1589 an stat der Künigin in Engelland, den Don Antonio in das Königreich Portugal einsetzen... Aus dem spannischen in hochteutsche Spraach transferirt. *München: Adam Berg* [1589?]. (32) pp. 4o°.

Brief (A) discourse dialoguewise, shewing how false and dangerous their reports are, which affirme, the Spaniards intended inuasion to be, for the reestablishment of the Romish religion; for her Majesties succors, giuen to the Netherlanders and for Sir Frances Drake's enterprise three yeares past into the West Indies. *London: Richard Field*, 1590. 26 pp. 4°.

Raleigh (*Sir* Walter). Report of the truth of the fight about the Isles of Azores, this last summer, betwixt the Revenge, one of Her Majesties shippes, and an armada of the king of Spaine, 1591. (Arber's English reprints. v. 14. 1871.)

Includes also Linschoten's and Markham's accounts.

—— Old English valour: being an account of a remarkable sea-engagement, Anno 1591 . . . *London: R. Baldwin*, 1757. 28 pp. 4°.

A reprint of Raleigh's "Report" of Grenville's fight in the *Revenge*, near the Azores.

White (J. Dundas). Sir Walter Raleigh's story of the "Revenge." (Nautical Maga. v. 73, pp. 218–223. *London*, 1904.)

A transcript of the greater portion of the British Museum copy of Raleigh's "Report of the truth of the fight."

Destruction (The), capture, &c., of Portuguese carracks, by English seamen, 1592–1594, A.D. *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English garner. [v. 5.] Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 129–144.)

Reprinted from Hakluyt's Principal Navigations. v. 3 (1600).

Downton (Nicholas.) The firing and sinking of the stout . . . carrack called las Cinque Llagas . . . by three tall ships set forth at the charges of . . . the earl of Cumberland and his friends. *n. t.-p.* (In: Arber's English garner. [v. 5.] Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 145–150.)

Originally printed in 1594.

Drake (*Sir Francis*). Sir Francis Drake, his voyage, 1595, by Thomas Maynarde, together with the Spanish account of Drake's attacks on Puerto Rico, edited, from the original MSS., by W. D. Cooley. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1849. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1595–1652.

Full (A) Relation Of another Voyage into the West-Indies, made by Sir Francis Drake; Accompanied with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, and others, who set forth from Plimouth on the 28. of August, 1595. *London: Nicholas Bourne*, 1652. 43–60 pp. 4°.

Forms part of the 1653 edition of "Sir Francis Drake revived."

Fitz-Geffrey (Charles). The life and death of Sir Francis Drake [edited by Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges]. *Kent: J. Warwick*, 1819. xxiii, 101 pp. 8°.

A reprint of: Sir Francis Drake, his honorable life's commendation, and his tragical death's lamentation. *Oxford: J. Barnes*, 1596.

Saville (Henry). A libell of Spanish lies: found at the sack of Cales, discoursing the fight in the West-Indies, twixt the English nauie . . . and a fleete . . . of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answere briefely confuting the Spanish lies, and a short relation of the fight according to truth. *London: John Windet*, 1596. 3 p. l., 47 pp. 4°.

Briefe (A) and true report of the Honorable voyage unto Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the kings Fleet, and of the winning, sacking and burning of the Citie, with all other accidents of moment, thereunto appertaining. map, 2 port. (In: Hakluyt's Principal Navigations. *London*, 1590. v. 1, pp. 607–619.)

Slyngisbie (*Sir* William). Relation of the voyage to Cadiz, 1596. Edited by J. S. Corbett. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. v. 1, pp. 23–92. 8°.)

Corbett (Julian S[tafford]). The successors of Drake. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1900. xiv, 464 pp., 6 maps, 4 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Reviewed in the Edinburgh Review, v. 194, pp. 1–27.

—— England in the Mediterranean. A study of the rise and influence of British power within the straits, 1603–1713. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. map, pl. 8°.

Fight (A) at sea, famously fought by the Dolphin of London against five of the Turks' men of war . . . written . . . by . . . an eye witness to all the proceedings. *London: H. Gosson*, 1617. (In: Arber's English garner [v. 5]. Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 213–220.)

[**Rawlins** (John).] The famous and wonderful recovery of a ship of Bristol, called the Exchange, from the Turkish pirates of Argier, with the unmatchable attempts and good success of John Rawlins, pilot . . . [By J. Rawlins.] *London: N. Butter*, 1622. (In: Arber's English garner [v. 2]. Stuart tracts. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 247–274.)

Glanville (John). The voyage to Cadiz in 1625: being a journal written by J. Glanville . . . Edited . . . by the Rev. A. B. Grosart. [*Westminster:*] *Camden Soc.*, 1883. xlvi, 132 pp. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. n. s., no. 32.)

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake reuiued. *London: E. A. for Nicholas Bourne*, 1626. 4 p.l., 94 (1) pp. 4°.

—— —— *London: N. Bourne*, 1628. 4 p.l., 80 pp. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: N. Bourne*, 1628. 2 p.l., 108 pp., 1 port., 1 map. 4°.

Burroughs (*Sir* John). The soveraignty of the British seas. Proved by records, history, and the municipal laws of this kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633. *London: H. Moseley*, 1651. 5 p.l., 165 pp. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: E. P. for Nicholas Bourne*, 1635. 2 p.l., 90 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Dunton (John). A true journal of the Sally fleet, with the proceedings of the voyage. *London*, 1637. pl. 12°.

Hollond (John). Two discourses of the navy 1638 and 1659; also a discourse of the navy 1660 by Sir Robert Slyngesbie, edited by J. R. Tanner. lxxxiii, 419 pp. [*London:*] *Printed for the Navy Records Society*, 1896. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Pub'ns, v. 7.)

Charles I., *King of Great Britain.* By den coninck. Placcaet ende verclaeringe om onse . . . ondersaten van . . . Engelandt te onderrechten, aengaende de oproerighe practijcken . . . in Schotlandt, diewelcke trachten onse royale authoriteyt onder de voet te werpen, onder valsche pretext van religie. Noch is hierby gevoecht de namen der graven . . . , elck hebbende 200 paerden: Als mede een catalogue van alle het volck te paerde ende te voet uyt elcke provintie; met een lijste van . . . schepen; ende de namen der capiteynen van yder schip. *Nae de copye, eerst gedruckt tot London, by R. Barcker*, 1639. 4 l. 4°.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* An ordinance... containing certaine instructions to be issued... to such persons as shall set forth ships as private men of warre. *London*, 1645. 12°.

—— *Navy, Commissioners of the.* The answer of the Commissioners... to a scandalous pamphlet, published by... Andrewes Burrell. [*London:*] *Printed by Will. Bentley*, 1646. 34 pp. 12°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The voyages and travels . . . into the West-Indies and round about the world. *London: W. O. for E. Brooksby* [about 1650]. 24 pp. 4°.

Raleigh (*Sir* Walter). Judicious and select essayes and observations by that renowned and learned knight Sir Walter Raleigh. Upon the first invention of shipping. The misery of invasive warre. The navy royall and sea-service. With his Apologie for his voyage to Guiana. *London: Printed by T. W. for Humphrey Mosele*, 1650. 5 p.l., 42, 341, 46, 1 l., 69 pp., 1 port. 24°.

Burroughs (*Sir* John.) The soveraignty of the British seas. Proved by records, history, and the municipall laws of this kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633... *London: H. Moseley*, 1651. 5 p.l., 165 pp. nar. 4°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: N. Bourne*, 1652. (2) 108 pp. 4°.

—— A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian voyage. *London: N. Bourne*, 1652. 41 pp. 4°.

Waarachtig schrijvens van den 15. Oct. 1652 uyt Rotterdam: aan-gaande den zee-slag, tusschen den hollandschen vice-admiraal VVitte Cornelisz. de

British—History, cont'd., 1652–1692.

Wit: ende den engelschen admiraal Blake, den 8. en 9. Oct. 1652. *Rotterdam: P. Volbergen*, 1652. 6 l. 4°.

Common-wealth's (The) great ship commonly called the Soveraigne of the seas, built in the yeare, 1637. With a true and exact dimension of her bulk and burden... also the names of all our commanders at sea... with all the fights wee have had with the Hollander, since the engagement of Lieutenant-admirall Trompe neere Dover against the English fleet under the command of Generall Blake... *London: M. Simmons, for T. Jenner*, 1653. 32 pp. 4°.

England's command on the seas; or, The English seas guarded. Wherein is proved that as the Venetians... have dominion on their seas; so the common-wealth of England hath on our seas. Wherein the Dutch unjust... war against England is also described. [By Donald Lupton.] *London: J. Blaik-lock*, 1653. 9 p.l., 106 pp. nar. 4°.

Nichols (Philip). Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N Bourne*, 1653. 3 p. l., 87 pp., 1 l., 108, 60 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Hollond (John). Two discourses of the navy 1638 and 1659... also a discourse of the navy 1660, by Sir Robert Slyngesbie. Edited by J. R. Tanner. [*London*,] 1896. lxxxiii, 419 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 7.)

Hayward (E.) The sizes and lengths of riggings for all His Majesties ships and frigates... *London: P. Cole*, 1660. 5 p.l., 60 pp. 4°.

Pepys (Samuel). The diary of Samuel Pepys. [1660–1669.] Transcribed from the shorthand manuscript in...Cambridge by Rev. Mynors Bright ... with Lord Braybrooke's notes. Edited with additions by H. B. Wheatley. v. 1–9. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1893–'99. 9 v. 8°.

For other editions see the author entry in the index (card) catalogue.

Slyngesbie (*Sir* Robert). A discourse upon the past and present state of His Majesty's navy, 1660. (In: Hollond (J.) Two discourses of the navy, 1638 and 1659. pp. 325–406.)

James II., *King of Great Britain and Ireland.* Memoirs of the English affairs, chiefly naval, from ... 1660 to 1673... By... James Duke of York. Published from his original letters, and other royal authorities. *London*, 1729. xx, 280 pp., 2 l., 1 port. 12°.

C[lavel] (R[obert]). His Majesties propriety and dominion on the British seas asserted: together with a true account of the Neatherlanders insupportable insolencies and injuries... their... cruelties in the East and West-Indies. *London: T. Mabb, for A. Kembe*, 1665. 8 p.l., 176 pp. 8°.

Map is lacking.

Kort verhael van de victorye 't welck Godt... ghelieft heeft gehadt, aen sijne majesteyts vloot onder het command van... den hertogh van Jork, te begunstigen, tegen de vloot vande staet van de geunieerde Nederlanden, op den 3. Juny 1665. Ouden stil. *n. p., Nae de copye gedruckt tot Londen... by R. Hodgkinson* [1665?]. 7 l. 4°.

Savile (Henry). A true relation of the engagement of His Majesties fleet... with the Dutch fleet, May 28, 1672. In a letter... to the Earl of Arlington. *In the Savoy* [*London*]: *T. Newcomb*, 1672. 1 p.l., 7 pp. f°.

Waerachtigh verhael uyt 'slants vloot, gekomen met het advys-jacht van de gequesten van den Heer van Gent. Gescheyden... den 8. Juny. 1672. Rotterdam den 9. Juny. [signed N. N.] [*Rotterdam*, 1672?] Broadside.

Engelsch verhael, van de laatste zee-slagh, voorgevallen tusschen sign majesteyts vloot, en met die van de Staten van Hollandt, 21. Aug., 1673. Volgens den inhoudt der brieven uyt de verscheyden esquadres... *Amsterdam: S. Swart*, 1673. 2 l. 4°.

Teonge (Henry). The diary of H. Teonge, chaplain on board His Majesty's ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, anno 1675 to 1679... With ... notes. *London: C. Knight*, 1825. xviii, 328 pp., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°.

Burchett (Josiah). Memoirs of transactions at sea... 1688.. 1697. *London: J. Nutt*, 1703. 22 l., 408 pp.

—— Mr. Burchett's justification of his naval memoirs. In answer to reflections made by Col. Lillingston. [*London:*] *E. Jones*, 1704. 7 l., 166 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Exact (An) Relation of the Sea Engagement between The English and French Fleet; with an Account of the Loss Sustained by each Particular Ship; And a List of the Numbers of Men Kill'd and Wounded on Board each Man of War. *London: Printed for H. J.*, 1689. 1 p. 4°.

Instructions to the Comms for Sick & Wounded Sea-men & Mariners & others Imployed in his Majesty's Service at Sea & for Relief of Widows & Orphans of such as shall be slain in his Majesty's Service & for Ordering Prisoners of War. 1690. (In: Great Britain—Treasury. Book of instructions. pp. 103–110.)

Manuscript.

Naukeurig verhaal de laatste batailje ter zee, tusschen de engelse, hollandse, en franse vlooten, en 't gene daar ontrent gepasseert is van den 22. Juny, tot den 5. July, oude stijl. Met eenige aanmerkingen daar op, en op ten tegenwoordigen staat van de natie. Uyt het Engelsch vertaalt. *Rotterdam: B. Bos*, 1690. 56 pp. 4°.

True (A) and faithful account of an intire and absolute victory over the French fleet in the West-Indies by two East-India ships, and other vessels, at Barbadoes, made into men of war. With the number of those taken and sunk in the engagement, together with the taking, sacking, and burning several of the French plantations in those parts. *London: J. C.*, 1690. 2 pp. f°.

"Royal Sovereign," *British ship.* Log book of the Royal Sovereign, under Vice Admiral Ralph Delavall, 1691–1693, operating against the French. About 60 ll. f°. Pigskin.

Manuscript.

Britannia victrix; or, The triumphs of the royal navy, in the late victorious ingagement with the French fleet, May, 1692. A Pindarick poem. *London: R. Taylor*, 1692. 1 p.l., 14 pp. 4°.

Hue (An) and Cry after the Shatter'd French Fleet, with the Distress'd Frenchman's Complaint against the English Jacobites For Inviting them to Engage the English and Dutch, in the late Sea

British—History, cont'd., 1692–1712.

Fight; with the Jacobites Answer. *London: Printed for J. Shuter*, 1692. 2 pp. 4°.

Farther (A) Account of the Victory Obtained by the English and Dutch Fleet over the French; Received by Express this Morning from Admiral Russell. Whitehall, May 26, 1692. [*London:*] *Printed by E. Jones*, 1692. 1 p. 4°.

Orford (*1. earl*), EDWARD RUSSELL. Admiral Russel's letter to the Earl of Nottingham: containing an exact and particular relation of the late happy victory and success against the French fleet . . . Portsmouth, June 2, 1692. [*Boston: B. Harris*, 1692; *reprinted* 1903.] 2 l. f°. (In: Green (S. A.) Ten facsimile reproductions relating to various subjects. *Boston*, 1903.)

—— Copie missive van . . . admirael Russel, aen mylord Nottingham, secretaris van staet van hare majesteyt van Groot Brittanien. *'s Graven-hage: J. Scheltus*, 1692. Broadside.

St. Lo (George). England's safety: or, A bridle to the French King, Proposing a sure method for encouraging navigation . . . *London: W. Miller*, 1693. 48 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Rooke (*Sir* George). Journal van den . . . ridder G. Roke, die, voor admiraal, het esquader gedestineerd na Cadix, en de Middlelandse zee, heeft gecommandeered. [*Amsterdam?* 1693.] 16 pp. 4°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Fran. Drake reviv'd. *London: N. Crouch*, 1698. 5. ed. 2 p.l., 174 (14) pp., 1 port. 12°.

Rooke (*Sir* George). The Journal of . . . R., admiral of the fleet, 1700–1702; edited by Oscar Browning. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society*, 1897. xliv, 1 l., 272 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°. (Navy Records Society Publications. v. 9.)

Account (An) of the arraignments and tryals of R. Kirkby, J. Constable, C. Wade, S. Vincent and C. Fogg, on complaint exhibited by the Judge-advocate on behalf of Her Majesty, at a court-martial held on board the ship Breda in Port-Royal harbour in Jamaica in America the 8th, 9th, 10th, and 12th days of October, 1702, for cowardice, neglect of duty, breach of orders, and other crimes . . . *London: J. Gellibrand*, 1703. 1 p.l., 10 pp. f°.

Burchett (Josiah). Memoirs of transactions at sea during the war with France; beginning in 1688, and ending in 1697. *London: J. Nutt*, 1703. 22 l., 408 pp. 8°.

—— Mr. Burchett's justification of his naval-memoirs. In answer to reflections made by Col. Lillingston . . . [*London:*] *E. Jones*, 1704. 7 l., 166 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Impartial (An) account of all the material transactions of the grand fleet and land forces from . . . June the 29. till . . . November the 7th, 1702. In which is included a particular relation of the expedition at Cadiz and the glorious victory at Vigo. By an officer that was present in those actions. *London: R. Gibson*, 1703. 32 pp. sq. 12°.

Onpartydig verhaal van alles wat aanmerklyks voorgevallen is in de gecombineerde engelse en hollandse vlooten. Behelsende een journal, van 't geene in de zelve gepasseert is, 't sedert het uytlopen den 30. Juny 1702. van Spithead, en 't arrivement der selver in Duyns, den 18. November des selven jaars. Waar in gevonden wert, een pertinent relaas van de expeditie op Kadix, nevens de . . . victory tot Vigos bevogten. Door een officier gedurende de gantsche tyd present geweest. Uyt het Engelsch overgeset. *Amsterdam: F. van der Plaats*, 1703. 20 pp. 4°.

Great Britain.—*Lords* (*House of*). The humble representations, or addresses, of the . . . Lords . . . presented to her Majesty . . . the thirty-first day of March, 1704. And Her Majesties most gracious answer thereunto. *London: Charles Bill and the executrix of Thomas Newcomb*, 1704. 7 pp. f°.

Concerning abuses in the victualling of the navy, the conduct of Vice-Admiral Graydon, exchange of prisoners, etc.

Letter (A) [signed W. L.] from a commoner of England to a member of the honourable H—— C—— [on the address of the House of Lords relative to the mismanagement of the navy]. [*London*, 1705.] 8 pp. 8°.

Matters of fact, relating to the navy, truly stated. *London: Printed for Edward Castle*, 1705. 1 l., 4 pp. f°.

Three (The) establishments concerning the pay of the sea-officers. To which is prefix'd An introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produc'd. [Preface signed P. C.] *London*, 1705. xxviii, 50 pp., 1 l., 1 table. 16°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N. Crouch*, 1706. 7. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

[**Ward** (Edward).] The wooden world dissected, in the characters of—1, a ship of war; 2, a sea-captain; 3, a sea-lieutenant; 4, a sea chaplain; 5, the master of a ship of war; 6, the purser; 7, the surgeon; 8, the gunner; 9, the carpenter; 10, the boatswain; 11, a sea-cook; 12, a midshipman; 13, the captain's steward; 14, a sailor, &c. By a lover of the mathematicks [*i.e.*, Edward Ward]. *London: H. Meere*, 1708. 6 p. l., 107 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

—— The Wooden world dissected, in the character of a ship of war; as also the character of all the officers from the captain to the common sailor. By the author of the London Spy [*i.e.*, Edward Ward]. *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 4 p. l., 77 pp., 1 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

[**Shadwell** (Charles)] The fair Quaker of Deal, or, The humours of the navy. A comedy . . . [Epistle dedicatory signed C. S., *i.e.*, Charles Shadwell.] *London: J. Knapton*, 1710. 8 p. l., 63 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London, W. Feales*, 1737. 1 l., 5–6, 2 l., 11–72 pp. 16°.

Taubman (*Rev.* Nathaniel). Memoirs of the British fleets and squadrons in the Mediterranean, anno 1708 and 1709 . . . *London: A. Collins*, 1710. 1 p. l., v–x, 3 l., 194 pp., 5 l., 1 map. 8°.

Rogers (Woodes). Life aboard a British privateer, in the time of Queen Anne. Being the journal of Captain W. Rogers, master mariner [1708–1711]. With notes . . . by R. C. Leslie. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1894. ix, 156 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. New ed. 8°.

The substance of the narrative portion of Rogers' *Cruising Voyage round the World*, London, 1712.

Adres, overgelevert aan zyn koninklyke majesteyt van Grootbrittanjen George Lodewyk, door de officieren, en matroosen van syn majesteyts oorlog

British—History, cont'd., 1714–1744.

scheepen, en koopvaarders: geteekent wel door 10000 persoonen. *Amsterdam: J. Willemsz.* [1714?] 2 l. 4°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: N. Crouch*, 1716. 9. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp., 1 port. 12°.

Conduct (The) of the Courts of Great-Britain and Spain, as to the present posture of affairs, briefly set forth and consider'd; wherein the reasons that induc'd his Catholic Majesty to seize upon Sardinia and...Sicily. are...made to appear, with the motives...in vindication of Sir George Bing's proceedings in the Mediterranean... *London: W. Boreham*, 1718. 142 pp. 8°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London*, 1719. 10. ed. 2 p.l., 173 (15) pp. 12°.

[**Corbett** (Thomas).] An account of the expedition of the British fleet to Sicily . . . 1718, 1719, and 1720. Under the command of Sir G. Byng, afterwards viscount Torrington . . . Collected from the admiral's manuscripts, and other original papers. [Dedication signed T. C., *i.e.*, Thomas Corbett.] *London: J. & R. Tonson*, 1739. 4 p. l., 216 pp., 1 table. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. & R. Tonson*, 1739. 96 pp., 1 table. 3. ed. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: G. Faulkner*, 1739. 3 p. l., 7–100 pp., 1 table. 5. ed. 8°.

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world. An account of a remarkable enterprise, began in... 1719, chiefly to cruise on the Spaniards in the... South Ocean. *London: T. Combes*, 1728. 8 l., 342 pp., 2 l., 1 map. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. Clarke*, 1857. 2. ed. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* Anno Regni Georgii [I] Regis . . . sexto . . . [An act for making perpetual . . . an act . . . for the more effectual suppression of piracy and also an act . . . for establishing articles and orders for the regulating and better government of His Majestie's ships of war and forces by sea.] *London: J. Baskett*, . . . *prtr.*, 1720. 1 p. l., pp. 387–388. f°.

Baston (T.) Twenty-two prints of several of the capital ships of His Majesties royal navy with variety of other sea pieces after the drawings of T. Baston. [*London:*] *T. Bowles*, [1721?]. 22 pl. f°.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* Anno Regni Georgii [I.] Regis . . . octavo . . . [An act for the more effectual suppression of piracy]. *London: J. Baskett . . . prtr.*, 1722. 1 p. l., pp. 371–375. f°.

Brown (Robert). Der englissche Held und Ritter Franciscus Dracke. *Leipzig: W. Deer* [1726]. 472 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Colliber (Samuel). Columna Rostrata; or, A critical history of the English Sea-affairs. *London: R. Robinson*, 1727. 312 pp., 4 pl. 8°.

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain, from the year 1727, to the present time. In six volumes. *London: J. Strachan*, 1790–1804. 6 v. 8°.

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world . . . began . . . in 1719. *London: T. Combes*, 1728. 12°.

Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain, with regard to the negotiations and other transactions abroad. *London: J. Roberts*, 1729. 61 pp. 12°.

Bolingbroke's reply, entitled "The Craftsman extraordinary," ascribes it to Caleb D'Anvers, *i.e.*, Nicholas Amhurst.

Craftsman (The) extraordinary; being Remarks on a late pamphlet, entitled Observations on the conduct of Great Britain, etc. Published by Caleb D'Anvers. *London: R. Francklin*, 1729. 2 p. l., 28 pp. 4°.

Signed "W. Raleigh," pseudonym of Henry St. John, Viscount Bolingbroke.

[**Young** (Edward).] Imperium pelagi. A naval lyrick: written in imitation of Pindar's spirit. Occasion'd by His Majesty's return, Sept., 1729, and the succeeding peace. [By Edward Young.] *London: L. Gilliver*, 1730. 2 p. l., 60 pp. 12°.

Consideratien nopens de uitgeruste oorlogsvloot van Groot-Brittannien, na de haven en kusten van Portugal, in 't jaar 1735. *n. p.*, 1735. 1 p. l., 9 pp. sq. 12°.

S[hadwell] (Charles). The fair Quaker of Deal; or, The humours of the navy. A comedy... [By Charles Shadwell.] *London: W. Feales*, 1737. 1 l., 5–6, 2 l., 11–72 pp. 16°.

[**Corbett** (Thomas).] An account of the expedition . . . to Sicily . . . 1718, 1719, and 1720. Under the command of Sir G. Byng. *London: J. & R. Tonson*, 1739. 4 p. l., 216 pp., 1 table. 8°.

—— —— *London: J. & R. Tonson*, 1739. 3. ed. 96 pp., 1 table. 8°.

—— —— *Dublin: G. Faulkner*, 1739. 5. ed. 3 p. l., 7–100 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Reasons for giving encouragement to the seafaring people of Great Britain in times of peace or war, for the more effectually destroying enemies or pirates at all times, and for distressing the commerce of Spain at this time . . . *London: J. Millan*, 1739. 40 pp. 12°.

Britain's mistakes in the commencement and conduct of the present war. By a merchant and citizen of London. *Dublin: G. Faulkner*, 1740. 62 pp. 5. ed. 8°.

Missive aen een heer der regeringe, door eenen welmenender Hollander, over het tegenwoordig tydsgewrigt geschreeven. Bevattende eenigen der voornaemste motiven, om welken de Geunieerde Provincien geen deel in den tegenwoordigen oorlog van Groot-Brittanje voor als nog behooren te nemen. [Signed N. N.] *n. p.*, 1741. 108 pp. sq. 8°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The famous voyage, etc. *London: H. Slater*, 1742. 2 p.l., 53 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Letter (A) from a Member of the last Parliament, to a New Member of the present, concerning the conduct of the war with Spain: with some observations on the Hanover neutrality, as far as it may relate to, or affect Great Britain. *London: T. Cooper*, 1742. 34 pp. 8°.

Account (An) of the expedition to Carthagena, with explanatory notes and observations. *London: M. Cooper*, 1743. 1 p. l., 58 pp. 2. ed. 4°.

Situations (The), views and positions in the late engagement, &c., near Toulon...11. 12. 13. February, 1743–4. *London: J. Millan*, 1745. 7 pl. f°.

British—History, cont'd., 1744–1745.

Journal (A) of the expedition to Carthagena, with notes. In answer to a late pamphlet, entitled An account of the expedition to Carthagena. *London: J. Roberts*, 1744. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Authentic papers relating to the expedition against Carthagena; containing original letters between the admiral and the general, their councils of war, &c. Also, letters between the vice king of Carthagena and the admiral. *London: L. Raymond*, 1744. 4 p. l., 100 pp. 2. ed. 12° (4°.)

[**Vernon** (Edward).] Original papers relating to the expedition to Panama. [By Edward Vernon.] *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 1 p. l., 224 pp. 8°.

—— Original papers relating to the expedition to the Island of Cuba. [By Edward Vernon.] *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 219 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the secretary of a certain board . . . Being a proper supplement to the Original papers relating to the expedition to Carthagena, Cuba, and Panama [By Edward Vernon]. Together with verses address'd to Admiral V——— *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 2 p. l. [19] pp. 8°.

Cathcart (John). A letter to Edward Vernon; vice-admiral of the red...concerning some gross misrepresentions in a pamphlet . . . intitled, Original papers relating to the expedition to the Island of Cuba. *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 55 pp. 8°.

Ekins (Charles). Naval battles, from 1744 to the peace in 1814, critically reviewed and illustrated. *London: Baldwin, Cradock & Joy*, 1824. 1 p. l., v–xxx, 1 l., 425 pp., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°.

Horstey (William). A treatise on maritime affairs; or, A comparison between the commerce and naval power of England and France: with a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes . . . *London: R. Wellington*, 1744. 1 p. l., 94 pp. 12°. (4°.)

Lestock ([Richard]). [Letters of Vice-A. . . . . l L . . . . . k [*i.e.*, Vice-Admiral Lestock] to the D . . . of N . . . . . le [*i.e.*, Duke of Newcastle], and others, with their answers, relative to his suspension by Admiral Mathews.] *n. t.-p.* [*London*, 1744?] 32 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to a friend in the country, occasioned by the late naval engagement in the Mediterranean, in which the strength of their respective fleets are fairly stated and compared; . . . and the consequences of that battle set in their true light. *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 1 p. l., 22 pp. 12°.

Mathews (Thomas). Authentic letters from Admiral Mathews to the Sec . . t . . . . s of State, and the L . . ds of the Ad . . . . . ty, &c., relating to his expedition to the Mediterranean, with their answers . . . *London: W. Webb* [1744?]. 68 pp. 12°.

—— [The substance of an account from Admiral Mathews, dated 29 February, in Mahon Harbor, of the engagement near Toulon. Dated Whitehall, March 21, 1743–4.] *n. t.-p.* [*London*, 1744] viii pp. 12°.

—— Original letters and papers, between Adm . . . l M . . . . ws [*i. e.*, Admiral Mathews] and V. Adm . . . l L . . . . . k [*i. e.*, Vice Admiral Lestock], with several letters from private hands, exhibiting many particulars...of the transactions in the Mediterranean, with remarks on, and answers to the Narrative of the fleet, from 1741–1744 ...*London: M. Cooper*, 1744. viii, 9–128 pp. 12°.

Narrative (A) of the proceedings of his majesty's fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined fleets of France and Spain, from...1741 to March, 1744. Including an accurate account of the late fight near Toulon, and the causes of our miscarriage...also the French Admiral's journal... with notes, original papers, letters...and Admiral Vernon's additional signals... *London: J. Millan*, 1744. viii, 135 pp., 6 maps, 1 tab. 12°.

—— Same. 3. ed. *London: J. Millan*, 1746. 12°.

Particular (A) account of the late action in the Mediterranean, with the line of battle of both fleets. *London: T. Tons*, 1744. 1 p. l., 26 pp. 12°.

Remarks on a letter from on board the Dreadnought, by an officer of the Lenox. [*London?* 1744.] 17 pp. 12° (4°).

Vernon (Edward). Adm V . . . n's opinion upon the present state of the British navy: in a letter to a certain board. To which is annex'd by way of illustration his letter to the secretary of the same board. *London: W. Bickerton*, 1744. 31 pp. 8°.

[**Ward** (Edward).] The wooden world dissected. *London: M. Cooper*, 1744. 3. ed. 8°.

Admiral Mathew's charge against Vice-Admiral Lestock dissected and confuted. *London: J. Millan*, 1745. 2 p. l., 56 pp. 12°.

Ambrose (John). Minutes taken at the court-martial, held upon Captain John Ambrose, on board the London...1745, being an inquiry into the conduct of the said gentleman in the late engagement in the Mediterranean. *London: M. Cooper*, 1745. 190 pp. 12°.

Continuation (A) of the Plain Reasoner. Wherein the Plain Answerer is favour'd with a few proper comments; and some others with compendious anecdotes, taken from the breast of an Egyptian mummy. The arguments of the former Plain Reasoner are illustrated and enforc'd; the spirit and genius of affected patriotism, detected and exploded; and the conduct of our naval affairs set in a proper light. *London: M. Cooper* [1745?]. 1 p. l., 50 pp. 12°.

History (The) of the Mediterranean Fleet from 1741 to 1744, with the original letters, &c., that passed between the Admirals Mathews and Lestock. Also, all the other Tracts on that important affair. Now collected into one volume. *London: J. Millan*, 1745. *v. p.* 4 maps. 2. ed. 8°.

Just (A), genuine, and impartial history of the memorable sea-fight, in the Mediterranean: between the combined fleets of France and Spain, and the royal fleet of England, under the command of the two admirals Mathews and Lestock...By an impartial hand. *London: the author*, 1745. vii, 8–256 pp. 8°.

Lestock (Richard). Vice-Adm—l L–st—k's account of the late engagement near Toulon, between His Majesty's fleet, and the fleets of France and Spain; as presented by him the 12. of March,

British—History, cont'd., 1745–1747.

1744–5. Also, letters to and from Adm—l L–st—k, relating thereto since his arrival in England. *London: M. Cooper*, 1745. 56 pp. 12°.

—— Vice-Adm'l Lestock's recapitulation as spoke by him at the Bar of the Honble House of Commons...the 9. of April, 1745, containing, his remarks on the evidence...relating to the late miscarriage of His Majesty's fleet off Toulon... *London: J. Millan*, 1745. 27 pp. 12°.

Norris (Richard). Minutes taken at a court-martial, assembled on board His Majesty's ship Torbay, began the 28th of January, 1744, and ended the 5th of February following...being an enquiry into the conduct of Captain Richard Norris, in the engagement between the English fleet...and the united fleet of French and Spaniards in the Mediterranean on the 11th of February, 1743 [with an appendix]. *London: W. Webb*, 1745. 12°.

Observations and proposals concerning the navy, with an enquiry into its condition, and insufficiency...and a remedy proposed. *London: S. Baker*, 1745. 1 p. l., iv, 70 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Opie (John). Captain Opie's appeal against the illegal proceedings of Vice-Admiral Mathews... to which is annexed, the letters...between Captain Opie and Mr. Corbett, Secretary of the Admiralty, with an introduction, shewing the necessity of a regulation in sea courts-martial. *London: M. Cooper*, 1745. 2 p.l., viii, 50 pp. 12°.

Resolutions of the court-martial, upon the several articles of the charge against Thomas Mathews, previous to the pronouncing sentence. *n.t.-p.* [*London*, 1745.] 21 pp. 12°.

Situations (The), views and positions in the late engagement, &c., near Toulon, between His Majesty's fleet and the combin'd fleets of France and Spain, on the 11. 12. 13. February, 1743–4. By authority, from the originals on seven imperial sheets, presented by Vice Admiral Lestock to the Hon. House of Commons. *n. t.-p. London: J. Millan*, 1745. 7 pl. f°.

Trials (The) at large, taken at the Court-Martial, held upon Henry Page, Charles Davids, William Griffiths, and Cornelius Smelt...also upon Capt. G. Burrish...Being an enquiry into the conduct of the said gentlemen in the late engagement in the Mediterranean...*London: M. Cooper*, 1745. 224 pp., 1 tab. 12°.

Trials (The) at large, at a court-martial, held ...for enquiring into the conduct of Admiral Mathews, Vice-Admiral Lestock, and other officers, charged with misconduct in the late action off Toulon . . . Feb. 1743. Part II., containing the trial of Capt. G. Williams. *London: M. Cooper*, 1745. 16 pp. 12°.

Lacks all after p. 16.

Cooper (Thomas). Capt. T. Cooper's defence, relating to his conduct in the action off Toulon. *London: S. Baker*, 1746. 1 p.l., 30 pp. 12°.

Gascoigne ([J.]) Captain Gascoigne's answer to a pamphlet entitled Admiral Mathews's remarks on the evidence given, and the proceedings had, on his trial, &c....In a letter addressed to the president of the late court-martial held at Deptford. *London: M. Cooper*, 1746. 46 pp. 12°.

Lestock (Richard). The charge against Vice-Admiral Lestock, to which is added the sentence pronounc'd by the court-martial, sitting aboard His Majesty's ship, the Prince of Orange, at Deptford, on Tuesday, the 3d of June, 1746, on the said Vice-Admiral Lestock. *London: J. Millan*, 1746. 11, 23 pp. 12°.

—— Vice-Adml. Lestock's defence to the court-martial, giving a short view of the nature of his evidence; as also, a recapitulation of the evidence on the crown side...with the sentence on Vice-Admiral Lestock. [*London*, 1746.] 1 p.l., xxii, 1 l., 67 pp., 1 l., 69–231 pp., 1 l., 235–248 pp., 1 plan. 12°.

Mathews (Thomas). The charge against Thomas Mathews, Esq., also the answer and defence of Admiral Mathews to the said charge... *London: E. Cooper* [1746?]. 1 p.l., 53 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

—— Admiral Mathews's answer and defence to the charge exhibited against him...with the charge itself at large...To which is added...reasons deliver'd to the C——t M——l by the A——l himself against the charge. *London: W. Malin* [1746?]. 28 pp., 1 l., 3–28 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Moodie (John). Lieutenant Moodie's answer to a pamphlet intitled, Admiral Mathews's remarks on the evidence given...on his trial, as far as it relates to his own testimony. *n. p.* [1746?] 1 l. f°.

Original letters to an honest sailor. [To Vice-Admiral Edward Vernon, from C. Wager, W. Pulteney, H. Newcastle, Cathcart, A. Onslow, C. Hardwicke, V. Beauclerk, J. Byng, Bedford, Sandwich, and T. C.] *London: R. Thomas* [1746?]. 94 pp. 12°.

Remarks on the sentence of the C . . . t M . . . . . l, and Admiral L . . . . . k's defence. *London: W. Webb*, 1746. 1 p.l., 52 pp. 12°.

[**Vernon** (Edward).] Some seasonable advice from an honest sailor [*i. e.*, Admiral E. Vernon], to whom it might have concerned, for the service of the c——n and c——y [*i. e.*, crown and country]. *London*, 1746. 170 pp. 8°.

—— A specimen of naked truth, from a British sailor, a sincere well-wisher to the honour and prosperity of the present royal family and his country. [By E. Vernon.] *Dublin: G. Faulkner*, 1746. 22 pp. 12°.

—— —— *London: W. Webb*, 1746. 30 pp. 12°.

West (Temple). Captain T. West's defence against Vice-Admiral Lestock's charge: relating to his conduct in the action off Toulon...with remarks upon the sentence of the court. *London: S. Baker*, 1746. viii, 100 pp. 12°.

Lestock (Richard), **St. Clair** (James), **Newcastle,** Duke of. Letters betwixt the Duke of Newcastle, &c., on the one hand, & Admiral Lestock and General St. Clair on the other, with regard to an Invasion on the coast of France. 18 letters, 5 July–15 Sept., 1746. 53 pp. f°. Paper. Contemporary copies.

Manuscript.

Authentic (An) account of the late expedition to Bretagne. Conducted by Richard Lestock, Esq., Admiral of the Blue, and Lieut. General St. Clair. *London: M. Cooper*, 1747. 24 pp. 12°.

British—History, cont'd., 1748–1757.

[**Moncrief** (J.)] Galba, a dialogue on the navy [by J. Moncrief]. *London: J. Roberts*, 1748. 1 p.l., 65 pp. 8°.

Advocate (An) for British sailors; the victorious acquirers of British glory. *London: W. Owen*, 1749. 2 p.l., 28 pp. 12°.

Considerations on the bill for the better government of the Navy. By a sea officer. *London: M. Cooper*, 1749. 23 pp. 12°.

Detection (A) of the Considerations on the navy-bill. By a seaman. *London: W. Owen*, 1749. 30 pp. 4°.

Examination (An) and refutation of a late pamphlet, intitled Considerations on the Navy Bill. Wherein the present power of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty over half-pay officers is shewn to be fully sufficient to answer every good end and useful purpose. By a Real sea officer. *London: S. Baker*, 1749. 1 p.l., 22 pp. 12°.

Fearne (C.) Minutes of the proceedings at the trial of Rear-admiral Knowles, before a court-martial, held on board his Majesty's yacht the Charlotte, at Deptford; for his conduct and behaviour in and relating to an engagement with a Spanish squadron on 1. Oct., 1748. *London*, 1750. 1 p.l., 236 pp. 8°.

James (Bartholomew). Journal of rear-admiral B. James, 1752–1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton, with the assistance of James Young F. Sulivan. [*London*,] 1896. xxvi, 1 l., 402, 2 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 6.)

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: C. Hitch & J. Hodges*, 1756. 15. ed. 2 p.l., 186 [*i.e.* 160] pp., 1 port. 12°.

Seaman's (A) remarks on the British ships of the line...1756, to... 1782. *London*, 1782. 2 p.l., 36 pp. 8°.

Seasonable (A) call upon all English sailors, by an inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages, with some thoughts on the interest of the nation as to a naval war. *London: J. Robinson*, 1756. 2. ed. 1 l., 61 pp. 12°.

Address (An) to the public, in answer to two pamphlets (intitled, An appeal to the people of England, and A letter to a member of Parliament relative to the case of a[dmiral] B[yn]g)... *London: A. Type*, 1756. 22 pp. 8°.

Appeal (An) to the people: containing the genuine and entire letter of admiral Byng to the Secr. of the Ad——y: observations on those parts of it which were omitted by the writers of the Gazette: and what might be the reasons for such omissions. Part the first. *London: J. Morgan*, 1756. 2 p.l., 76 pp. 8°.

Bungiana, or An assemblage of what-d'ye-callem's, in prose and verse. That have occasionally appeared relative to the conduct of a certain naval commander, now first collected; in order to perpetuate the memory of his wonderful achievements. *London: J. Doughty*, 1756. iv, 44 pp. 8°.

Considerations on the addresses lately presented to his Majesty, on occasion of the loss of Minorca in A Letter to a member of Parliament. *London: M. Cooper*, 1756. 63 pp. 8°.

Full (A) account of the siege of Minorca, by the French, in 1756, with all the circumstances relating thereto. *London: A. & C. Corbett* [1756]. 1 p.l., 75 pp. 8°.

Impartial reflections on the case of Mr. Byng, as stated in An Appeal to the people, &c., and a Letter to a member of parliament, &c. *London: S. Hooper*, 1756. 2 p.l., 56 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to a member of Parliament in the country, from his friend in London, relative to the case of Admiral Byng: with some original papers and letters which passed during the expedition. *London: J. Cooke*, 1756. 31 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the Rt. Hon. William Pitt, Esq., being an impartial vindication of the conduct of the ministry from the commencement of the present war to this time. In answer to the aspersions cast upon them by Admiral Byng and his advocates. *London: P. Hodges*, 1756. 2 p.l., 47 pp. 12°.

Modest (A) apology for the conduct of a certain admiral in the Mediterranean. *London: M. Cooper*, 1756. vi, 7–23 pp. 8°.

Real (A) defence of a[dmiral] B[yng]'s conduct: wherein is clearly exploded the common error so prevalent of censuring this gentleman's behaviour, by a series of indisputable facts, hitherto concealed. By a lover of truth, and a friend to society. *London*, 1756. 24 pp. 8°

—— 2. ed. *London*, 1756. 24 pp. 8°.

Sixth (A) and last letter; or, Address to the Parliament as well as to the people of Great Britain; with a restrospection to all that has been offer'd on the case and cowardice of Admiral Bing; and several other new and interesting circumstances; to which are subjoined a proper compliment to the liverymen of the city of London, on their late behaviour in the choice of a Lord Mayor... By an impartial Briton. *London: the author* [1756]. 1 p.l., 30 pp. 12°.

Some further particulars to the case of admiral Byng, from original papers, etc. By a gentleman of Oxford. *London: J. Lacy*, 1756. 1 p.l., 70 pp. 8°

Some remarks on the late conduct of our fleet in the Mediterranean. In a letter to a member of Parliament. By an Englishman. *Exon: A. Brice for N. Tozer*, 1756. 40 pp. 8°.

State (The) of Minorca, and its last condition, when A... .l B....g appeared off that island. *London: S. Baker* [1756]. 1 p.l., 30 pp. 8°.

Byng (John). Admiral Byng's defence as... read in the court, Jan. 18, 1757, on board... St. George,... in Portsmouth Harbour, containing an account of the action May 20, 1756, off Cape Mola, between the British and French fleets and the... proceedings of his Majesty's fleet... off Minorca. *London: J. Lacy*, 1757. 1 p. l., 45 pp. 12°.

—— An exact copy of a remarkable letter from Admiral Byng to the Right Hon. W—— P—— [William Pitt]; dated March 12, 1757, two days before his execution. *London: J. Reason*, 1757. 1 p.l., 22 pp. 8°.

Candid (A) examination of the resolutions and sentence of the court-martial on the trial of Ad-

British—History, cont'd., 1757–1778.

miral Byng; as founded on the principles of law, evidence, and discipline . . . By an old sea officer. *London: J. Cooke*, 1757. 1 p.l., 38 pp. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Lords, House of.* The Proceedings of the right honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, upon the Bill, intitled, An Act to release from the Obligation of the Oath of Secrecy, the Members of the Court-martial appointed for the trial of Admiral John Byng, pursuant to the exception contained in the members of the said oath. Together with the examination of the several members of the said Court-martial, taken upon oath at their Lordship's Bar. [*London?* 1757.] 22 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to Lord Robert Bertie, relating to his conduct in the Mediterranean, and his defence of Admiral Byng. *London: R. Griffiths*, 1757. 2 p. l., 35 pp. 8°.

Some queries on the minutes of the council of war held at Gibraltar the fourth of May last [1756]: from which good reasons may be drawn for a noble colonel's having taken so large a part in the defence of Admiral B——g. *London: R. Baldwin*, 1757. 1 p.l., 19 pp. 8°.

—— 2. ed. *London*, 1757. 8°.

Betagh (William). A voyage round the world . . . begun in . . . 1719. *London: J. Clarke*, 1757. 12°.

Genuine (A) account of the late grand expedition to the coast of France, under the conduct of the Admirals Hawke, Knowles, and Broderick, General Mordaunt, &c. By a volunteer in the said expedition. [*London: R. Griffiths*, 1757.] 1 p.l., 22 pp. 8°.

—— *London*, 1757. 2. ed. 8°.

[**Hanway** (Jonas.)] A letter from a member of the Marine Society. Shewing the piety, generosity, and utility of their design, with respect to the sea-service, at this important crisis . . . [By Jonas Hanway.] *London: C. Say*, 1757. 1 p. l., 56 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Letter (A) to the officers of the British navy. *London: R. Griffiths*, 1757. 2 p.l., 41 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty; setting forth the inconveniences and hardships, the marine officers are subject to, who serve on board the fleet. By an officer, in that service during the late war. *London: W. Bizet*, 1757. 1 p.l., 20 pp. 12°.

Letter (A) to the Mayor of —— Wherein the discouragements of the seamen employed in his Majesty's navy, and the merits of the bill brought into parliament for their relief are impartially examined, by a Member of Parliament. *London: R. Baldwin*, 1758. 2 p.l., 63 pp. 12°.

Proposal (A) for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in his Majesty's navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families, and for the easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships. [Preface signed by Philo Nauticus.] *London: A. Millar*, 1758. vi, 7–32 pp. 12°.

Erskine (R.) The facts and accusations set forth in a late pamphlet, entitled, The conduct and treatment of John Crookshanks; proved to be false and groundless. *London: S. Bladen*, 1759. 1 p.l., 39 pp. 12°.

Glorious England; a relation of the battle of Quiberon Bay . . . From the Portuguese. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. *London*, 1902. 8° v. 1, pp. 93–104.)

A translation of "Inglaterra Gloriosa, ou Noticia da Batalha Naval que os Inglezes ganharaõ aos Francezes . . . 21. Nov. [1759] . . . e de outras Victorias consequidas na Alemanha," etc.

Jim (J.) Candid reflections in the expedition to Martinico. With an account of the taking of Guadalupe by General Barrington . . . *London: A. Johnson*, 1759. 1 p.l., 50 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) from an officer on board the Royal George Man of War, dated the 23. of November 1759 to his uncle, a merchant in London, containing an . . . account of the battle fought between the English and French fleet, on the coast of France. Nov. 20., 1759. *London: J. Burd*, 1759. 22 pp. 8°.

Vincent (N.) Vindication of Captain Vincent's conduct, &c. *Plymouth: Nettleton* [1759?]. 2 p.l., 73 pp. 8°.

Case (The) of His Majesty's ship Augusta, in relation to the cause depending between Her and His Majesty's ships, Marlborough and Princess Mary. *London*, 1760. 27 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Authentic (An) journal of the siege of the Havana. By an officer. *Dublin: B. Grierson*, 1762. 31 pp., 1 plan. 4°.

B. (R.) The English Hero; or, Sir Francis Drake revived. *London: C. Hitch & J. Hodges*, 1762. 16. ed. 16°.

Enquiry (An) into the nature and legality of press warrants. *London: J. Almon*, 1770. 3–58 pp. 8°.

Enquiry (An) into the practice and legality of pressing by the king's commission: founded on a consideration of the methods in use to supply the fleets and armies of England . . . *London: J. Almon*, 1772. 2 p.l., 60 pp. 8°.

Martin (*Sir* Thomas Byam). Letters and papers of Admiral of the fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin, G. C. B. [1773–1854.] Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society*, 1903–1898. 3 v. 8°.

Duncan (Henry). Journals of Henry Duncan, Captain royal navy, 1776–1782. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 105–219.)

Essay (An) on the legality of impressing seamen. [By Charles Butler.] *London: T. Cadell*, 1777. 1 p.l., 126 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *London*, 1778. 2. ed. 8°.

Address (An) to the Lords of the Admiralty, on their conduct towards Admiral Keppel. *London: J. Almon*, 1778. 1 p.l., 3–46 pp. 8°.

Hood (*1. viscount*), Samuel Hood. Extracts from the papers of Samuel first Viscount Hood [1778–1800]. (In: Naval miscellany, ed. by J. K. Laughton. *London*,,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 221–258.)

Kerguelen (G. J.) Relation des Combats et des Evénements de la Guerre Maritime de 1778 entre la France et l'Angleterre. *Paris*, 1796. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1778–1782.

Letter from an officer of the naval army of France to the Hon. Admiral Keppel; dated on board a French squadron off Ushant, 9th of August, 1778. With an engraved plan of the... evolutions of the fleets, in the engagement off Ushant. Translated from the original, printed at Brest, with...notes. *London*, 1778. 36 pp., plan. 8°.

In French and English.

Candid (A) and impartial narrative of the transactions of the fleet, under the command of Lord Howe, from the arrival of the Toulon squadron... to the time of his Lordship's departure for England, with observations. By an officer then serving in the fleet. With a plan of the situation of the fleet, within Sandy Hook. *London: J. Almon* [1779]. 2. ed. 58 pp., 1 chart. 8°.

Description (A) of the freedom box, voted by the city of London, to the Hon. Augustus Keppel...to which is prefixed a succinct account of his public services. [By Wm. Charron.] *London: W. Charron* [1779]. 3 p.l., v–vi, 5–22 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. f°.

Galloway (Joseph). A letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount H —— e [Howe] on his naval conduct in the American war. *London: J. Wilkie*, 1779. 2 l., 50 pp. 4°.

Heroic (An) congratulation addressed to the Hon. Augustus Keppel, Admiral of the Blue, on his being...fully acquitted of the five malicious... charges exhibited against him by Sir Hugh Palliser ...to which is annexed, An address to the public, containing the five charges... *London: J. Dodsley* [1779]. 32 pp. 8°.

Independent (To the) freeholders of the County of Surry. [Address in vindication of Admiral Keppel, signed A freeholder.] [*Southwark*, 1779?] 16 pp. 8°.

Keppel (*1. viscount*), AUGUSTUS KEPPEL. Proceedings of the court martial in the tryal of Admiral Keppel. (In: The St. James Chronicle; or, British Evening Post, Jan. 30/Feb. 2, 1779. *London*, 1779. 2 ll. f°.)

—— Minutes of the proceedings at a court-martial, assembled for the trial of Admiral Augustus Keppel...with an appendix, containing all the letters and papers that have any relation to the trial. *London: W. Strahan & T. Cadell*, 1779. 2 p.l., 182 pp. f°.

Mason (W.) Ode to the naval officers of Great Britain. Written, immediately after the trial of Admiral Keppel, February...1779. *London: T. Cadell*, 1779. 8 pp. 4°.

Orvilliers (Louis Guillouet d'). Réponse de M. le Comte d'Orvilliers, général des armées navales de France, à l'impartial Nolamed, ancien officier français à Londres. Par la quelle ce général la remercie d'avoir pris la deffense de la verité calomniée il luy envoïe tout le detail du combat naval du 27 juillet 1778. *Londres: Société Typographique*, 1779. 2 p.l., 3–46 pp. 8°.

Palliser (*Sir* Hugh), *bart.* An authentic and impartial copy of the trial of Sir Hugh Palliser, Vice-Admiral of the Blue, held...April 12, 1779, and continued by several adjournments to...the 5 of May, 1779... *Portsmouth*, 1779. 275 pp. 8°.

—— The defense of vice-admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, Bart., at the court-martial lately held upon him, with the court's sentence. *London: T. Cadell*, 1779. 2 p.l., 71 pp. 8°.

Vindication (A) of the Lords of the Admiralty, on their conduct towards Admiral Keppel: in answer to a late address. By a gentleman of the Inner Temple. *London: J. Bowen*, 1779. 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

Clinton (*Sir* Henry). A narrative of Sir H. Clinton's co-operations with Sir Peter Parker, on the attack of Sullivan's Island, in South Carolina, in...1776. And with Vice-Admiral Arbuthnot, in an intended attempt against the French armament at Rhode-Island, in 1780. [*New-York*, 1780.] 39 pp. 4°.

Hoste (*Sir* William). Memoirs and letters of Capt. Sir W. Hoste [1780–1814]. In two volumes. *London: R. Bentley*, 1833. 2 v. port. 8°.

Palliser (*Sir* Hugh), *bart.* The speech of... Palliser, in a Committee of the House of Commons...4 of December, 1780. *n. t.-p.* [*London*, 1780.] 1 p.l., 34 pp. 8°.

Hood (*1. viscount*), SAMUEL HOOD. Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood (Viscount Hood), in 1781–2–3. Illustrated by extracts from logs and public records. Edited by D. Hannay. [*London*,] 1895. xlvii, 170, 2 pp., 1 port. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 3.)

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The naval history of Great Britain, from the year 1781 to 1836. v. 1–2. *London: H. Colburn*, 1837. 2 v. new ed. ill. 8°.

Breaking the line. Statement of facts, in the nature of memoir, leading to and connected with the great battle, of the 12th of April, 1782... By an old naval officer, who served under Lord Rodney ...on that occasion. *Cheltenham: J. J. Hadley*, 1830. xv, 52, xxxv pp. 8°.

Douglas (*Sir* Howard), *bart.* Naval evolutions; a memoir, containing a review and refutation of the principal essays and arguments advocating Mr. Clerk's claims, in relation to the manœuvre of the 12. of April, 1782; and vindicating...the professional skill of the British officers chiefly concerned on that...occasion. *London: T. & W. Boone*, 1832. 2 p.l., 101, 1 l., xxiii pp., 1 facsim., 14 plans. 8°.

Seaman's (A) remarks on the British ships of the line, from the 1st of January, 1756, to the 1st of January, 1782. With some occasional observations on the fleet of the house of Bourbon. *London*, 1782. 2 p.l., 36 pp. 8°.

Speech (A) which was spoken in the House of Assembly of St. Christopher upon... the 6th of November, 1781, for presenting an address to His Majesty, relative to the proceedings of Admiral Rodney and General Vaughan at St. Eustatius. *London: J. Debrett*, 1782. 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

Two letters addressed to Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, member of Parliament for the county of Suffolk, in February, 1781, previous to the late subscriptions raised by the noblemen and gentlemen of that county, for building a ship of the line for the public service. With notes and additions. By a freeholder of Suffolk. *Doncaster: the Author*, 1782. 1 p.l., vii, 959 pp. 12°.

View (A) of the evidence relative to the conduct of the American war under Sir William Howe, Lord Viscount Howe, and General Burgoyne; as given

British—History, cont'd., 1782–1795.

before a committee of the House of Commons, last session of Parliament. To which is added a collection of the celebrated fugitive pieces that are said to have given rise to that important enquiry. *London: Richardson and Urquhart* [1782?]. 3 p.l., 9–154, 369–432 pp. 8°.

Graves (William). Two letters...respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves in North America, during his accidental command there for four months in 1781. *n. p.* [1783?] 48, 19 pp., 1 plan, 3 port. 4°.

—— Two letters from W. Graves, Esq.; respecting the conduct of Rear Admiral Graves in North America, from the beginning of July to that of November, 1781. *n. p.*, 1783? 39 pp. 4°.

Brenton (Edward Pelham). The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822. *London*, 1823. 5 v. 8°.

Landais (Peter). Memorial to justify Peter Landais' conduct during the late war. *Boston: P. Edes*, 1784. 115, 52 pp. 4°.

[**Matthews** (John).] Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West-Indies, during the late war; by an officer of the Royal Navy, who was present. *Chester: J. Fletcher, for the Author*, 1784. 24 pp., 20 plans. 4°.

Steel (David). Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy, improved: to which are added their stations, and a list of the ships lost...since the commencement of the war, with their commanders. Likewise a list of the enemies' ships taken or destroyed. *London: D. Steel*, 1784. 34 pp. 12°.

—— Steel's Naval Remembrancer; or, The gentleman's maritime chronology of the various transactions of the late war. *London: D. Steel*, 1784. 1 l., 104 (2) pp. 12°.

Bath (*1. earl*), William Pulteney. Considerations on the question lately agitated in Westminster-hall, whether the proceedings of commanders-in-chief of fleets and armies, acting within the military powers delegated to them, and in the course of discipline, are subject to the review of the civil courts of law; with observations on the case which has given rise to this important question, and on other points which have occurred in that cause. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1787. 72 pp. 4°.

Short (A) statement of the services of those naval officers who were overlooked in the last promotion of admirals:... *London: J. Stockdale*, 1788. 1 p.l., 102 pp. 8°.

Short (A) account of the naval actions of the last war; in order to prove that the French nation never gave such slender proofs of maritime greatness as during that period; with observations on the discipline, and hints for the improvement, of the British navy. By an officer. *London: J. Murray*, 1790. viii, 147 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

[**Gostling** (G.)] Extracts from the treaties between Great Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war. *London*, 1792. 4 p.l., v–lx, 379 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Gilly (William O.) Narratives of shipwrecks of the Royal Navy: between 1793 and 1849. Compiled principally from official documents in the Admiralty. With a preface by W. S. Gilly, D.D. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1850. xxxv, 332 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1851. 2. ed. 8°.

James (William). Naval history...1793 to...1820. *London*, 1822–24. 5 v. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1878. 6 v. 12°.

[**Jenkins** (J.)] The naval achievements of Great Britain, from the year 1793 to 1817. *London: the Author* [1817]. 1 p.l., viii pp., 75 l., 55 pl. f°.

Jurien de la Gravière ([J.P.] E.) Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French ...by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown* ...1848. 2 v. 8°.

Naval (A) career during the old war: being a narrative of the life of Admiral John Markham. *London: S. Low*, 1883. viii, 289 pp. 12 maps. 8°.

Steel's Naval Chronologist of the late war, from its commencement in February, 1793, to to its conclusion in 1801 [By David Steel.] *London: P. Steel* [1802?]. 2 p. l., civ, 122 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 5 plans, 1 pl. 3. ed. sq. 24°.

British (The) flag triumphant! or, The wooden walls of Old England: being copies of the London Gazettes, containing the accounts of the great victories and gallant exploits of the British fleets, during the last and present war; together with correct lists of the admirals and captains in the several engagements: To which is prefixed, an address to the officers, seamen, and marines, of His Majesty's fleets. *London: Rivington*, 1806. 96 pp., 3 l. 12°.

Howe (*1. earl*), Richard Howe. Official documents and interesting particulars of the glorious victory obtained over the French fleet, under the command of Admiral Earl Howe. *London: J. Debrett*, 1794. 36 pp., 1 plan. 8°.

Bound with it is a manuscript of 22 pages entitled "Minutes and Observations made on Board His Majesty's Ship Glory in the actions of the 28th and 29th of May, and 1st of June, 1794."

—— —— *London: Debrett*, 1794. 4. ed. 4°.

Plain suggestions of a British seaman respecting the present admiralty and the mode of constituting the board, &c., as also the figure made by his country on the seas during the present war. With loose hints for a plan for manning the fleet without pressing. *London: J. S. Jordan*, 1794. 41 pp. 8°.

Logs of great sea fights 1794–1805. Edited by T. S. Jackson. *London: Navy Records Soc.*, 1899–1900. 2 v. Maps, col. pl. 8°. (Navy Records Society Publications. v. 16, 18.)

v. 1–pt. 1. Lord Howe's actions; 2, Battle of Saint Vincent; 3, Battle of Camperdown; v. 2–pt. 4, The Nile, 1798; 5, Copenhagen, 1801; 6, Trafalgar, 1805.

Bulletins of the Campaign 1795. *London: A. Strahan* [1796?]. 1 p.l., 211 pp. 16°.

Reprinted from the London Gazette January–December, 1795.

Cathcart (William). Extracts from the Cathcart papers. Letters of the Hon. William Cathcart, Captain, royal navy [1795–1804]. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 259–332.)

Sinclair (*Sir* John), *bart.* Thoughts on the naval strength of the British empire. In two parts. *London: T. Cadell, Jr.*, 1795. xxxii, 109 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: Cadell & Davies*, 1795. 2. ed. xxxii, 111 pp. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1797–1805.

Conduct (The) of the admiralty, in the late expedition of the enemy to the coast of Ireland, as stated by ministers, in the House of Commons, on the 3. of March, 1797. With an authentic copy of the official papers on that subject, ordered to be printed by Parliament. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1797. 28, 53 pp. 4°.

Letter (A) to the tars of old England. *London: Debrett*, 1797. 1 p.l., 15 pp. 8°.

Authentic (An) narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's squadron, under the command of rear-admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, from its sailing from Gibraltar to the conclusion of the glorious battle of the Nile; drawn up from the minutes of an officer of rank, in the squadron [*i. e.*, Sir Edward Berry]. *London: T. Cadell*, 1798. 46 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *Edinburgh: J. Simpson*, 1798. 29 pp. 8°.

British (The) navy triumphant! being copies of the London Gazette's Extraordinary; containing the accounts of the glorious victories...over the French fleet, by Lord Howe...the Spanish fleet by Sir J. Jervis...the Dutch fleet by A. Duncan... and again over the French fleet by Sir H. Nelson... *Oxford*, 1798. 28 pp. 8°.

Amabile (Arsenio). M. Carolina, Lady Hamilton e O. Nelson nei moti del 1799 a Napoli. *Caserta: C. Turi & figli*, 1902. 46 pp. 8°.

Badham (F. P.) Nelson at Naples: a journal for June 10–30, 1799; refuting recent misstatements of Captain Mahan and J. K. Laughton. *London: D. Nutt*, 1900. viii, 9–48 pp. 8°.

Foote (Edward James). Captain Foote's vindication of his conduct, when captain of His Majesty's ship Sea-Horse; and senior officer in the bay of Naples, in the summer of 1799. *London: T. Cadell and W. Davies*, 1807. 2 p.l., 172 pp. 8°.

Kossmann (Robby). Lord Nelson und der Herzog Franz Caracciolo. *Hamburg*, 1895. 44 pp. 8°. (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vorträge. neue Folge. 10. ser., Heft 224.)

Lemmi (Francesco). Nelson e Caracciolo e le Repubblica Napoletana (1799). *Firenze: G. Carnesecchi e Figli*, 1898. iv, 102 pp. 4°. (R. Instituto di Studi Super. Prat. e di Perfez. in Firenze. Sezione di filos. e filol. Pub. [no. 30.])

Lovell (William Stanhope). Personal narrative of events, from 1799 to 1815, with anecdotes. *London: W. Allen & Co.*, 1879. vii, 196 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin revolution at Naples, June, 1799. Edited by H. C. Gutteridge. [*London:*] *Navy Records Society*, 1903. cxvii, 351 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Navy Rec. Soc. Pub. v. 25.)

Remmey (John). An account of the present state of Egypt...added, an appendix, containing an...account of the late naval action in the road of Aboukir...*New York: J. Reid*, 1799. 108 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Villari (Pasquale). Nelson, Caracciolo e la Repubblica napoletana (1799). *Roma: Nuova Antologia*, 1899. 21 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from Nuova Antologia, 16 Feb., 1899.

Keats (*Sir* Richard Goodwin). Narrative of the services of Her Majesty's Ship Superb, 74, on the night of the 12 July, 1801, and two following days. Edited by J. S. Tucker. *London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans*, 1838. 24 pp. 8°.

Stowell (*1. baron*), William Scott. Judgment pronounced in the high court of admiralty in the cases of The Maria—Paulsen, master [1799]. The Gratitudine—Mazzola, master [1801]. *Edinburgh: T. Clark*, 1836. 1 p.l., iii, 90 pp. 8°. (In: The cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts. no. 5.)

Ralfe (James). The naval chronology of Great Britain; or, An historical account of naval and maritime events, from the commencement of the war in 1803, to the end of the year 1816...*London: Whitmore & Fenn*, 1820. 3 v. 8°.

Answer (An) to Mr. Pitt's attack upon the admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the naval defence of the country, on the 15. March, 1804. *London: J. Whiting*, 1804. 58 pp. 12°.

Audi alteram partem; or, The real situation of the navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation; being a reply to the misstatements of "An answer to Mr. Pitt's attack upon Earl St. Vincent and the Admiralty"...By an officer of His Majesty's navy. *London: J. Budd*, 1804. 2 p.l., 68 pp. 8°.

Beatson (Robert). Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain from...1727, to the present time. *London: J. Strachan*, 1804. 6 v. 8°.

Reply (A) to a pamphlet intituled "A brief enquiry into the present condition of the navy of Great Britain": wherein is clearly demonstrated the force of the enemy and what was opposed to it by the late admiralty... [Signed Philo St. Vincent]. *London: J. Ginger*, 1804. 1 p.l., 36 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Whiting (James), **Parson** (J.), *and* **Congreve** (W.) The trial of James Whiting...for a libel against the Hon. G. C. Berkeley...June 27th, 1804...*Buckingham: J. Seeley*, 1804. 132 pp. 8°.

O'Brien (D. H.) My adventures during the late war: comprising a narrative of shipwreck, captivity, escapes from French prisons, etc., from 1804 to 1827. *London: H. Colburn*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

Nautical economy; or, Forecastle recollections of events [1805–1811] during the last war. Dedicated to the brave tars of Old England. By a sailor, politely called by the officers of the navy Jack Nasty Face. [*London:*] *Wm. Robinson* [1836]. xii, 2 l., 124 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Address (An) to the public: containing a review of the charges exhibited against Lord Viscount Melville, which led to the resolutions of the House of Commons, on the 8th April, 1805. *London: J. Hatchard*, 1806. 1 p. l., 84 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

Calder (*Sir* Robert). Minutes of a court-martial holden on board His Majesty's ship Prince of Wales, in Plymouth harbour...23 Dec., 1805...for the trial of Sir Robert Calder, Bart. *Portsmouth: J. C. Mottley* [1805]. 88 pp. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1805–1811.

Correct (A) abstract of the tenth report, of the Commissioners of Naval Enquiry, to which is annexed Lord Melville's letter, Mr. Trotter's defence, the Commissioners' reply, &c. *London: M. C. Springsguth*, 1805. 24 pp. 8°.

Fletcher (Charles). The naval guardian. *London: J. Ginger* [*& others*], 1805. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Melville (*1. viscount*), HENRY DUNDAS. Speech delivered...in the House of Peers...24th May, 1805, in answer to Lord Darnley's motion respecting the state of the navy. *London: J. Stockdale*, 1805. 111 pp. 8°.

—— The substance of the speech of Lord Viscount Melville, in the House of Commons...11. June, 1805... *London: J. Stockdale*, 1805. 1 p. l., 104 pp. 8°.

—— Substance of the speech of Lord Viscount Melville [in defence of himself against the charges brought against him in the 10th report of the Commissioners of Naval Enquiry, 1805]. Appendix, copy of the resolutions of the House of Commons, 8th Apr. [1805.] *n. t.-p.* 104 pp. 8°.

British (The) flag triumphant! or, The wooden walls of Old England. *London: Rivington*, 1806. 96 pp., 3 l. 12°.

Jeffry ( ). A key to the papers which have been presented to the House of Commons, upon the subject of the charges preferred against the Earl of St. Vincent. *London: I. & J. Walter*, 1806. 2 p. l., 198 pp. 8°.

Protests against the decision in Westminster Hall on the articles exhibited by the knights, citizens, and burgesses, in Parliament assembled, against Henry Lord Viscount Melville: with extracts from the evidence, as adduced in the course of the trial. *London: J. Budd*, 1806. 2 p. l., 44 pp. 8°.

Beatty (*Sir* William). Authentic narrative of the death of Lord Nelson; with the circumstances preceding, attending and subsequent to that event. *London: T. Cadell*, 1807. iv, 100 pp., 1 port., 1 pl. 8°.

—— —— *Birmingham*, 1894. 2. ed. 96 pp., 2 pl. 12°. (The War Library.)

Brown (John). Veluti in speculum; or, A scene in the High Court of Admiralty; displaying the frauds of neutral flags, as exemplified in the case of the Silenus. With remarks on the prosecution for libel instituted against the author by Admiral Montagu... *London: Jordan & Maxwell*, 1807. 1 p. l., 3–101 pp. 8°.

Naval anecdotes; or, A new key to the proceedings of a late naval administration. *London: C. & R. Baldwin*, 1807. xiii, 1 l., 192 pp. 8°.

Seizure of Helgoland, 1807. (In: Naval (The) miscellany, edited by J. K. Laughton. [*London*,] 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 375–386.)

Gambier (*1. baron*), JAMES GAMBIER. Notes on the minutes of a court martial; holden on board His Majesty's ship Gladiator, in Portsmouth harbour, on Wednesday, the 26th day of July, 1809, &c., on the trial of the Right Honourable James, Lord Gambier, Admiral of the Blue, &c. *London: J. Budd*, 1810. viii, 307 pp., 2 charts. 8°.

Keppel (*Sir* Henry). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809–1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

Piratical seizure of the brig Admiral Trowbridge...Aug. 21, 1807...including the murder of Mr. C. B. Lloyd...escape of Mr. William Sharpe, also, the captivity...of M. de Brisson, on the coast of Barbary. *London: T. Tegg* [1809?]. 1 p. l., 7–28 pp., 1 pl.

To the **Public.** Suggestions for the better regulation, and improvement, of his Majesty's royal marines. *Brighton: the Author* [1809?]. 22 pp. 8°.

Tegg (T.) Tegg's Mariner's marvellous magazine; or, Wonders of the ocean; containing... adventures...of mariners, in various parts... *London: T. Tegg*, 1809. 3 v. 12°.

Appeal (An) to his Majesty, both houses of Parliament, and the people of the United Kingdom, against a late rejection of the petition of the captains of the royal navy, for an augmentation of pay, by Lord Mulgrave...by a friend to the navy. *London: J. Blacklock*, 1810. 1 p. l., 49 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Brief remarks upon the public letter of Sir Richard Strachan, and the narrative of the Earl of Chatham. *London: T. Becket & J. Porter*, 1810. 1 p. l., 5–36 pp. 8°.

Impress (The) considered as the cause why British seamen desert from our service to the Americans; with a review of the encouragement now held out by the royal navy, and the means in our power of abolishing the impress. *London: C. Hayden*, 1810. 1 p. l., 29 pp. 8°.

Jennyns (Joseph Clayton). Some observations on the statement and evidence in the fourth report presented to the house of commons, from the committee on the public expenditure: containing an examination into the conduct and transactions of the commissioners for Dutch prizes. *London: J. M. Richardson*, 1810. 1 p. l., 175 pp. 8°.

Letter (A) to Lord Viscount Melville, on the subject of his motions, respecting troop-ships, and upon the general state of the navy [Signed Amicus patrie]. With an appendix of official documents. *London: J. J. Stockdale*, 1810. 56 pp. 8°.

Melville (*1. viscount*), HENRY DUNDAS. A letter from Lord Melville, to the Earl of Aberdeen; relative to the management of the civil service of the navy. *London: W. Winchester & Son* [1810]. 35 pp., 7 l. 4°.

—— Substance of the speech in the House of Peers, on the subject of Troop-ships. With an appendix. *London: J. J. Stockdale*, 1810. 78 pp. 8°.

Pott (J. F.) Observations on matters of prize, and the practice of the admiralty prize courts, in defence of the rights and interests of His Majesty's navy. *London: T. Cadell & W. Davies*, 1810. 94 pp. 5 l. 8°.

Letter to Viscount Melville on the present condition of officers in the royal navy; by A post-captain. *London*, 1811. 8°.

—— Continuation (A) of letters, etc. [*London: T. Miller*, 1815?] 30 pp. 8°.

Papers relating to the action between His Majesty's sloop Li[t]lle Belt of eighteen guns, and the United States frigate President, of forty-four guns. *London: J. Murray*, 1811. xi, 21 pp., 1 l. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1812–1834.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war; with an account of the war with Algiers...[Dedication signed A. Bowen]. *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

James (William). An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war,...captured and destroyed since the 18th of June, 1812. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tab. 8°.

—— A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America. *London*, 1817. 8°.

Manderson (James). Twelve letters, addressed to Spencer Perceval... A view...of the British navy, the royal establishments for its equipment...also, of the policy of the measures... adopted...in the present anchorages and royal dock yards. *London: T. Underwood*, 1812. 1 p. l., v–viii, 150 pp., 1 l. 8°.

[**O'Brien** (Donat Henchy). Captain D. H. O'Brien's narrative of his captivity and sufferings in France.] *n. t.-p.* [*London: J. Gold*, 1814?] ii, 1 l., 5–212 pp. 8°.

Continuation (A) of letters to Lord Melville on the state of the navy. By a post captain. [*London: T. Miller*, 1815?] 30 pp. 8°.

First series is dated 1811.

Inquiry (An) into the present state of the British navy. Together with reflections on the late war with America; its probable consequences, &c... By an Englishman... *London: C. Chapple*, 1815. xvi, 166 pp. 8°.

Urquhart (T.) Substance of a letter to Lord Viscount Melville, written in May, 1815, with the outlines of a plan to raise British seamen, and... do away with impressment... *London*, 1815. 8°.

—— A letter to Wm. Wilberforce, on the subject of impressment... 1 p. l., 22 pp. *London: J. Gillet, printer*, 1816. 8°.

James (William). An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tables. 8°.

—— A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war. *London*, 1817. 8°.

[**Letter**] To the Rt. Hon. Thomas, Earl of Haddington [concerning the office of surveyor of the navy; by a naval officer]. *London:* [*F. Walker*, 1818?] 7 pp. 8°.

Lingard (J. J. H.) Minutes of the proceedings of the court-martial held on Mr. J. H. Lingard, master of His Majesty's Ship Brazen, on July 17 and 18, 1820, at St. Helena...with the correspondence, affidavits, and counsel's opinions relating thereto, &c. *London: J. Taylor*, 1837. vi, 82 pp. 8°.

Dupin (François Pierre Charles), *baron*. Voyages dans la Grande-Bretagne entrepris relativement au Service public: Prem. Partie: Force militaire, Constitution de l'Armée, Études et Travaux; Deuxième Partie: Force Navale, Constitution de la Marine, Études et Travaux. *Paris*, 1820–21. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

—— A tour through the naval and military establishments of Great Britain, in the years 1816–17–18–19 and '20. Translated from the French. *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1822. iv, 116 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Statement respecting the prevalence of certain immoral practices in his Majesty's navy. Addressed to the...Lords commissioners of the admiralty. *London: Ellerton & Henderson*, 1821. iv, 42 pp. 8°.

Albion; in twelve books. *Bath: H. Gye*, 1822. 1 p. l., 234 pp. 8°.

Statement of certain immoral practices prevailing in His Majesty's navy: addressed to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1822. viii, 40 pp. 2. ed. nar. 8°.

Observations, upon the defective equipment of ship guns; in a letter addressed to Vice Admiral Sir Harry Neale...Commander in Chief of His Majesty's ships and vessels employed in the Mediterranean. *n. p.*, 1825. 14 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Glascock (William Nugent). Naval sketch-book; or, The service afloat and ashore; with... reminiscences, fragments, and opinions...By an officer of rank [*i. e.*, W. N. Glascock]. *London: the author*, 1826. 2 v. 12°.

—— —— By the author of the Tales of a tar [*i. e.*, W. N. Glascock]. ser. 2. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1834. 2 v. 12°.

Claxton (Lieut. C.) The naval monitor: containing...hints for...the public and private conduct of the young gentlemen in...that profession ...also, a plan for improving the naval system... *London: G. B. Whittaker*, 1828. xvi, 261 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Otway (Robert). The royal navy effectually manned, and the merchant seamen protected, during war; or, Impressment new modelled, being an antidote to desertion...*Liverpool: J. Pannell*, 1829. vi, 61 pp. 12°.

Apology (An) for English ship-builders: showing that it is not necessary the country should look to the navy for naval architects. *London: E. Wilson*, 1833. 48 pp. 8°.

Case of Charles Beamish, clerk in the wages branch of the Treasurer of the Navy at Devonport. *London: J. Poulter*, 1833. 30 pp. 8°.

Williams (Thomas). Memorial of T. Williams, M.D., to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Baylis & Leighton, printers* [1833]. 55 pp. 8°.

Haly (Lieut R. Standish). Impressment: an attempt to prove why it should, and how it could, be abolished. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1834. xiii, 48 pp. 8°.

Impressment of seamen and a few remarks on corporal punishment, taken from the private memoranda of a naval officer. *London: Roake & Varty*, 1834. 39 pp. 8°.

Mercator, *pseud.* Copy of a letter to Beilby Thompson, on the navy estimates, shewing the expense of building and repairing His Majesty's navy, from...1800 to 1820. With remarks on the

British—History, cont'd., 1834–1847.

adoption in...dock-yards of Kyan's patent process for prevention of dry rot in timber. By Mercator. *London: J. & C. Adlard*, 1834. 11, 76 pp. 8°.

Pigot (Hugh). A complete and faithful report of the proceedings of a court martial on Captain Hugh Pigot, C. B., held on board H. M. S. Hastings at Sheerness, in May and June, 1834. *London: Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper*, 1834. 2 p. l., 192 p.p. 8°.

Caleb, *pseud.* A few plain and plausible hints on the formation of a Royal Marine Rifle Legion. By Caleb. *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1835. 50 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Impressment of seamen totally unnecessary. Addressed to the people of the United Kingdom, and to the members of the imperial Parliament. By an old seaman. *London: Baldwin & Cradock*, 1835. 8 pp. 8°.

Remarks on a bill now before Parliament, for "the encouragement of voluntary enlistment of seamen."...[Signed:] A naval officer. *Hastings: W. Ransom*, 1835. 19 pp. 8°.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument, containing...accounts of all battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war. *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 28 pl. 8°.

Nautical economy; or, Forecastle recollections of events [1805–1811] during the last war. Dedicated to the brave tars of Old England. By a sailor, politely called by the officers of the navy Jack Nasty Face. [*London:*] *Wm. Robinson* [1836]. xii, 1 l., 124 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Conservatives (The) of our wooden walls and shipping against any enemies whatever; Russian, French, steamers or rockets. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1837. 57 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Lingard (J. J. H.) Minutes of the proceedings of the court-martial held on Mr. J. J. H. Lingard ... July 17 and 18, 1820. *London: J. Taylor*, 1837. vi, 82 pp. 8°.

Hillary (*Sir* William), *bart.* The naval ascendency of Britain. *London: J. Mortimer*, 1838. 3 p.l., 60 pp. 8°.

Navy (The). Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., upon the actual crisis of the country in respect to the state of the navy. By a flag officer [*i. e.*, Sir Charles Napier]. *London: J. Nisbet & Co.*, 1838. 2 p.l., 3–50 pp. 8°.

—— Observations upon "A letter addressed to the Earl of Minto, first lord of the Admiralty, by one of the people." By a naval officer. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1839. 16 pp. 8°.

O'Brien (D. H.) My adventures during the late war: comprising a narrative of shipwreck, captivity, escapes from French prisons, etc., from 1804 to 1827. *London: H. C. Colburn*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

Parish (Henry Headley). England in 1839; with particular reference to her naval and diplomatic position. *London: Hatchard & Son*, 1839. 77 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1839. 2. ed. 8°.

Sartorius, Captain. On the present state of the navy, and on impressment, with suggestions... for improving the efficiency of the navy and...manning a fleet on sudden emergencies. [*London:*] *T. Tarner*, 1839. 2 p.l., 32 pp. 8°.

Thirty-six years of a seafaring life. By an old quarter master. *Portsea: W. Woodward*, 1839. 336 pp. 8°.

Wood (Charles). State of the navy. Corrected report of the speech of C. Wood, on moving the Navy estimates in committee of supply. *London: Ridgway*, 1839. 69 pp. 8°.

Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., upon the state of the English navy, in comparison with that of other navies. By a flag officer. *London: Hatchard & Sons*, 1840. 1 p.l., 42, 4 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Naval Medical Supplemental Fund Investigation Committee.* Reports and suggestions of the committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the Naval Medical Supplemental Fund. *London: Mills & Son*, 1843. 2 p.l., 54 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bernard (W. D.) Narrative of the voyages and services of the Nemesis, from 1840 to 1843; and of the combined naval and military operations in China...From notes of Commander W. H. Hall, with personal observations. *London: H. Colburn*, 1844. 2 v. 8°.

Joinville (F. F. P. L. M. d'Orleans), *prince de.* The naval forces of France compared to those of England...trans. from the French by B. H. Beedham. *London: W. E. Painter* [1844?]. 32 pp. 8°.

—— On the state of the naval strength of France in comparison with that of England. Translated from the French. *London: Parker, Furnivall & Parker*, 1844. 26 pp. 8°.

National regeneration, social, political and military; suggested by Prince de Joinville's "Essai sur les forces navales de la France." By a retired military officer ..*London: T. & W. Boone*, 1844. 36 pp. 8°.

Facts and observations, in reference to masters of the royal navy; with a plan for the removal of their disabilities. *London: T. Brettel*, 1845. 15 pp. 8°.

Ryder (*Sir* Alfred Phillipps). A pamphlet on the experimental cruizes of the line of battle ships in 1845. Containing the results of the trials; the method pursued to obtain them; and some suggestions on the best mode of registering the necessary observations....*London: the Author*, 1845. 20 pp., 1 table. 8°.

Bowles (William). Short remarks on the present state of the navy. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1846. 16 pp. 8°.

Burton (J. Ryder). On the concentration of the material, the manual and physical force, in her Majesty's vessels of war, and on the most effective method of manning the Royal Navy... 3. ed. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1847. 112 pp. 8°.

Dundonald (*10. earl*), THOMAS COCHRANE. Observations on naval affairs, and on some collateral subjects; including instances of injustice experienced by the author: with a summary of his naval service; and a copious appendix. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1847. 1 p.l., v–viii, 164 pp. 8°.

Dunsany (*16. baron*), EDWARD PLUNKETT. The past and future of the British navy. *London: Longman, Brown, Green*... 1847. viii, 364 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1847–1864.

Robinson (*Sir* Robert Spencer). Observations on the steam-ships of the Royal Navy considered with reference to their utility and power in time of war, in a letter to the... Earl of Auckland... *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1847. 56 pp. 8°.

Matson (Henry James). Remarks on the slave trade and African squadron. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1848. 1 p.l., 94 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

Tayler (Joseph Needham). Defence of the coast of Great Britain and other most important matters: with extracts from Rear-Admiral J. N. Tayler's forthcoming work, on naval tactics and gunnery... *London: Longmans*, 1848. 35 pp. 8°.

Exposition (An) of the case of the assistant-surgeons of the royal navy. By a naval medical officer. *London: J. Churchill*, 1849. 28 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

[**Percival** (*Rev.* A. P.)] Suggestions for the benefit of the British navy. *London: Parker, Furnivall*... 1849. 16 pp. 8°.

Pitman (J. C.) Papers relative to the court-martial held on Commander J. C. Pitman, R. N., at Plymouth, Aug., 1849. *London: J. King* [1849]. 32, 9–11 pp. 8°.

Allen (R. C.) On the classification of a navy. *London: G. Kingcombe*, 1850. 15 pp. 8°.

Napier (*Sir* Charles). The navy: its past and present state. In a series of letters... Edited by Sir William Napier. *London: J. & D. A. Darling*, 1851. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 259 pp. 8°.

Standing (A) navy more economical and efficient than our present irregular force, with some remarks on naval titles, naval courts martial, officers' messes, &c. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1851. 1 p.l., vi, 109, vi pp. 8°.

Letters from "Morning Herald."

Warner (S[amuel] A[lfred]). The position and prospects of the British dominions considered; including a correspondence with the Queen, the Duke of Wellington, and her majesty's ministers; with the opinions of various officers and others on the invisible shell and other implements of war. *London: Piper Brothers & Co.*, 1851. 16 pp. 8°.

[**Smyth** (R. C.)] Memorandum on the necessity of a Secretary of state for our defence and war establishments, as a first step to reform in naval and military expenditure... *London: J. Ridgway*, 1852. v, 3–20 pp. 8°.

—— Same. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1852. v, 1 l., 3–20 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Flag (The) list and its prospects. A letter to the Right Hon. Lord Palmerston, secretary for home affairs, by an enquirer. *Edinburgh: Edmonton & Douglas*, 1853. 1 p.l., 26 pp. 8°.

Remarks addressed to rear-admiral his grace the duke of Northumberland, K. G., upon the steam navies of England and France. By a vice-admiral. *London: T. Hatchard*, 1853. 2 p.l., 33 pp. 8°.

Broadhead (Augustus G.) The navy as it is; or, The memoirs of a midshipman. *Portsea: T. Hinton*, 1854. 2. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Heath (*Sir* Leopold George). Letters from the Black Sea; during the Crimean War, 1854–55. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1897. xvii, 1 l., 246 pp., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Molesworth (*Sir* William), *bart.* Speech... on moving the previous question to the motion of Mr. John Phillimore on naval prizes,... in the House of Commons... July 4, 1854. [*London: Woodfall & Kinder*,] 1854. 10 l. 8°.

Drake (*Sir* Francis). The World Encompassed. *London: Hakluyt Soc.*, 1854. 8°.

Devereux (Walter). Suggestions for improving the position of the officers of the royal navy, with some remarks on the constitution of the board of admiralty. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1855. 40 pp. 8°.

Kynaston (*Capt.* A. F.) Our navy and its resources. *London: Harrison*, 1856. 10 pp. 8°.

Our naval position and policy; by a naval peer [Edward Plunkett, 16th Baron Dunsany]. *London*, 1859. 8°.

Reed (*Sir* Edward James). On the modifications which the ships of the Royal Navy have undergone during the present century... together with a letter on the steam navy of France. *London: Robertson, Brooman & Co.* [1859.] 32 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Society of Arts Journal, 15 Dec., 1858.

Hamley (Charles). Fleets and navies. *Edinburgh: Wm. Blackwood & Sons*, 1860. 2 p.l., 195 pp. 12°.

Coles (Cowper Phipps). Our national defences. [*London:*] *Priv. prt.*, 1861. 40 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Stewart (D.) Letters pointing out some practical grounds for considering a standing navy... indispensable to the maintenance of British naval superiority. Addressed to the Right Hon. Sir John M'Neill, G. C. B. *Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb*, 1861. 40 pp. 8°.

Sutherland (K. L.) The state of our navy. Being a reply to some of the remarks contained in a letter to "The Times," signed "One who knows the Service." *Plymouth: Mrs. R. Lidstone*, 1861. 16 pp. 8°.

De Horsey (A.) Our iron navy. Suggestions for its construction. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1862. 14 pp. 8°.

Russell (John Scott). The fleet of the future in 1862; or, England without a fleet. *London: Longman*, 1862 2. ed. 83 pp. 8°.

Barry (P[atrick]). Dockyard economy and naval power. *London: S. Low, Son & Co.*, 1863. xxiii, 312 pp. 8°.

—— The dockyards and the private shipyards of the kingdom. *London: T Danks*, 1863. 2. ed. viii, 9–67 pp. 8°.

Coles (Cowper Phipps). Iron-clad sea-going shield ships. A lecture delivered at the Royal United Service Institution... March 25, 1863. [*London: Harrison & Sons*, 1863.] 23 pp., 10 pl. 8°.

Chalmers (James). England's danger. The Admiralty policy of naval construction. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1864. 1 p.l., 128 pp. 8°.

British—History, cont'd., 1864–1899.

Halsted ([E. P.]) England's navy unarmed. A series of letters to the First Lord of the Admiralty and in the Daily News. Presented to both Houses of Parliament... *Westminster: J. B. Nichols & Sons*, 1864. 1 p.l., 89 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Coles (Cowper Phipps). Letters from Captain C. Coles to the Secretary of the Admiralty on sea-going turret-ships. Auckland Villa, Southsea, August 12, 1865. *Portsea: J. Griffin & Co.*, [1865]. 78 pp., 4 plans. 8°.

Hoseason (John Cochrane). Remarks on the inefficiency of the steam navy for general service and the purposes of war. Addressed to . . . Sir John Parkington. *London: E. Stanford*, 1866. 53 pp. 8°.

Mill (John Stuart). Views of Mr. J. S. Mill on England's danger through the suppression of her maritime powers. [*London: Diplomatic Review Office*, 1874?] 8 pp. 8°.

Active (The) list of the future: showing the probable state of the navy list... between the years 1875 and 1890... By the author of the Active list. [Preface signed W. A.] *London: J. Griffen & Co.*, 1875. viii, 10 pp., 1 l. 8°.

British maritime supremacy: a brief analysis of its past, present and possible future of its condition; shewing the necessity for a division of the duties of the fleet, and the establishment of a coast-defence militia. By a Retired Naval officer. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1876. 16 pp. 8°.

Goodenough (James Graham). Journal of Commodore Goodenough, during his last command as senior officer on the Australian station, 1873–75. Edited, with a memoir, by his widow. *London: H. S. King & Co.*, 1876. xi, 369 pp., 3 maps in pocket, 1 port. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1876. 2. ed. 8°.

Foot (Edward Edwin). The life and adventures at sea, of John Simpson, the "Octogenarian shoe-black boy"! (A conversational narrative.) *London: the Author*, 1877. 1 p. l., ii, 3–31 pp. 8°.

Goodrich (C. F.) Report of the British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. *Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off.*, 1883. 2 pts., text and plates. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off. War ser. 3.)

[**Montgomery** (H. J. B.)] The British navy in the present year of grace. By an undistinguished naval officer [*i. e.*, H. J. B. Montgomery]. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, [1885]–86. 3 v. 12°.

Title of v. 3 reads: "Last words about the British navy."

Smith (*Sir* W. Cusack), *4. bart.* Our warships. A naval essay. *London: K. Paul, Trench & Co.*, 1886. viii, 154 pp. 12°.

Naval (The) Reserve and the protection of our trade on the outbreak of war. *Hull: J. Plaxton* [189–?]. 8 pp. 12°.

Royal naval exhibition. Humorous art; the social aspects of life in the royal navy, illustrated from pictorial broadsides, naval sketches...with fifty-five engravings from original drawings, &c., in the exhibition, and descriptive notes, by J. Crego. *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington* [1890?]. 4 p. l., 11–96 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Clowes (W[illiam] Laird). All about the royal navy. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1891. x, 11–188 pp. 12°.

Robinson (C. N.) The sea service. Illustrated by W. H. Overend. *London: R. Tuck & Sons* [1891?]. 8 l. obl. 8°.

Needs (The) of the navy. Opinions of experts, naval, political, & commercial. Reprinted, with additions, from the Daily Graphic, and revised by "H"... *London: The Daily Graphic Pub. Office* [1893]. 1 p. l., 29 pp. ill. obl. 8°.

—— —— *London* [1893]. 6. ed. 8°.

Rogers (Woodes). Life aboard a British privateer in the time of Queen Anne. *London*, 1894. 8°.

Gibbs (F. T. M.) The illustrated guide to the royal navy and foreign navies; also mercantile marine steamers available as armed cruisers and transports, &c., &c. 2nd edition. Revised and corrected by E. W. G. Gibbs. *London: Waterlow Bros. & Layton*, 1896. 1 p. l., viii, 296 pp., 4 pl. sq. f°.

White (The) Ensign. Notes on life and work in Her Majesty's navy. Contributed by naval officers. vii, (1) 321 pp., 3 ll. *London: Roy & Co.* [pref. 1896.] 8°.

Clarke (*Sir* G. S.), *and* **Thursfield** (J. R.) The navy and the nation; or, Naval warfare and imperial defence. *London: J. Murray*, 1897. (4) ll., 344 pp., 8 maps. 8°.

Heath (*Sir* Leopold George). Letters from the Black Sea, during the Crimean War, 1854–55. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1897. xvii, 1 l., 246 pp., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°.

McHardy (C. McL.) The British navy for 100 years. *London: Navy League*, 1897. 3 p. l., ix, 108 pp., 19 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Royal (The) navy, by a lieutenant. With a preface by...Sir J. E. Commerell. 126 pp., 1 l., 24 pl. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1897. 12°.

Kipling (Rudyard). A fleet in being; notes of two trips with the channel squadron. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1898. 1 p. l., 84 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz*, 1899. 206 pp., 1 l. 16°. (Collection of British authors. v. 3351.)

Navy League Conference. Minutes of proceedings at the conference to consider the position of this country if involved in war with regard to the adequacy...of the navy....held...June 23, 1898. *London: Spottiswoode & Co.* [1898?] 2 p. l., 104 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Wachs (Otto). England's strategische Stellung in der Nordatlantis. *n. t.-p.* [*Berlin: E. G. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898.] 98–107 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "Marine Rundschau." Heft 1, 1898.

Bull (W. J.) The cruise of the "Taffy." By a guest... The great naval war of 1899. *Hammersmith: Privately printed*, 1899. 24 pp. nar. 24°.

Reprinted from the West London Advertiser.

Bullen (Frank Thomas). The way they have in the navy. Being a day-to-day record of a cruise in H. M. battleship "Mars" during the naval manœuvres of 1899. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1899. viii, 9–96 pp. 12°.

British—History, cont'd., 1899–1904.

Keppel (*Sir* Henry). A sailor's life under four sovereigns [1809–1876]. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

McHardy (C. McL.) British seamen, boy seamen and light dues. *London: Navy League*, 1899. 3 p. l., 54 pp., 1 l., 3 tab. 8°. (Navy League.)

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our fleet to-day and its development during the last half century. Revised ed. of "The development of navies during the last half century." *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1900. xvi, 329 pp., 15 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Naval forces (China). Return "showing the strength of the naval force employed in operations on shore and afloat in China, and casualties incurred," 1900. *London* [1901]. f°.

Blake (John). How sailors fight. An account of the organisation of the British fleet in peace and war, with some tactical illustrations of the behaviour of modern fighting ships in action. Sixty-eight illustrations. *London: G. Richards*, 1901. 260 pp. 12°.

Crofts (Cecil H.) Britain on and beyond the sea; being a handbook to the Navy league map of the world. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1901. 2 p. l., 131 pp., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. (Navy League.)

Wilmot (Sydney Marow Eardley-). Our navy—its decline and restoration. *n. t.-p.* [*London: Navy League*, 1901.] 14 pp. 8°. (Navy League.)
Reprinted from the National Review, Jan., 1901.

Goodenough (*Rev.* G.) The handy man afloat and ashore. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1901. viii, 252 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Colonial Office.* Colonial conference, 1902. Papers relating to a conference between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the prime ministers of self-governing colonies; June to August, 1902. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1902. xii, 155 pp. pap. f°.

Hartnoll (E. N.) The British navy. A souvenir of the coronation of King Edward VII. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.* [1902.] 38 pp., 1 l. ill. ob. 8°.

Hurd (Archibald S.) Naval efficiency: the war readiness of the fleet... *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1902. xx, 311 pp., 1 map, 2 charts, 1 tab. 8°.

Meyer (Ernst Teia). Los von England! Flotten-Tabellen und Gedanken dazu... *Rostock: C. J. E. Volckmann*, 1902. 29 pp. 3. & 4. ed. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Fleets of Great Britain and foreign countries.... Return "showing the fleets of Great Britain...distinguishing:—battleships,...cruisers,...coast defence vessels,... torpedo vessels, torpedo boat destroyers, and torpedo boats,..." "Return to show date of launch, displacement, and armaments reduced to one common scale." 1898/9–1902/3. *London*, 1899–1903. f°.

Terrible, *ship.* The commission of H.M.S. "Terrible," 1898–1902. By G. Crowe, master-at-arms... *London: G. Newnes*, 1903. xvi, 1 l., 370 pp., 2 maps, 3 plans, 46 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Arethusa, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. "Arethusa." 1899–1903, by R. W. Hathaway. With an introduction by L. Yexley... *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xvi, 1 l., 145 pp., 3 pl. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 1a.)

Phaeton, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. "Phaeton," 1900–1903, by G. T. Wilson. With an article: "Behind the scenes in a man-of-war," by L. Yexley... *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xii, 2 l., 85 pp., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 2.)

Victorious, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Victorious, 1899–1903, including that part of the commission in H.M.S. Revenge, by J. S. Reid and T. H. Pearce. With an introduction by A. White. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., xxix, 153 pp., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 3.)

Ramillies, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Ramillies, 1900–1903, by P. G. Herivel. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p. l., xiv, 2 l., 167 pp., 1 map, 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 4.)

Goliath, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Goliath, China Station, 1900–1903, by J. B. Brodie and A. F. Ray. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1903. 7 p. l., x, 3 l., 145 pp., 1 map, 20 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The "Log" series, no. 5.)

Repulse, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Repulse, 1902–1904. Mediterranean station. By J. Brown, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 142 pp., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 6a.)

Argonaut, *ship.* The log of H.M.S. Argonaut, 1900–1904, China station. By E. G. Anning and F. J. Bentley, with an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p. l., vi, 96 pp., 1 map, 10 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 7.)

Renown, *ship.* The commission of H.M.S. Renown, 1900, 1904, Mediterranean service... By C. Mitchell. With...special articles by Tre-polpen. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 l., 106, 4 pp. 12°. (The log series, no 8.)

Glory, *ship.* The Commission of H.M.S. Glory, Flag Ship of Commander-in-Chief, China Station. 1900–1904. By A. E. Butterworth, R.L.M.I. With an introduction by Lionel Yexley. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p.l., ix, 153 (1) pp., 1 map, 7 pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 9.)

Archer, *ship.* The Commission of H.M.S. Archer, Australian Station, 1900–1904. By R. G. Byrn. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 88 pp. pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 10.)

Kärrakatta, *ship.* H.M.S. "Kärrakatta," Australian Station. Recommissioned Sydney, 24. Nov., 1900. By Reginald A. Silk. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 88 pp. pl. 12°. (The log series, no. 10.)

Amphion, *ship.* The commission of H.M.S. Amphion, Pacific Station, 1900–1904. By G. C. Watson. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 119 pp. pl., port. 12°. (The log series, no 11.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY.

Bibliography.

Dixson (Zella Allen). Concerning book-plates, a handbook for collectors. *Chicago: Wisteria Cottage Pr.*, 1903. xv, 217 pp., 29 pl. 8°.

Huygens (Constantijn). Catalogus der bibliotheek van Constantyn Huygens, verkocht op de groote zaal van het hof te 's-Gravenhage, 1688. Opnieuw uitgegeven naar het eenig overgebleven exemplaar. *'s-Gravenhage: W. P. Van Stockum & Zoon*, 1903. viii, 1 l., 60 pp., 1 l. 4°.

100 copies printed,

Initials and miniatures of the IXth, Xth, and XIth centuries from the Mozarabic manuscripts of Santo Domingo de Silos in the British Museum. With introduction by A. M. Huntington. *New York: The De Vinne Press*, 1904. 55 l., 47 pp. f°.

350 copies printed. Gift of A. M. Huntington.

General Works.

Meyers grosses Konversations-Lexikon. Bd. 6. *Leipzig*, 1904. 4°.

Scientific (The) American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. Edited by A. A. Hopkins. *New York: Munn & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 629, 105 pp. 22. ed. 8°.

General Biography, etc.

Mellon (Rachel H[ughey] L[arimer]). The Larimer, McMasters and allied families [*i.e.*, Sheakley, McCurdy, Creighton, Hughey, King and McLaughlin families]. *Philadelphia: Printed for private circulation, J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1903. 196 pp., 3 facsimiles, 1 gen. table, 24 pl., 9 port. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Acton (*1. baron*), John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton. Letters of Lord Acton to Mary, daughter of the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Edited, with an introductory memoir, by H. [W.] Paul. *London: G. Allen*, 1904. 1 p.l., lxxvii, 236 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Gregorovius (Ferdinand). Lucretia Borgia according to original documents and correspondence of her day. Translated...by J. L. Garner. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xxiii, 378 pp., 6 pl., 18 port. 8°.

Dowden (Edward). Robert Browning. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 404 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 6 port. 12°. (The Temple biographies.)

Cockburn (John). Letters of J. Cockburn of Ormistoun to his gardener, 1727–1744. Edited, with introduction and notes, by J. Colville. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii-xliv, 106 pp., 1 port. (Scottish History Soc. Pub. v. 45.)

Woodward (Theron Royal). Dodge genealogy; descendants of Tristram Dodge. *Chicago, Ill.: Lanward Pub. Co.*, 1904. 7 p.l., 5–234 pp., 6 pl., 11 port. 4°.

Fronsac (Frederic Gregory Forsyth de). Memorial of the family of Forsyth de Fronsac. *Boston: S. J. Parkhill & Co.*, 1903. vi, 90 pp., 8 pl., 7 port , [2] pp. of music. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

King (Clarence). Clarence King memoirs. The Helmet of Mambrino. *New York: Pub. for the King Memorial Comm. of the Century Assoc. by G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vii, 427 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Gleaves (Albert). James Lawrence, Captain, United States Navy, commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by George Dewey, Admiral of the navy. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 3 p.l., 337 pp., 2 charts, 1 diag., 2 facsim., 10 pl., 17 port. 12°. (American men of energy.)

Stockwell (Mary Le Baron). Descendants of Francis Le Baron of Plymouth, Mass. Compiled by M. L. Stockwell. *Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son, prtrs.*, 1904. 521 pp., 2 fac-sim., 9 pl., 24 port. 8°.

Dodd (William E[dward]). The life of Nathaniel Macon. *Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton*, 1903. 4 p.l., xiii–xvi, 443 pp. 12°.

Mason (James M[urray]). The public life and diplomatic correspondence of James M. Mason, with some personal history by his daughter. *Roanoke, Va.: The Stone P'tg. & Mfg. Co.*, 1903. ix, 603 pp. 8°.

Mann (William J.) Life and times of Henry Melchior Mühlenberg. *Philadelphia: G. W. Frederick*, 1888. xvi, 547 pp., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

Faguet (Émile). En lisant Nietzsche. *Paris: Soc. Française d'Imp. et de Lib.*, 1904. 2 p. l., 362 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Leach (Josiah Granville). History of the Penrose family of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia: D. Biddle*, 1903. 5 p.l., 163 pp., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 25 port. 8°.

250 copies printed.

Herrick (Hugh M.) William Walter Phelps, his life and public services. Compiled by H. M. Herrick. *New York: Knickerbocker Pr.*, 1904. xii, 462 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Benson (Arthur C[hristopher]). Rossetti. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. ix, 238 pp. 12°. (English men of letters [New series.])

Howard (Newman). Savonarola, a city's tragedy. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1904. x, 138 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Konkle (Burton Alva). The life and times of Thomas Smith, 1745–1809; a Pennsylvania member of the Continental Congress. With an introduc-

tion by the Hon. H. L. Carson. *Philadelphia: Campion & Co.*, 1904. 8 p.l., 303 pp., 5 facsim., 11 maps, 18 pl., 10 port. 8°.

Spencer (Herbert). An autobiography. Illustrated. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Washington (Booker T[aliaferro]). Working with the hands. Being a sequel to "Up from slavery;" covering the author's experiences in industrial training at Tuskegee. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. x, 246 pp., 31 pl., 1 port. 8°.

General History—Geography and Travel.

Bolton (Charles E[dward]). Travels in Europe and America...*New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [cop. 1903.] 4 p.l., 418 pp., 24 pl., 2 port. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

America.

Amazon Steam Navigation Co. The great river. Notes on the Amazon and its tributaries, and the steamer services. With maps and...illustrations. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.*, 1904. 96 pp., 3 maps, 1 pl. 8°.

Andrews (E[lisha] Benjamin). The United States in our own time. A history from reconstruction to expansion; being an extension of "The history of the last quarter century." *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. xxxviii, 1 l., 961 pp. illus. 8°.

Bascom (Robert O.) The Fort Edward book, containing some historical sketches, with illustrations, and family records. *Fort Edward: J. D. Keating*, 1903. 1 p.l., 274 pp., 1 map, 1 plan, 5 pl. 8°.

Burdick (Arthur J.) The mystic mid-region; the deserts of the southwest. With 54 illustrations. *New York: G.P.Putnam's Sons*, 1904. ix, 237 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Clark (Allen C.) Greenleaf and Law in the federal City. *Washington, D. C.: W. F. Roberts*, 1901. 355 pp., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Clark (Galen). Indians of the Yosemite Valley and vicinity, their history, customs and traditions. With an appendix of useful information for Yosemite visitors... *Yosemite Valley: G. Clark*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 110 pp., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Coronado ([Francisco Vazquez de]). The journey of Coronado 1540–1542, from the city of Mexico to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska. As told by himself...Translated and edited...by G. P. Winship. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1904. xxxiv, 251 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°.

Crèvecoeur (Jean Hector St. John [de]). Letters from an American farmer. Reprinted from the original edition. With a prefatory note by W. P. Trent, and an introduction by L. Lewisohn. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. xxxiii, 355 pp. 8°.

Curtis (Francis). The republican party; a history of its fifty years' existence, and a record of its measures and leaders, 1854–1904. With a foreword by President Roosevelt, and introductions by W. P. Frye...and J. G. Cannon...*New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. ports. 8°.

Dent (*Rev.* Francis). Perez and Columbus; or, The Franciscans in America. *Roma: Tip. Poliglotta*, 1903. x, 1 l., 188 pp., 9 pl. 12°.

Early Connecticut marriages, as found on ancient church records prior to 1800. Edited by ... F. W. Bailey... Bk. 6. *New Haven, Conn.: Bureau of American Ancestry* [cop. 1904]. 8°.

Elson (Henry William). History of the United States of America. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxxii, 1l., 911, xl pp., 8 maps. 8°.

Garrison (George P[ierce]). Texas, a contest of civilizations. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903. v, 1 l., 320 pp., 1 l. 12°. (American commonwealths.)

Hanbury (David T.) Sport and travel in the northland of Canada. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. xxxii, 319 pp., 2 maps, 37 pl. 8°.

Hawkins (Rush C.) Our political degradation. Being several short essays setting forth certain facts which every thoughtful citizen of the United States should know. *New York: The Grafton Press* [1904]. 3 p.l., 289 pp. 12°.

Historic homes and institutions and genealogical and personal memoirs of Chester and Delaware counties, Pennsylvania. Editors... G. Cope ... H. G. Ashmead. *New York: Lewis Pub. Co.*, 1904. 2 v. pl., port. sq. 4°.

Hulbert (Archer Butler). Pioneer roads and experiences of travelers. *Cleveland: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1804. v. 1. 12°. (Historic highways of America. v. 11.)

Le Forestier (François). Le Forestier's relation. Autobiography and voyages of François Le Forestier (1749–1819)... A refugee from Mauritius and a teacher in New England. A recently discovered manuscript edited by H. Derby. [*Boston:*] *Boston Athenæum*, 1904. xii, 77 pp., 1 l., 1 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Long (John). Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing the... customs of the North American Indians. *Cleveland: A. H. Clarke Co.*, 1904. 329 pp. 8°. (v. 2 of Early western travels, 1748–1846. Ed. by R. G. Thwaites.)
1. ed. published in London in 1791.

Mondaini (Gennaro). Le origini degli Stati Uniti d'America. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1904. xvi, 459 pp. 12°.

Montgomery (D[avid] H[enry]). An elementary American history. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1904. viii, 306 pp., xlii, 4 maps. illus. 12°.

Muensterberg (Hugo). Die Amerikaner. Bd. 1. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1904. 3. ed. 8°.
Bd. 1. Das politische und wirtschaftliche Leben.

Murphy (Edgar Gardner). Problems of the present South. A discussion of certain of the educational, industrial, and political issues in the southern states. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xi, 335 pp. 12°.

Pickard (Samuel (T[homas]). Whittier-land, a handbook of North-Essex, containing many anecdotes of, and poems by, John Greenleaf Whittier, never before collected. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 160 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°.

Richardson (Ernest Cushing), *and* **Morse** (A. E.) Writings on American history, 1902. An attempt at an exhaustive bibliography of books . . . on United States history published during the year 1902, and some memoranda on other portions of America. *Princeton, N. J.: The Library Book Store*, 1904. xxi, 294 pp. 4°.

Gift of E. C. Richardson.

Roosevelt (Theodore). Addresses and presidential messages of Theodore Roosevelt, 1902–1904. With an introduction by Henry Cabot Lodge. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xiii, 485 pp. 8°.

Sanborn (Frank[lin] B[enjamin]). New Hampshire, an epitome of popular government. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 354 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 12°. (American Commonwealths.)

Society of Colonial Wars.—*New Jersey*. Book of the Society . . . 1903. *n. p.*, 1903. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

Tolman (William H[owe]), *and* **Hemstreet** (C.) The better New York. Afterword by Josiah Strong. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904.] 1 p.l., v–xiv, 320 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Europe.

Crivellari (Giuseppe). Alcuni cimeli della cartografia medievale esistenti a Verona. *Firenze: B. Seeber*, 1903. 48 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Foulke (William Dudley). Slav or Saxon. A study of the growth and tendencies of Russian civilization. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. ix, 210 pp. 3. ed. 8°. (Questions of the day, no. 43.)

Huebner (Joseph Alexander von), *Graf*. Neuf ans de souvenirs d'un ambassadeur d'Autriche à Paris sous le second empire 1851–1859; publiés par son fils Le Comte Alexandre de Hübner. Avec un portrait . . . *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., ix, 474 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Molinier (Auguste). Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d'Italie (1494). v. 4. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. (Manuels de bibliographie historique. v. 4.)

Nottinghamshire, *England*. Nottinghamshire parish registers, marriages. v. 6. *London*, 1904. 8°. (Phillimore's par. register series. v. 44.)

Oeser (Max). Geschichte der Statt Mannheim. Mit . . . Textillustrationen. *Mannheim: F. Bensheimer*, 1904. xii, 1 l., 676 pp., 2 facsim., 3 plans, 39 pl., 9 port. 8°.

Porritt (Edward), *and* **Porritt** (A. G.) The unreformed House of Commons. Parliamentary representation before 1832. *Cambridge, Eng.: University Pr.*, 1903. 2 v. map. 8°.

Schierbrand (Wolf von). Russia, her strength and her weakness. A study of the present condition of the Russian Empire, with an analysis of its resources and a forecast of its future. With maps. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xv, 304 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Singleton (Esther). Russia as seen and described by famous writers. Edited and translated by E. Singleton. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. xii, 361 pp., 37 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Walpole (*Sir* Spencer). The history of twenty-five years. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. 1856–1865; v. 2. 1865–1870.

Wispel (Adolph). Entwicklungsgeschichte der Stadt Naumburg a. S., nebst einem Anhange: Abriss der Geschichte von Freyburg a. U., Goseck, Schönburg, Saaleck und Rudelsburg. *Naumburg a. S.: A. Schirmer*, 1903. 3 p.l, 120 pp. 8°.

Africa.

Budge (E. A. T. W.) The decrees of Memphis and Canopus. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1904. 3 v. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea, v. 17–19.)

v. 1–2. The Rosetta stone.
v. 3. The decree of Canopus.

Asia.

Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres Straits. Reports. v. 5. *Cambridge* [*Eng.*], 1904. 4°.

Davidson (Augusta M. Campbell). Present-day Japan. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. xiv, 331 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Deutsch (L[eo] G.) Sechzehn Jahre in Sibirien. Erinnerungen eines russischen Revolutionärs. Mit 7 Porträts und 6 Illustrationen. *Stuttgart: J. H. W. Dietz*, 1904. vii, 336 pp., 4 pl. 12°. (Internationale Bibliothek, Bd. 33.)

Dutt (Romesh). India in the Victorian Age; an economic history of the people. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1904. xxii, 628 pp. 8°.

Eyot (Canning). The story of the Lopez family; a page from the history of the war in the Philippines. Edited and with an introduction by C. Eyot. *Boston: J. H. West Co.*, 1904. 217 pp., 5 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Koch (W.) Japan. Geschichte nach japanischen Quellen und ethnographische Skizzen. Mit einem Stammbaum des Kaisers von Japan. *Dresden: W. Baensch*, 1904. 3 p.l., iii–vi, 1 l., 410 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Loti (Pierre), *pseud. of* Julien Viaud. Vers Ispahan. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 2 p.l., 317 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Orloff (N[ikolai] A.) Die Eroberung der Mandschurei durch die Transbaikal-Kasaken im Jahre 1900. Deutsch von Ullrich . . . Mit . . . Textskizzen. *Strassburg i. E.: Wolstein & Teilhaber*, 1904. 203 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 12°.

Parsons (Frank). The story of New Zealand . . . from the earliest time to the present, with special reference to the political, industrial and social development . . . Edited . . . by C. F. Taylor. *Philadelphia: C. F. Taylor*, 1904. xxii, 1 l., 836 pp. illus. 8°. (Equity series.)

Philippine (The) Islands 1493–1898. Explorations by early navigators. v. 13. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Scherer (James A[ugustin] B[rown]). Japan to-day. *Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott*, 1904. 328 pp., 28 pl. 12°.

JEWS.

Baumgarten (E[manuel]). Die Juden in Steiermark. Eine historische Skizze. *Wien: R. Löwit*, 1903. 91 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Morpurgo (E.) Sulle condizioni somatiche e psichiche degli israeliti in Europa. *Modena: Tip. Operai*, 1903. 1 p. l., 111 pp., 2 l. 8°. (Biblioteca dell' Idea Sionista. No. 2.)
Schiff Collection.

Weinberg (M.) Die hebräischen Druckereien in Sulzbach (1659–1851). [Ihre Geschichte, ihre Drucke, ihr Personal.] *Frankfurt am Main: A. I. Hofmann*, 1904. 136 pp. 2 l. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

ART.

Dow (Joy Wheeler). American renaissance; a review of domestic architecture, illustrated by ninety-six half-tone plates. *New York: W. T. Comstock*, 1904. 182 pp., 96 pl. 4°.

Luebke (Wilhelm). Outlines of the history of art. Edited . . . by R. Sturgis . . . *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. ill. 4°.

Okakura (Kakasu). The ideals of the East with special reference to the art of Japan. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. xxii, 244 pp. 12°.

MUSIC.

Buxtehude (Dietrich). Abendmusiken und Kirchenkantaten. Hrsg. von M. Seiffert. *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1903. viii, 1 l., 177 pp. f°. (Denkmäler deutscher Tonkunst. Folge 1, Bd. 14.)

Dauriac (Lionel). Essai sur l'esprit musical. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p. l., v, 304 pp. 8°.

Wyatt (E. G. P.) St. Gregory and the Gregorian music. [*London: Sprague & Co.*,] 1904. 40 pp., 8 pl. 8°. (Plainsong & Mediæval Music Society.)

SPORT.

Farrow (Edward S[amuel]). American small arms . . . Ilustrated with five hundred engravings. *New York: The Bradford Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., 408 pp. 4°.

Gwynn (Stephen). Fishing holidays. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. ix, 1 l, 300 pp. 8°.

Legge (Reginald F.) Mainly about shooting; a series of lectures to regulars . . . and members of civilian rifle clubs. With an introduction by A. Turner. Illustrated. *London: Gale & Polden* [1904]. 4 p. l., 72 pp. 12°. (Gale & Polden's military series.)

O'Keefe (J. G.), *and* **O'Brien** (Art.) A handbook of Irish dances, with an essay on their origin and history. *Dublin: O'Donoghue & Co.* [1904.] 2 p. l., xxviii, 98 pp. nar. 12°.

Stephens (W. P.) American yachting. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xi, 380 pp., 1 pl. 8°. (American sportsman's library.)

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Anders (H. R. D.) Shakespeare's books. A dissertation on Shakespeare's reading and the immediate sources of his works. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1904. xx, 316 pp. 8°. (Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. Schriften. Bd. 1.)

Ashton (Mark). Azalim. A romance of Old Judea . . . *Boston: L. C. Page & Co.*, 1904. 6 p. l., 335 pp., 9 pl. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Atherton (Gertrude). Rulers of kings. A novel. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 412 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Clifford (*Mrs.* Lucy). A long duel, a serious comedy . . . *London: J. Lane*, 1902. 151 pp. 12°.

Duffield ([*Rev.*] Howard). Parsifal, the guileless fool. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 86 pp. nar. 12°.

Higginson (Thomas Wentworth), *and* **Boynton** (Henry Walcott). A reader's history of American literature. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.* [cop. 1903.] iv, 2 l., 328 pp., 14 facsim., 1 port. 12°.

Iliowizi (Henry). The archierey of Samara. A semi-historic romance of Russian life. *Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co.*, 1903. 1 p. l., 337 pp., 3 pl. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Krans (Horatio Sheafe). William Butler Yeats and the Irish literary revival. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 2 p. l., ix, 1 l., 196 pp. 12°. (Contemporary men of letters series.)

Lake (Bernard). A general introduction to Charles Lamb. Together with a . . . study of his relation to Robert Burton, the author of the "Anatomy of melancholy." *Leipzig: Seele & Co.*, 1903. 2 p. l., 99 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Lean (Vincent Stuckey). Lean's collectanea. Collections . . . of proverbs (English and foreign), folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words, old and disused. *Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith*, 1902–1903. 3 v. in 4. facsim., pl., port. 8°.

Mallock (William Hurrell). The veil of the temple; or, From dark to twilight. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 p. l., 448 pp. 12°.

Miller (Elizabeth). The yoke: a romance of the days when the Lord redeemed the children of Israel from the bondage of Egypt. *Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co.* [1904.] 5 p. l., 616 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Myers (Ernest). Gathered poems of E. Myers. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xi, 159 pp. 12°.

Rooney (William). Poems and ballads *Dublin: "The United Irishman"* [1904]. xlvi, 1 l., 203 pp. 16°.

Shaler (N[athaniel] S[outhgate]). Elizabeth of England. A dramatic romance in five parts. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903.] 5 v. 8°.
1, The coronation; 2, The rival queens; 3, Armada days; 4, The death of Essex; 5, The passing of the queen.

Shorter Elizabethan poems. With an introduction by A. H. Bullen. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. xxvi, 358 pp. 8°. (An English garner. [v. 11.])

Some longer Elizabethan poems. With an introduction by A. H. Bullen. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. xxiv, 441 pp. 8°. (An English garner. [v. 10.])

Yeats (W[illiam] B[utler]). The hour glass, Cathleen ni Houlihan, The pot of broth; being volume two of plays for an Irish theatre. *London:*

A. H. Bullen, 1904. vii. 82 pp., 1 l. nar. 8°. (Plays for an Irish theatre, v. 2.)

Yeats (W[illiam] B[utler]). The king's threshold, and On Baile's strand; being volume three of plays for an Irish theatre. *London : A. H. Bullen*, 1904. viii, 118 pp. nar. 8°. (Plays for an Irish theatre, v. 3.)

FOREIGN LITERATURE.

Adolf (Friedrich August). In eigener Sache. Drama. *Strassburg i E.: J. Singer*, 1904. 198 pp. 12°.

Cancioneiro Gallego-Castelhano. The extant Galician poems of the Gallego-Castilian lyric school (1350–1450). Collected and edited with a literary study, notes and glossary. By H. R. Lang. v. 1. *New York : C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. 8°. (Yale bicentennial pub.)

Creizenach (Wilhelm). Geschichte des neueren Dramas. *Halle a. S.: Max Niemeyer*, 1893–1903. 3 v. 8°.

Bd. 1. Mittelalter und Frührenaissance.
" 2–3. Renaissance und Reformation. Tl. 1–2.

Hartleben (Otto Erich). Love's carnival. A play in five acts, translated from Otto Erich Hartleben's original play "Rosenmontag," by R. Bleichmann. With portrait of the author. *London : W. Heinemann*, 1904. 4 p.l., 160 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Koenig (Eberhard). Klytaimnestra. Tragödie. *Berlin : H. Costenoble*, 1903. 2 p.l., 54 pp. 12°.

Koenig (Eberhard). König Saul. Trauerspiel. *Berlin : H. Costenoble*, 1903. 3 p.l., 166 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Kranewitter (Franz). Andre Hofer. Schauspiel in vier Aufzügen. *Wien : Oesterreichische Verlagsanstalt* [1904]. 94 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Lothar (Rudolf). Glück in der Liebe. Eine Komödie in drei Aufzügen. *München : G. Müller*, 1904. 170 pp. 12°.

Lothar (Rudolph). Herzdame. Eine Komödie in vier Aufzügen. *München : G. Müller*, 1904. 2 p.l., 148 pp. 12°.

Schanz (Martin). Geschichte der römischen Litteratur...Teil 4. *München*, 1904. 8°. (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft. Bd. 8, Teil 4.)

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

Church (Irving P[orter]). Mechanics of engineering. Comprising statics and dynamics of solids...and the principles of hydraulics and pneumatics, with applications....*New York : J. Wiley & Sons*, 1903. xv, 834, xvii–xxvi pp. 5.–8. ed. 8°.

Church (Irving P[orter]). Notes and examples in mechanics; with an appendix on the graphical statics of mechanism. *New York : J. Wiley & Sons*, 1903. 2 p.l., 133, 28 pp., 6 pl., 3 tab. 2. ed. 8°.

Crandall (C[harles] L[ee]). The transition curve by offsets and by deflection angles. *New York : John Wiley & Sons*, 1903. vi, 99 pp. 2. ed. 16°.

Humbert (G.) Cours d'analyse professé à l'Ecole Polytechnique. *Paris : Gauthier-Villars*, 1903–04. 2 v. 8°.

Johnson (J[ohn] B[utler]). The theory and practice of surveying. Designed for the use of surveyors and engineers. .but especially for the use of students in engineering. *New York : J. Wiley & Sons*, 1904. xxx, 838 pp., 1 chart, 2 maps, 2 plans, 1 tab. 16. ed. 8°.

Kinzbrunner (Karl). Die Prüfung von Gleichstrommaschinen in Laboratorien und Prüfräumen. Ein Hilfsbuch für Studierende und Praktiker. Mit 249 Textfiguren. *Berlin : J. Springer*, 1904. x, 394 pp. 8°.

Laurent (H[ermann]). Théorie des nombres ordinaires et algébriques. *Paris : C. Naud*, 1904. 2 p.l., ii, 181 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Runge (C.) Theorie und Praxis der Reihen. *Leipzig : G. J. Göschen*, 1904. 266 pp. 12°. (Sammlung Schubert [Bd.] 32.)

Stokes (*Sir* George Gabriel). Mathematical and physical papers. v. 4. *Cambridge* [*Eng.*], 1904. 8°.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

Coolidge (Emelyn Lincoln). The mothers' manual. A month by month guide for young mothers. Illustrated. *New York : A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1904. 263 pp. 12°. (The woman's home library.)

Hancock (H[arry] Irving). Physical training for children by Japanese methods. A manual for use in schools and at home. *New York : G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 153 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

Hoffman (Ralph). A guide to the birds of New England and Eastern New York...With... nearly one hundred cuts in the text. *Boston : Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 358 pp., 4 pl. 12°.

Hornaday (William T[emple]). The American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. Illustrated by 227 original drawings...116 photographs, and...charts and maps. *New York : C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xxv, 449 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°.

Mathews (Ferdinand Schuyler). Field book of wild birds and their music. A description of the character and music of birds intended to assist in the identification of species common in the eastern United States. *New York : G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xxxv, 262 pp., 53 pl. nar. 12°.

Mosso (Angelo). Les exercices physiques et le developpement intellectuel. Traduit de l'italien par V. Claudius-Jacquet. *Paris : F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., 294 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque scient. internat. [no. 101.])

Schulen und Schulgesundheitspflege in Nürnberg. Festschrift dem I. internationalen Kongress für Schulhygiene in Nürnberg, vom 4.–9. April, 1904, gewidmet vom Ortsausschuss. *Nürnberg : G. P. J. Bieling-Dietz*, 1904. 3 p.l., 188 pp. illus. f°.

Gift of Sir T. L. Brunton.

PHILOLOGY.

Ballas (Joh[ann] Georg). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der trierischen Volkssprache. [*Trier : F. Lintz*, 1903.] 52 pp. 8°.

Dirr (A.) Theoretisch-praktische Grammatik der modernen georgischen (grusinischen) Sprache, mit Uebungsstücken, einem Lesebuch, einer Schrifttafel und einer Karte. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1903?]. xiv, 1 l., 170 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Tl. 81.)

Fagnani (Charles Prospero). A primer of Hebrew. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. x, 1 l., 119 pp. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Goodell (Thomas Dwight). Chapters on Greek metric. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. 5 p.l., 251 pp. 8°. (Yale bicentennial pub.)

Hemme (Adolf). Das lateinische Sprachmaterial im Wortschatze der deutschen, französischen und englischen Sprache. *Leipzig: E. Avenarius*, 1904. xviii pp., 1236 col. 4°.

Morris (E[dward] P[armalee]). On principles and methods in Latin syntax. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. xi, 232 pp. 8°. (Yale bicentennial pub.)

Sociology.

Basch (Victor). L'individualisme anarchiste, Max Stirner. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p. l., vi, 1 l., 294 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.)

Betts (Lillian W[illiams]). The leaven in a great city. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1903. vi, 315 pp., 36 pl. 12°.

Curry (Elvin J[ames]). The red blood of Odd Fellowship. *Baltimore, Md.: The Author*, 1903. ix, 273 pp., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Eucken (Rudolf). Gestige Strömungen der Gegenwart. *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1904. xii, 398 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

Ford (William Henry). Symbolism of Odd-Fellowship. *Providence, R. I.: The Author*, 1904. xvi, 17–278 pp., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

Goldenweiser (A.) Das Verbrechen als Strafe und die Strafe als Verbrechen. Leitmotive in Tolstois "Auferstehung." Vortrag. *Berlin: R. L. Prager*, 1904. 72 pp. 8°.

Hoffman (Leon E. R.) A history of blasted hopes; or, Eleven years in an Indiana states prison. *n. p.*, 1904. 128 pp., 1 port. 16°.

Howard (Ebenezer). Garden cities of to-morrow (being the second edition of To-morrow: a peaceful path to real reform). *London: Swan, Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1902. 167 pp., 2 l., 4 plans, 1 port. 12°. (Garden City Assoc.)

Ladoff (Isador). American pauperism, and the abolition of poverty. With a supplement: "Jesus or mammon," by J. Felix. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1904. 230 pp. 16°. (Standard socialist series.)

Dugdale Collection.

Molinari (G[ustave] de). The society of to-morrow; a forecast of its political and economic organisation. Translated by P. H. L. Warner, with an introduction by H. Pratt . . . [and] an appendix . . . on The cost of war . . . from 1898 to 1904, . . . by E. Atkinson. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xlviii, 230 pp. 12°.

Morrow (Prince A[lbert]). Social diseases and marriage, social prophylaxis. *New York: Lea Bros. & Co.*, 1904. xxi, 17–400 pp. 8°.

Price (George M.) Tenement house inspection. A practical text book for Civil Service candidates. . . . Written for The Chief, journal of the Civil Service. *New York: The Chief Pub. Co.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 168 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Richie (H[enry] C[lay]). Trusts versus the public welfare. *New York: R. F. Fenno & Co.*, 1904. 2 p. l., 7–232 pp. 12°.

Sakamoto (Saburo). *Das Ehescheidungsrecht Japans. [Heidelberg.] *Berlin: [Mayer & Müller]* 1903. 1 p. l., viii, 107 pp. 8°.

Shaler (N[athaniel] S[outhgate]). The neighbor; the natural history of human contacts. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. vii, 1 l., 342 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Smith (Charles Sprague). Working with the people. *New York: A. Wessels Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., xvi, 161 pp., 5 pl. 12°. (Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy.)

Gift of the author.

Stetson (Charlotte Perkins). Human work. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 389 pp. 12°.

Warne (Frank Julian). The Slav invasion and the mine workers. A study in immigration. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 211 pp. 1 map. 12°.

Education.

Thwing (Charles F[ranklin]). College training and the business man. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 143 pp. 8°.

Wadsworth (Annie). The "A. L." sandwork manual. Drawing, modelling, moulding. *Leeds: E. J. Arnold & Son* [1904]. 112 pp. illus. 4°.

Economics.

Giffen (*Sir* Robert). Economic inquiries and studies. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Graziani (Augusto). Lezioni di economia politica; anno scolastico, 1902–1903. *Napoli: Soc. Anonima Cooperativa Tipografica*, 1903. 356 pp. 8°. (Regia Università degli Studi di Napoli.)

Marx (Karl). A contribution to the critique of political economy. Translated from the second German edition by N. I. Stone. *New York: Internat. Lib. Publ. Co.* [1904.] 1 p. l., 314 pp. 8°.

Prost (Eugène). La Belgique, agricole industrielle et commerciale. Étude économique. *Liège: C. Beranger*, 1904. 2 p. l., v, 343 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Uhland (Eduard). Die Finanz-Organisation der deutschen Städteverwaltungen. *München: J. Lindauer*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 171 pp. 12°.

Commerce.

Eger (Georg). Das internationale Uebereinkommen über den Eisenbahn-Frachtverkehr in der Fassung des Zusatz-Uebereinkommens vom 16. Juni, 1898, und in Verbindung mit dem neuen Betriebs-Reglement des Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahn-

Verwaltungen, gültig vom 10. Oktober, 1901. *Berlin: J. Guttentag*, 1903. xxiv, 672 pp., 1 tab. 2. ed. 8°.

Lectures commerciales. (Pitman's French commercial reader.) *London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons* [1904]. 214 pp., 2 maps, 5 pl. 12°.

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Alden (Cynthia Westover). Women's ways of earning money. Illustrated. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1904. 278 pp. 12°. (The woman's home library. [v. 1.])

Blackmur (W. J.) Saw mill work and practice. A book for owners, overseers, and operators of wood-working machinery. *London: W. Rider & Son* [1904]. viii, 156 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Rider's technical series. no. 11.)

Borgman (Joseph). Die Rotlederfabrikation. Praktisches Handbuch für die gesamte Lederindustrie . . . , hrsg. von O. Krahner. Teil 1. *Berlin: M. Krayn*, 1904. 8°.

Tl. 1. Die Unterlederfabrikation.

Carvalho (David N[unes]). Forty centuries of ink; or, A chronological narrative concerning ink and its backgrounds, introducing . . . observations and deductions, parallels of time and color, phenomena . . . chemistry . . . [etc.] *New York: The Banks Law Pub. Co.*, 1903. viii, 374 pp. 8°.

Davidis (Henriette). German national cookery for American kitchens... Second American augmented and illustrated edition. *Milwaukee: C. N. Caspar Co. Bk. Emporium*, 1904. xlviii, 536 pp., 9 pl. 12°.

Hastuck (Paul N[ooncree]). Upholstery, with numerous engravings and diagrams. Edited by P. N. Hasluck. *London: Cassell & Co.* [1904.] 160 pp. nar. 12°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Jones (Walter). Heating by hot water, ventilation, and hot water supply. Third edition, with information...on the best methods of heating... buildings by the high...and low pressure systems. 142 illustrations. *London: C. Lockwood & Son*, 1904. xv, 344 pp., 2 plans. 8°.

Kroll (Moritz). Lehrbuch der Elektrotechnik. *Leipzig: F. Deuticke*, 1904. viii, 351 pp. illus. 4°.

Richards (Ellen H[enrietta Swallow]), *and* **Elliott** (S. M.) The chemistry of cooking and cleaning. A manual for housekeepers. *Boston: Home Science Pub. Co.*, 1897. vi, 1 l., 158 pp. 16°.

Ross (Hugh Munro). British railways, their organisation and management. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. vii, 246 pp. 12°.

Schultz (Wilhelm). Der Uhrmacher am Werktisch. Hand und Nachschlagebuch für den Taschenuhren-Reparateur. Mit 268 Original-Holzschnitten. *Berlin: C. Marfel*, 1903. xi, 371 pp., 5 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Thatcher (A. G. H.) Scaffolding. A treatise on the design and erection of scaffolds, gantries, and stagings, with an account of the appliances used in connection therewith; for the use of contractors ...etc. With 146 diagrams. *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1904. xv, 185 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Wechselstromtechnik (Die), hrsg. von E. Arnold. Bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1903. 8°.

White (Mary). How to do beadwork. Illustrated by the author. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. 9 p.l., 142 pp., 10 pl. 12°.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Barnaby (Nathaniel). Naval development in the century. *Toronto: The Linscott Pub. Co.*, 1904. 8 p.l., 468 pp., 1 diag. 8°. (The nineteenth century series.)

Proudfit Collection.

Bauer (G.), *and others*. Berechnung und Konstruktion der Schiffsmaschinen und- Kessel. Ein Handbuch zum Gebrauch für Konstrukteure, Seemaschinisten, und Studierende. Mit 535 Illustrationen. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1904. xvi, 728 pp., 17 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Dodge (Theodore Ayrault). Napoleon. A history of the art of war, from the beginning of the French revolution to the end of the eighteenth century...With 202 charts, maps, plans of battles and tactical manœuvres, portraits, cuts. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°. (Great captains.)

Holms (A. Campbell). Practical shipbuilding. A treatise on the structural design and building of modern steel vessels; the work of construction, from the making of the raw material to the equipped vessel. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8° and ob. f°.

Proudfit Collection.

Milne (James). The epistles of Atkins; being some of the lights on human nature in...the letters of the common soldier, written from South Africa to his people at home. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1902. vii, 226 pp., 1 l., 10 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Morrison (John H.) History of American steam navigation. *New York: W. F. Sametz & Co.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 630, vi pp., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Renown, *ship*. The commission of H. M. S. Renown, 1900, 1904, Mediterranean service... By C. Mitchell. With...special articles by Tre-polpen. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 l., 106, 4 pp. 12°. (The log series, no. 8.)

Proudfit Collection.

Law.

Lee (Guy Carleton). Historical jurisprudence. An introduction to the systematic study of the development of law. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1900. xv, 517 pp. 8°.

Shope (Julian Bedford). Collision at sea. [*New York: Amer. Law Bk. Co.*,] 1903. 1 p.l., 299–420 pp. 4°.

Philosophy.

Haldane (Richard Burton). The pathway to reality. Stage the second. Being the Gifford Lectures delivered in the University of St. Andrews in the session 1903–1904. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xvii, 276 pp., 2 pl. 8°. (The Gifford Lectures for 1903–1904.)

Hall (Granville Stanley). Adolescence; its psychology, and its relations to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion and education. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Huber (Georg). *Benedikt Stattler und sein Anti-Kant...I. Teil; Stattler und seine Kritik der transzendentalen Ästhetik und Kategorienlehre Kants. *München: J. J. Lentner*, 1904. xii, 109 pp. 8°.

Opitz (H. G.) Grundriss einer Seinswissenschaft. Bd. 2. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°.

Paulhan (Fr.) La fonction de la mémoire et le souvenir affectif. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 177 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Rexford (John). What handwriting indicates. An analytical graphology. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. v, 142 pp., 24 facsim. 12°.

Rickert (Heinrich). Der Gegenstand der Erkenntniss. Einführung in die Transzendentalphilosophie. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1904. viii, 244 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Zehnder (Ludwig). Das Leben im Weltall. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1904. 2 p.l., 125 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Religion.

Bible.—*English.* The English Bible translated ...by the commandment of King James I. v. 6. *London*, 1904. 8°. (The Tudor translations. v. 38.)

Boehmer-Romundt (H.) Die Jesuiten. Eine historische Skizze. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. iv, 164 pp. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt... Bd. 49.)

Davidson (A[ndrew] B[ruce]). Old testament prophecy. Edited by J. A. Paterson. *Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark*, 1904. xiii, 508 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Flynn (Joseph M[ichael]). The Catholic church in New Jersey. *Morristown, N. J.: the Author*, 1904. 1 p.l., xiii, 695 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Heinrici (C. F. Georg). Die leipziger Papyrusfragmente der Psalmen. Hrsg. von C. F. G. Heinrici. *Leipzig: Dürr Buchhandlung*, 1903. 2 p.l., 32 pp., 18 l., 2 pl. 8°. (In his: Beiträge z. Geschichte u. Erklärung des Neuen Testamentes. [no.] 4.)
Schiff Collection.

Jeremias (Alfred). Das Alte Testament im Lichte des alten Orients. Handbuch zur biblisch orientalischen Altertumskunde. Mit 145 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1904. xiv, 388 pp., 2 maps. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Juelicher (Adolf). An introduction to the New Testament. Translated by Janet Penrose Ward; with prefatory note by Mrs. Humphry Ward. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1904. xxi, 635 pp. 8°.

Loisy (Alfred). L'Évangile et l'èglise. *Bellevue: the Author*, 1904. xxxiv, 279 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.

Religious (The) life of London. Edited by R. Mudie-Smith. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1904. xvi, 518 pp., 2 maps, 72 diag. 4°.

Sabatier (Auguste), *and others.* The religions of authority, and the religion of the spirit. With a memoir of the author by Jean Réville...and a note by Madame Sabatier. *London: Williams & Norgate*, 1904. xxxviii, 410 pp. 8°. (Theological translation library. v. 16.)

Sayce (A[rchibald] H[enry]). Monument facts and higher critical fancies. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1904.] 129 pp., 1 port. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Actors' Society of America	6	
Ala., Dept. of Archives and History		11
Alaska Packers' Assoc.	1	
Alliance Française	18	
Amesbury Public Library	1	
Bell, Prof. A. G.		2
Bolton, Charles E.	1	
Briggs, Alanson T.	20	1
British Honduras, Col. Sec'y.	1	
Bryn Mawr College	2	
Buenos Aires, Biblioteca Nac.	1	
Cal. State Library	2	
Carnegie, Andrew	1	
Century Company (81 prints).		
Chile, Minister. de Instruccion Púb.	4	4
Cleveland Public Library	1	
Colchester, Eng., Town Clerk	2	
Conn. Agric. Experiment Station	1	
Cuban-American League	6	5
Denmark, Store Kongelige Bibliothek	1	
Dillon, John F.		1
District of Col., Assessor		5
District of Col., Auditor		14
District of Col., Collector of Taxes		7
District of Col., Engineer Commis.	5	
District of Col., Metropolitan Police Dept.		20
Elizabeth Public Library		12
Engineering Magazine	84	2,150
Ford, W. C.	2	
Göteborgs Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhälles	1	
Goldfogle, Henry M.	5	
Gt. Britain, Patent Office	20	
Hawaiian Historical Society		1
Huntington, Archer M.	1	
Johns Hopkins University	6	19
Jones, The Misses (343 prints).		
Kellogg, Mrs. A. N.	53	
Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien, Stockholm	1	
Lombard, Louis	1	
Lowell, Mrs. J. S. (4 MSS.)	2	373
McLoughlin Bros.	1	61
Maine, Bur. of Industrial and Labor Statistics	1	
Martin, Hon. B. F.	2	
Mass., Sec'y of the Commonwealth	2	
Merritt, Mrs. A. L. (34 prints).		
Methodist Library	21	34
Meyer, Mrs. L. G. (218 prints).	8	3
Minneapolis, Chamber of Commerce	1	
Mississippi, Attorney-Gen.	4	4
Mississippi River Commis.	2	1
Mosely, Alfred	1	
Musée Teyler	1	1
Natal, Col. Secretary	2	
Naval and Military Order Spanish-American War	1	
Netherlands, Bur. Central de Statistique	14	4
New Jersey, State Board of Assessors	2	1
New South Wales, Govt. Statistician	1	
New South Wales, Legislative Assembly	5	
New York City, Bd. of Educ.	3	1
New York City Comptroller	4	
New York City Library	36	12
New York State, Forest, Fish and Game Commis.	1	14
Nicoll, J. C. (13 prints).		
Ohio, Sec'y of State	9	3
Ontario, Provin. Bd. of Health	10	
Peabody Historical Society		8
Phelps, H. P.	4	6
Pennsylvania State Library	15	4
Publishers' Weekly	67	139
Railway and Locomotive Engineering	14	
Revere, Mass., Town Clerk	2	
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia	4	1
St. Lucia, Administrator	1	
Scientific American	69	371
Scott, J. W.	2	
Smith, Prof. Charles Sprague	1	
Spenceley, J. W. (15 prints).		
Sugden, Thos. D. (863 prints).		
Sullivan and Cromwell	3	
Townsend, Mrs. Howard	181	32
Tricoche, George N.	6	
U. S. Bur. of Engraving		21
U. S. Supt. of Documents	83	23
U. S. Surgeon-General's Office	60	1

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
JUL 1 - 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

JULY 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 7

Report for June	307–310
Nathaniel Hawthorne to E. A. Duyckinck, 1850	311
List of Books, etc., by or relating to Hawthorne	312–322
List of Works relating to Naval History, Part II.	323–351
Principal Accessions in June	352–359
Principal Donors in June	360

NEW YORK

1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. JULY, 1904. No. 7.

REPORT FOR JUNE.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of June there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,144 volumes and 942 pamphlets; by gift, 1,544 volumes and 4,624 pamphlets; and by exchange, 386 volumes and 661 pamphlets, making a total of 3,074 volumes and 6,277 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,348 volumes and 2,420 pamphlets, for which were written 10,247 cards, in addition to which 2,777 slips were written for, and 12,369 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	3,672	9,689	13,361
No. of readers	1,844	9,689	11,533
No. of readers, desk applicants	980	9,976	10,956
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,181	25,088	30,269
Daily average of readers	68	373	441
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	1,788		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Spencer's Autobiography, Beveridge's "Russian Advance," Leupp's "The Man Roosevelt"; (adult fiction): Churchill's "The Crossing," Glasgow's "The Deliverance," Johnston's "Sir Mortimer"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Clemens's "Tom Sawyer Abroad," Alcott's "Little Men."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JUNE.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	12,853	772	200	1,561	1,810	120
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	16,354	1,611	383	..	..	50
Eldridge St., 184.....	5,854	1,080	95	1,485	3,810	139
Bond St., 49.....	9,289	658	161	2,772	3,843	52
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	13,821	2,065	197	..	..	23
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	14,691	840	163	2,370	4,036	66
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	9,811	853	114	1,558	1,772	53
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	8,473	2,403	132	1,375	2,403	37
34th St., 215 East....	5,309	1,689	80	583	1,689	38
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	9,940	1,389	156	689	1,389	82
59th St., 113 East....	11,409	995	127	2,471	2,481	37
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	5,396	1,218	47	1,377	2,511	44
76th St., 538 East....	3,447	437	93	..	..	101
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	15,508	1,495	161	1,900	3,479	225
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	9,543	1,781	74	1,180	1,781	91
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	671	..	6	..	..	5
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	13,672	1,310	168	1,025	1,531	62
TRAVELLING.....	21,973	..	..	..	..	138
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	15,640	2,456	227	1,794	1,794	49
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	10,054	494	193	1,590	2,010	117
125th St., 218 East... HARLEM.	11,571	1,450	211	861	1,184	128
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,492	1,124	99	1,569	2,466	33
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,013	4	15	8	29	13
	233,784	26,124	3,102	26,168	40,018	1,703

The most important gifts of the month were: From Samuel P. Avery, 18 volumes, 4 pamphlets, and 96 prints; from Clarence Cary, a copy of his translation of "Horace, his life, friendships and philosophy as told by himself," privately printed, New York, 1904; from the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, a copy of "Records of the court of New Castle on Delaware, 1676–1681," Lancaster, 1904, no. 172 of 200 copies printed; from Dodd, Mead & Co., "The history of the nineteenth century in caricature," by Arthur Bartlett Maurice and Frederic Taber Cooper, New York, 1904; from Mrs. W. Butler Duncan, John Churchman's map of the "peninsula between Delaware & Chesopeak Bays with the said bays and shores adjacent drawn from the most accurate surveys," engraved about 1788, and a manuscript map of the "East Side of the North River done in consequence of orders from his Excellency Gen. Washington," of date about 1780, mounted on linen to fold in covers, found in a collection of military drawings, etc., of Governor Sargent, major of artillery and aide to Howe at West Point until the latter was relieved by Arnold, being probably the work of Villefranche, the French engineer, or a contemporary copy by Sargent; from the Friends' Book and Tract Committee, 12 volumes and 1 pamphlet, all relating to the Society; from Prof. E. T. Hamy, a copy of his "Les voyages du naturaliste Ch. Alex. Lesueur dans l'Amerique du Nord (1815–1837)," Paris, 1904 (printed in the Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris); from Archer M. Huntington, 4 volumes of his reprints of Spanish literature, namely, "Romancero general, en que se contienen todos los Romances que andan impressos en las nueue partes de Romanceros" (Madrid: Luis Sanchez, 1604) 2 volumes, "Cancioneiro geral" of Garcia de Resende (Lisboa: Herman de Capos, 1516), "Cancionero general" of Hernando del Castilla (Toledo: Juan de Villoquiran, 1520); from the Japanese Consul General at New York, 5 volumes and 9 pamphlets, including current Japanese newspapers, etc.; from the Japanese Imperial Earthquake Investigation Committee, 4 volumes of their publications; from Madame F. Langweil, no. 127 of 300 copies of "Terre des symbols," a study of the symbolism of the natural features of Egypt, by Maria Star (Paris, 1903); from Augustus H. Leibert, 4 volumes and 32 pamphlets, proceedings of the Society of United Brethren for propagating the gospel among the heathen, etc.; from Lady Meux copies of "The book of Paradise," being the histories and sayings of the monks and ascetics of the Egyptian desert by Palladius, Hieronymus and others, the syriac texts according to the recension of ʿAnân-Îshôʿ of Bêth ʿÂbhê, edited with an English translation by E. A. Wallis-Budge (London, 1904), 2 volumes; from Miss Ruth Putnam, a copy of her "Mediæval princess . . . Jacqueline, Countess of Holland" (New York, 1904); from Nicolas Rivero, Havana, "Recuerdos de viaje" (Habana, 1904); from Mrs. Cynthia Morgan St. John, a copy of the "Lines written after the death of Charles Lamb" by William Wordsworth, privately printed from the original edition of 1835 (Ithaca, 1904); from the Shanghai Municipal Council, 4 volumes, reports and budgets; from the Società Umanitaria, Milano, 1 volume and 39 pamphlets; from the United States Cavalry Association, 9 volumes of the journal of the Association; from Everett P. Wheeler, a complete set of United States patents for secondary batteries down to August 10, 1886; and from Charles Tyson Yerkes, a copy of the "Chronicle of

the Yerkes family, with notes on the Leech and Rutter families," by Josiah Granville Leach (Philadelphia; privately printed, 1904).

At the Lenox Branch were continued the exhibitions of wood engravings by Elbridge Kingsley, after Ludwig Richter, and Moritz, Ritter von Schwind, and also the exhibition of Isabey's lithographs. The exhibition of plates from H. I. Triggs' "Formal Gardens in England and Scotland" at the Astor Branch was continued. There was no change in the exhibition of New York City views at the Harlem Branch, or in the "Arts of Japan" at the Chatham Square Branch.

On June 22 was opened at the Lenox branch an exhibition to commemorate the three-hundredth anniversary of discoveries by Samuel de Champlain and the Sieur de Monts, made in 1604 on the coast of Maine and the Canadian provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; the exhibition shows an unbroken series of Champlain's own printed works, and a selection of biographies, portraits, views and maps, as well as source-material by his contemporaries Lescarbot, Biard, Sagard, and Le Jeune.

To commemorate the centenary of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne was opened at the Lenox branch, on Saturday, July 2nd, an exhibition of his works (a complete series of first editions), manuscripts written by him, portraits, views of his haunts and homes, and books about him.

A list of the pieces shown is printed in this BULLETIN, pages 312 to 322.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Flag day, St. Louis Exposition (three bulletins), Lord Avebury's revised list of one hundred best books, Principal articles in the July magazines; EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in June, Flag day, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Laurence Hutton, Flowers and plants, Outdoor games and sports, One hundred of the best novels, Good novels and stories for summer reading, Good stories for boys and girls, Poems which will always live, Twelve American poems, Twelve English poems, Animals, Birds, Electricity. ELDRIDGE STREET, Famous men and women born in June, St. Louis Exposition; BOND STREET, St. Louis Exposition, War in the East; Hawthorne; AVENUE C, Independence day, Flag day, Summer reading, New books; OTTENDORFER, Flag day, Summer sports, Independence day, Hawthorne; JACKSON SQUARE, New books, Hawthorne, Independence day; MUHLENBERG, Laurence Hutton, School and college stories, Independence day, Japanese tales, Flag day; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, St. Louis Exposition, Hawthorne; BRUCE, St. Louis Exposition (two bulletins), School and college stories, Independence day, Books about children; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Hawthorne (two bulletins), Independence day, Summer; RIVERSIDE, New books, St. Louis Exposition, Hawthorne, Outdoor books, Japan and Russia; YORKVILLE, Hawthorne, New books, Flag day, Independence day; ST. AGNES, Louisiana Purchase, St. Louis Exposition, Independence day; BLOOMINGDALE, Flag day, Independence day, St. Louis Exposition, Hawthorne; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in June, Battle of Bunker Hill, Independence day, Hawthorne, One hundred best novels, Good books for summer reading; HARLEM, Flag day, Hawthorne.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE TO E. A. DUYCKINCK ON HERMAN MELVILLE IN 1850.

From the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.

LENOX, AUGUST 29th. 1850.

MY DEAR SIR,

I have read Melville's works with a progressive appreciation of the author. No writer ever put the reality before his reader more unflinchingly than he does in "Redburn," and "White Jacket." "Mardi" is a rich book, with depths here and there that compel a man to swim for his life. It is so good that one scarcely pardons the writer for not having brooded long over it, so as to make it a great deal better.

You will see by my wife's note that I have all along had one staunch admirer; and with her to back me, I really believe I should do very well without any other. Nevertheless, I must own that I have read the articles in the Literary World with very great pleasure. The writer has a truly generous heart; nor do I think it necessary to appropriate the whole magnificence of his encomium, any more than to devour everything on the table, when a host of noble hospitality spreads a banquet before me. But he is no common man; and, next to deserving his praise, it is good to have beguiled or bewitched such a man into praising me more than I deserve.

Sincerely yours,
NATH^L HAWTHORNE.

E. A. DUYCKINCK, Esq.
New York.

LIST OF BOOKS, ETC., BY AND RELATING TO NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE, PREPARED AS AN EXHIBITION* TO COMMEMORATE THE CENTENARY OF HIS BIRTH, BY VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS, ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN, LENOX BRANCH.

Unless otherwise indicated the items are owned by the NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY; loans are designated as such. All of Hawthorne's separate publications, in their first editions, are recorded; but the list does not profess to be complete in so far as analytical magazine articles are concerned, even of those in the library. The order of arrangement is as follows:

1. COLLECTED EDITIONS.
2. SEPARATE WORKS (arranged chronologically).
3. CONTRIBUTIONS BY HIM TO ANNUALS AND MAGAZINES (arranged chronologically).
4. BIOGRAPHIES, CRITICISMS, ETC.
   (A)—BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.
   (B)—MAGAZINE ARTICLES.
5. MANUSCRIPTS.
6. PORTRAITS AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. COLLECTED EDITIONS.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Works. Illustrated Library Edition. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1875–1876. 13 v. illus. 8°.

The volumes are not numbered separately as to sequence.

—— The complete works of Nathaniel Hawthorne, with introductory notes by George Parsons Lathrop and illustrated with etchings by Blum, Church, Dielman, Gifford, Shirlaw, and Turner. In twelve volumes. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1883. 12 v. 8°.

The "Riverside Edition," with contents as follows:

I. Twice-told tales.
II. Mosses from an old manse.
III. The house of the seven gables, and The snow image and other twice-told tales.
IV. A wonder-book, Tanglewood tales, and Grandfather's chair.
V. The scarlet letter and The Blithedale romance.
VI. The marble faun, or the romance of Monte Beni.
VII and VIII. Our old home, and English note-books.
IX. Passages from the American note-books.
X. Passages from the French and Italian note-books.
XI. The Dolliver romance, Fanshawe, and Septimius Felton, with an appendix containing The ancestral footsteps.
XII. Tales, Sketches and other papers. With a biographical sketch by George Parsons Lathrop.

—— The complete writings of Nathaniel Hawthorne. With portraits, illustrations, and facsimiles. In twenty-two volumes. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company* [1900]. 22 v. 12°.

The "Old Manse Edition." Loaned by the publishers.

2. SEPARATE WORKS (arranged chronologically).

[**Hawthorne** (Nathaniel).] Fanshawe, a tale. [*Quot.*] *Boston: Marsh & Capen*, 1828. 141 pp. 12°.

Uncut copy, original boards with paper label. Hawthorne's first book, published anonymously and unacknowledged by him. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Same. Another copy, lacking the title-page.

—— Twice-told tales. *Boston: American Stationers Co.*, 1837. 2 p. l., 11–334 pp. 12°.

First edition of the first series. The first book with Hawthorne's name printed on the title-page.

[——] Peter Parley's Universal history, on the basis of geography. For the use of families. Illustrated by maps and engravings. *Boston: American Stationers' Company*, 1837, 2 v. iv, 380 pp.; 374 pp. sq. 8°.

Edited anonymously by Hawthorne, assisted by his sister. Peter Parley is the pseudonym of Samuel Griswold Goodrich. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[——] Time's portraiture. Being the carrier's address to the patrons of the Salem Gazette for the first of January, 1838. [*Salem*, 1837.] F°, broadside measuring 20 x 14 in. within borders.

Only about three copies known. In a foot-note Hawthorne alluded to his change of name from "Hathorne," and said: "Time seldom has occasion to mention the gentleman's name, so that it is no great matter how he spells or pronounces it." Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[——] The sister years; being the carrier's address, to the patrons of the Salem Gazette, for the first of January, 1839. *Salem*, 1839. 8 pp. 8°.

Although dated 1839 in the imprint, it was undoubtedly printed at the close of 1838. Very few copies are extant. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The gentle boy: a twice told tale; with an original illustration. *Boston: Weeks, Jordan & Co.; New York & London: Wiley & Putnam*, 1839. Cover title, 20 pp., frontispiece. obl. 4°.

First edition.

—— Grandfather's chair: a history for youth. *Boston: E. P. Peabody; New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1841. 140 pp. 24°.

Ftrst edition. Preface dated, "Boston, November, 1840."

—— Famous old people: being the second epoch of Grandfather's chair. *Boston: E. P. Peabody*, 1841. 158 pp. 24°.

First edition. Preface dated "Boston, Dec. 30, 1840."

* The exhibition, which fills eight large showcases, was opened on July 2d and will be continued until the middle of August.

—— Liberty tree: with the last words of Grandfather's chair. *Boston: E. P. Peabody*, 1841. 160 pp. 24°.

First edition. Preface dated "Boston, Feb. 27th, 1841." Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Grandfather's chair: a history for youth. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Boston: Tappan and Dennet*, 1842. 139, 5 pp. 18°.

A cut of grandfather's chair, without title underneath, is given for the first time in this second edition; also an illustration on p. 27.

—— Famous old people: being the second epoch of Grandfather's chair. Second edition. *Boston: Tappan & Dennet*, 1842. 158, 2 pp. 18°.

With cut of grandfather's chair before the title-page; also an illustration on p. 31. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Liberty tree: with the last words of Grandfather's chair. *Boston: Tappan and Dennet*, 1842. 156 pp. 18°.

Second edition; with cut of grandfather's chair before the title-page, also an illustration on p. 14. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Biographical stories for children. Benjamin West, Sir Isaac Newton, Samuel Johnson, Oliver Cromwell, Benjamin Franklin, Queen Christina. *Boston: Tappan and Dennet*, 1842. 161 pp. 18°.

First edition.

—— [Samuel Johnson.] The Sunday School Society's gift. [*Boston*, 1842.] 16 pp. 16°.

First edition. Printed on a folded half-sheet, octavo. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Twice told tales. *Boston: James Munroe and Company*, 1842. 2 v. 2 p. l., 331 pp.; 2 p. l., 356 pp. 8°.

This two-volume edition presented the first series in a second edition and the second series for the first time as a second volume. Presentation copy from the author to George Bancroft, the historian.

—— The celestial rail-road. *Boston: Published by Wilder & Co.*, 1843. Cover title, 32 pp. 16°.

First edition, original paper covers. There is a period on the cover-title after "rail-road," but this is replaced by a colon on the regular title-page. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[——] A visit to the celestial city. Revised by the Committee of Publication of the American Sunday-School Union. *Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union* [1844]. 54 pp., 4 illus. 18°.

An unauthorized reprint from "The celestial rail-road" of 1843, but with a passage about "Prince Beelzebub" suppressed.

—— Same. Another copy. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— *editor*. [Bridge (Horatio)]. Journal of an African cruiser; comprising sketches of the Canaries, the Cape de Verds, Liberia, Madeira, Sierra Leone, and other places of interest on the west coast of Africa. By an officer of the U. S. Navy. Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. *New-York & London: Wiley and Putnam*, 1845. 5 p. l., 179 pp. 12°.

First edition. By Hawthorne's classmate at Bowdoin. Published in "Wiley & Putnam's Library of American Books."

—— Same. Another edition. *London: Wiley & Putnam*, 1845. 5 p. l., 179 pp. 8°.

—— Mosses from an old manse. In two parts. *New York: Wiley and Putnam*, 1846. 2 v. in one. 3 p. l., 207 pp.; 3 p. l., 211 pp. 12°.

First edition. Published in "Wiley & Putnam's Library of American Books."

—— The scarlet letter, a romance. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1850. iv, 322 pp. 8°.

First edition; with the word "re-duplicate" on p. 21, line 20.

—— The scarlet letter, a romance. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1850. vi, 322 pp. 8°.

Second edition, with the word "repudiate" on p. 21, line 20, and other textual changes from the first edition. The added preface is dated, "Salem, March 30, 1850." Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The house of the seven gables, a romance. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1851. 344 pp.

First edition.

—— Twice-told tales. In two volumes. A new edition. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1851. 2 v. 287 pp., port.; 288 pp. 8°.

Revised edition, with preface dated "Lenox, January 11, 1851" (pp. 5–12), now first included.

—— True stories from history and biography. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1851. 4 p.l., 335 pp. illus. 8°.

First edition, with copyright 1850, and "Cambridge: Printed by Bolles and Houghton."

—— True stories from history and biography. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1851. 4 p.l., 343 pp. illus. 8°.

Second edition, revised and entirely reset, with copyright 1851, and "Thurston, Torry, and Emerson, Printers." Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The snow-image, and other twice-told tales. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1852. Title-page, 7–273 pp. 8°.

First edition.

—— The Blithedale romance. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1852. 288 pp. 8°.

First edition.

—— The Blithedale romance. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1852. 2 v. iv, 259 pp.; iv, 287 pp. 8°.

First London edition.

—— A wonder-book for girls and boys. With engravings by Baker from designs by Billings. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1852. 256 pp. illus. 8°.

First edition.

—— Life of Franklin Pierce. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1852. 144 pp., 1 port. 12°.

First edition.

—— The scarlet letter, a romance. Copyright edition. *Leipzig: Bernh. Tauchnitz, Jun.*, 1852. viii, 311, (1) pp. 16°.

Forms vol. ccxxvi of the Tauchnitz "Collection of British Authors."

[——] Time's Portraiture. Being the carrier's address to the patrons of the Salem Gazette, and Essex County Mercury. For the first of January, 1853. [*Salem*, 1852.] 8 pp. 8°.

Hawthorne's laconic note about his obscurity is reprinted with an additional note by the "Printer's Devil," which prophesies that "Time will have a good deal to say" about Hawthorne, "and more fifty years hence than now." Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Tanglewood tales, for girls and boys; being a second wonder-book. With fine illustrations. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1853. 336 pp. illus. 8°.

First edition.

—— The scarlet letter. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1853. vi, 307 pp. 8°.

On p. 20, line 18, "repudiate" is given.

—— The snow-image, and other twice-told tales. *Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields*, 1853. Title. page, 7–273 pp. 8°.

—— Mosses from an old manse. In two volumes. New edition, carefully revised by the author. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1854. 2 v. 286 pp.; 297 pp. 8°.

Added sketches, as follows: "Feathertop," "Passages from a relinquished Work," Sketches from Memory."

—— The marble faun; or, the romance of Monte Beni. In two volumes. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1860. 2 v. 283 pp.; 284 pp. 12°.

First edition.

—— The marble faun; or, the romance of Monte Beni. In two volumes. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1860. 2 v. 283 pp.; 288 pp. 12°.

Second edition, with a "Conclusion" added to vol. ii, pp. 284–288.

—— Transformation; or, the romance of Monte Beni. Copyright edition. In two volumes. *Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz*, 1860. 2 v. xii, 292 pp.; vi, 280, (1) pp. 16°.

This is "The marble faun" with the title given to it by the English publisher of the three-volume edition, and contrary to Hawthorne's wishes. The Leipzig edition forms vols. 515 and 516 of the Tauchnitz "Collection of British Authors."

—— Our old home: a series of English sketches. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1863. 6 p.l., 9–398 pp. 8°.

First edition. Dedicated to Franklin Pierce.

—— Our old home. In two volumes. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.*, 1863. 2 v. xii, 272 pp.; 2 p.l., 299 pp., advertisements 2 ll. 8°.

First London edition.

Posthumous Publications.

—— Pansie: A fragment. The last literary effort of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *London: John Camden Hotten* [1864]. Cover title, 48 pp., advertisements 8 ll. 8°.

First edition. Original paper covers, as issued. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The house of the seven gables, a romance. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1865. 344 pp. 8°.

—— Passages from the American note-books. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1868. 2 v. 1 p.l., 222 pp.; 1 p.l., 228 pp. 12°.

First edition.

—— Passages from the American note-books. In two volumes. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.*, 1868. 2 v. iv, 295, (1) pp.; 2 p.l., 304 pp. 8°.

First London edition.

—— Passages from the English note-books of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston: Fields, Osgood, & Co.*, 1870. 2 v. viii, 410 pp.; 1 p.l., 393 pp. 12°.

First edition. Preface of Sophia Hawthorne, dated "Dresden, April, 1870."

—— Passages from the English note-books of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *London: Strahan & Co.*, 1870. 2 v. 4 p.l., 472 pp.; 1 p.l., 453, (5) pp. 8°.

First London edition. Preface of Sophia Hawthorne, dated: "The Knoll, Blackheath, May, 1870."

—— Passages from the French and Italian note-books of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *London: Strahan & Co.*, 1871. 2 v. 1 p.l., 371 pp.; 1 p.l., 368 pp. 8°.

First London edition.

—— Passages from the French and Italian note-books of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1872. 2 v. 1 p.l., 307 pp.; 1 p.l., 306 pp. 12°.

First American edition. Copyright, 1871. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Septimius Felton; or, the elixir of life. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1872. 2 p.l., 229 pp. 12°.

First edition. Copyright, 1871. Preface by his daughter, Una Hawthorne. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The Dolliver romance and other pieces. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1876. 213 pp. 12°.

First edition of this collection. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Fanshawe and other pieces. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1876. 243 pp. 12°.

First edition of this collection. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[——] La lettre rouge. *Lagny: Imprimerie de Vialat et Cie.* [187–?] 80 pp. illus. 8°.

Bound in volume lettered: "Romans illustrés. I."

—— Doctor Grimshawe's secret. A romance... Edited, with preface and notes by Julian Hawthorne. *Boston: James R. Osgood & Company*, 1883. xiii, 368 pp. 8°.

First edition.

—— Doctor Grimshawe's secret. A romance... Edited, with preface and notes by Julian Hawthorne. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1883. Extra title-page, xiii, 368 pp., 1 illus., fac. 4 pp. 8°.

Special large-paper edition, limited to 250 copies, with Cambridge title added. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Sketches and studies. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company* [1883]. 3 p.l., 11–302 pp., port. 16°.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Grandfather's chair. A history for youth. *New York: James B. Millar & Co.*, 1884. 225 pp. 8°.

—— Hawthorne's Scarlet letter. With illustrations by F. O. C. Darley. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company; Cambridge: The Riverside Press*, 1884. 12 plates with descriptive text. obl. 4°.

Copyrighted 1879, by F. O. C. Darley. Loaned by the publishers.

—— The scarlet letter... With illustrations in photogravure by F. O. C. Darley. *Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press*, 1892. 312 pp. illus. 8°.

Large paper; only 200 copies printed. Loaned by Houghton, Mifflin and Company.

—— True stories from New England history 1620–1692. The whole history of Grandfather's chair. Complete in three parts. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1897. Cover title, 2 p.l., 9–213 pp. 8°.

3. Contributions by him to Annuals and Magazines

(arranged chronologically).

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token; a Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Carter and Hendee*, 1830. Engr. title, 340 pp. illus. 18°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Young Provincial."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The Token; a Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Gray and Bowen*, 1831. Engr. title, 320 pp. illus. 18°.

Contains Hawthorne's "Sights from a Steeple."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The Token; a Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Gray and Bowen*, 1832. Engr. title, 392 pp. illus. 16°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Wives of the Dead"; "My Kinsman, Major Molineux"; "Roger Malvin's Burial"; "The Gentle Boy."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The Token and Atlantic Souvenir. A Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Gray and Bowen*, 1833. 354 pp. illus. 16°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Seven Vagabonds"; "Sir William Pepperell"; "Canterbury Pilgrims."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[**Hawthorne** (Nathaniel).] The story teller. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. vii (1834), pp. 352–358; 449–459. 8°.]

Headings: "At Home"; "A flight in the fog"; "A fellow-traveler"; "The village theatre"; "Mr. Higginbotham's Catastrophe."

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token and Atlantic Souvenir. A Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Charles Bowen*, 1834. Engr. title, 352 pp. illus. 16°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Modern Job; or, the philosopher's stone."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[**Hawthorne** (Nathaniel).] The gray champion. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 20–26. 8°.]

[——] Old News. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 81–88, 170–178, 365–370. 8°.]

[——] My visit to Niagara. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 91–96. 8°.]

[——] Young Goodman Brown. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 249–260. 8°.]

[——] Wakefield. [In "The New-England Magazine, vol. viii (1835), pp. 341–347. 8°.]

[——] The ambitious guest. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 425–431. 8°.]

[——] Graves and goblins. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 438–444. 8°.]

[——] A rill from the town-pump. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. viii (1835), pp. 473–478. 8°.]

[——] The old maid in the winding-sheet. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. ix (1835), pp. 8–16. 8°.]

[——] The vision of the fountain. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. ix (1835), pp. 99–104. 8°.]

[——] Sketches from memory. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. ix (1835), pp. 321–326. °.]

[——] The Devil in manuscript. By Ashley A. Royce [*pseud.*]. [In "The New-England Magazine," vol. ix (1835), pp. 340–345. 8°.]

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token and Atlantic Souvenir. A Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Charles Bowen*, 1835. Engr. title, 375, (1) pp. illus. 16°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Haunted Mind"; "Alice Doane's Appeal"; "The Mermaid."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

American Magazine of useful and entertaining Knowledge (The). Vol. II. *Boston: Printed and Published by the Boston Bewick Company*, 1836. roy. 8°.

Hawthorne edited anonymously nos. 7–12 of this volume (March–August, 1836), and he, aided by his sister, wrote or revised most of the articles for these numbers. The library file lacks pp. 352–480.

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token and Atlantic Souvenir. A Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Charles Bowen*, 1836. Engr. title, 360 pp. illus. 12°.

Contains Hawthorne's "The Wedding Knell"; "The May Pole of Merry Mount"; "The Minister's Black Veil."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

[**Hawthorne** (Nathaniel).] The fountain of youth. (In "The Knickerbocker, or New-York Monthly Magazine," January 1837, pp. 27–33. 8°.)

This was reprinted in "Twice-told tales," as "Dr. Heidegger's Experiment."

[——] A bell's biography. [In "The Knickerbocker, or New-York Monthly Magazine," March, 1837, pp. 219–223. 8°.]

This was reprinted in "The snow image and other tales."

[——] Edward Fane's rosebud. [In "The Knickerbocker, or New-York Monthly Magazine," September, 1837, pp. 195–199. 8°.]

Appeared also in his "Twice-told tales," of this year.

[——] The toll-gatherer's day. [In "The United States Magazine and Democratic Review," October, 1837, pp. 31–35. 8°.]

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token and Atlantic Souvenir. A Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: Published by Charles Bowen*, 1837. Engr. title, 348 pp. illus. 12°.

Contains Hawthorne's "Monsieur du Miroir"; "Mrs. Bullfrog"; "Sunday at Home"; "The Man of Adamant"; "David Swan"; "The Great Carbuncle"; "Fancy's Show-Box"; "The Prophetic Pictures."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Thomas Green Fessenden. [In "The American Monthly Magazine," January, 1838, pp. 30–41. 8°.]

In this article of reminiscences of Fessenden, Hawthorne alludes to his being "for a few months an inmate of Mr. Fessenden's family."

[——] Foot-prints on the sea-shore. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," January, 1838, pp. 190–197. 8°.]

[——] Snow-flakes. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," February, 1838, pp. 355–359. 8°.]

[——] The threefold destiny. A faëry legend. By Ashley Allen Royce [*pseud.*]. [In "The American Monthly Magazine," March, 1838, pp. 228–235. 8°.]

Reprinted in "Twice-told tales."

[——] Tales of the Province-House. [In "The United States Magazine and Democratic Review," May and July, 1838, pp. 129–140, 360–369; December, 1838, pp. 321–332; January, 1839. pp. 51–59. 8°.]

The tales are "Howe's masquerade"; "Edward Randolph's portrait"; Lady Eleanore's mantle"; "Old Esther Dudley."

[——] Chippings with a chisel. [In "The United States Magazine and Democratic Review," September, 1838, pp. 18–26. 8°.]

—— Biographical sketch of Jonathan Cilley. [In "The United States Magazine and Democratic Review," September, 1838, pp. 67–76. portrait. 8°.]

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold). The Token and Atlantic Souvenir, a Christmas and New Year's present. *Boston: American Stationers' Company*, 1838. Engr. title, 312 pp. illus. 12°.

Contains Hawthorne's "Sylph Etherege"; Peter Goldthwait's Treasure"; "Endicott and the Red Cross": "Night Sketches, beneath an Umbrella": "The Shaker Bridal."

—— Same.

Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Same. Another edition. *Hartford: S. Andrus and Son.*, n. d. 12°.

—— Same. Another edition. *New York: A. Edwards*, n. d. 12°.

—— Same. Another edition. *New-York: A. & C. B. Edwards*, n. d. 12°.

—— Same. Another edition. *New York: Leavitt & Allen*, n. d. 12°.

—— Same. Another edition. *New York: Published by Leavitt & Allen*, n. d. 12°.

The undated editions are spurious and more or less garbled reprints.

[**Hawthorne** (Nathaniel).] John Inglefield's thanksgiving. By Rev. A. A. Royce [*pseud.*]. [In "The United States Magazine and Democratic Review," March, 1840, pp. 209–212. 8°.]

[**Hillard** (George S.)] The Boston Book. Being specimens of metropolitan literature. *Boston: George W. Light*, 1841. Engr. title, 4 p.l., 13–352 pp. 12°.

Contains Hawthorne's "Howe's masquerade," on pp. 168–189.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). The old maid in the winding-sheet. A twice-told tale. [In "Arcturus, a journal of books and opinions," January, 1842, pp. 120–130. 8°.]

—— The man of adamant. [In "Arcturus, a journal of books and opinions," February, 1842, pp. 191–198. 8°.]

—— The Canterbury pilgrims. [In "Arcturus, a journal of books and opinions," March, 1842, pp. 299–309. 8°.]

—— The hall of fantasy. [In "The Pioneer. A literary and critical magazine," February, 1843, pp. 49–55. 8°.]

—— The new Adam and Eve. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," February, 1843, pp. 146–155. 8°.]

—— The birth-mark. [In "The Pioneer. A literary and critical magazine," March, 1843, pp. 113–119. 8°.]

—— Egotism; or the bosom serpent, from the unpublished "Allegories of the heart." [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," March, 1843, pp. 255–261. 8°.]

—— The procession of life. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," April, 1843, pp. 360–366. 8°.]

—— The celestial railroad. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," May, 1843, pp. 515–523. 8°.]

—— Buds and bird-voices. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," June, 1843, pp. 604–608. 8°.]

—— The two widows. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," July, 1843, pp. 85–88. 8°.]

Formerly appeared in "The Token," 1832, as "The wives of the dead."

—— Roger Malvin's burial. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," August, 1843, pp. 186–196. 8°.]

—— Fire-worship. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," December, 1843, pp. 627–630. 8°.]

—— The Christmas banquet. From the unpublished Allegories of the Heart. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," January, 1844, pp. 78–87. 8°.]

—— The intelligence office. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," March, 1844, pp. 269–275. 8°.]

—— The artist of the beautiful. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," June, 1844, pp. 605–617. 8°.]

—— A select party. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," July, 1844, pp. 33–40. 8°.]

—— Drowne's wooden image. [In "Godey's Magazine and Lady's Book," July, 1844, pp. 13–17. 8°.]

—— A book of autographs. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," November, 1844, pp. 454–461. 8°.]

—— Writings of Aubepine. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," December, 1844, pp. 545–560. 8°.]

—— P's correspondence. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," April, 1845, pp. 337–345. 8°.]

—— Papers of an old Dartmouth prisoner. Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. [In "The United States Magazine, and Democratic Review," January–March, May, June, 1846, pp. 31–39, 97–111, 200–212, 360–368, 457–465; August, September, 1846, pp. 141–148, 209–217. 8°.]

[——] [Review of] The Supernaturalism of New England. By J. G. Whittier. [In "The Literary World," August 17, 1847, pp. 247–248. 4°.]

Hawthorne's original manuscript of this piece is owned by the library.

Peabody (Elizabeth P., *editor*). Æsthetic papers. *Boston: The Editor; New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1849. Cover title, 3 p. l., 248 pp. 8°.

Includes Hawthorne's "Main-Street," on pp. 145–174. Uncut copy, loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Drowne's wooden image. [In "The Boston Book. *Boston*, 1850," pp. 11–29. 12°.]

—— Ethan Brand; or, the unpardonable sin. [In "The Dollar Magazine," May, 1851, pp. 193–201. 8°.]

Hewitt (Mary E., *editor*). The memorial: written by friends of the late Mrs. [Frances Sargent] Osgood. With illustrations engraved on steel by J. Cheney, J. Halpin, J. I. Pease, and H. Beckwith. *New York: George P. Putnam*, 1851. Engr. title, 346 pp. illus. 12°.
Contains the first appearance of Hawthorne's "The Snow-Image," on pp. 41–58. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Feathertop: a moralized legend. Written for the International Monthly Magazine. [February and March, 1852, pp. 182–186, 333–337. 8°.]

—— Uttoxeter. [In "Harper's New Monthly Magazine," April, 1857, pp. 639–641. 8°.]

Bacon (Delia). The philosophy of the plays of Shakspere unfolded. With a preface by Nathaniel Hawthorne. *London: Groombridge and Sons*, 1857. cx, (2), 582 pp. 8°.]
First edition. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— The philosophy of the plays of Shakspere unfolded. With a preface by Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields*, 1857. cx, (2), 582 pp. 8°.
The body of the text of this imported edition was printed in England, but the American market was supplied with this Boston imprint.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Letter from Hawthorne. The Wayside, August 28th, 1860. [In "The Weal-Reaf. A record of the Essex Institute fair," September 5 and 6, 1860, pp. 14, 24. sm. 4°.]
The subject is "Browne's Folly."

[——] Some of the haunts of Burns. By a tourist without imagination or enthusiasm. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," October, 1860, pp. 385–395. 8°.]

[——] Near Oxford. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," October, 1861, pp. 385–397. 8°.]

[——] Pilgrimage to old Boston. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January, 1862, pp. 88–101. 8°.]

[——] Chiefly about war-matters. By a peaceable man. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," July, 1862, pp. 43–61. 8°.]

[——] Leamington Spa. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," October 1862, pp. 451–462. 8°.]

[——] About Warwick. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," December, 1862, pp. 708–720. 8°.]

[——] Recollections of a gifted woman. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January, 1863, pp. 43–58. 8°.]

[——] A London suburb. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," March, 1863, pp. 306–321. 8°.]

[——] Up the Thames. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," May, 1863, pp. 598–614. 8°.]

[——] Outside glimpses of English poverty. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," July, 1863, pp. 36–51. 8°.]

[——] Civic banquets. [In "The Atlantic Monthly, August, 1863, pp. 195–212. 8°.]

[——] A scene from the Dolliver romance. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," July, 1864, pp. 101–109. 8°.]

[——] Another scene from the Dolliver romance. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January, 1865, pp. 1–7. 8°.]
This portion was not revised by Hawthorne, but was printed from his first draught.

—— Passages from Hawthorne's note-books. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January–December, 1866. 8°.]
Issued in twelve sections.

—— A passage from Hawthorne's English note-books. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," July, 1867, pp. 15–21. 8°.]

—— Hawthorne in the Boston custom-house. Extracts from his private letters. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January, 1868, pp. 106–111. 8°.]

—— Septimius Felton; or, the elixir of life. [In "The Atlantic Monthly," January–August, 1872. 8°.]
Issued in eight sections.

Favorite authors. A companion-book of prose and poetry. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1881. iv, 299, (1) pp. 8°.
Contains "A Virtuoso's Collection" by Hawthorne, on pp. 1–20.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Unpublished letters of Nathaniel Hawthorne. [In "The Athenæum," August 10 and 17, 1889, pp. 191–192, 225. 4°.]

—— The ghost of Dr. Harris. From an original MS. of Nathaniel Hawthorne, dedicated to Mrs. J. P. Heywood. [In "The Nineteenth Century," January, 1900, pp. 88–93. 8°.]
Dated at "Liverpool, August 17, 1856."

—— A group of Hawthorne letters. [In "Harper's Magazine," March, 1904, pp. 602–607. 8°.]

4. Biographies, Criticisms, etc.

(A)—*Books and Pamphlets.*

Bridge (Horatio). Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1893. 6 p.l., 200 pp. illus. 8°.
By Hawthorne's intimate friend and old classmate at Bowdoin College.

Bungay (George W.) Off-hand takings; or, crayon sketches of the noticeable men of our age. *New York: De Witt & Davenport* [1854]. 408 pp. 12°.
Nathaniel Hawthorne, pp. 210–213.

Conway (Moncure Daniel). Emerson at home and abroad. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1883. viii, 309 pp. port. 8°.
Nathaniel and Sophia Hawthorne, pp. 207–225. Forms vol. xix of "The English and Foreign Philosophical Library."

—— Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne. *London: Walter Scott* [1890]. 224, xiii pp. 8°.
Contains also a bibliography of Hawthorne by John P. Anderson. This volume belongs to the "Great Writers" series, edited by Prof. Eric S. Robertson.

Critic (The). Hawthorne number, July, 1904. 8°.
This centenary number contains ten articles about Hawthorne and his work, and is profusely illustrated.

[**Curtis** (George William), *editor*]. Homes of American authors; comprising anecdotal, personal, and descriptive sketches, by various writers. *New-York: G. P. Putnam & Co.*, 1853. illus. 8°.
The section on Hawthorne covers pp. 290–313.

Emmerton (James A.), *and* **Waters** (Henry F.) Gleanings from English records about New England families. *Salem*, 1880. 8°.
Pedigree of Nathaniel Hawthorne, pp. 53–55.

Exercises in commemoration of the centennial of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne by the Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts, Thursday afternoon, 23 June, 1904. [*Salem*, 1904.] (8) pp., 2 port., vignettes. 8°.

Fields (Annie). Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Company*, 1899. 10 p.l., 136, (2) pp., port. 18°.
In "Beacon Biographies" series, edited by M. A. DeWolfe Howe.

Fields (James Thomas). Yesterdays with authors. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1872. 5 p.l., 352 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne, pp. 39–124.

Hawthorne (Julian). Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. A biography. *Cambridge: Printed at the University Press*, 1884. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Large paper, 350 sets printed. Loaned by J. Chester Chamberlain, Esq.

—— Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. A biography. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1885. 2 v. illus. 8°.

This is the most intimate and complete of all the biographies.

—— Hawthorne and his circle. *New York and London: Harper & Brothers*, 1903. xxi, 372 pp., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Hutton (Richard Holt). Literary essays. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1892. 4 p.l., 490 pp. 8°.

Contains nine critical essays, of which the one on Hawthorne is the last.

James (Henry), *Jr.* Hawthorne. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1879. 4 p.l., 183, (1) pp. 8°.

In "English Men of Letters" series, edited by John Morley.

—— Same. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1880. 3 p.l., 177 pp. 12°.

Lathrop (George Parsons). A study of Hawthorne. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1876. 350, (1) pp. 16°.

Lathrop (Rose Hawthorne). Memories of Hawthorne. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1897. xii, 482 pp., port. 8°.

Filled with letters of Hawthorne and his wife.

Lawton (William Cranston). The New England poets. A study of Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Lowell, Holmes. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1898. xvi, 265 pp. sm. 8°.

Nichol (John). American literature. An historical sketch, 1620–1880. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black*, 1882. xii, 472 pp. 8°.

Hawthorne, pp. 322–352.

O'C[onnor] (E[vangeline] M[aria]). An analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne with a sketch of his life. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Company*, 1882. 294 pp. 8°.

Page (H. A.) [*pseud. of* ALEXANDER H. JAPP] Memoir of Nathaniel Hawthorne with stories now first published in this country. *London: Henry S. King & Co.*, 1872. 6 p.l., 301 pp. 8°.

Pickard (Samuel T.) Hawthorne's first diary. With an account of its discovery and loss. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1897. 5 p.l., 115, (1) pp. illus. 12°.

Julian Hawthorne considers this "a clumsy and leaky fabrication."

Poe (Edgar Allan). The literati: some honest opinions about autorial merits and demerits, with occasional words of personality. Together with marginalia, suggestions, and essays. *New York: J. S. Redfield; Boston: B. B. Mussey & Co.*, 1850. xxxix, 607 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne covers pp. 188–202.

Smith (George Barnett). Poets and novelists. A series of literary studies. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1876. viii, (1), 422 pp. 8°.

Hawthorne, pp. 151–206.

Stephen (Leslie). Hours in a library. *New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Company*, 1875. 4 p.l., 311 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne, pp. 204–237.

Symonds (Joseph W.) Nathaniel Hawthorne. An oration delivered before the Alumni of Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, July 10, 1878. *Portland: Published by the Alumni*, 1878. 40 pp. 8°.

Tuckerman (Henry T.) Mental portraits; or, studies of character. *London: Richard Bentley*, 1853. 4 p.l., 384 pp. 8°.

Contains a chapter: "The prose poet: Nathaniel Hawthorne," pp. 250–270.

Whipple (Edwin Percy). Character and characteristic men. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Company*, 1877. vi, (1), 324 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne, pp. 218–242.

Wolfe (Theodore F.) Literary shrines. The haunts of some famous American authors. [Second edition.] *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company*, 1895. 223 pp. illus. sm. 8°.

Contains a chapter entitled: "In Berkshire with Hawthorne," etc.

Woodberry (George E.) Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1902. 4 p.l., 302 pp., 1 l., port. 8°.

Large paper, of which 600 copies were printed. Loaned by the publishers.

—— Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company*, 1902. 4 p.l., 302 pp., 2 ll., port. 16°. ("American Men of Letters" series.)

(B)—*Magazine Articles.*

The very extensive magazine literature about Hawthorne and his works is omitted from this list, because it is easily available in Anderson's bibliography, appended to Conway's "Life of Hawthorne," pp. ix–xii; the series of Poole's "Index to periodical literature," etc.

5. MANUSCRIPTS.

Prepared by G. DeC. Curtis.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). The Old Manse. Original MS. of the first article in Hawthorne's "Mosses from an Old Manse." 1846. A.D. 32 pp., 1 port, 1 pl. 4°. Half morocco.

Printed in: Mosses From an Old Manse (*New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1846), vol. 1, pp. 1–31.

The letter of Apr. 18, 1846, which accompanied the above MS., is filed with the rest of Hawthorne's letters to Duyckinck, in the New York Public Library.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). [Review of] The Supernaturalism of New England, by J. G. Whittier. 1847. A.D. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in the Literary World, vol. 1, 1847, p. 247. At the foot of this article is an autograph note of Apr. 1, 1847, from Hawthorne to E. A. Duyckinck.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Boston, Dec. 22, 1841. To Cornelius Mathews and Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. Expresses gratitude for the article about himself in the May number of Arcturus; during the summer, his fingers were too stiff with agricultural work to permit him to write; he would rather receive earnest praise from one man than be deemed a toleraby pleasant writer by a thousand; mentions several of his early stories that appeared in the Token and the New England Magazine; they grew out of quietude and seclusion,

the lack of which will probably prevent him from writing any more; offers any of his stories *gratis* for Arcturus. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, [Mass.,] Nov. 26, 1843. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. Acknowledges letter with extract from the Review; praise is all the more sweet to him now because of the pleasure it gives to his wife; his tales were thrown out into the infinite, and miraculously found their way to friends; invites Duyckinck to visit him; his old parsonage is so quiet that every one falls asleep there, yet he feels for the first time as if he were awake; has nothing to wish for, except more certainty about his livelihood; at present, his copyrights are not worth sixpence. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, Mar. 2, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He has been employed in arranging a journal kept by a friend [Horatio Bridge] during a cruise on the west coast of Africa; he has remodelled and developed it where necessary, without altering the facts; it makes a respectable book, though not a very artistic production; he will send the MS., when finished, to Duyckinck. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°,

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, Apr. 7, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. Sends the MS. of his friend's cruise in the *Saratoga*, revised and approved by its author, to whom all the solid merit is due; he will take advantage of Wiley & Putnam's offer for a volume of tales, as soon as he can find quietude enough to write two new ones; names the old ones which he would select; O'Sullivan is moving heaven and earth to get him an office, though he could hardly find a happier place than this; he is the father of a little girl; boys have their peculiar value, but he feels a delightful awe in being the father of a future woman; mentions terms of publication. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel), Concord, May 2, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He would have preferred that the Journal should come before the public without his own name, so that the author [Horatio Bridge] might have the whole credit of the book; the author wishes fifty copies, many of which will be so disposed as to increase the circulation of the work; the cost of these may be deducted from his [Hawthorne's] percentage; he has begun a story, but it makes no progress; Duyckinck handled him too gently in the Democratic. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, July 1, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He makes no progress with his story; feels no physical vigor, and is fit only for such book-manufacture as the Journal; his purpose was to construct a sort of frame-work for the series of stories already published, and to make the scene an idealization of his old parsonage, with glimmerings of his actual life; perhaps such sketches will be more easily written after he has pitched his tent elsewhere, in a few months; he sounded Emerson on the subject of a contribution to the series of American books, but the latter prefers to publish on his own account, and now contemplates collecting his poetry into a volume; Emerson's reputation is still provincial, partly because of defects in the New England system of publication; as for Thoreau, there is one chance in a thousand that he might write a most excellent book; Thoreau is the most unmalleable fellow alive, tedious and intolerable, yet with great qualities of intellect and character; the only way in which he could approach the popular mind would be by writing a book of simple observation of nature; he [Hawthorne] recommends the Legends of Lampidosa for republication in the Library of Choice Reading; he read them many years ago, and admired them. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, [Mass.,] Oct. 10, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. His landlord having driven him out of paradise, he is now in his mother's house, in the dusky room where he wasted years of his youth, shaping dreams into idle stories; he now regrets that he burned the greater part of these; however, he finds himself in the same mood, and something will result as soon as his mind is cleared of recent anxieties; he has often thought of a history of witchcraft, but he would not like to throw it off hastily, nor for the sole purpose of getting $500; the Cruiser [Horatio Bridge] is delighted at his literary success; setting aside his own trimmings and varnishings, the innate good-sense of the book deserves all the favor it has met with. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Dec. 24, 1845. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. The wretched tale still refuses to unfold its convolutions; he writes, but is conscious that he is not writing the true thing; perhaps he has reached that point when the mind ceases to effervesce, and when whatever he does must be done with leaden reluctance, and therefore had better be left undone; he would be glad to receive any profits that may be due on the African Cruiser. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Jan. 24, 1846. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. The Dartmoor papers are in O'Sullivan's hands, and Duyckinck can decide whether or not they will suit the Library; he has made only verbal corrections and omissions of many passages, not varnishing them, after the manner of the Cruiser, as their ruggedness is proper to an old privateersman; he likes the plan of publishing his own works in two volumes; they may be offered to the public as his last, as he never means to write any more stories; he regrets that he cannot better justify himself for having written at all; as first essays of a young author they would be well enough, but he has grace enough to be utterly dissatisfied with them. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Feb. 22, 1846. To E. A. Duyckinck, New York. At last, he sends the copy for Part Second of the proposed collection; he hopes that it will soon be followed by the contents of Part First; he has bestowed much consideration upon the title of the book: "Wall-Flowers from an Old Abbey" is too fine; "Moss and Lichens from an Old Parsonage" not tripping enough; "Mosses from an Old Manse" suits him better, and if his wife agrees with him, so shall it be christened; all these titles refer to the old Owl's Nest at Concord, to which the introductory article will refer. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l., with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel.) Salem, Apr. 18, 1846. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. Sends the initial article, promised so long ago; nothing that he tried to write would flow, till this sketch came forth of its own accord; it is truth, with perhaps a gleam of ideal light over it, and it was written as impersonally as could be done, considering the nature of the thing; he has just become an office-holder, but is in want of money; has long thought of some stories to be taken out of the cold moonshine of classical mythology and modernised, or gothicised, for children; his office, the duties of it being chiefly performed by deputy, will allow him ample time for literature; he means to leave off magazine writing and try history and biography; sent a notice of "Typee" some time ago, and will notice any number of Duyckinck's series in the Democratic paper of this town. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l., with address. 4°.

The original MS. of the initial article, "The Old Manse," is in the New York Public Library.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Apr. 30, 1846. To E. A. Duyckinck, New York. He wishes fifty copies of the "Mosses"; asks that one be given to each of the following persons: Margaret Fuller, E. A. Poe, H. T. Tuckerman, G. W. Curtis, and R. W. Griswold; two copies to be handsomely bound, for Mrs. Bancroft and Miss Susan Kearney Rodgers; two others for Atherton and Fairfield, of the Senate; the rest for New England; sends a notice from the Salem Advertiser of two books sent him by Duyckinck; he does not pique himself on these critical attempts, for though he knows what he likes, he is always at a loss to render a reason; "Manse" was the familiar name for their old house. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, May 29, 1846. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He wishes to have another copy of the "Mosses" bound in calf and transmitted, with the rest, to Miss E. P. Peabody; also a copy in paper to Rev. S[amuel] Gilman, Charleston; if Duyckinck should come to Boston in the summer, he will find Hawthorne established with his household at 77 Carver street. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Boston, June 10, 1846. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He has been ill for a week with a slow fever; the volume in calf is for his friend Bridge's new wife; George W. Curtis being at Brook Farm, his copy may be sent hither with the rest. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Mar. 13, 1847. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. W. Ellery Channing is spending a week with him, and has brought the MS. of a work called "Conversations between an Artist, a Catholic, and a Critic"; it is a discussion of Roman topics, viewed from different points; he cannot speak of its literary merits, having only glanced over it, but the writer is a remarkable man; he asks Duyckinck's assistance in bringing the work before the public. A. L. S. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Mar. 20 [1847]. To E. A. Duyckinck, New York. Sends Channing's "Conversations," which contains higher and better criticism than he has before met with on the same subjects; one should not suppose, from the aspect of the MS., that it was carelessly thrown off: it was written in earnest, and the many omissions only show the severity of the author's judgment upon himself; thanks Duyckinck for Whittier's book ["Supernaturalism in New England"], which he means to notice shortly; it is a good little book enough, but cannot be praised very rapturously. A. L. S. In lead-pencil. 2 pp., 1 l. with address. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Surveyor's Office, [Salem, Mass.,] Apr. 1, 1847. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. In writing the above notice [of Whittier's "Supernaturalism in New England"] he has been singularly bothered by idlers and men of business, and finally wrote it with an interruption between every two sentences; it is not very good,—about upon a par with the book; he asks nothing for what he may do for the Literary World; the paper itself will be an adequate remuneration. A. L. S.

The above letter is subjoined to the MS. of Hawthorne's review of Whittier's book, which review was printed in the Literary World, vol. 1, p. 247.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Salem, Jan. 8, 1850. To Ticknor & Co., Boston. Will send the copy next week; he cannot think of a name for the book [The Scarlet letter]; fears it must go to press without one; the name has already cost him more perplexity than any fifty pages of the volume. Transcript. [About 1880?] 1 p. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Lenox, [Mass.,] Aug. 29, 1850. To E. A. Duyckinck, New York. He has read Melville's works with glowing appreciation; "Redburn" and "White Jacket" are unflinchingly real; "Mardi" is a rich book, but the writer should have brooded longer over it; he [Hawthorne] has always had one stanch admirer, as may be seen by his wife's note; with her to back him, he really needs no other; nevertheless he read the articles in the Literary World with great pleasure; the writer of them has a truly generous heart, and it is good to have won the praise of such a man. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Pittsfield, [Mass.,] Mar. 14, 1851. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He writes from the house of Herman Melville; will be pleased to show his face in Duyckinck's magazine, which seems to him a miracle of cheapness and merit; the "Unpardonable Sin" was published, he thinks, in the Boston Museum; he will be happy to have Duyckinck use it, and has no objection to the suggested change of title. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with address. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Lenox, Apr. 27, 1851. To E. A. Duyckinck, New York. He knew nothing of Griswold's intention to copy the portrait, having declined all such proposals except in the case of the Dollar Magazine; at any rate, he is punished by the result, and, what is most provoking, the children persist in recognizing the mangled head for his; he was delighted with "Lavengro," which he read aloud to his wife; they were both gratified with Duyckinck's notice of the "Seven Gables," which he appeared to like better than the "Scarlet Letter;" the "Seven Gables" was certainly a more natural and healthy product, and he felt less reluctance in publishing it; he does

not understand its melancholy aspect in Duyckinck's eyes, he himself having thought it rather cheerful; but perhaps in writing it he looked forward to its prosperous close, while the gloom of the past threw its shadow along the reader's pathway; he is glad to have his style considered plain, and wishes people would leave off talking about its beauty; the greatest possible merit of style is, to make the mere words absolutely disappear into the thought; he and Melville talk of making an excursion to New York; the city in summer, with awnings and iced liquors, is more agreeable to him than the country, which is best for active enjoyment in late autumn and winter; he wishes to thank [Cornelius] Mathews for the Dollar Magazine containing a pleasant mention of his book; this bookmaking life must be unwholesome, since it leads one to speak so much about one's self. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Lenox, Oct. 19, 1851. To ——? His correspondent's account of Salem witchcraft is lucid and satisfactory, and he finds little to correct except a certain *Carlyleism* in the style; as to editorship, he is not inclined to assume that responsibility, always an undesirable one; feels reluctant to connect himself with a work of mystic character, as his reputation has already too much fog and mist diffused through it, and to set himself up as a sponsor for other people's books of demonology would give him a bad name. Transcript. [About 1880?] 4 pp. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). West - Newton [Mass.,] Dec. 1, 1851. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He has run away from the Berkshire winter, having given up Lenox for good and all; regrets that he will no longer profit by Duyckinck's visits to Melville; the latter's recent book [Moby Dick] gives an idea of much greater power than the preceding ones; the review of it in the Literary World hardly did justice to its best points. A. L. S. 1 p., envelope. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, June 15, 1852. [To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York.] He has bought a house at Concord, and feels himself, for the first time in his life, at home; it is an old farm-house, but the previous owner, Mr. Alcott, the Orphic Sayer, had wasted much money in fitting it up; it is the raggedest place in the world, but will make a comfortable home; Alcott called it "Hillside," but he has re-baptized it the "Wayside"; the papers announced that he had begun a new work, the day after finishing the "Blithedale Romance"; his intellect is not so flexible; has not yet thought of the first sentence of another book. A. L. S. 2 ll. 4°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, July 3, 1853. To Evert A. Duyckinck, New York. He sails on Wednesday for Liverpool; asks that the Literary World be sent to him there; he will probably meet with literary information suitable for the paper, in which case he will send a communication, always under the rose; any small service of that kind will be but a slight return for Duyckinck's long continued favors. A. L. S. 2 ll., envelope. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Liverpool, Sept. 22, 1853. To E. A. Duyckinck [New York]. Introduces Henry Hughes, of Mississippi, who has been travelling in Europe, and wishes advice on the subject of a work which he proposes to publish. A. L. S. 1 p., 1 l. with pencil note by Duyckinck. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Liverpool, Oct. 14, 1856. Certificate, as U. S. Consul for the Port of Liverpool, issued to Thomas Southam in connection with an affidavit on an invoice. D. S. Printed form filled in. 1 p. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Concord, Apr. 5, 1861. To Charles F. Ulrich, Hartford [Conn.]. He complies with the request for an autograph the more willingly because of the writer's courtesy in sending a stamped envelope. A. L. S. 1 p. 12°.

Hawthorne (Nathaniel). Clippings from newspapers, magazines, etc., relating to Hawthorne. About 50 pieces.

6. Portraits and other Illustrations.

Prepared by Frank Weitenkampf,
Curator, Print Department.

Nathaniel Hawthorne at the age of 26. Bust, directed and facing to the left, looking to the front. Without moustache. *Nathaniel Hawthorne* [facsim. of signature] | *Engraved by T. Phillibrown From a Painting by C. G. Thompson.* | *Boston, Ticknor & Fields.* Line engraving.

—— Same, with last line changed to *Boston, Ticknor, Reed & Fields*, 1851.

—— Same, with last line omitted, as published in "Homes of American Authors," New York, Putnam, 1853.

Nathaniel Hawthorne at the age of 36. Bust, without moustache, directed to the front, facing and looking to the left. *Etched by S. A. Schoff.*

This etching, showing head and neck only, is after the painting by Osgood, which latter is reproduced in full, in half-tone, in "Exercises in commemoration of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne by the Essex Institute . . . , 23 June, 1904," on the cover of which pamphlet there appears also a half-length portrait of Hawthorne, with moustache, holding a soft hat in his left hand.

Nathaniel Hawthorne at the age of 56. Half-length, seated, directed to the front, facing and looking to the left. From a photograph by Mayall, London, 1860. Wood-engraving by T. Johnson.

From Harper's Magazine, July, 1886. Issued also as one of "Harper's Black and White Prints." This wood engraving does not reproduce the entire photograph, which is shown in three-quarter length in the half-tone published in the *New York Herald* June 26, 1904. The following six portraits are all based on this photograph. S. A. Schoff's etching of the head alone appears in Julian Hawthorne's "Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife" (Boston, 1885).

Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bust, directed to the front, facing and looking to the left. Medallion by Ringel d'Illzach, 1892, published by the Grolier Club. Half-tone reproduction in the club's leaflet, Feb. 15, 1893, announcing publication.

Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bust, directed slightly to the left, facing and looking to the right. Line engraving.

Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bust, directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Line engraving.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Bust, directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. "From a sketch in the possession of the publishers." Photo-mechanical reproduction.

From "Biographical Sketches of preëminent Americans," Boston, E. W. Walker Co., 1893.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Bust, directed and facing to the right, looking to the front. *Engraved for the Eclectic by C. Pelton.* Line engraving.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Bust, directed to the front, facing and looking to the right. Etching, by S. A. Schoff. Published in "Nathaniel Hawthorne, by G. E. Woodberry" (Boston, 1902).

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE at the age of 58. Bust, directed to the right, facing and looking to the front. *S. A. Schoff aq. fort.* Etching.

Published in "Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife, by Julian Hawthorne." (Boston, 1885.)

Loaned by Houghton, Mifflin & Co.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Bust, directed to the right, facing and looking to the front. Engraving by *John Andrew, Jr.*, published in "Memories of Hawthorne, by Rose Hawthorne Lathrop" (Boston, 1897).

This is quite similar to the preceding, but there is almost no hair on the crown of the head. A small photogravure copy of the present portrait appears in "Nathaniel Hawthorne, by Annie Fields" (Boston, 1899), with this note: "The photogravure used as a frontispiece to this volume is from a photograph taken about 1862, by J. W. Black, Boston."

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Three-quarter length, seated; directed to the right, facing and looking to the front. From a photograph by Brady. Half-tone plate engraved by H. Davidson.

Published in the Century Magazine for July, 1904.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Bust, directed and facing to the right. Looking to the front. Reproduced from the crayon drawing by Samuel W. Rowse. Photomechanical reproduction.

Published in "Hawthorne and his circle, by Julian Hawthorne" (New York, 1903), in which book appear also a picture of "The Wayside" (showing Hawthorne and his wife) and a reproduction of a group photograph of James T. Fields, Hawthorne, and Wm. D. Ticknor, full lengths, wearing tall hats.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. *Residence of Nathl. Hawthorne, Concord, Mass.*, | *G. P. Putnam & Co. N. Y.* Line engraving by J. D. Duthie, after W. R. Miller.

In "Homes of American authors," New York, Putnam, 1853.

HAWTHORNE'S *Cottage* ("*Wayside*"), *Concord. Harper's Black and White Prints. From Harper's Magazine. Copyright 1894.* Half tone.

THE OLD MANSE [Concord Mass.]. Etching by Ross Turner. [Cambridge: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1904?]

[Photogravure plates and vignettes, about 134 pieces, from "The Writings of Nathaniel Hawthorne" (Old Manse edition), published at Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1900.]

Loaned by the publishers.

[Four large framed water-color paintings, being the original sketches by Harry Fenn, Childe Hassam, and Edmund H. Garrett, of "Gray Lock from the North," "Saint Peter's, Broadstairs," "St. Mary's Square, Gloucester Cathedral," and "In Salem Harbor" made for the "Old Manse Edition" of Hawthorne's works, published by Houghton, Mifflin and Company.]

Loaned by the publishers.

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

Part II.

Chilean.

Anrique R (Nicolas). Bibliografía marítima Chilena (1840–1894). *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes*, 1894. 205 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Chile.—*Marina, Ministerio de.* Manual del marino. Recopilacion de leyes, decretos, reglamentos y ordenes de caracter general referentes á la marina Chilena. v. 6–10 (1891/3–98/9). *Santiago de Chile*, 1897–1901. 8°.

—— —— 1849–50, '53, '68, 1888 anexo only, 1894 Document only, 1896–97. *Santiago*, 1849–1897. 8°.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru-Boliviana 1836–37–38. *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

—— Los orijenes de nuestra marina militar. [Pt. 1–3.] *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional*, 189[1]–1894. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

Pt. 1. 1817–1819. Operaciones navales despues de la batalla de Chacabuco.
Pt. 2. 1819–1823. Las campañas de Lord Cochrane.
Pt. 3. 1823, 1836, 1840, 1850.

Chinese.

Putjata (D. W.) Chinas Wehrmacht. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt von S. von Ursyn-Pruszynski. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1895. 5 p. l., 82 pp., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°.

Costa Rican.

Costa Rica.—*Guerra y Marina, Secretaria de.* Memoria presentada al congreso constitucional. 1872, 76, 79–80, 83, 96–99, 1901. *San José*, 1872–1901. 4°.

Danish.

Garde (Hans Georg). Den dansk-norske Sömagts Historie, 1535–1700. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1861. 8°.

Lütken (O.) Sökrigsbegivenhederne i 1864. Udgivet med Bemyndigelse fra Marineministeriet . . . *Kjöbenhavn: Hegel & Sön*, 1896. 2 l., 338 pp. 8°.

Dutch.

Bibliography.

Catalogus van de geschiedkundige tentoonstelling van het Nederlandschezeewezen. *'s Gravenhage: [Mouton & Co.,]* 1900. xvi, 255 pp., 11. 8°.

Periodicals.

Jaarboek van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Zeemacht. 1898/9–1900/1. *'s Gravenhage*, 1900–02. clo. 12°. (*Netherlands, Marine, Dept. van.*)

Marine-Vereeniging. Verslagen. Jaarg. 1–8 (1883–1890/91). *Willemsoord, etc.*, 1883–1891. 8°.

In Jaarg. 1–7 the society is called: Vereeniging ter behandeling van op de Zeemacht betrekking hebbende onderwepen.

—— Marineblad. Bijblad op de verslagen der Marine-vereeniging. Jaarg. 1–date (1886–date.) *Helder*, 1886–date. 8°.

Jaarg. 1–4 are called: Bijblad op de Verslagen der Vereeniging, etc.

General History.

Dirks (J[acobus] J[ohannes] Backer). De Nederlandsche zeemacht in hare verschillende tijdperken geschetst. *'s Gravenhage: De Gebroeder van Cleef*, 1890. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Engelberts Gerrits (G.) Fastes de la marine hollandaise, depuis l'époque la plus reculée jusqu'à nos jours; traduits par Douchez. *Amsterdam*, 1835–37. 2 v. 8°.

Jonge (J. C. de). Gescheidenis van het Nederlandsche zeewezen. *'s Gravenhage*, 1833–41. 10 v. 8°.

—— Levens-Beschrijving van Johan en Cornelis Everstsen. *'s Gravenhage*, 1820. 8°.

—— Bijdrage tot het leven van Johan Evertsen. (In his Verhandelingen, v. 1. 1825.)—Regtvaardiging van E., omtrent zijn gehouden in den zeeslag des jaars 1665. (In same, v. 2. 1827.)

Liefde (Jacob de). The great Dutch admirals . . . Illustrations by T. Green . . . *London: S. Sonnenschein, Le Bas & Lowrey*, 1886. 4 p. l., 351 pp., 11 pl. 6. ed. 12°.

Mets (J. A.) Naval heroes of Holland. *New York: Abbey Press*, [1902]. 1 p. l., 248 pp., 4 pl., 4 port. 12°.

Reyd (E. van). Historie der Nederlantscher oorlogen . . . Daer bij gevoegt de Nederlandsche geschiedenissen dienende voor continuatie tot de doodt van . . . Graef Heinrick Casimier van Nassauw . . . Beschreven door J. Van Sande . . . *Leeuwarden: G. Sybes*, 1650. 2 v. in 1. f°.

Richer (A). Vie de Corneille Tromp. (R.'s Vies des plus célèbres marins, v. 2.) *Paris*, 1789. port. 12°.

de Ruyter.

Amorie van der Hoeven (Abraham des). Redevoering bij de plegtige inhuldiging van het standbeeld van Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter, te Vlissingen, op den 25. Augustus, 1841, in de Groote Kerk uitgesproken. *Leeuwarden: G. T. N. Suringar*, 1841. 2 p.l., 34 pp. nar. 8°.

Brandt (Gerard). Het leven en bedryf van den heere Michiel de Ruiter, hertog, ridder, &c. L. Admiraal Generaal van Hollandt en Westvrieslandt. *Amsterdam: voor Wolfgang, etc.*, 1687. Engr. title, (6), 1063 (23) pp., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

The engraved title-page bears date 1686.

—— La vie de Michel de Ruiter . . . traduite du Hollandois . . . [by Aubin]. *Amsterdam: P. & J. Blaeu*, 1698. 4 p.l., 717 (1) pp., 8 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

Dutch—History, cont'd.

Dop (M[oesman]). Rouwklagt over de dood van...Michiel de Ruiter...Luitenant Admiraal Géneraal van Hólland, én Wéstvriesland. *Amsterdam: W. van Beaumont*, 1677. 12 pp. 4°.

Grinnell-Milne (G.) Life of Lieut.-Admiral de Ruyter. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1896. vii, (5) 253 pp., 1 port. map, diagr. 8°.

Klopp (O.) Leben und Thaten des Admirals de Ruiter. *Hannover*, 1852. 8°.

[**Pielat** (B.)] La vie et les actions memorables du Sr. Michel de Ruyter, duc, chevalier & Lt. Amiral general des Provinces Unis. *Amsterdam: H. T. Boom*, 1677. 2 v. in 1. nar. 24°.

Ruylaeus (Henricus). Zions rouw-klage, over de doodt van...Michiel de Ruyter, luytenant admirael generael,...22. April, 1676. Uytgestort ontrent den tijdt sijner...begraeffenisse binnen Amsteldam,...3. Maert, 1677...*Amsteldam: Wed. A. vanden Burgh*, 1677. 56 pp. 4°.

Severijn (Adriaan). Het beroemde leven en sterven van...Michael de Ruiter..., algemeen onderbevelhebber over de scheepsmagten van Nederland,...Vertoond in een korte lykreden. [Also poems by different authors, and an epitaph by A. Severinus.] [*Leyden*, 1676?] 2 p.l., 24 pp., 9 l. 4°.

History of limited periods.

Matelief (Cornelis), *de Jonge*. Breeder verhael ende klare beschrijvinghe van tghene den... C. Matelief...inde Oost-Indien voor de Stadt Malacca, ende int belegh der zelver wedervaren is:... Overgeschreven bij eenen de Commisen inde Vlote [*i. e.*, Jacques l'Hermite]. *Rotterdam: Jan Janssz*, 1608. (9) ll. 4°.

Zehende Schiffahrt oder Reyse der Holländer unnd Seeländer in Ost Indien beschehen under dem Admiral Cornelis Matelief dem Jungen, so mit eylff grossen Schiffen Anno 1605, den 12. Maij auss Hollandt abgeloffen und im Mertzen dieses 1608. nach gehaltener Schlacht vor Malacca wider mit Zweyen Schiffen wol ist ankommen. *Franckfurt am Mayn: Matthis Beckern*, 1608. 52 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.

—— —— *Franckfurt am Mayn: Erasmo Kempffern*, 1613. 52 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.

Historiale ende ware Beschrijvinghe van de reyse des...C. Matelief...naer de Oost-Indien, uitghetrocken in Mayo 1605. *Rotterdam: Jan Janssz*, 1608. (6) ll. 4°.

Journael ende historische Verhael van de... Reyse...naer Oost-Indien, ende China...1605... 1606, 1607, ende 1608. *Amstelredam: J. Hartgers*, 1648. 3 p.l., 142 pp., 1 pl. 4to.

Beschrijvinghe ende af-beeldinge van alle de Victorien, so te Water als te Lande die Godt Almachtich de Eedele Hoochmogende Heeren Staten der Vereenichde Neder-landen verleent heft deur...Maurits van Nassau. *Leyden: J. J. Orlers ende H. van Haestens*, 1610. 4 p.l., 220 pp., 3 maps, 40 pl., 1 port. f°.

Description & representation de toutes les victoires tant par eau que par terre lesquelles Dieu a octroiees aux...Estats des Provinces Unies du Païs-bas, souz...Maurice de Nassau. *Leyden: J. J. Orlers & H. de Haestens*, 1612. 4 p.l., 282 pp., engr. t.-p., 3 maps, 40 pl., 1 port. f°.

Recit veritable de ce qui s'est passé entre les Hollandois & les Portugais, ou delà de la ligne Equinoxiale. *Amsterdam: Nicolas Bisque*, 1616. 7 (1) pp. 8°.

Relation veritable de la prinse de la Baya de todos los santos, & de la ville de S. Sauveur au Brasil, par la flotte Hollandoise. *n. p.*, 1624. 12 pp. 8°.

Warhafft Umbstand und gründliches Bericht, aus einem Original Schreiben hoher Potentaten... wie es eigentlich mit Einnehmung der...Region Bahia... Brasilien... nun die... Herren Staden General...uberweltiget...zugangen sey. *n. p.*, 1624. (4) ll. 4°.

Waerachtigh verhael, van het succes van de Vlote, onder...Jaques l'Hermite, in de Zuyt-Zee, op de Custen van Peru, ende Stadt Lima in Indien. *n.p.*, 1625. 4°.

Furieuse (La) defaite des Espagnols, et la sanglante bataille donné au Perou, tant par mer que par terre. Entre les dits Espagnols & les Hollandois, conduite par leur admiral Jacques l'Hermite. *Paris: J. Martin*, 1625. 1 p.l., 16 pp. 8°.

Defaite (La) navale de trois mil, tant Espagnols que Portugais, mis & taillez en pieces par les Hollandois, à la Baya de todos los Sanctos. Traduite de Flamand en François. *Paris: Jean Martin*, 1625. 14 pp. 8°.

True (A) relation of the Fleete which went under...Jaquis Le Hermite...towards the coasts of Peru, and...Lima. *London*, 1625. 4°.

Schram (Wybrant). Journael ende Verhael vande oost-indische Reyse...1626. *Amsterdam: H. Doncker*, 1650. 22 pp. 4°.

Gregorius (Johannes). West-Indianische Reisse, und Beschreibung der Beläg- und Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador...im dem Lande von Brasilia. *Coburgh: F. Grüner*, 1627. (50) ll. 4°.

Heins (P. Petersz). Copia van het Schryven... verkondigende de... Victorie...ende Bahia, de todos los Sanctos, onder de Stadt ende Sterckte S. Salvador in West Indien...den 16. Martii, 1627. *n. p.* [1627.] (4) ll. 4°.

Aussführlicher Bericht, wie es mit der Silber-Flotta hergegangen, wann (durch wen, wie und wie viel) solche inn diesem 1628. Jahr erobert, fort und eingebracht. *Amsterdam: H. Mellort Jans*, 1628. 6 ll. 4°.

Rapport gedaen aen hare Ho. Mo. ende Sijn Excell. van den Capiteyn Salomon Willemssz over 't veroveren vande silver-vlote komende van nova Hispania, door 't beleyt van den Heer General Pieter Pieterssz. Heyn. *'s Graven-Haghe: Weduwe ...van wijlen H. J. van Wouw*, 1628. 4 pp. 4°.

Tijdinghe hoe dat den Heer Commandeur Pieter Adriansz. van Vlissinghen in 't ghesichte van d' Havana de Hondurische Vlote heeft verovert, aen Strandt ghejaeght ende verbrandt den eersten Augusti lestleden. *Amsterdam: I. van Hilten*, 1628. Broadside. 4°.

[**Altenburg** (J. G.)] Die ein und zwantzigste Schiffahrt, oder Gründliche... Beschreibung der vollkomnesten Landtschafft Brasilien, Americæ... Item...der Statt Salvator in Anno 1624. von den Holländern gewunnen, und...wie die Spanische Silber Flotta...in Anno 1628...erobert...worden. *Franckfurt: Wolffgang Hoffmann*, 1629. 132 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1629–1652.

Ampzing (Samuel). West-Indische Triumph-Basuyne, tot Godes ere ende roem der Batavieren gesteken, van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silvervlote van Nova Hispania inde Baij van Matanca door de Schepen van de geoctroijeerde West Indische Compagnie onder het beleyd van...Pieter Pieterszen Heyn ... ende Heynrick Korneliszen Lonk. *Haerlem: A. Rooman*, 1629. 6 p.l., 44 pp. 4°.

Lof-dicht, over de heerlijcke Victorie, in het veroveren van de Silver Vlote, in de Baey van Matanca, onder het beleyt van...Pieter Pieterz Heyn, als oock het veroveren der twee Galionen comende uyt de Honduras. [By Willem Wynandts.] *Middelburgh: Z. Roman*, 1629. 6 l. 4°.

Martini (Franciscus). Argonauta Batavos, sive expeditionis navalis, quam alter noster Jason & heros fortissimus Petrus Heinius... suscepit: et victoriæ in sinu Matanzæ divinitus reportatæ historia carmine heroico descripta. *Campis: P. H. Wyringanus*, 1629. 1 p.l., 28 pp. 4°.

[**Pels** (E.)] Lof dicht des vermaerde, wyt-beroemde, man-haftige Zee-Heldt Pieter Pietersen Heyn, Generael der geoctroyeerde vereenighde West Indische Compagnie waer in historischer Wijse verhaelt wordt de loffelycke daet begaen in de Baya de Todo los Sanctos, en het Veroucren vande Silvere-Vloot aen t' Eylant Cuba inde Haven van Metanca. *Amsterdam: W. J. Wyngaert*, 1629. engr. t.-p., 6 l. 4°.

Spranckhuysen (Dionysius). Triumphe van weghen de gheluckighe ende over-rijcke victorie... 8. Septembris des Jaers 1628...teghen de Silver-Vlote onser Vianden, Komende van Nova Hispania, in en omtrent de Haven van Matançe. *Delf: J. A. Kloeting*, 1629. 4 p.l., 80 pp. 4°.

Kort onderwijs vant constapelschap, ghestelt in seeckere puncten ende artijckelen: tot nut en profijt voor alle constapels, bosschieters, schipperen ende zeevarende luyden in openbaren druck uytgegeven ende verveerdiget. *Groeningen: N. Rooman*, 1630. 15 pp. 4°.

Ioci militares in trivmpho navali illustrissimi principis Arausionensis sparsi. Ofte Soldaets cluchjens in den scheeps-triumph van den doorluchtichsten prince van Orangien ghestroyt. *Hornæ: M. Gerbrand*, 1631. 15 l. 4°.

Latin and Dutch.

Zee praetien, gehouden by een rentier, winckellier, zeeman, boer, heer, predikant, koopman, schrijver, bode, 't welck in 't eynde achter-volcht werdt, met een verhael vande groote victorie die God almachtich aen ons verleent heeft, door den recht Edelen ende Manhaften luytenant admirael Marten Harpertsz. Tromp, ende andere voorname zee-helden. *n. p.*, 1639. 28 pp. 4°.

Naderste (Het) ende Sekerste Journalier Verhael ofte Copye van sekeren Brieff, gheschreven uyt Brasil...nopende de treffelijcke ende langgewenschte Victorye...ender 't wijsselijck beleyt van ...Maurits van Nassau...tegen de...Vloot des Konings van Spanjen. *'s Graven Hage: I. Burchoorn*, 1640. 12 l. 4°.

t' Samen-spraeck, over de loffelijcke daden, gelegentheden ende afkompste vanden...zee-heldt Marten Harpersz. Tromp. Thusschen Marinus Crijnsz., een jongh varent gesel van Zeelant, Jan Slomp, een oudt varent man, etc.. Ghevonden onder de papieren vanden overledene notaris, etc. Ende nu in druck uytghegheven door S. V. P. *n. p.* [1640?] 1 p.l., 22 pp. 4°.

Tijdinghe van Bresiel door den Super-Cargo, van 't Schip den Saeyer van Farnabock gesonden naer 't Patria den 22 February 1640 en hier ghearriveert den 25 April. *Delff: Weduwe van J. A. Cloeting*, 1640. 1 l. 8°.

Ampliatie op de instructie van de Schrijvers op de Schepen van Oorloge ter zee...Ghedaen ter vergaderinghe van den Raede ter Admiraliteyt binnen Rotterdam, desen 6. Nov., 1641. [*Rotterdam*, 1641.] *n. t.-p.* 2 l. 4°.

Theatrum victoriæ, ofte het thooneel der zeeslagen, uytbeeldende alle de treffelijcke overwinningen binnen veertigh jaren herwaerts...verkregen onder het wijsselijck beleydt der...Staten Generael deser vereenigder Nederlanden: Mitsgaders sijne excell: Maurits,...ende sijne hoogheyt Frederick Henrick: beyde princen van Oranjen.... [signed E. H. (Herckmanns?)], *'s Graven-Hage: I. Burchoorn*, 1641. 16 l. 4°.

Auctentijck Verhael van 't remarcquabelste is voorgevallen in Brasil tusschen den Hollandtschen Admirael Willem Cornelisz. ende de Spaensche Vloot. Mitsgaders de Sententie ende executie over eenighe Schippers, die haren Eedt in 't ghevecht met betracht hadden. *Amsterdam: Voor Ian van Hitten*, 1649. 4 ll. 4°.

Schram (Wybrant). Journael ende Verhael vande oost-indische Reyse...1626. Met een Beschrijvinge van den Zee-Slach...met den...Zee-Roover Claes Compaen. *Amsterdam: H. Doncker*, 1650. 22 pp. 4°.

Amsterdamse (Het) zeemans-praatje. *Harlingen: Abraham Verhoeven*, 1652. 4 l. 4°.

In verse.

Camp (Hendric). Brief vande manhaftige capiteijn H. C. aende Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael....19. Dec. 1652 noopende de kloecke zee-slach ghedaen door hem ende Capiteijn Jan Gedionzen van Amsterdam, met twee Engelse fregatten van 52 ende 54 stucken geschut. *n. p.*, 1652. 4 l. 4°.

Oprechte en zekere tydinge, gekomen met een advys jacht, af-gezonden van den...admiraal Tromp: nopende het see-gevecht, voor-gevalen den 10. en 11. Dec., 1652. [signed J. O. H.] *Rotterdam: J. Næranus*, 1652. 4 l. 4°.

Oratio, habita a legatis ordinum Fæderati Belgii, ad senatum reipublicæ Anglicanæ. Ratione navalis prælii inter utrumque populum commissi. *Ultrajecti: J. à Doornic*, 1652. 4 l. 4°.

Tromp (Marten). Brief ... aenden admirael Blaeck: mitsgaders d' antwoort vanden admirael Blaeck aenden admirael Tromp; soo die aen malkander geschreven zijn na het ghevecht tusschen haer vlooten den 29 Mey 1652. Als mede het rapport vande capiteyn de Ionge,...van ..Tromp gesonden. .met brieven aen onse ambassadeurs tot Lonnen, om haer van het gevecht te informeren: Gedaen 12. Junji voor de...Staten Generael. *n. p.: J. Pietersz*, 1652. 8 pp. 4°.

—— Copie vande brief vanden manhaftigen admirael Tromp aende...Staten Generael gheschreven voor Bologne in Vranekrijck 14. Dec. 1652. Nopende

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1652–1666.

zijn zee slagh met den admirael Blaeck gedaen den 10. Dec. 1652. [*The Hague?*] 1652. 7 pp. 4°.

—— Another ed. *Amsterdam: G. Ioosten*, 1652. 2 l. 4°.

Praatje (Een) van den ouden en nieuwen admiraal zynde een noodige verantwoordinge van... Marten Harpertzoon Tromp, tegen verscheyden valsche beschuldigingen. Door een oprecht Hollands Zeeman. *Amsterdam: J. V. Hoofdbreker* [*pseud.*], 1653. 40 pp. 4°.

Rotterdams zee praatjen, tusschen een koopman, een borger en een stierman. Aangaande de handelingen ter Zee: ende de laatste slag tusschen den Heer Admiraal Tromp, ende de engelsche. *Schiedam*, 1653. 32 pp. 4°.

—— Vervolg van het Rotterdams zee-praatje. Tusschen drie personen, een koopman, een borger en een stierman: noodig, in der haast gelesen te werden. *Middelburg: Gerrit Jansz. van Hoorn*, 1653. 36 pp. 4°.

Straten (Pedro van der), *Dutch Consul at Leghorn.* Brieven uyt Livorno...aen de...Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. Mitsgaders: Het translaet uyt de Italiaensche sprake, vande notable victorie, verkregen vande Hollandtsche vlote ofte armade over d' Engelsche, in 't gesichte vande haven van Livorno. *'s Gravenhage: Wed., ende erfgenamen van H. J. van Wouw*, 1653. 6 l. 4°.

Cort, bondigh ende waerachtigh Verhael van 't schandelijck over-geven ende verlaten vande voorname Conquesten van Brasil . . . *Middelburgh: Thomas Dircksz van Brouwers-haven*, 1655. 14 l. 4°.

Thysius (Antonius). A. Thysii J. C. historia navalis sive celeberrimorum præliorum, quæ mari ab antiquissimis temporibus usque ad pacem Hispanicam, Batavi, Fœderatiq; Belgæ . . . gesserunt . . . descriptio. *Lugduni Batavorum: Joannes Maire*, 1657. 4 p.l., 305 (1) pp., 3 l. 4°.

Verhael van den eersten Tocht ghedaen by . . . Wassenaer . . . Luytenant-Admirael van de Vrye Vereenichde Nederlanden . . . naer . . . Portugael. *n. p.*, 1657. 20 pp. 4°.

De Peyster (J[ohn] Watts). The battle of the Sound, or Baltic, fought October 30th (O. S.), . . . 1658, between the . . . Hollanders . . . and the Swedes . . . *Poughkeepsie: Platt & Schram*, 1858. 86 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Ordre ende reglement van de . . . gecommitteerde raden ter admiraliteyt in West-Vrieslandt en 't Noorder-quartier, op eenige Saecken, concernerende de schepen van oorloge, onder haer . . . directie staende. *Hoorn: A. I. van der Beeck*, 1658. 5 l. 4°.

Brief van de H. Gedeputeerde in Texel, raeck-ende de ghevangens inde vloot, en doleantie over den vice-admirael Tromp, over desselfs vertreck uijt de vloot. *n. p.*, 1665. 3 l. 4°.

Extract uyt 't register der resolutien vande . . . Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden . . . den 27. Ianuarij 1665. [Navy matters, rewards for bravery, etc.] *s' Graven-hage: H. van Wouw*, 1665. 4 l. 4°.

F. (A.) Journael, ofte Dagh-register, over de Reyse, gedaen door de Heer Luytenant Admirael M. A. de Ruyter in de West Indies. *Amsterdam. S. Imberts*, 1665. 4 l. 4°.

Post-hoorn, voor af-looper van 't schrickelijck gevecht, tusschen de Vereenighde Nederlantsche Batavieren, en de Engelsche. *n. p.*, 1665. 8 pp. 4°.

Ruyter (Michael Adraenszon de). Journael gehouden op's Lants schip de Spiegel, van 't gene gepasseert en verricht is op de Vloot van . . . de . . . Staten Generael, soo in de Middellantsche Zee, als op de Custen van Africa en America . . . *Amsterdam: Pieter la Burgh*, 1665. 1 p.l., 77 (3) pp. 4°.

Sententien gewesen by den . . . kryghs-raedt, aen de wandebvoorige scheeps-capiteynen, ende officieren. *n. p.*, 1665. 20 pp. 4°.

Zee-Journael, ofte autentijcq Verhael, uyt d'annotationen van de Heeren haer Hoogh-Mogende Volmachtighde inde Vloot, der geunieerde Republique, en andere Schriften, aengaende al het ghepasseerde, 't zedert 't vertreck van de Vloot uyt Spanjaertsgat na de Noort, tot het wederkeeren vor Goeree, met alle voorvallen in Zee . . ghevecht in Noorwegen, tempesten, en wat . . . geschiedt is, van den 13 Juny tot den 6. Octob. 1665. *n. p.*, 1665. 35 pp. 4°

Journael ofte zee-advysen, verhalende al het gene dat gepasseert, en tot noch toe bekent is, in en omtrent de . . . zee-slagh, tusschen . . . de . . . vlooten, wegens . . . de . . . Staten der Vereenighde Nederlanden, . . . en sijn koninckliijcke majesteyt van Groot-Brittannien, . . . voorgevallen omtrent Nieuwpoort, op den 11., 12., 13., en 14. Juny, 1666. *n. p.*, 1666. 25 l. 4°.

Part 1 only.

Oprechten (Den) Hollandsen bootsgesel vertoond in een t' zamenspraak tusschen drie persoonen. Een van Delf. Een van Amsterdam. En eenen bootsgesel. Geweest zijnde in de laatste zeeslag . . . *Rotterdam: J. Isaakse*, 1666. 32 pp. 4°.

Prius (Jeurian). Journael, ofte Dag-register, van de Reyse die gedaen is door 's Landts Vloot, onder . . . Admirael M. A. de Ruyter: bevattende al 't gunt is voorgevallen in de Middelandtse Zee, Cabo Verde, de Kust van Guinea, Caribise Eylanden en Terra Nova. *Amsterdam: S. Imbrechts*, 1666. 2 p. l., 104 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Verhael van 't gepasseerde inde zee-slach tusschen de vlooten van Engelandt ende vande Vereenighde Nederlanden, opgestelt volgens last . . . vande . . . Staten Generael . . ., in date den 24. Junij 1666, by de Heeren raedt-pensionnaris de Witt, Vrybergen, vander Hoolck, Kann, ende Gerlacius, gedeputeerden . . . ,jegenwoordigh inde Wielinge zijnde, tot expeditie ende over 't employ van de selve nederlantsche vloote, naer een curieus examen vande hooft-officieren, commandeurs ende capitainen der voorsz vloote. *'s Gravenhage: H. van Wouw*, 1666. 8 l. 4°.

Westerbaen (Jacob), *Heer van Brandwyk.* Op den tweeden en derden zee-tocht van 's lands vloot, gedaen onder het beleyd van . . . L. Ammirael de Ruyter nae de . . . overwinninghe, teghen de engelsche vloot bevochten, op den xi. xii. xiii. ende xiv. July 1666. Mitsgaeders eenige versjes op het afbranden van Londen, . . . *'s Graven-hage: J. Tongerloo*, 1666. 16 pp. 4°.

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1667–1703.

Placaet, opte groote, equipagie, monture, manninge ende admiraelschappen der schepen, varende door de strate van Gibraltar naer de Middellandtsche zee, ende op Levanten. *'s Gravenhage: H. van Wouw*, 1667. 6 l. 4°.

Tjassens (Johan). Zee-politie der Vereenigde Nederlanden, in twee boecken beschreven. *'s Graven-hage: J. Veely, J. Tongerloo & J. Doll*, 1670. 24 p.l., 391 pp. 4°.

Nader ordre, van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederl. tot observantie van goede discipline in 's lants vloot. [Also 4 other publications regarding navy matters April 14. 1672.] *'s Gravenhaegh: J. Scheltus*, 1672.] 4 l. 4°.

Nadere ordre, van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, tot observantie van goede discipline in 's landts vloote. *'s Gravenhage: J. Scheltus*, 1672. 12 pp. 4°.

Vier brieven uyt 's lants vloot von den 8. en 9. Junii, 1672. *Amsterdam: M. Doornick*, 1672.
Broadside.

Zee-mans praetje, voorgevallen tusschen een hoogh bootsman en schieman. Ghepast op de tegenwoordighe gelegentheydt van Hollandts oorlogh en schielijcken nedergancck . . . *n.p.* [*Gedruckt in 't Iaer ons Heeren na de waerheyt* 1674. *en na de gemeene praet* 1672.] 2 l. 4°.

—— Another edition. Separate title-page. 4 l. 4°.

Attestatie, hoe sich den Vice-Admiral Isaac Sweers gequeten heeft in de zee-slag op den 14. Junij, 1673, nevens de pertinente lysten van de schoten, dooden en gequetsten, die hy in de voorsz. battallie heeft gekregen; als mede de visitatie ende de valisatie van sijn schip den Witten Oliphant. *Amsterdam: H. Sweerts*, 1673. 4 l. 4°.

Coopmans (Ocke Jeyes). O. J. Coopmans Zee-clio, of gedichten in 's lants vloot gemaeckt in de Jaren 1672, en 73 . . . *Amsterdam: C. Allardt* [1673?]. 64 pp. 4°.

Engelsch verhael, van de laatste zee-slagh, voorgevallen tusschen sijn majesteyts vloot, en met die van de Staten van Hollandt, 21. Aug., 1673. Volgens den inhoudt der brieven uyt de verscheyden esquadres. . . *Amsterdam: S. Swart*, 1673. 2 l. 4°.

Evertsen Papers. Documents relating to the recapture of New York by Cornelis Evertsen in 1673, comprising secret instructions to the squadron, cipher code, list of ships taken in James River, expenses, etc. 14 items. Unbound.
Manuscript.

Mondelyck relaes vande tweede slagh en victorie tegens d' Engelse en Franse vyandtlijcke vlooten, by 'slandts vloot op den 14. Juny 1673. ter zee bevochten. *n.p.* [1673?] 1 broadside.

Oomius (Simon). Simonis Oomii Oorloghsbazuyns Tweede Deel . . . geblaesen ter opweckinge van alle ingesetenen in de nogh overige provincien, steden en sterckten van het nu vernederde Nederlandt, om onder de baniere van . . . Willem de III. . . . prince van Orangien, &c. . . . te veghten . . . Opgedraegen aen . . . Cornelis Tromp, &c. . . . *Amsterdam: D. van den Dalen*, 1673. 5 l. 4°.

Ordre van . . . den . . . prince van Orange, &c., tot observantie van goede discipline in 's landts vloote. [Also] Ordre van . . . den . . . prince van Orange, &c., op de jurisdictie tot vermydinge van discrepantie tusschen de zee ende landt-officieren op de vloote [and several other papers, all in relation to the management of the navy, April 24, 1673]. *'s Gravenhage: J. Scheltus*, 1673. 12 pp., 13 l. 4°.

Weeklage over Britanjes bloedigen toeleg, op overheerschend zee-gebied; door de zeemacht der Vereenigde Nederlanden, tegen twee koningklijke vloten, op den 7. en 14. van zomermaand. . . 1673 in wederwicht gehouden . . . [signed J. Oudaan] *Rotterdam: I. Næranus*, 1673. 4 l. 4°.

Petersen (D.) Memorie overgegeven aen sijn vorstelijcke doorluchtigheyt Prince Mauritius, ter saecke van de Heer Resident Petersen, en de Heer Luytenant Admirael Tromp. [Dated: Utrecht, 21/31 Dec. 1674.] *n. t.-p.* 2 ll. 4°.

Petersen ([Jacob]). Missive, geschreven door . . . baron van Petersen, raad, resident, en commissaris generael van haer furstel: doorl: van Hanover, . . . Aen den lt. adr. gr. Cornelis Tromp: het welcke sal dienen tot een voorloper van het manifest, dat soo ras mogelick is, tegen gemelden lt. adr. sal uytgegeven worden. *n.p.: the author*, 1677. 20 l. 4°.
Incomplete. 4 l. missing.

Ruylaeus (Henricus). Zions rouw-klage, over de doodt van . . . Michiel de Ruyter, luytenant admirael generael, . . . 22. April, 1676. Uytgestort ontrent den tijdt sijner . . . begraeffenisse binnen Amsteldam, . . . 3. Maert, 1677 . . . *Amsteldam: Wed. A. vanden Burgh*, 1677. 56 pp. 4°.

Lyste van de regimenten, soo te voet als te paert, dewelcke zijn op de uyttocht met . . . den . . . prince van Oranje [also] Lyste van alle de oorlogschepen. *n. p.* [1688?] 4 l. 4°.

Zeetocht van . . . Willem Henrick de III. . . . prince van Oranjen, erff-stadthouder, . . . voor de vrijheyt en ware godsdienst in Groot Brittangien: Uyt Hellevoetsluys den 11. November, 1688. *Leyden: J. Tangena* [1688?]. broadside.

Artyckels-brief, ende instructie roerende den oorloge ter zee, waer na allen . . . ter zee dienende, hen te reguleren hebben, op de Straffen . . . daer inne begrepen. *'s Gravenhage: J. Scheltus*, 1689. 21 pp. 4°.

Sententien van den hoogen scheeps-krijghsraede, jegens de capiteynen Govert vander Weppelen, Simon Holthuysen, Anthony vander Lith, en Cornelis vander Hoeven. Gepronuncieert den vierden Mey, 1695. *'s Gravenhage: P. Scheltus*, 1695. 14 pp. 4°.

Articul-brief ende instructie, raeckende den oorlogh ter zee, waer na alle en een yegelijck . . . ter zee dienende hen te reguleren hebben op de straffen . . . daer inne begrepen. Gearresteert den achtsten April 1702. *'s Gravenhage: P. Scheltus*, 1702. 12 l. 4°.

[**Nuyts** (P.)] Op de veroverde, gezonkene en verbrande fransche en spaansche scheepen der zilvere vloot, in rodondello en vigos. *Amsteldam: Erfgen van J. Lescailje*, 1702. 4 l. 4°.
In verse, with a list of ships, captains, etc., of the defeated fleets.

Nadere ordre van de . . . Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederlanden, tot observantie van goede discipline in 's landts vloote. *'s Gravenhage: P. Scheltus*, 1703. 23 pp. 4°.

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1703–1783.

Onpartydig verhaal van alles wat aanmerklyks voorgevallen is in de gecombineerde engelse en hollandse vlooten. Behelsende een journal, van 't geene in de zelve gepasseert is,'t sedert het uytlopen den 30. Juny 1702. van Spithead, en 't arrivement der selver in Duyns, den 18. November des selven jaars. Waar in gevonden wert, een pertinent relaas van de expeditie op Kadix, nevens de . . . victory tot Vigos bevogten. Door een officier gedurende de gantsche tyd present geweest. Uyt het Engelsch overgeset. *Amsterdam: F. van der Plaats*, 1703. 20 pp. 4°.

Propositie aan . . . de . . . Staten Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden. Gedaan . . . van wegens . . . de . . . Staten van Zeelant, rakende de commissie-vaart, op den 10. December 1703. *'s Gravenhage: G. van Limburg*, 1703. 18 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Instructie en articulen, waer na de capiteynen, officieren, schryvers en bootsgesellen, met commissie van retorsie uytvarende, hun sullen hebben te reguleren, en daer op in handen van de . . . commissarissen wegens de collegien ter admiraliteyt daer sy uyt varen gehouden sullen zyn den behoorlijcken eedt te doen. In date den acht en twintighsten Julii 1705. *'s Gravenhage: P. Scheltus*, 1705. 16 pp. 4°.

Memorien, advertissementen van regten, en advysen van regtsgeleerden, aangaande het regt van neemen en herneemen van scheepen, gedaan maaken, en aan de . . . gecommitteerde raden der admiraliteyt resideerende binnen Amsterdam; mitsgaders de . . . adjuncten reviseurs, overgegeven; in het geval van het schip de Oude Roos, als meede de notulen en dingtalen in de zelve zaake gehouden, met de successive sententien van datis 19. Mey 1711. 1. Maart, en 4. July, 1713. *Amsterdam: J. Boom*, 1713. 1 p. l., 102 pp. 4°.

Alle de generaale en particuliere zeijnen... gedaen en geobserveert...bij het esquader van. . Willem Baron van Wassenaer, Schout bij Nagd... commandeerende het esquader...in de Middelandsche Zee... A°-1756 & 1757. 43 l. 8°.

Manuscript, partially paged, with signal flags colored by hand. Last 6 l. f°.

Nieuwe spiegel der jeugd, of Britsche tyranny, voorgesteld in een samenspraak tuschen vader en zoon, op een winter avond gehouden aan den haart. *Harlingen: Wed. K. J. de Vries* [176–?]. 23 pp. 8°.

Vrye brief van een Hollandsch zee-officier geschreeven van het Hollandsch Oorlogschip . . . leggende op de Rheede van Gibralter, aan zyn' E neef in Amsterdam; Betreffende den Oorlog tusschen deezen Staat, en den Marokkeezen, waar in een nieuw maar uitvoerig Verslag gedaan wordt, van de gesteldheid van Marokko, van desselfs Zeekust, Roofnesten, Alliantien, Navale Macht en Zeeschuimeryën, en teffens het belang...van,...of eenen formidablen Oorlog met hen te onderhouden ...benevens...generaal plan tot rüine der Turksche zeerooveryen... [signed L. B*v. G**] *n. p.* [1775?] 39 pp. 8°.

Vier brieven uit Texel . . . geschreeven aan eenen der Nederlandsche edelen. [Signed***] *Amsterdam: W. Holthrop*, 1779. 2 p. l., 72 pp. 8°.

Titsingh (Gulielmus). Bedenkingen over de schaarsheid van zeevaarend volk in het gemeen, en het verval onzer nationale zeevaart in 't byzonder. *Amsterdam: H. W. & C. Dronsberg*, 1780. 5 p. l., 50 pp. 8°.

Eerzang, voor de Nederlandsche zeehelden, op het zeegevegt tusschen negen groote Engelsche oorlogschepen onder bevel van den Admiraal Parker, en zes Hollandsche oorlogschepen en een fregat onder bevel van . . . Schout-by-nagt Zoutman . . . 5. Aug., 1781. [Signed, Pro Patria.] *Amsterdam: D. Schuurman* [1781?]. 4 l. 8°.

Francq van Berkheij (Johannes le). Vaderlyk afscheid en getrouwen raad, van een welmeenend eendrachts-burger, aan zynen zoon; gereed om voor 't vaterland, vryheid en godsdienst, op 's lands vloote van oorloge, te dienen. *Amsterdam: J. Allart*, 1781. 4 p. l., 129 pp., 1 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

Geest (De) van W. G. Focquenbroch, zingende in een vrolyke en aangenaame melody, De Hollandsche zeehelden in het Zondags pak, of de vlugtende Engelschen in het hembd. *n. p.* [1781?] 16 pp. 8°.

Relaas van een jong officier op het 's lands schip van oorlog de Erfprins, onder commando van . . . capitein Braak, wegens de zeeslag, voorgevallen in de Noordree, op de breedte van 56 gr: 53 min: hebbende 't eyland Texel 45 myl van ons, benevens eenige meerdere omstandigheedens uit differente tyding opgemaakt. [*Amsterdam: J. Stanhoffius*, 1781?] 4 pp. 4°.

Schets, der drie zee-oorlogen, die in de voorgaande eeuw gevoerd zyn tusschen Groot-Brittanie eg de Vereenigde Nederlanden. Met eenige aanmerkingen over den toenmaalschen toestand der beide volken. *Amsterdam: D. J. Changuion*, 1781. 2 p. l., 80 pp. 8°.

Zeemans droom. *Amsterdam: J. Allart*, 1781. 19 pp. 8°.

Brief van een waer patriot aen zyn vriend te Rotterdam, over de mislukte expeditie naer Brest. [*Amsterdam?* 1782?] 45 pp. 8°.

Brief van een zee-officier, aan Jonkheer Robbert Jasper van der Capelle tot den Marsch. *n. p.*, 1783. 24 pp. 8°.

Echt copy van eene missive, geschreeven op den rhede van Texel; wegens de verregaande twist, onder de Herren vlagofficieren van 's lands vloot; en de gelukkige bevredigung van dezelve door Nederlands erfstadhouder capitein, admiraal en general Willem V., prins van Oranje...[Signed N. N.] *n. p.* [1783?] 10 pp. 8°.

Echt copy van eene missive, geschreeven op de rede van Texel; wegens de verregaande twist, onder de Heeren vlagofficieren van 's lands vloot; en nadeelige gevolgen van dien voor de onderdrukte republiek; benevens een verslag van de gelukkige bevreediging, tusschen gemelde heeren te weeg gebragt, door Nederlands Erfstadhouder, capitein, admiraal en generaal Willem V., prins van Oranje . . . [Signed N. N.] *n. p.* [1783?] 10 pp. 8°.

Hogeboom (Jan), *and* **Hogeboom** (P.) Verantwoording van Jan en Pieter Hogeboom, als capiteins, respectivelyk ge-commandeert hebbende de twee kaperschepen Hercules en Mars, na eenen

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1783–1883.

dapperen tegenstand door het Engelsch oorlogsfregat d'Artois, voerende 52 Stukken, en onder commando van J. Mackbride genoomen op den 3. December, 1781. Alles blykens beëdigde verklaaringen waarvan de origineelen berusten onder het Edel Mog. Collegie ter Admiraliteit te Amsterdam. *Amsterdam: J. Verlem* [1783?]. 1 p.l., 58 pp. 8°.

Zaaklyke inhoud van de missive en memorie door . . . den . . . Prince van Orange . . . aan Hun Hoogmogenden den 7. October 1782, overgegeeven; in zig behelzende een omstandige opening van hoogstdeszelfs bestier als admiraal generaal van de unie. [Also] Vervolg van den Zaaklyken inhoud. . . *Rotterdam: Bennet & Hake*, 1782-83. 8°.

Rapport van de Heeren, door Hun Hoog Mog. gecommitteerd, tot het onderzoek wegens de redenen van non-executie van . . . ordres, tot het verzenden van tien scheepen naar Brest. *Dordrecht: Blusse* [1785?]. 1 p.l., 336 pp. nar. 8°.

Ter gedachtenis van wijlen. . . Jan Arnold Zoutman, Luitenant-Admiraal van Holland en Westfriesland overwinnar der Engelsche vloot op Doggersbank, op den Vden van Oogsmaand 1781. overleden in 's Graavenhaage op den 7. van Bloeimaand 1793. [*Amsteldam: I. de Jongh*, 1793.] 8 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Laar Mahuët (J. L. van). De zee-slag op Doggersbank, voorgevallen op den 5. Augustus 1781, vereeuwigd in eene verhandeling, uitgesprooken in de Maatschappy voor Godsdienst en Weetenschappen te Amsterdam; op den 5. Aug. 1795. . . *n. p.* [1795?] 36 pp. 8°.

Rapport wegens den staat van 'slands schepen van oorlog en kleinere vaartuigen tot den zeedienst betreklyk. Midsgaders den staat der havens, scheeps-timmerwerven, magazynen, arsenaalen, enz . . [19. May 1795.] *In den Haag: 's Lands drukkery*, 1796. 18, 128 pp. 8°.

Volledig verslag van de zee-battaille van den 11. October laatsleden, tusschen de Bataafsche en Engelsche vlooten door het committé de marine aan de Nationale Vergadering gedaan, den 20. November 1797. . . *In den Haag: 's Lands drukkery*, 1797. 1 p.l., 45 pp. nar 8°.

Spoors (Jacob). Rapport van Jakob Spoors, als fiscaal van den hoogen zee-krygsraad, omtrend het gedrag van den capitein Engelbertus Lucas en verdere commandanten der schepen behoord hebbende tot het esquader in den jaare 1796. naar de Oost-Indien gedestineerd, benevens de resolutie en sententie ten deze door den hoogen zee krygsraad genomen en geslagen. *In den Haag: ter 's Landsdrukkery*, 1798. 1 p. l.. 151 pp. 8°.

Blois (J[ohan] A[rnold] van), *called* TRESLONG. Voorloopig bericht van den geweezen Schout bij Nacht J. A. Bloys van Treslong aan de Bataafsche natie, tot wederlegging der beschuldigingen, tegen hem ingebragt bij de sententie van den hoogen zeekrijgsraad . . . 30. October 1798, wegens zijn gedrag voor, in en na den zeeslag van den 11. October 1797, gehouden . . . *Leyden: A. & J. Honkoop*, 1799. 2 p. l., 132 pp. 8°.

Bosch (B.) Bernardus Bosch aan den Schout by nagt Johan Arnold Bloys van Treslong. *In den Haag: B. A. Fallee* [1799?]. 39 pp. 8°.

Calis, Kuyper, van Dam & Co., *and* **Hudig, Blokhuizen & van der Eb.** Adres aan het uitvoerend bewind der Bataafsche republiek; ter gelegenheid van zeker gedrukt stuk, in Parys uitgegeven, ten tijtel voerende; Appel au Directoire-éxecutif, des vexations exercées par le gouvernement batave, contre les croiseurs français & les prises, qu'ils conduisent dans les ports de la Hollande, suive d'une dénonciation . . . de la république batave . . . par J. B. Roussilhe Morainville & J. F. Dartigaux . . . *Leyden: A. & J. Honkoop*, 1799. 172 pp. nar 8°.

Jong (Cornelis de). Verantwoording en verdediging van C. de Jong als Kapitein ter zee, gecommandeert hebbende 'slands schip Cerberus, wegens zijn gehouden gedrag voor, bij en na de overgave van 'slands eskader voor de Vlieter, onder de ordres van den gewezen Schout bij nacht S. Story, den 30. Augustus 1799: benevens alle de rapporten, verhooren, eisch, sententie en verdere stukken, welke tot deszelfs noodlottig rechtsgeding betrekking hebben gehad. Stuk 1. *Haarlem: F. Bohn*, 1804. 8°.

Hall (M[auritis] C[ornelis] van). Bijvoegselen tot den eersten druk van het leven en karakter van den admiraal Jhr. Jan Hendrik van Kinsbergen, uit den tweeden druk verzaneld. (Met de afbelding van het gedenkteeken des admiraals, in de Nieuwe Kerk te Amsterdam, en gesprek over denzelven.) *Amsterdam: J. Müller*, 1843. 38 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) Bijdrage tot de kennis onzer marine . . . *'s Gravenhage: Gebr. J. & H. Van Langenhuysen*, 1846. 2 p. l., 127 pp., 1 l. nar. 8°.

Swieten (F. C. J. van). Bedenkingen tegen het geschrift: De Zeemagt beschouwd in verband met de Oost-Indische bezittingen van het rijk. *Tiel: Wed. D. R. van Wermeskerken*, 1847. 1 p. l., 54 pp. 8°.

Jansen (M. H.) De zeemagt. *'s Gravenhage: Gebr. Belinfante*, 1848. 39 pp. 8°.

Cosijn (A.) Opmerkingen betreffende de Nederlandsche marine, in verband met de opleiding van een groot gedeelte van haar personeel . . . *Utrecht: Angelier & Gori*, 1858. iv, 5–23 pp. nar. 8°.

Verax, *pseud.* De echo van den longroom of weêrgalm des gesprekken aan boord. *'s Gravenhage: Gebr. Belinfante*, 1862. 77 pp. 8°.

Haes (R. L. de). Eenige opmerkingen over het werk getiteld: "De Bandjermasinsche krijg van 1859 tot 1863." Bijdrage hoe de Majoor W. A. Van Rees de krijgsgeschiedenis schrijft. *Leiden: C. Noothoven van Goor*, 1866. 58 pp. 8°.

Kritische beschouwing van het vlugschrift: Stemmen uit het korps mariniers, door Aristarchos. [Signed X.] *'s Gravenhage: Gebr. Van Cleef*, 1868. 36 pp. nar. 8°.

Opmerkingen betrekkelijk de nieuwe gepantserde schepen onzer marine, naar aanleiding van eene beschouwing in het tijdschrift "De Gids" 1868, No. 10 en 11. [Signed Turk.] *'s Gravenhage: M. M. Couvée*, 1868. 13 pp. 8°.

Binkes (J. W.) De koninklijke Nederlandsche marine. Eene studie over de verdediging van Nederland te water en de inrichting der vloot. *Rotterdam: Nijgh & Van Ditmar*, 1883. 76 pp. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) De krijgstucht aan boord Zr Ms oorlogsschepen in Nederland en Indië, in

Dutch—History, cont'd., 1885–1904.

verband met het nieuwe strafstelsel. *'s Gravenhage: Gebr. Van Cleef*, 1885. 36 pp. 8°.

Grijsberti Hodenpijl (I. J. H.) De werkkring der Nederlandsche Marine. *Haarlem: De Erven F. Bohn.*, 1886. 2 p. l., 132 pp., 10 l. 4°.

Guyot (H. D.) De organisatie onzer marine. *'s-Gravenhage: De Gebroeders Van Cleef*, 1887–88. 3 v. 8°.

Arriëns (W. A.) De Nederlandsche zeemacht. *Rotterdam: D. Goetzee*, 1888. 70 pp., 5 tab. 8°.

Schmidt auf Altenstadt (J. H. P. von). Marine en koloniale aangelegenheden. *'s Gravenhage: W. Cremèr*, 1888. 41 pp. 8°.

Versteeg (Dingman). Sketch of the Van Speyk's career. (In: Holland Society of New York, Year Book, 1894, pp. 123–129.)

Engelberts (W. M.) De reorganisatie onzer zeemacht . . . *Amsterdam: L. J. Veen*, 1897. 2 p. l., 108 pp. 8°.

—— Nog eens de reorganisatie onzer zeemacht . . . *Amsterdam: L. J. Veen*, 1899. 31 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

Weber van Bosse (A.) Een jaar aan boord H. M. Siboga. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1904. xii pp., 337 pp., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°.

French.

No attempt has been made here to analyze for naval material the file of the French parliamentary papers—now nearly complete. These papers include, in addition to parliamentary debates, committee and commission reports, etc. They do not contain reports of departments. In recent years indexes are published at the close of each session.

Order of Arrangement:

Periodicals.	History.
Administration.	General works.
Collections.	Biography.
Individual works.	History of limited periods.

Periodicals.

Almanach du marin et de la France maritime. 1881–82, 1884–85, 1888–93, 1897. Ann. 43–44, 46–47, 50–55, 59. *Paris: Challamel, aîné* [1880–96]. 16°.

Annales maritimes et coloniales; ou Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, règlemens et décisions ministérielles, mémoires, observations et notices particulieres, et généralement de tout ce qui peut intéresser la marine et les colonies, sous les rapports militaires, administratifs, judiciaries, nautiques, consulaires et commerciaux; publié, avec l'approbation de S. Exc. le Ministre de la marine et des colonies, par M. Bajot. v. [1]–91, 91bis–103 (1809–47) and Tables [v. 104–7]. 108 v. *Paris*, 1816–47. 8°.

v. 1–2 not issued till 1818 and covered 1809–15. Published in two parts: Partie officielle (lois et ordonnances), and Partie non officielle (sciences et arts). Discontinued at close of 1847; the official portion being thenceforth issued in the Bulletin officiel de la marine; the scientific part continued under the title: Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies. v. 44–76 are marked 2me sér. but not separately numbered in the series: v. 77–103, 3me sér., in like manner. Editors: v. 53–103 Bajot and Poirré.

Annuaire de la marine et des colonies. 1853–97. 44 v. *Paris*, 1853–97. 8°.

No issue for 1871. Beginning with 1890, "et des colonies," is dropped from title.

Annuaire de l'officier-marinier et des armuriers militaires de la marine . . . Par B. Leportier. 1901. *Paris*, 1901.

Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 105–date. 1900–date. *Paris*, 1900–date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Continuation of "Partie officielle" of "Annales maritimes et coloniales," which was divided in 1847. Often referred to as "edition courante."

—— Edition refondue et annotée des Annales maritimes et du Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 9–date. *Paris*, 1900–date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Jean Bart (Le): almanach du marin. 1882–96. *Paris: Bray & Retaux* [1881–95]. 24°.

1882–86 have title: Le marin français; 1894–96 have title. Le Jean Bart: almanach des gens de mer.

Marine (La) français. Marine de guerre, marine marchande, colonies et protectorats, yachting. 3 sèr. v. 10–date. (1897–date.) *Paris*, 1897–date. 8°.

Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies, revue mensuelle. v. 1–32. *Paris*, 1849–64. 8°.

Continuation of scientific part of Annales maritimes et coloniales. In 1865 merged in the Revue maritime et coloniale. Title v. 21–28 Nouvelles annales de la marine et revue coloniale; 29–32, Nouvelles annales de la marine.

Administration.

For non-official works and official works printed before 1800 see below—*History of limited periods.*

Collections.

Annales maritimes et coloniales; ou Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales... *Paris*, 1816–47. 8°.

Discontinued at the close of 1847, "Partie officielle" being issued in the "Bulletin officiel de la marine."

Bulletin officiel de la marine. Édition refondue et annotée des Annales maritimes et du Bulletin officiel de la marine. v. 9–date. *Paris*, 1900–date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Bulletin officiel de la marine. 1900–date. v. 105–date. *Paris*, 1900–date. 8°. (Marine, Ministère de la.)

Continuation of "Partie officielle" of "Annales maritimes et coloniales," divided in 1847. Often referred to as "edition courante."

Blanchard (F.) Répertoire général des lois, décrets, ordonnances, règlements et instructions sur la marine... *Paris: Imprim. Nationale*, 1849. xv, 883 pp., 1 l. 8°. (France. Marine et des Colonies, Min. de la.)

France.—*Marine, Ministère de la.* Compte général des travaux du department de la marine... 1898. *Paris*, 1900. f°.

—— —— Annuaire de la marine. 1827, '29–30, '39, '51, '53–1902. *Paris*, 1827–1902. 8°.

Called, 1803–1852, État général de la marine; 1852–1890, Annuaire de la marine et des colonies; 1890–date, Annuaire de la marine.

—— —— Budget voté des dépenses de l'exercice, 1824–40, 1842–46, 1848, 1898–1902. *Paris*, 1823–1902. 4°.

—— —— Compte définitif des depenses de l'exercice, 1822–'27, '29–'31, '33–'39, '41–'45, '93–'94, '96–1900. *Paris* [1824–] 1901. f°.

—— —— Compte général du matériel du Departement de la Marine, 1831–42, 1844, 1894–1899. *Paris*, 1834–1899. f°.

—— —— Inventaire des archives de la marine. Sér. B. Service général v. 2[1–2], 3–5. *Paris*, 1889–1900. 4°.

—— *Marine, Commission Extra-Parlementaire de la.* Délégations... *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1895–98. 6 v. f°.

French—Administration, cont'd.

—— —— Commission Plenière. v. 1–3. 1898.

—— —— Sous Commissions. v. 1–2. 1895–97.

—— —— Table general, 1894–97 (to above 11 vols).

—— *Révision des Tarifs du Matériel de la Flotte, Commission de la.* Développemens relatifs aux dépenses du matériel de la flotte. 1–2 rapports d'une commission chargée d'opérer la révision des tarifs... *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1826. 207 pp. 4°. (Minis. de la Marine et des Colonies.)

Individual Works.

In order of date.

Ordonnances et rapport sur la composition du Corps Royal de la Marine, 1836. *Paris : Imp. Royale*, 1836. 12 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roi concernant le commisariat de la marine, Oct. 11, 1836. Avec rapport au roi. *Paris: Imprimerie Royale*, 1836. 15 pp. 4°.

Compte [spécial et détaille de l'inscription maritime et des équipages de ligne], 1845. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1845. 239 pp. 4°.

Enquête parlementaire sur la situation et l'organisation des services de la marine militaire ordonnée par la loi du 31 octobre 1849. *Paris : Imp. Nationale*, 1851. 2 v. 4°.

Décret sur le service à bord des batiments de la flotte. 15 Aout 1851. *Paris : J. Dumaine*, 1851. xlviii, 365 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Décret sur l'organisation du personnel des équipages de la flotte. *Paris : J. Dumaine*, 1857. lxxvi, 159 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Décret portant règlement d'administration publique sur l'organisation et l'état des officiers de réserve de l'armée de mer, autres que ceux des corps de troupes (juillet 1897). Modifié dec. 1897. *Paris : L. Baudoin*, 1897. 80 pp. 8°.

History—General and Comprehensive.

Arranged alphabetically.

Brun (V.) Guerres maritimes de la France; Port de Toulon, ses armements, son administration, depuis son origine. *Paris: Henri Plon*, 1861. 2 v. 8°.

Chasseriau (F[rederic Victor Charles]). Précis historique de la marine française, son organisation et ses lois. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1845. 2 v. 8°.

Chevalier E[douard]). Histoire de la marine française depuis les débuts de la monarchie jusqu'au traité de paix de 1763. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1902. ix, 405 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'indépendance américaine, précédée d'une étude sur la marine militaire de la france et sur ses institutions depuis le commencement du xviie siècle jusqu'à l'anné 1877. *Paris: Lib. Hachette et Cie.*, 1877. 2 p. l., 517 pp. 8°.

—— Histoire de la marine française sous la Première République faisant suite à l'Histoire de la marine française pendant la Guerre de l'Independance Americaine. *Paris : L. Hachette et Cie.*, 1886. 2 p. l., 11, 424 pp. 8°.

—— Histoire de la marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire faisant suite à l'Histoire de la marine française sous la Première République. *Paris: L. Hachette et Cie.*, 1886. 2 p. l., 439 pp. 8°.

—— Histoire de la marine française de 1815 à 1870... *Paris : Hachette & Cie.*, 1900. 2 p. l., 438 pp. 8°.

—— La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre le 1870–'71: considérations sur le rôle actuel des flottes dans une guerre continentale. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1873. 12°.

Doneaud (A.) Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: F. Alcan*, n. d. 3. ed. 24°. (Bibl. utile, 37.)

Duguay-Trouin ([René]). Mémoires de Monsieur Du Guay-Trouin, lieutenant général des armées navales de France... [*Paris?*] 1740. 2 p. l. xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°.

Frond (Victor). Histoire de la marine française au XIXe siècle. Portraits.—Biographies.—Autographes. *Paris: A. Pilon*, 1868. 2 v. f°.

Gougeard ( ). La marine de guerre, ses institutions militaires depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours: Richelieu et Colbert, d'après les documents inédits. *Paris and Bruxelles*, 1877. 8°.

Grovestins ([K. F.] S.), *baron van.* Guillaume III. et Louis XIV. Histoire des luttes et rivaltés politiques entre les puissances maritimes et la France dans la dernière moitié du xviie siècle. *Paris: Amyot*, 1855. new ed. 8 v. 8°.

Guérin (Léon). Histoire maritime de France. *Paris*, 1846–48. 3. ed. 3 v. 4°. pl.

Histoire de l'école navale et des institutions qui l'ont précédée. Par un ancien officier. Avec lettre du Vice-amiral Jurien de la Gravière... *Paris : Maison Quantin*, 1889. 3 p. l., 366 pp., 39 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Jal (A.) Abraham Du Quesne et la marine de son temps. *Paris: H. Plon*, 1873. 2 v. 8°.

—— Marie-la-Cordelière (xvie siècle). Étude pour une histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Imp. royale*, 1845. 1 p. l., 80 pp. 8°.

Ext.: Annales maritimes et coloniales. Déc., 1844.

Joinville (François Ferdinand Philippe Louis Marie d'Orleans), *Prince de.* Histoire générale de la Marine, comprenant les naufrages célèbres, les voyages autour du monde, les découvertes et colonisations... Édition...illustrée publiée sous la direction de M. Van Tenac... *Paris : E. & V. Penaud Frères* [1853 ?]. 3 v. 8°.

v. 4 and title-page of v. 2 lacking.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) Guerres maritimes sous la République et l'Empire. *Paris*, 1847. 2 v. 12°.

—— Sketches of the last naval war. Translated from the French...by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longman, Brown* ..1848. 2 v. 8°.

—— La marine d'aujourdhui. *Paris*, 1872. 16°.

—— Les marins du 15e et du 16e siècle. *Paris*, 1879. 2 v. 16°.

—— Souvenirs de la navigation à voiles: la marine d'autrefois. *Paris*, 1882. 2. ed. 16°.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine militaire française et son rôle dans la grandeur de la France. Conférence faite à Nancy le fèvrier 1901. *Paris: Soc. Anonyme de l'Imp. Kugelmann*, 1900 [*sic*]. 1 p. l., 23 pp. 12°. (Ligue maritime française.)

French—History, cont'd.

—— La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis xv. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1902. x, 571 pp. 8°.

La Roncière (C. de). Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: E. Plon Nourrit et Cie.*, 1899–1900. 2 v. 8°.

La Serre, *Chevalier de.* Essais historiques et critiques sur la marine de France de 1661 à 1789, et des principaux objets qui y sont relatifs. *Paris: Schulze et Dean*, 1813. 8°.

—— —— *Paris: Janet et Cotelle*, 1814. viii, 377 pp. 8°.

Lebeau ( ), *citizen.* Nouveau code des prises, ou, Recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patentes, arrêts, ordonnances, règlemens et decisions sur la course et l'administration des prises, depuis 1400... *Paris: l'impr. de la République*, an 7–9 [1799–1801]. 3 v. sq. 4°.

Lecomte (Jules François), *and* **Girard** (F.) Chroniques de la marine française, 1789–1830. *Paris*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

Loir (Maurice). Études d'histoire maritime; révolution—restauration—empire. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1901. 2 p. l., 324 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— Gloires et souvenirs maritimes. *Paris*, 1895. 4°.

—— La marine française; illustrations de L. Couturier et F. Montenard. *Paris*, 1893. f°.

Martin (A.) Histoire de la marine militaire au Havre (xvie & xviie siècles). *Fécamp: M. L. Durand*, 1899. 2 p. l., 240 pp., 1 plan, 7 pl. 12°.

Morel-Fatio (Antoine Léon). Notice des collections du Musée de Marine, exposées dans les galeries du Musée Impérial du Louvre. 1 pt.: Musée Naval. *Paris*, 1853. 8°.

Moulin (H.) Les marins de la république: le Vengeur, et les Droits de l'homme, le Loire... *Paris: H. E. Martin* [1882?]. 3 p. l., 9–156 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Norman (C. B.) The corsairs of France. *London: S. Low, etc.*, 1887. xvi, 464 pp., 5 pl., 3 port., 1 map. 8°.

Poncet de la Grave ([Guillaume]). Précis historique de la marine royale de France, depuis l'origine de la monarchie jusqu'au roi régnant... *Paris: E. Onfroy*, 1780. 2 v. 12°.

Quesnel (G.) Histoire maritime de la France depuis Colbert. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1894. 276 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque des capitaines de commerce.)

Rouvier (Charles). Histoire des marins français sous la république (de 1789 à 1803). *Paris: A. Bertrand* [pref. 1868]. viii, 560 pp. 8°.

Sainte-Croix (Lambert de). Essai sur l'histoire de l'administration de la marine de France, 1689–1792. *Paris: C. Lévy*, 1892. 2 p. l., 457 pp. 8°.

[**Sainte-Croix** (G. E. J. G. de Clermont-Lodève), *baron de.*] History of the rise and progress of the naval power of England, interspersed with various important notices, relative to the French marine... Translated...by T. E. White. *London: J. S. Jordan*, 1802 6 p. l., 416 pp. 8°.

Sue (Eugène). Histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Felix Bonnaire*, 1835–1836. 5 v. 8°.

—— Same. 2. ed. *Paris: Bethune et Plon*, 1845. 4 v. 8°.

Tourville ([Anne Hilarion Constantin] de). Mémoires. Tome 1–3. *Amsterdam*, 1758. 3 v. 4°.

Troude (O.) Batailles navales de la France, publié par P. Levot. v. 1–4. *Paris: C. Aine*, 1867–'68. 4 v. 8°.

History—Biography.

Badin (A.) Jean Bart. *Paris*, 1867. 16°. (Biographies nationales.)

Bouvet (Pierre). Précis des campagnes de l'amiral Pierre Bouvet. *Paris: M. Lévy frères*, 1865. 268 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Delpeuch (M.) Un livre d'or de la marine française. Commandants d'escadres de divisions et de batiments du guerre morts à l'ennemi de 1217 à 1900. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1900. xvi, 160 pp. 8°.

Du Casse (R.) L'amiral [Jean] Du Casse, chevalier de la toison d'or, 1646–1715; étude sur la France maritime et coloniale, règne de Louis XIV. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1876. vi, 7–475 pp. 8°.

Duguay-Trouin ([René]). Mémoires de Monsieur Du Guay-Trouin, lieutenant général des armées navales de France... [*Paris?*] 1740. 2 p.l., xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°.

Dussieux (L[ouis Étienne]). Les grands marins du règne de Louis XIV. Notices historiques. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1888. xi, 364 pp. 8°.

Ganneron (É.) L'amiral Courbet, d'après les papiers de la marine et de la famille. *Paris: L. Cerf*, 1885. vi, 1 l., 372 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 12°.

Jurien de la Gravière (Jean Pierre Edmond). Les gloires maritimes de la France: l'Amiral Baudin; ouvrage accompagné de sept cartes. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1888. (4) 172 pp. 12°.

—— Souvenirs d'un amiral. *Paris: L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1860. 2 v. 12°.

—— —— *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1872. 2 v. 12°.

Lebleu (Adolphe). Étude sur Jean-Bart, son influence, son époque. *Dunkerque: Ve B. Kien*, 1870. 130 pp. 8°.

Poirier ([L. E.]) Éloge historique de Jean-Bart... *Paris: A. Bertrand*, 1807. xix, 132 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Richer (A.) Vie de Jean Bart, chef d'escadre sous Louis XIV. (Vies des marines. v. 8. *Paris*, 1789. port. 24°.)

—— Vie de Du Guay-Trouin. (Vies des marins. v. 9. *Paris*, 1789. port. 24°.)

—— Vie du comte de Forbin. (In his: Vie des marins, 1789. v. 5. port.)

Ville (L.) Jean Bart. *Paris: Tolra et M. Simonet* [1901]. 220 pp. 4°. (Nos grands capitaines.)

History— Works relating to limited periods.

Arranged in order of date.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) Les marins du 15e et du 16e siècle. *Paris*, 1879. 2 v. 16°.

Jal (Auguste). Marie-la-Cordelière (XVIe siècle). Étude pour une histoire de la marine française. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1845. 1 p.l., 80 pp. 8°.

Ext. from Annales maritimes et coloniales, Dec., 1844.

Martin (A.) Histoire de la marine militaire au Havre. (XVIe & XVIIe siècles.) *Fécamp: M.-L. Durand*, 1899. 2 p.l., 240 pp., 1 plan, 7 pl. 12°.

Ordonnances royaux, sur le fait de l'admirauté, jurisdiction d'icelle, & tout ce qui en dépend. Publiées le 10. jour du mois de Mars, 1543. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 23 l. 16°.

Edict du roi, sur le fait des matiéres des estrangers à la table de marbre. [*Rouen*, 1544.] 3 l. 16°.

Edit du roi, donné à Fontainebleau au mois d'Avril 1544. Par lequel il a déclaré, statué & ordõné, que d'oresnavant par luy seul, & non autre, sera pourveu aux estats & offices des admiralitez & dependãces d'icelles quand vacation y escherra. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 8 l. 16°.

Ordonnances du roy, sur le fait de la marine & admirauté. Publiées en la Cour de Parlement à Roüen, le 20. jour de Juillet 1557. Avec l'arrest donné sur la dite publication & modifications de la dite Cour. *Rouen de l' imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 19 pp. 16°.

Lettres patentes du roy, contenant le règlement sur le fait de la marine & admirauté. Publiez en la Cour de Parlement à Roüen le 12. Juillet, 1582. *Rouen: de l' imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 5 l. 16°.

Autres lettres patentes du roy, données à Fõntainebleau le 6. d'Aoust 1582 sur le marine & admirauté, avec l'arrest de la Chambres des Vaccations du 28. Septembre au dit an. [*Rouen: de l' imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657.] 6 l. 16°.

[**Lettres** patentes du roy] du 28. jour de Septembre 1582. [*Rouen: de l' imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657.] 3 l. 16°.

La Popelinière ([H. L. V.] de). L'amiral de France, et par occasion, de celoy des autres nations tant vieiles que nouvelles. *Paris: T. Perier*, 1584. 14, 92 l. 8°.

Saint-Yves (G.) Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la marine au XVIIe siècle. Quelques capitaines des flottes de Louis XIV. *Paris: Impr. Nationale*, 1901. 24 pp. 8°.

(Extr.: Bull. de geogr. historique et descriptive, no. 2., 1901.)

Jal (Auguste). Abraham Du Quesne et la marine de son temps [1625–1685]. *Paris: H. Plon*, 1873. 2 v. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, de création de la charge de grand maistre, chef, & surintendant général de la navigation et commerce de France, & icelle charge donnée & octroyée au sieur cardinal de Richelieu. Leües & publiées à Roüen en Parlement l'audience séant le 16. jour d'Avril 1627. [*Rouen: de l' imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1627.] 16 pp. 16°.

Edict du roy, contenant les ordonnances et règlement de la jurisdiction de l'admirauté de la Cour de Parlement de Roüen, donné sur la verification du dit edict. *Rouen: de l'imprimerie de D. Du Petit Val & J. Viret*, 1657. 40 l. 16°.

La Serre, *Chevalier de.* Essais historiques... sur la marine de France de 1661 à 1789. *Paris: Schulze et Dean*, 1813. 8°.

—— —— *Paris: Janet et Cotelle*, 1814. viii, 377 pp. 8°.

Quesnel (G.) Histoire maritime de la France depuis Colbert. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1894. 276 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque des capitaines de commerce.)

Petit (Pierre). Gallis Britannorum victoribus in insula S. Christophori, epinicion. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum: Andreas Cramoisy*, 1666. 2 p.l., 13 pp. 4°.

Edit du roy pour l'enrollement des matelots en Bretagne. Donné à Saint Germain en Laye au mois de Janvier 1670. Vérifié au Parlement de Rennes le 5. Mars, audit an. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Marbre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1670. 7 pp. 8°.

Règlements, édicts, et arrests du roy de France. *Paris: S. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1671. 14 pp. 4°.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les isles & terreferme de l'Amerique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre & depuis en exécution du traitée de Breda, Avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sr. de la Barre...recueilly par J. C. [Lodoré] S[écrétaire] D[u] V[aisseau]...ou est joint le journal d'un nouveau voyage fait en Guynée. *Paris: G. Clouzier*, 1671. 2 v. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat: qui décharge les vaisseaux armez en Guerre du payement des Droits d'Octrois. Du 4. Octobre 1672. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1672. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy: portant que les vaisseaux corsaires ennemis qui seront pris par les Armateurs François, leur appartiendront entièrement, & qu'en outre il leur sera payé cinq cens livres pour chacune pièce de Canon...Fait à Versailles [le 5. Decembre 1672.]...1 l. f°.

Règlement des droits et salaires des officiers des admirautez. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Marbre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1673. 11 pp. 8°.

Règlement que le roy veut estre observé dans ses Arcenaux de Marine pour la subsistance, entretien, & récompense des Officiers Mariniers, Matelots & Soldats qui seront estropiez en servant sur ses Armées Navales Escadres, ou Vaisseaux de Guerre ... Fait à Nancy [le 23. Septembre 1673]. 1 l. f°.

Forbin (Claude), *comte de.* Mémoires [1675–1710]. (In: Col. d. mem., Petitot et Monmerqué, 2. ser., v. 74–75. 1829)

Règlement fait par le roy, sur le rang et ancienneté des officiers generaux, capitaines, et autres officiers de marine. Du 30. Janvier 1675. *A Paris, de l'imprimerie royale*, 1675. 21 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Règlement général sur le devoir des officiers de marine: fait par le roy le 14. jour de Juillet 1675. *De l'imprimerie royale*, 1675. 11 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1676–1689.

Règlement pour l'assemblée de Marine. [*A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1676. 4 pp. 8°.

De par le roy. Sa Majesté ayant estimé necessaire...de donner des Passeports à divers Vaisseaux Estrangers...fait tres-expresses inhibitions & défenses à tous Capitaines & Officiers commandant ses Vaisseaux de Guerre, & à tous Capitaines, Officiers & gens de l'Equipage de tous les Vaisseaux armez en Guerre par ses Sujets...d'arrester en mer...les Vaisseaux Estrangers qui seront porteurs des Passeports de Sa Majesté...Fait à Versailles [le 5. Aoust 1676.]...1 l. f°.

—— Sa Majesté estant informée des diverses plaintes faites par les Anglois, Escossois & Irlandois ...a fait & fait tres-expresses inhibitions & défenses à tous ses Officers commandans ses Vaisseaux de Guerre, & à tous Capitaines des Vaisseaux et Bastimens de ses Sujets armez en cours, d'arrester aucun Vaisseau Anglois, Escossois, & Irlandois, & des Colonies Angloises...qu'ils trouveront en mer, qui seront munis des Passeports...Fait à Saint Germain en Laye... [le 15. Décembre 1676.]...1 l. f°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du vingt-quatrième Juin 1679. Pour la franchise de tous droits generalement quelconques sur les Denrées & choses necessaires pour les Vivres de la Marine; Et Attribution à Messieurs les Intendans des Provinces du Royaume, pour connoistre des contraventions & dépendances. *n.t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance de Louis XIV. roy de France et de Navarre. Donné à Fontainbleau au mois d'Aoust 1681. Touchant la Marine. *A Paris: Chez Denys Thierry... Et Christophle Ballard*, 1681. 4 p.l., 273 pp., 26 l. 8°.

De par le roy...L'application que nous continuons de donner pour l'augmentation de nos forces Maritimes en Levant Nous ayant fait connoistre que plusieurs...Officiers...Mariniers ou Matelots n'ont pas laissé de s'absenter...Nous...donnons, accordons, & octroyons à tous...Pardon...à condition...qu'ils se rendront...au lieux de leur demeure ordinaire, ou dans quelqu'un des Ports...pour y estre enrôllez de nouveau...Donné à Saint Germain en Laye [le 17. Decembre, 1681]...*n.t.-p.* 1 l. f°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat: par lequel les intendans & Commissaires départis dans les Provinces sont commis pour connoistre des differends meûs entre les Officiers des Sieges de l'Admirauté & les Officiers des Villes sur l'exécution de l'Ordonnance de Marine du mois d'Aoust 1681. Du 30. Mars 1683. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1683. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat, pour regler les difficultez qui surviennent entre les Marchands & autres Particuliers qui achetent les Marchandises & Denrées trouvées dans les Navires qui sont pris en mer par les Vaisseaux de Guerre de Sa Majesté & le Fermier Général des Fermes unies. Du 10. Aoust 1683. *A Paris: Par Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy*, 1683. 4 pp. 8°.

De par le roy. Sa Majesté ayant esté informée que...plusieurs Matelots de celle de service s'absentent...veut & ordonne qu'àl'avenir tous ceux des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots...qui ne se presenteront pas...quinze jours après la publication des Rôlles...soient pris, arrestez, &...detenus prisoniers pendant un mois;...Fait â Fontainebleau [le 1. Septembre 1683.]... 1 l. f°.

Relation de ce qui s'est exécuté à Gennes, par l'armée navalle de sa majesté très-chrestienne, depuis le 17. jusqu'au 24. de May 1684. *n.p.*, 1684. 8 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Establissement & l'Instruction de six jeunes Prouyers par Galere. Du 8. Octobre 1686. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant que les Matelots seront censez regnicoles & exempts du Droit d'Aubaine après cinq ans de service, sans estre tenus de prendre Lettres de Naturalité. Registré en Parlement le 16. May 1687. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet*, 1687. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, servant de règlement pour la distribution des Congez de Monsieur l'Amiral. Du 31. Juillet 1687. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet*, 1687. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour les Officiers de l'Amirauté des Sieges de Languedoc & de Provence... Du 5. Aoust 1688. *n.t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°.

Règlement Au sujet des prises qui seront faites en mer pendant la Guerre. Donné à Fontainebleau le 21. Octobre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1688. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant règlement des prises qui seront faites en mer sur les Hollandois par les Armateurs François. Donné à Fontainebleau le 24. Novembre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1688. 2 l. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat, portant confiscation au profit de Sa Majesté des Vaisseaux & Marchandises, saisis dans les Ports du Royaume, appartenans aux Hollandois, pour estre vendus, & le prix mis és mains du Tresorier Général de la Marine. Donné à Versailles le 25. Novembre 1688. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1688. 2 l. 8°.

Pertinent verhael van 't hevigh gevecht datter tusschen drie Fransse en twee Spaense oorlogschepen, omtrent Allekante, by 't eyland Ivis is voorgevallen. *Amsterdam: Wed. A. van Gaesbeeck* [1688?]. 2 l. 4°.

Ordonnance du roy portant amnistie générale du Crime de desertion, en faveur des Soldats Gardiens des Vaisseaux & des Galeres de Sa Majesté. Donné à Versailles le 8. Fevrier 1689. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1689. 2 l. 8°.

Translation (A) of the French king's ordinance, relating to the enrolling of sea-officers, sailors and sea-faring people. The 15th of April, 1689. *London: J. Millan*, 1740. 30 pp. 12°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat, en explication des articles six & sept du Règlement du 11. Octobre 1688, pour ceux qui se pourvoiront contre les Arrests du Conseil, rendus au sujet des prises qui seront faites en Mer par les Armateurs. Donné à Versailles le 30. Octobre 1689. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1689. 4 pp. 8°.

Grovestins (K. F. S.), *baron*. Guillaume III. et Louis XIV. Histoire des luttes et rivaltés politiques entre les puissances maritimes et la France dans la dernière moitié du XVIIe siècle. *Paris: Amyot*, 1855. new ed. 8 v. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1691–1695.

Liste des officiers de marine chirurgiens et officiers mariniers qui ont esté payez tant dans le Port que sur les Vaisseaux, on ils ont esté armez en l'annee mil six cent quatre vingt onze. 39 ff. f°. Paper.

Manuscript.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant décharge des taxes faites & à faire sur les Audienciers, Huissiers & Sergens des Amirautez du Royaume, à cause de leurs Offices, en consequence de l'Edit du mois de Juillet mil six cens quatre-vingt-dix. Du treizième Février 1691. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. f°.

Edit du roy, portant creation de plusieurs Officiers dans les Admirautez du Royaume. Donné à Versailles au mois d'Avril 1691. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, qui Ordonne que les Corsaires Ennemis qui entreront dans les Rivieres du Royaume, & y seront pris, soient condamnez aux Galeres parles Juges des Amirautez...Donné à Versailles...Juillet ...[1691]... *n.t.-p.* 3–4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui defend aux intendans de la marine, des Galeres & du Commerce, aux Controlleurs Généraux & Ordinaires, & autres employez dans la Marine & dans les Galeres, de faire aucun Commerce directement ny indirectement. Donnée à Versailles le 20. Aoust 1691. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création de Charges de Tresoriers & Contrôlleurs Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, & des Fortifications des places Maritimes. Donné à Versailles au mois de Novembre 1691. Registré en la Chambre des Comptes. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1691. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les prises qui seront faites en mer sur les Ennemis, en faveur des Officiers de Marine. Du 3. Septembre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy en faveur des Armateurs qui enleveront des Pacquebots. Du dixième Septembre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, portant Règlement pour les Procedures concernant les Prises faites en mer. Du 26. Octobre 1692. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1692. 8 pp. 8°.

Extrait des registres du Siege Presidial de Quimpert...L'Arrest du Conseil d'Estat par lequel le Roy s'étant fait representer des Informations faites par le Prevost de la Marine au Port de Brest contre quelques Commis du Munitionnaire général des vivres de la Marine, qui ont prevariqué dans leurs Emplois...Sa Majesté a ordonné & ordonne que les informations commancées...seroient continuées & le procés instruit fait & parfait aux coupables et complices...fait...à Versailles le 8...Novembre 1692...*n. t.-p.* 11 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui juge que les Vaisseaux et leur Chargement, où il ne sera trouvé aucun Connoissement, Charte-partie, ny Facture, mais seulement un livre de Sous-bort, seront de bonne prise. Du vingt unième Janvier 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie générale à tous les Matelots qui auront deserté, à condition de se representer aux Intendans des Provinces pour rentrer dans le service. Du 28. Janvier 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du Roy, Du dix-septième Mars 1693. Qui Ordonne, Que Maistre Pierre Domergue, Munitionnaire Général des Armées Navales de Sa Majesté, representera pardevant les Sieurs Intendans de la Marine, dans les Ports de Ponant & de Levant, les Etats Certifiez du Prix coûtant des Vivres par eux fournis pour l'Armement de l'Année 1692. Et de ceux qui seront fournis pendant la presente Année 1693. Pour sur les Pieces justificatives d'iceux, Verifiez par lesdits Sieurs Intendans & Rapportées au Sieur de Pontchartrain, estre à son Rapport Pourvû audit Domergue ainsi qu'il appartiendra. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Règlement pour la paye des Matelots qui servent sur les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 12. Aoust 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8vo.

Règlement du roy, pour les capitaines et autres Officiers des Compagnies Franches de la Marine. Du 29. Septembre 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui fait defenses à tous Armateurs François, de mettre à rançon aucuns Bâtimens chargez de Bleds, pris sur les Ennemis, à peine de confiscation, & de trois mille livres d'amende. Du 30. Septembre 1693. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1693. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Sa Majesté y estant. Du douziéme December 1693. Portant règlement du prix des Rations des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, fournies és années 1692. & 1693. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, en forme de declaration. Portant que les Officiers des Admirautés connoîtront des Matieres tant Civiles que Criminelles, contenuës en l'Ordonnance de 1681, ensemble des cas qui pourront arriver sur la Mer, les Ports, Havres et rivages & sur les Quays, même entre Particuliers & Personnes privées. Du 31. Janvier 1694. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez P. Prault.*] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les Prises qui seront faites par les Armateurs sur les Ennemis de Sa Majesté. Du 6. Octobre 1694. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1694. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Que le Roy véut être observé dans l'Instruction & le Jugement des Prises; & Commission du Roy, qui nomme des Commissaires pour juger les Prises près l'Amiral. Du 9. Mars 1695. *n t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la veuve Saugrain & P. Prault*, 1734.] 8 pp. 8°.

Règlement fait par le roy En faveur de ceux qui Arment des Vaisseaux en Course. Qui Exempte les Marchandises provenant des Prises, de tous les Droits qui se levant sur celles qui viennent des Païs Estrangers. Du vingt-cinquième May 1695. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la veuve Saugrain*, 1695.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, portant Création de Tresoriers & Contrôlleurs Generaux Triennaux de la Marine, Galeres & Fortifications des Places Maritimes.

French—History, cont'd., 1696–1703.

Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1695. Registré en la Chambre des Comptes. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1696. 7 pp. 8°.

Règlement du roy, Concernant les Fonctions des Officiers de la Marine qui seront envoyez dans les Villes & lieux maritimes du Royaume. Du 25. Avril 1696. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1696. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant que les Sceaux ne seront apposez sur les Prises que par les Officiers de l'Amirauté, en presence des Commis des Fermes; & que lesdits Sceaux ne seront levez qu'en leur presence, ou eux deuëment appellez. Du 2. Juillet 1697. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Pointis (Jean Bernard Louis Desjean), *Baron de.* Beschrijvinge van de Expeditie der Franschen op Cartagena...in den Jaare 1697. (In: Hennepin (L.) Nieuwe Ontdekkinge. *Amsterdam*, 1702. Appendix, pp. 27–47. 4°.)

—— Relation de l'expédition de Carthagène, faite par les François en 1697. *Amsterdam: Chez les héritiers d' A. Schelte*, 1698. 4 p.l., 192 pp. 12°.

—— Relation de ce qui s'est fait à la prise de Cartagène scituée aux Indes Espagnols par l'escadre commandée par Mr. De Pointis. *Bruxelles: J. Fricx*, 1698. 1 p.l., 141 pp. 12°.

—— Expedition to Cartagena, being a particular relation of the taking and plundering of the city by the French 1697... *London: S. Crouch*, 1699. 4 p.l., 134 pp., 2 l., 2 plans. 12°.

—— —— *London: O. Payne*, 1740. viii, 36 pp., 1 plan. 2. ed. 12°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui regle le rang des Lieutenants & Aydes Majors de la Marine qui ont des Commissions de Capitaines de Compagnies, en explication des Ordonnances du dix-sept Decembre mil six cent quatre-vingt-dix & dixième Novembre dernier. Du 27. Février 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant amnistie pour les Soldats des Compagnies Franches de la Marine qui ont deserté desdites Compagnies auparavant & compris le 3. Octobre 1697. Du 28. May 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, qui remet & pardonne le crime de Desertion commis par les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots de ses Vaisseaux, auparavant & compris le trenteunième Decembre. Du 25. Juin 1698. *A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet*, 1698. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui ordonne qu'à l'avenir, à commencer du premier Janvier prochain, les Bastimens François qui navigent dans les Eschelles de Levant, ne seront sujets aux Avaries qu'il sera necessaire d'imposer pour le payement des debtes, & autres charges de la Nation, qu'à proportion de la valeur des Marchandises dont ils seront chargez; & que la fixation en sera faite en la maniere prescrite par l'Article iv. du Titre ix. de l'Ordonnance du mois d'Aoust 1681, & par celle du 25. Decembre 1685. Du 6. Octobre 1698. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant défenses aux capitaines des Vaisseaux qui vont aux Isles de l'Amerique, de prendre des Engagez, qu'ils n'ayent atteint l'âge de dix-huit ans; & pour regler la proportion & la qualité des Fuzils Boucanniers. Du huitième d'Avril 1699. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1699. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant peine de Galeres contre les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots qui abandonneront en Mer les Vaisseaux sur lesquels ils seront employez, sans permission. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 22. Septembre 1699. Registré en Parlement en Vacations. *A Paris: Chez François Muguet*, 1699. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Regle les Formalitez à observer pour la Coupe des Bois propres pour la Marine. Du 21. Septembre 1700. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, Portant creation de Cent Commissaires de Marine & Galeres. Donné à Versailles au mois de Mars, 1702. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1702.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy. Qui ordonne l'execution du Règlement du 9. Mars 1695, concernant les Prises. Du 12. May 1702. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault*, 1734.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant Règlement sur les Prises faites en Mer & les échoüemens pendant la guerre, & sur les marchandises qui en proviendront. Donné à Versailles le 20. jour de Juin 1702. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1702. 8 pp. 8°.

Extrait des registres du Conseil d'Estat. Le Roy s'estant fait representer l'Edit de creation de cent Offices... a ordonné & ordonne que ceux qui exercent presentement par Commission les Charges de Commissaires de Marine & Galeres, qui leveront en ses Revenus Casuels des Offices de Commissaires créez par Edit du mois de Mars dernier, conserveront leur rang d'ancienneté du jour de leur Commission, pourveu qu'ils levent lesdits Offices dans deux mois... Fait... à Versailles [le 24. Juin 1702.]... *n.t.-p.* 1 l. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant attribution d'Augmentations de Gages aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre. Donné au mois de Janvier 1703. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1703.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui commet François Gallois pour fair le recouvrement de la finance qui proviendra des Augmentations de Gages attribuez aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre de l'étenduë du Royaume. Du 16. Janvier 1703. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard*, 1703 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui reduit au Denier Seize les Augmentations de Gages attribuez aux Officiers des Amirautez & Tables de Marbre, sur le pied du Denier Dix-huit. Donnée à Versailles le 27 Fevrier 1703. Régistré en Parlement le 28. Avril, Chambre des Comptes le 8. May, & Cour des Aydes le 21 dudit mois 1703. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1703. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, portant règlement sur les Prises & Echouëmens. Donné à Versailles le 24. de Mars 1703. *A Paris: l'imprimerie royale*, 1703. 8 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1703–1709.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui ordonne la levée de trois deniers pour livre sur toutes les Marchandises des Prises, au profit des Matelots qui auront esté estropiez sur les Vaisseaux armez en course. Donné à Versailles le dernier Mars 1703. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie royale*, 1703. 5 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui Ordonne que les Habitans de Rochefort & autres qui seront chargez de fournir les Marchandises & Denrées servans à la Construction, Armement & Navigation des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté audit lieu; Comme auss iles Munitionnaires chargez de la Fourniture des Vivres aux Equipages desdits Vaisseaux, seront tenus chacun à leur égard d'en faire leurs declarations aux Bureaux des Fermes, & d'en payer les droits, conformément à l'Arrest du Conseil du 8. Mars 1695, à peine de Confiscation & de trois cent livres d'amende, &c. Du vingt-neuf May 1703. *n.t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur arrest, en forme de declaration, concernant les Fonctions, Privileges & Droits des Controlleurs Généraux de la Marine, des Galeres & des Fortifications & Reparations des Places Maritimes. Données à Versailles l'onzième Novembre 1703. Registrées en Parlement, Chambre des Comptes & Cour des Aides. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard*, 1704. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, concernant les privileges & Droits des Controlleurs Généraux de la Marine. Du onze Decembre 1703. *n.t.-p.* [*Paris: Frederic Leonard*, 1703.] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement du roy, Pour les Prises faites en mer, & pour asseurer la navigation des Estats neutres & alliez pendant la guerre. Du 23. Juillet 1704. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1704. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui dispense du payement du Droit Annuel les premiers Acquereurs des Offices d'Inspecteurs généraux de Marine, de Commissaires Inspecteurs des Vivres de Marine, & de Commissaires de Marine aux Classes, sujets audit Droit, pendant l'année en laquelle leur Provisions auront esté expediées; & modere les frais de Provisions de tous lesdits Offices. Du 16. Aoust 1704. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard*, 1704. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui revoque les Commissions d'Inspecteurs généraux de la Marine, établis dans la Province de Bretagne & dans le Département de Rochefort & Bayonne, ensemble les Brevets & Commissions d'Ecrivains principaux & Commis aux Classes: Et au lieux & place de ces Commissions, crée & érige en titre d'Office huit Conseillers és Conseils de Sa Majesté, Inspecteurs généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, qui seront distribuez dans les Provinces avec le même rang des Commissaires Ordonnateurs, cent Conseillers de Sa Majesté Commissaires de Marine aux Classes, & huit Conseillers de sa Majesté Commissaires Inspecteurs des Vivres de Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles au mois d'Avril 1704. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Frederic Leonard*, 1704. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, concernant les Privileges & Exemptions attribuez aux Offices d'Inspecteurs Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles le 30. Juin 1704... *n.t.-p.* [*Paris: Frederic Leonard*, 1704.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Janvier 1706. Sur le fait des prises entre armateurs. Sa Majesté étant informée que les fréquentes contestations qui surviennent entre les Armateurs au sujet du partage des Prises, les consomment en frais, & les mettent hors d'estat de continuer leur course, & d'en entreprendre de nouvelles... *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez Prault père*, 1744.] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant les rançois des bastimens pris en mer. Du vingt-sept Janvier 1706. *A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain*, 1706. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, concernant les Comptes des Tresoriers de la Marine & des Galeres. Donné à Versailles le 2. Mars 1706. Registrée en la Chambre des Comptes. *Paris: Frederic Leonard*, 1706. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant que le Secretaire général de la Marine aura séance & voix déliberative dans les assemblées qui se tiendront pour juger les Prises; & commet le Sieur Peletier pour dresser les Ordonnances, & en signer les Expeditions en parchemin. Du 13 Aoust 1707. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault*, 1734.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy qui maintient & confirme la Compagnie des Indes Orientales dans l'exemption de l'Amiral pour les Prises qui ont esté & seront faites au delà de la Ligne. Du Novembre 1707. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault*, 1707. 18 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, par laquelle Sa Majesté veut & entend que tout Vaisseau pris, duquel on aura jetté les papiers à la Mer, soit declaré de bonne prise avec son chargement. Du 5 Septembre 1708. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez P. Prault*, 1744.] 2 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Qui commet Jacques Hoüalet-Desfontaines, pour l'execution de l'Edit de Sa Majesté... Juin 1709, portant création d'Augmentations de Gages au Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes. Du 25. Juin 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy. Qui attribuë des augmentations de gages aux Commissaires de la Marine & des Classes. Donné à Versailles au mois de Juin 1709. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1709.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy. Du neuvième Juillet 1709. Qui regle moderément les Droits d'Entrées en faveur des Marchandises qui auront esté prises en Mer. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy Du Vingt-septième Aoust 1709. Qui ordonne que l'Estain provenant des Prises faites en Mer, entrant par les Ports de Bretagne, ne payera que la moitié des Droits portez par l'Arrest du Conseil du 21 Avril 1705. & Lettres en forme de Declaration du 30. Decembre 1706, avec les deux sols pour livre, sur lequel pied le Sieur Desormes Poitevin, Armateur & Negociant à S. Malo, payera les Droits de Soixante-douze Baril d'Etain non ouvré, provenant d'une prise Angloise par luy faite. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du Roy, qui commet Antoine le Duc Bourgeois de Paris, pour le Recouvrement de la Finance qui doit provenir des

French—History, cont'd., 1709–1713.

augmentations de Gages attribuées tant aux Offices de Capitaines généraux, Lieutenants généraux, Majors, & Aydes Majors des Costes maritimes, créez par Edits des mois de Février 1705. & Juillet 1707; qu'aux pareils Offices restans à vendre de ceux créez par lesdits Edits. Du 24. Septembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, Portant création des Offices de Gardes-Depositaires & Receveurs des parts des prises & autres interests & effets appartenans aux Officiers, Mariniers, Matelots & Passagers. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1710.] 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Qui attribuë des augmentations de gages à plusieurs Officiers de Marine. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui fixe les Logements attribuez aux Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes, des Capitaines Généraux des Milices Gardes Costes, & des Commissaires aux Revûës desdites Milices. Et qui explique les Droits d'Entrées, Tarifs, Peages & Octroys, dont ils joüiront pour les Vins & autres Denrées destinez pour leur consommation. Du 3. Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui commet Jean Bronquin pour le Recouvrement des Augmentations de Gages attribuées à plusieurs Officiers de la Marine; Et pour la vente des Offices de Receveurs des deniers provenants des Vaisseaux échoüez, & qui sont naufrages sur les Costes de la Mer. Du 10. Decembre 1709. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat, Portant que les Jurisdictions des Amirautez sont exceptées de la création des Offices de Receveurs & Contrôlleurs des Amendes & Epices, & du payement des droits y attribuez. Du 4. Fevrier 1710. *n.t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création des Offices de Jurez-Arrimeurs dans le Port de Nantes. Donné à Marly au mois de May 1710. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1710.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'Estat du roy, qui Ordonne que l'Edit du mois de Septembre 1664. & l'Article premier du Titre premier de l'Ordonnance des Fermes du mois de Fevrier 1687, seront executez selon leur forme & teneur; ce faisant & en interpretant en tant que besoin seroit les Edits des mois de Juin & Septembre 1709, portant création des Offices de Commissaires de Marine & aux Classes, Capitaines Generaux de Milices, Gardes Costes & autres y dénommez. Du dixième Juin 1710. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui explique les Privileges & Exemptions dont les Officiers de Marine ausquels il a été attribué des Augmentations de Gages, doivent joüir en execution de l'Arrest du Conseil du 3. Decembre 1609. Du 8. Juillet 1710. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant création d'un Office de Verificateur des défauts dans chaque Siege des Amirautez & des Elections. Donné à Versailles au mois de Septembre 1710. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris : Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1710.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, qui ordonne que ceux qu'Arnould Bossu, chargé de la vente des Offices de Greffiers, créez dans les Amirautez du Royaume par Edit du mois de May 1711, pourra commettre en attendant la vente, en feront les fonctions comme les Titulaires; à l'effet de quoy toutes les Minutes & autres Pieces des Greffes leur seront remises; avec défenses aux Juges de les troubler. Du 10. Novembre 1711. [*Paris : Frederic Leonard*, 1711.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui fixe l'Annuel des Offices créez, dans les Amirautez du Royaume par Edit du mois de May 1711, & regle les frais de Reception des Acquereurs de ces Offices. Du 5. Mars 1712. *n.t.-p.* [*Paris : Frederic Leonard*, 1712.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui ordonne que les Porteurs de Billets, Ordonnances & Lettres de Change concernant les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, seront tenues d'en faire l'employ en rentes, ou en acquisition de Charges. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 16. Aoust 1712. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1712.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, sur arrest du conseil, Qui proroge jusqu'au premier Avril 1713, la faculté accordée aux Porteurs des Billets, Ordonnances & Lettres de Change concernant les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, d'en faire l'employ en rentes, augmentations de gages, ou en acquisition d'Offices. Avec ledit Arrest du Conseil. Données à Versailles le 28 Septembre 1712. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant que les sommes provenant de la retenuë des quatre deniers pour livre sur les dépenses de la Marine & des Galeres, seront employées en rentes sur les Aydes & Gabelles. Donnée à Versailles le 5. Decembre 1712. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui commet Maître Louys Gravier, pour la vente des Charges de Commissaires-Receveurs, Gardes & Depositaires des Vaisseaux & Bâtiments, des prises qui se feront en Mer de ceux qui feront naufrage, qui seront saisis, &c. Du 20. Decembre 1712. *n.t.-p*, 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant suppression des Offices de Depositaires & Receveurs des effets appartenans à ceux qui sont embarquez sur les Vaisseaux armez en course, ou pour le Commerce; Et création d'Offices de Commissaires depositaires des Vasseaux & Bastimens des prises qui se feront en Mer & de ceux qui échouëront. Donné à Versailles au mois de Decembre 1712. Registrées en Parlement le 11. Janvier, Chambre des Comptes le 3. Fevrier & Cour des Aydes le 18. Mars 1713. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713. 12 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui proroge jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1713, le délay porté par celle du 16. Aoust 1712, pour la conversion des Ordonnances & Billets sur les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine &

French—History, cont'd., 1713–1716.

des Galeres. Donnée à Versailles le 7. Mars 1713. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Concernant les gages & augmentations de gages des Officiers de la Marine. Donné á Versailles au mois d'Avril 1713. Registré en Parlement le 3. May, Chambre des Comptes le 13. dudit mois, & Cour des Aydes le 4. Juillet 1713. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713. 8 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui regle le payement des Billets solidaires des Interessez & Vivres de la Marine, pendant les années 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, & 1705, des Traitez de Guichard, suivant l'arrêté du Compte fait au Conseil le 16. May 1713. Ordonne en outre que les Porteurs desdits Billets solidaires des Interessez aux Traitez dudit Guichard, de ceux de leurs Caissiers & Commis; & les Porteurs des autres natures d'engagements pris par lesdits Interessez, Caissiers & Commis, circonstances & dépendances pour le soûtien du service desdites six années, soient tenus de les rapporter incessamment au Caissier General desdit Traitez. Du 20. Juin 1713. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation de l'Edit du mois de Mars dernier, concernant ce qui doit estre retenu sur les gages des Capitaines, Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots, pour la subsistance des Invalides de la Marine. Donnée à Marly le 23 Juillet 1713. *n.t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1713.] 4 pp. 8°.

De par le roy, Sa Majestée a par ses ordres du 16. Mars, 1687...deffendu aux Officiers des... Galeres de se marier sans sa permission...mais estant informée...[qu'ils font] des mariages peu fortables à leur naissance...Elle a fait & fait... deffenses à tous Recteurs, Curez, Aumoniers & Prestres de mairier lesdits Officiers...20. Septembre 1713. 1 l. f°.

Declaration du roy, portant que tous les Officiers & Employez dans le Service de la Marine, qui justifieront avoir racheté leur Capitation, joüiront des Rentes portées par leur Quittances de Finance, à commencer du premier Janvier 1711, nonobstant la posteriorité de leurs Quittances. Donnée à Versailles le vingt-quatrième Octobre 1713. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, concernant la Jurisdiction des Prevosts de la Marine. Donnée à Versailles le 31. Decembre 1713. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1714.] 3 pp. 4°.

Edit du roy, Qui supprime les anciennes taxations attribuées aux Tresoriers generaux des Galeres, & leur en accorde de nouvelles. Donnée à Versailles au mois de Fevrier 1714. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1714.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui ordonne que les Porteurs des Billets solidaires & Engagements des Interessez & Commis des Vivres des Traitez de Duhamel, seront payez des fonds destinez au payement du Debet du Compte de Clerc-à-Maître de ce service, & par préference du Remboursement des avances desdits Interessez; Et réïtere les défenses portées par les precedents Arrests. Du 24. Avril 1714. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du dixième Juillet 1714. Qui Ordonne que les Porteurs de Billets solidaires & des autres natures d'Engagemens pris par les Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine, des Traitez de Guichard & Duhamel, seront tenus de les rapporter aux Caissiers des dits Traitez, & d'en recevoir le Payement en Recepissez pour estre employez en Rentes, dans le cours de la presente année 1714, passé lequel temps, ce qui restera à convertir sera nul & de nulle valeur. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui ordonne que les Prevosts de la Marine ou leurs Lieutenants pourront instruire & juger les procez avec les Officiers du Bailliage Royal le plus prochain du lieu du délit. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 3. Septembre 1714. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1714.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui proroge jusqu'au dernier Juin 1715, le delay accordé pour la conversion des Billets des Tresoriers Generaux de la Marine & des Galeres, en Rentes ou en acquisition de Charges. Donnée à Versailles le 4. Decembre 1714. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1715.] 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'etat du roy, qui commet le Sieur Nardot pour faire le Recouvrement des sommes dûës dans les Ports, pour le prix de la vente des Effets des Magazins des Vivres de la Marine, des Traitez de Guichard & Duhamel. Et qui ordonne que les Fournisseurs, Porteurs d'Ordonnances causées pour fournitures desdits Vivres, soient tenus de les rapporter dans le délay de six mois audit sieur Nardot, ses Procureurs & Commis, sur leurs Recepissez, pour verifier ce qui en est legitimement dû. Du 14. May 1715. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation des Articles xxxi & xxxii du Titre ix, concernant les Prises de l'Ordonnance de 1681. Donnée à Versailles le 12. Aoust 1715. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1715.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XV. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1902. x, 571 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, servant de règlement pour le conseil de Marine. Donnée à Vincennes le 3. Novembre 1715. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1715.. 14 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui deffend à tous ses Sujets le Commerce & la Navigation de la Mer du Sud à peine de mort. Donnée à Paris le 29. Janvier 1716. *n. t.-p.* Colophon: [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui autorise le Règlement qui doit estre observé pars les Proprietaires, Capitaines & Maistres des Bastimens de Mer. Avec ledit Règlement. Donnée à Paris le 4. Mars 1716. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: chez la Veuve de François Muguet & Hubert Muguet*, 1716.] 12 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes du roy, pour l'enregistrement du règlement qui doit être observé à l'avenir par les Proprietaires, de Bâtimens de Mer, Officiers

French—History, cont'd., 1716–1717.

d'Amirauté commis à la distribution des Congez de l'Amiral de France, Et Consuls... Du 4. Mars 1716. *A Marseille: De l'imprimerie de Jean-Pierre Brebion*...1725. 16 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant Suppression des Offices de Tresoriers & Controlleurs Généraux, Tresoriers & Controlleurs particuliers, de Commissaires Général & Provinciaux des Invalides de la Marine. Donné à Paris au mois d'Avril 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant les Bastimens François qui montent par la Somme à Abbeville. Du 12. May 1716. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, qui maintient le Parlement de Bordeaux dans le Ressort sur l'Amirauté de Marennes. Donné à Paris le 14. May 1716. Registrée en Parlement le 8. Juin 1716. *n. t.-p.* [*A Paris: Chez Pierre Prault*...1743.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Servant de Règlement pour prevenir les difficultez qui peuvent arriver à la Mer, au sujet du Commandement des Vaisseaux en cas de vacance par mort des Commandans, ou autrement. Donné à Paris le 26. May, 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant desunion & suppression des titres de Tresoriers des Fortifications des Costes Maritimes & nouvelles conquestes, dont estoit pourveu le Sieur le Brest. Donné à Paris au mois de May 1716. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet*,...1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant le Payement des Debtes de la Compagnie d'Artus pour la Regie des Vivres de la Marine de l'année 1710. Du 20. Juin 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, concernant les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine & des Galeres, qui ont esté en Exercice depuis l'anné 1706. Du 4 Juillet 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, servant de règlement pour le conseil de Marine. Donnée à Paris le 11. Juillet 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 16 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui regle les fonctions des Officiers de Prevosté de la Marine. Donnée à Paris le 21. Juillet. 1716. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Concernant les Comptes des Traitez des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, sous les noms de Guichard & de Duhamel. Donnée à Paris le 4. Aoust, 1716. Registré en la Chambre de Justice. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest rendu par messieurs les commissaires du conseil, Contenant l'Apurement du Compte rendu par le Sieur Moisnet, de l'Armement fait en 1704, des Vaisseaux le Salisbury, l'Amphitrite, le Milfort, le Gerzé, la Medée & la Ruzée...Du 29. Aoust 1716. [*Paris: De l'imprimerie de C. L. Thiboust*, 1716.] 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy Pour la Disposition & la Discipline de la Compagnie des Gardes de l'Estendart Real des Galeres. Donnée à Paris le 7. Septembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant qu'il sera permis à l'Ambassadeur de France à la Porte Ottomane d'Establir à l'avenir un Commis à Smirne pour y faire Recette... des Droits de Consulat des Marchandises qui... sont portées de là à Constantinople. Du 6. Octobre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant qu'il sera incessament procedé à la Liquidation des Billets, & autres Effets payables par les Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine des Exercices des années 1704, 1706...[to] 1709. Et par les Tresoriers Généraux des Galeres des Exercises de 1707...[to] 1710. Du 17. Octobre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant que les Droits de Gardes-Conservateurs des Minutes, ne seront point levez dans les Amirautez. Du vingtième jour d'Octobre 1716. *A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet*, 1716. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui regle les Droits qui doivent estre payez par les Proprietaires des Bastimens qui Entreront dans le Bassin du Havre. Du 11. Novembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui ordonne que les nommez Guichard & Duhamel Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, representeront devant Mrs. les Commissaires nommez à cet effet, les Estats des Fournitures & des Indemnitez pretenduës par lesdits Munitionnaires, pour estre par lesdits Srs. Commissaires donné leur avis sur le tout, Et y estre ensuite statué par Sa Majesté. Du 14. Novembre 1716. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716.] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement au sujet des engagez et fusils, Qui doivent estre portez par les Navires Marchands aux Colonies des Isles Françoises de l'Amerique, et de la Nouvelle France, Avec les Lettres Patentes du Roy pour l'Enregistrement dudit Règlement. Du 16. Novembre 1716. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1716. 11 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Establissement d'une Compagnie de Gardes du Pavillon Amiral. Donnée à Paris le 18. Novembre 1716. *A Paris: de l'Imprimierie royale*, 1716. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour le service des galeres. Donnée à Paris le 14. Decembre 1716. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie royale*, 1716. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les Soldats Deserteurs des Compagnies des Galeres. Donnée à Paris le 2. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie Générale en faveur des Soldats des Compagnies Franches de la Marine qui ont deserté desdites Compagnies jusqu'au premier du present mois; Qui regle entre autres choses ce qui sera observé doresnavant pour les Enrollemens; La forme des Congez...Et qui impose la Peine de Mort aux Deserteurs. Donnée à Paris le 2. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 16 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant les sieges d'amirauté Que le Roy veut estre Establis dans tous les Ports des Isles & Colonies Françoises, en quelque partie

French—History, cont'd., 1717–1718.

du monde qu'elles soient situées; Avec les Lettres Patentes pour l'Enregistrement dudit Règlement. Du 12. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 16 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui oblige les François de se deffaire de la part qu'ils ont avec les Estrangers dans les Bastimens construits ou acheptez dans les Ports du Royaume, Et dans les Pays Estrangers, ou d'en acquerir la totalité. Donnée à Paris le 18. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Ordonne que les nommez Guichard, & Duhamel Munitionnaires des Vivres de la Marine & des Galeres, remettront les Estats de leur fourniture & des indemnitez par eux pretenduës, & autres Pieces, entre les mains du Sr. Simon Cailleau Greffier des Commissions Extraordinaires du Conseil. Du 23. Janvier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Nomme des Commissaires pour la Liquidation des Offices de Commissaires Receveurs Gardes-Depositaires en chacun Siège d'Amirauté; de ceux de Conseillers Tresoriers Généraux-Payeurs des Pensions & Gratifications. .Et de ceux de Greffiers-Conservateurs & de Controlleurs des Registres des Baptêmes, Mariages & Sepultures...Du 20. Fevrier 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat, Portant que les Consignations des deniers procedans de la vente des vaisseaux, qui seront faites par autorité de Justice, seront faites sans frais suivant l'Ordonnance de la Marine de 1681, avec défenses aux Receveurs des Consignations, de s'immiscer dans lesdites Consignations Du 13. Mars 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet*....1717.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui deffend tout Commerce aux Officiers sur les Vaisseaux du Roy. Donnée à Paris le 13. Mars 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Establit une Masse pour l'Habillement uniforme de la Compagnie des Gardes du Pavillon-Amiral, Et de chacune de celles des Gardes de la Marine & des Bombardiers. Donnée à Paris le 22. May 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717.] 3 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur règlement, Concernant les Aumosniers dans la Marine. Donné à Paris le huit Juin 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet*...1717.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui attribue la connoissance des affaires de la Compagnie de Saint Domingue aux Officiers de l'Amirauté générale de France au Siege de la Table de Marbre à Paris. Donné à Paris le 22. Juin 1717. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Herbert Muguet*,... 1717.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Qui Regle les Fonctions & les Attributions des deux Tresoriers Généraux de la Marine, Et des Galeres. Donné à Paris au mois de Juin 1717. Registré en Parlement. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 11 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, En faveur des Argouzins des Galeres de Sa Majesté. Du 13. Juillet 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Exempte & Dispense de tout service personnel les Invalide de la Marine. Du Aoust 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui autorise les Officiers d'Amirauté Establis dans les Isles & Colonies Françoises à recevoir leurs Droits, Salaires & Vacations suivant l'usage establi, dont sera fait un Tarif Provisionnel quis era arresté par le Gouverneur & Intendant ou Commissaire Ordonnateur desdites Isles & Colonies. Du 6. Decembre 1717. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour supprimer dans les Compagnies des Soldats des Galeres, les Places de Capitaines d'Armes vacantes, celles qui viendront à vaquer. Du 20. Decembre 1717. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1717. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Par lequel le Roy Ordonne qu'il sera Embarqué un Chirurgien sur les Bastimens qui auront vingt hommes d'Equipage & au dessus, pour toute Navigation qui ne sera point Cabotage; Et à l'égard des Vaisseaux destinez pour les Voyages de long cours, mêsme pour les Pesches, qu'il y aura toûjours un ou deux Chirurgiens... *A Paris: de l imprimerie royale*, 1717. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui dispense les Vaisseaux armez par la Compagnie d'Occident pour Loüisianne, d'y porter les Engagez & Fusils à quoy sont assujetis les Vaisseaux destinez pour les Colonies par le Règlement du 16. Novembre 1716. Du 10. Janvier 1718. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui Regle par provision les Droits qui doivent estre payez pour les Congez de l'Amiral, qui seront délivrez dans les Isles & Colonies Françoises. Du 14. Mars 1718. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat, Qui a debouté le Receveur des Consignations de Provence de l'opposition qu'il avoit formée à l'Arrest du Conseil du 13. Mars 1717, portant que les consignations qui sont ordonnées dans les Amirautez du Royaume seront faites aux Greffes desdites Amirautez, ou entre les mains d'un notable Bourgeois, sans frais. Du 26. Mars 1718. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve de François Muguet*, 1718.] 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Concernant les dêcharges des Payemens de la demi solde des Invalides de la Marine, pour les cinq premiers mois de l'année 1709. Du 23. May 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Exempte à perpetuité les Invalides de la Marine & des Galeres du Payement de la Capitation, à commencer du 1.er Janvier 1718. Du 25. Juin 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Servant de Règlement pour ce qui doit estre observé dans les Bureaux des Péages du Rhosne au Passage des Voitures des Vivres, Marchandises & Munitions destinées pour les Ports & Arsenaux de la Marine. Du 28. Juin 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil du roy, Du deuxième Aoust mil sept cens dixhuit. Qui ordonne qu'il sera expedié des Quittances de Finance pour le montant des sommes payées à compte pour l'acquisition

French—History, cont'd., 1718–1720.

d'Offices crées dans les Amirautez par Edit du mois de May 1711, conformément a l'Edit du mois d'Aoust 1716. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain*, 1718.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil du roy, Qui Ordonne que les Porteurs des Billets & Effets de Marine, qui n'ont pas encore esté visez pour estre Convertis en Billets de l'Estat, seront tenus de les faire viser dans le temps qui reste à expirer de la presente année 1718 ..Du 5. Septembre 1718. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 5. Septembre 1718. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Portant Règlement pour les Droits de Peages de la Riviere du Rhône, sur les Bois, Marchandises, Munitions & Denrées pour le service de la Marine & des Galeres, aux Ports & Arsenaux de Toulon & Marseille. Du 23. Septembre 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719.] 4 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, Portant rétablissement de l'Office de Tresorier ancien de la Marine, & de ceux de Tresoriers ancien & alternatif des Galeres. Donné à Paris au mois de Decembre 1718. [*A Paris: chez la Veuve de François Muguet, Hubert Muguet*, 1719.] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour servir d'Instruction aux Ecrivains des Galeres du Roy. De par le roy. Sa Majesté estant informée que les Ecrivains qu'Elle a Establis sur chacune de ses Galeres negligent leurs fonctions, & qu'ils n'ont pas autant de soin qu'ils en doivent avoir des Agrés, Ornements, Munitions & Vivres qui leur sont confiez, Elle a resolu...le present Règlement... [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1718.] 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant que les Negocians de la Rochelle seront obligez de prendre dans le nombre de l'Equipage des Vaisseaux qu'ils armeront, un jeune homme instruit au Pilotage pour faire les fonctions de Pilotin. Du 27. Fevrier 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du 4. Fevrier 1719. Et lettres patentes Expediées sur iceluy. Concernant la Capitation des Officiers & Employez dans la Marine & dans les Galeres. Données à Paris le 7. Mars 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719.] 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, qui ordonne que les Appellations des Sentences & Jugemens du Siège particulier de l'Amirauté de Colioure, ressortiront au Conseil Supérieur de Roussillon. Donnée à Paris le 20 Decembre 1718. Avec l'Arrêt de Registre du 22 Mars 1719. [*A Paris: chez P. Prault*, 1742.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 24. Janvier 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, En forme de Règlement, Sur ce que le Roi Veut être observé dans les Colonies par rapport aux Matelots qui deserteront des Vaisseaux de ses Sujets. A Paris le 22. May 1719. [*A Paris: Chez la Veuve Saugrain*, 1719.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant que les Capitaines, Maîtres & Patrons des Vaisseaux & autres Bâtimens François, recevront sur leurs Bords les Matelots dégradez qui leur seront donnez par les Consuls des Echelles de Levant, de Barbarie & des Ports d'Italie. Du 25. Juillet 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour Regler le temps que doit commencer & finir la Table des Capitaines Commandans ses Vaisseaux, Et pour les décharger de la nourriture des Valets des Officiers. Du premier Aoust 1719. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 13. Aoust 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Sur la Demi-solde & la Ration accordées aux Equipages & aux Valets des Officiers, Pendant l'Armement & le Desarmement des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 29. Aoust 1719. *n.t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 3 pp. 8°.

Traitez des vivres pour les vaisseaux et pour les galeres sous le nom de Michel Parent, Du onzième Septembre 1719. *A Paris: Chez la V. Saugrain & Pierre Prault*, 1719. 13 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Pour l'Augmentation de Dix hommes par Compagnie Franche de la Marine, Et d'un Enseigne. Du premier Octobre 1719. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719. 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement pour ce qui doit estre observé dans les Ports & Arsenaux du Royaume, pour la conservation des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 7. Novembre 1719. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1719.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance de nosseigneurs les commissaires Généraux, Deputez par Sa Majesté par Arrest de son Conseil du deux Novembre 1717, qui condamne les Srs de Fresnel...Officiers des Sieges des Amirautez de Honfleur Caudebec, à payer à Edme Gerard ...les sommes restantes dûës des quittances de finance, & deux sols pour livre, expediées pour raison desdits Offices...Du 29. Janvier 1720. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patentes sur Arrest, Qui ordonnent l'execution d'un Traité de la Coupe des Bois de l'Abbaye de Bellebranche, pour le service de la Marine. Données à Paris le 10. Avril 1720. *Paris: Louis-Denis de la Tour*,...1720. 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patentes sur Arrest, Qui ordonnent une coupe de bois pour le Service de la Marine. Données à Paris le 29. Avril 1720. *Paris: Louis Denis de la Tour*...1720. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Deffend aux Capitaines des Compagnies Franches de la Marine d'Enroller pour Soldats des Habitans domicilez en l'Isle de Ré. Du 22. Julliet 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1720.] 3 pp. 8°.

Edit du roy, concernant la marine. Donné à Paris au mois de Juillet 1720. Louis...ayant resolu de procurer une subsistance certaine aux Invalides de la Marine & des Galeres, jugea à propos d'etablir par son Edit du mois de May 1709, une retenuë de quatres deniers pour livre sur toutes les pensions, gratifications, appointemens, gages & soldes du corps de la Marine & des Galeres.. [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon*, 1720.] 24 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1720–1723.

Declaration du roy, Donnée à Paris le trois May 1720. Concernant les Gages attribuez aux Officiers Gardes Costes de la Marine. Registrée en la Chambre des Comptes le 7. Juin 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain*, 1720.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur arrest Données à Paris le douzième May 1720. Concernant les Officiers de la Marine & des Galeres, & Ouvriers employez à la Construction des Vaisseaux...du Roy. Registrées en la Chambre de Comptes le 13. Juillet 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Joseph Saugrain*, 1720.] 7 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, concernant la Marine. Donné à Paris au mois de Juillet 1720. *Paris: Louis-Denis Delatour* [1720]. 24 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Servant de Règlement pour le Conseil de Marine. Donnée à Paris le 31. Aoust 1720. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1720. 12 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour le Siege de l'Amirauté à l'Isle Royale. A Paris le 9. December 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1720.] 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege de l'Amirauté de l'Isle Royale. A Paris le 9. Decembre 1720. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1721.] 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En interpretation de l'Edit du mois de Juillet dernier, concernant les Invalides de la Marine. Donnée à Paris le 30. Decembre 1720. [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon*,...1721.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Concernant la Fourniture des Vivres de la Marine, faite en 1700. & années suivantes. Du 21. Janvier 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1721.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui Deffend aux Officiers des Amirautez de Provence, d'expedier aucuns Congez pour les Bâtimens des Ports...à l'exception de ceux que les Commandans jugeront à propos de faire armer pour aller chercher des Vivres pour la subsistance des Habitans de ladite Province. Donnée à Paris le 25. Fevrier 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1721.] 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui subroge Jean de la Coste au lieu & place de Michel Parant, pour continuer la Regie & Exploitation de la fourniture des Vivres aux Equipages des Vaisseaux & Galeres de Sa Majesté, &c. Du Vingt Juin 1721. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roi, Qui Evoque les demandes & contestations...à l'occasion du... fournitures concernant les Vivres de la Marine... de Sa Majesté, Et les renvoye pardevant les Srs Commissaires du Bureau des Vivres de Terre...Du 6. Juillet 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1721.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Deffenses à tous Capitaines, Maîtres & Patrons de Vaisseaux & autres Bâtimens François, de faire porter la Flame blanche à aucun des Mâts de leurs Navires. Donnée à Paris le 21. Decembre 1721. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1721.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Au sujet des matelots qui desertent dans les Colonies. A Paris le vingt trois Decembre 1721. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement que le Roy, de l'avis de Monsieur le Duc d'Orleans son Oncle Regent, Veut estre observé concernant les Ouvriers des Departemens & Quartiers des Classes de la Marine, envoyez dans les Ports & Arsenaux de Marine. Du 6. Janvier 1722. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1722.] 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Portant, Que faute par les Maistres des Bastimens venant des Isles Françoises, de representer aux Bureaux dez Fermes à leur arrivée en France, un Estat signé des Commis du Domaine d'Occident ausdites Isles, des Marchandises y chargées...ils seront reputez en avoir fait Commerce avec l'Etranger, & lesdits Vaisseaux & Marchandises confisquez. .Du quatorze Mars 1722, Registrée en Parlement & en la cour des Aydes. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Du troisième Septembre 1721. Et lettres patentes sur iceluy, Du onzième Janvier 1722. Portant Augmentation du Prix des Rations des Vivres des Vaisseaux... pour l'année mil sept cent vingt. Registrées en la Chambre des Comptes, le 27 Mars 1722. *A Paris: Chez la V. Saugrin et Pierre Prault*, 1722. 15 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Concernant l'Establissement Royal des Invalides de la marine. Donné à Versailles le 12. Juillet 1722. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1722.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui exempte de Tutelle & Curatelle les Commis principaux, Ecrivains, & autres entretenus dans la Marine. Donnée à Versailles le 13. Juillet 1722. *A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon*, 1722.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie pour les Forbans. Du 28. Septembre 1722. *n. t.-p. A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1722. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement des Droits & Salaires des Officiers des Sieges d'Amirauté des Isles du Vent de l'Amérique. A Versailles le 7. Decembre, 1722. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1722.] 7 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, Qui Ordonne que les Congez de l'Amiral ne seront délivrez que pour les Vaisseaux qui seront actuellement dans les Ports du Royaume, si ce n'est pour ceux qui auront esté achetez ou construits dans les Pays Estrangers. Du mois de Janvier 1723. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1723.] 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du roy, En Interpretation des Edits concernant les Invalides de la Marine, des mois de May 1709. Mars 1713. & Juillet 1720. Donnée à Meudon le 9. Juin 1723. Registrée en Parlement. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1723.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Permission aux Capitaines des Companies Franches de la Marine, d'engager des Soldats à seize ans accomplis pourveû qu'ils soient de la taille de cinq pieds un pouce. Du 22. Aoust 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1723. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'estat du roy, Qui regle la consommation des Recepissez...& Lettres de Change délivrez tant par les Trésoriers Généraux de la Marine...en payement des dépenses de la Marine des Exercices de 1704. 1706...[to] 1714. & huit premier mois de 1715. que par les Trésoriers

French—History, cont'd., 1723–1730.

Généraux des Galeres. .pour les dêpenses des Galeres des Exercices de 1707...[to] 1714. & huit premiers mois de 1715. qui n'ont point esté convertis en Billets de l'Estat dans le délay fixé par la Declaration du 13. Mars. 1717. Du 7. Septembre 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1723. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui permet aux Capitaines...des...Bastimens de ses Sujets qui armeront à l'avenir pour le Commerce, d'employer dans le nombre des matelots...jusqu'à la concurrence du tiers de Matelots Estrangers. Du 20. Octobre 1723. *A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1723. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots François deserteurs, à condition qu'ils reviendront dans le Royaume dans un an. Du 8. Fevrier 1724. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1724.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Au sujet des Engagez. Du 15. Fevrier 1724. [*A Paris: de l'imprimerie royale*, 1724.] 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes sur arrest, portant Règlement pour les declarations à faire par les Maîtres ou Capitaines de Vaisseaux dans les vingt-quatre heures de leur arrivée, aux plus prochains Bureaux des Ports où ils aborderont. Donnés à Versailles le 4. Avril 1724. [*A Paris: Chez Louis-Denis Delatour & Pierre Simon*, 1724.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, portant que le produit du dixième des prises vué seront faites à l'avenir en commerce étranger dans les colonies, continüera d'estre déposé entre les mains du commis du tresorier de la marine, pour estre employé suivant les ordres particuliers de sa Majesté. 14. nov. 1724. [*Paris: Imp. Royale*,] 1724. 3 pp. 4°.

Ordonnance du roi, Qui suspend celle du 27. May 1716. Et qui ordonne que les matelots ne pourront estre reçus...Maistres...qu'ils n'ayent fait deux Campagnes...sur les Vaisseux de Sa Majesté. Du 12. Decembre 1724. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1725.] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement des Droits, Salaries & Vacations des Officiers des Sieges d'Amirauté des Isles du vent de l'Amerique. Du 26. Decembre 1724. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1724.] 4 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1725. 8 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patentes, Qui ordonnent la coupe de trente-neuf arbres dans differens endroits, pour le service de la marine. Données à Marly le 28. Janvier 1725. [*Paris: Pierre Simon*, 1725.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant que tous les Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots François, qui ont quitté les Bâtimens sur lesquels ils servoient, & sont restez dans les Pays Estrangers, seront tenus de revenir dans le Royaume dans une année... Et qu'à faute de ce, ils seront punis comme deserteurs. ...Du 8. Fevrier 1724. *A Paris: de l'Imp. Royale*, 1724. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy, Qui impose la peine des Galeres aux Matelots & autres gens de mer qui s'engageront...dans les troupes...s'ils ne declarent estre Classez, Du 27. Mars 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1725.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roy. Pour fair opter quelques Particuliers de Nantes, du mêtier de la Monnoye, avec celuy de Matelot. Du 5. Juin 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1725.] 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant la Reception des Capitaines, Maîtres ou Patrons, Pilotes & Pilotes-Lamaneurs ou Locmans. Du 15. Aoust 1725. *Paris: l'Imp. Royal*, 1725. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'étendüe des Départmens & Quartiers des Classes de l'Intendance de la Marine de Toulon. Du 2. Octobre 1725. [*Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1725.] 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du roy, Qui fait deffenses aux Commissaires et autres Officiers de la Marine, de donner permission... de couper leurs Bois, et de proceder aux visites & à la marque des arbres propres pour la Marine... Du 15. Janvier 1726. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1726. 8 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Qui ordonne qu'il ne pourra estre délivré des Congez de l'Amiral pour les Vaisseaux construits ou achetez dans les Pays estrangers, que pour revenir directement dans le Royaume. Donnée à Versailles le 24. Decembre 1726. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1727. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Concernant l'embarquement...des Matelots dans les Ports du Royaume ...& dans les Pays estrangers; & au sujet des acomptes qui peuvent estre donnez sur les salaires desdits Matelots. Donnée à Versailles le 18. Decembre 1728. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1729. 8 pp. 8°.

Règlement au sujet des classes. Du 10 May 1728. [*Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1728.] 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Au sujet des Passagers estrangers qui pourront estre embarquez sur les Bâtimens François où ils auront chargé à Fret ou Nolis. Du 23. May 1728. [*Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1728.] 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Desarmement des Vaisseaux. Du 26. Janvier 1729. [*Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1729.] 4 pp. 8°.

Traité des Vivres pour les Vaisseaux sous le nom de Jean de la Coste, Du 28. Juin 1729. *Paris: Chez Mesnier*, 1729. 1 p.l., 21 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Mousses. Du 10. Janvier 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des soldats deserteurs des Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 7. Fevrier 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour l'establissement d'une Compagnie de Cadets au Port de Rochefort. Du 27. May 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Qui deffend aux Capitaines des Bastiments de Provence & de Languedoc, d'engager aucun Matelot pour un terme moins long que celuy porté sur les rolles d'equipages... & aux matelots de quitter les soit expiré. Donnée à Fontainebleau le 27. May 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'il sera embarqué sur tous les Bastimens qui armeront à Bordeaux, un matelot novice par chaque dix hommes de l'Equipage... Du 23. Aoust 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1730–1737.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Patente de Sante que doivent prendre les Capitaines...des Bastimens qui commercent dans les Eschelles de Levant & de Barbarie. Du 6. Septembre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Bastimens François qui vont faire le commerce à Damiete & à Alexandrie. Du 6. Octobre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Portant qu'il ne sera laissé aucun Mousse dans les Echelles de Levant & de Barbarie. Donnée à Versailles le 12. Octrobre 1730. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1730. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour l'entretenement du Regiment Suisse de Karrer au Service de la Marine. A Marly le 9. Octobre 1731. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1731. 11 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'estenduë des départemens & quartiers des classes de l'Intendance de la Marine du Havre. Du 13. Novembre 1731. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1732. 8 pp. 8°.

Edit du Roy, Portant reduction des trois Offices de Tresoriers généraux de la Marine... et suppression d'un desdits trois Offices. Donnée à Versailles ... Mars 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1732. 7 pp. 8°.

Règlement en interpretation de celuy du 12. Mars 1726. Concernant la Division & l'Estenduë des Capitaineries Garde-Coste de Bretagne. Du 4. Juillet 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1732. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement pour le service... l'habillement de la Compagnie des Gardes du Pavillon Amiral. Du. 7. Juillet 1732. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1732. 12 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Portant Règlement sur les Marchandises en pacotilles, que les Capitaines... & passagers portent en Levant... Du 17 Mars 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1733. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Compagnie de Bombardiers, entretenuë à Rochefort. Du 24. Juin 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1733. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Masse des Bombardiers de la Marine. Du 3. Novembre 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1733. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant augmentation de vingt hommes dans chacune des cinquante compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 14. Decembre 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1733. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant l'exemption des capitaines...& Pilotes, de l'ordre & de la discipline des classes. Du 12. Janvier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Concernant l'embarquement & le debarquement des matelots dans les ports... & au sujet des àcomptes qui peuvent estre donnez ausdits matelots, & du lieu où le payement de leurs Salairés... peut leur estre fait. Du 19. Janvier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 28. Fevrier 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, En interpretation de celuy... portant règlement sur les marchandises en pacotilles, qui reduit... la retenuë qui avoit esté fixée à... par ledit arrest du 17. Mars 1733. Du 20. Mars 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Canonniers qui sont entretenus au port de Rochefort, & ceux qui s'embarquent sur les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 15 Aoust 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Portant Règlement pour le Lestage & Délestage des Vaisseaux & Barques, qui sont devant la Ville de Bordeaux. Du 29. Octobre 1734. *Paris: P. Prault...*, 1739. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour la division & l'estenduë des departemens & quartiers de l'Intendance de Brest. Du 30. Novembre 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie générale en faveur des Soldats deserteurs des Troupes de la Marine. Du 19. Decembre 1734. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1734. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Engagements & Congez limitez des Soldats de Marine. Du 15. Fevrier 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1735. 3 pp 8°.

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege d'Amirauté à l'Isle-Royale. Du 24. May 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1735. 11 pp. 8°.

Règlement Des Droits & Salaires des Officiers du Siege d'Amirauté de Quebec. Du 24. May 1735. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1735. 11 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'estat du Roy, Qui casse des Lettres de Pilote-hauturier...& Maistre de Bastiment de mer, données par les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Loüisbourg; Et leur enjoint...de se conformer dans les receptions des Capitaines. .& Pilotes, à ce qui est prescrit...Du 7. Avril 1736. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1736. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui reduit au nombre de soixante hommes, les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 3. May 1736. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1736. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui interdit l'usage du filet nommé Ret Traversier ou Chalut sur les costes de l'Amirauté de Grandcamp...Du 29. May 1736. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui annulle le Règlement du 25. Juillet 1708. Du 5. Juin 1739. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui...deffend l'entrée dans les ports du Royaume, aux bastimes Corses. Du 28 Juillet 1736. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1736. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Au sujet des Deserteurs des troupes des isles françoises de l'Amerique. Du 11. Fevrier 1737. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1737. 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patentes du Roy, Qui ordonnent, que les Officiers d'Amirauté de Bretagne seront tenus de prendre l'attache du Gouverneur de la Province sur leurs Provisions. Données à Versailles le 29. Mars. 1737. *Paris: P. Prault...*, 1738. 3 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1737–1745.

Règlement concernant les Capitaines en second, Pilotes...& Contre-maistres, embarquez sur les navires de Bordeaux. Du 23. Juillet 1737. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1737. 4 pp. 8°.

Lettres patentes concernant la signature des Expeditions de l'Amirauté que l'Amiral a droit de signer. 8. Decembre 1737. *Paris: Pierre Simon* ..., 1738. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Portant que l'Ordonnance du 23. Decembre 1721, concernant les Matelots qui desertent dans les Colonies, sera executée; Et casse une Sentence des Officiers de l'Amirauté de Dunkerque, renduë en contravention de ladite Ordonnance. Du 13. May 1738. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1738. 4 pp. 8°.

Règlement du Roy, Pour la recherche des soldes & produits d'inventaires des Gens de mer qui meurent sans tester pendant leurs voyages sur les Bastimens marchands; des effets & hardes des Passagers...& des produits des bris...revenant aux Invalides de la Marine. Du 23. Aoust 1739. *Paris: l'Imp. Royale*, 1739. 10 pp. 8°.

Duguay-Trouin (René). Memoires. [*Paris,*] 1740. 2 p.l., xl, 284 pp., 1 plan, 5 pl.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'il sera embarqué un Novice par dix hommes d'Equipage, sur les Bâtimens qui seront expediés à la Rochelle pour les Voyages de long-cours, & au grand Cabotage. Du 22. Decembre 1739. *Paris: P. Prault*...1740. 3 pp. 8°.

Deslandes (A. F. B.) Essai sur la marine et sur le commerce. [*Paris,*] 1743. 176 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement sur la Réception des Capitaines...& Patrons dans les Colonies Françoises de l'Amérique. Du treize Juin 1743. *A Paris: chez Pierre Prault*...1743. 4 pp. 8°.

Lettre écrite à M. * * * à Paris, par M. le Chevalier de * * * officier de marine à Brest le 12. Octobre 1744. *n.t.-p.* 29 pp. 8°.

Règlement Pour l'établissement du Conseil des Prises. Du 22. Avril 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1744. 6 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Amnistie en faveur des Officiers, Mariniers & Matelots déserteurs. Du vingt-trois Avril 1744. *De l'Imprimerie de Prault pere*...1744. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que les négocians . . . & équipages des navires qui peuvent avoir été preparez pour . . . la pêche, & qui ne peuvent être expédiez à cause de la déclaration de guerre faite à l'Angleterre, seront . . . déchargez des engagemens par eux pris. Du 20. Mai 1744. *Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1744. 2 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Portant règlement sur le fait des Marchandises provenant des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'État. Du 7. Août 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1744. 2, 11–12 pp. 8°.

Règlement Concernant les Prises faites sur mer, & la navigation des Vaisseaux neutres pendant la guerre. Du 21. Octobre 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1744. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, Par lequel Sa Majesté . . . regle ce qui doit être observé à l'occasion des Poudres provenans des prises faites . . . appartenant aux Armateurs & autres Particuliers. Du premier Décembre 1744. *A Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Pierre Prault* . . . 1744. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que lorsque les Bois servant à la construction des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté seront jettez par les . . . accidens, sur les bords de la Loire . . . ou dans les isles, des Syndics . . . & Collecteurs . . . seront tenus d'en donner avis . . . Du 19. Décembre 1744. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'Éstat du Roy, En interprétation de celui . . . portant Règlement sur le fait des marchandises provenantes des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'Estat. Du 24 Decembre 1744. *A Paris: chez Pierre Prault* . . . 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant Règlement pour la punition des Officiers, Mariniers, & Matelots déserteurs de Navires armés pour la course. Du 25 Mars 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie de P. Prault*...1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy Servant de règlement pour empêcher l'abus dans l'exemption des droits des cinq grosses fermes, accordée sur les ...voissons servant à l'avitaillement des vaisseaux armez en course, ainsi que sur les munitions de guerre . . . . Et assujétet aux droits tous avitaillemens...de naivres pour quelque destination que ce puisse être, autres que...Du 6 Avril 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 7 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que... la cargaison des navires, françois repris sur les Anglois, & conduits directement dans les ports du Royaume sans avoir touché à aucun port étranger, ne seront point sujettes au règlement du 7 Août 1744, & qu'elles acquitteront les mêmes droits qu'elles auroient acquittez dans lesdits ports si lesdits navires y fussent arrivez sans avoir été pris par les Anglois. Du 4 Mai 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement sur la Police à observer à l'égard des Matelots qui désertent aux Isles de l'Amerique, des Navires armés dans les Ports du Royaume. Du Camp de Tournay le 19 May 1745. *A Paris: Chez P. Prault*, 1745. 8 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Sur ce qui doit être observé par le Capitaines . . . des bâtimens marchands, lorsqu'ils trouveront des vaisseaux . . . du Roy mouillez dans les rades & ports . . . Du 25 Mai 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Concernant la liquidation de la retenue de des six deniers pour livre, qui se fait au profit des Invalides de la Marine, sur les Prises faites en mer. Du 30 Août 1745. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, a Fontainebleau le 15 Novembre 1745. Pour faire observer parmi les Equipages des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté accordés à des Particuliers pour faire la course, la même police & discipline établie à l'égard des Vaisseaux armés pour le service...*A Paris: Chez P. Prault*, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Qui règle le payement des équipages des navires expédiez pour les isles de

French—History, cont'd., 1746–1753.

l'Amérique sous l'escorte des vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, pendant le tems qu'ils auront été retenus dans les Rades pour attendre le départ des convois. Du 21. Avril 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, En faveur des Familles des Gens de mer décédez sur les Vaisseaux du Roy pendant les campagnes de long cours. Du premier Mai 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 2 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Pour faire exécuter à l'égard de tous les navires armez dans les différens ports du Royaume pour faire les voyages de l'Amérique sous l'escorte des vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, le Règlement . . . concernant le payement des équipages des navires expédiez à Nantes . . . Du 18 Mai 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 3 pp. 8°.

Jugement du Siege Royal de l'Amirauté de Saint Malo, Rendu en dernier resort contre plusiers Officiers, mariniers & Matelots, du Corsaire l'Anonyme Du 27 Juin 1746. *A Paris: Chez P. Prault*, 1746. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, et lettres patentes sur icelui...Qui ordonnent l'exécution de . . . ordonnance des Fermes . . . en conséquence, que ceux qui y contreviendront en faisant décharger des marchandises des bateaux . . . sans un congé par écrit du fermier, ou . . . seront condamnez à la confiscation . . . Donnés à Versailles le 5 Juillet 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant qu'aucuns Officiers, mariniers & Matelots ne pourront être exempts du service des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, sous prétexte des fonctions particulières auxquelles ils pourroient être affectez. Du 28 Juillet 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant fixation des avances qui doivent être payées aux Officiers, mariniers . . . & autres gens de mer engagez pour servir sur les Navires armez pour la course dans les différens ports . . . de Bretagne, & . . . de Grandville. Du premier Novembre 1746. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1746. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, concernant la construction des navires ou batimens de mer. Donnée à Versailles le 16 May 1747. *A Paris: chez Pierre-Guillaume Simon*, 1747. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du conseil d'État du Roy, Qui commet les Officiers de l'Amirauté de France au Siège général de la Table de marbre du Palais à Paris, au lieu . . . des sieurs Commissaires de son Conseil nommez . . . pour continuer la vérification des titres-des droits maritimes . . . Et qui prescrit la forme en lequelle il sera precédé à la vérification ...Du 7 Octobre 1747. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1747. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy Portant règlement au sujet des Patentes de santé que les Capitaines . . . & autres mariniers que naviguent . . . de Provence, Languedoc & Rossillon, doivent prendre . . . Du 28 Janvier 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1748. 4 pp. 8°.

Declaration du Roy, Portant la suspension du dixième de l'Amiral sur les Prises faites en mer, & autres encouragemens pour la course. Donnée à Versailles le 5 Mars 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1748. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Convois pour les Isles françoises de l'Amerique. Du 14 Mai 1745. *Paris: l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1745. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Portant réunion du corps des Galères à celui de la Marine. Du 27 Septembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1748. 8 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui ordonne que les Navires ennemis, pris par ses vaisseaux ou par ceux de ses Sujets armés en course, recous par les ennemis, & repris ensuite sur eux, appartiendront en entier au dernier preneur. Du 5. Novembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1749. 3 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 2. Décembre 1748. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1748. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Compagnies franches de la Marine. Du 29 Novembre 1749. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1749. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant les Officiers d'Artillerie de la Marine, & les compagnies de Bombardiers & d'apprentifs canonniers. Du 5 Juin 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1750. 7 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roy, Concernant la Compagnie des Cadets de Rochefort. Du 16 Octobre 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1752. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui règle les dépenses de la Marine & des Galères, sur lesquelles le Vingtième doit être retenu, & celles qui en sont exemptes. Du 30 Décembre 1750. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1751. 4 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Pour entretenir le régiment Suisse de Hallwyl au service de la Marine. Du premier Septembre 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1753. 22 pp. 8°.

Lettres Patents du Roi, Concernant les Trésoriers généraux de la Marine & des Galères, Données à Versailles, le 2 Septembre, 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1753. 6 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du roi, Portant que les salaires des Gens de mer qui auront déserté des Bâtimens marchands continueront d'être déposés dans les Bureaux des Classes. Du 12 Décembre 1752. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1752. 3 pp. 8°.

Exposition des motifs, fondés sur le droit des gens universellement recû, qui ont determiné le roi, sur les instances réitérées de ses sujets commerçants par mer, à mettre arrêt sur les capitaux, que Sá Majesté avoit promis, de rembourser aux sujets de la Grande Bretagne, en vertu des traités de paix de Breslau et de Dresde . . . *Berlin*, 1752. xv, 5–131 pp. 12°.

Title and text French and English.

Ordonnance du Roi, Qui défend à tous Capitaines . . . & Patrons de Navires, ou autres Bâtimens de mer françois, de porter dans l'isle de Corse aucunes armes, munitions ou utensils de guerre. Du 28. Mai 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1753. 2 pp. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1753–1779.

Règlement Pour la police & discipline des équipages des Navires expédiés pour les Colonies de l'Amérique. Du 22. Juin 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1753. 11 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant cassation d'une sentence rendue le 30 Mai 1753, par les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Nantes, en contravention des règlemens faits pour l'embarquement des Matelots aux Colonies de l'Amérique. Du 4. Septembre 1753. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1753. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roi, Qui fait... très expresses inhibitions & défenses aux Communautés ecclésiastiques séculières ...& läiques, & même aux Particuliers propriétaires de bois de faire abattre aucun des arbres futaie . . .qui auront été marqués du marteau de la Marine... Du 23. Juillet 1754. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1754. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrest du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui confirme les privilèges des Matelots; & annulle un arrêt de la cour des Aides de Rouen, contraire auxdits privilèges. Du 9. Mars 1755. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1755. 3 pp. 8°.

Mirabeau (Victor Riquetti, *marquis de*). De la marine militaire . . . (In his: L'ami des hommes . . . *Avignon*, 1756–60. 6 pts. in 3 v. 4°. v. [2], pt. 3, pp. 53–80.)

Tourville (Anne Hilarion Constantin de). Mémoires. *Amsterdam*, 1758. 3 v. 4°.

[**Valin** (R. J.)] Traité des prises; ou, Principes de la jurisprudence françoise concernant les prises qui se font sur mer, relativement aux disposition de l'Ordonnance de la Marine du mois d'Août 1681 . . . Par l'auteur du nouveau Commentaire sur cette même Ordonnance . . . [*i. e.*, R. J. Valin]. *La Rochelle: J. Legier*, 1763. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

[**Chateauveron** (L. de).] L'école de l'administration maritime; ou, Le matelot politique. xxii, 269 pp., 1 l. *La Haye: The Author* [1765?]. 16°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roy, Qui commet le sieur Chardon pour faire les fonctions de Procureur-Général de Sa Majesté au Conseil Royal pour les prises. Du 23. Novembre 1777. *De l'Imprimerie de M. Lambert* . . . 1778. 2 pp. 8°.

France.—*Statutes.* Code des Prises ou Recueil des déclarations, ordonnances, arrêts et règlemens Relatifs à la course, & au Conseil des Prises. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. v. p. 8°.

Evenements Remarquables, 1778. Etat de la Marine francaise. MS. in French. 54 pp. 4°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'independance américaine. *Paris: Hachette*, 1877. 2 p.l., 517 pp. 8°.

Kerguelen (G. J.) Relation des Combats et des Evénements de la Guerre Maritime de 1778 entre la France et l'Angleterre. *Paris*, 1796. 8°.

[**Le Boucher** (Odet Julien).] Histoire de la dernière guerre, entre la Grande-Bretagne, et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande. *Paris: Brocas*, 1787. xxxiv, 1 l., 358 pp., 1 l., 7 maps, 2 tabs. 4°.

Déclaration du Roi, Concernant les Privilèges des Gens de Mer. Donnée à Versailles le 21. Mars 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 12 pp.

Ordonnance du Roi, concernant les prises Faites par les Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Bâtimens de Sa Majesté. Du 28. Mars 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 15 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les Bâtimens Anglois détenus dans les Ports du Royaume, en vertu des ordres de Sa Majesté; & les Navires François pris par les Corsaires des Isles de Jersey & de Guernsey. Du 28. Juin 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 3 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant nomination des Commissaires pour tenir le Conseil des Prises près l'Amiral de France. Du 19. Juillet 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 2 pp. 8°.

Règlement pour l'Établissement du Conseil des Prises, et la forme d'y procéder. Du 19. Juillet 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 11 pp. 8°.

Orvilliers (Louis Guillonet d'). Réponse de M. le Compte d'Orvilliers, général des armées navales de France, à l'impartial Nolamed, ancien officier français à Londres. Par la quelle ce général le remercie d'avoir pris la deffense de la verité calomniée il luy envoïe tout le détail du combat naval du 27. juillet 1778 . . . *Londres: Société Typographique*, 1779. 2 p.l., 3–46 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Portant règlement pour les Marchandises provenant des Prises faites en mer sur les ennemis de l'État. Du 27. Août 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 15 pp. 8°.

Lettre de M. de Sartine, aux Amirautes, relativement à l'envoi des Lettres qui peuvent se trouver à bord des Prises. Du 28. Août 1778. *n.t.-p.* 1 l.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les avances à faire par les Armateurs, aux Équipages des Corsaires. Du 27. Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 2 pp. 8°.

Instruction Que Le Roi, veut être observée, par les Officiers de ses Vaisseaux, pour les Prises qu'ils feront sur ses Ennemis. Du 27. Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 6 pp. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant les formalités qui doivent être observées par les Officiers des ses Vaisseaux, pour les Prises qu'ils feront sur les Ennemis de Sa Majesté. Du 27 Septembre 1778. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 3 pp. 8°.

Règlement concernant les Prises Que des Corsaires François conduiront dans les Ports des États-unis de l'Amérique; & celles que les Corsaires Américains amèneront dans les Ports de France. Du 27 Septembre 1778. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 8 pp. 8°.

Lettre de M. de Sartine à Mrs. le Comte d'Orvilliers, et De La Porte, Concernant les parts de Prises, dont doivent jouir les Ingénieurs constructeurs embarqués sur des Vaisseaux. De Versailles le 30 Janvier 1779. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

French—History, cont'd., 1779–1782.

Lettre de M. de Sartine à M. le Comte d'Orvilliers, Concernant les Prises faites par des Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Batimens du Roi, expédiés pour des Missions particulières. De Versailles le 12. Mars 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 2 l. 8°.

Lettre de M. de Sartine à M. Lombard. De Marli le 8. Mai 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant les Reprises faites par les Vaisseaux, Frégates & autres Bâtimens de Sa Majesté. Du 15. Juin 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 4 pp. 8°.

Lettre de Mr. de Sartine à MM. les Syndics des Avocats au Conseil. De Versailles, le 29. Juin 1779. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°.

Lettre de M. de Sartine aux Amirautés, Concernant les liquidations des Prises faites par les Corsaires. Du 8. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1778. 1 l. 8°.

Règlement Concernant les Prises qui seront conduites dans les Ports étrangers, & les formalités que doivent remplis les Consuls de Sa Majesté, qui y sont établis. Du 8. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1779. 12 pp., 3 l. 8°.

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Au sujet des Papiers jetés à la Mer. Du 13. Novembre 1779. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 1 l. 8°.

Cartel pour l'Éxchange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, Entre la France & la Grande-Bretagne, & amenés en Europe. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 23 pp. 8°.

Article ajouté au Cartel pour l'exchange de tous les Prisonniers pris en mere entre la Grande-Bretagne, & conduits en Europe, conclu de la part de Sa Majesté Très-Chrétienne, le 12. Mars 1780... [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Instruction Pour les formalités des Prises faites par les Vaisseaux du Roi. Du 9. Janvier 1780. *n. t.-p.* 29 pp. 8°.

Lettre de M. de Sartine aux Amirautés. Concernant la remise des Reprises faites par les Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté. Du 15 Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les avances à payer aux Équipages des Corsaires qui seront armés à Dunkerque; & le nombre d'Officiers-mariniers qui doivent y être embarqués. Du 16 Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant les droits des Officiers des Amirautés, pour les dépôts des Actes de cautionnement des Armateurs en course: & de ceux des Actes de Société, connus à Marseille sous le nom d'Écrite. Du 16. Janvier 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant les Bâtimens François pris par les Ennemis de l'État, & achetés ensuite par des Neutres. Du 16. Janvier 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 1 l. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant la Course & les Armemens des Corsaires. Du 16. Janvier 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.

Lettre de M. Sartine à Mrs. les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant le dépôt des Comptes des Armemens en Guerre & Marchandises. Du 12 Mars 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Lettre de M. Sartine à M. le Mrs. de Saint-Aignan, concernant la répartition des Prises aux Officiers de terre embarqués. De Versailles le 16 Mars 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Lettre de M. Sartine à de Mrs. les Officiers de l'Amirauté de Bordeaux. Concernant les Six deniers pour livre, attribués aux Invalides de la Marine, sur le produit des Prises faites par les Navires armés en Guerre & en Marchandises. De Versailles le 8 Avril 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 1 l. 8°.

Lettre de M. Sartine aux Amirautés, Concernant les Liquidations des Prises faites par les Corsaires. Du 30 Mai 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 2 l. 8°.

Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant le Jugement des Prises faites par les Corsaires que les États-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les Ports de France. Du 10 Août 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 1 l. 8°.

Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant le Classement pour le service de la Marine, des Bateliers & Pêcheurs des rivières des Provinces meridionales. Du 21 Septembre 1780. *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 4 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du conseil d'État du Roi, Portant défenses à tous Capitaines de Corsaires de rançonner en mer les Bâtimens Ennemis. Du 11 Octobre 1780. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 3 pp. 8°.

Operations (The) of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781–2 as described in two contemporaneous journals. [Edited by J. G. Shea.] *New York*, 1864. 216 pp. 4°. (Bradford club series, no. 3.)

Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, Concernant le Dépôt aux Greffes des Amirautés, des Liquidations particulières, & des comptes de dépenses des relâches & du désarmement des Corsaires. Du 4. Mars 1781. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 3 pp. 8°.

Ratification de la convention entre le Roi Trés-Chrétien et les provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, Concernant les Reprises. Du 27 Mai 1781. [Colophon] *A Paris: de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1781. 6 pp. 8°.

Arrêt du conseil d'état du Roi, Qui défend les ventes & marchés faits avec des Gens de mer, pour des parts de Prises. Du 12 juin 1781. [Colophon] *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1781. 3 pp. 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Grasse (François Joseph Paul), *comte de.* Mémoire du Comte de Grasse [sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782, avec les plans des positions principales des armées respectives]. [*Paris: Privately printed*, 1782.] 26 pp., 1 l., 8 plans. 4°.

French—History, cont'd., 1784–1864.

France.—*Statutes.* Code des prises; ou, Recueil des édits, déclarations, lettres patents, arrêts, ordonnances...depuis 1400 jusqu'à présents. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1784. 2 v. 4°.

Forfait (Pierre). Rapport concernant MM. Ferdinand et Louis Berthoud fait au nom du comité de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179–.] 12 pp. 8°.

Loir (M.) La marine royale en 1789. *Paris*, 1892. 12°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française sous la première republique. *Paris: Hachette*, 1886. 2 p.l., ii, 424 pp. 8°.

Jurien da la Graviere (J. P. E.) Guerres maritimes sous la république et l'empire. *Paris*, 1847. 2 v. 12°.

—— Sketches of the last naval war. Tr.... by [E.] Plunkett. *London: Longmans*, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

Lecomte (Jules François), *and* **Girard** (F.) Chroniques de la marine française, 1789–1830. *Paris*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

Rouvier (Charles). Histoire des marins français sous la république (de 1789 à 1803). *Paris: A. Bertrand* [1868]. viii, 560 pp. 8°.

Morand ( ). Opinion... sur la suppression des corsaires. [*Paris: Imprimerie de Vezard & Le Normant*, 179–.] 4 pp. 8°.

Forfait (Pierre). Rapport sur les découvertes de M. Demandres... fait, au nom du comité de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792.] 16 pp. 8°.

Grangeneuve (Jean Antoine). Opinion énoncée le premier Février 1792... à l'Assemblée Nationale... [upon the question whether the minister of the navy Dubertrand has lost the confidence of the nation.] [*Paris: Imprimerie du Patriote Français*, 1792.] 22 pp. 8°.

Martel (Pourçain). Rapport du comité de marine, sur les réclamations des régimens de Pondichery, celui de l'Isle de France, et le détachement du huitième régiment d'artillerie. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179–.] 7 pp. 8°.

Rouede (Jean Pierre Vital). Rapport et projet de décret... sur le compte d'ordonnateur de M. Bertrand, ex-Ministre de la Marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792.] 18 pp. 8°.

Thounens (J. B.) Compte rendu aux Comités de Marine et des Colonies Réunis, et au public. [*Paris: Imprimerie de Limbourg et Cie.*, 1794?] 52 pp. 8°.

Barbé-Marbois (François). Opinion... sur la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1796.] 14 pp. 8°.

Coppens (Laurent). Opinion... sur la question de savoir si le Ministre de la Marine a perdu ou non la confiance de la nation. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1792. 12 pp. 8°.

Delbrel. Projet de décret... présenté au nom des comités de la guerre et de la marine réunis... sur les secours à accorder aux familles des militaires de toutes les armées et des marins employés au service de la république. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 179–.] 8 pp. 8°.

Gilbert Desmolières (Jean Louis). Motion d'ordre par Gibert-Desmolières, sur un marché fait par le ministre de la marine. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1797.] 6 pp. 8°.

Garat (Dominique Joseph). Opinion... sur la résolution du 4 pluvoise an 7, relative aux prises maritimes. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1799.] 58 pp. 8°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française sous le consulat et l'empire. *Paris: Hachette*, 1886. 2 p.l., 439 pp. 8°.

Froud (Victor). Histoire de la marine française au XIXe siècle. *Paris: A. Pilon*, 1868. 2 v. f°.

Lettres d'un observateur sur la marine... *Paris: Clousier*, 1802. 5 p.l., 214 pp. 8°.

Napoleon I. Correspondance avec le ministre de la marine depuis 1804. jusqu'en Avril 1815, extraite d'un portefeuille de Saint Hélène. *Paris*, 1837. 2 v. 8°.

Chevalier (Édouard). Histoire de la marine française de 1815 à 1870. *Paris: Hachette*, 1900. 2 p.l., 438 pp. 8°.

Marestier ( ). Mémoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des États-Unis d'Amerique, avec un appendice sur divers machines relatives à la marine. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1824. 2 v. text and atlas. 4° and f°.

Essais sur la marine française 1839–1852; l'escadre de la méditerranée, note sur l'état naval des forces de la France. *Paris: Amyot*, 1853. 2 p.l., 253 pp. 12°.

Tupinier ([Jean Marguerite]). Examen des questions relatives au contrôle dans le département de la marine. *Paris: Imprimerie royale*, 1842. 34 pp. 8°.

Joinville, *Prince de.* The naval forces of France compared to those of England... translated from the French by B. H. Beedham. *London: W. E. Painter* [1844]. 32 pp. 8°.

—— On the state of the naval strength of France in comparison with that of England. Translated from the French. *London: Parker, Furnivall & Parker*, 1844. 26 pp. 8°.

—— Remarks on the state of the naval forces of France, with an appendix and notes. Translated from the French with a few preliminary remarks, by an officer of the U. S. navy [J. W. Revere?]. *Boston: Redding & Co.*, 1844. New ed. 30 pp. 8°.

Pacini (E.) La marine, arsenaux, navires, équipages, navigation, atterrages, combats. Illustrations de Morel-Fatio. *Paris: L. Curmer*, 1844. 2 p.l., 240 pp., 31 pl. 4°.

Du Bourg ( ). Les principes de l'organisation de la marine de guerre. Suivis de vues nouvelles sur la restauration du commerce maritime de France. *Paris: J. Corréard*, 1849. xvi, 5–359 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Essais sur la marine, 1839–52. *Paris*, 1853. 12°

Remarks addressed to rear-admiral his grace the duke of Northumberland, K. G., upon the steam navies of England and France. By a vice-admiral. *London: T. Hatchard*, 1853. 2 p.l., 33 pp. 8°.

Barry (P[atrick]). The dockyards, shipyards, and marine of France. *London: S. Low, Son & Marston*, 1864. 2 p.l., vi, 3 l., 257 pp. 8°.

Restauration de la puissance maritime de la France... mémorial... des comités des affaires

French—History, cont'd., 1870–1903.

étrangères de Cheshire, Lancashire, et Yorkshire . . . à l'empereur des Français . . . [*London: Diplomatic Review Office*, 1870?] 4 pp. 8°.

Chevalier (Édouard). La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre de 1870–'71. *Paris: Hachette*, 1873. 12°.

Jurien de la Gravière (J. P. E.) La marine d'aujourdhui. *Paris*, 1872. 16°.

Guérard (Alfred). La marine française jugée après les désastres de 1870–71. *Paris*, 1877. 8°.

Pene-Siefert (A.) La marine en danger (1870–1889). *Paris: A. Savine*, 1889. 2 p.l., x, x, 1 l., 377 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.

Bouet-Willaumez ([Louis Édouard]), *comte.* Questions et réponses au sujet de nos forces navales. Juin 1871. *Paris: J. Dumaine*, 1871. 2 pl., 7–32 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Sahib, *pseud.* Croquis maritimes. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1880. 200 pp., 23 pl. f°.

Operations of the French navy during the recent war with Tunis. Translated from L'année maritime (1880–1881), by M. Fisher Wright. *Washington: Govt Prtg. Off.*, 1883. 30 pp. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War ser. 1.)

Girard (B.) Souvenirs maritimes 1881–1883, journal de bord d'une campagne en Tunisie, en Egypte et dans le Levant sur le cuirassé "le La Gallissonnière" . . . *Finistère: The author* [1896]. 4 p.l., 664 pp., 46 pl., 2 port. New ed. 8°.

Loir (Maurice). L'escadre de l'amiral Courbet. [1883–85.] Notes et souvenirs. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1892. xii, 370 pp., 1 l., maps, port. 7. ed. 12°.

Gougeard ([A.]) La marine de guerre, son passé et son avenir. Cuirassés et torpilleurs. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1884. 2 p.l., 108 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Charmes (Gabriel). La réforme de la marine. *Paris: C. Lévy*, 1886. 2 p.l., xxxiii, 459 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bourde (Paul). Trop de lois, trop de fonctions. Les abus dans la marine. Lettres adressées au Temps. *Paris: C. Lévy*, 1888. 2 p. l., iv, 290 pp. 12°. (Bibliothèque contemporaine.)

Tréfeu (Étienne). Nos marins . . . Avec une préface de Ferdinand de Lesseps . . . *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1888. x, 1 l., 759 pp. 8°.

Masson (Paulin). La fin de la marine française. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1889. xv, 446 pp. 12°.

Lanessan (J. L. de). La marine française au printemps de 1890. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1890. viii, 427 pp. 12°.

Pène-Siefert (A.) Flottes rivales. Programme de demain. *Paris: A. Savine*, 1890. 3 p.l., 485 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Loir (Maurice). L'escadre de l'amiral Courbet. *Paris*, 1892. 7. ed. 12°.

Sainte-Croix (Lambert de). Essai sur l'histoire de l'administration de la marine de France, 1689–1792. *Paris: C. Lévy*, 1892. 2 p.l., 457 pp. 8°.

X * * *. Marine contemporaine. *Paris: L. Grasilier*, 1893. 174 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Ardouin Dumazet ([Victor Eugène]). L'armée navale en 1893. L'escadre russe en Provence. La défense de la Corse . . . *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1894. 2 p.l., 440 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Bertin (L.-E.) État actuel de la marine de guerre. *Paris: G. Masson* [1893]. 188 pp. 12°. (Encycl. scient. d. aide-mém. [Sect. de l'ingén.])

Weyl (Émile). La flotte de guerre et les arsenaux. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1894. 3 p.l., 250 pp. 12°.

Défense (La) nationale et le Port de Rochefort. *Nancy: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1895. 22 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Fournier (F. E.) La flotte nécessaire; ses avantages stratégiques, tactiques et économiques. xxiv, 163 pp. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1896. 12°.

Lockroy (E.) La défense navale. *Paris: Berger-Levrault*, 1899. xxxi, 551 pp. 8°.

Notre marine de guerre en 1899. Les vices de son organisation. Un programme de réformes. [Par] * * * *Paris: Berger-Levrault*, 1899. 2 p. l., 161 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Batsch (C. F.), *and* **Meuss** ( ). Frankreich: die Flotte. *Berlin: A. Schall* [1900]. x, 269 pp., 2 maps, 23 pl. 4°. (Die Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart [Bd. 6].)

Demuin, *Chevalier de.* La marine. La défense des côtes & des colonies. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Fleury-Ravarin ( ). Notre défense maritime et coloniale. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1900]. xv, 353 pp. 12°.

Normand (J. A.) Notre puissance navale. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 32 pp. 8°.

Rozet (Albin). Augmentation des forces navales françaises dans l'Afrique du Nord et le bassin de la Méditerranée. Les Baharia, ou Tirailleurs de mer. Discours et proposition de loi de A. Rozet. Suivis d'Extraits de journaux recueillis par le Commandant * * *. *Saint-Dizier: O. Godard*, 1900. 62, 1 l., 63–144 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Vignot ( ). La vérité sur le danger naval . . . Réponse faite par le Commt. Vignot aux articles optimistes parus recemment dans divers journaux et revues, Mars 1900. *Toulon: Imprimerie du Petit Var*, 1900. 29 pp. 16°.

X. . ., Lieutenant. La guerre avec l'Angleterre. Politique navale de la France. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie*, 1900. xiv, 179 pp., 3 maps. 12°.

Action (L') républicaine dans la marine. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1902. 2 p.l., 73 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Dans la marine. L'administration des arsenaux, Officiers du Commissariat et Administrateurs de Travaux. Similitude d'attributions. Différences de traitement. Par un flottard. Préface de M. L. A. Langrand. *Hennebont: C. Normand*, 1902. 43 pp. 8°.

Gautier (C.) Personnel administratif de la marine. Guide du candidat à l'emploi de commis de 4e classe. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1902. vi, 47 pp. 8°.

Programme (Le) maritime de 1900–1906. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1902. 2 p. l., 354 pp. 12°.

Wilmot (Sidney Marow Eardley-). The navies of France and Russia, past and present, with lists showing strength of their fleets in all classes of ships, etc. *London: Navy League*, 1902. 92 pp. 12°.

Lanessan (J. L. de). Le programme maritime de 1900–1906. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1903. viii, 354, 16 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE.

General Works.

Latham (Edward). A dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places, and things. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1904. [iii]–vii, 334 pp. 8°.

General Biography.

Crozier (William Armstrong). Crozier's general armory. A registry of American families entitled to coat armor. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. viii, 9–155 pp. 8°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Scott (Frank Jesup). Portraitures of Julius Cæsar. A monograph. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xii, 185 pp., 37 pl. 4°.

Townshend (Dorothea). The life and letters of the Great Earl of Cork. *London: Duckworth & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 532 pp., 2 pl., 8 port. 4°.

Lee-Warner (*Sir* William). The life of the Marquis of Dalhousie, K.T. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. facsim., map, port. 8°.

Dotterer (Henry S.) The Dotterer family. [With a Memoir of Henry S. Dotterer by his wife, R. S. Dotterer.] *Philadelphia*, 1903. 164 pp., 1 l., port. 4°.

Cornish (Charles J[ohn]). Sir William Henry Flower...a personal memoir. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xi, 274 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Reddaway (William Fiddian). Frederick the Great and the rise of Prussia. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., xi, 368 pp., 3 maps, 10 plans, 12 pl., 12 port. 12°. (Heroes of the nations.)

Leavens (Philo French). The Leavens name including Levings. An account of the posterity descending from emigrant John Levins: 1632–1903. *Passaic, N. J.: Passaic Daily News Print*, 1903. 3 p.l., 137, xv pp., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

Moore (*Sir* John). The diary of Sir John Moore. Edited by...Sir J. F. Maurice. With portrait and maps. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Noyes (Henry E.), *and* **Noyes** (Harriette E.) Genealogical record of some of the Noyes descendants of James Nicholas, and Peter Noyes. *Boston, Mass.: [The Author]* 1904. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Sedgwick (Henry Dwight). Francis Parkman. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 346 pp., 1 port. 12°. (American men of letters.)

James (Henry). William Wetmore Story and his friends; from letters, diaries, and recollections. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. port. 8°.

Taylor (Denzil Hollis). In memory of D. H. Taylor. 1877–1902. *Boston: privately printed*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xi, 1 l., 177 pp., 2 port. 8°.

White (Emma Siggins). Genealogy of the descendants of John Walker of Wigton, Scotland, with records of a few allied families. Also war records and...notes pertaining to the history of Virginia, 1600–1902. *Kansas City, Mo.: Tiernan-Dart Prt. Co.*, 1902. xxx, 722 pp., 20 pl., 41 port., 1 tab. 8°.

Leach (Josiah Granville). Chronicle of the Yerkes family, with notes on the Leech and Rutter families. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. xii, 262 pp., 3 facsim., 24 pl., 15 port., 1 tab. 4°.

250 copies printed. Gift of C. T. Yerkes.

America.

Book (The) of Minnesota; development, resources, enterprise, and beauty of the North Star State...Commercial...institutions famed the world over. Published by the Pioneer Press Company. *St. Paul, Minn.: The Company*, 1903. 1 p.l., 128 pp., 1 map. illus. f°.

Gift of the publishers.

Correspondence (The) of the colonial governors of Rhode Island, 1723–1775. Ed. by G. S. Kimball. v. 2. *Boston*, 1903. 8°.

Feyerabend (Karl). History of the United States from the discovery of America to the year 1900. Für den Schulgebrauch nach amerikanischen Quellen, hrsg. von K. Feyerabend. *Berlin: Weidmann*, 1904. vi, 100 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Gilbert (Grove Karl). Glaciers and glaciation. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xii, 231 pp., 2 maps, 16 pl. 4°. (In: Harriman Alaska expedition...Alaska, v. 3.)

Harris (Thaddeus Mason). The journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany mountains; made in the spring of the year 1803. With a geographical...account of the state of Ohio. Illustrated. *Boston: Manning & Loring*, 1805. (Reprinted in: Early western travels, 1748–1846...v. 3., pp. 307–382.)

History of Montgomery County, Kansas; by its own people. Illustrated. Containing sketches of our pioneers...[and] biographies of their worthy successors...[etc.] Published by L. W. Duncan. *Iola, Kansas: Iola Register*, 1903. 852 pp., 26 pl., 49 port. 4°.

Hotchkin (Samuel Fitch). Penn's greene country towne. Pen and pencil sketches of early Philadelphia and its prominent characters. *Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach*, 1903. 216 pp., 14 pl., 12 port. 12°.

Laverrenz (Victor). Prinz Heinrichs Amerika-Fahrt. Darstellung der Reise des Hohenzollern Admirals, Schilderungen von Land und Leuten...

der Vereinigten Staaten . . . Mit vier Vollbildern . . . von C. Saltzmann . . . sowie . . . anderen Illustrationen. *Berlin: H. I. Meidinger* [1904?]. 257 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°.

Manwaring (Charles William). A digest of the early Connecticut probate records. v. 1. *Hartford, Conn.: R. S. Peck & Co.*, 1904. 4°.
v. 1. Hartford district, 1635–1700.

Michaux (André). Journal of André Michaux, 1793–1796. (Reprinted In: Early western travels, 1748–1846. Cleveland, O., 1904. v. 3, pp. 25–104.)

Michaux (François André). Travels to the west of the Alleghany mountains, in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessea and back to Charleston, by the Upper Carolines; comprising . . . details on . . . agriculture . . . [etc.] *London: B. Crosby & Co.*, 1805. (Reprinted In: Early western travels, 1748–1846. Cleveland, O., 1904. v. 3. pp. 105–306.)

Murray (Louise Welles). The story of some French refugees and their "azilum," 1793–1800. *Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Hist. Society*, 1903. 150 pp., 2 facsim., 1 plan, 2 pl., 4 port. 4°.

Riker (James). Revised history of Harlem, (City of New York) its origin and early annals prefaced by home scenes in the fatherlands; or, Notices of its founders before emigration . . . With illustrations. *New York: New Harlem Pub. Co.*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 908 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Rowe (Leo S[tanton]). The United States and Porto Rico, with special reference to the problems arising out of our contact with the Spanish-American civilization. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 271 pp. 12°.

Sachs (Edwin O.) The fire at the Iroquois Theatre, Chicago, 30th December, 1903. Comprising a descriptive paper by E. O. Sachs, the new theatre regulations at Chicago. *London: The Brit. Fire Prevention Com.*, 1904. 48 pp., 7 pl. 8°. (British Fire Prevention Committee. Publications, no. 81.)

Swan (Lansing B.) Journal of a trip to Michigan in 1841. *Rochester: G. P. Humphrey*, 1904. 54 pp. nar. 24°.
200 copies printed.

Thompson (Francis McGee). 1682–1900. History of Greenfield, shire town of Franklin County, Massachusetts. *Greenfield, Mass.: T. Morey & Son*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Viereck (L[ouis]). Zwei Jahrhunderte deutschen Unterrichts in den Vereinigten Staaten. Mit 5 Gruppenbildern. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg u. Sohn*, 1903. xvi, 293 pp., 7 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Europe.

Boguslawski (Eduard). Einführung in die Geschichte der Slaven. Aus dem Polnischen übersetzt von W. Osterloff. *Jena: H. Costenoble*, 1904. viii, 136 pp. 8°.

Boulger (Demetrius C[harles]). Belgian life in town and country. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. x, 1 l., 321 pp., 16 pl. 12°. (Our European neighbours, v. 11.)

Catalogue of Parliamentary papers, 1801–1900, with a few of earlier date. *London: P. S. King & Son* [1904]. viii, 317 pp. f°.

Chronik der Stadt Mühlhausen in Thüringen. Hrsg. von Dr. Jordan. *Mühlhausen i. Thür.: Danner*, 1903. 8°.

Davitt (Michael). The fall of feudalism in Ireland; or, the story of the Land League revolution. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. xviii, 750 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Drage (Geoffrey). Russian affairs. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. xvi, 738 pp., 9 maps. 8°.

Durham (Mary E.) Through the lands of the Serb. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. xi, 346 pp., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Handbuch für die Provinz Schlesien. Nachweisung der Behörden, Anstalten, Institute und Vereine. Nach amtlichen Quellen bearbeitet. *Breslau: W. G. Korn*, 1904. xxxv, 555 pp. 57. ed. 8°.

Hand- und Nachschlagebuch für die Kgl. Bayer. Kreishaupstadt Regensburg. Nach amtlichen Quellen bearbeitet. *Regensburg: J. Habbel*, 1904. xvi, 200 pp. sq. 8°.

Nicholson (Edward Williams Byron). Keltic researches. Studies in the history and distribution of the ancient Goidelic language and peoples. *London: H. Frowde*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 212 pp., 2 maps, 9 pl. 8°.

Williams (Egerton R.) Hill towns of Italy. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 2 l., 398 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 36 pl. 8°.

Africa.

Bryden (Henry Anderson). A history of South Africa, from the first settlement by the Dutch, 1652, to the year 1903. *Edinburgh: W. Sands*, 1904. viii, 364 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Cook (Thomas), *& Son*. Cook's practical guide to Algiers, Algeria, and Tunisia. With maps, plans, and illustrations. *London: T. Cook & Son*, 1903. xx, 424 pp., 4 maps. 16°.

Kidd (Dudley). The essential Kafir. With one hundred . . . illustrations from photographs by the author. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1904. xv, 436 pp., 1 map, 100 pl. 8°.

Melli (B.) L'Eritrea, dalle sue origini a tutto l'anno 1901; appunti cronistorici. Con . . . appendice di note geografiche . . . e di cenni sul Benadir e sui viaggi d'esplorazione. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1902. xii, 163 pp., 1 map. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Asia.

Hanna (H. B.) The second Afghan war, 1878–79–80, its causes, its conduct, and its consequences. v. 2. *Westminster*, 1904. 8°.

Landor (Arthur Henry Savage). The gems of the East. Sixteen thousand miles of research travel among wild and tame tribes of enchanting islands. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 566 pp., 1 map, 1 plan, 47 pl., 3 tab. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898. v. 14. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Watanna (Onoto). Daughters of Nijo. A romance of Japan. With illustrations . . . by Kiyokichi Sano. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. 397 pp. 12°.

Watson (W. Petrie). Japan, aspects and destinies. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xiii, 336 pp., 2 maps. 10 pl. 8°.

Jews.

Friedberg (B.) Luchot Sikaron, enthaltend; Biographien der Rabbiner, Gelehrten und Gemeindevorsteher zu Krakau, vom Anfang des XVI. Jahrhunderts bis auf die Gegenwart nebst Grabinschriften. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Juden in Polen und Deutschland. *Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann*, 1904. viii, 122, 14 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

T.-p. and text in Hebrew.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Gallatin (A. E.) Aubrey Beardsley's drawings. A catalogue and a list of criticisms. *New York: G. A. S. Wieners*, 1903. 3 p.l., 60 pp., 1 l., 3 pl., 2 port. f°.

250 copies printed. Gift of A. Growoll.

Jacoby (Gustav). Japanische Schwertzieraten. Beschreibung einer kunstgeschichtlich geordneten Sammlung, mit Charakteristiken der Künstler und Schulen. *Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann*, 1904. 2 v. Text and plates. 4° and f°.

MacColl (D. S.) The administration of the Chantrey bequest. Articles reprinted from "The Saturday Review," with additional matter, including the text of Chantrey's will and a list of purchases. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xii, 89 pp. 16°.

Maurice (Arthur Bartlett), *and* **Cooper** (F. T.) The history of the nineteenth century in caricature. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. xv, 363 pp. ill. 8°.

Gift of Dodd, Mead & Co.

Peet (Stephen Denison). Ancient monuments and ruined cities; or, The beginnings of architecture. Illustrated. *Chicago: Amer. Antiquarian*, 1904. 2 p.l., ix–xviii, 474 pp., 31 pl. 8°.

Rapsilber (M.) Ernst Moritz Geyger. Berlin-Florenz, und sein künstlerisches Schaffen in Studien und ausgeführten Werken. [*Darmstadt: A. Koch*, 1904.] 1 p.l., 56 pp., 1 l., illus. 4°. (Koch's Monographien, no. 5.)

Music.

Williams (Charles Francis Abdy). The story of notation. *London: The W. Scott Pub. Co.*, 1903. xvi, 264 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. (The music story series.)

Sport.

Barbour (Ralph Henry), *and others*. The book of school and college sports. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 438 pp., 24 pl. 8°.

Boone and Crockett Club. American big game in its haunts. The book of the Boone and Crocket Club, editor G. B. Grinnell. *New York: Forest & Stream Pub. Co.*, 1904. 497 pp., 45 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Heintz (Karl). Der Angelsport im Süsswasser. Mit...Textabbildungen und...farbigen Tafeln. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1903. 1 p.l., viii, 452 pp., 7 pl. 8°.

American and English Literature.

Amsbary (Wallace Bruce). The ballads of Bourbonnais. With pictures by W. Vawter. *Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co.* [1904] 182 pp. 8°.

Barnard (L. F. S.) Friends hither and yon. Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 19 pp. 12°.

Bradt (Edith Virginia). Songs by the way. *New York: The Neale Pub. Co.*, 1904. 74 pp. 12°

Bristol (Augusta Cooper). A spray of cosmos. Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 62 pp. 8°.

Browning (Robert). Olive prints; selections from Robert Browning's poems for every day in the year. Compiled by J. Pauline Smith. *Detroit, Mich.: W. Graham Prtg. Co.*, 1903. 95 pp. 12°.

Burton (Richard). Literary leaders of America. A class-book on American literature. *Boston: Lothrop Pub. Co.*, 1904. xi, 318 pp. 12°.

Camp (Pauline Frances). Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 60 pp. 8°.

Child (Francis James). English and Scottish popular ballads. Edited from the collection of F. J. Child by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. engr. t.-p., xxxi, 730 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Cambridge edition of the poets.)

Cody (Sherwin). A selection from the world's great orations, illustrative of the history of oratory and the art of public speaking... Edited...by S. Cody. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg*, 1904. xxxii, 518 pp. 12°.

Crowninshield (Frederic). Tales in metre, and other poems. *New York: R. G. Cooke*, 1903. 4 p.l., 119 pp. 8°.

Day (Holman Francis). Kin O'Ktaadn. Verse stories of the plain folk who are keeping bright the old home fires up in Maine. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1904. xv, 252 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Dobell (Bertram). Rosemary and pansies. *London: The author*, 1904. x, 132 pp. 12°.

Field (Ben). Poems, and poems of California and the West. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 87 pp. 12°.

500 toasts, suitable for all occasions. By the world's famous writers...Longfellow...Scott... Jonson...Burns...[and others]. *Chicago: W. Rossiter*, 1904. 64 pp. nar. 24°.

Greer (Hilton R[oss]). Sun gleams and gossamers. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1903. 28 pp. 12°.

Gresham (Fanny Williams). The cowboy's courtship and other courtships. *New York: Neale Pub. Co.*, 1904. 81 pp. 12°.

Holbrook (Richard Thayer). Dante and the animal kingdom. *New York: The Columbia University Press*, 1902. xviii, 1 l., 376 pp., 4 pl. illus. 8°.

Hoyt (Charles Sumner). A minister's ideals, in sonnet and song. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.*, 1903. 71 pp., port. 12°.

Letters from a self-made merchant to his son. [By George Horace Lorimer.] *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1903. xiv, 1 l., 312 pp., 18 pl. 12°.

Litchfield (Grace Denio). Vita: a drama. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 1 p.l., 56 pp. 12°.

McCourtie (Will). Chryseid and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 61 pp. 12°.

Marchmont (Arthur Williams). By snare of love. With frontispiece by Frank T. Merrill. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1904.] vi, 375 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Muir (Henry D.) Frog Hollow post bag as sorted and arranged by the hermit. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 47 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Murray (John Chick). Vital thoughts and other poems. *Boston: Gorham Pr.*, 1904. 1 p.l., v, 1 l., 100 pp. 8°.

Nisbet (Hume). Where art begins. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1892. xiv, 322 pp. illus. 8°.

Nott (Vernon). The journey's end, and other verses. *London: Greening & Co.*, 1904. 98 pp. 8°.

Pendleton (Louis). In Assyrian tents. The story of the strange adventures of Uriel. *Philadelphia: Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer.*, 1904. 248 pp., 3 pl. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Prather (*Rev.* S[ilas] H[ancox]). The trailing arbutus and other poems. *Titusville, Pa.: The Morning Herald Print*, 1903. 46 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Gift of the Author.

Sample (Thomas Mitchell). The two guides and other poems. *Highland Park, Tenn.: V. Sample* [cop. 1903]. 2 p.l., 96 pp., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Taylor (George Lansing). Asters and goldenrod, and other poems. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [1904]. vi, 201 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Wildman (Marian Warner). A hill prayer, and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 1 p.l., 103 pp. 12°.

Wiley (Franklin Baldwin). Voices and visions, a collection of verse, chiefly occasional. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 92 pp. 12°.

Yeats (William Butler). The secret rose, with illustrations by J. B. Yeats. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1897. 2 p.l., vii–xi, 266 pp., 1 l., 7 pl. 12°.

Foreign Literature.

Alberti (Adamo). Un matrimonio occulto. Commedia in tre atti. *Bologna: G. Brugnoli e Figli*, 1904. 43 pp. 16°. (Nuovo florilegio drammatico, [no.] 52.)

Anethan (Albert d'), *baroness*. Love songs and other songs. *Tokyo: Kyo-Kun Kwan*, 1904. v, 2 l., 101 pp., 3 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 16°.

Antona-Traversi (Giannino). I giorni più lieti. Commedia in tre atti. *Milano: Libreria Editrice Nazionale*, 1904. 4 p.l., 11–255 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Eschelbach (Hans). Professor Berger. Drama in drei Akten. *Paderborn: Junfermann*, 1904. 133 pp. 12°.

France (Anatole). Crainquebille, Putois, Riquet, et plusieurs autres récits profitables. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 2 p.l., 331 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Grabein (Paul). Frei ist der Bursch! Ein Studenten-Schauspiel in vier Aufzügen. *Berlin: R. Bong*, 1904. 192 pp. 12°.

Grohmann (Alfred). Stöffel Fadinger. Ein Drama in fünf Aufzügen. *Linz: Der Verfasser* [1904]. 216 pp. 12°.

Harman (Edward George). Studies from Attic drama. [The house of Atreus—being a representation in English blank verse of the 'Agamemnon' of Aeschylus, and Alcestis—a play after Euripides.] *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 172 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Jandolo (Augusto). Il pievano. Bozzetto drammatico in un atto. *Roma: L. Filippucci*, 1903. 32 pp. 12°.

Maeterlinck (Maurice). The double garden. Translated by A. Teixeira de Mattos. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 348 pp. 12°.

Palm (Emma). Aus zweiter Hand. Drama in vier Akten. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt . . . A.-G.* [1904.] 3 p.l., 118 pp. 8°.

Perez Galdós (Benito). Los duendes de la camarilla. *Madrid: The Author*, 1903. 303 pp. 12°. (Episodios nacionales, ser. 4.)

Possenti (Alipio). Amore e patria. Dramma in 3 atti. *Narracchio: G. Lazzeretti*, 1903. 46 pp. 16°.

Romancero general, en que se contienen todos los romances que andan impressos en las nueve partes de Romanceros. Aora nuevamente impresso, añadido, y emendado. *Madrid: L. Sanchez*, 1600. [*repr.: New York: The De Vinne Press*, 1904.] 2 v. 8°.

200 copies printed, in fac-simile, for A. M. Huntington.
Gift of A. M. Huntington.

Tokutomi (Kenjiro). Nami-ko. A realistic novel. Translated from the Japanese by Sakae Shioya and E. F. Edgett. *Boston: H. B. Turner & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 1 l., 314 pp. 12°.

Wagener (Martin). Bühnenzauber. Schauspiel in drei Akten *Strassburg i. Els.: W. Heinrich*, 1904. 138 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

Witkowski (Georg). Das deutsche Drama des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts in seiner Entwicklung dargestellt. Mit einem Bildnis Hebbels. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. 2 p.l., 172 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt... Bändchen 51.)

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Bunson (Robert [Wilhelm]). Gesammelte Abhandlungen. Im Auftrage der deutschen Bunsen-Gesellschaft für angewandte physikalische Chemie, hrsg. von W. Ostwald und M. Bodenstein. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Chamberlin (Thomas Chrowder), *and* **Salisbury** (Rollin D.) Geology. v. 1. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1904. 8°. (American science series—Advanced course.)

v. 1. Geologic processes and their results.

Hallerbach (Wilhelm). Die Chrombeizen. Ihre Eigenschaften und Verwendung. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 109 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem.-tech. Bibliothek, Bd. 279.)

Just (Alexander). Die analytischen Reaktionen der technisch wichtigen Elemente. Mit Anhang: Anleitung zur Aufsuchung und Trennung der Ele-

mente. Mit 19 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. viii, 130 pp. 12°. (A Hartleben's chem.-tech. Bibliothek, [Bd.] 278.)

Kutter (W[ilhelm] R.) Bewegung des Wassers in Kanälen und Flüssen. Tabellen und Beiträge zur Erleichterung des Gebrauchs der neuen allgemeinen Geschwindigkeits-Formel von Ganguillet & Kutter. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1904. 2 p.l., 134 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Netto (Eugen). Elementare Algebra. Akademische Vorlesungen für Studierende der ersten Semester. Mit 19 Figuren im Text. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. viii, 200 pp. 8°.

Werner (A.) Lehrbuch der Stereochemie. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xvi, 474 pp. 4°.

Biological Sciences.

Friedmann (Hermann). Die Konvergenz der Organismen. Eine empirisch begründete Theorie als Ersatz für die Abstammungslehre. *Berlin: Gebrüder Paetel*, 1904. 242 pp. 8°.

Hasterlik (Alfred). Unsere Lebensmittel. Eine Anleitung zur Kenntnis der wichtigsten Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, deren Vorkommen und Beschaffenheit in gutem und schlechtem Zustande, sowie Hinweise auf ihre Verfälschungen. Mit... Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. viii, 408 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chem.-tech. Bibliothek, Bd. 277.)

Le Dantec (Félix). Les lois naturelles; reflexions d'un biologiste sur les sciences. Avec figures. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., xvi, 308 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque scientifique internationale. v. 102.)

Leonhardt (E.) Die Bastarde der deutchen karpfenähnlichen Fische. *Neudamm: J. Neumann*, 1904. 58 pp. 8°. (J. Neumann's Fischereiwirtschaftliche Büchersammlung.)

Mayo (Nelson S.) The care of animals. A book of brief and popular advice on the diseases and ailments of farm animals. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xvi, 459 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Reed (Chester A.) North American birds' eggs. Illustrating the eggs of nearly every species of North American birds. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 356 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Roberts (Charles George Douglas). The watchers of the trails. A book of animal life. With... illustrations by C. L. Bull. *Boston: L. C. Page & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 361 pp., 48 pl. 8°.

Six introductory lectures, delivered in the Medical Department of the Owens College, Manchester, May, 1884. By C. J. Cullingworth, and others. *Manchester: J. E. Cornish*, 1884. viii, 150 pp. 12°.

Philology.

Christaller (J. G.) Uebungen in der Akra- oder Ga- Sprache. Erster Teil, Kurze Sprachlehre von J. G. Christaller. Zweiter Teil, Sätze aus der Umgangssprache des täglichen Lebens von H. Bohner. *Basel: Basler Mission a. d. Goldküste West Afrika*, 1890. 104 pp. 8°.

March (Francis Andrew), *and* **March** (Francis Andrew), *jr*. A Thesaurus dictionary of the English language; designed to suggest immediately any desired word needed to express exactly a given idea. *Philadelphia: Historical Pub. Co.* [cop. 1902.] 2 p.l., xvi, 1190 pp., 1 l., 8 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Saura (Jaume Angel). Novissim diccionari manual de las llenguas catalana-castellana... [and Novisimo diccionario manual de las lenguas castellana-catalana.] *Barcelona: Viuda é Fills d'Esteve Pujal*, 1903. 8. ed. 2 v. 16°.

Sociology.

Barolin (Johannes C.) Die Teilung der Erde. Mit 4 Karten. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1904. 6 p.l., 206 pp., 1 l., 4 maps, 1 tab. 8°.

Black (Hugh). Work. *Chicago: F. H. Revell Co.* [cop. 1903.] 246 pp. 8°.

Buck (J. D.) Mystic masonry; or, The symbols of freemasonry and the greater mysteries of antiquity. *Cincinnati: The Robert Clarke Company*, 1904. xl, 41–268 pp., 16 pl. 3. ed. 12°.

Green (Walter Cox). A dictionary of etiquette: A guide to polite usage for all social functions. *New York: Brentano's*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9–290 pp. 12°.

History of flagellation among different nations. A narrative of the strange customs and cruelties of the Romans, Greeks, Egyptians, etc., with an account of its practice among the early Christians. *New York: Medical Pub. Co.*, 1903. iv, 5–118 pp., 9 pl. 8°.

Iwasaki (Kojiro). Das japanische Eherecht. *Leipzig: Rossberg*, 1904. 64 pp. 8°.

Matzat (Heinrich). Rechts- und Staatslehre für deutsche Schulen. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1904. viii, 136 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Molinari (Gustave de). The society of tomorrow. A forecast of its political and economic organization. Translated by P. H. L. Warner, with... an introduction by H. Pratt. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1904. xlviii, 210 pp. 8°.

Reich (Emil). Success among nations. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 292 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Rosenberg (J.) Ricardo und Marx als Wert theoretiker. Eine kritische Studie. *Wien: I. Brand* [1904]. 128 pp. 8°.

Wilcox (Delos Franklin). The American city; a problem in democracy. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. vii, 423 pp. 12°. (The citizens' library.)

Windt (Kamillo), *and* **Kodicek** (S.) Daktyloskopie. Verwertung von Fingerabdrücken zu Identifizierungszwecken. *Wien: Braumüller*, 1904. viii, 125 pp., 1 l., 18 pl. 8°.

Zeuss (Kaspar). Die Deutschen und die Nachbarstämme. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1904. 1 p.l., viii, 778 pp. 2. ed. 8°.
Facsimile reprint of the edition of 1837.

Education.

Unterrichtswesen (Das) im Deutschen Reich... hrsg. von W. Lexis. Bd. 1–4. *Berlin: A. Asher & Co.*, 1904. 6 v. 8°.

Bd. 1, Die Universitäten.
Bd. 2, Rethwisch (C.), and others. Die höheren Lehranstalten.
Bd. 3, Gizycks (P. von), and others. Das Volksschulwesen.
Bd. 4, pt. 1, Die technischen Hochschulen.
Bd. 4, pt. 2, Die Hochschulen für besondere Fachgebiete.
Bd. 4, pt. 3, Der mittlere und niedere Fachunterricht.

Economics.

Smith (Charles William). Free trade and protection under the international bear operator. Copy of a letter, etc., to the Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain, M. P. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. xi, 256 pp. 12°.

Industries and Industrial Arts.

French (George). Printing in relation to graphic art. *Cleveland: Imperial Pr.*, 1903. 4 p.l., 118 pp., 1 l. 8°.
935 copies printed. Gift of S. P. Avery.

Kux (Lina). Die Pudding-Küche. Gründliche Anweisung zur Bereitung der verschiedensten Puddings, Mehlspeisen, Aufläufe, Charlotten...auf beste und wohlfeilste Art. *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1904. iv, 1 l., 222 pp. 2. ed. nar. 12°.

Lewis (H. Langford), *and* **Porter** (W. H.) The law relating to motor cars; being the motor car acts, 1896 and 1903, with an introduction and notes, together with the regulations...under the acts. *London: Butterworth & Co.*, 1904. xii, 154 pp. 12°.

Mueller-Lubitz (Anna). Die Kartoffelküche. 200 geprüfte und bewährte Rezepte für die einfache und feine Küche. *Berlin: W. Vosbach & Co.* [1904] 136 pp. nar. 12°. (Spezial-Kochbücher für die praktische Hausfrau. no. 7.)

Niles-Bement-Pond Company. Machine tools. [Illustrated catalogue.] *New York: The Company* [cop. 1903]. 713 pp. f°.
Gift of the Company.

Strukel (M.) Der Wasserbau; nach den Vorträgen gehalten am...polytechnischen Institute in Helsingfors. Teil 4. *Helsingfors*, 1904. 4°.

Thomas (The) Iron Company, Pa. [History and growth of the Company during the first half century of its existence, 1854–1904. *Easton, Pa.: The Company*, 1904.] 2 p.l., 98 pp., 1 fac-sim. illus. ob. 4°.
Gift of the Company.

Thompson (A. Beeby). The oil fields of Russia, and the Russian petroleum industry. A practical handbook on the exploration, exploitation and management of Russian oil properties... With... illustrations and...plates. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1904. xviii, 504 pp., 1 diag., 3 maps, 5 pl. 4°.

Twenty years' railway statistics, 1884–1904. [*London: F. C. Mathieson & Sons*,] 1904. 201 pp. nar. 16°.

Valenta (Eduard). Die Rohstoffe der graphischen Druckgewerbe. Bd. 1. *Halle a. S.: W. Knapp*, 1904. 8°.
Bd. 1. Das Papier, seine Herstellung, u. s. w.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Amphion, *ship.* The commission of H. M. S. Amphion, Pacific station, 1900–1904. By G. C. Watson. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 119 pp., 8 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The log series, no. 11.)
Proudfit Collection.

Archer, *ship.* The commission of H. M. S. Archer, Australian station, 1900–1904. By R. G. Bryn. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 88 pp., 8 pl. 12°. (The log series. no. 9.)
Proudfit Collection.

Astræa, *ship.* The log of the commission of H. M. S. Astræa, on the Mediterranean and China stations. By T. H. Akers, Q. S. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1902. 134 pp. 16°.
Proudfit Collection.

Bucci (Eugenio). L'armata del risorgimento. [Ser. 1–2.] *Torino: R. E. Viarengo*, 1902–03. 2 v. in 1, 12°.
Ser. 1. Le fregate a elica di 1° ordine "Vittorio Emanuele," etc. 1902.
Ser. 2. La battaglia di Lissa, con prefazione de A. Pastore. 1903.

Glory, *ship.* The commission of H. M. S. Glory, flag ship of commander-in-chief. China station, 1900–1904. By A. E. Butterworth. With an introduction by L. Yexley. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p.l., ix, 154 pp., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. (The log series. no. 10.)
Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Bergemann (Paul). Ethik als Kulturphilosophie. *Leipzig: T. Hofmann*, 1904. viii, 640 pp. 8°.

Hoppe (Edmund). Die Philosophie Leonhard Eulers. Eine systematische Darstellung seiner philosophischen Leistungen. Mit 30 Figuren im Text. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1904. vii, 167 pp. 8°.

Natorp (Paul). Allgemeine Psychologie in Leitsätzen zu akademischen Vorlesungen. *Marburg: N. G. Elwert*, 1904. 64 pp. 8°.

Roeder (Adolph). Symbol-psychology; a new interpretation of race-traditions. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1903. vi, 1 l., 204 pp. 12°.

Religion.

Ball (T. H.) Inspired scriptures. *Crown Point, Ind.: J. J. Wheeler*, 1903. 106 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Bean (William Smith). Teachings of the Lord Jesus... *Philadelphia: The Presbyterian Board of Publ. and Sabbath-School Work*, 1903. 7 pp., 1 l., 9–105 pp. 16°.

Beard (Frederica). Manual for teachers on Old Testament lessons, for children from seven to ten years of age. *Chicago: Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 2 p. l., 139 pp. nar. 8°.

Beard (Frederica). Teachers' notes on wonder stories from the Gospels... for children of nine and ten years of age. *Chicago: Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] v, 68 pp. nar. 8°.

Bible.—*Old Testament: Apocrypha.* Wisdom and the Jewish Apocryphal writings. Edited by W. B. Stevenson. *London: J. M. Dent*, 1903. liv., 104 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. sq. 24°.

Biederwolf (William Edward). The growing Christian; or, The development of the spiritual life. *Chicago, Ill.: The Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 121 pp. 16°.

Booth (William). Letters to Salvationists on religion for every day. [v. 1.] *London: Salvation Army Bk. Dpt.*, 1902. 190 pp. 12°.

Booth (William). Letters to Salvationists on love, marriage, and home; being vol. 2. of "Religion for every day." *London: Salvation Army Bk. Dept.*, 1902. 190 pp. 12°.

Brengle (Samuel Logan). Helps to holiness. *New York: The Salvation Army Ptg. & Pub. House* [1903]. xv, 194 pp. 4. ed. 16°.

Burton (Ernest De Witt), *and* **Mathews** (S.) Principles and ideals for the Sunday-school, an essay in religious pedagogy. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Pr.*, 1903. vii, 207 pp. 12°.

Campbell (William M.) God's way out. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 2 p. l., 211 pp. 12.

Cleland (David M.) A guide to gold in Bible mines. The child's Bible commentary...Ser. 1. [*Cuddy, Pa.:*] cop. 1903. 8°.

Ser. 1. The book of Genesis.

Concerning Jesuits. [A collection of tracts in favor of the Jesuits.] *London: Catholic Truth Soc.*, 1902. 2 p. l. [253] pp. 12°.

Various paging.

Devotional guide for the home circle. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1902.] xiv, 224 pp. 12°.

Flournoy (Parke P.) The new light on the New Testament...Introduction by...B. B. Warfield, D.D. *Philadelphia: The Westminster Pr.*, 1903. xxi, 193 pp. 12°. (Westminster handbooks.)

Gere (George W[ashington]). Did Jesus rise? The resurrection from the view-point of a lawyer. *Chicago, Ill.: The Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903]. 2 p. l., 27 pp. 12°.

Gilbert (James E.) Preparation for church membership. Methodist probationers trained. With introduction by S. F. Upham...*New York: Eaton & Mains* [cop. 1903]. xiv, 169 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Gilbert (James Eleazer). Religious experience. Adult probationer's first book. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [1904]. 67 pp. nar. 12°.

Goetz (Karl Gerold). Die Abendmahlsfrage in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Ein Versuch ihrer Lösung. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1904. viii, 312 pp. 8°.

Groser (Alice Henry). Be ye perfect, a collection of brief devotional thoughts...*New York: The Neale Pub. Co.*, 1903. 70 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Hall (Howard). The Prophet's Paradise. *New York: Neale Pub. Co.*, 1904. 33 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Hanscom (Frank E.) Bible readings for the use of teachers and schools, selected and arranged by F. E. Hanscom. *Bethel, Me.: E. C. Bowler*, 1902. viii, 118 pp. 12°.

Hoss (E. E.) Sunday school studies; or, Expository and homiletical notes on the international lessons for 1904. With maps and... illustrations. *Nashville, Tenn.: Smith & Lamar* [1903]. 454 pp., 2 maps. 12°.

Johnston (Howard Agnew). Studies for personal workers. *New York: The International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations*, 1903. xii, 161 pp. 12°.

Losch (Henry). The God-man; or, The life and works of Jesus, the Christ and Son of God. A poem... *Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 177 pp. illus. 12°.

McAfee (Cleland Boyd). The growing church, a study for the times. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.*, 1903. 3 p. l., 131 pp. 16°.

Messinger (John Wesley). Under-tones and over-tones of life. *Yoe, Pa.: Yoe Ptg. Co.*, 1903. 60 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Militz (Annie Rix). Primary lessons in Christian living and healing. A text-book of healing by the power of truth as taught...by the Master, Lord Jesus Christ. *New York: The Absolute Press*, 1904. xii, 183 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Moses (Adolph). Yahvism and other discourses. Edited...by H. G. Enelow, D.D. Published by the Louisville section of the Council of Jewish women. *Louisville*, 1903. xlviii, 356 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Newman (Albert Henry). A manual of church history. v. 2. *Philadelphia: Amer. Bapt. Pub. Soc.*, 1903. 8°.

v. 2. Modern church history (A.D. 1517–1903).

Orr (Charles E.) The Gospel day; or, The light of Christianity. *Moundsville, W. Va.: Gospel Trumpet Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., 5–510 pp. 12°.

Osborn (Loran David). The recovery and restatement of the Gospel. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.*, 1903. xxvi, 253 pp. 12°.

Palladius, *bishop of Helenopolis*, **Hieronymus,** *and others*. The book of paradise, being the histories and sayings of the monks and ascetics of the Egyptian desert. The Syriac texts...edited with an English translation...by E. A. W. Budge. *London*, 1904. 2 v. 4°. (Lady Meux manuscript no. 6.)

500 copies printed. Gift of Lady Meux.

Pinches (Theophilus Goldridge). The Old Testament, in the light of the historical records... of Assyria and Babylonia... *London: Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge*, 1903. viii, 9–592 pp., 16 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Realencyklopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche...3. ed. hrsg. von A. Hauck. v. 14. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°.

Reitzel (Charles F.) Robert Woodknow's difficulties in finding a church home. *Harrisburg, Pa.: Central Prtg. and Pub. House*, 1903. 127 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Responsive readings, carefully selected from the American standard edition of the revised Bible. *New York: T. Nelson & Sons* [cop. 1904]. iv, 1 l., 62 pp. 8°.

Roberts (Brigham Henry). The Mormon doctrine of deity. The Roberts-Van Der Donckt discussion, to which is added a discourse; Jesus Christ; the revelation of God... *Salt Lake City, Utah: The Deseret News*, 1903. xii, 9–296 pp. 12°.

Ruth (Christian Wismer). Entire sanctification; a second blessing, together with life sketch, bible readings and sermon outlines. *Chicago: The Christian Witness Co.*, 1903. 192 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Schlender (J. H.) Germanische Mythologie. Zum Selbststudium und zum Gebrauch an höheren Lehranstalten. *Dresden: H. Minden*, 1904. 4 p. l., 224 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Smirnoff (Eugene). A short account of the historical development and present position of Russian orthodox missions. *London: Rivingtons*, 1903. xii, 83 pp. 12°.

Gift of Miss I. Hapgood.

Speer (Robert E.) The second coming of Christ. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 2 p. l., 46 pp. 16°. (Inner Circle series.)

Stiles (William Curtis). The upper way. An open-air discourse of the path of life, and the process of walking therein. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [1904]. 226 pp. 12°.

Thirtle (James William). The titles of the Psalms, their nature and meaning explained. *London: H. Frowde*, 1904. viii, 149 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Tomkinson (*Mrs.* T. L.) Twenty years' history of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1880–1900. *Cincinnati: The Woman's Home Miss. Soc. of the M. E. Church*, 1903. xvi, 301 pp., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Trout (I. Bennett). Brethren lesson commentary on the international Sunday-school lessons for 1903. *Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House* [cop. 1902]. 275 pp. illus., plan. 8°.

Until seventy times seven. *New York: T. Whittaker*, 1903. 2 p. l., 180 pp. 12°.

Weaver (Rufus Washington). The Christian conversationalist; or, The spiritual apostolate. Dealing with the problems of individual work for individuals; with an introduction by E. M. Poteat ...*Philadelphia: Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc.*, 1904. xvi, 112 pp. 12°.

Winkler (Maria Lydia). From glory to glory; or, The Christian's glorious ministry. *San Francisco: Dempster Bros.* [cop. 1903.] xi, 9–349 pp. 8°.

Wood (Ezra Morgan). Beginnings of faith and science. *Pittsburg, Pa.: Joseph Horner Bk. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 221 pp. 8°.

Wood (Ezra Morgan). Bishops and legislation. *Pittsburg, Pa.: J. Horner Bk. Co.* [cop. 1903.] 131 pp. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE.

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Agriculturist	111	10
American Bar Association	1	
American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers	1	
Ashton-under-Lyne, Eng., The Mayor	1	
Avery, S. P. (96 prints)	18	4
Ball, T. H.	1	
Bancroft Memorial Library		12
Barnard College	2	1
Bays, Edwin (2 prints)	1	
Boston, City Auditor	1	
Breeze Publishing Company	1	
Brooks Brothers	8	
Cary, Clarence	1	
Charleston, S. C., The Mayor	2	
Cinn. Chamber of Commerce	1	
Colonial Soc. of Pennsylvania	1	
Conn. Board of Agriculture	1	
Conn. State Library	3	
Curbipet, Mr.		1
Dallmann, Wm.		1
Dodd, Mead & Co.	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry	42	2
Duncan, Mrs. Wm. Butler (2 maps).		
Faxon, Wm. B.	6	42
France, Min. of Agriculture	6	
France, Min. Pub. Instruction	2	
Friends' Book & Tract Comm.	12	1
Funk & Wagnalls Company	1	
Goldfogle, Henry M.	13	1
Green, Dr. S. A.	4	33
Growoll, A.	12	17
Hamy, Prof. E. T.	1	
Harvard Club of New York	6	
Huntington, Archer M.	4	
Ill. Society of Engineers & Surveyors	1	
India Office	2	3
Iowa State Historical Society		19
Japan, Consul-General at New York	5	9
Japan, Imp. Earthquake Investigation Comm.	4	
Knorr, Miss R. H.	2	1
Langweil, Mme. F.	1	
Leibert, Augustus H.	4	32
Louisiana State Library	2	1
Malone, Walter	2	
Mass. State Library	5	
Meux, Lady	4	
Minnesota State Public Library Commiss.		58
Mons, Belgium, Le Bourgmestre	1	
New Britain Institute		10
New Jersey State Geologist	2	
New York City, Commiss. of Accounts	2	4
New York City, Tenement House Dept.	4	
New York State, Dept. of Agriculture	6	
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.	1	
North Side Board of Trade		10
Penn., N. Y. & L. I. R.R.	6	2
Porto Rico, The Secretary	6	5
Presbyterian Historical Soc.	1	5
Putnam, Miss Ruth	1	
Reading Public Library		7
Rivero, Nicolas	1	
Rockland, Me., The Mayor	1	
St. John, Mrs. Cynthia Morgan		1
Scott, J. W.	8	
Schuyler, Philip (1 print).		
Shanghai Municipal Council	4	
Shoe & Leather Reporter	1	
Società Umanitaria	1	39
Sons of the Revolution—New York Society	1	
Straits Settlements, U. S. Consul-General	2	
Sullivan, John M.	32	84
Technischer Verein von N. Y.	13	9
Thomas Iron Company	1	
Torino, Biblioteca Civica	1	1
Toronto, City Clerk	1	
U. S. Cavalry Association	9	
U. S. Geological Survey	2	5
U. S. Public Health & Marine Hospital Service	5	11
U. S. Supt. of Documents	33	21
University of Michigan		13
University Publishing Co.	1	
Welcker, Adair	1	
Wheeler, Everett P.	1	
Yerkes, Charles Tyson	1	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
SEP 3 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

AUGUST 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 8

Report for July	363–366
Two Letters of Simon Cameron to Horace Greeley, 1862–1863	366–367
John Jacob Astor to James Monroe, 1815	368
List of Works relating to Naval History, Part III.	369–393
Principal Accessions in July	394–403
Principal Donors in July	404

NEW YORK

1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
Samuel P. Avery.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. AUGUST, 1904. No. 8.

REPORT FOR JULY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of July there were received at the Library, by purchase, 753 volumes and 286 pamphlets; by gift, 2,467 volumes and 14,462 pamphlets; and by exchange, 47 volumes and 212 pamphlets, making a total of 3,267 volumes and 14,960 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,267 volumes and 2,266 pamphlets, for which were written 7,050 cards, in addition to which 2,355 slips were written for, and 9,620 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	3,398	8,405	11,803
No. of readers	1,642	8,405	10,047
No. of readers, desk applicants	954	8,562	9,516
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,271	28,561	33,832
Daily average of readers	63	332	395
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	1,577		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Beveridge's "Russian Advance," Brownell's "Heart of Japan," Leupp's "The Man Roosevelt"; (adult fiction): Churchill's "The Crossing," Michelson's "In the Bishop's Carriage," Daskam's "Memoirs of a Baby"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Baldwin's "Fifty Famous Stories Retold," Barbour's "Behind the Line."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JULY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 22... CHATHAM SQUARE.	10,311	481	121	1,034	1,131	55
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	13,484	..	363	..	..	45
Eldridge St., 184.....	4,204	547	77	1,230	2,888	..
Bond St., 49.....	8,147	420	124	2,193	2,890	27
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	10,817	1,464	158	..	..	66
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	13,212	662	203	2,239	3,965	73
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	8,331	850	88	1,417	1,560	50
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	7,835	2,545	133	1,522	2,545	22
34th St., 215 East....	4,849	1,384	69	514	1,524	12
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	9,472	1,533	164	620	1,533	35
59th St., 113 East....	9,699	710	124	1,799	1,811	52
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	4,882	833	84	998	1,732	48
76th St., 538 East....	2,879	410	89	..	..	..
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	14,034	1,314	181	1,828	3,221	49
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	7,815	1,509	98	979	1,509	43
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	701	..	1	..	..	17
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	12,330	658	162	794	1,106	47
TRAVELLING.....	31,817	..	..	..	..	55
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	13,855	1,069	175	1,508	1,508	81
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	9,986	369	241	840	1,110	137
125th St., 224 East... HARLEM.	11,220	1,756	208	684	859	67
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,151	1,418	100	1,529	2,658	99
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,185	22	14	12	44	280
	218,216	19,954	2,977	21,740	33,594	1,360

The most important gifts of the month were: From the Algerian Governor General, 6 volumes and 11 pamphlets, Algerian documents; C. E. H. Bonwill, 1 print, and a drawing on boxwood by himself, "Sunday dress parade on 5th Ave.," New York, 1871; from Mrs. Daniel Butterfield, a copy of her "Biographical memorial of General Daniel Butterfield," New York, 1904; from Henry R. Davis, a copy of the privately printed "Half a century with the Providence Journal, being a record of the events and associates connected with the past fifty years of the life of H. R. Davis," Providence, 1904; from the Derrick Publishing Company, Oil City, 2 copies of its "Pure oil trust vs. Standard Oil Company," Oil City, 1901; from the Cuban Commissioner General from Cuba to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, "La Republica de Cuba: breve reseña para la Exposicion Universal de St. Louis," Habana, 1904; from Antoine Filippini, his "Controle de l'état sur la gestion financière des compagnies de chemins de fer," Lille, 1903; from Jules Fouquet, Grasse, 5 pamphlets, his own publications; from the French Minister of Public Works, 8 volumes and 2 pamphlets, documents of the department; from the Honorable Society of Gray's Inn, a catalogue of the books in the library, London, 1888; from the Indianapolis Männerchor, a copy of its jubilee volume, 1904; from E. L. Jackson, "St. Helena: the historic island from its discovery to the present date," London, 1903; from the Louisiana Attorney General, 2 volumes, reports of his department; from F. J. Melville, "The A B C of stamp collecting," London; from the Niagara Historical Society, 11 pamphlets, publications and reports of the Society; from the Philippine Islands Exposition Board, 11 volumes and 13 pamphlets; from M. H. Putney, a copy of his "Real estate values and historical notes of Chicago from the earliest period to the present time," Chicago, 1900; from the Biblioteca Nacional, Salvador, 3 volumes and 12 pamphlets, including the catalogue of the library, Government documents, etc.; from Joseph Sarlat, a copy of his "Du rôle economique de l'etât en matière d'exploitation de chemins de fer," Sarlat, 1903; and from the Young Men's Christian Association, New York, 2,568 volumes and 14,830 pamphlets.

The several exhibitions were continued as follows: At the Lenox branch, wood engravings by Elbridge Kingsley, the wood engravings after Ludwig Richter, and those after Moritz, Ritter von Schwind, the Isabey lithographs, selections from the Charles Stewart Smith Japanese prints, and the exhibition to commemorate the centenary of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne; at the Astor, plates from H. I. Triggs's "Formal gardens in England and Scotland," with additions from Wilkie's Gallery and from Der Moderne Styl; at the Harlem Branch, views of New York City, and at the Chatham Square Branch, plates from the "Arts of Japan."

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: Chatham Square, Petrarch, Hawthorne, Paul Kruger, Independence Day, Vacation; East Broadway, Famous men and women born in July, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Independence Day; Rivington Street, Famous men and women born in July, Hawthorne, Flowers, New books; Bond Street, New books; Avenue C, New books, Nathaniel Hawthorne; Ottendorfer, Summer scenes, George Sand, Wilhelm Jordan; Muhlenberg, Hawthorne, Photography; Bruce, The garden; Fifty-ninth Street, Summer, Outdoor sports, Famous men and

women born in July; RIVERSIDE, New books; YORKVILLE, New books, Camp stories, Flower gardens, Summer reading; ST. AGNES, Paul Kruger; BLOOMINGDALE, Outdoor sports, Oom Paul; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in July, Games and sports, Girls at their summer fun, Summer on a farm, Good books for boys, Poetry for boys and girls; WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Alexander Hamilton.

Samuel Putnam Avery, Esq., a trustee of the Lenox Library from 1894 and of the New York Public Library since consolidation, donor of the Avery collection of prints as well as of many books and other articles of value and interest, died at his home in this city, Friday, August 12, 1904.

TWO LETTERS FROM SIMON CAMERON TO HORACE GREELEY, 1862–1863.

Printed from the original manuscript in the Ford Collection, New York Public Library.

Private

WASHINGTON D. C.
JANUARY 15. 1862

MY DEAR GREELEY

After many kindnesses towards me, for which I shall ever be grateful, and for which I should have long since thanked you, I feel exceedingly pained at a portion of an article in the "Tribune" of yesterday which I take the liberty to enclose.

In this article you speak of contracts made by myself. I had really hoped that you had long ago been convinced, from what you have often heard me say, that I have never made any contract in connection with this Department. I admit that I have a great many friends who have urged me to give them contracts; but the records of this office will show that I have never made a contract, or directed one to be made for any friends of mine.

At the conclusion of your article, as if you had not been unkind enough, you say "A generous public will make due allowance for all that was novel and trying in "the situation; but why contracts should have been made for arms at famine prices "to be delivered six or eight months hence, we confess our inability to say."

On this subject, Friend Greeley, I desire to make a word of explanation. You and I, while politically we agreed in nothing else, have for long years been warm and constant advocates of domestic industry. And in accordance with that principle, so long maintained by us, have I acted with regard to the purchase of arms.

When I entered the War Department I found that our arsenals were without sufficient supplies even for the first levies called into service, and I immediately ordered the Ordnance Dept. to purchase every musket and rifle, of whatever quality that could be found in the country. I also increased the capacity of the only armory possessed by the Government until its monthly product was augmented from 800 to 10,000 Springfield muskets, and in addition an agent was sent abroad to purchase a sufficient number of arms to supply the troops in the field. After finding, as you, Greeley, ought to know that the loss of arms is immense—at

least 33 per cent. per annum—I determined that in no event should our army be without guns to protect itself and the country. With this view I directed the Ordnance Dept. to make contracts with private parties in the United States, in numbers sufficient to cover any demand that might arise—as well because I have never believed that this struggle would terminate within a year, as for the purpose of giving encouragement to our machine shops and our capitalists.

I directed that these contracts should be made at fair prices, for a year's supply, after those in hand should have been expended in service. If I am not greatly mistaken, all the arms that will be thus furnished will be of better quality at less cost, than those purchased abroad. I submit to your known good sense that the policy thus inaugurated is far preferable to that hitherto pursued, of confining the manufacture of muskets to the national armories alone. Should the war continue over a year, any other policy would compel us to resort again to foreign markets, at the same trouble, expense, delay, and risk that have attended such transactions up to the present time.

During the past summer there were three thousand miles of water between our soldiers and the muskets that should have been upon their shoulders; and at that time there was no machinery in this country capable of producing a Springfield musket other than that which was contained in the National Armory.

I would rather have a million of guns in excess of our wants, than to have a single regiment without arms in a battle that might decide the destinies of the nation

Upon this record thus hastily stated, I feel assured that a sensible and generous man like yourself will do me the justice to correct the erroneous impression which your article is calculated to produce,

very truly yr. friend
SIMON CAMERON

HORACE GREELEY
Tribune
New York.

HORACE GREELEY Esq. LOCHIEL MAY 20, 1863

DEAR SIR

Your Washington correspondent has done wrong to the President in stating that Mr Bayard Taylor had been removed. It is not so. He positively declined remaining in St. Petersburg as Secretary of Legation, and at his request I made his determination Known to Mr Lincoln and Mr Seward. They both expressed their regret, and were pleased to compliment him very highly for the manner in which his duties had been performed. They, also, desired me to beg him to remain till a proper successor could reach the Russian Capital, to this I may add—I hope without any breach of confidence—that the Government has offered to Mr Taylor without any solicitation on his part. a most important and delicate task in another country. By this you will see that Bayard Taylor has not lost the confidence of the administration—and in writing the correction you will, I hope, hint to your agent in Washington the indelicacy of imagining facts which may wound the feelings of others

very truly yours
SIMON CAMERON

JOHN JACOB ASTOR TO JAMES MONROE ON THE FUR TRADE IN 1815.

Printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.

NEW YORK MAY 27. 1815.

SIR

I am informed that Congress have at about the close of the Session passed an Act for the regulation of the trade with the Indians within the territory of the United States, and that by this Act none but Citizens of the United States are permitted to come among our Indians unless by special permission of the President.

I am glad that this Law has passed, it ought to have been so some years ago, and in that case the trade would have been in proper hands ere this. It is however to be feared that unless some few Canadian traders are permitted to go in this year we will not find a sufficient number of men acquainted with the trade to supply the Indians and especially those who reside far in the interior. I made last year a provisional Agreement with the People in Canada to carry on a trade for joint Account with them unless Congress passed some Act and regulation which should render such connection incompatible and this Act I understand will render it completely so and of course the agreement becomes void. The result will be that the trade will now fall more to my lot and I propose to prosecute it extensively. There is however a difficulty for the moment in getting proper and trusty men who are acquainted with the trade and we want from 6 to 9 more good traders I wish therefore that the President would please to give six to nine Licenses they might be sent in blank & filled at Michilemackinac to such persons as the Collector or Commanding officer shall judge best. The Goods which I have sent to that place last fall and this Spring amount to at least $150M, and unless we can get some of the Canadian traders we shall not find the means to dispose of them—and there will be great distress among the Indians; next year we shall have no need of foreigners. I have written to Mr. Crawford on this subject. As the measure is very urgent on Account of the season I am from necessity enduced to write to you and to beg you would have the goodness to speak to the President.

I have the Honnour
To be most Respectfully
Sir
Your most obed Servt
JOHN JACOB ASTOR

The Honble
JAMES MONROE,
Secretary of State,
& & &

A SELECTED LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

Part III.

German.

Bibliography.

Germany—*Marine Amt.* Bücherverzeichniss der Hauptbibliothek des Reich-Marine-Amts. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. xxiii, 604 pp. 8°.

Mittler (Ernst Siegfried), *and Son.* Verzeichnisz der Werke aus der Militär- und Marine-Litteratur welche in dem Verlage der Königlichen Hofbuchhandlung von E. S. Mittler und Sohn... erschienen sind, 1816–1885. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1885. ix, 33, 60, 17 pp. 8°.

Periodicals.

Deutsche Flotten Zeitung. *See* **Ueber all.**

Deutscher Flotten-Verein. Jahrbuch. Hrsg. Sekretariat des Deutschen Flotten-Vereins. Jahrg. 1–3. *Berlin*, 1900–1902. 12°.

See also, below, **Ueber all.**

Illustrierter deutscher Flotten-Kalender... hrsg. von M. Plüddemann. Jahrg. 2 (1902). *Minden i. W.* [1902.] 12°.

Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen. Von Nauticus. Jahrgang [1]–5. (1899–1903.) *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899–1903. 8°.

Jahrg. 2–5 are numbered Bd. 5–8 of Nauticus-Schriften.

Jahrbücher für die deutsche Armee und Marine. [hrsg.] von Schnackenburg. v. 34–69 (1880–'88); v. 102–date (1897–date.) *Berlin*, 1880–date. 8°.

v. 34–68 hrsg. von G. von Marées.

Marine-Rundschau. Jahrg. 10, Heft 6–7; Jahrg. 11, Heft 4; Jahrg. 12–date (1899, 1900–date). *Berlin: Marine Amt*, 1899–date. 8°.

—— Beilage, Heft 2, 1903, Inhalts-Verzeichnis z. d. Beiheften . . . und Marine-Rundschau, 1872–1902. 8°.

—— 1904, Beihefte 1–11. Der Russisch-Japanische Krieg.

Taschenbuch der deutschen Kriegsflotte. Mit teilweiser Benutzung amtlichen Materials. Jahrg. 1–5. (1900–1904). *München*, 1900–1904. 12°.

Jahrg. 2–3 have title: Taschenbuch der deutschen und der fremden Kriegsflotten; Jahrg. 4–5, Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten.

Ueber all. v. 1–date. *Berlin*, 1899–date. Current. f°.

v. 1–2. Zeitschrift des Deutschen Flotten Vereines.
v. 2 has title: Deutsche Flotten Zeitung.

General Works.

Alvensleben (K. von). Was muss man von der Kriegsmarine wissen? Über die Kriegsflotten aller Kulturvölker...Aufnahme-Bedingungen, Bau und Armierung der Kriegsschiffe, Kriegshäfen, Arsenale, Werften u. v. a. *Berlin: H. Steinitz* [1899]. 88 pp. 8°.

Baer (M.) Die deutsche Flotte von 1848–1852. Nach den Akten der Staatsarchive zu Berlin und Hannover. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1898. iv, 1 l., 332 pp. 8°.

Beaulieu-Marconnay ([Karl Olivier] von). Unter der Kriegsflagge des Reichs. Eine Studie über Entwickelung und Aufgaben der deutschen Marine. *Braunschweig: G. Westermann*, 1900. 58 pp., 6 pl. 4°.

Repr.: Westermann's Illustrierten Deutschen Monatsheften, Okt.-Nov., 1899.

Bern (M.) Ahoi! Deutsche Meereslyrik. Für alle Freunde deutscher Seefahrt und der deutschen Flotte ausgewählt von M. Bern. *Berlin: K. Siegismund*, [1899]. 8 p.l., 347 pp. ill. 8°.

Chevalier (E.) La marine française et la marine allemande pendant la guerre de 1870–'71: considérations sur le rôle actuel des flottes dans une guerre continentale. *Paris*, 1873. 12°.

Crousaz (A. von). Kurze Geschichte der deutschen Kriegsmarine nach ihrem Ursprunge, ihrer organischen Entwickelung und ihren seitherigen Leistungen. *Berlin: F. Riemschneider*, 1873. 1 pl., 376 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Deutsche (Die) Flotte: ein Bilderbuch für deutsche Knaben. *Stuttgart: G. Weise* [1901 ?]. 13 l.. 13 pl. ob. 8°.

—— Same. [Leporelloausgabe.] [*Stuttgart: G. Weise* [1901 ?]. 10 folded pl. ob. 8°.

Deutsche (Die) Marine in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung. Genaue Beschreibungen und Abbildungen derselben nebst Mittheilungen über Organisation, Stärke, etc., sowie einer Liste sämmtlicher Kriegsfahrzeuge...Zugleich als vierte Auflage von: Die Uniformen der Deutschen Marine. *Leipzig: M. Ruhl* [1889]. 2 p. l., 72 pp., 18 pl. 8°.

Deutschland zur See. *Leipzig: A. O. Paul* [189–?]. 48 pp. 32°. (Miniatur-Bibliothek. no. 191.)

Title on cover reads: Die deutsche Kriegs-Marine.

Dittmer ( ). Katechismus der deutschen Kriegs-marine. *Leipzig: I. I. Weber*, 1899. x, 306 pp., 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. 16°. (Webers illustrirte Katechismen, no. 101.)

Du Bois ( ). Deutschlands Seeinteressen und Seemacht. *Berlin: Verlag der Norddeutschen Buchdruckerei*, 1900. 31 pp. 8°.

Englert (W. P.) Das Flottenproblem im Lichte der Socialpolitik... *Paderborn: F. Schöningh*, 1900. x, 49 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Erichsen (I.) Deutschlands wirtschaftliche Existenz und seine Flotte. *Kiel: Selbstverlag des Verfassers*, 1899. 56 pp. 8°.

Flottengesetz (Das). *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1900. 56 pp. 12°.

German—cont'd.

Geiger (W.) Zur Flottenvorlage. Rede... am. 2. December 1899... *Nürnberg: Verlag der Geschäftsstelle der national lib. Landespartei*, 1900. 29 pp. 12°.

Germany.—*Marine Amt.* Die Seeinteressen des Deutschen Reichs... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1898. v. p. 8°.

Regulations, etc.

—— —— Besoldungsvorschrift, 1902. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°.

—— —— Bestimmungen für die Demobilmachung und Auflösung der zum Ostasiatischen Expeditionskorps gehörigen Marinetruppen. (Auflösungsbestimmungen.) *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. 8 pp. pap. bds. 8°.

—— —— Marine-Taschenbuch. Jahrg 1 (1903). *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1903. xxx, 490 pp. 24°.

—— —— Marineverordnungsblatt, Jhrg. 30 (10 Jy., 1900); Jhrg. 32 (1901)–date. *Berlin*, 1900–date. 8°.

—— —— Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der Schiffsjungen. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. vi, 62 pp. 8°.

—— —— Disziplinar-Strafordnung für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: Reichs-Marine-Amt*, 1902. ix, 96 pp. 16°.

—— —— Garnisonsverwaltungsordnung für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. xvi, 616 pp. pap. bds. 8°.

—— —— Kriegsartikel für die kaiserliche Marine. *Berlin: Reichs-Marine-Amt*, 1905. 18 pp. 16°.

—— —— Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der kaiserlich deutschen Marine . . . *Berlin: E. S Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. x, 206 pp. 2 ed. clo. 8°.

—— —— Organisatorische Bestimmungen für das Personal des Soldatenstandes der kaiserlichen Marine . . . *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 1 l., 370 pp. clo. 8°.

—— —— Verordnung über die Ehrengerichte der Offiziere in der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. 48 pp., 8 l. 8°.

—— —— Verordnung über die Ehrengerichte der Sanitätsoffiziere in der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. 33 pp. 8°.

Navy List.

—— *Innern, Reichsamt des.* Amtliche Liste der Schiffe der deutschen Kriegs- und Handels-Marine mit ihren Unterscheidungs-Signalen, als Anhang zum internationalen Signalbuch; abgeschlossen am 1. Januar 1897. 104 pp. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1897. 8°.

—— —— Same. Abgeschlossen am 1. Jan. 1901. *Berlin*, 1901. 109 pp. 8°.

—— *Marine Amt.* Rang- und Quartierliste der kaiserlich deutschen Marine, 1900–1901. *Berlin* [1900–1901]. clo. 8°. (Germany. Marine Amt., 1900–1901.)

—— —— Rangliste von Beamten der kaiserlich deutschen Marine...1901–1903. *Berlin*, 1901–1903. 8°.

—— —— Vollständige Dienstalters-Liste . . . der Offiziere des deutschen Reichs-Heeres, der kaiserlichen Marine und der Schutztruppen. Jahrg. 45 (1902). *Burg*, 1902. 4°.

—— —— Stellenbesetzungen in der Marine. 1902, Früjahr, Herbst; 1903, Früjahr. *Berlin*, 1902–03. 8°.

—— —— Vollständige Anciennetäts-Liste der Offiziere des Deutschen Reichs-Heeres und der kaiserlichen Marine...Jahrg. 26–33. *Burg*, 1883–1890. 8°.

Harkort (Friedrich). Die preussische Marine und die deutsche Flotte. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1861. 88 pp. 8°.

Herrings (J.) Taku. Die deutsche Reichsmarine in Kampf und Sieg. *Berlin: J. Meidinger* [1903]. 160 pp. ill. 8°.

Heye (A.) Die Marine-Infanterie vom 23. Dezember 1849 bis 1. Oktober 1890. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der kaiserlichen Marine. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1891. vi, 201 pp., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Hue de Grais ([Robert]), *Graf.* Heer und Kriegsflotte. Bd. 1. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. 8°. (Handbuch der Gesetzgebung in Preussen u. dem Deutschen Reiche. [Teil] 3. Bd. 1.)

Bd. 1. Allgemeine Bestimmungen.

Jordan (A). Geschichte der brandenburgisch-preussischen Kriegs-Marine...*Berlin: F. Heinicke*, 1856. 4 p. l., 248 pp. 8°.

Koch (P.) Beiträge zur Geschichte unserer Marine. Neue Folge. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1900. 2 p. l., 140 pp. 8°.

Reprint from "Marine Rundschau."

—— Geschichte der deutschen Marine für den Nachwuchs des Seeoffizierkorps geschildert. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1902. 1 p. l., iv, 1 l., 166 pp., 11 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Lechner (Ernst). Unsere Flotte. Ein Beitrag zu ihrer Kenntnis und Wertbestimmung. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1891. 46 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure, 1891.

Liersemann (Heinrich). Erinnerungen eines deutschen Seeoffiziers. *Rostock i. M.: C. I. E. Volckmann*, 1902. 4 p. l., 258 pp. 8°.

Lockroy (Édouard). Du Weser à la Vistule. Lettres sur la marine allemande. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1901. xii, 300 pp. 12°.

Lutz ( ), *Kapitän.* Unsere Flotte. Ein Volksbuch für Jung und Alt. *Potsdam: A. Stein*, 1900. 160 pp., 1 table. 2. ed. 16°.

Maechtig zur See. Streiflichter & Thatsachen von der deutschen Flotte. Von *** *Zweibrücken i. Pfalz: F. Lehmann*, 1901. 1 p.l., 48 pp. 8°.

Mayr (G. von). Flotte und Finanzen. Die Deckungsfrage. *Tübingen: H. Laupp*, 1900. 27 pp. 8°.

Nauticus, *pseud.* Altes und Neues zur Flottenfrage. Erläuterungen zur Flottengesetz. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. xvii, 239 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

—— Beiträge zur Flotten-Novelle, 1900. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1900. viii, 252 pp. 8°.

—— Neue Beiträge zur Flottenfrage. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. 4 p. l., viii–xiv, 217 ff. 8°.

Printed on one side of the leaf, alternately recto and verso.

Neudeck (George), *and* **Schröder** (H). Das Kleine Buch von der Marine. Ein Handbuch alles Wissenswerten über die deutsche Flotte nebst

German—cont'd.

vergleichender Darstellung der Seestreitkräfte des Auslandes. *Kiel: Lipsius & Tischer*, 1899. viii, 351 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Paschen (K.) Weltwirthschaft und Flotte. Ein Vortrag zur Flottenverstärkung. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1900. 30 pp. 8°.

Prussia. — *Kriegsministerium.* Rang und Quartier-Liste der königlich Preussischen Armee und Marine für das Jahr 1873, 1900–1901. Nebst den Anciennetäts-Listen der Generalität und der Stabs-Offiziere der Armee und der Flagg- und Stabs-Offiziere der Marine. *Berlin: S. Mittler & Sohn* [1873–1900]. 8°.

Rabe (R.) Deutschland voran! [Die Erziehung der Deutschen zum nationalen Egoismus.] *Berlin: W. C. Heymann* [1900]. ix, 37 pp. 8°. (Burschenschaftliche Bücherei, Bd. 1, Nr. 1.)

Rassow (H.) Die deutsche Flotte und das deutsche Volk. (Göttinger Arbeiterbibliothek. *Göttingen*, 1897. 8°. v. 2, pp. 97–128.)

—— Deutschlands Seemacht. *Elberfeld: A Martini & Grüttefien*, 1900. 33 pp. 8. ed. 12°.

Reventlow (Ernst), *Graf.* Die deutsche Flotte. Ihre Entwickelung und Organisation. *Zweibrücken i. Pfalz: F. Lehmann*, 1901. 4 p.l., 300 pp., 51 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Richter (E.) Zur Flottenfrage. Ein kritisches A B C-Büchlein. *Berlin: Verlag "Fortschritt," Aktien-Gesellschaft*, 1900. 64 pp. 8°.

Schaefer (Erwin). Geschichte der deutschen Kriegsmarine im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin: F. Schneider & Co.*, 1901. 1 p. l., 116 pp. 8°. (Das deutsche Jahrhundert. Abth. 7.)

Seke (B.), *pseud. of* Karl Joh. Beseke. Unsere Kriegsmarine und ihre deutschfreisinnigen Gegner. Eine Antwort von der deutschen Seeküste. *Altenburg: S. Geibel*, 1890. vi, 86 pp. 8°.

Stoewer (W.) Deutsche Flottenmanöver nach Aquarellen und Studien von W. Stöwer. *Braunschweig: G. Westermann* [pref. 1900]. 3 p. l., 15 pl. ob. f°.

Tesdorpf (A.) Abriss der Geschichte der kaiserlich deutschen Marine. *Berlin: R. Eisenschmidt*, 1892. 64 pp. 16°. (Eisenschmidt's Büchersammlung für Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften der Armee und Marine. v. 2, pt. 5.)

—— Geschichte der Kaiserlich Deutschen Kriegsmarine in Denkwürdigkeiten von allgemeinem Interesse. *Kiel: Lipsius und Tischer*, 1889. 4 p. l., 379 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Uhl ( ). Deutschlands Seemacht. Ihre Entstehung, Entwickelung und heutige Stärke. *Bamberg: Handelsdruckerei*, 1875. 4 p. l., 152 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Unsere Marine in der elften Stunde. *Berlin: T. Luckhardt*, 1891. (2) 262 pp. 8°.

Unsere Marine und was ihr nöthiger ist als Geld! Eine Zeit- und Streitschrift von * * *. *Frankfurt a. M.: F. Eichhorn*, 1889. 23 pp. 8°.

Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der Schiffsjungen. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 58 pp. 8°.

Weber (H.) Die Bedeutung der deutschen Kriegsflotte für unsere Gegenwart und Zukunft. *Berlin: A. W. Hayn's Erben*, 1900. 22 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Weiland (B.) Deutschland zur See: Bau und Einrichtungen deutscher Kriegsschiffe nach amtlichem Material in zerlegbaren Modellen dargestellt und mit erklärendem Text von B. Weiland, und ein Einleitung von A. v. Müller. *Leipzig: H. Zieger* [1902?]. 2 pts. ob. 4°. Text and atlas.

Werner (Bartholomäus von). Deutsches Kriegsschiffsleben und Seefahrkunst. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1891. xviii, 450 pp., 2 maps, 16 pl. 8°.

—— Die Kriegsmarine, ihr Personal und ihre Organisation. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich* [pref. 1894]. vi, 225 pp. 8°.

Werner (Reinhold von). Bilder aus der deutschen Seekriegsgeschichte von Germanicus bis Kaiser Wilhelm II.... *München: J. F. Lehmann*, 1899. 2 p. l., 618 pp. 8°.

—— Das Buch von der deutschen Flotte. *Leipzig*, 1893. 6. ed. 8°.

—— Das Buch von der deutschen Flotte. Illustriert von W. Diez, H. Bohrdt... *Bielefeld: Velhagen und Klasing*, 1902. vi, 616 pp., 16 pl. 8. ed. 8°.

Wichmann (N. D.) Der Deutsche Handel und die beabsichtigte Deutsche Kriegsflotte. *Hamburg: O. Meissner*, 1867. 31 pp. 8°.

Wislicenus (Georg). Kernpunkte der Flottenfrage! *Berlin: F. Luckhardt*, 1898. 3 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

[——] Der Deckoffizier. *Leipzig: P. Beyer* [1899]. 47 pp. 12°. (Was willst Du werden?)

[——] Der Seeoffizier. *Leipzig: P. Beyer* [1899?]. 44 pp. 2. ed. 12°. (Was willst Du werden?)

Greek (Modern).

For ancient Greek navy see General History above.

Bayard (William). An exposition of the conduct of the two houses of G. G. & S. Howland, and Le Roy, Bayard & Company, in relation to the frigates Liberator and Hope, in answer to a narrative on that subject, by Mr. Alexandre Contostavlos. *New York: Clayton & Van Norden*, 1826. 48 pp. 8°.

Contostavlos (Alexander). Narrative of material facts in relation to building the two Greek frigates [in New York]. *New York*, 1826. 8°.

Correspondence respecting the steam vessels intended to form the expedition to Greece under the command of Lord Cochrane; with copies of the agreements entered into with his Lordship and with Mr. Galloway, the engineer. *London*, 1827. 8°.

Palma (Alerino), *count.* A summary account of the steam boats for Lord Cochrane's expedition; with some words upon the two frigates ordered at New York for the service of Greece. *London*, 1826. 8°.

Sedgwick (Henry Dwight). Refutation of the reasons assigned by the arbitrators for their award in the case of the two Greek frigates. *New York*, 1826. 8°.

Italian.

Italian naval documents are, of course, contained in the Italian parliamentary papers, which comprise committee, commission, and departmental reports, etc.; a general index (1848–97) was published in 1898. The file in this library is complete.

[**Amezaga** (C. de).] Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d'indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. *Genova: P. Martini*, 1898. 184 pp., 3 diag. 12°.

Bardi (Girolamo). Vittoria navale ottenuta dalla Republica Venetiana contra Frederigo I. Imperadore. Per la restitutione di Alessandro III. Pontefice Massimo, venuto à Venetia... *Venetia: A. Pinelli*, 1619. 6 p.l., 155 pp. 4°.

Brin (Benedetto). La nostra marina militare. *Roma: Fratelli Bocca e C.*, 1881. 1 p. l., 213 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Bucci (Eugenio). L'armata del risorgimento. *Torino: R. E. Viarengo*, 1902–3. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Ser. 1. La fregate a elicia di 1° ordine: "Vittorio Emanuele," etc. 1902.
Ser. 2. La battaglia di Lissa, con prefazione del A. Pastore. 1903.

Corridore (Francesco). Storia documentata della marina sarda dal dominio spagnuolo al savoino (1479–1720). *Bologna: N. Zanichelli*, 1900. 221 pp. 8°.

Formaleoni (Vicenzio). Essai sur la marine ancienne des Venetiens... Traduit de l'Italien par le Chevalier d'Henin. *Venise: Formaleoni*, 1788. 1 p.l., 5–168 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 8.

Gaetani (E. de). I coefficienti morali e il problema navale. *Genoa: Tip. R. Istituto Sordomuti*, 1902.

Guglielmotti (A.) Storia della marina pontificia. *Roma: Tip. Vaticana*, 1886–1893. 10 v. 4°.

Imperato (Fortunato). Attrezzatura manovra navale segnalazioni marittime e dizionarietto di marina . . . *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1902. 3 p. l. ix–xxi, 1 l., 643 pp., 28 tab. 3. ed. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Italy.—*Marina, Ministero della.* Annuario ufficiale della regia marina. Anno 37–39, 41–42 (1898–1900, 1902–1903). *Roma*, 1898–1903. 8°.

—— —— Giornale militare per la marina, 1883, pt. 1–2; 1884, pt. 1; 1900–date. *Roma*, 1883, 1884, 1900–date. 8°.

—— —— Lista dei bastimenti italiani da guerra e mercantile con i segnali distintive loro assegnati per l'uso del codice internazionale dei segnali. *Roma*, 1876. 372 pp. 8°.

—— Supplemento 1–5. *Roma*, 1876–78. 8°.

—— —— Lista delle navi italiane da guerra e mercantili con i segnali distintivi loro assegnati per l'uso del codice internazionale de segnali. *Roma*, 1884. 128 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regolamento di disciplina militare per i corpi della R. marina. *Roma: Forzani e C.*, 1893. 3 p.l., ix-xxi, 115 pp., 3 l., 121–217 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

—— —— Relazione sull' andamento dell' amministrazione marittima. 1883, 1884, 1898/1899–1899/1900. *Roma*, 1884–1901. 4°.

Manfroni (Camillo). Storia della marina italiana dal trattato di Ninfeo alla caduta di Costantinopoli (1261–1453). pt. 1. *Livorno: R. Accademio Navale*, 1902. 8°.

—— Storia della marina italiana dalla caduta di Costantinopoli alla battaglia de Lepanto. *Roma: Foranzi e C.*, 1897. 1 p.l., v–xvii, 1 l., 534 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Molli (Giorgio). L'Italia in mare. L'ex marinaio (Giorgio Molli). *Roma: C. Verdesi*, 1888. 214 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

—— La nostra marina (seguito all' Italia in mare). *Roma: E. Loescher & Co.*, 1889. 3 p.l., 299 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— Lo sfacelo della marina italiana. *Torino: F. Casanova*, 1899. viii, 120 pp. 12°.

—— Le spedizioni marittime militari moderne ed i trasporti militari a Massaua. *Milano: Galli*, 1897. 192 pp. 16°.

Palma (Frederico di). Mare e navi (Vita navale italiana del 1901). *Napoli: B. Pellerano* [1902]. 132 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Paschen (C.) Italien: die Flotte. *Berlin: A. Schall* [1902]. x, 140 pp., 1 map, 15 pl., 2 port. 4°. (In: **Heere** (Die) und Flotten der Gegenwart... *Berlin* [1896–1902]. [v. 7.] 4°.)

Relacion verdadera de la feliz batalla y vitoria que han tenido las armas de la serenissima Republica de Venecia contra el Turco, declarando los encuentros que tuuieron los nauios, galeras, y fragatas que le quitaron al enemigo, y echaron a pique, y los cautiuos y riquezas que le apresaron. [*Madrid: D. G. Morràs*, 1663.] 2 l. 4°. f°.

Rosset (G.) Della potenza della navi corazzate e delle bocche da fuoco in relazione all' attacco e difesa delle coste. Con duo tavole. *Torino: C. Favale e Co.*, 1872. xiii, 125 pp. 4°.

Sigismondi (I.) La marina dello stato. Studio. *Torino: Roux e Viarengo*, 1902. 120 pp. 8°.

Tajani (Alberto). La nostra marina militare. Cronistoria della marina italiana (1848–1899.) Cenni biografici. L'evoluzione storica e tecnica della marina italiana. Il naviglio.—Gli stabilimenti marittimi miscellanea. *Roma: E. Loescher e Co.*, 1900. 120 pp. 12°.

Timone ( ). Riflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Uniti in relazione alla marina nostra. *Napoli: R. Persole*, 1898. 53 pp. 8°.

Vecchi (Augusto Vittorio). Storia generale della marina militare. *Firenze: Tip. coop. ed.*, 1892. 2 v. 8°.

Viciani (E). Per la nostra marina. *Poggibonsi: Tip. Cappelli*, 1900. 31 pp. 4°.

Mexican.

Mexico.—*Marina, Secretario de.* Memoria de marina presentada a las camaras por el secretario de estado y del despacho del ramo. [*Mexico:*] *Imprenta del supremo gobierno* [1824?]. 1 p.l., 8 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— *Guerra y Marina, Secretario de.* Memoria [transmitted] 1823, '25, '26, '30–'31, '33–'35, '39–41, '44–'46, '49–'52, '57, [for] 1869–'73, 1876–'77, 1877–'80. 2 v. and app. *Mexico*, n. d.–1881. 4° and f°.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

New South Wales.—*Army and Navy List.* Containing the names of officers. 31 July 1892, 31 August 1893, 1 Sept. 1895, 1 July 1897, 1 Jan. 1898, 15 October 1900. *Sydney*, 1892–1900. 8°.

NICARAGUAN.

Nicaragua.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria. 1870–'71, 1888, 1891, 1899–1900. *Managua*, 1870–1900. f°.

Issues for 1870–'71, 1888 are called: Memoria del ministerio de Gobernacion i Guerra.

PAPAL.

See above, ITALIAN.

PERUVIAN.

Peru.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria, 1864. *Lima*, 1864. nar. 4°.

Uribe Orrego (Luis). Las operaciones navales durante la guerra entre Chile i la confederacion Peru-Boliviana 1836–37–38. *Santiago de Chile: Imp. Nat.*, 1891. 194 pp., 1 l. sq. 8°.

PORTUGUESE.

Portugal.—*Marinha, Direcção Geral da.* Lista dos navios de guerra e mercantes da marinha portugueza. Referida ao 1°. de Janeiro. 1897–98. *Lisboa*, 1897–98. 8°.

—— *Guerra, Secretaria da.* Regulamento dos serviços do recrutamento do exército e da armada approvado por decreto de 6 de Agosto de 1896. *Lisboa: Imp. Nacional*, 1896. 197 pp. 8°.

Relacion cierta y verdadera de la feliz vitoria y prosperos sucessos que en la India Oriental han conseguido los Portugueses, contra armadas muy poderosas de Olanda y Persia, este año de 1624. La fecha en la ciudad de Goa, cabeça de quel Reyno, a 27 de Março, del dicho año, y vino en la nao Santo Tomê. *Madrid: Bernardino de Guzman*, 1625. 2 ll. f°.

Sousa Brandeira (Joao de). Tratado de apparelho do navio... *Lisbon: Imp. Nacional*, 1896. xxviii 211 pp., 35 diag. 4°. (Portugal. [Guerra, Secretaria da.])

RUMANIAN.

Rumania.—*Afacerilor Străine Ministerul.* Lege pentru organisarea flotilei si a serviciului porturilor si regulamentul pentru applicarea art. 5 din acéstă lege. *Bucuresci: Imp. Statului*, 1888. 27 pp. 8°.

RUSSIAN.

Aleksandr Mikhailovich, *Grand Duke.* Russki Flot. Risoval Leitenant V. Ignatzius. *St. Petersburg: Khromo-Litografiya Shtadler & Pattinot*, 1893. 4°.

Ardouin Dumazet ([Victor Eugène]). L'armée navale en 1893. L'escadre russe en Provence. La défense de la Corse... *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1894. 2 p.l., 440 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Clarke (*Sir* G. S.) Russia's sea-power past and present; or, The rise of the Russian navy. *London: J. Murray*, 1898. xix, 202 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Craufurd (H. W.) The Russian fleet in the Baltic in 1836. With some remarks...to draw attention to the danger of leaving our navy in its present...reduced state. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1839. 16 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Cronstat and the Russian fleet. *London: J. W. Parker & Son*, 1854. 20 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Frazer's Magazine, May, 1854.

Drygalski (A. von), **Zepelin** (C. von), *and* **Batsch** (C. F.) Russland. Das Heer. Die Flotte. *Berlin: Schall & Grund* [1898]. xviii, 662 pp., 43 pl., 3 maps, 1 tab., 1 port. 8°. (Die Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart. v. 3.)

History of the Russian fleet during the reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman (1724). Edited by Vice-Admiral Cyprian A. C. Bridge. *London: Navy Rec. Soc.*, 1899. xxvi, 161 pp. 8°. (Navy Records Society. Publications. v. 15.)

Jane (F. T.) The imperial Russian navy: its past, present, and future. *London: W. Thacker & Co.*, 1899. 755 pp., 1 l. ill. 4°.

—— —— *London: Thacker*, 1904. new ed. 736 pp. 4°.

Sequel to the late visit of the Russian fleet to the United States, under command of Rear-admiral Lessoffsky. *St. Petersburg*, 1864. 25 pp. 8°.

Wilmot (Sidney Marow Eardley-). The navies of France and Russia, past and present, with lists showing strength of their fleets in all classes of ships, etc. *London: Navy League*, 1902. 92 pp. 12°.

SPANISH.

Bibliography.

Auñón y Villalón (R.) Índice de las obras professionales y otras escritos debidos al personal de los distintos cuerpos de la armada... *Madrid:* [*Imp. de Fortanet*,] 1887. 34 pp. 8°.

Administration.

Spain.—*Marina, Ministerio de.* Estado general de la armada. *Madrid*, 1898. 2 v. 8°. (*Spain. Marina, Ministerio de.*)

—— —— Lista oficial de las buques de guerra y mercantes de la marina Española con expressión de sus nombres, senales distintivas, dimensiones y otros datos estadisticos. *Madrid: Imp. del Ministerio de Marina*, 1898. viii, 113 pp. 8°.

—— *Marina y Hacienda, Secretaria de.* Instruccion para gobierno de los baxeles de S. M. guardacostas de Indias. Publicada en 1° de Octubre de 1803. (*Madrid: La Imprenta Real*, 1803. 9 ll. 4°. (*Spain. Marina y Hacienda, Secretaria de.*)

—— *Statutes.* Ordenanzas de su magestad para el Govierno militar, politico, y económico de su Armada Naval... *Madrid: Imp. de J. de Zuniga*, 1748. 2 v. 4°. (Spain. Statutes.)

—— —— Ordenanzas generales de la armada naval. Parte primera: Sobre la gobernacion militar y marinera de la armada en general, y uso de sus fuerzas en la mar. *Madrid: Impr. de la viuda de Don Joachîn Ibarra*, 1793. 2 v. f°. (Spain. Statutes.)

General History.

Bofarull y Sans (Francisco de). Antigua marina catalana... *Barcelona: Hijos de J. Jepús*, 1898. 123 pp., 1 chart, 10 pl. 4°.

Duro (Cesareo Fernandez). Armada española desde la unión de los reinos de Castilla, y de Léon. *Madrid: Sucesores de Rivideneyra*, 1895–1903. 9 v. 4°.

Spanish—cont'd

—— La marina de Castilla. *Madrid: El Progreso Editorial*, 1890. 8°. (In: Historia gen. de la España.)

—— La marina del siglo xv en la Exposicion Historica. *Madrid*, 1893. 36 pp., 4 pl. 8°.

[**Ferrer de Couto** (José), *and* **March y Labores** (José).] Historia de la marina real española desde el descubrimiento de las Américas hasta el combat de Trafalgar. [By J. Ferrer de Couto and J. March y Labores. Edited by D. C. de Vila and J. Manini.] *Madrid: J. M. Ducazeal*, 1854–56. new ed. 2 v. f°.

Salas (F. J. de). Marina española de la edad media. *Madrid*, 1864. 8°.

History of limited periods.

Warhaftige vñ grũndliche Beschreibung, welcher massen des Don Antonio Armada in den Insulen Las Açores genant, von des Königs Philippens in Hispanien vund Portugal Armada, deren Obrister der Marggraue de S. Cruz, Don Aluaro de Baciano gewesen, auff den 26. Julij diss 82. Jars geschlagen vnd zertrent worden...verdeutscht. *München: Adam Berg* [1582]. (14) ll. 4°.

Appended is a "Relation sambt des Graffen von Vimiosa bekantnusz, den 27. Julij disz 82. Jars," explanatory of the war.

Madrid (Manuel de). Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China tuuo contra los Olandeses piratas... [*Sevilla: F. de Lyra*, 1618. *Reimpresa*, 1895.] 10 pp., 1 l., (In: Archivo del bibliófilo filipino. *Madrid*, 1895–1897. 12°. T. 2.)

Relacion de las victorias que Don Diego de Arroyo y Daço, gouernador y capitan general de la prouincia de Cumana, tuuo en la gran Salina de Arraya a 30. de Nouiembre, del año passado de 622. y a treze de Enero deste año, contra ciento y quatro nauios de Olandeses. *Madrid: Por la viuda de Alonso Martin* [1623]. 2 ll. f°.

Vargas (Tomas Tamaio de). Restauracion de la ciudad del Salvador i baia de todos sanctos en la provincia del Brasil. Por las armas de Don Philippe IV. *Madrid: Viuda de Alonso Martin*, 1628. 7 p.l., 178 ll., 4 ll. 4°.

Relacion de la iornada que la Armada de su Magestad à hecho al socorro del Brasil, y batalla que entra ella, y la de los Estados de Olãda se dieron en doze de Septiembre . . . 1631 en diez y ocho grados de altura a la bãda del sur de la equinocial y paraje de los Abrojos. *Sevilla: Fr. de Lyra*, 1631. 2 ll. f°.

Muerte de Pie de Palo. Segunda relacion, y muy copiosa de una carta que embiò el señor Duque de Medina a la Contrastacion de Seuilla. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastro*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion de la vitoria que alcanzaron las armas Catolicas en la Baîa de Todos Santos, contra Olandeses, que fueron a sitiar aquella plaça, en 14 de Junio de 1638. *Madrid: Francisco Martinez*, 1638. 6 ll. f°.

Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria que han alcançado en el Brasil la gente de la Baia de Todos Santos, contra los Olandeses. Dase cuenta como les mataron dos mil hombres y de la gran pressa que les tomaron, haciendolos embarcar, y dexar el puerto, quitando les todo el bagaje que lleuauan. *Seuilla: Nicolas Rodriguez*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion verdadera de la Refriega que tuvieron nuestros galeones de la plata en el Cabo de San Anton, con catorze navios de Olanda, de que era General Pie de Palo, y de la vitoria que dellos alcançaron, sucedido en el mes de Agosto passado deste presente año de 1638. *Madrid: Diego Diaz de la Carrera*, 1638. 2 ll. 4°.

Muñoz (Bernardo). Relacion verdadera, y carta nneua [*sic*] de un traslado embiado del brasil, por un Artillero de su Magestad, Damado Bernardo Muñoz, a un hijo suyo: dandole cuenta de una grande victoria, que las Armas Catolicas han tenido sin pensar, en el sitio de el Brasil, a 29 de Nouiembre de el año de 1638, y fue destra manera. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastre*, 1639. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion nueva y verdadera, de los felizes sucessos que ha tenido el señor don Fernando Mascareñas, General de la Armada de Portugal. Dase cuenta de la batalla que tuuieron contra treinta y seis nauios de Olanda. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastre*, 1640. 2 ll. 4°.

Relacion de todo lo sucedido en estas provincias de la Nueva España, desde la formacion de la Armada real de Barlovento, despacho de flota, y sucesso della, hasta la salida deste primer aviso del año de 1642. [*Mexico*, 1642.] 2 ll. f°.

Relacion verdadera, y copia sacada, y embiada por . . . Don Pedro Enrique, y remitida a su Padre residente en esta corte: en que declara y dà cuenta de los felices sucessos, y victoria . . . que han tenido los Galeones de nueva España, contra veinte y seis vaxeles de Olanda, en que venia por General Piedepalo. *Madrid: Antonio Duplastre*, 1651. 2 ll. f°.

Hevia y Bustamante (Gutierre Guido de), *marquis del Real Transporte*. Defensa, y satisfaccion, que por la de su obligacion, y honor propio expone el Marques del R.l Transporte . . . Sobre la conducta que tuvieron en la defensa, capitulacion, pêrdida, y rendicion de la plaza de la Habana . . . [*Madrid or Havana?* 1764] 74 l. 4°.

Fernandez Varela (M.) Oracion funebre [on 2 Sam. i, 19, 25] que en las exêquias generales celebradas el dia 23 de Diciembre de 1805; á expensas y devocion del real cuerpo de marina del departamento del Ferrol por las ánimas de sus valerosos individuos, y de todos los demas militares y marineras que han dado su vida por el Rey y por la patria en el combate del 21 de Octubre [the battle of Trafalgar] . . . *Mexico: Impreso en Madrid, y por su original en la Officina do Doña Maria Fernandez Jauregui, calle de santo Domingo, año* 1807. *Reimpreso á Costa de Don Juan Lopez Cancelada, editor de la Gaceta de esta N. E.* 1 p.l., 54 pp. 8°.

Briarly (A.) Memoria sobre algunas de las causas del abandono y estado deplorable en que se halla la marina española . . . *Cadiz: J. M. Guerrero*, 1813. 21 pp., 1 tab. 12°.

Armada (La) española . . . Acuarelas de H. Monjo . . . Cuaderno 1–4. *n.t.-p. Barcelona: L. Tasso* [1898?]. 4 v. ob. 4°.

Cervera y Topete (P.) Guerra hispano-americana. Collección de documentos referentes á la escuadra de operaciones de las Antillas, ordenados por P. Cervera y Topete. *El Ferrol: Impr. de "El Correo Gallego,"* 1899. 218 pp. 8°.

Spanish—cont'd.

Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. *Annapolis*, 1898. 8°. v. 24, pp. 747–770.)

—— *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1898. 24 pp. 8°.

Concas y Palau (V. M.) La escuadra del Almirante Cervera. *Madrid: Lib. de S. Martin* [1900?]. 233 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

New York, *U. S. Ship.* U. S. Flagship New York.—Special bulletin. Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" from April 8th to July 3rd, 1898. [*On board ship*, 1898.] 4 ll. 8°.

Bullón y Fernandez (Ramón). España y la Marina de guerra. *Madrid: A Marzo*, 1902. 100 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

SWEDISH.

Baeckstroem (P. O.) Svenska flottans historia. *Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner* [1884]. x, 513 pp. 8°.

Journal öfver Kongl. Svenska Flottans Sjö. Expedition År 1788. *Stockholm*, 1789. 12°.

Journal Hållen öfver Kongl. Svenska Örlogs Flottans Krigs-Rörelser uti Östersjön. År 1789. *Stockholm*, 1790. 12°.

Kreuger (Johan Henrik). Kort framställning af svenska Skärgårdsflottans bedrifter. *Stockholm*, 1845. maps. 8°.

Lejonanker (F. W.) Ödmjukt memorial. *Stockholm: Wennberg & Nordström*, 1770. 2 l. 4°.

Nordensköld (Otto Gustaf), *Friherre.* Mundteligt anförande rörande sjö-försvaret. *Stockholm*, 1829. 12°.

Steyern (Henricus Guilielmus von). *Svecanæ classiculæ, quam tæniensem dicunt, historiola. *Upsaliæ* [1823]. 2 p.l., 20 pp. 4°.

Sweden.—*Sjöförsvarsdepartementet.* Reglemente för flottan. Del. 1–2. *Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

—— Ändringar i reglementet för flottan. 1–3. 1901–1903.

—— Register till reglemente för flottan. Del. 1. 1900.

Törnquist (Carl Gustaf). Utkast till swenska flottans sjö-tåg. Delen 1–2. *Stockholm: A. J. Nordström* [1788]. 2 v. in 1. 8°.
Del. 2, pub. J. A. Carlbohm.

Zettersten (Axel). Svenska flottans historia åren 1522–1634. *Stockholm: J. Seligmann* [1890]. xi, 511 pp. 8°.

TURKISH.

Hāji Khalifah (Mustafa ibn 'Abd Allah Chelebī). The history of the maritime wars of the Turks, translated from the Turkish...by James Mitchell. Chapters 1–4. *London*, 1831. 1 p.l., xiii, 80 pp. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)
No more published.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Navarin, Correspondence respecting the battle of. 10 pp. (Gt. Bt. Sess. P. 1834, v. 42, no. 32.)

Bogdanovich (Evgeny). La bataille de Navarin (1827), d'après les documents inédits des archives impériales russes. Traduit du Russe sous la direction de N. Ney. 1827–1887. *Paris: G. Charpentier et Cie.*, 1887. 2 p.l., viii, 374 pp., 1 map. 12°.

UNITED STATES.

The Navy Department was established pursuant to provisions of act of Apr. 30, 1798 (1 R. S. 553, 70). On Feb. 7, 1815 (3 R. S. 202), an act was passed providing for the appointment of a board of three commissioners, to be selected from officers of the navy not below the rank of post-captain, whose duty was to discharge the ministerial duties of the office of secretary of the navy, under his superintendence. By act of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 R. S. 579), this board of commissioners was abolished, and the following five bureaus were authorized and attached to the department, viz.: *Navy Yards and Docks; Construction, Equipment and Repairs; Provisions and Clothing; Ordnance and Hydrography; Medicine and Surgery.* By act of July 5, 1862 (12 R. S. 510, 71), the department was reorganized and the following bureaus established therein, in lieu of the foregoing, viz.: *Bureau of Yards and Docks, Bureau of Equipment* [*and Recruiting*], *Bureau of Navigation, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Steam Engineering, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.*

The *Hydrographic Office*, authorized under the act of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 St. L. 576), as the "Observatory and chart depot," was established in 1846 and styled the "United States Naval Observatory and Hydrographic Office"; it took its present name and organization under the act of June 21, 1866 (14 St. L. 69; R. S. 72). Its annual report (1869–date) is included in the annual report of the Secretary of the navy. The *Nautical Almanac Office* was established pursuant to provisions of act of March 3, 1849 (9 St. L. 375), and March 3, 1857 (11 St. L. 246, R. S. 73). The *Naval Observatory* was established by acts of Aug. 31, 1842 (5 St. L. 576), Mar. 3, 1847 (9 St. L. 169), Aug. 3, 1848 (9 St. L. 266), and March 3, 1865 (13 St. L. 533, R. S. 73). *Office of Judge-Advocate-General:* Pursuant to provisions of act of Mch. 2, 1865 (13 St. L. 468), an officer in the Navy Department was authorized to be appointed Solicitor and Naval Judge-Advocate-General during the war, and one year thereafter. The office was appropriated for annually until March 4, 1869, when, according to provisions of act of July 20, 1868 (15 St. L. 103), the office ceased. Act of March 3, 1869 (15 St. L. 313), continued the salary from Mch. 4, 1869, to June 30, 1870, when, according to provisions of act of June 22, 1870 (16 St. L. 162; R. S. 29), the office was transferred to the Department of Justice and designated Office of Naval Solicitor; this was abolished by the act of June 19, 1878 (20 St. L. 205; R. S. Suppl. 201). On June 8, 1880 (21 St. L. 164; R. S. Suppl. 290), was authorized the appointment, by the President, of a judge-advocate-general of the navy. He is appointed for a term of four years, from the officers of the navy or marine corps, with rank, pay, and allowances of a captain in the navy or a colonel in the marine corps; his duties are to receive, revise and record proceedings of all courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and boards for the examination of officers for promotion or retirement. The *Office of Naval Records of the Rebellion* was organized pursuant to provisions of act of July 7, 1884 (23 R. S. 185).

Order of Arrangement:

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
ADMINISTRATION.
REPORTS.
ORDERS.
LISTS.
REGULATIONS.
STATUTES.
COURTS MARTIAL.
FINANCE.
HISTORY.
GENERAL WORKS.
BIOGRAPHY.
COLLECTIVE.
INDIVIDUAL.
HISTORY OF LIMITED PERIODS.
MARINE CORPS.

Bibliography.

Edmunds (Albert J.) Selected list of naval matter in the library of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania. (Penn. Mag. of Hist. & Biog.) v. 27, pp. 63–75. *Philadelphia*, 1903. 8°.

—— Same. Separate. 13 pp. 8°.

List of books, &c., published by the secretary of the navy and the bureaus of the Navy Department [from March 4, 1789–March 4, 1881]. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (U. S. 47 cong., 1 sess. Sen. ex. doc. 37.)

Young (Lucien). Catalogue of works by American naval authors. *Washington*, 1888. 149 pp. 8°. (Navigation bureau, Navy department.)

Administration.

Reports.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Annual report of the Secretary. 1798–date. (In: Amer-

United States—Administration, cont'd.

ican State Papers, Naval Affairs; and in the congressional collected documents, *passim.*)

—— —— Same. 1822–'42, 1845, 1848, 1861, 1862, 1864–'86, 1891–'98, 1900–1901. *Washington,* 1822–1901. 8°.

Another set, shelved with Naval history.

—— —— —— 1855–'58, 1860–'65, 1870, 1872, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1880–'82, 1884–'85, 1887–'95, 1897–1903. *Washington,* 1855–1902. 8°.

The preliminary, separate report, without the accompanying documents, and bureau and office reports.

Orders.

—— —— General orders and circulars issued by the Navy department from 1863 to 1887, with an alphabetical index of subjects; also an index of bureau and marine corps circulars, general court-martial orders, and special death notices. Compiled by M. S. Thompson. *Washington: Govt. pr. office,* 1887. 353 pp. 8°.

The library has in addition a broken file of orders, circulars, etc., issued in recent years.

Lists.

General.

Gardner (C. K.) A dictionary of all officers ...in the army of the United States...1789 to... 1853...and of the navy and marine corps, who have served with the land forces. *New York: D. Van Nostrand,* 1860. 2. ed. 640 pp. 8°.

Hamersly (Thomas Holden Stevens). General register of the United States Navy and Marine Corps, arranged in alphabetical order, for one hundred years (1782–1882)... *Washington,* 1882. 8°.

—— Complete general navy register of the U. S. of America, from 1776 to 1887...Containing the names of all officers of the navy, volunteer and regular...1776 to 1887...*New York: T. H. S. Hamersley,* 1888. 800, 21, 801–934 pp. 8°. (In his: Complete army and navy register. N. Y., 1888. 8°.)

Hamersly (Lewis Randolph). List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps from 1775 to 1900....Compiled from official records of the Navy department. Edited by E. W. Callahan. *New York: L. R. Hamersley & Co.,* 1901. 2 p. l., 750 pp. 8°.

—— The records of living officers of the U. S. navy and marine corps...*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott,* 1870. 350 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia,* 1890. 4. ed. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly,* 1894. 5. ed. 8°.

—— —— *New York: L. R. Hamersly,* 1898. 6. ed. 3 p. l., 382 pp. 8°.

Mechlin (A. H.), *and* **Winder** (Charles H.), *compilers.* A general register of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States...to which is appended the Constitution of the United States, and a revised edition of all the laws in relation to the Navy and Marine Corps, with reference to the "Statutes at large." With an index. Compiled ...by authority of the Hon. John Y. Mason, secretary of the Navy, by Mechlin & Winder... *Washington: C. Alexander,* 1848. x, 539 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Preble (George Henry). Appendix to Merchant vessels of the U. S. [for 1874], containing a complete list of the vessels of the U. S. navy, 1797–1874; with lists of the number of line, staff, and other officers, active and retired. *Washington,* 1874. 8°. (U. S. Treas. Dept. Bur. of Statistics.)

Serial or Individual Issues.

United States navy registers. [A bibliographical list, with notes, etc. *Washington: Navy Department,* 1891.] 3 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Navigation bureau.* Register of the commissioned, warrant, and volunteer officers of the Navy . . . and Marine corps. 1814, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1825–42 (and 1842 Sept.), 1843 Apr. and Oct., 1844–'61, 1861 Aug., 1862 Sept., 1863 Jan., 1864 Jan., 1865 Jan., 1866 Jan. and Aug., 1867 Jan. and July, to 1877 Jan. and July, 1878 July, 1879 Jan., 1880 Jan. and July, 1881 Jan. and July, 1882 Jan., 1883 Jan. and Aug., 1884 Jan. and Aug., 1885 Feb. and July, 1886 Jan. and July, 1887 July, 1888 Jan., 1889 Jan., 1890 Jan., 1891 Jan., 1892 Jan., 1893 Jan. and July, 1894 Jan. and July, to 1903 Jan. and July, 1904 Jan. *Washington,* 1818–1904. 12° and 8°. (Navy Department.)

The register was first issued in 1814 and registers were printed annually until 1861, except that none was issued for 1816. In August, 1861, a supplemental register was issued; none was printed for Jan. 1862; one was issued in Sept., 1862, and in January of each year from 1863 onwards, except 1878. The semi-annual issue began again with Aug., 1866, and was continued to July, 1886, except that the July, 1876, and July, 1879, registers were omitted. In 1887 the regular annual register was dated Feb. 1, but the whole edition of this issue was recalled as far as possible. When the July, 1887, register was issued it appeared in the form of the full annual register.

The New York Public Library file lacks the issue for Jan., 1817, Jan., 1821, Jan., 1823, Jan.. 1824, Feb., 1887.

Goldsborough (Charles W.) An original and correct list of the United States navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, &c., &c., &c. *City of Washington,* 1800. [*Washington: reprinted Govt. Prtg. Office,* 1873. 12 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navigation Bur.)

[**Navy Register** accompanying Jefferson's message of Feb. 16, 1802.] 13 pp. *n. t.-p.* 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning a naval peace establishment, with the register of the navy for 1805. 16 Dec., 1805. f°. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 56.)

Names, ranks, pay, and rations of the officers of the navy and marine corps, Feb. 3, 1812. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 255–264.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of all the commissioned officers in the navy of the United States, showing their respective rank and dates of the commissions; also a list of all the midshipmen, with the dates of their warrants, February 21, 1814. *Washington City: Printed by Roger O. Weightman,* 1814. 29 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (American State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, pp. 300–305.)

List of the Officers in the Naval Service of the United States, with their rank, pay, and employ. [30 Nov., 1814.] (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 347–352.)

United States—Lists, cont'd.

Register (A) of the commissioned and warrant officers of the United States navy, and officers of the marine corps, with the dates of their commissions and warrants. 7 Dec., 1815. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 366–372.)

Register (A) of officers and agents, civil, military, and naval, in the service of the United States ...Sept., 1817; together with the names, force and condition of all the ships and vessels belonging to the United States, and when and where built... *Washington City: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 92, *96 pp. 8°.

Register of the navy for the year 1818. 21 Jan., 1818. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1, pp. 456–469.)

—— Same. Jan. 5, 1819. *ibid.*, pp. 589–602.

—— Same. Jan. 6, 1820. *ibid.*, pp. 628–642.

—— Same. Jan. 19, 1821. *ibid.*, pp. 699–712.

—— Same. Jan. 5, 1822. *ibid.*, pp. 746–759.

—— Same. Jan. 9, 1823. *ibid.*, pp. 853–866.

—— Same. Feb. 1, 1824. *ibid.*, pp. 917–931.

—— Same. Mar. 4, 1825. *ibid.*, pp. 1080–1093.

—— Same. 1826–1836. *idem*, v. 2–3, *passim.*

Navy register, 1821. (In: Waldo (S. P.) Life ...of Stephen Decatur. *Middletown*, 1821. 8°. pp. 367–378.)

Navy register of the officers of the navy, including midshipmen, list of vessels of war of the United States, with their stations, in 1821...with other valuable...documents. (In: Niles (J. M.) Life of Oliver Hazard Perry. *Hartford*, 1821. 12°. pp. 357–368.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of the officers of the navy of United States; the period of their admission into public service; the date of their respective commissions, and the time of their actual service at sea, since Jan. 1, 1815. January 22, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. (18. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers 43.)

List of all the vessels belonging to or connected with the navy; also a list of all officers of the navy, with their compensation [for 1858]. Jan. 24, 1859. *n. t.-p.* 31 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 17.)

United States.—[*Navigation Bureau.*] Retirements on account of age of the commissioned officers, warrant officers, and mates of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, to Jan. 1, 1911. Compiled from the official records. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 9 pp. 8°. (Navy Dept.)

Retirements in the military services of the United States, 1903–1946. *n. t.-p. New York: Army and Navy Journal* [1903]. 110 pp. 12°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Officers of the navy and marine corps in the District of Columbia. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1895. 14 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Naval Academy.* Annual register 1863/4, 1865/6, 1867/8–69/70, 1872/3, 1875/6–77/8, 1879/80, 1881/2–82/3, 1888/9, 1895/6, 1899/1900–1901/2. *Newport*, and *Washington*, 1865–1901. 8°.

Regulations, Instructions, etc.

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States: prepared by the Board of...Commissioners...in obedience to an act of Congress, passed seventh February, 1815. [17 Sept., 1817.] *Washington: E. De Krafft, prtr.*, 1818. 75, 12 l., ii pp. pap. 8°.

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States; prepared by the board of navy commissioners. April 20, 1818. *Washington: E. De Kraff*, 1818. 94 pp., 1 l., 23 tab. 8°. [15. Cong., 1. Sess. Ex. papers 202.)

—— Same. (American State Papers. f°. Naval affairs. v. 1. no. 162.)

Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service, Jan. 3, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 15.)

Rules and regulations; prepared by Board of Revision for government of the navy of the United States. Dec. 23, 1833. 107 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 20.)

Regulations for navy and marine corps of the United States, 1841. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon*, 1841. xxiv, 1 l., 272 pp. 8°.

Rules and regulations for the government of the navy, Feb. 16, 1843. 78 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 148.)

Manual of rules for men-of-war. *New York: Appleton & Co.* [1850?] 24 pp. 16°.

Instructions for the government of inspectors in charge of stores, naval storekeepers, and pursers. *Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, prtr.*, 1855. 157 pp. 4°.

Levy (U[riah] P.) Manual of internal rules and regulations for men-of-war. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1861. 70 pp. 16°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* [Instructions to officers...for correspondence with Navy Department.] *n. t.-p.* [186–?] 2 pp. 12°.

Uniform for officers of the United States Navy, as prescribed in general order of the Secretary of the Navy, July 31, 1862. [With appendix.] *New York* [cop. 1863]. 4°.

Osborn (Bradley S.) Handbook of the U. S. navy. *New York*, 1864. 12°.

Regulations for the Government of the United States navy, 1865. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1865. v, 345 pp. 12°.

Rules for the guidance of naval vessels at sea. March 10, 1880. *n.t.-p.* 28 pp. 8°.

United States Navy Regulations, with allowance and requisition tables. *n.t.-p.* 1884. 17 pp. 4°. (Navy Dept.)

United States.—*Naval Academy.* Rules and regulations. *Washington*, 1850. 46 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regulations. *Washington*, 1855. 64 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regulations. [*Cambridge, Mass.*, 1865. 47 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regulations. *Washington*, 1869. 173 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regulations governing the admission of candidates into the United States Naval Academy as Naval Cadets. Feb., 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 12 pp. 8°.

—— —— —— Aug., 1894. 12 pp.

United States—cont'd.

Statutes.

Collections.

Laws of the United States in relation to the naval establishment and the marine corps; collected and arranged by order of the Secretary of the Navy, from the laws of the United States, to the end of the 1. session of the 19. congress. *Washington: Davis & Force*, 1826. xxiii, 13–198 pp. 12°.

Laws of the United States, in relation to the navy and marine corps; to the close of the second session of the twenty-sixth congress... Compiled by Benjamin Homans. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon, prtrs.*, 1841. xxviii, 223 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

—— Same. With an appendix containing the laws passed at the twenty-seventh congress. *Washington: J. & G. S. Gideon, prtrs.*, 1843. xxviii, 223, vi, 23 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the navy and marine corps, from the formation of the government to 1859... Compiled by J. F. Callan and A. W. Russell. *Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co.*, 1859. 464 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Laws relating to the navy and marine corps, and the Navy Department. July 1, 1865, published by the Navy Department. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1865. 253 pp. 8°.

A revision of the 1843 edition.

Compilation of navy and other laws from the Revised Statutes and Statutes at Large passed by the Forty-third Congress ended March 4, 1875,... published by the Navy Department. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1875. 374 pp. 8°.

Compilation of laws relating to the navy, marine corps, etc., from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to March 3, 1883. Compiled and revised by John W. Hogg. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1883, 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

United States laws relating to the Navy and Marine Corps, etc., compiled from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to June 17, 1898, with a digest of the decisions of the courts and opinions of the attorneys-general. Compiled by William H. Michael. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 581 pp. 8°. (55.Cong., 2. Sess. Sen.doc. 271.)

Individual items.

A bill for the government of the navy of the United States. 23d January, 1799. 18 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the navy. Passed at the third session of the thirty-seventh Congress. *n.t.-p.* [1863.] 20 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States relating to the Navy, passed at the first session of the thirty-eighth Congress. *n.t.-p.* [1864.] 48 pp. 8°. (Pub. no. 11.)

Acts and resolutions relating to the Navy... passed at the second session of the forty-first Congress, 1869–'70. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1870. 48 pp. 8°.

Acts and resolutions relating to the Navy of the United States, passed at the third session of the forty-first Congress and the first session of the forty-second Congress, 1870–'71. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1871. 29 pp. 8°.

Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the Navy and Navy departments, passed at the second session of the forty-second Congress. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1872. 43 pp. 8°.

Bill to increase the number of assistant paymasters in the navy. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 10, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3101.)

Bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the U. S., as reported in the House by Mr. Foss, in lieu of H. R. 7443, May 19, 1898. 13 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. R. 10403.)

—— Same. Reported in the Senate by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Jan. 25, 1899. 17 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. R. 10403.)

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate. Jan. 31, 1899. 4 pp.

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 2, 1899. 2 pp., 1 l.

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 3, 1899. 2 pp.

—— Same. Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l.

—— Same. Reported in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Feb. 8, 1899. 19 pp.

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 8, 1899. 1 l.

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 9, 1899. 1 l.

—— Same. Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 3 pp.

—— Same. Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 1 l.

—— Same, as passed the Senate with amendments, Feb. 17, 1899. 20 pp.

—— Same. In the House, with the amendments of the Senate, Feb. 24, 1899. 20 pp.

Bill to provide for the enrollment and organization of a U. S. Naval Reserve, introduced in the House, by Mr. Bull, Jan. 11, 1899. 7 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. R. 11535.)

Bill to organize a clerical corps of the Navy... as introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Quay, Jan. 14, 1899. 4 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. 5241.)

Bill to promote the foreign commerce of the United States and to provide for the national defense, introduced in the House by Mr. Minor, Feb. 21, 1900. *n.p.*, 1900. 26 pp. 4°. (56. Cong. H. R. 8784.)

Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the Navy, Navy department, and Marine corps, passed at the second session of the fifty-seventh congress, 1902–1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1903. 94 pp. 8°.

Courts martial, and Courts of inquiry.

Renshaw (James). The trial of Lieutenant Renshaw of the U. S. navy. Indicted for challenging James Strong . . , to fight a duel. With the speeches of the . . . counsel, Hoffman, and Emmet . . . With . . . proceedings of the naval court of enquiry. *New York: Frank White & Co.*, 1809. 114 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of a court-martial ordered by Commodore Isaac Chauncey, at the instance of Midshipman Marston, for the trial of Captain John

United States—Courts-martial, cont'd.

Orde Creighton; and also...of the memorial of sundry midshipmen and other officers of the Mediterranean squadron, emanating from the proceedings of the said court-martial. March 4, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 25 pp. 8°. (15. Cong. 1. sess. H. doc. 136.)

Report of the Naval Committee, on the resolution to inquire into the laws governing the navy ...the proceedings of certain courts-martials lately held in the Mediterranean...also the memorial of certain midshipmen belonging to the Mediterranean squadron...April 1, 1818. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (15. Cong. 1. sess. no. 183.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning alterations in the laws relating to the government of the navy; also the Proceedings of courts martial for trials of Captain Oliver H. Perry, Captain John Heath, and Captain John O. Creighton; also the memorial of certain midshipmen, belonging to the Mediterranean squadron. Apr. 1, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 160.)

Trial of Lieutenant Joel Abbot, by the general naval court martial...on allegations made against him, by Capt. David Porter. Reported by F. W. Waldo...Added, an appendix, containing.. documents in relation to the management of affairs on the Boston station. *Boston: Russell & Gardner*, 1822. 164, 72 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied with the Proceedings of a court martial lately held at Norfolk, for the trial of Lieut. Beverly Kennon. May 18, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 94, 53 pp. 8°. (18. Cong. 1 sess. Ex. papers 150.)

Proceedings of the courts-martial, in the cases of Lieutenants Weaver and Conner. Feb. 14, 1825. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1825. 83 pp. 8°. (18. Cong. 2. sess. Ex. papers 81.)

Report of the trial of David Porter before a general court martial, Washington, July, 1825. Reported by Robert Beale. *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Minutes of proceedings of the courts of inquiry and court martial, in relation to Capt. David Porter... *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Porter (David). Exposition of the facts and circumstances which justified the expedition to Foxardo, and the consequences; with the proceedings of the court of inquiry, held by order of the Secretary of the navy. *Washington*, 1825. 8°.

Memorial of Farnifold Green [a midshipman in the Navy of the United States, protesting against the sentence of the court martial, and praying that he be restored to his rank in the Navy]. Jan. 6, 1830. 45 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 57.)

Proceedings of a court-martial on Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, and certain correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy and Commodore Jones. Feb. 24, 1851. 400 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Record of the court-martial in the case of Lieut. Fabius Stanly, together with correspondence relating thereto. Aug. 18, 1853. 91 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

"Navy Board" (The) of 1855 in review before the Naval Court of inquiry, sitting at Washington, 1857...W. A. Bartlett, appellant. Being the defence and accompanying documents, read by Wm. H. Rogers...and admitted to the record, May 28th, 1857. *New York: W. H. Tinson* [1857]. iv, 9–76 pp. 12°.

Ringgold (Cadwalader). Defence of Commander Cadwalader Ringgold, before court of inquiry, No. 2, convened in Washington City. Read by Hon. Charles M. Conrad, November 27, 1857. *Washington: L. Towers*, 1857. 40 [*i.e.* 38] pp. 8°.

Shaw (Thompson Darrah). Defence of T. D. Shaw, commander United States Navy, before the naval court of inquiry . . . Presented . . . by his counsel, Robert K. Scott. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial to the President of the United States. *Washington: Polkinhorn* [1858]. 16 pp. 8°.

Butler (Benjamin Franklin). Defence of Uriah P. Levy before the Court of Inquiry . . . at Washington . . . 1857 . . . With an abstract of the proceedings and testimony . . . *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1858. vii, 169 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of court-martial which tried Commodore Charles Wilkes, June 30, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 301; 24 pp. 8°. (38 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 102–103.)

Wilkes (Charles). Defence of Com. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., late acting rear admiral, in command of the West India squadron. Read before a general court martial, on charges preferred by the secretary of the navy. *Washington: McGill & Witherow*, 1864. 56 pp. 8°.

Naval general court-martial, navy yard, Charlestown, Mass. The United States against Franklin W. Smith. Argument of the Judges-Advocate. *Boston: Farwell & McGlennen*, 1865. 139 pp. 8°.

Report of the special committee of the Boston Board of Trade on the prosecution of Franklin W. Smith by the United States Navy. *Boston*, 1865. 61 pp. 8°.

Record of proceedings of a general court-martial in the case of Capt. Somerville Nicholson, U. S. N., with copies of letters. April 27, 1880. *n. t.-p.* 72 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 159.)

Bill to enable courts-martial and courts of enquiry to secure the attendance and testimony of civilian witnesses. Introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 2 pp., 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., S. 3009.)

—— Same. March 15, 1898. [To accompany] report 678. 2 pp., 1 l. 4°.

—— Same. An act. In the House. July 8, 1898. 2 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Bill to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 1 l. 4°. (55 Cong., S. 3011.)

—— Same. January 21, 1898. [To accompany] report 482. 1 l. 4°.

—— Same. An act. In the House. March 22, 1898. 1 l. 4°.

United States—Courts-martial, cont'd.

Harwood (A. A.) The law and practice of United States Naval Courts-Martial. *New York: D. van Nostrand*, 1867. 8°.

Lauchheimer (Charles H.) Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards. Compiled...under the direction of Capt. S. C. Lemly. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1896. 139 pp. 8°.

Finance.

Annual Appropriation Statement.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of naval appropriations for 1809, the amount expended, and the unexpended balance. (State Papers, 1809–10.)

1810–1811 not found.

1812. (State Papers, 1812–13. v. 1. no. 3.)

1813. (State Papers, 13. Cong., 2. sess. no. 5.)

1814. (State Papers, 13. Cong., 3. sess. no. 6.)

1815–1816 not found.

1817. (15. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. doc. 40.)

1818. (15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 80.)

1819. (16. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 10.)

1820. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 54.)

1821. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 63.)

1822. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 24 and 61.)

1823. (18. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 77.)

1824. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. paper 74.)

1825. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 73.)

1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 90.)

1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 222, S. doc. 105.)

1828. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 133.)

1829. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 65.)

1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 100.)

1831. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 91.)

1832. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)

1833. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 72.)

1834. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 122.)

1835. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 96.)

1836. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 126.)

1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)

1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 135.)

1839. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 85.)

1840. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 88.)

1841. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 73.)

1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 131.)

1843. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 123.)

1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 93.)

1845. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

1846. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 77, S. doc. 139.)

1847. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 53.)

1848. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. p. 996.)

1849. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 397–401.)

1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2 pp. 411–415.)

1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2. pp. 627–629.)

1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 693–696.)

1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. 1. pp. 605–608.)

1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3. pp. 307–310.)

1856. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. pp. 754–757.)

1857. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2. v. 3. pp. 951–955.)

1858. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. pp. 705–709.)

1859. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 2. v. 3. pp. 1374–1378.)

1860. (36. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 405–409.)

1861. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 538–543.)

1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. v. 3. pp. 921–923.)

1863. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1. v. 4. pp. 1094–1098.)

1864. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 12.)

1865. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 8.)

1866–date. (In annual report of the Secretary of the treasury, *passim.*)

Annual Statement of Contingent Expenses.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of expenditures of the contingent fund of the Navy Department for the fiscal year ending 1819. (16 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 66.)

1820. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers, 63.)

1821. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers, 31.)

1822. (17. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 25.)

1823. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers, 24.)

1824. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 42.)

1825. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 26.)

1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 34.)

1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 50.)

1828. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 24.)

1829. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 35.)

1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 28.)

1831. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 59.)

1832. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 15.)

1833. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 14.)

1834. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 52.)

1835. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 43.)

1836. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 17.)

1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 26 and 128.)

1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. docs. 12 and 23.)

1839. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 25., S. doc. 23.)

1840. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 42, S. doc. 8.)

1841. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 6 and 7.)

United States—Finance, cont'd.

1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 7.)
1843. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 14.)
1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 21 and 39.)
1845. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. docs. 57 and 70.)
1846. (29. Cong., 2. sess. H. docs. 21 and 61.)
1847. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)
1848. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 990–995.)
1849. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)
1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 390–396.)
1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 41.)
1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)
1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 79.)
1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)
1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pp. 311–316.)
1856. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 1, pt. 2, pp. 758–762, and 54.)
1857. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 82.)
1858. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 14.)
1859. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)
1860. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 23.)
1861. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 86.)
1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, v. 3. pp. 924–931.)
1863. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, v. 4. pp. 1099–1103.)
1864 not found.
1865. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 89.)
1866. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 64.)
1867. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)
1868. (40. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 50.)
1869–1873 not printed.
1874. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)
1875. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 61.)
1876. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 11.)
1877–79 not printed.
1880. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)
1881. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 31.)
1882. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 52.)
1883. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 74.)
1884. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 118.)
1885. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 47.)
1886. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 88.)
1887 not printed.
1888. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 43.)
1889. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)
1890. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 129.)
1891 not printed.
1892. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 183.)
1893 not printed.
1894. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 250.)
1895. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 230.)
1896. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 320.)
1897 not printed.
1898. (55. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 224.)
1899. (56. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 354.)
1900. (56. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 436.)
1901. (57. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 364.)
1902. (57. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 198.)

CONSTRUCTION FUND.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs concerning a permanent construction fund, Jan. 30, 1880. 14 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 169.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning a permanent construction fund for the navy, Jan. 31, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 139.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide a permanent fund for the construction of vessels of war for the navy, Mar. 8, 1882. xxx, 230 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 653).

Resolution instructing Committee on Naval Affairs to report upon the expediency of appropriating fifty millions of dollars, to be expended under direction of Secretary of the Navy for the construction, equipment, and armament of such vessels of war as may be deemed necessary by him. Jan. 24, 1887. 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 91.)

HOSPITAL FUND.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on establishment of navy hospitals, and creation of a navy hospital fund. Feb. 26, 1810. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 81.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the naval hospital at New York, and the Naval Hospital Fund for 1810. Feb. 12, 1811. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 84.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy giving statement of the marine and Navy Hospital Fund, 1811–17. Jan. 15, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 151.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmittting a statement of the annual receipts on account of the Navy Hospital Fund, from 26th February, 1811, to 30th September, 1819, together with a statement of the disbursement of said fund, during the same period, etc. Feb. 15, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. (16 Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 74.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 179.)

Report from the Secretary of the Treasury on the Marine Hospital Fund. Mar. 28, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 184.)

Report of commissioners of Naval Hospital Fund. December 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 8 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 8.)

Report on the Navy Hospital Fund for 1821, 1822, 1823. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. nos. 201, 218, 244.)

Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, shewing the state of the Naval Hospital Fund... Made in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 20th December

United States—Finance, cont'd.

last. Jan. 9, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 4 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 20.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on Navy Hospital Fund, Feb. 3, 1823. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 227.)

Statement shewing the situation of the Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 6 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. paper 115.)

Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, upon the state of their funds. Jan. 15, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1827. 15 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 54.)

Appropriation in favor of Navy Hospital Fund of the amount due from the Treasury of the U. S. Jan. 31, 1829. 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 61.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 21, 1836. 3 pp. 8°. (24 Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 275.)

Receipts and expenditures on account of marine hospital fund. Mar. 8, 1844. 27 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 169.)

PENSION FUND.

Navy Pension Fund. Report of the commissioners for the year 1800. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 20.)

1801. (*ibid.* no. 23.)
1802. (*ibid.* no. 29.)
1803. (*ibid.* no. 36.)
1804. (*ibid.* no. 42.)
1805. (*ibid.* no. 49.)
1806. (*ibid.* no. 57.)
1807. (*ibid.* no. 67.)
1808. (*ibid.* no. 72.)
1809. (*ibid.* no. 79.)
1810. (*ibid.* no. 83.)
1811. (Lacking from volume.)
1812. (*ibid.* no. 100.)
1813. (*ibid.* no. 107.)
1814. (*ibid.* no. 125.)
1815. (*ibid.* no. 134.)
1816. (*ibid.* no. 144.)
1817. (*ibid.* no. 150.)
1818. (*ibid.* no. 169.)
1819. (*ibid.* no. 177.)
1820. (*ibid.* no. 190.)
1821. (*ibid.* no. 204.)
1822. (*ibid.* no. 221.)
1823. (*ibid.* no. 232.)
1824. (*idem*, v. 3. no. 390.)
1825. (*idem*, v. 2. no. 284.)
1826. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 56.)
1827. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 139.)
1828. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 3. no. 360.)
1829. (*ibid.* no. 380.)
1830. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)
1831. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 4. no. 458.)
1832. (*ibid.* no. 487.)
1833. (*ibid.* pp. 361–365.)
1834. (*ibid.* pp. 614–617.)
1835. (24. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 451.)
1836. (24 Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 495–498.)
1837. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 777–780.)
1838. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 652–657.)
1839. (26. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 2. pp. 534–536, 593–601.)
1840. 26. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 469–472.)
1841. (27. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 425–426.)
1842. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 674–678.
1843. (28. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 555–557.)
1844. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 20.)
1845. (29. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 845–847.)
1846. (29. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 1. pp. 623–627.)
1849. (31. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 80.)
1850. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 5.)
1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

1852 was the last regular annual report printed.

The fund is mentioned in the following annual reports of the Secretary of the navy: 1864, p. 38; 1865, p. 30; 1866, p. 37; 1867, p. 25; 1868, p. 25; 1869, p. 26; 1870, p. 15; 1871, p. 15; 1872, p. 18; 1873, p. 19; 1874, p. 22; 1875, p. 21; 1876, p. 23; 1877, p. 14; 1878, p. 10; 1879, p. 10; 1880, p. 7; 1881, p. 21; 1897, p. 26.

Individual Items.

Arranged chronologically.

Report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund in obedience to the "Act for the better government of the navy of the U. S." Nov. 14, 1804. [*Washington*, 1804.] (12) pp., 2 folded ll. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the secretary of the navy, accompanying a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for navy pensions, Jan. 12, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. 9 pp., 3 fold. ll. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Jan. 6, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. (6) 17–19 pp., 5 folded ll. f°. (11. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Feb. 2d, 1813. *Washington: Roger Chew Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll., 7 folded ll., 3 pp. f°.

Report from the acting Secretary of the Navy on the Navy Pension Fund, Nov. 23, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 163.)

Letter (Supplemental) from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents., etc., in relation to the Navy Pension Fund, Dec. 10, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 24 pp. 8°.

United States—Finance, cont'd.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, March 2, 1819. 2 pp. 8°. (15. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 147.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on devising proper means for the collection of the Navy Pension Fund, Mar. 2, 1819. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 172.)

Letter from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, in relation to measures adopted to coerce the payment of balances due to the fund, from persons indebted thereto. Feb. 22, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 1 p. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. January 9, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 27 pp., 3 tab. 8°. (17. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers 20.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. Viz.: United States stock held to the credit of the fund; bank stock do.; warrants drawn on the fund; treasurer's account, list of pensioners. Jan. 10, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 28 pp., 2 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers 21.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 3d instant, in relation to Navy Pension Fund. Feb. 26, 1829. 22 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 144.)

Report of Committee on naval affairs relating to Navy Pension Fund. March 2, 1829. 4 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Documents concerning the Navy Hospital and the Navy Pension Funds during 1829. Jan. 1830. 18 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 40.)

Report Feb. 18, 1831, of Committee on memorials of several persons praying a pension to be made chargeable on Navy Pension Fund. 8 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 86.)

Reports on the Navy Pension and Navy Hospital Funds. Dec. 8, 1831. 14 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 5.)

Report from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund in relation to applications for pensions from that fund. Feb. 28, 1832. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 77.)

Letter from commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund...in relation to applications for pensions. Feb. 29, 1832. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 129.)

Abstract of Navy Pension, Navy Hospital, and Privateer Pension Fund, on the 16th November, 1832. Dec. 6, 1832. 12 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 5.)

Navy Pension Fund. Statement of its history, showing the obligation of the government to restore its losses by the failure of a depository bank. Jan. 17, 1834. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 4. no. 529.)

Statements in relation to affairs of Navy and Privateer Pension Funds. Jan. 28, 1836. 24 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 85.)

Report from Committee on Naval affairs on investment of the Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 30, 1836. 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 40.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on modifying or repealing the act of March 3, 1837, for more equitable administration of the Navy Pension Fund. Jan. 28, 1839. 10 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 146.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to navy pensioners and navy pension fund. Dec. 18, 1837. 14 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 20.)

Report [unfavorable] from committee on Naval affairs, on S. bill 214, in addition to an act for more equitable distribution of Navy Pension Fund. May 29, 1848. 1 l. 8°. (30. Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 163.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Claims, on bill (S. 162) to refund certain moneys now standing to the credit of the Navy Pension Fund...April 9, 1872. 16 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 120.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 433) directing the transfer of certain amounts from the Naval Pension Fund. July 21, 1876. 9 pp. 8°. (44 Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 488.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting copy of letter of the commissioner of pensions setting forth necessity for additional appropriation, for the current fiscal year [1880/81], for the Army and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 21, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 13.)

PRIVATEER PENSION FUND.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to Privateer Pension Fund, rendered in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 15th instant, Mar. 28, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 19 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (16. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 105.)

Report Feb. 2, 1824, from the Committee on Naval Affairs relative to Privateer Pension Fund. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (18 Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 28.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the privateer pension fund, &c. Jan. 30, 1841. 3 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 91.)

GENERAL FINANCE.

Arranged chronologically.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing the naval force and expenditures, estimates, &c., in 1798. December 26, 1798. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 14.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Feb. 9, 1799, to the chairman of the Committee, urging an increase of the pay of captains in the navy. Feb. 12, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 17.)

No. IV of Documents Accompanying the President's Communications to Congress, the 8th of December, 1801. Expenditures on account of materials for building six 74 Gun Ships, to the 1st of October, 1801. *n. p.* December 2d, 1801. 5 pp. 8°.

No. V of Documents Accompanying the President's Communications to Congress, the 8th of

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1801–1821.

December, 1801. Expenditures on account of Navy Yards, Docks and Wharves to 1st October, 1801. *n. p.* December 2d, 1801. 1 l. 8°.

Documents accompanying a message from the President of the United States, with sundry Statements of Expenditures; containing detailed accounts of the expenditures of public monies by naval agents; from the 1st January, 1797, to 31st December, 1801...23 Decembre, 1803. pt. III. *Washington City: William Duane and Son*, 1803. 568 pp., 1 fold. l. f°.

United States.—*Treasury Department.* Letter from the Treasurer of the U. S., accompanying his general accounts of receipts and expenditures; as also, his accounts for the War and Navy Departments, from 1. Oct., 1803, to 30. Sept., 1804, inclusive. 22d January, 1805. [*Washington*, 1805.] 237 pp. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. Sess.)

Letter from the chairman of the committee of ways and means, to the Secretary of the Navy, respecting a deficiency in the naval appropriation for the year 1805. January 16, 1806. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1806. 8, 10–12 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 1 sess.)

Message from the President of the United States, communicating information concerning the expenditures of the navy and navy yards for eight years, 1798–1805. Feb. 8, 1806. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 52.)

Message from the President . . . transmitting accounts stating the several sums which have been expended on the Capitol, the President's house, the public offices, the Navy yard, and the Marine barracks, respectively, and the amount expended on other objects of public expense within the city of Washington . . . Dec. 23, 1806. *Washington: H. & G. Way*, 1806. 15 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting an estimate of extraordinary expenses incurred by the Navy Department since the 22d June last, for the service of the year 1807. 29th October, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 7 pp. 8°.

Documents accompanying the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States, during the years 1807. Presented 5 Nov., 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 6 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, giving a general view of the navy and marine corps on December 1, 1807, with estimates of the expenses for maintaining the whole in service for one year. Dec. 11, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 66.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the condition of the naval force, and the application of appropriations made for the naval service and marine corps during 1809. Dec. 5, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 78.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement prepared in obedience to the act concerning public contracts. Jan. 9th, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. (3) pp. 1 fold. l. f°. (11. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a general statement of the unsettled accounts in the office of the accountant of the Navy Department. Dec. 14, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. 2 ll., 4 fold. ll. f°.

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on expediency of altering laws respecting prize money and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 8, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 119.)

Letter from the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means to the Secretary of the Navy, with explanations of the estimates for the support of the navy and marine corps for the year 1815. Feb. 10, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 128.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means, relative to the estimate of appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States for the year 1818. Febr. 13, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 5 pp. 8°. (15. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. doc. 97.)

Statement from fourth auditor of the treasury on distribution of prize money. Dec. 17, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 164.)

Documents accompanying the "Bill making appropriations for the support of Government for the year 1820." Feb. 23, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 25 pp., 4 tab. 8°. (16 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 84.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Expenditures upon the subject of diminishing the appropriation for the gradual increase of the navy; economy in the expenditures for naval purposes, and the accountability of the officers of the Navy Department. Feb. 26, 1820. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 8 pp. 8°. (16. cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 87.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on expediency of suspending for a time the standing appropriation for the gradual increase of the navy. Mar. 7, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 181.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of the second comptroller, shewing the balance of each distinct appropriation for the navy remaining in the treasury, and in the hands of the Treasurer as agent for the Navy Department, on the first of January, 1821, &c. Jan. 16, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 4 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. Papers. 65.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the commissioners of the navy of the sums of money which will be requisite to complete existing contracts made in pursuance of the Act for the gradual increase of the navy. Jan. 16, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. Papers 64.)

Memorial of inhabitants of the State of Massachusetts, on the subject of privateering, and the practice of privateering considered in a review, first published in the North American Review for July,

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1821–1834.

1820. Jan. 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 32 pp. 8°. (16 Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 76.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the subject of the estimates for the naval service for the year 1822. Feb. 18, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 8 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 70.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting in compliance with three resolutions of the Senate of the 5th April last, information in detail of the expenses of building each vessel of war, authorized by the Act of the 2d of January, 1813, and its supplements. And also the names, number, grade, &c., of the officers and men employed at each navy yard and naval station during the two years immediately preceding the 1st of January, 1822. Jan. 4, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. paper 12.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy concerning the expenses of building each vessel of war authorized by the Act of January 2, 1813, also the names, number, grade, &c., of the officers and men employed at the navy yard and naval station, during the two years preceding January 1, 1822. Jan. 3, 1823. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 217.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of the Navy, of the expenditures under the Acts of 1816 and 1821, for the gradual increase of the navy; the vessels built and building; the timber purchased and contracted for . . . February 26, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 8 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. paper 92.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 243.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report, shewing what amount of money has been refunded to the government by the several prize agents, since 1. Mar., 1823; the amount paid by each, and when paid, and the legal proceeding against delinquents. May 22, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 7 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (18 Cong., 1 sess. Ex. paper 153.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting (in obedience to a resolution of the Senate of the 25th of May last), statements of the amount received by the officers of the navy and marine corps, in addition to monthly pay and rations; together with his opinion as to such alterations as are necessary in the present organization of the navy. Jan. 10, 1825. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1825. 37 pp., 47 fold. l. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 44.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning provision for the proper application of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the navy. Jan. 28, 1825. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 255.)

Report of the Committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of the Navy; with a bill to provide for the proper application and expenditure of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the naval service. Jan. 28, 1825. 7 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 45.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting the cost of, and expenditures at the several navy yards. Feb. 12, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1827. 12 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 54.)

Statement submitted by the Committee on Naval Affairs to accompany the bill to increase the pay of the captains and masters commandant in the navy of the U. S. Dec. 20, 1828. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 32.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, to accompany bill H. R. no. 54, that the appropriation of 1829 for the navy will not be sufficient to meet the demands for the year. Jan. 14, 1830. 1 l. 8°. (21. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 26.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...respecting pay, emoluments, and allowances, to officers and agents in the naval service of the United States. May 29, 1830. 93 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 121.)

Report, Feb. 16, 1831, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on so much of the President's message as recommends an increase of the navy pay. 16 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 85.)

Memorial of chaplains in the navy, praying for an increase of compensation. Jan. 20, 1832. 2. pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 30.)

Documents relating to the "bill regulating the duties and providing for compensation of pursers in the navy." (S. no. 33.) Feb. 1, 1832. *n.t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 42.)

Report of the Committee of Claims, on the presentation of a joint resolution empowering the Secretary of the Navy to settle certain claims under Navy contracts. Feb. 3, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 266.)

Memorial of certain captains and masters commandants of the navy, praying for an increase of pay and emoluments. April 12, 1832. 3 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 205.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the pay of navy officers. Dec. 27, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 13 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 133.)

Message from President of the U. S., relating to plan for equalizing pay of the officers of army and navy. Dec. 5, 1833. 5 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 4.)

Fourth resolution of the working men of Philadelphia in relation to the salaries of the officers of the navy. Jan. 28, 1835. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 108.)

Report from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the expediency of equalizing the compensation of the officers of the army and navy and fixing the amount of compensation by law, instead of allowances now made by the department. Feb. 27, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 34 pp. 8°. (23 Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 295.)

Report [favorable] of the select committee on expediency of equalizing the compensation of the officers of the army and navy... May 17, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 38 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 467.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1835–1843.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to travelling expenses of the officers of the navy. Jan. 31, 1835. 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 111.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy,...in relation to the pay, rations, &c., of the officers of the navy of the U. S. Mar. 3, 1835. 11 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 192.)

Petition of Henry J. Willett and others, first clerks to commandants at navy yards, praying for an increase of salaries. Jan. 18, 1836. 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 77.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to which was referred the petitions of the boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sailmakers in the navy, asking for an increase of pay. Mar. 26, 1836. 1 p. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 511.)

Statements of money collected and expended for the relief of sick and disabled seamen in 1834. Apr. 8, 1836. 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 297.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting statements in relation to the compensation, allowances of all kinds...to officers of the navy. Apr. 23, 1836. 142 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 236.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...stating the maximum that can be beneficially expended, per annum, for the naval service, &c. Apr. 28, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 339.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy, relative to an increase of salaries of the clerks in that department. May 10, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 366.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 738.)

Documents relating to compensation to pursers in the navy...June 11, 1836. 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 394.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs, on what alterations, if any, are necessary in the laws regulating pay, compensation, and allowances of pursers in the navy. Jan. 23, 1837. 4 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 142.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs on relief of certain officers of the United States sloop of war, Boston. Feb. 22, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 278.)

Report from the Committee on the Expenditures of the Navy Department, in relation to the contingent expenses of the navy. Feb. 28, 1838. 1 l. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 119.)

Memorial of masters in the navy of United States, praying an increase of compensation. Mar. 26, 1838. 4 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 333.)

Petition of a number of surgeons in the navy of the United States, praying an increase of their pay. Dec. 12, 1838. 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Foreign Affairs on memorial of Charles G. Ridgely, praying remuneration for various necessary expenses incurred as commanding officer on the South American station, in 1820 and 1821. Jan. 27, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 489.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval affairs, on bill to repeal certain acts respecting navy pensions, and making further provisions in relation to navy pensions... Jan. 16, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 90.)

Message from the President on an appropriation to pay navy pensioners. July 1, 1840. 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 247.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on that part of the President's message, referred to them, which relates to navy pensions. June 29, 1841. 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1.)

List of the rejected applications for navy pensions during the year 1841. Jan. 21, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 52.)

Pay and emoluments of the officers, seamen, and marines, in the service of the United States and of Great Britain, and the number of officers, seamen, and marines in the service of the United States during the year 1841. Feb. 10, 1842. 11 pp. 8°. (27 Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 109.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill regulating the pay of clerks at the three first class navy yards—Boston, New York, and Gosport, Virginia. Feb. 18, 1842. 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 247.)

Documents relating to navy pensions. Apr. 27, 1842. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27.Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 173.)

Report of the Committee of Ways and Means on House bill No. 76, making appropriation for the naval service for 1842. May 2, 1842. 12 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 673.)

Statement of the names of all navy pensioners under the act of 3d March, 1837, together with the aggregate amount each has received up to the 1st January, 1842. May 28, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 236.)

Report of the Committee on Public Expenditures against the practice in the Navy and War Departments of allowing to officers, who may have resigned and subsequently been reinstated, pay for the time they were not in the service. Mar. 24, 1842. 16 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 459.)

List of the names of persons who have applied for pensions whose claims have been rejected. Dec. 13, 1842. 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 8.)

Report [unfavorable] from Secretary of the Navy, on payments for pensions since August 16, 1841, to officers, seamen, and marines, who are in service and receiving pay. Jan. 18, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 84.)

Letter from the Secretaries of War and Navy, transmitting estimates for additional buildings for the War and Navy Departments. Jan. 25, 1843. 17 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 85.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents in relation to extra pay of the

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1843–1853.

officers of the [Wilkes] exploring expedition. January 25, 1843. 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 88.)

Explanation by the Committee of Ways and Means of the estimates for the support of the navy for the half year ending June 30, 1843. Jan. 26, 1843. 12 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 90.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on unclaimed balances due to officers and seamen of the navy. Feb. 1, 1843. 2 pp. 8°. (27 Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 108.)

Petition of a number of citizens of Pennsylvania, praying the revival of the navy pension law of 1837. Jan. 9, 1844. 1 p. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 33.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, containing abstracts of all offers made, to that department and its bureaus, for articles coming under their cognizance. Jan. 10, 1844. 62 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 40.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to yards and docks, and amount of annual appropriations for naval service since the adoption of the constitution. Jan. 19, 1844. 6 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 64.)

Report [favorable] of the select Committee on Retrenchment on propriety of reducing pay or salaries of naval officers... Mar. 28, 1844. 11 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 373.)

Report from the commissioner of pensions, in compliance with the provisions of a joint resolution of Congress of May 29, 1830. Jan. 18, 1844. 4 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 59)

Sundry letters and documents from the Secretary of the Navy to the Committee of Ways and Means, explanatory of additional appropriations required for the naval service. May 23, 1844. 11 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 266.)

Report of the Committee on Naval affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the war of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 518.)

Correspondence and contracts for the supply of money to the Mediterranean squadron. June 14, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 72 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 392.)

Letter from the Secretary of State, relative to the increased expenditure for protection and relief of American seamen in foreign countries. Feb. 4, 1845. 20 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 95.)

Names of those whose applications for relief under the navy pension laws, have been rejected. Jan. 16, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval affairs in relation to memorial of the forward officers of the late exploring expedition [asking for their promised extra pay]. Feb. 24, 1846. 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 153.)

Report from the commissioner of pensions relative to the rejected pension claims. Dec. 30, 1846. 4 pp. 8°. (29 Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 26.)

Petition of Frederick Dawson, James Schott, and Elisha Dana Whitney, praying payment for certain vessels...furnished Texas, and given up by Texas to the United States on the annexation of Texas. Jan. 13, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning naval pensions. Apr. 26, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 515.)

Statement of navy pension claims rejected by the Commissioners of pensions. Jun. 16, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Amount paid each person on the navy register ...in compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 14th June, 1848. Jan. 16, 1849. 51 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Statement of amount of prize money paid into the treasury under the eighth section of the act of March 3, 1849. Mar. 4, 1850. 9 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 35.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to allowances to naval officers. May 28, 1850. 9 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 51.)

List of navy invalid pensioners, complete to November 4, 1851. Dec. 4, 1851. 30 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Petition for increase of pay from petty officers, seamen, etc., attached to the United States squadron in the Pacific Ocean. Jan. 6, 1852. 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 21.)

Report from the fourth auditor of the treasury in reference to claims allowed and paid by the Navy Department. Feb. 4, 1852. 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 51.)

Names of naval officers who have received greater pay than is provided by act regulating the pay of the navy, the amounts paid, and the authority therefor. Apr. 27, 1852. 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to officers of the navy receiving greater compensation than is provided by act of March 3, 1835. May 4, 1852. 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Communications addressed to the Committee of Ways and Means, on the subject of appropriations for the naval service [for the year ending June 30, 1854]. Jan. 7, 1853. 15 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 7.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the contract with Howland and Aspinwall for supplying the Japan squadron with coal. Mar. 14, 1853. 10 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., Sp. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Letters from the Secretary of the Navy, and the Chief of the Bureau of Construction, explanatory of estimates for the naval service. Dec. 31, 1853. 5 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 4.)

Report [unfavorable] from Committee on Naval affairs, on petition of officers of the navy and marine corps, who were attached to the Gulf squad-

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1854–1864.

ron during the late war with Mexico, praying to be allowed extra compensation. May 16, 1854. 1. l. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 267.)

Report [favorable], from Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of Lewis E. Simonds asking reimbursement for moneys expended in defending suits against himself for damages suffered by the owners of the brig Casket, which he as commander of a naval vessel had arrested on the African coast as a slave trader. June 23, 1854. 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. rept. 228.)

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Foreign Relations on petition of Francisco Lope Urriza [to obtain indemnity for loss of the schooner Julia, condemned as a prize]. Mar. 9, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 151.)

Estimates (additional) from Bureau of Yards and Docks. Jan. 18, 1855. 4 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 10.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of Oscar F. Johnston, a passed midshipman in the United States navy, praying to be allowed the difference of compensation between a midshipman and that of a passed midshipman, from the date of his promotion to the date of his warrant. Jan. 31, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 461.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting estimates from the Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks, for improvements and repairs, for the fiscal year ending 30th June 1857. Mar. 20, 1856. 15 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting estimates for works at the several navy yards [for the year ending June 30, 1858]. Dec. 23, 1856. 10 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. 7.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation similar to that allowed to the officers and crews of vessels of the navy stationed in the Pacific ocean in the years 1846 to 1849. Feb. 12, 1857. *n. t.-p* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. rep. 379.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy asking an addition of $20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 69.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of lieutenants in the U. S. revenue marine service, who were attached to the United States naval squadron in the West Indies during the Florida war in 1836, 1837, 1838, and 1839, praying to be allowed the same compensation as officers of like grade in the navy. Mar. 17, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 121.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy concerning the pay of the retired naval officers whose cases were acted upon by the late naval courts of inquiry and the President, and who have been advanced as to pay, together with a list of such officers... June 2, 1858. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 62.)

Contracts made under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks of the Navy Department [during the year 1858]. Jan. 4, 1859. 148 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 22.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy relative to the pay of the officers of the navy engaged in the preparation and publication of Wilkes' Exploring Expedition. Feb. 9, 1859. 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. (H. ex. doc. 84.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement of the cost and expenditure for the improvement of the several navy yards of the United States [to December 1, 1858]. Feb. 15, 1859. 16 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 99.)

Report [from] the Select Committee on the subject of [naval] contracts and expenditures [and investigation of charges against certain officers, of partiality and violation of law]. Feb. 24, 1859. 5 pt. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 184.)

Estimate of $75,000 for the relief and protection of American seamen for the year 1860 and that the estimate of $175,000 for the year 1861 may be increased to $200,000. Feb. 23, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 16.)

Sundry communications from the Secretary of the Navy, in reference to, and in explanation of estimates of appropriation for the naval service [for 1861]. Mar. 26, 1860. 7 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 41.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for the modification of the sea-service pay of pursers. Mar. 29, 1860. 3 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 257.)

Memorial of Surgeon Henry O. Mayo, in behalf of corps of surgeons in the United States navy [relative to their pay]. April 6, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 67.)

Abstract of offers for furnishing naval supplies [for the year ending June 30, 1859]. April 13, 1860. 150 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report [unfavorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on petitition of certain first and second assistant engineers in the navy for retrospective pay, corresponding with their retroactive assigned rank. Apr. 13, 1860. 1 p. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 440.)

Minority report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the contract of the Secretary of the Navy with Ambrose W. Thompson and the Chiriqui Improvement Company, dated May 1, 1859 [for the purchase of coal]. June 1, 1860. 15 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 568.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, relative to naval contracts and expenditures in the Navy Department. [June] 11, 1860. 4 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 91.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs; also, letter of the Assistant Secretary of War in relation to the act of June 2, 1862, to prevent and punish fraud on the part of officers intrusted with making of contracts for the government. June 20, 1862. 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 105.)

United States.—*Auditor, Office of 4th Auditor.* Regulations for payment of prize money. [1864] 8 pp. 8°. (Treasury Dept.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1866–1876.

Report of the amount expended in permanent establishment of the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 8, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

Record of a board of navy officers appointed to inquire into and determine how much the vessels-of-war and steam machinery contracted for by the department in the years 1862 and 1863 cost the contractors over and above the contract price and allowance for extra work. Jan. 31, 1866. 64 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 18.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New York, as to increased pay to naval officers. Mar. 28, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong. 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 77.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New Jersey, asking for increase of pay to officers of the navy. Apr. 16, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 86.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of 9 April relative to prize-money. May 18, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 114.)

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the United States navy to Congress for an increase of pay. New York, 1866. 7 pp. 8°.

Proposed amendments to the naval appropriation bill, H. R. 6616. [*Washington*, 1867.] 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess.)

Message from the President of the United States in answer to a resolution of the House of the 19th ultimo, relative to amounts charged to the State Department for services of naval vessels. Jan. 9, 1867. 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)

Opinions of Attorney General relative to pay of retired and reserved officers, Jan. 11, 1868. *n.t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to navy pension laws. Jan. 17, 1870. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 30.

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the pay and emoluments, or either, of officers of the United States Navy. Jan. 28, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 91.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury asking the immediate appropriation of $150,000, to meet the current expenses of the marine hospital establishment; also the sum of $80,000, to place the hospitals in order. Mar. 10, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 60.)

Comparative statement showing the amount of salaries paid to the line officers in the Navy, under present organization, and under the provisions of Senate bill 656. Mar. 14, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 80.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, addressed to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to expenses for material, officers, and men for the naval service. May 17, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 135.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petitions of several officers of the navy, praying a modification of the act of January 16, 1857, that they may receive the pay of their actual rank. Feb. 20, 1873. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 469.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, asking for an appropriation to meet extraordinary expenses in his department. Dec. 8, 1873. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on payment of 125,000 dollars from the Japanese indemnity fund to the officers and crew of the Wyoming, and the officers and crew detached from the United States ship Jamestown, who manned the Ya-Kiang. Mar. 31, 1874. 5 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 343.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Pensions on bill (S. 804) equalizing pensions of engineers and surgeons. June 11, 1874. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 433.)

Wood (William Maxwell), *jr.* Petition for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. mis. doc. 34.)

Report, unfavorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 268) for relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Champion. Jan. 12, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 515.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 928) for relief of David Huestis [inventor of a method of casting shells and solid shot]. Feb. 3, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2 sess. S. rep. 598.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Oliver Moses and others [praying remuneration for the loss of their ship, John Carver, destroyed by the privateer, Jeff Davis]. Feb. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 599.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition [for relief] of widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 133.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on claim of Mrs. Martha J. Coston [for additional compensation from the government for the use of the Coston signal-lights]. Mar. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 334.)

Communication from the chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair relative to the cost of construction of eight steam vessels of war. Feb. 1, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill H. R. 1164 [relating to the pay of engineers in the navy]. Feb. 11, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 77.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Military Affairs on House bill 1942, entitled "A bill to re-enact and continue in force the act of June 23, 1870, entitled 'An act to authorize the settlement of the accounts of officers of the army and navy.'" Mar. 23, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 296.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1876–1881.

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of E. B. Boutwell [suspended from the navy by President Buchanan]. July 7, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 750.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for relief of Milton B. Cushing [because of fraud practiced against him while acting assistant paymaster in charge of the naval accounts at New Orleans.] July 21, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 768.)

Report of the Select Committee on Real Estate Pool and Jay Cooke indebtedness concerning deposites of money made by the Secretary of the Navy...Aug. 1, 1876. 103 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 789.)

Statement of appropriations and expenditures of the Navy Department from March 4, 1789, to June 30, 1876. 174 pp. 4°. (45. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

Statement of annual appropriations and expenditures for army and navy pensions from March 4, 1789, to June 30, 1876. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1877. 31 pp., 1 l. 4°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 4.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill for the appropriation of waiting-orders pay for naval officers. Jan. 8, 1877. 6 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 74.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on settlement of claim of estate of the late Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordinance]. Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2 sess. H. rep. 137.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy with reference to the existing deficiencies in the Navy Department. Oct. 17, 1877. 5 pp. 88. (45. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 3.)

Report [unfavorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition and statement of Secor & Co., and Perrine, Secor & Co., respecting the claims for losses sustained in building the harbor and river monitors Tecumsheh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. Feb. 28, 1878. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess., H. rpt. 270.)

Report [unfavorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H. R. 1969, concerning further compensation to Nathaniel McKay for the construction of the monitor Squando. Feb. 28, 1878. 10 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2 sess. H. rep. 271.)

Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department on contracts [and expenditures, with the testimony taken, and an appendix of tabulated statements, &c.]. May 10, 1878. xxiv, 180, 339 pp., 2 pl. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 787.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral . . . Dahlgren [asking compensation for the use of inventions] . . . May 27, 1878. 16 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 885.)

Report (unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, entitled "An act to equalize the pay of rear-admirals on the retired list." June 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 937.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, asking an appropriation for the completion of monitors [Puritan, Amphitrite, Monadnock, and Terror.] Feb. 4, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 63.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appropriation of $250,000 for experiments in and the purchase of movable torpedoes for military and naval defense. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 462.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of certain volunteer officers of the navy. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 380.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill granting sea-pay to volunteer officers of the navy mustered out of service under Act of Congress approved Feb. 15, 1879. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Yong., 2. sess. H. rep. 706.)

Resolution . . . from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending appropriation of $200,000 for improvement of Pensacola navy-yard. May 19, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 94.)

Communication from Dr. Emil Bessels, chief of the scientific department of the Arctic expedition under the late Capt. C. F. Hall, asking that an appropriation be made for completing the scientific results of said expedition. May 24, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc. 95.)

Memorial of Lewis S. Wells, representing the owner, asking an appropriation to pay a claim for vessel Peerless, chartered by the government and lost off Hatteras. May 31, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to claim of Francis H. Ellison for reimbursement of moneys expended by him while in the naval service of the United States. Jan. 15, 1881. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning payment to the warrant officers and sailors of the Farragut fleet, the balance of bounty due them for destroying the enemy's vessels at New Orleans in 1862. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 313.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to abolish prize-money, and to regulate pensions in the navy. Apr. 12, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 1008.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a resolution of the House of Representatives, transmitting a tabulated statement of expenditures in the Boston navy-yard during the... fiscal year [ending June 30, 1881]. Apr. 27, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1882–1886.

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. June 6, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. H. rep. 1302.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning appropriations for the general maintenance of yards and docks. Jan. 3, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 31.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation of Naval Advisory Board for an appropriation for testing defective armor. January 6, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 40.)

Memoranda from the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering, respecting the necessary amount to put the Pensacola navy-yard in a state of efficiency. Jan. 8, 1883. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a letter from Hon. E. H. Rollins, inquiring as to the effect of a certain proposed amendment to the naval appropriation bill. Feb. 13, 1883. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 34.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation and draft of a bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer Jeanette, and the widows and orphans of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel. Jan. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 32.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to an appropriation to supply deficiency in public printing. Jan. 14, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 52.)

Communication from the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the relief of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his party, composing what is known as the Lady Franklin Bay expedition to the Arctic regions. Jan. 17, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from Committee on Appropriations, submitting a joint resolution, making an appropriation to enable the President to prepare and dispatch an expedition for the purpose of relieving and bringing home Lieutenant Greely and his party. Jan. 21, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 51.)

Opinion of Attorney General, of June 22, 1883, on the so-called longevity clauses of the naval appropriations acts of Aug. 5, 1882, and Mar. 3, 1883. Jan. 31, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting in obedience to law, his opinion of amounts to be paid to the contractors for the occupation of their yards by the iron-clads, and for the care thereof. Feb. 13, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Opinions of second comptroller in certain claims for longevity pay of naval officers. Feb. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 107.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. Feb. 25, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 474.)

Estimates from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations for the erection of a gun factory, and for purchase of steel for manufacture of heavy ordnance in pursuance of recommendations of the Gun Foundry Board, $2,500,000. Jan. 7, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for equal pay to graduates of the naval academy. Jan. 9, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 2244.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of survivors of exploring steamer Jeanette and the widows and children of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel in the Arctic seas. Jan. 9, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rep. 2246.)

Estimates from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations to pay contractors for the use of their yards by the ironclads Puritan, Amphitrite and Terror. Jan. 15, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 82.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation for refitting, altering, and constructing buildings at the Norfolk navy-yard. Jan. 24, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 126.)

Estimates of appropriations submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for completing the new naval cruisers and despatch boat, amounting to $159,340.80. Feb. 26, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 94.)

Estimate for appropriation for completing the ordnance of the new steel cruisers. Feb. 27, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Estimate for an appropriation for repair of stone dry-dock at Brooklyn navy-yard. Feb. 27, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 100.)

Estimate for an appropriation for store-house at Port Royal naval station. Mar. 2, 1885. 7 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 102.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to equalize pay of graduates of the...naval academy. Mar. 24, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 276.)

—— Same. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 720.)

Statement showing certain expenditures in ordnance shop of the Washington navy-yard from March 1, 1882, to February 28, 1886. Mar. 25, 1886. 4 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 139.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting letter from the Secretary of the Navy, with inclosure, asking an appropriation to supply deficiency in appropriation for contingent Bureau of Ordnance for the current fiscal year [1885/86]. April 27, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 195.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation to supply deficiency for the armament of the new steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. May 5, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 215.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1886–1898.

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriations for officers' cottages and repair of barracks, &c., at Mare Island navy yard, California. June 18, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 279.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, asking for an appropriation for the steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. June 30, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 195.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to claims arising under the bill for the adjustment of accounts of employés under eight-hour law. February 21, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 172.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 881) to regulate the pay of ensigns. Mar. 7, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 485.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of appropriation for reconstructing building No. 7 at Brooklyn navy-yard, N. Y. Mar. 8, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 206.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on pay of ensigns. Mar. 13, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 1023.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for the deposite of the savings of seamen of the United States Navy... June 29, 1888. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2777.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information relative to certain appropriations for repairs. Jan. 12, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex doc. 63.)

Letter from Secretary of the Treasury, relative to claims of officers and men of the navy for extra allowance. Jan. 28, 1889. 5 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 91.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate the pay of the ensigns. Jan. 29, 1889. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 3875.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of January 29, 1889, reports relative to certain expenditures in navy-yards. Feb. 11, 1889. *n.t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 105.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill...to authorize and empower the Secretary of the Navy to contract for certain guns and ammunition. Mar. 2, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2711.)

Report from Committee on Commerce relating to salary of the supervising surgeon-general of the marine hospital service. Feb. 5, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 226.)

Estimate of appropriation for extending launching ways and making alterations in the granite slips at the navy-yards at New York and Norfolk. Apr. 9, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 315.)

Estimate for additional appropriation of $300,000 for construction of timber dry dock at Port Royal, S. C., Jan. 19, 1891. 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 190.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on a bill making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893. Mar. 10, 1892. 26 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 621.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1892, relative to bids for building certain types of war ships on the Great Lakes. May 6, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 95.)

Estimate of appropriation for construction of dry dock, Puget Sound. Dec. 17, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 131.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Navy relating to the necessity of an additional appropriation for the construction of officers' quarters at Port Royal, S. C. Dec. 17, 1892. 2 pp. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 130.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting an estimate of appropriation submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for expenses of the international navy rendezvous and review. Jan. 5, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 155.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, pursuant to House resolution of the 11th instant, information relating to payments made to contractors for construction of vessels for the navy on account of speed, etc. Oct. 19, 1893. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 20.)

Estimate of appropriation submitted by the Secretary of the Navy for replacing certain engineering stores at the Norfolk navy-yard, destroyed by fire December [1893]. February 9, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 108.)

Estimates for the naval service for 1895, and the amount of the naval appropriation act for 1894. July 6, 1894. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 503.)

List of claims of officers of the navy, or their legal representatives, for sea pay on receiving ships ... Feb. 11, 1895. 13 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc. 65.)

Report [unfavorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill making an appropriation for the construction of an electrical cruiser and to provide electrical equipment for one or more cruisers already in service. Feb. 20, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 314.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for making of allotments of pay by officers of the navy and marine corps. March 10, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 446.)

Estimates of deficiencies for pay of the navy and miscellaneous pay for the years 1894, 1895, and 1896. Apr. 18, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 355.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, with a bill making appropriations for the naval service for the year ending June 30, 1898. February 20, 1897. 6 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3009.)

United States—Finance, cont'd., 1898–1899.

Estimate of appropriation for the improvement of the battery of the U. S. S. Chicago, Jan. 5, 1898. 4 pp. 8°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. doc. 224.)

Bill allowing the pay of rear-admirals to commodores while acting as rear-admirals. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Smith, Jan. 13, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3152.)

Estimate of appropriation for improvements ...needed at Brooklyn (N. Y.) navy-yard. Feb. 3, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 276.)

Estimate of appropriation for a hospital for contagious diseases at naval station, Newport, R. I. Feb. 3, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 275.)

Act to provide ways and means to meet war expenditures,and for other purposes. *n.t.-p.* 25 pp. 8°. [1898.]

Communication from the auditor for the Navy Department submitting an estimate of appropriation for an increase in the clerical force of his office. May 18,1898. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. doc. 484.)

Statements before the Committee on Naval Affairs March, 1898, on the proposed amendment to naval appropriation bill relative to docking of vessels. Apr. 6, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 81 pp., 1 l. 8°. (55. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 225.)

Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, and for other purposes. [Approved Mar. 3, 1899.] [*Washington*, 1899.] 24 pp. 8°. (Public—185.)

Resolution directing the Secretary of the navy to transmit to the Senate an estimate of the cost of the personnel of officers of the navy, submitted by Mr. Jones. Feb. 10, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. res. 503.)

Total cost of personnel of officers of the navy under House bill 10403 as amended by Senate Committee on naval affairs. Feb. 13, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. doc. 115.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY.

Bibliography.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Schrift-Buch- und Bibliothekswesens, hrsg. von K. Haebler. [v.] 8. *Halle a. S.*, 1904. 8°. (Sammlung bibliothekswissen. Arbeiten. Heft. 17.)

Brown (James Duff). Manual of library economy. With 169 illustrations, forms, etc. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1903. xi, 476 pp. 8°.

Ethé (Hermann). Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the library of the India Office. v. 1. *Oxford: Printed for the India Office*, 1903. 4°.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana... Editor-in-chief F. C. Beach... Illustrated. v. 11–13. *New York: The Americana Co.* [1904.] 4°.

Malvezin (Pierre). Dictionnaire des racines celtiques. *Paris: La Soc. Filol. Française*, 1903. 116 pp. 8°.

General History, Travel, Geography.

Haggard (Henry Rider). A winter pilgrimage; being an account of travels through Palestine, Italy, and the island of Cyprus, accomplished in the year 1900. With illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. viii, 376 pp., 24 pl. New ed. 8°.

Lecointe (Georges). Expédition antarctique belge. Au pays des Manchots. Récit du voyage de la "Belgica." *Bruxelles: O. Schepens & Cie.*, 1904. 368 pp., 4 maps. illus. 4°.

Lemonnier (Henry), **Schrader** (F.), *and* **Dubois** (M.) Elements de géographie. Cours supérieur... Géographie des cinq parties du monde et géographie sommaire de la France. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 96 pp. map, illus. new ed. sq. 4°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Turner (William). William Adams, an old English potter, with some account of his family and their productions. Edited by W. Turner. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1904. 1 p.l., xxii, 252 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 68 pl., 3 port., 5 tab. 8°.

Alden (Ebenezer), *and* **Shaw** (H.) The descendants of Polly and Ebenezer Alden, who were sixth in descent from John Alden, the Pilgrim, by their grandsons. With original records not before printed. *Boston: G. H. Ellis Co.*, 1903. 101 pp., 1 facsim., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Moffat (R. Burnham). The Barclays of New York: who they are and who they are not,—and some other Barclays. *New York: R. G. Cooke*, 1904. 4 p.l., 474 pp. 8°.

Niecks (Frederick). Frederick Chopin as a man and a musician. *London: Novello & Co.* [1904.] 3. ed. 2 v. port. 8°.

Mooar (George). The Cummings memorial, a genealogical history of the descendants of Isaac Cummings, an early settler of Topsfield, Massachusetts. Compiled by Rev. G. Mooar. *New York: B. F. Cummings*, 1903. 1 p.l., iii, 532 pp. 8°.

Schneider (Alfred). Bibliographie der Veröffentlichungen Karl Dziatzkos. (In: Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Schrift- Buch- und Bibliothekswesens. *Halle a. S.*, 1904. [v.] 8. pp. 1–12.)

Feuerbach (Ludwig). Ausgewählte Briefe von und an Ludwig Feuerbach. Zum Säkulargedächtniss seiner Geburt hrsg. und biographisch eingeleitet von W. Bolin. *Leipzig: O. Wigand*, 1904. 2 v. port. 8°.

Dickinson (Wharton). Genealogy of the Fowlers in England and America. *New York: T. A. Wright*, 1904. 65 pp. 8°.
no. 35 of 35 copies printed.

Cowen (Phœbe Strong). The Herkimers and Schuylers. An historical sketch of the two families, with genealogies of the descendants of George Herkimer the Palatine, who settled in the Mohawk Valley, N. Y., in 1721. *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons*, 1903. 147 pp., 1 plan, 9 pl., 5 port. sq. 8°.

Putnam (Ruth). A mediæval princess; being a true record of the changing fortunes which brought divers titles to Jacqueline, countess of Holland; together with an account of her conflict with Philip duke of Burgundy (1401–1436.) *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xv, 337 pp., 3 facsim., 18 pl., 10 port., 1 tab. 8°.
Gift of the author.

Linderberg (Fernando). Fyrst Krapotkin og den ideelle Anarkisme. *Kjöbenhavn: Lehmann & Stage*, 1904. 40 pp. 8°.
Repr.: For Kirke og Kultur.

Colville (*Mrs.* Olivia Spencer Churchill). Duchess Sarah, being the social history of the times of Sarah Jennings, Duchess of Marlborough... Compiled... by one of her descendants. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 400 pp., 2 pl., 10 port. 8°.

Lang (Andrew). The mystery of Mary Stuart. With illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 368 pp., 4 facsim., 9 pl., 1 port. New ed. 8°.

Mathews (Thomas). An account of the O'Dempseys, chiefs of Clan Maliere. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1903. vii, 203 pp. 12°.

"Ollamh," *pseud.* The story of Shane O'Neill, hereditary prince of Ulster, surnamed "An Diormas," or the Proud. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker* [1904]. xii, 88 pp. 16°.

Wiseman (C[harles] M. L.) The Wiseman family and the old church at New Salem. *Columbus: F. J. Heer*, 1902. 38 pp., 1 port. 12°.

America.

As a Chinaman saw us. Passages from his letters to a friend at home. [Edited by H. P. Gratton.] *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xi, 324 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Biographical record of Salt Lake City and vicinity. Containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present. *Chicago: National Historical Record Co.*, 1902. 654 pp., 2 l., 1 pl., 103 port. 4°.

Burying grounds of Sharon, Connecticut, Amenia and North East, New York. Being an abstract of inscriptions from thirty places of burial in the above named towns. *Amenia, N. Y.: Walsh, Griffen & Hoysradt*, 1903. 246 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Centennial (The) of Gardiner. An account of the exercises at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town, June 25, 1903. *Gardiner, Me.*, 1903. 79 pp., 13 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Cuming (F[ortescue]). Sketches of a tour to the western country through the states of Ohio and Kentucky: a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers... commenced in... 1807 and concluded in 1809. *Pittsburgh, Pa.: Cramer, Spear & Eichbaum*, 1810. (In: Early western travels, 1748–1846. *Cleveland, O.*, 1904. 8°. v. 4. pp. 15–377.)

Harris (G. Ellis). North Carolina constitutional reader, being a hand book for primary use. *Raleigh: St. Augustine's School*, 1903. 177 pp. 12°.

Hughes (Rupert). The real New York. Drawings by H. Mayer. *New York: The Smart Set Pub. Co.*, 1904. 384 pp., 23 pl. 12°.

King (John H.) Three hundred days in a Yankee prison. Reminiscences of war life captivity. Imprisonment at Camp Chase, Ohio. [*Atlanta: J. P. Davis,*] 1904. 114 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre [Paul]). Les États-Unis au xxe Siècle. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1904. 2 pl., xxiii, 469 pp. 12°.

McGee (W J) Geography of Virginia. A supplement to Maury's Manual of geography. *New York: Univ. Pub. Co.*, 1904. 18 pp. f°. (In: Maury (W. F.) Manual of geography. *New York*, 1904. f°.)

Muensterberg (Hugo). Die Amerikaner. Bd. 2. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1904. 1–3. ed. 8°.

Olmsted (Frederick Law). A journey in the seaboard slave states in the years 1853–1854, with remarks on their economy... With a biographical sketch by F. L. Olmsted, Jr., and... an introduction by W. P. Trent. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. port. 8°.

Osgood (Herbert L.) The American colonies in the seventeenth century. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Russell (Israel C[ook]). North America. With maps and diagrams. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. x, 435 pp., 9 maps, 6 pl. 8°. (Appleton's world series.)

Schueler (Heinrich). Brasilien von heute. Ein Rückblick auf die Regierungszeit des Präsidenten Dr. Campos Salles. *Berlin: D. Dreyer & Co.* [1904.] 216 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Smith (Carroll E[arll]). Pioneer times in the Onondaga country; compiled by and dedicated to the memory of his father by Charles Carroll Smith. Illustrated with rare and original prints. *Syracuse, N. Y.: C. W. Bardeen*, 1904. 415 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Syracuse Sunday Herald, 1899.

Wheeler (Olin D.) The trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804–1904. A story of the great exploration across the Continent in 1804–06; with a description of the old trail... and of the changes found a century later. With 200 illustrations. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

[**Williams** (J. S.)] Old times in West Tennessee. Reminiscences... of pioneer life, and the early... settlers in the Big Hatchie Country. By a descendant of one of the first settlers [*i. e.*, J. S. Williams]. *Memphis, Tenn.: W. G. Cheeney*, 1873. 6, 4, 7–295 pp. 12°.

Wood (William). The fight for Canada. A naval and military sketch from the history of the great Imperial War. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. xxi, 363 pp., 1 map, 2 port. 8°.

Europe.

Adam, *of Usk.* Chronicon Adæ de Usk, A. D. 1377–1421. Edited with a translation and notes by Sir E. M. Thompson. *London: H. Frowde*, 1904. xxxviii, 1 l., 346 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Arbois de Jubainville (H[enri] d'). Les Celtes, depuis les temps plus anciens jusqu'en l'an 100 avant notre ère. Étude historique. *Paris: Thorin et Fils*, 1904. xii, 220 pp. 12°.

Askham, *Westmoreland County, Eng.* The registers of the parish of Askham in the county of Westmoreland from 1566 to 1812. Copied by M. E. Noble. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1904. xiii, 256 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Bordeaux (Albert). La Bosnie populaire. Paysages—mœurs et coutumes—legendes—chants populaires—mines. Ouvrage accompagné de 12 gravures et d'une carte. *Paris: Plon, Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 307 pp., 2 l., 1 map., 12 pl. 12°.

Boudaijnse (J.) La question flamande. Les droits des Belges et la contrainte indirecte. Etude offerte au législateur et au peuple flamand. *Bruxelles: J. Goemaere*, 1904. 87 pp. 16°.

Brette (Armand). Recueil de documents relatifs à la convocation des états généraux de 1789. Tome 3. Atlas des bailliages ou jurisdictions assimilées ayant formé unité électorale en 1789. *Paris: Impr. Nat.*, 1904. 2 v. 4°, f°. (Coll. de doc. inéd. sur l'hist. de France.)

Claretie (Jules). La vie à Paris, 1901–1903. *Paris*, 1904. 12°.

Companion to English history (Middle ages). Edited by F. P. Barnard. With ninety-seven plates. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1902. xv, 372 pp., 92 pl. 8°.

Dictionnaire national des contemporains. Ouvrage rédigé... Sous la direction de C. E. Curinier. Tome 4. *Paris* [1904]. 4°.

Fragmenta genealogica. v. 9. [*London:*] *F. A. Crisp*, 1903. 4°.

Gautier (Jean-Antoine). Histoire de Genève des origines à l'année 1691. *Genève: Rey et Malavallon*, 1896–1901. 5 v. port. 4°.

1. Des origines à la fin du xve siècle; 2, 1501–1537; 3, 1538–1556; 4, 1556–1567; 5, 1568–1589.

Geikie (*Sir* Archibald). Scottish reminiscences. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1904. xii, 447 pp. 8°.

Halpérine-Karninsky (E[ly]). France et Russie, alliance économique. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1904]. xi, 404 pp. 12°.

Hore (Philip Herbert). History of the town and county of Wexford. Duncannon Fort, Kilclogan or Templetown, Fethard, Houseland, Portersgate, Loftus Hall...[etc.] compiled from ancient records...and the mss. in the British Museum... Edited by P. H. Hore. *London: E. Stock*, 1904. xxiii, 483 pp., 4 pl. illus. 4°.

Huelsen (Ch[ristian Carl Friedrich]). Das Forum Romanum, seine Geschichte und seine Denkmäler. Mit drei Plänen und 109 Textabbildungen. *Rom: Loescher & Co.*, 1904. vii, 220 pp., 3 plans. 16°.

Lavisse (Ernest). Histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'à la Révolution. Tome 5, pt. 2. *Paris*, 1904. 8°.

Le Blond (*Mrs.* [E.]). Adventures on the roof of the world. Illustrated. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1904. xvi, 333 pp., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°.

M. (R. L.) Histoire sommaire de l'affaire Dreyfus, par R. L. M. *Paris: Nouv. d. Lib. et d'Edition*, 1904. 196 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Magrath (John Richard). The Flemings in Oxford, being documents selected from the Rydal papers in illustration of the lives and ways of Oxford men, 1650–1700. Edited by J. R. Magrath. v. 1. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1904. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Society [Pub.] v. 44.)

Maugras (Gaston). La cour de Lunéville au xviiie siècle. *Paris : Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 473 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Neele (George P.) Railway reminiscences... principally on the London and North Western Railway, with some supplementary memoranda as to the railway journeys, to and from Scotland, made by Her Late Majesty Queen Victoria. *London : McCorquodale & Co.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 544 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Odysseus, *pseud.* Turkey in Europe. *London: E. Arnold*, 1900. 3 p.l., 475 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

O'Sullivan Bear (Don Philip). Ireland under Elizabeth. Chapters towards: A history of Ireland in the reign of Elizabeth; being a portion of the history of Catholic Ireland. Translated from the original Latin by M. J. Byrne. *Dublin : Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1903. xx, xxvii, 212 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Partsch (Joseph). Central Europe. With maps and diagrams. *London : W. Heinemann*, 1903. xiv, 358 pp., 5 maps. 8°. (The regions of the world.)

Reich (Emil). Foundations of modern Europe. Twelve lectures, delivered in the University of London. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 262 pp. 8°.

Reid (Grace Stuart). The Barony of the Rose. A historical monograph. *New York: Grafton Pr.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 58 pp., 11 pl. 4°.

Reynaud (Pierre). La théorie de la population en Italie, du xvie au xviiie siècle. (Les précurseurs de Malthus.) *Lyon: A. Rey*, 1904. x, 1 l., 200 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Saint Poli (Henri de), *abbé.* L'affaire Dreyfus et la mentalité catholique en France. *Paris: A. Storck & Cie.*, 1904. 222 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Sorel (Albert). L'Europe et la Révolution française. pt. 7. *Paris*, 1904. 2. ed. 8°.

Warwickshire, *Eng.* Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. H. Bloom. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1904. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 39.)

150 copies printed.

Young (Filson). Ireland at the cross roads. An essay in explanation. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xv, 1 l., 185 pp. [2. ed.] 8°.

Africa.

Aubin (Eugène). Le Maroc d'aujourd'hui. *Paris : A. Colin*, 1904. 2 p.l., xii, 500 pp. 3 maps. 12°.

Fallot (Ernest). La solution française de la question du Maroc. Avec une carte de l'Afrique du Nord. *Paris: C. Delagrave* [1904]. 160 pp. 12°.

Gibbons (A[lfred] St. H[ill]). Africa from south to north through Marotseland. *London: J. Lane*, 1904. 2 v. map, pl., port. 8°.

Penin (E.), *and* **Bessoule** (F.) Guide du touriste à Constantine. [With, Une excursion à Timgad, par M. Guibaud.] *Constantine: A. Paulette*, 1902. 2 p.l., 100 pp. 16°.

Asia.

Gosselin (Ch[arles]). L'Empire d'Annam. Préface de Pierre Baudin. *Paris : Perrin et Cie.*, 1904. xxvi, 560 pp., 1 map, 4 port. 8°.

Jack (R. Logan). The back blocks of China. A narrative of experiences among the Chinese, Sifans, Lolos, Tibetans, Shans and Kachins, between Shanghai and the Irrawadi. *London : E. Arnold*, 1904. xxii, 269 pp., 2 maps, 16 pl. 8°.

Launay (Adrien). Histoire de la mission du Thibet. *Lille: Desclée, De Brouwer & Cie.* [1903] 2 v. 8°. (Soc. des missions-étrangères.)

Madrolle ([Claude]). Chine du Nord et de l'Ouest. Corée, le Transsibérien. *Paris: Comite de l'Asie Française*, 1904. xii, 144, 38, 68, xxviii pp., 11 maps, 1 plan. 16°.

Moreau (Henri). L'alliance anglo-yankee-japonaise, maîtresse de l'Indo-Chine. *Paris: A. Charles*, 1904. 153 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898. v. 15. *Cleveland, O.*, 1904. 8°.

Salih *Ibn Yahya.* Histoire de Beyrouth et des Bohtor émirs d'al-Gharb. Publiée et annotée par le p. L. Cheikho, s. j. *Beyrouth: Imp. Catholique*, 1902. 6, 315 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°.

Text in Arabic.

Schierbrand (Wolf von). America, Asia and the Pacific. With special reference to the Russo-Japanese war and its results. With thirteen maps. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1904. ix, 334 pp. 12°.

Tsugaru (Fusamaro). Die Lehre von der japanischen Adoption. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. xxiv, 228 pp. 8°.

Jews.

Friedlaender (M[oritz]). Der Freiwillige des Ghetto. Kulturbilder aus Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. *Zürich: C. Schmidt*, 1903. 1 p.l., 131 pp. 8°.

Jewish (The) encyclopedia: a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people...I. Singer...managing editor. v. 7. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1904. 4°.
Gift of the Publishers.

Selection (A) of prayers, psalms, and other scriptural passages, and hymns for use at the services of the Jewish Religious Union, London. 5664–1903. *London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co.*, 1903. 127 pp. 2. ed. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Bryan ([Michael]). Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New edition revised and enlarged under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. With...illustrations. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1903–04. 3 v. 4°.

Meier-Graefe (Julius). Entwickelungsgeschichte der modernen Kunst; vergleichende Betrachtung der bildenden Künste als Beitrag zu einer neuen Aesthetik. *Stuttgart: J. Hofmann*, 1904. 3 v. illus. 4°.

Sport.

Gallichan (Walter M.) Practical hints on angling in rivers, lakes and sea. With illustrations. *London: C. A. Pearson*, 1904. 1 p.l., 7–116 pp. 12°.

American and English Literature.

Chapman (W.) Les aspirations. Poésies canadiennes. *Paris: Motteroz, Martinet*, 1904. 2 p.l., 353 pp. 4°.

Dames (E. Longworth). Myths. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.* [1903.] 102 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Fraser (*Mrs.* [Mary Crawford]). The stolen emperor. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 323 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Ker (W[illiam P[aton]). The Dark Ages. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1904. x, 362 pp. 12°. (Periods of European literature, no. 1.)

Lincoln (James). Relishes of rhyme. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1903. 52 pp. 8°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Maartens (Maarten). Dorothea: a story of the pure in heart. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 573 pp. 12°.

Malone (Walter). Poems. *Memphis: Paul & Douglass Co.*, 1904. x, 368 pp. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

Purvis (Evelyn M.) Poems. *Yazoo City, Miss.: Press of the Yazoo Sentinel* [cop. 1903]. 46 pp. 12°.

Sykes (M'Cready). Poe's run, and other poems ...To which is appended the book of the chronicles of the Elis. With many pictures by B. Tarkington, W. B. Bell and H. Imbrie. *Princeton: The Cannon Press*, 1904. 1 p.l., vii, 84 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. sq. 8°.

Van Vorst (*Mrs.* John). The issues of life. A novel of the American woman of to-day. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l. 343 pp. 8°.
Gift of Mrs. H. Draper.

Wallace (Alexander). The heather in lore, lyric and lay. *New York: A. T. De La Mare Ptg. & Pub. Co.*, 1903. 245 pp., 17 pl. 12°.

Welsford (Enid). The seagulls and other poems. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vii, 84 pp. nar. 8°.

Wetherald (Ethelwyn). The radiant road. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 43 pp. 12°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Whistler (James Abbott McNeill). Mr. Whistler's "Ten O'clock," together with Mr. Swinburne's comment and Mr. Whistler's reply. *Chicago: Old Dominion Shop*, 1904. 3 p.l., 62 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.
175 copies printed. Gift of S. P. Avery.

Wilkinson (Florence). Two plays of Israel, David of Bethlehem, Mary Magdalen. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 333 pp. 12°.

Winston (Basil). Amor immortalis. *London: A. Melrose*, 1904. 78 pp. 12°.

Wordsworth (William). Lines written after the death of Charles Lamb by W. Wordsworth. Privately printed from the original edition of 1835. With a supplementary note by (Mrs.) Cynthia Morgan St. John. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 20 pp. 8°.
Gift of Mrs. C. M. St. John.

Foreign Literature.

Achaume (Auguste). La frousse; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Molière*, 1903. 32 pp. 12°.

Alliata di Villafranca (Giuseppe). La pilucca d'amuri. Commedia... *Palermo: Stabil ...Tip...Virzi*, 1903. 69 pp. 12°.

Ambra (Lucio d'). Yanthis. Dramma lirico in tre atti. Musica di A. Tosi. *Roma: F. Setth*, 1903. 59 pp. 12°.

Annunzio (Gabriele d'). La figlia di Iorio. Tragedia pastorale. *Milano: Fratelli Treves*, 1904. 166 pp. 12°.

Bachmann (Franz). Lucifer. Drama in 4 Aufzügen. *Dresden: C. Tittmann*, 1903. 112 pp. 12°.

Baricelli (Carmela). Una coscienza. Dramma romantico in 4 atti. *Cremona: Fezzi*, 1903. 88 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bergström (Hjalmar). Idas Bryllup. Skuespil i fem Akter. *Köbenhavn: Det Nordiske Forlag*, 1902. 1 p. l., 156 pp, 12°.

Bergström (Hjalmar). Möntergade 39. Lystspil i fire Akter. *Köbenhavn: Det Nordiske Forlag*, 1903. 2 p.l., 169 pp. 12°.

Berton (Pierre), *and* **Simon** (Charles). Zaza. Pièce en cinq actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 280 pp. 12°.

Bilhaud (Paul), *and* **Hennequin** (Maurice). Les dragées d'Hercule. Pièce en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 212 pp. 12°.

Biolley (Walter). L'araignée. Pièce en cinq actes. *La Chaux-de-Fonds: G. Dubois*, 1903. 2 p.l., 7–171 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Bissieu (E.) Jean Bertin; ou, Le meunier de Verneuil. Drame en cinq actes, en vers. *Verneuil: J. Gentil*, 1904. 2 p.l., 9–102 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Björnson (Björnstjerne). En hanske. Skuespil. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 108 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Björnson (Björnstjerne). På Storhove. Drama. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 268 pp. 12°.

Bon (Piero). Gioventù. Commedia . . . *Este: Longo e Pastorio*, 1903. 120 pp. 12°.

Borguet (J. A.) Plaihant manèdje. Comédèye. *Lîge: Imp. dè P'tit Lîgeoès*, 1903. 68 pp. 12°.

Bornier (Henri de). La fille de Roland. Tragédie musicale...d'après H. de Bornier, poème de P. Ferrier, musique de H. Rabaud. *Paris: Choudens*, 1904. 64 pp. 12°. (Thèatre National de l'Opéra Comique.)

Bottriaux (Aimé). Une décoration méritée. Comédie-vaudeville en un acte. *Mont-sur-Marchienne: Z. Demoulin* [1904]. 50 pp. 3. ed. sq. 24°.

Bottriaux (A[imé]). Les trois grincheux. Comédie en 2 actes. *Charleroi: Z. Demoulin* [1904]. 71 pp. 3. ed. 16°.

Brandes (Edvard). Asgerd. Skuespil i tre Akter. *Kjöbenhavn: P. G. Philipsen*, 1895. 224 pp. 12°.

Brandes (Edward). Primadonna. Komedie i tre Akter. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1901. 3 p. l., 242 pp. 12°.

Bréval (Jules), *and* **Hoff** (L.) Un régiment qui passe. Comédie bouffonne. *Saint Amand: Imp. de l'Avenir du Cher*, 1904. 58 pp. 12°.

Brieux (E[ugene]). La couvée. Comédie. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p. l., 112 pp. 12°.

Broeckaert (Herman). Een bundelken verzen. [*Dendermonde: J. van Lantschoot-Moens*,] 1903. 80 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Brueys ([David Augustin de]), *and* **Palaprat** (J.) Advokato Patelin, triakta proza komedio (1706). Esperantigit de M. J. Evrot. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 42 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Kolekto Esperanta.)

Camathias (Florin). Walther de Belmont. Drama patriotic en tschun acts. [*Cuera: J. Rich*, 1904.] 78 pp. 8°.

Camille ( ). Sébastian; ou, Les luttes de la croix. Drame chrétien en trois actes avec epilogue et chœurs. *Charleroi (Belgique): Z. Demoulin* [1904]. 84 pp. 16°.

Cancioneiro geral. [Collected and edited by G. de Resende.] [*Lixboa: H. de capos*, 1516; *repr. New York: The De Vinne Press*, 1904.] 5 p. l., ccxxvii ff, 2 l. f°.

200 copies printed in facsimile. Gift of A. M. Huntington.

Cancionero general nueuamēte añadido. Otra vez ympresso con adicion de muchas y muy escogidas obras: las quales quien mas presto querra ver: vaya ala tabla; y todas aquellas que ternan esta señal ✠ son las nueuamente añadidas. [Compiled by Fernando del Castillo.] [*Toledo: Juan de villaquiran*, 1520; *repr. New York: The De Vinne Press*, 1904.] 9 p. l., cciii ff. f°.

200 copies printed in facsimile. Gift of A. M. Huntington.

Christiansen ([Arne] Einar). Mellem Brödre. Skuespil i fire Akter. *Kjöbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1896. 2 p. l., 179 pp. 12°.

Clarvy (Mario). Chimaera. [Poems.] *Torino: R. Streglio e C.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 9–119 pp. nar. 12°.

Cocuaud (Camille). Les chants du cœur: poesies. *Paris: Offenstadt & Cie.*, 1904. viii, 9–64 pp. 12°.

Conti (Paolo). Fremiti. Versi. *Catania: N. Giannotta*, 1904. 30 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Copis (Félix). L'exécution d'un Boer. Drame en un acte. *Tongres: Ve Demateau-Thys & Fils*, 1903. 32 pp., 1 port. 12°.

D. (G.), *and* **K.** (E. D.) Martelaar! Drama in 4 bedrijven door G. D. en E. D. K. (Vertaald naar het Fransch.) *Mechelen: H. Deirickx-Beke Zomen* [1904?]. 70 pp. 8°.

Danis (Léon). La douleur de vivre. *Chateau-Thierry: H. Bouchardeau*, 1903. 121 pp. 8°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Der var engang—. Æventyrkomedie i fem Akter og et Forspil. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 126 pp. 5. ed. 12°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Tusind og en Nat. Et dramatisk Digt...*Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1889. 3 p. l., 151 pp. 12°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Renæssance. Melodrama. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1894. 2 p. l., 143 pp. 12°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Kors og Kaarde. To Skuespil: Mellem Troesfæller. Naar Klostermuren brydes. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1898. 155 pp. 12°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Gurre. Et Drama. *Kjöbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1898. 178 pp. 12°.

Drachmann (Holger [Henrik Herholdt]). Det grönne Haab. Skuespil med Sange i tre Akter. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 187 pp. 12°.

Du Bois (Albert). La veille de Jemmapes. Drame...en vers. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1903. 3 p. l., ii, 1 l., 45 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Duijnstee (Fr. X. P.) Martelaren der beeldstormerij. Geschiedkundig drama. *Gent: A. Siffer*, 1903. 110 pp. 8°.

Esménard (Blanche). Forban. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1903. 78 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Fernandez de Moratin (Leandro). El si de las niñas. Comedia...Texte espagnol publié avec une notice biographique...des notes et des commentaires par T. Guadalupe. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1904. xvi, 121 pp. 16°.

Flers (Robert de), *and* **Caillavet** (G. A. de). Les sentiers de la vertu. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 3 p.l., 178 pp. 12°.

Fusinato (Arnaldo). Poesie. *Milano: P. Carrara* [1903]. 2 v. in 1. illus. 16°.

Garborg (Arne). Fjell-luft og andre smaastykke. *Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 146 pp. 12°.

Gatteschi (Roberto Pio). Oblio. Melodramma in tre atti. Musica di Renato Brogi. *Firenze: Teatro "La Pergola"* [1904]. 57 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Gering (Hugo). Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu den Liedern der Edda. *Halle a. S.: Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses*, 1903. xiii, 1403 pp. 8°. (Germanistische Handbibliothek... Bd. 7, Th. 2.)

Giacosa (Giuseppe). Il Conte Rosso. Dramma in tre atti in versi con prologo. Epoca: 1383–1391. *Milano: Fratelli Treves*, 1902. 2 p.l., 275 pp. 12°.

Gielkens (Emile). Le progrès; poèmes. *Bruxelles: J. Lebègue & Cie.*, 1903. xix, 418 pp. 8°.

Gjellerup (Karl). Wuthorn. Sörgespil i fem Handlinger. *Kjöbenhavn: A. Schou*, 1893. 4 p.l., 256 pp. 12°.

Grardel (Édouard). La congréganiste. Comédie en cinq actes. *Paris: A. Charles*, 1904. 3 p.l., 167 pp. 12°.

Grech (Jehan). Ma tante Chipdollars. Comédie en deux actes. *Paris: R. Haton* [1904]. 71 pp. 12°.

Gysler (Karl). En Unverwüestliche. Lustspiel in Zürcher Dialekt in 4 Akten. *Zürich: C. Schmidt*, 1903. 96 pp. 12°. (Samml. schweizerischer Dialektstücke. no. 47.)

Hamsun (Knut). Munken Vendt. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 3 p.l., 427 pp. 12°. (Brigantinens Saga. I.)

Harder (Pauline von). Gerettet! Drama in vier Akten. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1904. 4 p.l., 106 pp. 12°.

Hejberg (Gunnar). Balkonen. Tre akter. *Kjöbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1894. 71 pp. 12°.

Hejberg (Gunnar). Harald Svans mor. Komedie i 5 Akter. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1899. 2 p.l., 257 pp. 12°.

Hermant (Abel). L'esbroufe. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1904]. 3 p.l., 292 pp., 1 port. illus. 12°.

Hermant (Abel). Le faubourg. Comédie. *Paris: P. Ollendorff*, 1903. 3 p.l., 271 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Hervo (A.), *and* **Merki** (J.) La grève des boulangers. Comédie opérette en un acte; paroles de A. Hervo—musique de J. Merki. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1904?]. 12 pp. 4°.

Hinsmann (Friedrich). Waltende Hände. Schauspiel in fünf Aufzügen. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1904. 2 p.l., 112 pp. 12°.

Horace. Horace, his life, friendships and philosophy as told by himself...translation, with the Latin text... Including views of authorities on rhyming, and...notes...by C. Cary. *New York: The Evening Post Job Ptg. House*, 1904. 216 pp. 8°.

Gift of C. Cary.

Illica (L[uigi].) Siberia. Dramma in tre atti. Musica di U. Giordano. *Milano: E. Sonzogno* [1904]. 66 pp. 12°.

Jigé. Annaïc. Drame breton en deux actes en vers. *Alger: Papeterie Galmiche*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9–71 pp. 12°.

Jölsen (Ragnhild). Ve's mor. Nutidsroman. *Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 120 pp. 12°.

Jourda (Daniel). Josette...tirée du roman de P. Reboux. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1904]. 82 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Jullien (Jean). L'oasis. Pièce en cinq actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 155 pp. 12°.

Kastner (L[éon] E[mile]). A history of French versification. *Oxford: Clarendon Pr.*, 1903. xx, 312 pp. 8°.

Krag (Thomas P.) Daudmandsholmen. En historie om Ivar og Aanon Eigens Livsskjæbne. *Kristiania: O. Norli*, 1903. 195 pp. 12°.

Krag (Vilhelm). Den gamle garde. *Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 224 pp. 12°.

Kufferath (Maurice), *and* **Solvay** (L.) L'enlèvement au sérail. Opéra bouffe en trois actes. Paroles françaises...d'après le poème original de Bretzner et Stéphanie; musique de W. A. Mozart. Récits de... J. Bénédict arrangès par P. Vidal. *Paris: Choudens*, 1903. 2 p.l., 42 pp. 12°. (Théatre National de l'Opéra.)

Laluyé (Léopold). L'obus: comédie en un acte. *Paris: A. Hennuyer* [1904?]. 20 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Lano (Pierre de). Poupée mondaine. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1904]. xii, 291 pp. 12°.

Lefebvre (Oscar). Triomphe di l'amour. Pièce wallonne en enne acque. *Charleroi: E. Deforeit*, 1897. 38 pp. 16°.

Leffler (Anna Carlotta), *afterwards* D:SSA DI CAJANELLO. Tre komedier. *Stockholm: A. Bonnier*, 1891. 2 p.l., 160 pp. 12°.

Le Roy-Villars (Ch[arles.]) Le gondolier de la mort. Drame vénitien en trois actes. *Paris: J. Bricon et A. Lesot*, 1904. 125 pp. 7. ed. 12°.

Maeterlinck (Maurice). Le double jardin. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 296 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Malling (Mathilda). Nina. Illustrerad af S. Asp. *Stockholm: A. Bonnier* [1903]. 5 p.l., 107 pp. 12°. (Nordiskt familje-bibliothek. [no. 17.])

Marcel (Francis), *and* **Wisky** (J.) Tous au bloc! Revue locale en un acte. [*Paris?* 1904.] 5–31 pp. 8°.

Mariel ( ). Les déblayeurs. Tragédie moderne en quatre actes et un épilogue. *Paris: Éditions de l'Humanité Nouvelle*, 1904. 62 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Marinetti (F. T.) Destruction, poèmes lyriques. *Paris: L. Vanier*, 1904. 231 pp. 12°.

Mauntz (Alfred von). Heraldik in Diensten der Shakespeare-Forschung. Selbststudien. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. xi, 322 pp. 8°.

Miller (John Maurice). Philippine folklore stories. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1904. 128 pp. illus. 12°.

Mirabeau (Octave). Le portefeuille. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1902. 2 p.l., 31 pp. 12°.

Moréas (Jean). Iphigénie. Tragédie en cinq actes. *Paris: Société du Mercure de France*, 1904. 184 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

Mussche (Paul). Les jardins clos. *Paris: Soc. Française d'Imp. et de Lib.* [1904.] 3 p.l., 9–194 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Pagand (Felix). Deux forces. Drame en 5 actes. *Paris: G. Jacques*, 1903. x, 2 l., 15–190 pp. 12°.

Peene ([Oscar] van). Tamboer Janssens. Blijspel met zang. *Antwerpen: G. J. & E. Janssens*, 1904. 52 pp. 5. ed. 12°.

Pollidori (N.) Autunnali. Liriche. *Lanciano: R. Carabba*, 1904. 3 p.l., 211 pp. 12°.

Putnam (Palmer). Werkerseer. Drama in drie bedrijven. *Waereghem: P. Vermeersoh* [1904]. 56 pp. 8°.

Richepin (Jacques). Falstaff. Pièce en vers. Imitée de Shakespeare. *Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 272 pp. 8°.

Ricquebourg (Jean). Les coupes de porphyre. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1903. 2 p.l., 172 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Rock (Lodewijk). De Republiek van Uileghem. Kluchtspel in drij bedrijven. *Brugge: A. J. Witteryck-Delplace*, 1903. 70 pp. 12°. (Zuid-en Nord-Nederlandsch tooneel. nr. 4.)

Rosenberg (P[eter] A[ndreas].) Dönvig Præstegaard. Skuespil i fire Akter. *Kjöbenhavn: K. Schönberg*, 1899. 165 pp. 12°.

Sanesi (Ireneo). Rime. *Pistoia: Fratelli Bracali*, 1903. 254 pp. 12°.

Sansi (Sanzio). Resurrexit. Dramma in 4 atti. *Roma: Scuola Tipografica Salesiana*, 1903. 52 pp. 8°.

Sardou (Victorien). La sorcière. Drame en cinq actes. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 3 p.l., 242 pp. 12°.

Seiler (Th[eodor].) Suwarow. Historisches Drama in fünf Akten. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1903. ix, 1 l., 128 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Simone (F.) Redenzione. Dramma in 4 atti. *Bari: G. Laterza & figli*, 1904. 66 pp. 12°.

Storm (Theodor). Pole Poppenspäler. With introduction, notes, and vocabulary by W. Bernhardt. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1904. viii, 172 pp., 1 port. 16°. (Heath's modern language series.)

Strindberg (August). Påsk. *Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandt* [1901]. 3 p. l., 9–139 pp. 12°.

Trarieux (Gabriel). La guerre au village: pièce en trois actes. *Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1903. 3 p. l., 140 pp. 12°.

Vadier (Berthe). Oh! les filles! comédie en un acte. *Genève: H. Stapelmohr*, 1903. 23 pp. 12°. (Théatre de Société.)

Vermandere (René). Rommelaar en Bommelaar! Blijspel met zang. *Antwerpen: G. J. & E. Janssens*, 1903. 32 pp. 12°. (Vlaamsche tooneelverzameling, nr. 166, ser. 15, nr. 8,)

Vogüé (E[ugène-]M[arie Melchior] de), *vicomte*. Sous l'horizon. Hommes et choses d'hier. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1904. 2 p. l., 306 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Wied (Gustav). Den gamle Pavillon. Skuespil i fire Akter. *Kjöbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1902. 183 pp. 12°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Allbutt (T[homas] Clifford). Notes on the composition of scientific papers. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. ix, 154 pp. 12°.

Boole (M[ary] E[verest]). Lectures on the logic of arithmetic. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1903. 144 pp. 12°.

Campbell (John Edward). Introductory treatise on Lie's theory of finite continuous transformation groups. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1903. xx, 416 pp. 8°.

Portig (Gustav). Das Weltgesetz des Kleinsten Kraftaufwandes in den Reichen der Natur und des Geistes. Bd. 2. *Stuttgart*, 1904. 8°.

Traube ([Isidor]). Grundriss der physikalischen Chemie. Mit 24 Abbildungen. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. viii, 360 pp. 4°.

Biological Sciences.

Henneguy (L. Félix). Les insectes; morphologie—reproduction, embryogénie. Leçons recueillies par A. Lécaillon & G. Poirault. Avec 622 figures en noir et 4 planches en couleur. *Paris: Masson et Cie.*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 804 pp., 4 pl. 4°.

Jessen (F[riedrich]). Soziale Krankenpflege in Krankenhäusern. Mit 14 Abbildungen. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. viii, 220 pp. 4°. (Handbuch der sozialen Medizin... Bd. 4.)

Parkinson (John). Paradisi in sole. Paradisus terrestris. Faithfully reprinted from the edition of 1629. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. 8 p. l., 612, 16 pp., illus. f°.

Reid (George). Practical sanitation: a handbook for sanitary inspectors and others interested in sanitation. With an appendix on sanitary law by H. Manley. With numerous diagrams. *London: C. Griffin & Co.*, 1904. xii, 351 pp. 11. ed. 8°.

Sœhns (Franz). Unsere Pflanzen. Ihre Namenserklärung und ihre Stellung in der Mythologie und im Volksaberglauben. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. iv, 1 l., 178 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Philology.

Clercq (de), *père*. Grammaire de la langue Luba. *Louvain: J. B. Istas*, 1903. 2 p. l., vi, 7–504 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cooke (*Rev.* G[eorge] A[lbert]). A text-book of North Semitic inscriptions, Moabite, Hebrew... Jewish. *Oxford: Clarendon Pr.*, 1903. xxiv, 408 pp., 14 pl. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Dordillon (I. R.) Grammaire et dictionnaire de la langue des iles Marquises. *Paris: C. Chadenat*, 1904. 294, 204 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Hoffmann (*Rev.* J.) Mundari grammar. *Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press*, 1903. 1 p. l., ii, lix, 222, xiv, xi pp. 8°.

Lambert (Charles). *Étude sur le dialecte éolien; sa place dans l'ensemble des dialectes grecs. [Paris.] *Dijon: Barbier-Marilier*, 1903. ix, 278 pp. 4°.

Marais-Hoogenhout (N.) Praktisches Lehrbuch der Kapholländischen Sprache (Burensprache.) Sprachlehre, Gespräche, Lesestücke und Wörterbuch. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1904]. viii, 173 pp. 12°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Tl. 84.)

Socin (A[lbert]). A. Socin's Arabische Grammatik...Bearbeitet von K. Brockelmann. *Berlin: Reuther & Reichard*, 1904. xiv, 156 pp. 5. ed. 8°. (Porta linguarum orientalium. Pars 4.)

Sociology.

Adler (Max), *and* **Hilferding** (R.) Marx-Studien. Blätter zur Theorie und Politik des wissenschaftlichen Sozialismus. Hrsg. von M. Adler und R. Hilferding. Bd. 1. *Wien: Wiener Volksbuchhdlg.*, 1904. 8°.

Barton (Clara). A story of the Red Cross. Glimpses of field work. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. viii, 199 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Benton (Josiah H[enry]), *jr.* A notable libel case. The criminal prosecution of Theodore Lyman Jr. by Daniel Webster in the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, November term, 1828. *Boston: C. E. Goodspeed*, 1904. 3 p. l., 117 pp., 1 l., 5 port. 8°.

400 copies printed.

Bertrin (Georges). De la criminalité en France dans les congregations, le clergé, et les principales professions, d'après les derniers documents officiels. *Paris: Maison de la Bonne Presse* [1904]. viii, 158 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Bidi, El. Nos justiciables musulmans. Faut-il abroger le décret de 1889? Réforme de la justice criminelle. Usure et usuriers. *Constantine: D. Braham*, 1902. 85 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Bourguin (Maurice). Les systèmes socialistes et l'évolution économique. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1904. x, 519 pp. 8°.

Boutiny (Émile [Gaston]). The English people. A study of their political psychology. Translated from the French by E. English; with an introduction by J. E. C. Bodley. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xxxvi, 332 pp. 8°.

Cotelle (Théodore). Le "sweating system." Étude sociale; avec une préface de M. le Comte d'Haussonville. *Angers: Lachèse et Cie.*, 1904. 2 p. l., xv, 288 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Eleutheropulos (A.) Soziologie. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xiv, 196 pp. 8°. (Natur und Staat. Tl. 6.)

Fonsegrive (George). Mariage et union libre. *Paris: Plon, Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 392 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Howard (George Elliott). A history of matrimonial institutions, chiefly in England and the United States. *Chicago: Uuiversity of Chicago Press*, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Louis (Paul). L'ouvrier devant l'état. Histoire comparée des lois du travail dans les deux mondes. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p. l., iv, 480 pp. 8°.

Michaelis (Curt). Prinzipien der natürlichen und sozialen Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen. Anthropologisch-ethnologische Studien. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. xi, 211 pp. 8°. (Natur und Staat...Tl. 5.)

Modderman (A. E. J.) L'abolition de la peine de mort. Discours...prononcé dans la séance de la seconde chambre des États-Généraux du 26 octobre 1880. Traduit du neërlandais par C. Stibbe. *La Haye: Belinfante Frères* [1904]. 27 pp. 8°.

Monier (Camille). Résumé de sociologie. [*Paris:*] *É. Pelletan*, 1904. 208 pp., 4 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque sociale et philosophique,)

Pandectes françaises. Nouveau répertoire de doctrine, de législation et de jurisprudence...par H. Frennelet. Tome 49–50. *Paris*, 1904. 2 v. sq. 4°.

Passelecq (Fernand). Le socialisme communal en Belgique, ses origines—ses moyens d'action—sa politique—son œuvre administrative. *Louvain: Inst. Supérieur de Philosophie*, 1903. 1 p. l., 50 pp. 8°.

Pease (Edward R.) The case for municipal drink trade. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. 2 p. l., vii–viii, 166 pp. 12°.

Pied (Edouard). Les anciens corps d'arts et métiers de Nantes. v. 3. *Nantes*, 1903. 4°.

Savvas-Pacha. Le tribunal musulman. *Paris: Marchal et Billard*, 1902. 2 p. l., xi, 180 pp. 12°.

Schiemann (Th[eodor]). Deutschland und die grosse Politik, anno 1901[–1902]. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1902–03. 2 v. 8°.

Serwy (Victor). Mauual pratique de la coopération. Comment on fonde, on administre et on fait prospérer une coopérative. *Gand: Coopérative Volksdrukkerii*, 1903. viii, 9–144 pp. 8°.

Smith (Joseph Warren). Training for citizenship. An elementary treatise on the rights and duties of citizens, based on the relations which exist between organized society and its individual members. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 345 pp. 8°.

Tapp (Sidney C.) The story of Anglo-Saxon institutions; or, The development of constitutional government. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. ix, 245 pp. 12°.

Commerce.

Demolins (Edmond). Les grandes routes des peuples...Comment la route crée le type social. [v. 2.] *Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie.* [1904] 12°.

[v. 2]. Les routes du monde moderne.

Modern letter writing. A complete course in business and social correspondence with numerous scriptform illustrations. *Albany, N. Y.: Carnell & Hoit*, cop. 1903. 4 p.l., 168 pp. 12°.

Education.

Purnell (Edward Kelly). Magdalene College. *London: F. E. Robinson & Co.*, 1904. xi, 215 pp., 10 pl. 8°. (College histories, Cambridge.)

Economics.

Cannan (Edwin). A history of the theories of production and distribution in English political economy from 1776 to 1848. With two additional sections. *London: S. P. King & Son*, 1903. xiii, 422 pp. 2 ed. 8°.

Chomley (C. H.) Protection in Canada and Australasia. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. xiii, 1 l., 195 pp. 12°. (Protection in various countries.)

Dawson (William Harbutt). Protection in Germany. A history of German fiscal policy during the nineteenth century. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. 4 p.l., 259 pp. 12°. (Protection in various countries.)

Ely (Richard T[heodore]), *and* **Wicker** (G. R.) Elementary principles of economics; together with a short sketch of economic history. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. vii, 388 pp. 12°.

Falloise (Maurice). Manuel théorique et pratique. Notions elémentaires d'économie politique. *Liége: A. Bénard* [1903]. 500 pp. 8°.

Landry (Adolphe). L'intérêt du capital. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1904. 2 p.l., 367 pp. 8°. (Bibliot. Internationale d'économie politique.)

Liberal (The) view. A series of articles on current politics; by members of the '80 Club. With a preface by...Earl Spencer. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. xii, 161 pp. 12°.

Low (A. Maurice). Protection in the United States. A study of the origin and growth of the American tariff system, and its economic and social influences. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. vii, 1 l., 167 pp. 12°. (Protection in various countries.)

Mulford (Roland J[essup]). *The political theories of Alexander Hamilton. [Johns Hopkins.] [*Baltimore?* 1903?] 59 pp. 8°.

Gift of Johns Hopkins Univ.

Sarlat (Joseph). *Du rôle économique de l'état en matière d'exploitation de chemins de fer. *Sarlat: Michelet*, 1903. 1 p.l., 157 pp. 4°. (Université de Paris, Faculté de Droit.)

Schmoller (Gustav). Grundriss der allgemeinen Volkswirtschaftslehre. Tl. 2. *Leipzig*, 1904. 4°.

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Bruce (G[eorge] William). School architecture. A handy manual. *Milwaukee: Johnson Service Co.* [cop. 1903.] 122 pp. illus. 24°.

Gift of W. B. Faxon.

Cooper (William). William Cooper...horticultural providers. [Illustrated catalogue.] [*London: W. Cooper*, 1904.] 3–414 pp. 12°.

Gift of W. Cooper.

Eder (J[oseph] M[aria]), *and* **Valenta** (E.) Beiträge zur Photochemie und Spectralanalyse. Enthaltend fünf Theile mit 93 Illustrationen im Texte und 60 Tafeln. *Wien: K. K. graphische Lehr- und Versuchsanstalt*, 1904. 5 pts. in 1 v. f°.

Favrais (E.) Manuel du boulanger et de pâtisserie boulangère. Boulangerie et pâtisserie françaises et étrangères...113 figures et planches dans le texte. *Paris: B. Tignol* [1904?]. 2 p.l., 292 pp., 1 l., 17 pl. 8°. (Bibl. des actualités industrielles; no. 104.)

Freytag (Friedrich). Hilfsbuch für den Maschinenbau. Für Maschinentechniker, sowie für den Unterricht an technischen Lehranstalten. Mit 867 Textfiguren und 6 Tafeln. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. viii, 1008 pp., 6 plans. 8°.

[**Hanish** (Ottoman Zar-Adusht).] Mazdaznan encyclopædia of dietetics and home cook book. Cooked and uncooked foods. *Chicago: Mazdaznan Pub. Co.*, 1904. 144 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Lyndon (Lamar). Storage battery engineering. A practical treatise for engineers. *New York: McGraw Pub. Co.*, 1903. vii, 1 l., 11–383 pp., 2 plans, 2 tab. 2. ed. 8°.

Matthews (William). An historical sketch of the origin, progress, and present state of gas-lighting. *London: R. Hunter*, 1827. xxxii, 434 pp. nar. 12°.

Meyer (Adolphe). The post-graduate cookery book, consisting of a large number of special receipts. *New York: Caterer Pub. Co.*, cop. 1903. 282 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Miche ([Louise]), *and* **Déruaz**. Manuel théorique et pratique de blanchissage et repassage. *Genève: Impr. Centrale*, 1903. 45 pp. 8°.

Mohrbutter (Alfred), *and others*. Das Kleid der Frau...Ein Beitrag zur künstlerischen Gestaltung des Frauen-Kleides mit ca. 70 Abbildungen ausgeführter Kleider. *Darmstadt: A. Koch* [1904]. 100 pp. 4°. (Kochs Monographien [no.] 2.)

Moll (O.) Die Untersee-Kabel in Wort und Bild. *Cöln: Westdeutscher Schriftenverein*, 1904. viii, 140 pp., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Peel (*Mrs.* [Dorothy] C.) The single handed cook. More recipes. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. xii, 206 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Redman (William). Illustrated handbook of information on pewter and Sheffield plate; with full particulars of touch marks, makers' marks, etc. [*Bradford: Bottomley Bros.*,] 1903. 76 pp., 3 l. 8°.

Rothschild (Henri de). L'industrie laitière au Danemark. Production et commerce du lait; alimentation des vaches. Sociétés de controle... fabrication et exportation du beurre. Rapport... *Paris: O. Doin*, 1904. 3 p.l., 106 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 32 pl., 2 tab. 4°.

Schneider-Schloeth (Amalie). Basler Kochschule. Eine leicht-fassliche Anleitung zur bürgerlichen und feineren Kochkunst. Sechste durchaus neu bearbeitete Auflage von L. Faesch-Kussmaul und W. Roth-Schneider. *Basel: Basler Buch- u. Antiquariatshandlung*, 1903. 2 p.l, 627 pp. 8°.

Sevin (Gaston). Les soupes de France. Étude culinaire par Province. *Paris: E. Paul*, 1904. 2 p.l., xxxvi ff., 2 l. 16°.

Sewall (Charles Henry). Wireless telegraphy; its origins, development, inventions, and apparatus. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1903. 4 p.l., 229 pp., 1 diag., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Stephan (P.) Die technische Mechanik. Elementares Lehrbuch für mittlere maschinentechnische Fachschulen und Hilfsbuch für Studierende

höherer... Lehranstalten. Tl. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. 8°.
Tl. 1. Mechanik starrer Körper.

Stolle (F.) Handbuch für Zuckerfabriks-Chemiker. Methoden und Vorschriften für die Untersuchung von Reprodukten, Erzeugnissen und Hilfsprodukten der Zuckerindustrie. Mit 110 Text-abbildungen. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1904. xix, 584 pp. 8°.

Thenius (Georg). Die technische Verwertung des Torfes und seiner Destillations-Produkte. Mit 78 Abbildungen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 437 pp. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 280.)

Wagner (Hans). Die Dampfturbinen; ihrer Theorie, Konstruktion und Betrieb. Mit 150 Abbildungen und einer Tafel. *Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke*, 1904. vi, 146 pp., 1 diag. 4°.

Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company. Works of Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company. Their industrial and sociological aspect, illustrated with camera pictures. [*Pittsburgh: Pa.?*] 1904. 22 pp. sq. 8°.
Gift of Westinghouse Electric Company.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Perseus, *ship*. The commission of H. M. S. Perseus. East Indies, including Persian Gulf and Somaliland. 1901–1904. By A. Reeve. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 4 p.l., 135 pp., 16 pl. 12°. (The log series. no. 12.)
Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Breton ( ), *abbé*. La messe. Étude philosophique et théologique. *Paris: Bloud & Cie.*, 1904. 62 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Caird (Edward). The evolution of theology in the Greek philosophers. *Glasgow: J. McLehose & Son*, 1904. 2 v. 8°. (Gifford lectures. Sess. 1900–1 and 1901–2.)

Dugas (L.) L'absolu, forme pathologique et normale des sentiments. L'entêtement, Le fanatisme—L'ascétisme, La pudeur. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 181 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Funk (Isaac K[aufman]). The widow's mite, and other psychic phenomena. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., xiv, 538 pp. illus. 8°.

Sully (James). An essay on laughter; its forms, its causes, its development, and its value. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1902. xvi, 441 pp. 8°.

Religion.

Brengle (S[amuel] L[ogan]). The soul-winner's secret. *New York: Salvation Army Print. and Pub. House* [1904?]. vii, 182 pp. 24°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Casser (Johann Konrad). Die Bedeutung der Sprüche Jesu Ben Sira, für die Datierung des althebräischen Spruchbuches. *Gütersloh: E. Bertelsmann*, 1904. 270 pp. 8°. (Beiträge z. Förderung christlicher Theologie. Jhrg. 8, Heft 2–3.)

Curbipet. Fragments of the elements and principles of the nature of the life of man; or, The condensed laws of the religion of the civilised. By Curbipet at Jeur. *Bombay: Caxton Print. Works*, 1904. 2 p.l., 80 pp. sq. 24°.
Gift of the Author.

Dottin (Georges). La religion des Celtes. *Paris: Bloud & Cie.*, 1904. 64 pp. nar. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent.)

Graves (Charles). A century of village Unitarianism, being a history of the reformed Christian (Unitarian) church of Trenton, Oneida County, N. Y. 1803–1903. *Boston: G. H. Ellis Co.*, 1904. iv, 97 pp., 5 pl., 3 port., 1 tab. 12°.

Harrison (Jane Ellen). Prolegomena to the study of Greek religion. *Cambridge, Eng.: Univ. Pr.*, 1903. xxii, 680 pp. illus. 8°.

Hunter (*Rev.* A. Mitchell). Daniel, and the age of the exile. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.* [1904.] xii, 107 pp., 1 map. 24°. (The Temple series of Bible handbooks.)

Kendall (*Rev.* Sidney C.) The soundings of hell. *Los Angeles*, 1903. 81 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Le Vavasseur ([Léon Michel]), *père*. Les fonctions pontificales selon le rit romain .. Revue et augmentée par le r. p. Haegy. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1904. 3. ed. 2 v. 12°.

Miller (Georjean). The guide to immortality; or, The child's first lesson in spiritual science. *Girard, Kan.: Appeal Pub. Co.*, cop. 1903. 154 pp. 8°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Open (The) door. A challenge to missionary advance. Addresses delivered before the first general missionary convention of the Meth. Episcopal Church,... Cleveland, Ohio, Oct... 1902. Editors C. H. Fahs, S. J. Herben, [and] S. O. Benton. *New York: Eaton & Mains*, 1903. viii, 404 pp. 8°.

Tillett (Wilbur Fisk). The doctrines and polity of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Part first, by Rev. W. F. Tillett, D.D. Part second, by Rev. J. Atkins, D.D. *Nashville: Pub. House of M. E. Ch., South*, 1903. iv, 172 pp. 12°.
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

Van Dyke (Henry [Jackson]). The open door. *Philadelphia: Presbyterian Bd. of Pub.*, 1903. v, 160 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Presbyterian pulpit. no. 5.)
Gift of Publishers' Weekly.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Algeria, Governor-General	6	11
Allegheny, City Comptroller	1	
Armour Inst. of Technology	1	
Barbados, Colonial Secretary	1	
Belgium, Min. des Finances	1	
Belgium, Min. de l'Interieur	1	
Birmingham, Eng., Treasurer	2	2
Bonwill, C. E. H. (2 prints).		
Bradford, Eng., Libraries, Art Gallery and Museums.		21
British Guiana, Govt. Sec.	2	8
Browne, Wm. Trevelyan	1	
Butterfield, Mrs. Daniel	1	
Canada, House of Commons	1	
Canada, Meteorological Service	1	
Canada, Supt. of Immigration	1	
Catholic Univ. of America	2	
Ceylon, Royal Botanic Gardens		5
Charlette, Chas. B.		1
China, Imperial Maritime Customs	1	
Commercial Exchange of Philadelphia	1	
Conn. State Library	5	1
Croydon, Eng., Public Libraries	3	23
Dalhousie College and University	1	
Davis, Henry R.	1	
Davison Publishing Co.	2	
Dayton, Ohio, Water Dept.	2	1
Derrick Publishing Company	2	
Detroit, Mich., City Clerk	5	
Estrada, Esteban Duque	1	
Evening Post	66	69
Filippini, Antoine	1	
Fort Wayne, Ind., City Clerk	2	
Fouquet, Prof. Jules		5
France, Min. des Travaux Publics	8	2
Garden City Assoc., London		4
Glasgow Univ. Library	1	
Greener, Richard T.	1	4
Hall, Mary		1
Hawaiian Historical Society		11
Historical & Scientific Soc. of Manitoba		4
Hon. Soc. of Gray's Inn	1	
Huntington, Dr. Wm. R.		1
Indianapolis Männerchor	1	
Institut Inter. de Bibliographie	3	15
Italy, Min. of Agriculture	1	
Jackson, E. L.	1	
Japan, Min. of Finance	3	
Kyōto Imp. University	1	
Leibert, Aug. H.	8	38
Louisiana, Attorney-Gen.	2	
Manual of Statistics Co.	3	
Mauritius, Col. Sec.	3	
Melville, Fred. J.	1	
Mons, Belgium, Le Bourgmestre	2	
Nardecchia, A.	18	23
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Assoc.	1	
New York State Chamber of Commerce	6	
New York State Engineer & Surveyor	2	
New York State Library	8	10
New York State, Secretary of State	17	
Newfoundland, Geological Survey		6
Niagara Historical Society		11
Norway, Bur. Centrale de Statistique	6	7
Penn. State Library	2	
Philippine Civil Service Board	2	
Philippine Exposition Board	11	13
Putney, M. H.	1	
Reid, Whitelaw		
Riga, Russia, The Mayor	3	
Rosengarten, J. G.	1	
Russia, Min. of the Interior	2	1
Salvador, Biblioteca Nac.	3	12
Sarlat, Joseph	1	
Scientific American	17	234
Stoner, D. B.	1	
Tennessee Sec. of State	4	
Union Theological Seminary	33	4
U. S. Geological Survey	5	11
U. S. Supt. of Documents	24	38
Univ. of Chicago	11	25
Univer. of Pennsylvania	2	13
Wesleyan University	1	
Y. M. C. A. Library, N. Y.	2568	14830
Zadé, Munif Taroussi	3	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

LIBRARY
SEP 30 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

SEPTEMBER 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 9

Report for August 407–410
List of Maps of the World 411–422
List of Works relating to Naval History, Part IV. . . 423–463
Principal Accessions in August 464–467
Principal Donors in August 468

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. SEPTEMBER, 1904. No. 9.

REPORT FOR AUGUST.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of August there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,072 volumes and 678 pamphlets; by gift, 418 volumes and 2,040 pamphlets; and by exchange, 155 volumes and 229 pamphlets, making a total of 1,645 volumes and 2,947 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 1,381 volumes and 922 pamphlets, for which were written 5,523 cards, in addition to which 1,966 slips were written for, and 8,943 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	3,311	9,940	13,251
No. of readers	1,761	9,940	11,942
No. of readers, desk applicants	997	10,181	11,178
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,249	33,310	38,559
Daily average of readers	65	368	433
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	1,496		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Beveridge's "Russian Advance," Spencer's "Autobiography," and Scherer's "Japan To-Day"; (adult fiction): Churchill's "The Crossing," Johnston's "Sir Mortimer," and Daskam's "Memoirs of a Baby"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Baum's "New Wizard of Oz."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR AUGUST.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 31... CHATHAM SQUARE.	10,425	625	169	1,149	1,310	16
East Broadway, 197... EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	13,461	..	253	..	..	53
Eldridge St., 184.....	3,892	502	59	1,194	2,579	..
Bond St., 49.....	8,805	541	165	2,384	3,202	29
7th St., 106 Ave. C....	10,261	1,883	128	..	...	475
8th St., 135 Second Ave. OTTENDORFER.	13,383	816	189	2,490	3,865	13
13th St., 251 West.... JACKSON SQUARE.	8,623	1,036	120	1,705	1,843	14
23d St., 130 West..... MUHLENBERG.	8,164	2,914	138	1,753	2,914	22
34th St., 215 East....	4,792	1,405	80	540	1,595	34
42d St., 226 West.... GEORGE BRUCE.	9,761	1,468	157	646	1,468	61
59th St., 113 East....	10,146	778	161	2,114	2,118	36
65th St., 116 West.... RIVERSIDE.	4,938	920	73	1,286	2,166	37
76th St., 538 East....	2,957	370	62	..	..	88
79th St., 222–224 East YORKVILLE.	14,610	1,506	207	2,110	3,646	2
82d St., 2279 Broadway ST. AGNES.	7,824	2,023	98	1,263	2,023	53
91st St., 121 West.... BLIND.	670	..	7	..	..	..
100th St., 206 West... BLOOMINGDALE.	12,523	1,154	189	1,105	1,592	33
TRAVELLING.....	58,657	..	..	..	..	528
110th St., 174 East... AGUILAR.	13,796	2,211	208	1,961	1,961	28
123d St., 32 West.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	10,748	498	250	1,409	1,834	86
125th St., 224 East... HARLEM.	11,465	1,461	230	897	1,126	2
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	6,994	1,539	97	1,453	2,939	24
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,116	30	9	23	43	22
	248,011	23,680	3,049	25,482	38,224	1,656

The most important gifts of the month were: From the Mayor of Bordeaux, 17 pieces of Bordeaux municipal documents; from Raimundo Cabrera, a copy of his "Cuentos mios, confidencias profesionales," Habana, 1904; from the Imperial Library at Calcutta, its Catalogue in 2 volumes; from Professor H. Couwentz, of Danzig, 6 of his works; from the Justits-minsteriet, Copenhagen, Denmark, 8 of its publications; from Marcellus H. Dodge, a copy of the privately printed memoir of Marcellus Hartley; from Mrs. Henry Draper, the following almanacks: "Rheinisches Taschenbuch," Darmstadt, 1818, "Taschenbuch für 1816," Frankfurt am Mayn, "Almanac de Goettingue pour 1782," "Almanach Genealogique pour 1781," Berlin; from Mrs. Henrietta Haller, 20 etchings by the late Robert F. Blum; from the Province of Bengal, 22 of its publications; from the London Chamber of Commerce, a file of its reports and journals; from Manning, Maxwell & Moore, their Machine-tool catalogue for 1901, Catalogue of supplies, 1902, etc.; from John W. Maxwell, a type-written copy of "Poor Richard, a Comedy and Historical Drama in Five Acts: a Glance at the Life of Ben Franklin in France"; from the Mayor of Montreal, 3 Montreal documents; from the New York State Water Storage Commission, its report and accompanying volume of plates; from the City Clerk of Ottawa, 4 Ottawa documents; from the President of the Republic of Panama, a copy of the Constitution of the Republic and the "Anales de la Convencion"; from the Regency of the Republic of San Marino, 12 of its publications; from the Society of the Iconophiles, 4 prints, being the "Battery and Harbor of New York," "Portrait of Joseph Rodman Drake," engraved by Francis S. King from an oil painting by John Paradise, a "View of New York from Fulton Street, Brooklyn," engraved in aquatint by C. F. Mielatz, and a "View of the Battery," engraved by the same; from the Victoria Board of Trade, 9 of its Annual Reports, nos. 16 to 24 (1894/5–1902/03); from Winnipeg, Canada, 9 of its publications.

The several exhibitions were continued as follows: At the LENOX branch the wood engravings by Elbridge Kingsley remained on exhibition until August 8th; the wood engravings after Ludwig Richter and Moritz, Ritter von Schwind, and the Isabey lithographs were continued until August 13; selections from the Charles Stewart Smith Japanese prints are still on exhibition. At the ASTOR the July exhibition of plates from H. I. Triggs's "Formal gardens in England and Scotland," with additions from Wilkie's Gallery and from "Der Moderne Styl" remained on view throughout the month. At the HARLEM Branch, views of New York City, and at the CHATHAM SQUARE Branch, plates from the "Arts of Japan" remained on exhibition.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in August, Presidential campaign, United States government and politics, O. W. Holmes, J. W. Riley, Eugene Field, R. L. Stevenson; RIVINGTON STREET, Famous men and women born in August, New books, Features of the leading magazines for August; BOND STREET, North Pole, New books; AVENUE C, Famous men and women born in August, October, Birds, 2 Out-of-door sports bulletins, New books, Books of current interest; OTTENDORFER, Presidential campaign; BRUCE, The West, Stories of Knighthood, Subways, Indians, Books for boys and girls; RIVERSIDE, New books; EAST SEVENTY-SIXTH STREET, Nathaniel Hawthorne; YORKVILLE, School stories for

girls, Athletics for men and women; BLOOMINGDALE, Boarding school stories, Paper-making; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in August, Girls at their summer fun, Sports and Games, Big and little people of other lands, Summer on a farm, Fairy tales, Good books for summer reading; HARLEM LIBRARY, New books, 2 Japan and Russia bulletins.

On the occasion of the visit of members of the Eighth International Geographical Congress, September 13–15, will be held at the LENOX branch an exhibition of world maps, etc., illustrating the progress of geographical knowledge from the earliest times to the end of the seventeenth century. A list of the maps exhibited is printed in this *Bulletin*, pages 411 to 422.

LIST OF MAPS OF THE WORLD IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY EXHIBITED IN THE LENOX BRANCH ON THE OCCASION OF THE VISIT OF MEMBERS OF THE EIGHTH INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS, 13–15 SEPTEMBER, 1904.

World Maps in Lower Hall.

1. **Homer,** B. C. 900.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Homer. In Gladstone's *Juventus Mundi*, London, 1869. Case 1

2. **Hecatæus,** B. C. 500.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Hecatæus of Miletus. In Bunbury's *History of Ancient Geography*, London, 1879. Case 1

3. **Herodotus**, B. C. 440.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Herodotus of Halicarnassus. In Turner's *Notes on Herodotus*, London, 1853. Case 1

4. **Eratosthenes**, B. C. 225.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Eratosthenes of Cyrene. In Bunbury's *History of Ancient Geography*, London, 1879. Case 1

5. **Strabo,** A. D. 19.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Strabo. In Bunbury's *History of Ancient Geography*, London, 1879. Case 1

6. **Pomponius Mela,** A. D. 40.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Pomponius Mela. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 1

7. **Ptolemy,** A. D. 150.

Map of the world according to Claudius Ptolemy, in his *Cosmographia*, with colored maps by Nicolaus Donis. Illuminated MS. of about A. D. 1470. Size of map, 404 by 560 mm. Case 1

"No maps appear to have been drawn by Ptolemy himself; those to be found in the oldest editions of his work are by Agathodæmon, a mathematician of the 5th (?) century after Christ, though accurately based, it is true, on Ptolemy's idea. The oldest MS. of Ptolemy is that found in the Vatopedi monastery of Mount Athos, and published by Victor Langlois in 1867 along with careful reproductions of the maps. It dates from the 12th or 13th century."—Encyc. Brit., xv. 517. (1883.)

The MS. exhibited here is from the library of Count Louis Apponyi of Nagy Appony, Hungary, and was bought from Mr. Quaritch in February, 1893.

8. **Dionysius Periegetes**, A. D. 300.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Dionysius Periegetes. In Konrad Miller's *Mappaemundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 1

9. **Castorius,** A. D. 365.

Reduced facsimile of the Roman Road Map of the world, from Britain to India, attributed to Castorius, about A. D. 365–6, and generally known as the Peutinger table, from its having been brought to light by Conrad Peutinger in 1507. The original map, on twelve folio sheets of parchment, is now in the Imperial Library at Vienna. According to Beazley, it was "undoubtedly put into its present shape by a monk of Colmar in 1265." Size of reproduction, 220 by 4450 mm. In Konrad Miller's *Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutinger'sche Tafel*, Ravensburg, 1888. Case 2 and 3

10. **Honorius,** A. D. 375.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Julius Honorius. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 1

11. **Orosius,** A. D. 425.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Paulus Orosius. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 2

12. **Cosmas,** A. D. 547.

Facsimile of the map of the world according to Cosmas Indicopleustes, in his *Christian Topography*, MS. of the 10th century, in the Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana at Florence. In Keane's *Evolution of Geography*, London, 1899. Case 2

13. **Cosmas,** A. D. 547.

Facsimile of the Plan of the Universe according to Cosmas Indicopleustes, from the same MS. as the above. In Beazley's *Dawn of Modern Geography*, London, 1897. Case 2

14. **Isidore of Seville,** A. D. 600.

Reconstructed map of the world according to Isidorus Hispalensis. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 2

15. **Ravenna Geographer**, A. D. 650.

Reconstructed map of the world according to the Ravenna Geographer. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 6, Stuttgart, 1898. Case 2

16. **Albi,** A. D. 730.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the Library at Albi in Languedoc, supposed to be the oldest extant map of the Middle Ages. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. Case 2

17. **Ibn Haukal,** A. D. 950.

Small facsimile of the Arabian map of the world according to Ibn Haukal. In Beazley's *Dawn of Modern Geography*, London, 1897. Case 2

18. **Ashburnham-Beatus,** A. D. 970.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript of the 10th century, lately in the collection of Lord Ashburnham at Battle, Sussex, England. In Beazley's *Dawn of Modern Geography*, London, 1897. Case 2

19. **Cottonian,** A. D. 1000.

Facsimile of the Anglo-Saxon map of the world in the Cottonian Collection, British Museum. In

Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

20. **Madrid-Beatus,** A. D. 1047.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript in the National Library at Madrid. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

21. **Saint-Sever,** A. D. 1050.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript of the 11th century from Saint-Sever in Gascony, now in the National Library at Paris. Reproduced in the colors of the original, size 720 by 465 mm. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 1, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 8

22. **Silos-Beatus,** A. D. 1109.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript dated 1109, from the Benedictine cloister of Silos, in Burgos, Old Castile, now in the British Museum. Reproduced in colors. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 8

23. **Lambertus,** A. D. 1125.

Mappemondes et Systèmes renfermés dans les Manuscrits de Paris et de la Haye, de Floridus (Lambertus), auteur du XIIème Siècle. Plate in Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849, containing four planispheres. CASE 10A

24. **Paris-Beatus,** A. D. 1180.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript of the end of the 12th century, in the National Library at Paris. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

25. **Heinrich von Mainz,** A. D. 1180.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Heinrich von Mainz, in a manuscript of the 12th century, in Corpus-Christi College at Cambridge. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

26. **Turin-Beatus,** A. D. 1180.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript of the 12th century, belonging to the Royal Library at Turin. Woodcut reproduction, 420 by 385 mm., on thick, brownish paper, apparently 19th century. CASE 3

27. **Osma-Beatus,** A. D. 1203.

Facsimile of the Beatus map of the world in a manuscript dated 1203, in the cathedral library at Burgo de Osma in Old Castile. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

28. **London-Psalter,** A. D. 1225.

Facsimile of the map of the world in a manuscript Psalter of the 13th century, in the British Museum. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

29. **Paris-Beatus,** A. D. 1225.

Facsimile of the map of the world in a manuscript of the 13th century, in the National Library at Paris. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 3

30. **Hereford,** A. D. 1280.

Large facsimile of the map of the world by Richard of Haldingham, generally known as the Hereford Map, and now preserved in the Cathedral at Hereford, England. Size of reproduction, 1430 by 1590 mm. In Jomard's *Monuments de la Géographie*, Paris, 1862. SOUTH WALL

31. **Hereford,** A.D. 1280.

Small facsimile of the same map, reproduced in the colors of the original. Size of reproduction, 575 by 690 mm. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 4, Stuttgart, 1896. CASE 8

32. **Ebstorf,** A.D. 1280.

Small facsimile of the Ebstorf map of the world, now preserved in the library of the Historische Verein für Niedersachsen at Hanover. Size of reproduction, 1000 mm. in diameter. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 5, Stuttgart, 1896. CASE 4A

33. **Giovanni da Carignano,** A.D. 1306.

Photograph of the map of the world by Giovanni da Carignano of Genoa, now preserved in the State Archives at Florence. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 3. CASE 8

34. **Marino Sanuto,** A.D. 1320.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the manuscript *Chronicon* of Marino Sanuto the elder, preserved in the National Library at Paris. Reproduced in colors of the original. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 9

35. **Mappemondes,** 9th–14th Centuries.

Plate in Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849, containing the following six mappemondes, etc.:

1. MS. at Strasburg of 9th cent.
2. MS. at Saint Omer of 10th–11th cent.
3, 4. Lambertus, MS. of 12th cent.
5, 6. Archiloge Sophie, MS. of 14th cent.

CASE 9

36. **Mappemondes,** 10th–14th Centuries.

Plate in Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849, containing the following eight mappemondes, etc.:

1. Macrobius, MS. of 10th cent.
2. Manuscript of 10th cent.
3. Liber Guidonis, MS. of A.D. 1119.
4. Liber Guidonis, MS. of 12th cent.
5. Manuscript of 13th cent.
6, 7, 8. Manuscripts of 14th cent.

CASE 9

37. **Mappemondes,** 10th–15th Centuries.

Systèmes des zones habitables et inhabitables dessinés au Moyen-âge pour servir de demonstration aux théories des Cosmographes de cette époque et différentes Mappemondes. Plate in Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849, containing the following twelve mappemondes, etc.:

1, 2. Manuscripts of 10th cent.
3. Planisphere of zones.
4. Manuscript of 10th cent.
5. Isidore of Seville, MS. of 12th cent.
6, 7. Manuscripts of 14th cent.
8. Ermangaud de Bésiers, MS. of 14th cent.
9. Medal of 15th cent.
10. Leonardo Dati, MS. of 1423.
11. Isidore of Seville, edition of 1493.
12. Leonardo Dati, MS. of 1423.

CASE 9

38. **Windroses,** 10th–14th Centuries.

Roses-des-Vents en usage au Moyen-Age, antérieurement aux grandes navigations du XVe Siècle. Plate in Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849, containing six windroses:

1, 2. MS. of 10th cent., 12 divisions.
3. Asaph, MS. of 11th cent., 12 divisions.
4. Vitruvius, MS. of 11th cent., 12 divisions.
5. Ermangaud de Bésiers, MS. of 14th cent., 16 divisions.
6. Schöner, 1533, 12 divisions.

CASE 10A

39. **Angelino Dulcert,** A.D. 1339.

Heliograph facsimile of the map of the world by Angelino Dulcert of Majorca, dated 1339, from the original in the possession of M. Lesouef of Paris. Size of reproduction, 755 by 1025 mm. Paris, 1886. CASE 4B

See Hamy, Dr. E. T., *La Mappemonde d'Angelino Dulcert*, Paris, 1903.

40. **Ranulf Higden,** A.D. 1350.

Facsimile of the large map of the world by Ranulf Higden, in a manuscript at the British Museum. In Konrad Miller's *Mappæmundi*, Heft 2, Stuttgart, 1895. CASE 11

41. **Ranulf Higden,** A.D. 1350.

Facsimile of the small map of the world by Ranulf Higden, in a manuscript at the British Museum. Reproduced in colors. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 11

42. **Mediceo-Laurentian,** A.D. 1351.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the Portolano Laurenziano-Gaddiano, preserved in the Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana at Florence. Reproduced in colors. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 11

43. **Mediceo-Laurentian,** A.D. 1351.

Photograph of the same map, in smaller size. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 5. CASE 11

44. **Pizigani,** A.D. 1367.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Franciscus and Marcus Pizigano, dated 1367, and preserved in the National Library at Parma. Reproduced in colors. Size, 890 by 1330 mm. In Jomard's *Monuments de la Géographie*, Paris, 1862. SOUTH WALL

45. **Catalan,** A.D. 1375.

Heliograph facsimile of the map of the world known as the Catalan map, and attributed sometimes to Cresques lo Juheu of Majorca, now preserved in the National Library at Paris. Size of reproduction, 630 by 1930 mm. In *Choix de Documents Géographiques conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale*, Paris, 1883. SOUTH WALL

46. **Pierre d'Ailly,** A.D. 1410.

Woodcut map of the world, in form of a sphere, in Pierre d'Ailly's *Ymago Mundi* (*Louvain?* 1480?). The MS. of the work was finished about the year 1410. CASE 11

47. **Pomponius Mela MS.,** A.D. 1417.

Facsimile of the small map of the world in an illuminated manuscript of Pomponius Mela dated 1417, preserved in the Library at Rheims. Reproduced in colors. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 11

48. **Andrea Bianco,** A.D. 1436.

Photograph of the map of the world by Andrea Bianco, dated 1436, in the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 9. CASE 11

49. **Giovanni Leardo,** A.D. 1442.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Giovanni Leardo, dated 1442, in the Biblioteca Comunale at Verona. Reproduced in colors. In Crivellari's *Alcuni Cimeli della Cartografia Medievale esistenti a Verona*, Firenze, 1903. CASE 11

50. **Florentine Map,** A.D. 1447.

Photograph of the map of the world of the year 1447, in the National Library at Florence. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 10. CASE 5B

51. **Giovanni Leardo,** A.D. 1448.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Giovanni Leardo, dated 1448, in the Museo Civico at Vicenza. Reproduced in colors. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 5A

52. **Borgian Map,** A.D. 1450.

Facsimile of the Borgian map of the world, engraved on bronze, and now preserved in the Library of the Propaganda at Rome. In Nordenskiöld's *Periplus*, Stockholm, 1897. CASE 12

53. **Catalan,** about A.D. 1450.

Photograph of the Catalan map of the world preserved in the National Library at Florence. Size of photograph, 670 by 900 mm. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 13. CASE 10 B

54. **Giovanni Leardo,** A.D. 1452.

Photograph of the map of the world by Giovanni Leardo, dated 1452, in a private collection at Venice. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 14. CASE 5A

55. **Fra Mauro,** A. D. 1457–59.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Fra Mauro Camaldolese, in the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. Size of reproduction, 1940 mm. in diameter. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. SOUTH WALL

56. **Fra Mauro,** A. D. 1457–59.

Photograph of the same map, in small size, 600 mm. in diameter. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, No. 15. CASE 5B

57. **Paolo Toscanelli,** A. D. 1474.

Reconstruction of the map of the world according to Paolo Toscanelli, sent by him to Alfonso V., King of Portugal, and to Christopher Columbus, in 1474. Compiled by Prof. G. Uzielli. In Uzielli's *La Vita e i Tempi di Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli*, Roma, 1894. CASE 12

58. **Paolo Toscanelli,** A. D. 1474.

Reconstruction of a portion of the same map, showing the ocean between Europe and Asia. In Kretschmer's *Atlas zu Entdeckung Amerika's*, Berlin, 1893. CASE 12

59. **Rudimentum Noviciorum,** A. D. 1475.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the *Rudimentum Noviciorum*, printed at Lubeck in 1475. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. CASE 12

60. **Ptolemy,** A. D. 1478.

Map of the world according to Ptolemy. Engraved on copper, in his *Cosmographia*, printed at Rome in 1478. CASE 13

This is the first printed atlas of maps, the engraving of which was begun in 1472.

61. **Berlinghieri-Ptolemy,** A. D. 1480.

Map of the world according to Ptolemy, engraved on copper, in the *Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri*, printed at Florence in 1480. CASE 13

62. **Ptolemy,** A. D. 1462 (1482).

Map of the world according to Ptolemy, engraved on copper, in his *Cosmographia*, printed at Bologna in 1482 (dated 1462). CASE 13

63. **Ptolemy,** A. D. 1482.

Map of the world according to Ptolemy, engraved on wood, in his *Cosmographia*, edited by Nicolaus Donis, and printed at Ulm in 1482. CASE 13

64. **Behaim,** A. D. 1492.

Facsimile of Martin Behaim's Globe, still preserved by the Behaim family in Nuremberg. Reproduced in two hemispheres, colored. In Ghillany's *Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin Behaim*, Nürnberg, 1853. CASE 15

65. **Martellus,** A. D. 1492.

Photograph of the map of the world by Henricus Martellus, in the MS. of his *Insularium Illustratum*, preserved in the British Museum. Size of photograph, 280 by 445 mm. CASE 15

Loaned by Mr. Victor H. Paltsits.

66. **Freduci de Ancona,** A. D. 1497.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Freduci de Ancona, in the Ducal Library at Wolfenbüttel. Size of reproduction, 675 by 390 mm. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1849. WEST WALL

67. **Juan de la Cosa,** 1500.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Juan de la Cosa, Columbus's pilot, from the original in the Naval Museum at Madrid. Reproduced in full size by lithography, colored, size 950 by 1800 mm. Madrid, 1892. WEST WALL

68. **Cantino,** 1502.

Photograph of the map of the world by Alberto Cantino, from the original in the Biblioteca Palatina (Estense) at Modena. Reproduced in size of the original, 1060 by 2180 mm. In Edward L. Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04. WEST WALL

69. **Munich-Pilestrina,** 1503.

Heliotype facsimile of the map of the world identified as the work of Salvatore de Pilestrina of Majorca, from the original in the Königlich Bayer-'schen Haupt Conservatorium at Munich. Reproduced in full size, 1220 by 830 mm. In Edward L. Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04.

Kunstmann, no. 3; Harrisse, no. 48. CASE 14B

70. **Munich-Portuguese,** 1503.

Heliotype facsimile of the Portuguese map of the world, preserved in the Royal Library at Munich. Reproduced in full size, 1040 by 1170 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04.

Kunstmann, no. 2; Harrisse, no. 49. CASE 14A

71. **Canerio,** 1503.

Photograph of the map of the world by Nicolay de Canerio, in the Archives du Service hydrographique de la Marine at Paris. Reproduced in full size, 1120 by 2165 mm. WEST WALL

Loaned by Prof. Edward L. Stevenson.

72. **Reisch,** 1503.

Woodcut map of the world in the *Margarita Philosophica* of Gregory Reisch, printed at Freiburg in 1503. CASE 15

73. **Waldseemüller,** 1507.

Facsimile of the large woodcut map of the world by Martin Waldseemüller, printed at Strasburg in 1507, and preserved at the Wolfegg Castle in Würtemberg. Reproduced in the size of the original, 1270 by 2315 mm. In Fischer and Wieser's *Die älteste Karte mit dem Namen Amerika*, Innsbruck, 1903. WEST WALL

74. **Waldseemüller,** 1507.

Silver medal struck in honor of Amerigo Vespucci, by the American Numismatic and Archæological Society, New York, in 1903. *Obverse :* Portrait of Vespucci from an old engraving and representation of America from Waldseemüller's large map of 1507. *Reverse :* Small map of America and portrait of Vespucci from the upper part of Waldseemüller's large map of 1507. Oblong square, 58 by 75 mm. Accompanied by a half-tone engraving of both sides. CASE 16

Loaned by Prof. Edward L. Stevenson.

75. **Ruysch-Ptolemy,** 1508.

Map of the world by Johann Ruysch, engraved on copper, in Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Rome, 1508. Colored. CASE 16

76. **Globus Mundi,** 1509.

Small woodcut globe on the title-page of *Globus Mundi*, printed at Strasburg in 1509. CASE 16

77. **Hauslab Gores,** 1509.

Photograph of a small map of the world, in twelve woodcut gores, formerly belonging to General Von Hauslab, and now in the possession of Prince Liechtenstein, at Vienna. Size of photograph, 180 by 350 mm. CASE 16

78. **Glareanus,** 1510.

Facsimile of a small manuscript map of the world, in two sheets, by Henricus Glareanus, preserved at Munich. In Elter's *De Henrico Glareano*, Bonnæ, 1896. CASE 16

79. **Glareanus,** 1510.

Facsimile of a small manuscript map of the world on one sheet, and of the two polar hemispheres on another sheet, both by Henricus Glareanus, dated 1510, and preserved at Bonn. In Elter's *De Henrico Glareano*, Bonnæ, 1896. CASE 16

80. **Lenox Globe,** 1510.

Small copper globe of the world, 112 mm. in diameter and 345 mm. in circumference. The globe is hollow and in two pieces, which fit together on a rim, being held in place by a wire passing through a small hole at each pole. CASE 16

81. **Lenox Globe,** 1510.

Facsimile of the Lenox Globe. Half-tone engraving containing six reproductions of photographs of the globe from different points of view. In Fiske's *Discovery of America*, Standard Library Edition, Boston, 1902. CASE 16

82. **Lenox Globe,** 1510.

Pen-and-ink reduction of the Lenox Globe, drawn by B. F. DeCosta in 1879, with a lithographic reproduction of the same. Size of each, 176 mm. by 364 mm. CASE 16

83. **Jagellon Globe,** 1510.

Woodcut facsimile of a small copper globe of the world, preserved in the Jagellon University at Cracow, with two half-tone engravings showing the globe and its clockwork frame. In Estreicher's *Globus Biblioteki Jagiellonskiej*, w Krakowie, 1900. CASE 16

84. **Maggiolo,** 1511.

Heliograph facsimile of the map of the world by Vesconte de Maggiolo, dated 1511, now in the John Carter Brown Library at Providence. Size of reproduction, 225 mm. by 320 mm., Paris, 1898. From the Heredia collection. CASE 16

85. **Maggiolo,** 1511.

Small photograph of the same map, in reduced size, 148 mm. by 204 mm. CASE 16

Loaned by Prof. Edward L. Stevenson.

86. **Sylvanus-Ptolemy,** 1511.

Cordiform map of the world by Bernardo Sylvano, engraved on wood. In Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Venice, 1511. CASE 17

87. **Stobnicza,** 1512.

Photograph of the map of the world by Johannes de Stobnicza, engraved on wood, in two sheets, in his *Introductio in Ptholomei Cosmographiam*, Cracow, 1512. Size of photographs, western hemisphere 270 mm. by 380 mm., eastern hemisphere 277 mm. by 375 mm. CASE 17

88. **Waldseemüller-Ptolemy,** 1513.

Woodcut map of the world by Martin Waldseemüller, in Ptolemy's *Geographia*, printed at Strasburg in 1513. CASE 17

89. **Reisch,** 1515.

Woodcut map of the world in the *Margarita Philosophica* of Gregory Reisch, printed at Strasburg in 1515. Size, 168 mm. by 440 mm. CASE 17

90. **The Green Globe,** 1515.

Heliotype facsimile of one side of the wooden mounted green globe of the world, in the National Library of Paris. Size of facsimile, 195 mm. in diameter. In Marcel's *Reproduction de cartes & de globes*, Paris, 1893. CASE 17

Harrisse, no. 107.

91. **Weimar-Schöner Globe,** 1515.

Small lithograph facsimile of the western hemisphere of Johann Schöner's Globe of 1515, in the Grand Ducal Library at Weimar. In Wieser's *Magalhæs-Strasse*, Innsbruck, 1881. CASE 17

Harrisse, no. 106.

92. **Frankfort-Schöner Globe,** 1515.

Facsimile of Johann Schöner's Globe of 1515, preserved at Frankfort-on-the-Main, showing the northern and southern hemispheres in gores, and the eastern hemisphere as a sphere. Size of gores, 840 mm. in circumference; size of hemisphere, 264 mm. in diameter. In Jomard's *Monuments de la Géographie*, Paris, 1862. CASE 18

Harrisse, no. 108.

93. **Waldseemüller,** 1516.

Facsimile of the map of the world or *Carta Marina* by Martin Waldseemüller, engraved on wood and published at Strasburg in 1516, from the original in Wolfegg Castle in Würtemberg. Size of reproduction, 1220 mm. by 2280 mm. In Fischer and Wieser's *Die Weltkarten Waldseemüllers*, Innsbruck, 1903. WEST WALL

94. **Boulengier Gores,** 1518.

Map of the world in twelve gores, engraved on copper by Ludovicus Boulengier, and accompanying a copy of Waldseemüller's *Cosmographie Introductio*, printed at Lyons, probably in 1518. Size, 180 mm. by 362 mm. CASE 18

This map and book, with two other copper-plates, one of which is dated 1514, were in the possession of Tross, the Paris bookseller, in 1881. From him they passed into the collection of the late C. H. Kalbfleisch, and in 1898 they were acquired by the New York Public Library.

Harrisse, no. 114.

95. **Pseudo Da Vinci Gores,** 1519.

Facsimile of the manuscript map of the world in eight gores, wrongly attributed to Leonardo da Vinci, now preserved in the Royal Library at Windsor. In R. H. Major's *Memoir on a Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci*, London, 1865. CASE 18

96. **Pseudo Da Vinci Gores,** 1519.

Facsimile of the western hemisphere of the same map. In Wieser's *Magalhæs-Strasse*, Innsbruck, 1881. CASE 18

97. **Maggiolo,** 1519.

Photograph in small size of the map of part of the world by Vesconte de Maggiolo, dated 1519, now in the Royal Library at Munich. Size of reproduction, 335 mm. by 470 mm. CASE 18

Kunstmann, no. 5; Harrisse, no. 120. Loaned by Prof. Edward L. Stevenson.

98. **Apianus,** 1520.

Cordiform map of the world by Petrus Apianus, engraved on wood, in Camers's edition of Solinus's *Polyhistor*, printed at Vienna in 1520. CASE 18

99. **Schöner Globe,** 1520.

Facsimile of the western hemisphere of Johann Schöner's globe of 1520, now preserved in the Germanisches National Museum at Nuremberg. Reproduced in colors. In Ghillany's *Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin Behaim*, Nürnberg, 1853. CASE 19

100. **Schöner Globe,** 1520.

Small facsimile of the western hemisphere of the same globe. In Wieser's *Magalhæs-Strasse*, Innsbruck, 1881. CASE 19

101. **Munich-Portuguese,** 1520.

Heliotype facsimile of the Portuguese map of the world, of about the year 1520, now preserved in the Royal Library at Munich. Size of reproduction, 630 mm. by 1260 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04. WEST WALL

Kunstmann, no. 4; Harrisse, no. 130.

102. **Apianus,** 1522.

Small woodcut map of the world on the title-page of the *Declaratio: Et Usus Typi Cosmographici* of Petrus Apianus, printed without name of place or date, but probably in 1522. CASE 19

103. **Fries-Waldseemüller,** 1522.

Woodcut map of the world, reduced by Lorenz Fries from Martin Waldseemüller's map of 1513, for the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, printed at Strasburg in 1522. CASE 19

104. **Fries-Ptolemy,** 1522.

Woodcut map of the world by Lorenz Fries, in Ptolemy's *Geographia*, printed at Strasburg in 1522. Colored. CASE 19

105. **Turin Map,** 1523.

Photograph of the large map of the world of about the year 1523, in the Library of the King of Italy, at Turin. Reproduced apparently in size of the original, 1125 mm. by 2600 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04.

Harrisse, no. 148. WEST WALL

106. **Apianus,** 1524.

Small woodcut map of the world on a stereographic polar projection, with movable pointers, in the *Cosmographicus Liber* of Petrus Apianus, printed at Landshut in 1524. CASE 19

107. **Joannes Vespuccius,** 1524.

Photograph of the map of the world by Joannes Vespuccius, on an equi-distant polar projection, engraved on copper and printed probably at Venice in 1524, from the original formerly belonging to the Hauslab collection, now in possession of Prince Liechtenstein at Vienna. Size of photograph, 285 mm. by 380 mm. CASE 19

Harrisse, no. 148.

108. **Pseudo-Schöner Gores,** 1524.

Woodcut map of the world in twelve gores, showing the path of Magellan's voyage round the world. Size, 285 mm. by 595 mm. Wrongly attributed to Johann Schöner by Wieser and Henry Stevens. The only copy known. CASE 19

109. **Salviati-Laurentian,** 1525.

Photograph of the map of the world containing the arms of Cardinal Giovanni Salviati, preserved in the Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana at Florence. Reproduced in size of the original, 950 mm. by 2055 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04. WEST WALL

Harrisse, no 163.

110. **Maggiolo,** 1527.

Reduced photograph of the map of the world by Vesconte de Maggiolo, dated 1527, in the Ambrosian Library at Milan. Size of photograph, 345 mm. by 990 mm. One of three copies made for B. F. De Costa in 1886. CASE 20

Harrisse, no. 173.

111. **Thorne,** 1527.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Robert Thorne, 1527. In Hakluyt's *Divers Voyages*, London, 1582. CASE 20

112. **Weimar-Spanish,** 1527.

Photograph of the Spanish map of the world, dated 1527, in the Grand Ducal Library at Weimar. Reproduced in size of the original, 805 mm. by 2160 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04. WEST WALL

Harrisse, no. 177.

113. **Bordone,** 1528.

Woodcut map of the world in Benedetto Bordone's *Libro . . . de tutte l'Isole del mondo*, Venice, 1528. CASE 20

114. **Coppo,** 1528.

Facsimile of the woodcut map of the world in Pietro Coppo's *Portolano*, Venice, 1528. CASE 20

This is one of the two known copies of the book.

115. **The Gilt Globe,** 1528.

Heliotype facsimile of the De Bure or Gilt Globe, in the National Library at Paris. Size of reproduction, 178 mm. in diameter. In Marcel's *Reproductions de Cartes et de Globes*, Paris, 1893. CASE 20

Harrisse, no. 181.

116. **Verrazano,** 1529.

Photograph of the map of the world by Hieronymo da Verrazano, made in 1529, now in the Library of the Propaganda at Rome. Reproduced in size of the original, 1270 mm. by 2560 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04.

Harrisse, no. 187. NORTH WALL

117. **Weimar-Ribero,** 1529.

Photograph of the map of the world by Diego Ribero, made in 1529, now in the Grand Ducal Library at Weimar. Reproduced in size of the original, 850 mm. by 2125 mm. In Stevenson's *Maps illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America*, New York, 1903–04. NORTH WALL

Harrisse, no. 184.

118. **Propaganda-Ribero,** 1529.

Reduced lithograph facsimile of the map of the world by Diego Ribero, made in 1529, in the Library of the Propaganda at Rome. Size of reproduction, 580 mm. by 1400 mm. London, W. Griggs, about 1892. NORTH WALL

The original is on a larger scale than the Weimar copy, and it differs in many respects. Harrisse, no. 185.

119. **Orontius Finæus,** 1531.

Cordiform map of the world by Orontius Finæus, engraved on wood, and published at Paris by Christian Wechel in 1531. In the *Novus Orbis* of Grynæus, Paris, 1532. Size, 288 mm. by 418 mm. CASE 20

120. **Münster,** 1532.

Woodcut map of the world by Sebastian Münster, in the *Novus Orbis* of Grynæus, published at Basle in 1532. Size, 360 mm. by 550 mm. CASE 20

121. **Schöner,** 1533.

Facsimile engraving of the western hemisphere of Johann Schöner's globe of 1533, in the Grand Ducal Library at Weimar. In Harrisse's *Discovery of North America*, London, 1892. CASE 22
Harrisse, no. 206.

122. **Schöner,** 1533.

Facsimile of the southern polar hemisphere of the same globe, in Wieser's *Magalhæs-Strasse*, Innsbruck, 1881. CASE 22

123. **Vadianus,** 1534.

Map of the world by Joachim Vadianus, in his *Epitome trium terræ partium*, Tiguri, 1534, folio edition. CASE 22

124. **Nancy Globe,** 1535.

Facsimile engraving, in two hemispheres, of the silver globe now preserved in the Nancy Lorraine Museum. Size of reproduction, 480 mm. in circumference. In *Mémoires de la Société Royale de Nancy*, for 1835, Nancy, 1836. CASE 22

125. **Harleian,** 1536.

Heliotype facsimile of the large map of the world known as the Harleian map, now preserved in the British Museum. Reproduced in size of the original, 1165 mm. by 2460 mm. In Lord Crawford's *Autotype Facsimiles of Three Maps* (*Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, no. 4), London, 1898. NORTH WALL

126. **Mercator,** 1538.

Cordiform map of the world by Gerard Mercator, engraved on copper and dated 1538. Size, 330 mm. by 545 mm. CASE 22
This is one of two known copies of the original.

127. **Mercator,** 1538.

Copperplate reprint of the same map, engraved by Antonio Lafreri at Rome, about 1560. Size, 325 mm. by 510 mm. In Lafreri's *Atlas*, Rome, 1572. CASE 22

128. **Münster,** 1540.

Woodcut map of the world by Sebastian Münster, in his edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Basle, 1540. CASE 23

129. **Vavassore,** 1540.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Giovanni Andrea Vavassore, about 1540, in the possession of Frederik Muller and Co., Amsterdam. Size of reproduction, 378 mm. by 528 mm. In Muller's *Remarkable Maps*, part 4, Amsterdam, 1897. CASE 23

130. **Desliens,** 1541.

Heliotype facsimile of the map of the world by Nicolas Desliens, dated 1541, in the Royal Library at Dresden. Size of reproduction, 540 mm. by 960 mm. In Hantzsch and Schmidt's *Kartographische Denkmäler*, Leipzig, Karl W. Hiersemann, 1903. CASE 21A

131. **Mercator,** 1541.

Facsimile of the engraved map of the world in twelve gores by Gerard Mercator, published at Louvain in 1541, now preserved in the Royal Library at Brussels. Size of reproduction, 480 mm. by 1320 mm. In *Sphère terrestre et sphère céleste de Gérard Mercator*, Bruxelles, 1875. CASE 21A

132. **Santa Cruz,** 1542.

Phototype facsimile of the manuscript map of the world by Alonzo de Santa Cruz, made in 1542, now in the Royal Library at Stockholm. The map is in two hemispheres, northern and southern, each composed of 36 gores. Size of reproduction, 1230 mm. in circumference. Accompanied by a smaller facsimile showing the border. In Dahlgren's *Map of the World by . . . Alonzo de Santa Cruz*, Stockholm, 1892. CASE 21B

133. **Ulpius,** 1542.

Lithograph facsimile of the western hemisphere of the globe of the world made by Euphrosynus Ulpius in 1542, now in possession of the New York Historical Society. Size of reproduction, 230 mm. in diameter. Plate on large paper, from the engraving made for Dr. De Costa's article in the *Magazine of American History*, vol. 3, New York, 1879. CASE 23

134. **Cabot,** 1544.

Photograph of the large engraved map of the world by Sebastian Cabot, made in 1544, now in the National Library at Paris. Reproduced in size of the original, 1200 mm. by 2150 mm. One of thirteen photographs made in 1882. NORTH STAIRWAY

135. **Apianus-Frisius,** 1545.

Woodcut map of the world in the *Cosmographia* of Petrus Apianus, edited by Gemma Frisius, Antwerp, 1545. CASE 23

136. **Gastaldi,** 1546.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Giacomo Gastaldi, engraved at Venice in 1546, preserved in the University Library at Leyden (Vossius Collection). In Muller's *Remarkable Maps*, part 4, Amsterdam, 1897.

137. **Desceliers,** 1546.

Facsimile of the large map of the world by Pierre Desceliers, about the year 1546, in the possession of Lord Crawford, Haigh Hall, Wigan, England. Reproduced in size of the original, 1285 mm. by 2550 mm. In Jomard's *Monuments de la Géographie*, Paris, 1862. NORTH STAIRWAY

138. **Gastaldi,** 1548.

Map of the world, *Universale Novo*, by Giacomo Gastaldi, in his edition of Ptolemy's *Geografia*, Venice, 1548. CASE 23
America appears joined to Asia.

139. **Gastaldi,** 1548.

Map of the world, *Carta Marina Nova Tabula*, by Giacomo Gastaldi, in his edition of Ptolemy's *Geografia*, Venice, 1548. CASE 23
North America is here a part of Asia and is joined by Greenland to Europe.

140. **Gastaldi,** 1548.

The same map on larger scale, in Rosaccio's edition of Ptolemy's *Geografia*, Venice, 1599. CASE 23
The latest appearance of the Gastaldi map showing North America as part of Asia.

World Maps in Upper Hall.

141. **Desceliers,** 1550.

Heliotype facsimile of the large map of the world by Pierre Desceliers, dated 1550, in the British Museum. Reproduced in size of the original, 1380 mm. by 2185 mm. In Lord Crawford's *Autotype Facsimiles of Three Maps* (*Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, no. 4), London, 1898. Case 33

142. **Museo Civico,** 1550.

Facsimile of the map of the world in an anonymous atlas in the Library of the Museo Civico at Venice. Colored like the original. In Kretschmer's *Atlas*, Berlin, 1892. Case 34B

143. **Demongenet,** 1552.

Small woodcut map of the world in twelve gores, and a similar map of the stars, made by Franciscus Demongenet in 1552. Case 36A

144. **Gomara,** 1553.

Woodcut map of the world in two plates, each measuring 195 mm. by 295 mm. In Gomara's *Historia General de las Indias*, Saragossa, 1553. Case 36A

145. **Agnese,** 1554.

Photograph of the map of the world by Battista Agnese, in an atlas made in 1554, belonging to the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, No. 17, Venice, 1881. Case 36A

146. **Agnese,** 1554.

Photograph of another map of the world in the same atlas. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, no. 17, Venice, 1881. Case 36A

147. **Gastaldi,** 1554.

Facsimile of a large map of the world in two hemispheres, supposed to be by Giacomo Gastaldi, published by Michael Tramezini at Venice in 1554, and preserved in the Bodel-Nyenhuis Collection at Leyden. Size of reproductlon, 740 mm. for each hemisphere. In Muller's *Remarkable Maps*, part 1, Amsterdam, 1894. Case 35B

148. **Mercator,** 1554.

Heliotype facsimile of Gerard Mercator's large map of Europe, published at Duisburg in 1554, and preserved in the City Library at Breslau. Size of reproduction, 1310 mm. by 1540 mm. In the Berlin Geographical Society's *Drei Karten von Gerhard Mercator*, Berlin, 1891. Case 32

149. **Florianus,** 1560.

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, each of 36 gores, by Antonius Florianus, about 1560. Size, 460 mm. by 825 mm. In Lafreri's *Atlas*, Rome, 1572. Case 34A

150. **Ruscelli,** 1561.

Map of the world in two hemispheres by Girolamo Ruscelli, in his edition of Ptolemy's *Geografia*, Venice, 1561. Case 36B

151. **Callapoda,** 1563.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the atlas of Georgio Sideri, called Callapoda, made in 1563, and belonging to the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. Colored like the original. In Kretschmer's *Atlas*, Berlin, 1892. Case 34B

152. **Mercator,** 1564.

Heliotype facsimile of Gerard Mercator's large map of the British Isles, published at Duisburg in 1564, and preserved in the City Library at Breslau. Size of reproduction, 1280 mm. by 885 mm. In the Berlin Geographical Society's *Drei Karten von Gerhard Mercator*, Berlin, 1891. Case 31

153. **Forlani,** 1565.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Paolo Forlani, engraved by Fernando Bertelli in 1565, and preserved in the University Library at Leyden. Size of reproduction, 435 mm. by 760 mm. In Muller's *Remarkable Maps*, part 4, Amsterdam, 1897. Case 34A

154. **Homem,** 1568.

Heliotype facsimile of the map of the world by Diogo Homem, made in 1568, and preserved in the Royal Library at Dresden. In Hantzsch and Schmidt's *Kartographische Denkmäler*, Leipzig, Karl W. Hiersemann, 1903. Case 36A

155. **Mercator,** 1569.

Heliotype facsimile of the large map of the world by Gerard Mercator, published at Duisburg in 1569, and preserved in the City Library at Breslau. Reproduced in size of the original, 1315 mm. by 2065 mm. In the Berlin Geographical Society's *Drei Karten von Gerhard Mercator*, Berlin, 1891. Case 33

156. **Bassus,** 1570.

Facsimile of the globe map of the world by Franciscus Bassus of Milan, made in 1570, now in the University Library at Turin. In Kretschmer's *Atlas*, Berlin, 1892. Case 36A

157. **Ortelius,** 1570.

Engraved map of the world by Abraham Ortelius, in his *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*, Antwerp, 1570. Case 36A

158. **Porcacchi,** 1572.

Small copperplate map of the world by Thomaso Porcacchi, in his *L'Isole più famose del mondo*, Venice, 1572. Case 36B

159. **Cesanis,** 1574.

Facsimile of the map of the world in the atlas of Aloysius Cesanis, made in 1574, and preserved in the Biblioteca Palatina at Parma. Colored like the original. In Kretschmer's *Atlas*, Berlin, 1892. Case 34B

160. **Belleforest,** 1575.

Facsimile of the engraved map of the world by François de Belleforest, in his edition of Münster's *Cosmographie*, Paris, 1575. In Baron de Rio-Branco's *Atlas*, Paris, 1899. Case 36A

161. **Martines,** 1582.

Facsimile of the map of the world by Joan Martines, made in 1582, and preserved in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal at Paris. In Baron de Rio-Branco's *Atlas*, Paris, 1899. Case 36B

162. **Mercator,** 1587.

Copperplate map of the world by Gerard Mecator, in two hemispheres, made at Duisburg in 1587. Case 36B

163. **Hakluyt,** 1589.

Copperplate map of the world in Richard Hakluyt's *Principall Navigations*, London, 1589. CASE 36B

164. **Myritius,** 1590.

Map of the world by Joannes Myritius, in his *Opusculum Geographicum*, Ingoldstadt, 1590. CASE 36B

165. **Judæis,** 1593.

Facsimile of the engraved map of the world by Cornelius de Judæis, in two polar hemispheres, in his *Speculum Orbis Terræ*, Antwerp, 1593. In Nordenskiold's *Facsimile Atlas*, Stockholm, 1889. CASE 36B

166. **Wytfliet,** 1597.

Map of the world in two hemispheres, by Cornelius Wytfliet, in his *Descriptions Ptolemaicæ Augmentum*, Louvain, 1597. CASE 36B

167. **Wright-Hakluyt,** 1600.

Copperplate map of the world on Mercator's projection, made probably by Edward Wright, to accompany the new edition of Hakluyt's *Principall Navigations*, London, 1598–1600. This is the second issue of the map, with an addition inscription. CASE 37A

Referred to by Shakespeare as the "new map." It is a remarkable map for the period.

168. **Mercator-Hondius,** 1602.

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, by Gerard Mercator, revised by Jodocus Hondius, and engraved in 1602. CASE 37a

169. **Nicolai Belga,** 1603.

Facsimile of the map of the world in twelve gores, published by Gulielmus Nicolai Belga, Lugduni, 1603, and preserved in the Bodel Nyenhuis Collection at Leyden. In Muller's *Remarkable Maps*, part 1, Amsterdam, 1894. CASE 37A

170. **Blaeuw,** 1620?

Copperplate map of the world by Gulielmus Blaeuw, published at Amsterdam, about 1620. CASE 37B

171. **Hondius,** 1630.

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, by Henricus Hondius, dated 1630. In Mercator's *Atlas Novus*, Amsterdam, 1638. CASE 37A

172. **Jacobsz,** 1650?

Engraved map of part of the world by Ant. Jacobsz, entitled *West-Indische Paskaert*, and published at Amsterdam, about 1650. On vellum, colored. Size, 730 mm. by 920 mm. CASE 37B

173. **De Wit,** 1660.

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres by F. de Wit, in Doncker's *Sea-Atlas*, Amsterdam, 1660. CASE 37A

174. **Danckerts,** 1660.

Facsimile of the map of the world in two hemispheres by Dancker Danckerts. In Baron de Rio-Branco's *Atlas*, Paris, 1899. CASE 37A

175. **Goos,** 1688.

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, in Peter Goos's *Atlas*, Amsterdam, 1668. CASE 37B

176. **Parker,** 1694?

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, by S. Parker, published at London by J. Cluer, about the year 1694. CASE 37B

177. **Popple,** 1733.

Large map of the British Empire in America, 1733. Size, 2350 mm. by 2330 mm. WEST WALL

178. **Bowles,** 1750?

Copperplate map of the world in two hemispheres, published at London by John Bowles, about 1750. With title, *Mappe-Monde*. CASE 37B

179. **Mitchell,** 1755.

Large map of the British and French Dominions in America, by John Mitchell, published at London by Jefferys and Faden in 1755. Size, 1340 mm. by 1935 mm. CASE 38

EARLY MAPS OF AMERICA.

180. **Peter Martyr,** 1511.

Woodcut map of the new islands and part of the coast of America, in Peter Martyr's *Opera*, Hispali, 1511. CASE 40

181. **Waldseemüller,** 1513.

Woodcut map of the new world by Martin Waldseemüller, *Tabula Terre Nove*, in the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia* published at Strasburg in 1513. CASE 40

182. **Ramusio,** 1534.

Woodcut map of the new world entitled *La carta universale della terra ferma & Isole delle Indie occidentali*, 1534, in the *Summario delle Indie Occidentali*, edited by Giovanni Battista Ramusio, and published at Venice in 1534. CASE 40

This is the only known copy of the map.

183. **Münster,** 1540.

Woodcut map of the new world, *Novae Insulae*, in Sebastian Münster's edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Basle, 1540. CASE 40

184. **Medina,** 1545.

Woodcut map of America and part of Africa, in Pedro de Medina's *Arte de Navegar*, Valladolid, 1545. CASE 41

185. **Medina,** 1554.

Map of America and part of Africa, in Pedro de Medina's *L'Art de Naviguer*, Lyon, 1554. CASE 41

186. **Bellero,** 1555.

Woodcut map of America, by Joan Bellero, in Peter Martyr's *Decades of the newe worlde*, London, 1555. Size, 272 mm. by 180 mm. CASE 41

187. **Ramusio,** 1556.

Map of America in a hemisphere, in Ramusio's *Navigationi*, vol. 3, Venice, 1556. CASE 41

188. **Vaz Dourado,** 1571.

Facsimile of the large map of North and South America by Vaz Dourado, copied about 1580 from the originals made in 1571, and preserved in the Royal Library at Munich. Reproduced in five sheets and in the colors of the original. In Kunstmann's *Atlas*, Munich, 1859. CASE 35A

189. **Hood,** 1592.

Facsimile of the map of the east coast of North America by Thomas Hood, made in 1592, and preserved in the Royal Library at Munich. In colors of the original. In Kunstmann's *Atlas*, Munich, 1859. CASE 35A

190. **Sanson,** 1650.

Map of North America by N. Sanson d'Abbeville, Paris, 1650. CASE 41

191. **Visscher,** 1655.

Map of Novum Belgium and New England by Nicolas J. Visscher, engraved at Amsterdam in 1655. CASE 42

On the lower part of the map is the view of New Amsterdam.

192. **Sanson,** 1669.

Map of North America by N. Sanson, revised by G. Sanson, Paris, 1669. CASE 42

193. **Jaillot,** 1694.

Map of North America by H. Jaillot, Paris, 1694. CASE 42

194. **De l'Isle,** 1700?

Map of North America by G. de L'Isle, published at Augsburg by T. C. Lotter, about 1700. CASE 43

195. **Morden,** 1700?

A Map of ye English Empire in ye continent of America, by R. Morden, London, about 1700. CASE 43

196. **Visscher-Schenck,** 1700?

Map of North America by Nicolas Visscher, published at Amsterdam by Peter Schenck, about 1700. CASE 43

EARLY MAPS OF AFRICA.

197. **Cosa,** 1500.

Facsimile of the map of Africa from the large map of the world by Juan de la Cosa, 1500. In colors of the original. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1842. CASE 39A

198. **Zorzi,** 1508.

Woodcut map of Africa on the title-page of Alessandro Zorzi's *Itinerarium Portugalensium*, Milan, 1508. CASE 47

The first printed map of the whole of Africa.

199. **Waldseemüller,** 1513.

Map of the southern part of Africa by Martin Waldseemüller, in the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia* printed at Strasburg in 1513. CASE 47

200. **Waldseemüller-Fries,** 1525.

Map of the northern part of Africa by Waldseemüller, revised by Lorenz Fries, in the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, printed at Strasburg in 1525. CASE 47

201. **Waldseemüller-Fries,** 1525.

Map of the southern part of Africa by Waldseemüller, revised by Lorenz Fries, in Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Strasburg, 1525. CASE 47

202. **Münster,** 1540.

Woodcut map of Africa by Sebastian Münster, engraved in 1540, and reprinted in Münster's edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, Basle, 1545. CASE 47

203. **Agnese,** 1554.

Photograph of the map of Africa in the atlas of Battista Agnese, made in 1554, belonging to the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, No. 17, Venice, 1881. CASE 39A

204. **Guillaume le Testu,** 1555.

Facsimile of a portion of the west coast of Africa, by Guillaume le Testu, beautifully colored like the original. In Santarem's *Atlas*, Paris, 1842. CASE 39A

205. **Leo Africanus,** 1556.

Map of Africa in Leo Africanus's *Description de l'Afrique*, edited by Ramusio, and published at Lyon in 1556. CASE 48

206. **Forlani,** 1566.

Copperplate map of Africa by Paolo Forlani, engraved at Venice in 1566. Size, 430 mm. by 635 mm. In Lafreri's *Atlas*, Rome, 1572. CASE 39A

207. **Sanuto,** 1588.

Copperplate map of Africa by Livio Sanuto, in his *Geografia*, Venice, 1588. CASE 39A

208. **Pigafetta,** 1591.

Copperplate map of Africa in Filippo Pigafetta's *Relatione del Reame di Congo*, Rome, 1591. CASE 48

209. **Pigafetta,** 1597.

Mappe of the Kingdome of Congo. in Filippo Pigafetta's *Report of the Kingdome of Congo*, London, 1597. CASE 48

210. **Lodewijcksz,** 1598.

Map of the western half of the African continent, and a map of the whole continent on the title-page, in Lodewijcksz's *Prima Pars Descriptionis Itineris Navalis in Indiam Orientalem*, Amsterdam, 1598. CASE 48

211. **Leo Africanus,** 1600.

Map of Africa in Leo Africanus's *Geographical Historie of Africa*, translated and edited by John Pory, London, 1600. CASE 48

212. **Visscher,** 1660?

Copperplate map of Africa by Nicolas Visscher, engraved at Amsterdam, about 1660. CASE 39A

MISCELLANEOUS MAPS.

213. **Schedel,** 1493.

Woodcut map of Germany in Schedel's Nuremberg Chronicle, 1493. CASE 44

214. **Breydenbach,** 1486.

Long folded woodcut map of Palestine in Breydenbach's *Peregrinationum Opusculum*, Moguntiæ, 1486. Colored. CASE 44

215. **Breydenbach,** 1488.

Long folded copperplate map of Palestine in the French translation of Breydenbach's travels, printed at Lyon in 1488. CASE 44

216. **Fries,** 1535.

Map of China and Eastern Asia by Lorenz Fries, in the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, edited by Michael Servetus, and printed at Lyon, in 1535. CASE 49

217. **Fries,** 1541.

Map of India by Lorenz Fries, in the edition of Ptolemy's *Geographia*, edited by Michael Servetus, and printed at Vienna in Dauphiné, in 1541. CASE 49

218. **Solinus,** 1543.

Map of Asia and parts of Africa and Europe, in Solinus's *Polyhistor*, Basle, 1543. CASE 49

A portion of America appears near the eastern border.

219. **Ramusio,** 1554

Map of Farther India and China in Ramusio's *Navigationi*, Vol. 1, Venice, 1554. CASE 49

220. **Agnese,** 1554.

Photograph of the map of Asia in the atlas of Battista Agnese, made in 1554, and preserved in the Biblioteca Marciana at Venice. In Ongania's series of facsimiles, No. 17, Venice, 1881. CASE 49

221. **Metellus,** 1600.

Map of the Pacific Ocean and America, in Metellus's *America sive Novus Orbis*, Col. Agrip., 1600. CASE 50

222. **Metellus,** 1601.

Map of the Philippine Islands, etc., in Metellus's *Insularium*, Col. Agrip., 1601. Case 50

223. **Linschoten,** 1599.

Map of the North East Passage to China, dated 1599, in Linschoten's *Voyagie ofte Schip-vaert*, Franeker, 1601. CASE 50

224. **Veer,** 1598.

Map of the North Polar Regions, in Gerard le Veer's *Vraye Description de Trois Voyages*, Amsterdam, 1598. CASE 50

225. **Wagenaer,** 1592.

Maritime chart of Western Europe, by Lucas Jansz Wagenaer, dated 1592, in his *Nouveau Miroir des Voyages Marins*, Amsterdam, 1600. CASE 50

226. **Haardt,** 1895.

Süd-Polar-Karte, von V. v. Haardt. Size, 1500 mm. by 1735 mm. Colored. Wien, 1895. Lith. & Druck von Ed. Hölzel. Case 38

227. **Arabian,** 1600.

Facsimile of the Arabian map of the world by Mohammed Ebn-Aly Ebn-Ahmed al Charfy of Sfax, dated A.H, 1009, or A.D. 1600. Size, 475 mm. by 1375 mm. Colored. In Jomard's *Monuments de la Géographie*, Paris, 1862. CASE 39B

228. **Chinese,** 1832.

Large map of the Chinese Empire, on eight rolls hung parallel. Size, 2475 mm. by 3450 mm. Taou Kwang 12th year; A. D. 1832. SOUTH END

229. **Japanese,** 1875.

Map of China, Korea, and Japan. Size, 890 mm. by 1350 mm. Japanese era, 2535; A. D. 1875. CASE 46

230. **Japanese,** 1870.

Map of Japan, Korea, and the eastern part of China. Size, 1725 mm. by 1010 mm. Japanese edition, Mei-ji 3d year; A. D. 1870. CASE 46

231. **Japanese,** 1877.

Large map of Japan, on two sheets, hung parallel; size of each, 2275 mm. by 1600 mm. Mei-ji 10th year; A. D. 1877. SOUTH END

232. **Japanese,** 1875.

Map of Korea. Size, 1280 mm. by 920 mm. Japanese edition, Mei-ji 8th year; A. D. 1875. CASE 45B

233. **Korean,** 1712.

Map of Korea. Size, 960 mm. by 545 mm. Native edition, Kang He 51st year; A. D. 1712. CASE 45A

INDEX.

Africa..... 197–212
Agnese (1554)..... 145, 146, 203, 220
Ailly, Pierre d' (1410)... 46
Albi (730)..... 16
America..... 180–196
Ancona, Freduci de (1497). 66
Anglo-Saxon map (1000). 19
Apianus (1520)..... 98
—— (1522)..... 102
—— (1524)..... 106
—— (1545)..... 135
Arabian map (950)..... 17
—— —— (1600)..... 227
Archiloge Sophie (14. Cent.)..... 35
Asaph (16. Cent.)..... 38
Ashburnham Beatus (970) 18

Bassus (1570)..... 156
Beatus (Ashburnham), 970..... 18
—— (Madrid), 1047..... 20
—— (Osma), 1203..... 27
—— (Paris), 1180..... 24
—— —— 1225..... 29
—— (Saint Sever), 1050. 21
—— (Silos), 1109..... 22
—— (Turin), 1180..... 26
Behaim, Martin (1492).. 64
Belga (1603)..... 169
Belleforest (1575)..... 160
Bellero (1555)..... 186
Berlinghieri Ptolemy (1480)..... 61
Bésiers, Ermangaud de (14. Cent.)..... 37, 38
Bianco, Andrea (1436).. 48
Blaeuw (1620)..... 170
Bordone (1528)..... 113
Borgian map (1450)..... 52
Boulengier gores (1518).. 94
Bowles (1750)..... 178
Breydenbach (1486)..... 214
—— (1488)..... 215

Cabot (1544)..... 134
Callapoda (1563)..... 151
Canerio, Nicolay (1503). 71
Cantino, Alberto (1502). 68
Carignano, Giovanni da (1306)..... 33
Castorius (365)..... 9
Catalan map (1375)..... 45
—— —— (1450)..... 53
Cesanis (1574)..... 159
Chinese (1832)..... 228
Coppo (1528)..... 114
Cosa, Juan de la (1500). 67, 197
Cosmas Indicopleustes (547)..... 12, 13
Cottonian map (1000).... 19
Cracow globe (1510)..... 83
Cresques lo Juheu (1375). 45

Danckerts (1660)..... 174
Dati, Leonardo (1423)... 37
Da Vinci gores (Pseudo), 1519..... 95–96
De Costa, B. F..... 82
De l'Isle (1700)..... 194
Demongenet (1552)..... 143
Desceliers (1546)..... 137
—— (1550)..... 141
Desliens (1541)..... 130
De Wit (1660)..... 173
Dionysius Periegetes (300)..... 8
Donis, Nicolaus (1482).. 63
Dulcert, Angelino (1339) 39

Ebstorf (1280)..... 32
Eratosthenes (B. C. 225) 4

Ermangaud de Bésiers (14. Cent.)..... 37, 38
Florentine map (1447)... 50
Florianus (1560)..... 149
Floridus (1125)..... 23
Forlani (1565)..... 153
—— (1566)..... 206
Frankfort-Schöner globe (1515)..... 92
Freduci de Ancona (1497) 66
Fries (1522)..... 103, 104
—— (1525)..... 200, 201
—— (1535)..... 216
—— (1541)..... 217

Gastaldi (1546)..... 136
—— (1548)..... 138–140
—— (1554)..... 147
Gilt Globe (1528)..... 115
Giovanni da Carignano (1306)..... 33
Glareanus, Henricus (1510)..... 78, 79
Globe, Boulengier gores (1518)..... 94
—— DaVinci gores (1519) 95
—— —— (Pseudo), 1519 96
—— (Gilt) 1528..... 115
—— (Green) 1515..... 90
—— (Hauslab gores) 1509 77
—— (Jagellon) 1510..... 83
—— (Lenox) 1510..... 80–82
—— (Nancy) 1535..... 124
—— Schöner (Weimar), 1515..... 91
—— —— —— (1533) 121, 122
—— Schöner (Frankfort), 1515..... 92
—— Schöner, 1520... 99, 100
—— Schöner (Pseudo), 1524..... 108
Globus mundi (1509).... 76
Gomara (1553)..... 144
Goos (1668)..... 175
Green globe (1515)..... 90
Guido (1119)..... 36
Guillaume le Testu (1535) 204

Haardt (1895)..... 226
Hakluyt (1589)..... 163
—— (1600)..... 167
Haldingham, Richard of (1280)..... 30–31
Harleian (1536)..... 125
Hauslab gores (1509).... 77
Hecatæus (B. C. 500)... 2
Heinrich von Mainz (1180)..... 25
Hereford (1280)..... 30–31
Herodotus (B. C. 440).. 3
Higden, Ranulf (1350)..40–41
Homem (1568)..... 154
Homer (B. C. 900)..... 1
Hondius (1630)..... 171
Honorius (375)..... 10
Hood (1592)..... 189

Ibn Haukal (950)..... 17
Isidore of Seville (600). 14, 37

Jacobsz (1650)..... 172
Jagellon globe (1510).... 83
Jaillot (1694)..... 193
Japanese..... 229–232
Judæis (1593)..... 165
Juheu, Cresques lo (1375) 45

Korean (1712)..... 233

Lambertus (1125)..... 23
—— (12. Cent.)..... 35
Laurentian, Salviatii (1525)..... 109
Laurenziano - Gaddiano (1351)..... 42, 43

Leardo, Giovanni (1442). 49
—— —— (1448)..... 51
—— —— (1452)..... 54
Lenox globe (1510).....80–82
Leo Africanus (1556)... 205
—— —— (1600)..... 211
Liechtenstein gores (1509) 77
Linschoten (1599)..... 233
Lodewijcksz (1598)..... 210
London Psalter (1225).. 28

Macrobius (10. Cent.)... 36
Madrid Beatus (1047)... 20
Maggiolo, Vesconte (1511)..... 84, 85
—— —— (1519)..... 97
—— —— (1527)..... 110
Martellus, Henricus (1492)..... 65
Martines (1582)..... 161
Martyr, Peter (1511).... 180
Mauro, Fra (1457–1459).55, 56
Mediceo-Laurenziana (1351)..... 42, 43
Medina (1545)..... 184
—— (1554)..... 185
Mela, Pomponius (A. D. 40)..... 6, 47
Mercator (1538)..... 126–127
—— (1541)..... 131
—— (1554)..... 148
—— (1564)..... 152
—— (1569)..... 155
—— (1587)..... 162
Mercator-Hondius (1602) 168
Metellus (1600–1)....221, 222
Miscellaneous maps. 213–233
Mitchell (1755)..... 179
Morden (1700)..... 195
Münster (1532)..... 120
—— (1540).....128, 183, 202
Munich Pilestrina (1503). 69
Munich Portuguese (1503) 70
—— —— (1520)..... 101
Museo Civico (1550).... 142
Myritius (1590)..... 164

Nancy Globe (1535)..... 124

Orontius Finæus (1531).. 119
Orosius (425)..... 11
Ortelius (1570)..... 715
Osma Beatus (1203).... 27
Paris Beatus.....24, 29
Parker (1694)..... 176
Periegetes, Dionysius (300)..... 8
Peutinger tables (365)... 9
Pigafetta (1591)..... 208
—— (1597)..... 209
Pilestrina, Salvatore de (1503)..... 69
Pizigani brothers (1367). 44
Popple (1733)..... 177
Porcacchi (1572)..... 158
Portuguese map (1503).. 70
—— —— (1520)..... 101
Propaganda Ribero (1529) 118
Psalter map (1225)..... 28
Ptolemy (150)
(Donis MS. 1470)... 7
(1478)..... 60
(1480) Berlinghieri.. 61
(1482)..... 62
(1482) Donis..... 63
(1508) Ruysch..... 75
(1511) Sylvanus..... 86
(1513) Waldseemüller 88
(1522) Fries.....103, 104
(1525).....200, 201
(1535)..... 216
(1541)..... 217
(1548) Gastaldi...138, 139
(1599) Rosaccio..... 140

Ramusio (1534)..... 182
—— (1554)..... 219
—— (1556)..... 187
Ravenna geographer (650)..... 15
Reisch, Gregory (1503).. 72
—— —— (1515)..... 89
Ribero (1529)..... 117, 118
Richard of Haldingham (1280)..... 30–31
Rudimentum Novicio-rum (1475)..... 59
Ruscelli (1561)..... 150
Ruysch, Johann (1508).. 75

Saint Omer MS. (10. Cent.)..... 35
Saint Sever Beatus (1050) 21
Salviati-Laurentian (1525) 109
Sanson (1650)..... 190
—— (1669)..... 192
Santa Cruz (1542)..... 132
Sanuto, Marino (1320)... 34
Sanuto, Livio (1588)..... 207
Schedel (1493)..... 213
Schöner, Johann (1533).. 38
—— —— Globe (Wei-mar), 1515..... 91
—— —— —— —— 1533..121, 122
—— —— Globe (Frank-fort), 1515..... 92
—— —— Globe (1520).99, 100
—— —— Globe (Pseudo), 1524..... 108
Silos Beatus (1109)..... 22
Solinus (1543)..... 218
Sophie, Archiloge (14. Cent.)..... 35
Spanish (Weimar), 1527. 112
Stobnicza, Johannes (1512)..... 87
Strabo (A.D. 19)..... 5
Strasburg MS. (9. Cent.) 35
Sylvano, Bernardo (1511) 86

Thorne (1527)..... 111
Toscanelli, Paolo (1474) 57–58
Turin Beatus (1180)..... 26
Turin map (1523)..... 105

Ulpius (1542)..... 133

Vadianus (1534)..... 123
Vavassore (1540)..... 129
Vaz Dourado (1571)..... 188
Veer (1598)..... 224
Verrazano (1529)..... 116
Vespuccius, Joannes (1524)..... 107
Vinci, Leonardo da...95, 96
Visscher (1655)..... 191
—— (1660)..... 212
Visscher-Schenck (1700). 196
Vitruvius (11. Cent.).... 38

Wagenaer (1592)..... 225
Waldseemüller, Martin (1507)..... 73, 74
—— —— (1513).... 181, 199
—— —— (1516)..... 93
—— —— (1522)..... 103
—— —— (1525)..... 200, 201
Waldseemüller Ptolemy (1513)..... 88
Weimar-Ribero (1529)... 117
Weimar-Schöner globe (1515)..... 91
Weimar-Spanish (1527).. 112
Windroses..... 38
Wright-Hakluyt (1600).. 167
Wytfliet (1597)..... 166

Zorzi, Alessandro (1508). 198

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

Part IV.

History.

General Works.

Arranged alphabetically by authors.

American naval battles; being a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States from...1794 to the present time...with twenty-one...engravings... [Attributed to Barber Badger, and also to Horace Kimball.] *Boston: J. J. Smith*, 1831. v, 7–278 pp., 1 l. 8°.

—— *Boston: J. J. Smith*, 1836. vi, 7–278 pp., 1 l. 12°.

—— *Boston: C. Gaylord*, 1837. v, 7–278 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Practically reissues of the 1816 "**Naval** temple."

American State Papers. Documents, legislative and executive of the Congress of the United States, 1789–1825. Naval affairs. *Washington, Gales and Seaton*, 1834–61. 4 v. f°.

Benjamin (Park). The United States naval academy. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1900. xvi, 1 l., 486 pp., 1 plan, 41 pl., 13 port. 8°.

Bennett (Frank M.) The steam navy of the United States. A history of the growth of the steam vessel of war in the U. S. navy, and of the naval engineer corps. xv, 1 l., 953 pp., 60 pl., 12 port., 7 folded plans, 1 fac-sim. ill. *Pittsburg, Pa.: Warren & Co.*, 1896. 8°.

Appendix A. An alphabetical List of the names of All Members of the Regular Corps of the Navy from the Introduction of Steam to the Present Day.
B. List of Steam Vessels of War of the United States, with Principal Data Regarding them and a Brief Synopsis of Service; arranged in Chronological Order [1814–1896].
C. "Uncle Samuel's Whistle and What it Costs"; An Illustrated Satire of the old Navy.

—— The Monitor and the navy under steam. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1900. x, 370 pp., 2 charts, 26 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Clark (Thomas). Sketches of the naval history of the United States; from the commencement of the Revolutionary war, to the present time: containing detailed accounts of all the interesting actions of the public vessels of the United States and of privateers...an appendix, wherein the chief part of the important documents concerning the navy are collected. *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1813. 177, cxxxix pp., 1 pl. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: M. Carey*, 1814. 2. ed. 12°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The history of the navy of the United States of America. *Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *London: R. Bentley*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Paris: Baudry's European Library*, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: Thomas Cowperthwait & Co.*, 1846. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: Thomas Cowperthwait & Co.*, 1847. 8°.

—— —— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co.*, 1853. 8°.

—— —— continued to 1860 from the author's MS. and other.. sources. *New York: Blakeman & Mason*, 1864. 8°.

—— Geschichte der Nordamerikanischen Seemacht und ihrer Kriegsthaten. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von H. Künzel. *Frankfurt am Main: J. D. Sauerländer*, 1840. 4 v. 24°. (In his Sämmtliche Werke. v. 136–147.)

Dawson (Henry Barton). Battles of the United States, by sea and land. *New York: Johnson, Fry & Co.* [1858.] 2 v. 4°.

Emmons (George Foster). The navy of the U. S., 1775–1853; with a brief history of each vessel's service and fate; added, a list of private armed vessels, fitted out under the American flag: also a list of the revenue and coast survey vessels and principal ocean steamers, 1850. *Washington*, 1853. 4°.

Frost (John). The book of the navy; comprising a general history of the American marine and particular accounts of all the most celebrated naval battles...with an appendix...embellished with engravings from original drawings, by William Croome... *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1842. 344 pp., 7 port., 5 pl. 8°.

—— —— *New York and Philadelphia*, 1843. 12°.

General (A) view of the rise, progress, and brilliant achievements of the American Navy, down to the present time. Illustrated by biographical sketches, to which is affixed a succinct account of the origin and progress of the Greek Revolution; terminating with the glorious victory of Navarino, Oct. 20, 1827. *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1828. 5–484 pp. 12°.

Goldsborough (C. W.) The United States Naval Chronicle. v. 1. *Washington*, 1824. 8°.

Marshall (Edward Chauncey). History of the United States Naval Academy, with biographical sketches, and the names of all the superintendents, professors and graduates. *New York*, 1862. pl. 12°.

United States—History, General, cont'd.

Hibben (Henry B.) Navy yard, Washington. History from organization 1799 to present date. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1890. 240 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 22.)

Hill (Frederic Stanhope). Twenty-six historic ships. The story of certain famous vessels of war and of their successors in the navies of the United States and of the Confederate States of America from 1775 to 1902. With an introduction by Rear-admiral George Eugene Belknap. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1903. xlix, 515 pp., 17 pl., 16 port. 8°.

—— The "Lucky Little Enterprise" and her successors in the United States navy. 1776–1900. *Boston: Mass.*, 1900. 26 pp. 8°.

Hollis (Ira Nelson). The frigate Constitution the figure of the navy under sail. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1900. x, 264 pp., 29 pl., 3 port. 12°.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). A history of the United States navy from 1775 to [1894]... *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°.

—— A history of the United States Navy from 1775 to 1902. With technical revision by Lieut. R. C. Smith... *New York: D. Appleton*, 1894–1902. 3 v. 8°.

v. 1–2 revised by Lieut. R. C. Smith. Two issues of v. 3, with imprint dates 1901 and 1902 respectively.

—— A history of American privateers. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1899. xl, 519 pp., 5 facsim., 10 pl. 8°.

Naval (The) temple; containing a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States from 1794 to the present time...with...engravings... [Attributed to Barber Badger, and also to Horace Kimball.] *Boston: B. Badger*, 1816. viii, 9–322 pp., 4 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Reissued in 1831, 1836, 1837 as "**American** naval battles," etc.

Naval Veterans. *See* **Simmons** (W.) History of the National Association of Naval Veterans.

Niles (John Milton). The life of Oliver Hazard Perry; with an appendix comprising a biographical memoir of the late Captain James Lawrence; with brief sketches of the most prominent events in the lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter and MacDonough. A view of the rise, present condition, and future prospects of the navy of the United States; a list of the officers of the navy and vessels of war of the United States. To which is added a biography of General Pike, and a view of the leading events in the life of General Harrison. *Hartford: Wm. S. Marsh*, 1820. 376 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Hartford, O. D. Cooke*, 1821. 384 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Peterson (Charles Jacobs). A history of the United States navy, and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. *Philadelphia: J. & J. L. Gihon*, 1852. xv, 611 pp., 27 port., 11 pl. 8°.

—— The American navy, being an authentic history of the United States navy and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. *Philadelphia: J. B. Smith & Co.*, 1859. xiii, 545 pp. 8°.

—— The American navy. *Philadelphia*, 1860. ports. il. pl. 8°.

Preble (George Henry). History of the flag of the United States . . . and of the naval and yacht-club signals, seals and arms... *Boston: J. R. Osgood & Co.*, 1882. xxi, 808 pp., 10 pl., 1 port. 3. ed. 4°.

—— —— *Boston: A. Williams & Co.*, 1880. xxi, 815 pp., 10 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 4°.

—— Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. no. 3–5. [*Boston*, 1872.] 8°.

Reprinted from *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, 1871–72.

—— Vessels of war built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690–1868. [*Boston*, 1868.] *n.t.-p.* 8°.

Simmons (William). History of the National Association of Naval Veterans from the first to the tenth annual convention inclusive. *Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co.* [pref. 1895]. 161 pp., 3 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Soley (James Russell). Historical sketch of the U. S. Naval Academy. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1876. 348 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Spears (John Randolph). The history of our navy. From its origin to the present day, 1775–1897. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1897. 4 v. 8°.

Thompson (John). A text book of facts for the use of students in naval history. *Washington: J. Shillington* [1877]. 48 pp. 12°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Catalogue of articles and objects exhibited in the United States government building. *Philadelphia*, 1876. 4°.

—— —— Same. In English, French, and German. *Philadelphia*, 1876. 4°.

Walton (William). The army and navy of the United States from the period of the Revolution to the present day...*Boston: G. Barrie & Son*, 1900. 2 v. Revised ed. f°.

Biography and personal narratives.

Collective.

Bailey (Isaac). American naval biography. *Providence, R. I.: H. Mann & Co.*, 1815. iii–iv, 5–258 pp. 12°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). Lives of distinguished American naval officers. *Philadelphia*, 1846. 2 v. 12°.

Frost (John). American naval biography; with portraits, views [etc.] by W. Croome, James Hamilton, and others. *Philadelphia*, 1844. 8°.

Contents: John Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Alexander Murray; John Barry; Nicholas Biddle; Joshua Barney; Edward Preble; Thomas Truxton; Jacob Jones; James Lawrence; Isaac Hull; William Henry Allen; Johnston Blakeley; Stephen Decatur; Thomas Macdonough; James Biddle; Oliver Hazard Perry; William Bainbridge; Charles Stewart; David Porter; William Burrows.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

—— The pictorial book of the Commodores; comprising lives of distinguished commanders in the Navy of the United States... *New York: Nafis & Cornish*, 1845. 1 p.l., v–xiv, 9–440 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders... Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861–1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13–609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the Civil war, ed. by Major W. H. Powell and Medical-director, E. Slipper. *Philadelphia*, 1892. sm. f°.
Portraits, with no text.

Officers of the army and navy (regular and volunteer) who served in the Civil war. *Philadelphia*, 1894. sm. f°.
Portraits only, with no text.

Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the Civil war; edited by W. H. Powell. *Philadelphia*, 1893. sm. f°.
Portraits only, with no text.

Officers of our Union army and navy: their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. *Boston: L. Prang & Co.*, 1862. 24°.

Parsons (Usher). Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1862. 1 p.l., 13 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from the *N. Eng. Hist. Geneal. Reg.*

Porter (David Dixon). The naval heroes of the civil war. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker, and others. *New York: Sherman Pub. Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., iii–xvi, 17–843 pp., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution... comprising sketches of Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edward Preble, and Alexander Murray. *Hartford: S. Andrews*, 1823. x, 1 l., 13–392 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Wilson (T.) The biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; comprehending details of their achievements during the Revolutionary and late war... *New York: J. Low*, 1821. 2 v. 2. rev. ed. 12°.
Title-page in v. 1 missing, part of title-page missing in v. 2.

Wyatt (T.) Memoirs of the Generals, Commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy, during the wars of the revolution and 1812. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart*, 1848. viii, 9–315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Individual.

Arranged alphabetically by name of subject.
See also above: *Courts-martial.*

DANIEL AMMEN.

Ammen (Daniel). The old navy and the new. With appendix of personal letters from General Grant. *Philadelphia*, 1891. 8°.

WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Harris (Thomas). The life and services of William Bainbridge, U. S. Navy. *Philadelphia*, 1837. port. 8°.

JOSHUA BARNEY.

Barney (Mary). A biographical memoir of Commodore Joshua Barney; from autobiographical notes and journals, and other authentic sources. *Boston*, 1832. port. 8°.

JAMES BARRON.

Correspondence between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

JOHN BARRY.

Griffin (Martin Ignatius Joseph). The history of Commodore John Barry... *Philadelphia*, 1897. vi, 261, xiv pp., 3 fac-sim., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.
200 copies reprinted from: Records of the American Catholic Hist. Soc.

—— Commodore John Barry... the record of his services for our country. *Philadelphia: The author*, 1903. xii, 124 pp., 5 fac-sim., 11 pt., 3 port. 8°.

Ryan (Michael J.) Address at the commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the death of Commodore John Barry, Father of the American Navy, under the auspices of the [Philadelphia chapter] Knights of Columbus, Sept. 13, 1903. [*Philadelphia: Bradley Bros.*, 1903.] 24 pp., 1 port. 8°.

MOSES BROWN.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). Moses Brown, Captain U. S. N. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904.] 220 pp., 3 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

RICHARD J. CLEVELAND.

Cleveland (Richard J.) In the forecastle; or, Twenty-five years a sailor. *New York: Manhattan Pub. Co.* [184–?] 1 p.l., 7–407 pp. 8°.

DAVID CONNER.

Conner (Philip Tyng Physick). Commodore Conner. *n. p.* [1895.] 31–41 pp. 8°. (Note on "Maclay's History of the United States Navy." Mexican War.)
Repr. "United Service Review," July, 1893.

GUSTAVUS CONYNGHAM.

Jones (Charles Henry). Captain Gustavus Conyngham. A sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American Independence. [*Philadelphia:*] *Penn. Soc. Sons of the Revolution*, 1903. 32 pp., 7 pl. 8°.

STEPHEN DECATUR.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Correspondence, between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). Life of Stephen Decatur, a commodore in the navy of the United States. *Boston*, 1846. pl. 8°.

Report [of the Court of Claims in case of Susan Decatur vs. the United States, presenting four documents to Congress]. Dec. 18, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 99.)

Smith (Charles Henry). Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. An

United States—Biography, cont'd.

address... 1900. [*New Haven, Conn.*, 1901.] 2 p.l., 38 pp. 8°. (Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. Connecticut Society. Publications. No. 3.)

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). The life and character of Stephen Decatur... interspersed with brief notices of the... American navy. 2. ed. revised ... containing sketches of some distinguished contemporaries of Com. Decatur. *Middletown: Conn.: Clark & Lyman, for Oliver D. Cooke*, 1821. xi, 13–372, 367–378 pp., 3 pl. 12°.

—— —— *Middletown*, 1822. 12°.

George Dewey.

Dewey (A. M.) and others. The life and letters of Admiral Dewey; from Montpelier to Manila. Containing reproductions in fac-simile of hitherto unpublished letters of George Dewey during the Admiral's naval career and extracts from his logbook. *New York: The Woolfal Co.*, 1899. 559 pp., 1 map, 4 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Handford (T. W.) Admiral Dewey, the hero of Manila... Together with brief sketches of our early naval heroes, Paul Jones—Commodores Hull, Perry and David Porter—Admirals Farragut, Porter, and Captain Winslow. *Chicago: Donohue, Hennebery & Co.* [cop. 1899.] 1 p.l, 5–349 pp., 1 port. ill. 12°.

Samuel Francis Du Pont.

Du Pont (Samuel Francis). Official dispatches and letters of Rear Admiral Du Pont, U. S. Navy. 1846–'48, 1861–'63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 pl., 531 pp. 8°.

Bayard (Thomas Francis). Oration delivered ... at the unveiling of the statute of Rear-Admiral Samuel Francis Du Pont, U. S. Navy, at Washington, D. C., December 20, 1884. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1885. 3–26 pp., 1 pl. pap. 4°.

Clayton (John M[iddleton]). Speech... in regard to Captain S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., in the Senate of the United States, March 11, 1856, in executive session. *Washington: Office of the Congressional Globe*, 1856. 14 pp. 8°.

Lee (Alfred). Substance of remarks made by Bishop Lee, at the funeral services for Admiral S. F. Dupont, in Christ Church; June 25, A.D. 1865. *Wilmington: H. Eckel*, 1865. 8 pp. 8°.

Jesse Duncan Elliott.

Barton (Charles Crillen). Manifest of the charges preferred to the Navy department and subsequently to Congress, against Jesse Duncan Elliott, Esq., a captain in the navy of the United States, for unlawful conduct while commodore of the late Mediterranean squadron; and a refutation of the recrimination raised by that officer. [*Philadelphia,*] 1839. iv, 46, xxiv pp. 8°.

[**Jarvis** (Russell).] Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott; containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. *Philadelphia*, 1835. 12°.

John Ericsson.

Church (William Conant). The life of John Ericsson. *New York: Scribners*, 1891. 2 v. 8°.

Memorial of American Society of Mechanical Engineers, in relation to the late Capt. John Ericsson. 1890. 4 pp. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Report of the naval affairs committee on the bill for relief of the estate of John Ericsson. Jan. 27, 1892. To accompany S. 838. [*Washington*, 1892.] 6 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1 sess. S. Rep. 125.)

Robley Dunglison Evans.

Evans (Robley Dunglison). A sailor's log: recollections of forty years of naval life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1901. 1 p.l., ix, 467 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

David Glasgow Farragut.

Choate (Joseph Hodges). Farragut. Mr. Choate's address, made at the request of the Farragut Monument Association, on the occasion of the unveiling of the St. Gaudens statue, May 25., 1881. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1881. 19 pp. 8°.

Farragut (Loyall). The life of David Glasgow Farragut, first admiral of the United States Navy, embodying his journal and letters. By his son. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1882. vi, 586 pp., 1 fac-sim., 4 plans, 4 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Farragut testimonial. n. p. [1865?] 7 l. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders... Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861–1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13–609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Headley (Phineas Camp). Life and naval career of Vice-admiral D. G. Farragut. *New York*, 1865. pl. 12°.

Koopman (Harry Lyman). The great admiral. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1883. 16 pp. sq. 24°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). Admiral Farragut. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1892. 4 p.l., 333 pp. port., maps. 12°. (Great commanders series.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval Affairs on memorial of D.G. Farragut. Feb. 23, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 279.)

Andrew Hull Foote.

Hoppin (James Mason). Life of Andrew Hull Foote, rear admiral, U. S. navy. *New York*, 1874. port. il. 8°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of late Rear-Admiral A. H. Foote. Apr. 24, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1256.)

Samuel Rhodes Franklin.

Franklin (Samuel Rhodes). Memoirs of a rear-admiral who has served for more than half a century in the navy of the United States. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1898. xiv, 1 l., 398 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Robert Fulton.

Report [favorable] of the select committee on petition for relief of the orphan children of Robert Fulton. Feb. 2, 1829. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 64.)

Report [favorable] of the select committee to which was referred the petition of the orphan

United States—Biography, cont'd.

children of... Robert Fulton. Mar. 3, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 267.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Claims to which was referred the petition of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Apr. 9, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 551.)

Report from Committee of Claims on claims of heirs of Robert Fulton for compensation for his services to the United States. Mar. 1, 1837. Dec. 14, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 68.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on the petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 2, 1839. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 298.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton, and the accompanying papers. Mar. 10, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 272.)

Documents relating to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 26, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 323.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee of Claims on memorial and sundry documents pertaining to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton, against the United States. Feb. 17, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)

Report [favorable] of Committee of Claims on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton... Apr. 12, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 40 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 588.)

Report [favorable] of Committee of Claims on petition for compensation of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 127.)

—— Jan. 27, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 145.)

LOUIS M. GOLDSBOROUGH.

Jenkins (Thornton A.) Rear Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. [Paper ...in reply to Rear Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy.] *Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow* [1868?]. 38 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...relative to case of Rear-Admiral L. N. Goldsborough. July 18, 1867. 27 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 27.)

Smith (M[elancton]). Naval retiring laws and Rear Admiral Goldsborough. [*Washington, D. C.?*, 1868?] 7 pp.

EZRA GREEN.

Green (Ezra). Diary of Ezra Green, M.D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger," under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777–Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography. Edited by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. *Boston*, 1875. port. 8°.

HERBERT ELLIOTT HAMBLEN.

Hamblen (Herbert Elliott). FREDERICK BENTON WILLIAMS, *pseud.* On many seas. The life and exploits of a Yankee sailor. Edited by his friend W. S. Booth. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1897. x, 417 pp. 12°.

JOHN HOXSE.

Hoxse (John). The Yankee Tar. An authentic narrative of the voyages and hardships of John Hoxse, and the cruises of the U. S. Frigate Constellation...written by himself... *Northampton, Mass.: J. Metcalf*, 1840. 200 pp. 16°.

ISAAC HULL.

Stevens (Benjamin Franklin). Isaac Hull and American frigate "Constitution." Letter accompanying picture presented to the Bostonian Society by B. F. S., February 11, 1890. [*Boston*,] 1890. 22 pp. 8°.

JOHN PAUL JONES.

Lincoln (Charles Henry). A calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts in the Library of Congress. *Washington: Gov't. Printing Office*, 1903. 316 pp., 1 port. 4°.

Jones (John Paul). Life and correspondence of J. P. Jones, including his narrative of the campaign of the Liman. From original letters and manuscripts in the possession of Miss Janette Taylor. *New York:* [*D. Fanshaw*,] 1830. 8, 13–555 pp., 1 port. 8°.

—— Life of J. P. Jones...compiled from his... journals and correspondence... Illustrated with... engravings from...drawings by J. Hamilton. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1851. engr. t.-p., x, 11–399 pp., 2 port. 12°.

—— Life, compiled from his original journals and correspondence, including an account of his services in the American Revolution, and in the war between the Russians and Turks in the Black Sea. *Philadelphia*, 1853. 12°.

Abbott (John Stevens Cabot). The life and adventures of John Paul Jones commonly called Paul Jones. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.* [cop. 1874.] 1 p.l., xi, 9–359 pp. 12°. (American pioneers and patriots.)

Brady (Cyrus Townsend). Commodore Paul Jones. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1900. xv, 480 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Great commanders.)

Buell (Augustus C.) Paul Jones, founder of the American navy: a history. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1900. 2 v. 12°.

Hapgood (Hutchins). Paul Jones. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 126 pp., 1 l. 16°. (Riverside biographical series, no. 12.)

History of the flag of the U. S. frigate, The Bon Homme Richard, owned by the late Miss Sarah Smith Stafford. *Cottage City*, 1893. 12 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

History of Paul Jones, the pirate. [*Glasgow*, 18—] 24 pp. 16°.

Interesting (The) life, travels, voyages, and daring engagements of the celebrated Paul Jones... To which is added, The song written on the engagement between the Good Man Richard, and the English frigate Serapis. *New York: G. Sinclair*. 1809. 35 pp. 12°.

—— *Philadelphia: R. Desilver*, 1817. 64 pp., 1 pl. 24°.

Landais (Peter). Memorial [and Second part, etc.] to justify Peter Landais's conduct during the late war. *Boston*, and *New York*, 1784, 1787. 115, 52 pp. 4°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

Life (The), travels, voyages and daring engagements of Paul Jones... To which is added The life and adventures of Peter Williamson, who was kidnapped when an infant...and sold for a slave in America. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford*, 1809. 96 pp. 24°.

—— Same. *New York: E. Duyckinck*, 1809. 108 pp. 24°.

—— Same. *Albany: H. C. Southwick*, 1813. 108 pp. 24°.

—— Same. *Hartford: J. Russell, jr.*, 1813. 106 pp. 24°.

—— Same. *Hartford: B. & J. Russell*, 1818. 2. ed. 60 pp. 24°.

MacKenzie (Alexander Slidell). The life of Paul Jones. *Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co.*, 1841. 2 v. 12°.

—— —— *New York*, 1845. 2 v. 12°.

Sherburne (John Henry). The life of Paul Jones, from original documents. *London*, 1825. 12°.

—— The life and character of Paul Jones, a captain in the United States navy, during the Revolutionary war. *New York: Adriance, Sherman & Co.*, 1851. xvi, 9–408 pp., 1 facsim. 2. ed. 8°.

—— Het leven van Paul Jones, uit oorspronkelijke stukken opgemaakt...uit het Engelsch. *Groningen: W. van Beckeren*, 1829. xii, 282 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Stevens (Benjamin Franklin). Portrait of John Paul Jones, presented to the Bostonian Society, Nov. 12, 1889. [*Boston*, 1889.] 8 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Statutes.* Bill for the relief of the heirs of John Paul Jones, as introduced in the House of Representatives, by Wm. B. Maclay from the committee on naval affairs. *New York*, 1846. 8°.

THOMAS AP CATESBY JONES.

Memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones [claiming participation in the Navy Pension Fund, at the rate of twenty-five dollars per month]. Feb. 7, 1831. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 87.)

Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones... Mar. 1, 1831. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 104.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Thos. Ap C. Jones [claiming arrears due on his pension]. Feb. 25, 1833. 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

—— Same. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 35.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services rendered in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South sea islands, in...1824 and 1827. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 920).

—— Feb. 4, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 24 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 92.)

—— (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on the petition of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying to be restored to the list of navy pensioners. Feb. 16, 1847. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 60.)

—— Same. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 273.)

Jones (Thomas Ap Catesby). Letter...in refutation of certain allegations made against him, also a communication from the Hon. Edward Stanley in connection with the same subject. Feb. 22, 1853. 180 pp. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 22.)

Papers relating to the claim of the estate of the late Commodore Thomas Ap C. Jones. Jan. 18. 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex, doc. 58.)

JAMES LAWRENCE.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Biography of James Lawrence...together with a collection of the most interesting papers, relative to the action between the Chesapeake and Shannon, and the death of Captain Lawrence, &c., &c. *New-Brunswick: L. Deare*, 1813. 244 pp., 1 port. 24°.

Gleaves (Albert). James Lawrence, Captain, United States Navy, commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by George Dewey, Admiral of the navy. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 3 p.l., 337 pp., 2 charts, 1 diag., 2 facsim., 10 pl., 17 port. 12°. (American men of energy.)

THOMAS MACDONOUGH.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Macdonough (Rodney). A paper on Commodore Thomas Macdonough, United States navy ... *Wilmington: Hist. Soc. of Del.*, 1897. 22 pp. 4°. (Historical Society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.)

Vandegrift (L. C.) Memoir of Commodore Thomas Macdonough. *Wilmington: Hist. Soc. of Del.*, 1895. 14 pp. 4°. (Historical Society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.)

ALEXANDER SLIDELL MACKENZIE.

Proceedings of the court of inquiry appointed to inquire into the intended mutiny on board the United States brig of war Somers on the high seas; held on board the United States ship North Carolina, lying in the navy yard, New-York; with a full account of the execution of Spencer, Cromwell and Small, on board said vessel. *New York: Greeley & McElrath*, 1843. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the naval court martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, a commander in the navy of the U. S., &c., including the charges and specifications of charges preferred against him by the secretary of the navy. To which is annexed, An elaborate review, by James Fennimore [*sic*] Cooper. *New York: Henry G. Langley*, 1844. 2 p. l., 344 pp. 8°.

Case of the Somers' mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, commander of the United States brig Somers, before the Court martial held at the navy yard, Brooklyn. *New York: Tribune Office*, 1843. 1 p. l., 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The cruise of the Somers, illustrative of the despotism of the quarter-deck, and of the unmanly conduct of Commander Mackenzie. [*New York*, 1844.] *n. t.-p.* 3. ed. enl., with letters of W. Sturgis. iv, 5–132 pp. 12°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

JAMES MCLEAN.

McLean (James). Seventeen years' history, of the life and suffering of James McLean. An impressed American citizen and seaman. Embracing but a summary of what he endured while detained in the British service... Written by himself. *Hartford: the author*, 1814. 27 pp. 12°.

EDWIN W. MOORE.

Documents relative to the dismissal of post-captain Edwin W. Moore, from the Texian navy. [*Washington*, 1843.] 29 pp. 8°.

CHARLES MORRIS.

Morris (Charles). The autobiography of Commodore C. Morris, U.S.N. *Annapolis: The Inst.*, 1880. 1 p.l., 111–219 pp., 1 port. 8°. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst., v. 6, no. 12.)

—— Brief notice of the late Commodore Charles Morris. [*Providence*, 1856?] 15 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Providence Journal, 1856.

CHARLES NORDHOFF.

Nordhoff (Charles). Nine years a sailor: being sketches of personal experience in the United States Naval service, the American and British merchant marine, and the whaling service. *Cincinnati: Moore, Wilstach & Baldwin*, 1866. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

WILLIAM HARWAR PARKER.

Parker (William Harwar). Recollections of a naval officer, 1841–1865. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1883. xv, 372 pp. 12°.

GEORGE HAMILTON PERKINS.

Perkins (George Hamilton). Letters of Capt. G. H. Perkins, U.S.A. Edited and arranged. Also a sketch of his life by Commodore G. E. Belknap. *Concord, N. H.: I. C. Evans*, 1886. 257 pp., 2 maps, 3 pl., 2 port. 8°.

MATTHEW CALBRAITH PERRY.

Griffis (William Elliot). Matthew Calbraith Perry: a typical American naval officer. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1890. xvi, 1 l., 459 pp., 1 port. [2. ed.] 8°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Response to resolution [reports of L. A. Beardslee and Frederick Rodgers] relating to unveiling of monument to Commodore Perry in Japan. [*Washington*,] 1902. 26 pp. 8°. (57th Cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 174. In v. 16; 4234.)

OLIVER HAZARD PERRY.

Cleveland (O.)—*City Council.* Inauguration of the Perry statue, at Cleveland, on the tenth of September, 1860; including the addresses and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt the sculptor. *Cleveland: Fairbanks, Benedict & Co., prtrs.*, 1861. 128 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Mackenzie (Alexander Slidell). The life of Commodore O. H. Perry. (Harper's Fam. lib., no. 126–127.) *New York*, 1840–43. 2 v. port. 16°.

Niles (John Milton). The life of Oliver Hazard Perry. With an appendix, comprising a biographical memoir of the late Captain James Lawrence; with brief sketches of...events in the lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter, and Macdonough. A view of the rise, present condition, and future prospects of the Navy of the United States.—A list of the officers of the Navy—and vessels of war of the United States. To which is added, A biography of General Pike, and... leading events in the life of General Harrison. *Hartford: Wm. S. Marsh*, 1820. 376 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Hartford: O. D. Cooke*, 1821. 384 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

Review (A) of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. (In Jarvis (R.) Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott.) *Philadelphia*, 1835. 12°.

ISAAC PHILLIPS.

Impartial (An) examination of the case of... Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the U. S. sloop of war Baltimore in 1798. *Baltimore: printed by B. Edes*, 1825. 119 pp. 8°.

DAVID PORTER.

Porter (David). Twenty-nine letters and other papers, addressed mainly to him, relating to the naval affairs of the United States between 1803 and 1839. 4°.

Manuscript.

Porter (David Dixon). Memoir of Commodore David Porter, of the U. S. navy. *Albany*, 1875. port. pl. 8°.

DAVID DIXON PORTER.

Soley (James Russell). Admiral Porter. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1903. vii, 1 l., 499 pp., 1 fac-sim., 7 maps, 2 pl., 2 port. 12°. (Great commanders.)

Memorial proceedings of the Michigan legislature for Gen. William T. Sherman and Admiral David D. Porter. *Lansing: Robert Smith & Co.*, 1891. 46 pp. 8°. (Michigan—Legislature.)

GEORGE HENRY PREBLE.

Preble (George Henry). Genealogical sketch of the first three generations of Prebles in America. *Boston: David Clapp & Son*, 1868. (6), 336 pp., 3 pl., 5 port. illus. 8°.

JOHN RODGERS.

In memoriam. Rear-Admiral John Rodgers, United States navy, chairman of the Light-house board, 1878–1882. *Washington Gov. Pr. Off.*, 1882. 13 pp. 8°.

BENJAMIN F. SANDS.

Sands (Benjamin F.) From reefer to rear-admiral; reminiscences and journal jottings of nearly half a century of naval life. 1827 to 1874. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [cop. 1899.] xv, 308 pp., 1 diagr., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

ANDREW SHERBURNE.

Sherburne (*Rev.* Andrew). Memoirs of A. Sherburne; a pensioner of the navy of the revolution. Written by himself. *Utica: W. Williams*, 1828. 262 pp., 1 l. nar. 12°.

WILLIAM BRANFORD SHUBRICK.

Rear-Admiral William Branford Shubrick. A sketch. *n. p., n. d.* 30 pp. 8°.

Repr. from Harper's Magazine (vol. 53. 1876.)

CHARLES STEWART.

See also below *Tripoli expedition*, under date of 1804.

Biographical sketch, and services of Commodore Charles Stewart, of the Navy of the United States. *Philadelphia: J. Harding*, 1838. iv, 5–50 pp. 4°.

United States—Biography, cont'd.

Wayne (A.) To the democratic party of the United States on the presidential election. [Signed: Anthony Wayne.] To which is appended, a biographical sketch of Commodore Charles Stewart. *Philadelphia: The Committee*, 1844. 27 pp. 8°.

ROBERT FIELD STOCKTON.

Sketch of the life of R. F. Stockton; with appendix...*New York*, 1856. port. 8°.

HENRY KNOX THATCHER.

Preble (George Henry). Henry Knox Thatcher, rear admiral U. S. navy. *Boston*, 1882. 16 pp. 4°.

EDWARD AND STEPHEN DECATUR TRENCHARD.

Record of the services of Rear Admiral Trenchard, U. S. N. Compiled from official orders. N. Y., 1884. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 4°.
Type-written. Gift of Edward Trenchard.

Maclay (Edgar Stanton). Reminiscences of the old navy, from the journals and private papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and rear-admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1898. 1 p.l. x, 1 l., 362 pp. 8°.

SAMUEL TUCKER.

Sheppard (John H.) Life of Samuel Tucker. *Boston: A. Mudge & Son*, 1868. 384 pp., 1 port. 8°.
Abridged, in the *New Eng. Hist. Geneal. Register* (Apr. 1872). v. 26, pp. 105 *et seq.*

THOMAS TURNER.

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 409) for the relief of Rear-Admiral Thomas Turner. Apr. 17, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. Sess. S. rep. 132.)

History of limited periods.

Arranged chronologically.

COLONIAL.

Hoyt (Albert H.) Pepperrell papers, with sketches of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. James St. Clair and Admiral Sir Charles Knowles, Bart., by Albert H. Hoyt. *Boston*, 1874. 23 pp. 4°.
Reprinted from The Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1874.

Preble (George Henry). Early ship-building in Massachusetts. *n. t.-p.* [*Boston*, 1869.] 8°.

—— Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. No. 3–5. [*Boston*, 1872?] 3 facs. 8°.
Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1871–72.

—— Vessels of War built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690–1868. *n. t.-p.* [*Boston*, 1868.] 8°.

Smith (I. T.) The early maritime life of New England. An address...April 12, 1900. *New York: Knickerbocker Press* [1900?]. 1 p.l., 68 pp. 8°.

Waite (H. E.) Extracts relating to the origin of the American navy. *Boston: New England Historical Genealogical Society*, 1890. 1 p.l., 34 pp., 2 pl. 4°.

REVOLUTION.

General Works.

There is much Revolutionary naval material in the *Journals* of the Continental Congress, and in Force's *American Archives;* B. P. Poore's *Descriptive Catalogue* gives guidance to much in the early congressional documents. See also E. E. Hale's chapter (vii) in v. 6 of Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*.

See also the entries above under British and French navies for this period.

Abbot (Willis John). Blue Jackets of '76. History of the naval battles of the American Revolution. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1888. 301 pp. illus. 4°.

Connecticut Historical Society. [Revolution rolls and lists, 1775–1783.] v. 8. *Hartford*, 1901. 8°.

Detail (A) of some particular services performed in America during the years 1776–1779. Compiled from journals and original papers supposed to be chiefly taken from the journal kept on board of the ship *Rainbow*, commanded by Sir George Collier... Printed for Ithiel Town, from a MS. obtained by him.. in 1830. *New York:* [*G. F. Hopkins & Son, printer*,] 1835. ix, 117 pp. 12°.
Appeared first in the *Naval Chronicle*.

Goodrich (Caspar Frederick). The naval side of the Revolutionary war. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1900.] 35 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 2.)

Greer (James A.) The navy in the war of the American revolution. [*Washington*, 1898.] 15 pp. 4°. (Sons Am. Rev. in D. C. Historical Papers, no. 1.)

Herbert (C.) A relic of the Revolution...account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners...during the revolution of 1776. *Boston: C. H. Peirce*, 1847. 2 p.l., 258 pp., 1 pl. 16°.

Report and statement of commissioner of pensions, relative to the armed national ships employed during the revolutionary war, and the names of their commanders. May 13, 1834. 6 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 394.)

Waldo (Samuel Putnam). Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution...comprising sketches of Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edward Preble, and Alexander Murray. *Hartford: S. Andrus*, 1823. x, 1 l., 13–392 pp., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Wyatt (T.) Memoirs of the generals, commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart*, 1848. viii, 9–315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Miscellaneous Works.

Battle of Valcour on lake Champlain, October 11th, 1776. *Plattsburgh, N. Y.:* 1876. 24 pp. 8°.

Extracts from the journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war. *Philadelphia: John Dunlap*, 1776. 1 p.l., 45 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Instructions given with a commission for Seizing the Ships, &c., belonging to the Inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies, &c. St. James's, Mar. 27, 1777. [*London*, 1777.] 4 pp. 4°.

Green (Ezra). Diary of Ezra Green, M. D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger," under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777–Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. *Boston*, 1875. port. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1778–1799.

Boardman (Timothy). Log-book, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By S. W. Boardman. *Albany: Rutland Co. Hist. Soc.*, 1885. 85 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Prises faites par les Etats Unis d'Amèrique sur les anglais [in 1778]. MS. (In Evenements Remarquables. 1778. Etat de la Marine française.)

Remarkable (A) instance of the lives of four men being providentially saved [after the engagement between H.M.S. Yarmouth (Capt. N. Vincent) and six American vessels, near Barbados, 7 March 1778]. [By N. Vincent?] Broadside. f°.

Landais (Peter). Memorial [and Second Part, etc.] to justify Peter Landais's conduct during the late war. *Boston* and *New York*, 1784, 1787. 115, 52 pp. 4°.

Relates particularly to Jones's engagement of 23 Sept., 1778.

Active, *sloop*. The case of the Sloop Active, &c. [*Philadelphia: Hall & Sellers*, 1779.] 27 pp. 4°.

A celebrated case, which was not finally determined until 1809. Olmstead and others of Connecticut were pressed into British service aboard the sloop "Active" in 1777. They mutinied and seized the vessel, but were themselves captured by the American brig "Convention." In the condemnation proceeding which followed, the adjudgment of the Pennsylvania Court of Admiralty in favor of the State was set aside by the Federal Commissioners of Appeal and the moneys deposited with David Rittenhouse, Treasurer of the State. The case of Olmstead et al. vs. Rittenhouse's Executrixes, brought before the Supreme Court in 1802, was decided in favor of the plaintiffs.

Drowne (Solomon). Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. With "notes" [including brief sketch of his life and genealogy of his family], by H. T. Drowne. *New York*, 1872. 27 ff. 8°.

Louis XVI., *King of France*. Lettre du roi à M. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les États-Unis d'Amèrique arment dans les ports de France. 10 Août 1780. *Paris: Imprimerie Royale*, 1780. 1 l. 4°.

Massachusetts.—*General Court*. The proceedings of the general assembly and of the council, of the state of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the Penobscot expedition: and the orders of the Continental Navy-Board to the Commander of the naval forces. Together with a report of the committee appointed to enquire into the cause of the failure of the said expedition. *Boston: J. Gill*, 1780. 29 pp. 8°.

C[alef] (J[ohn].) The siege of Penobscot by the rebels; containing a journal of the proceedings of his Majesty's forces...under...Gen. Francis McLean, and of three...sloops of war...when besieged by...rebel land forces under...Gen. Solomon Lovell... *London: G. Kearsley*, 1781. 2 p.l., 44 pp., 1 chart. 8°.

Lovell (Solomon). The original journal of General Solomon Lovell kept during the Penobscot Expedition 1779; with a sketch of his life by Gilbert Nash. Weymouth Hist. Soc. *Boston*, 1881. no. 1, pp. 14–105.)

1783–1812.

Rule as to the sailing of Vessels of War of the Belligerent Nations from the United States... June 18th, 1794. [*New York?* 1794.] 1 p. f°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Report (A) of the opinions of the judges in the important cause of Penhallow et al. against Doane's administrators, delivered...1795. *Philadelphia: W. W. Woodward*, 1795. 2 p.l., 69 pp. 8°. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

Statement from the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the naval equipment and the further provision to be made. Jan. 29, 1796. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 4.)

Report from the Committee appointed, on the condition of the naval equipment, and necessity of further provision. January 25, 1797. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 7.)

Harper (Robert Goodloe). Observations on the dispute between the United States and France, addressed by R. G. Harper...of So. Carolina, to his constituents, in May, 1797. *Philadelphia printed; London repr.: The editor*, 1798. viii, 5–110 pp. 4. ed. 8°.

—— —— 108 pp. 6. ed. 8°.

Impartial (An) examination of the case of... Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the U. S. sloop of war Baltimore in 1798. *Baltimore: printed by B. Edes*, 1825. 119 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the building of twelve seventy-fours, and estimates of expense. Jan. 2, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 15.)

Papers relative to the Impressment of American Seamen, from on board public armed vessels of the United States, By Vessels of War belonging to the King of Great Britain . . . 8th Jan., 1799. *Philadelphia: Printed by J. Gales*. 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the navy, recommending provision for its increase, and for dry docks. Jan. 17, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 16.)

Letter from the Secretary of State [Timothy Pickering] accompanying his report on the claim of John Brown Cutting for a reimbursement of his expenditures, and a compensation for his services, in the year 1790, in liberating and relieving American seamen impressed into the British navy, 27. Feb., 1799. Printed by order of the House of Representatives of the United States. *Philadelphia: Way & Groff, prtrs.*, 1799. 23 pp. 8°. (U. S. State Dept.)

Statement of the vessels, with their tonnage, warlike force and complement of men, to which commissions as private armed vessels have been issued since July 9, 1798. Mar. 2, 1799. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 18.)

Report of the Secretary of State, on the Communications from the Agents employed under the Act for the Relief and Protection of American Seamen. [Dec. 9th, 1799.] 16 pp. 4 fold. ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of State, inclosing Abstracts of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors of the different ports, of Registered and Impressed Seamen; together with a report Exhibiting abstracts of the communications received by him, From the Agents Employed by virtue of the "Act to revive and continue in force certain parts of the act for the relief and protection of American

United States—History, cont'd., 1799–1804.

seamen, and to amend the same"; 10th Dec., 1799. [*Philadelphia: W. Ross.*] 20 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Report of Secretary of the Navy on the petition of Sundry French officers confined in the prison of Burlington, state of New Jersey. 27th December, 1799 . . . *n. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Pinckney (Charles). Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina Planter. The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins; . . . the second, on the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers . . . the third, on the right of expatriation. To which is added an appendix containing sundry documents concerning Jonathan Robbins. *Philadelphia: Aurora-Office*, 1799. 1 p.l., 65 pp. 4°.

Letter and report from the Secretary of the Navy 20 Mar., 1800, transmitting a copy of Captain Truxtun's letter of the 3d of February, together with a copy of the extract from his journal. *n. p.* 8 pp. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing the condition of the navy and its expenses, and recommending the creation of a Board of Navy Commissioners. Jan. 15, 1801. f°. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 21.)

Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying An Annual Return, ending the 9th inst., Containing An Abstract of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors for the different ports in the United States, Pursuant to the Act for the relief and protection of American Seamen, Also, extracts from the communications received from the Agents in foreign countries for the relief of American Seamen. Dec. 16th, 1801 . . . 10 pp., 3 fold. ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, inclosiug "Copies of the Instructions heretofore given by the Department of the Navy to the Commanders of Vessels in the public service, authorising the capture of vessels belonging to the French Republic," in pursuance of a resolution of the House of the 22d Instant. 25. Jan., 1802. *n. p.* 9 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Samuel L. Mitchill, chairman of the Select Committee appointed by the House of Representatives, on the 31st December, 1801, to consider so much of the message of the President of the United States, of the 8th of the same month, as relates to naval preparations and the establishment of scites for naval purposes: together with certain Documents relating thereto. 30. Jan., 1802. *Washington City: William Duane*, 1802. 88 pp. 8°.

—— Further report. 27. Apr., 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval affairs. v. 1, no. 28.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the naval force of the United States and its disposition in 1802. Feb. 1, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval affairs. v. 1, no 25.)

Copies of the sailing orders given to the commanders of the frigate Insurgent and brigantine Pickering. Feb. 4, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 26.)

Plans and estimates of a dry dock, for the preservation of our ships of war. Dec. 28, 1802. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 30.)

Address (An) to the people of the United States, on the policy of maintaining a permanent navy. By an American citizen. *Philadelphia: E. Bronson*, 1802. 51 pp. 8°.

Porter (David). Twenty-nine letters and other papers, addressed mainly to him, relating to the naval affairs of the United States between 1803 and 1839. 4°.

Manuscript.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on preservation of timber in navy-yards for building ships of war. Jan. 7, 1803. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 31.)

Report on the navy-yards and docks and safe keeping of timber, frigates, &c. Jan. 10, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 32.)

Report from the Committee appointed, in relation to the usefulness and propriety of constructing a dock or docks, at either of the public navy-yards or elsewhere in the United States, for the building and repair of ships of war. Jan. 28, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 33.)

Report of Committee of Commerce and Manufactures, in relation to sale of ship General Greene and whether further addition is necessary to the naval establishment of the United States. Jan. 11, 1804. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 38.)

Tripoli expedition.

Names of the officers and seamen on board the ketch Intrepid, in the attack on the frigate Philadelphia, [16 Feb.] 1804, in the harbor of Tripoli. December 8, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 11 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. Sess. H. doc. 4.)

[**Report,** Jan. 9, 1828,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Susan Decatur, praying for compensation to the officers and crew of the United States ketch Intrepid, for the capture of the frigate Philadelphia. . . . 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. Sess. S. doc. 23.)

Report, March 18, 1828, of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] bill from the Senate entitled "An act to compensate Susan Decatur, widow and representative of Captain Stephen Decatur, deceased, and others," and the memorials of Charles Stewart, Robert Thornton, F. C. De Krafft, and Michael Carroll. *n. t.-p.* 29 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. Sess. H. rpt. 201.)

—— Same. Jan. 5, 1829. 26 pp. (20. Cong., 2. Sess. H. report 37.)

Memorial and petition of Susan Decatur, widow and sole representative of Stephen Decatur . . . in behalf of herself and of officers and crew of the United States ketch Intrepid. Jan. 7, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 28 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. Sess. H. rpt. 60.)

Petition of recaptors of the frigate Philadelphia, praying for compensation; representatives of Preble, Lawrence, Bainbridge and Macdonough. Jan. 9, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1 Sess. H. doc. 62.)

Report, Dec. 19, 1833, of the Committee on Naval Affairs to which was referred the petition of Susan Decatur, on behalf of herself and others, the

United States—History, cont'd., 1804–1807.

survivors and legal representatives of the officers and crew of the ketch Intrepid. *n. t.-p.* 29 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 45.)

Documents relative to the claim of Mrs. Decatur, with her earnest request, that the gentlemen of Congress will do her the favor to read them. *Washington: J. E. Dunn*, 1834. 52 pp., 3 pl., 12 port. 8°.

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Claims on memorials asking payment for recapture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia, in the harbor of Tripoli, in the year 1804. Mar. 30, 1860. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 163.)

Hollis (Ira Nelson). The Constitution at Tripoli. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 30 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 3.)

Smith (C. H.) Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. *New Haven*, 1901. 2 p. l., 38 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, Conn. Soc. Pub., No. 3.)

Interesting detail of the operations of the American fleet in the Mediterranean Communicated in a letter from W. E. Esq., to his friend in the County of Hampshire. [By William Eaton.] *Springfield, Mass.: Bliss & Brewer* [1805]. 31 pp. nar. 8°.

Short (A) history of Algiers, with a concise view of the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States... added, a copious appendix: containing letters from Captain Penrose, McShane, and... other American captives. *New York: E. Duyckinck*, 1805. 106 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 24°.

Hanson (Joseph). The Mussulmen humbled; or, A heroic poem, in celebration of the bravery, displayed by the American tars, in the contest with Tripoli... *New York: The author*, 1806. 32 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Humphreys (David). Thoughts on the necessity of maintaining a navy in the United States... [*New York*, 1804.] 1 l., pp. (1) 80–88. 8°.
Fragment from Humphreys' Misc. works. *New York: T. & J. Swords*, 1804.

Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying statements and abstracts relative to the number of American seamen who have been impressed or detained on board of the ships of war of any foreign nation; with the names of the persons impressed; the name of the ship or vessel by which they were impressed; the nation to which she belonged; and the time of the impressment; as also certain facts, and circumstances relating to the same prepared in obedience to a resolution of the house, of the 31st ultimo. 23 Jan., 1805. [*Washington: W. Duane & Son*, 1805.] 18, (4) pp., 15 fold. ll. f°. (8. Cong., 2. sess.)

Report of the Committee appointed on the fourth instant, on so much of the message of the President of the U. S., as relates to the aggressions committed on our coasts by foreign armed vessels; to the defense of our ports and harbors; to the building of seventy-four gun ships, and to the prohibiting of the exportation of arms and ammunition. Dec. 23, 1805. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1805. 11 pp. 8°. (9. Cong., 1 sess. H. R.)

Report from the Committee appointed, on the increase of the navy, and statement of materials on hand. Dec. 23, 1805. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 48.)

Report of the Secretary of State relative to complaints against arming merchant ships. 12 pp. *Washington*, 1805. 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. Sen. 2 Dec., 1805.)

Statement of Secretary of the Navy, showing condition of vessels belonging to United States navy at beginning of the year 1806. Jan. 30, 1806. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 51.)

Extract of a letter from the Secretary of State, to Mr. Monroe, relative to impressments. 5. Feb., 1806. 15 pp. *Washington: A. G. Way*, 1806. 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. Senate.)

Coxe (Tench). Thoughts on the subject of naval power in the United States of America; and on certain means of encouraging and protecting their commerce and manufactures. [By Tench Coxe.] *Philadelphia*, 1806. 35 pp. 8°.

Examination of the memorial of the owners and underwriters of the American ship New Jersey; ...by A friend to truth and justice. *Philadelphia*, 1806. 8°.

Report by the Secretary of the Navy relative to the state of the frigates belonging to the U. S. Jan. 5, 1807. 7 pp. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 8°. (9. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report from Committee appointed concerning the repairs of fortifications, and the further protection of our ports, towns, and rivers. Jan. 12, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 58.)

Documents accompanying the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States, during the year 1807. Presented 5. Nov., 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 4 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee to whom was referred the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the U. S., during the year 1807. Nov. 16, 1807. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1807. 6 pp. 8°.

Report (in part) of the committee appointed on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to our military and naval establishments, and who were instructed, by a resolution of the 11th instant, to inquire into the expediency of selling to individual states or territories which may wish to purchase, any arms or ordnance owned by the U. States, and which may be parted with without injury to the public. November 19th, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 12 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to aggressions committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels. Nov. 24, 1807... *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 4 pp. 8°.

Adams (John Quincy). Mr. Adams' motion. [Asking a return of the number of American seamen impressed.] Nov. 25, 1807. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1807. 2 ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee appointed on so much of the President's message as relates to aggressions

United States—History, cont'd., 1807–1810.

committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels...accompanied with A statement relative to the number and condition of the frigates, &c., and to the additional number of gun boats necessary for the protection of our ports and harbors. Nov. 30, 1807.. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 8 pp., 1 fold. l. 1807. 8°.

Report (in part) of the committee to whom was referred, on the twenty-ninth of October last, so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to the military and naval establishments. Dec. 2d, 1807... *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. (4) pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the number of officers and men respectively belonging to the U. S. Navy, and to the corps of marines; to estimates of the number of officers and men which would be necessary to complete the manning of the whole and entire navy of the U.S., including the gun-boats; and to the expenditures in maintaining them in actual service during one year; also to the timber and other materials now on hand suitable for building ships of war. Dec. 8, 1807. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1807. 6, 9–14 pp., 2 fold. l. f°. (10. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, giving general view of the navy and marine corps on Dec. 1, 1807, with estimates of the expense for maintaining the whole in service for one year. Dec. 11, 1807. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 66.)

Peace without dishonour—war without hope. Being a calm and dispassionate enquiry into the question of the Chesapeake, and the necessity and expediency of war. By a Yankee farmer [John Lowell]. *Boston: Greenough & Stebbins*, 1807. 43 pp. 8°.

Voice (The) of truth; or, Thoughts on the affair between the Leopard and Chesapeake. In a letter from a gentleman at New-York to his friend. *New York: J. Osborn*, 1807. 3–55 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the President's message as relates to our military and naval establishments. Jan. 25, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. 4 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the military and naval establishments, respecting the number of men employed in the service of the United States. Feb. 10, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. (3) pp. 8°.

Abstract of the number of seamen registered in the several collection districts of the U. S. for the years 1806, and 1807. Mar. 1, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. 10 pp. f°.

Report of the Secretary of State, on the subject of impressments. Mar. 2, 1808. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1808. 23 pp., 19 fold. ll. f°.

Letters from the Secretary of State to Mr. Monroe, on the subject of impressments, &c., also, extracts from, and enclosures in, the letters of Mr. Monroe to the Secretary of State, prior to the joint mission of him and Mr. Pinkney. Part II. Accompanying the message of the President of the U. S., received on the 22d of March, 1808. March 23, 1808. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1808. 137 pp. 8°. (10. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Report from the committee appointed, concerning the employment of an additional number of officers, seamen, and marines. Dec. 10, 1808. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the act authorizing the employment of an additional naval force. Feb. 14, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 73.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition and disposition of the naval force, in May, 1809. May 25, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 74.)

Statement of number of gun boats which have been built, expense of building and equipping the same; also the number employed in actual service, the time employed, and the expense of them while in service. June 8, 1809. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 75.)

United States—*Statutes.* An act to enforce and make more effectual, an act, entitled, "An act laying an embargo on all ships and vessels in the ports and harbours of the United States," and the several acts supplementary thereto. *New-York: E. Sargeant* [1809?]. 8 pp. 8°.

Renshaw (James). The trial of Lieutenant Renshaw, of the U. S. navy. Indicted for challenging Joseph Strong...to fight a duel. With the speeches of the...counsel, Hoffman, and Emmet. ... With...proceedings of the naval court of enquiry. *New York: Frank White & Co.*, 1809. 114 pp. 8°.

Report, in part, of the Committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the naval establishment of the U. S. [Reported by Burwell Bassett] Jan. 6, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. 4 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 2. sess. H. R.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...an estimate of the number of midshipmen, able seamen, ordinary seamen and boys, which may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of a special bill, &c. Jan. 19, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. 4, 7–8 pp., 1 folded l. 8°. (11. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Report of the committee...[on] the expediency of employing the torpedo or submarine explosions. Feb. 26, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. 4 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Further report (in part) of the committee, on the naval establishment of the U. States, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 26, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. 14 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 2 sess. H. R.)

Letter from the Secretary of State on the subject of naturalized foreigners as citizens...registered as American seamen. Mar. 9, 1810. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1810. 6 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 2. sess. H. R.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, showing condition and disposition of vessels in the navy in 1810. Dec. 17, 1810. f°. (American State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 82.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1811–1812.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy [on]... experiments...made in...New York...trying the practical use of the torpedo or sub-marine explosion. Feb. 14, 1811. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1811. 55 pp. 8°. (11. Cong., 3. sess. H. R.)

Correspondence....relative to the aggression committed by a British ship of war on the U. S. frigate Constitution. Nov. 14, 1811. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1811. 8 pp. 8°.

Report from the Committee appointed on the gradual increase of the navy. Dec. 17, 1811. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 87.)

Report from the Secretary of State, on... impressments, in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the twenty-ninth of November last. Jan. 16, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1812. 13, (12) pp., 39 folded ll. nar. f°. (12. Cong., 1. sess. H. R.)

Mr. Smith's motion. [Concerning captures by the belligerents since June 23, 1811, of vessels of the U. S. bound to or from the Baltic.] Mar. 3, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 2 ll. 8°.

1812–1815.

General Works.

Andrews (Charles). The prisoners' memoirs; or, Dartmoor prison. *New York: the author*, 1815. 283 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

—— —— *New York*, 1852. 12°.

Barnes (James). Naval actions of the war of 1812. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1896. xiv, 263 pp., 33 pl. 8°.

Bowen (Abel). The naval monument,.. battles between navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war; and account of war with Algiers, with naval register of U. S. *Boston*, 1816. il. 8°.

—— —— *Boston*, 1830. 8°.

—— —— *Boston: G. Clark*, 1836. viii, 326 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

Brackenridge (Henry M.) History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. *Baltimore: Cushing & Jewett*, 1818. xxiv, 25–348 pp., 4 pl. 4. ed. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: J. Kay, jr., & Brother*, 1836. x, 13–289 pp., 1 pl. 6. ed. 8°.

—— —— *Philadelphia*, 1846. 12°.

—— Histoire de la guerre entre les États-Unis d'Amerique et l'Angleterre, pendant les années 1812, 13, 14, et 15, traduite sur le 2. éd. par A. de Dalmas. *Paris: Corbet*, 1820. 2 v. map. 12°.

Brannan (J.) Official letters of the military and naval officers of the United States during the war with Great Britain in the years 1812, 1813, 1814 and 1815. *Washington*, 1823. 8°.

Butler (James). American bravery displayed, in the capture of fourteen hundred vessels of war and commerce, since the declaration of war by the president. *Carlisle [Pa.]: the Author*, 1816. xi, 13–322 pp., 4 l. 12°.

[**Cobb** (J.)] A green hand's first cruize, roughed out from the log book of memory, of twenty-five years' standing; together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. *Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co.*, 1841. 2 v. 12°.

Coggeshall (George). History of the American privateers and letters of marque during our war with England . . . *New York: the author*, 1856. lv, 438 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

—— —— *New York: the author*, 1861. lv, 482 pp., 7 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

Fay (Heman A.) Collection of the official accounts of all the battles fought by sea and land between the navy and army of the United States and the navy and army of Great Britain, during 1812–15. *New York: E. Conrad*, 1817. 295 pp. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). The second war with England. *New York*, 1853. 2 v. pl. 12°.

History of the American war, of eighteen hundred and twelve, from the commencement until the final termination thereof . . . Jan., 1815. *Philadelphia: W. McCarty*, 1816. vii, 9–252 pp., 6 pl., 1 port. 12°.

History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain . . . *New York: Lenox & Mitchell*, 1832. 144 pp., 2 pl. 16°.

Hunt (Gilbert J.) The late war between the United States and Great Britain, from June, 1812, to February, 1815; written in the ancient historical style . . . *New York: the author*, 1816. xii, 15–334 pp., 2 pl. 12°.

—— The historical reader; containing "The late war between the United States and Great Britain" . . . *New York: D. Longworth*, 1819. viii, 9–233 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Ingersoll (Charles Jared). Historical sketch of the second war between the United States and Great Britain. In three volumes. v. 1–2. *Philadelphia*, 1845–49. 8°.

James (William). A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America. *London*, 1817. 8°.

—— —— *London*, 1818. 2 v. pl., maps. 8°.

—— An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war . . . captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June, 1812. *Halifax, N. S.: A. H. Holland*, 1816. vi, 102 pp., 3 tables. 8°.

—— Warden refuted; being a defence of the British navy against the misrepresentations of a work by D. B. Warden in a letter to the author of that work. *London: J. M. Richardson*, 1819. 48 pp. 8°.

An attack on Warden's *Statistical and Historical account of the United States.* (Edinburgh, 1819. 3 v. 8°.)

[**Lathrop** (John).] A compendious history of the late war . . . *Boston: J. W. Burditt*, 1815. 32 pp. 8°.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The war of 1812. (Scribner's Magazine. v. 35, 36, *passim*. *New York*, 1904. 8°.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1812.

O'Connor (Thomas). An impartial and correct history of the war between the United States of America and Great Britain... *New York: J. Low*, 1815. 312 pp., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°.

—— —— *New York: J. Low*, 1817. 336 pp., 1 pl. 4. ed. rev. 12°.

Official accounts of the naval victories, achieved by our gallant American heroes, during the present war between the United States and Great-Britain... added, a correct list of the American navy. *Boston: A. Bowen*, 1813. 16, (4) pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Perkins (Samuel). A history of the political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. *New-Haven*, 1825. 8°.

Peterson (Charles Jacobs). The military heroes of the war of 1812; with a narrative of the war. *Philadelphia*, 1849. 3. ed. ports., ill., pl. 8°.

Roosevelt (Theodore). The naval war of 1812; or, The history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1882. xviii, 498 pp. 8°.

Thomas (R.) The glory of America; comprising memoirs of the lives and glorious exploits of some of the distinguished officers engaged in the late war with Great Britain...*New York: E. Strong*, 1834. 574 pp., 1 l., 4 pl. 12°.

Thompson (J. L.) Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain... *Philadelphia: T. Desilver*, 1816. xii, 3–359 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 12°.

United States.—*State Department.* Message from the President...transmitting a report of the Secretary of State...of the number of impressed seamen confined in Dartmoor Prison...April 29, 1816. *Washington: W. A. Davis*, 1816. 79 pp. f°.

War (The). Being a faithful record of the... war between the United States of America and their territories, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. *New York: S. Woodworth & Co.*, 1813–1817. v. 1–v. 3, no 15. 4°.

Weekly.

Wilson (H. W.) The war of 1812–1815. (In: Cambridge (The) modern history. Planned by... Lord Acton. Ed. by A. W. Ward...*Cambridge*, 1903. 8°. v. 7 (The United States), pp. 335–348).

Bibliography, pp. 797–799.

Wyatt (T.) Memoirs of the generals, commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. *Philadelphia: Carey & Hart*, 1848. viii, 9–315 pp., 14 pl. 4°.

Miscellaneous.

Arranged chronologically.

Report of the Committee of Conference, on the disagreeing votes of the two houses, on the amendments of the senate, to the bill, entitled "An Act concerning the naval establishments." Mch. 20, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 1 l., 2 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting A Report containing rules and regulations for the government of the navy hospitals. May 26, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way, printers*, 1812. 20 pp. 8°. (12. Cong., 1 sess.)

Eaton (J. Giles). The Chesapeake and the Shannon [1 June 1812]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 24 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 6.)

Correspondence between Mr. Monroe and Mr. Foster, relating to the alleged encouragement by the British government of the Indians to commit depredations on the inhabitants of the U. S.; and to a seaman claimed by the government. June 11, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1812. 24 pp. 8°. (12 Cong., 1 sess.)

Quincy (Josiah). Speech...in the House of representatives of the U. States, January 25, 1812, in relation to maritime protection. *Alexandria: Printed by S. Snowden*, 1812. 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report from the Committee on the naval establishment, expressive of the high sense entertained by Congress, of the gallantry and good conduct of Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, in attacking and capturing the British frigate Guerriere. Nov. 12, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 2 ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the navy, relative to what compensation ought to be made to Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, as an encouragement for...capturing the British frigate Guerriere. Nov. 25, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 4 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee, appointed on that part of the President's message which relates to the naval establishment, recommending an increase of the navy of the U. S. Nov. 27, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 21 pp. 8°.

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 96.)

Report of the Committee of the naval Establishment in relation to the brilliant achievements of Captains Hull, Decatur and Jones. December 15, 1812. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1812. 2 ll. 8°.

Report of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the petitions of sundry owners of privateers fitted out in the port of Boston, and ports of Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., praying a reduction of the duties on prize goods. Dec. 21, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1812. 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy. .in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble and swords to the officers of his squadron. Dec. 23, 1812. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1812. 7 pp. 8°.

Soley (John C.) The fight between the Constitution and the Java [29 December 1812]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 20 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 5.)

Porter (David). A voyage in the South Seas, in 1812–14, with particular details of the Gallipagos and Washington Islands. (In: New voyages and travels. v. 8. *London*, 1823. pl. map. 8°.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1813–1814.

Hall (Bolling). Motion of Mr. Hall, of Georgia, requesting the President of the United States to lay before the House of Representatives a statement of the number of officers and men employed in the naval service, and other information relative to the Navy of the United States. Jan. 7, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. (3) pp. 8°.

Correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy, and Captain Chauncey, and Lieutenant Elliott, relative to the capture...of the British armed brigs Detroit and Caledonia, on 8. Oct., 1812. Jan. 15, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

Correspondence between John Mitchell, agent for American prisoners of war, at Halifax, and the British admiral commanding at that station; also, copies of a letter from Commodore Rodgers to the Secretary of the Navy. Jan. 22d, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, on the reorganization of the Navy Department, increase of the captains, and additional sloops of war. Feb. 6, 1813. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 101.)

Letters from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanying a bill, "supplementary to the act for increasing the navy." February 6th, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 6 pp. 8°. (12. Cong., 2. Sess.)

Massachusetts.—*Impressed Seamen, Committee on.* Report of the committee of the House ...on the subject of impressed seamen: with... documents...[Feb. 6, 1813.] *Boston: Russell and Cutler, prtrs*, 1813. 84 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee on the naval establishment...[on] the expediency of distributing a greater portion of the captures by the public armed vessels to the officers and crews thereof; and of giving further encouragement to privateering. February 13th, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 4 pp. 8°.

Letter from Capt. Bainbridge, now commanding U. States' frigate Constitution, reporting his capture and destruction of the British frigate "The Java." February 22d, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. (8) pp. 8°.

Report of the committee...in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble, and swords to the officers of his squadron. Feb. 26, 1813. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

Mr. Campbell's motion. [Concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the military and the naval establishments.] May 26, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll. 8°.

Report of the Secretary of State, agreeably to a resolution of 24th Feb., 1813, requesting him to give information of the collectors of the customs, who have not made regular returns of registered seamen. May 28, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 2 ll. 8°.

Sprague (Joseph E.) An oration, delivered in Salem, on the fifth of July, 1813, in commemoration of our naval victories, and national independence. *Salem: W. Palfrey, jr.*, 1813. 17 pp. 8°.

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, upon the subject of a reduction of the duties on prizes & prize goods. July 23, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

Battle of Lake Erie.

Bancroft (George). O. H. Perry and the battle of Lake Erie. (In: **Inauguration** of the Perry statue. *Cleveland*, 1861.

Burges (Tristram). Battle of Lake Erie [10 Sept. 1813], with notices of Commodore Elliott's conduct in that engagement. *Providence: Brown & Cady*, 1839. xv, 17–132 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Providence: Brown & Cady*, 1839. xv, 17–132 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Philadelphia: W. Marshall & Co.*, 1839. 132 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Boston*, 1839. 12°.

Calvert (George Henry). Oration on the occasion of celebrating the fortieth anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie; delivered on the tenth of September, 1853, in Newport, R. I. *Providence: B. T. Albro*, 1854. 32 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Clay (Cassius Marcellus). Oration... before the Maumee Valley Historical and Monumental Association of Toledo, Ohio, at Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie, on the 10th of September, 1891, the anniversary of the capture of the British fleet by Oliver Hazard Perry. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1891. 19 pp. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The battle of Lake Erie: or, Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie. *Cooperstown: H. & E. Phinney*, 1843. 118 pp. 12°.

Eaton (J. Giles). Perry's victory on Lake Erie. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 18 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 7.)

Elliott (Jesse D.) Speech, Hagerstown, Md., Nov. 14, 1843 [with appendix and diagrams]. *Philadelphia*, 1844. 8°.

Jarvis (Russell). Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliot; containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. *Philadelphia: the author*, 1835. 480 pp. 12°.

Inauguration of the Perry statue, at Cleveland, on the tenth of September, 1860, including the addresses and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt, the sculptor. Published by direction of the City Council. *Cleveland, O.: Fairbanks, Benedict & Co.*, 1861. 128 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information respecting the splendid and decisive victory achieved on Lake Erie by Captain Oliver Hazard Perry. December 31, 1813. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 106.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1813–1815.

Parsons (Usher). Battle of Lake Erie. A discourse delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society... Feb. 16, 1852. *Providence: B. T. Albro*, 1853, 36 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Providence*, 1854. 2. ed. 8°.

—— Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1862. 1 pl., 13 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the *N. Eng. Hist. Geneal. Reg.*

Report, in part, of the committee on naval affairs. Dec. 29, 1813... *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. (3) pp. 8°. (13. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Report, in part, of the committee on naval affairs. Dec. 29, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Senate.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, on the 27 instant, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, together with sundry documents. Dec. 31, 1813. *Washington: R. C. Weightman*, 1813. 19 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, of the twenty-seventh instant, to the chairman of the naval committee, together with sundry documents. December 31, 1813. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1813. 19 pp. 8°. (13. Cong., 2. sess.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition of the navy, and the progress made in providing materials and building ships, during 1813. Feb. 22, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 111.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy respecting the execution of the laws for the increase of the navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Mar. 16, 1814. *Washington: A. and G. Way*, 1814. 8 pp. 8°.

Documents from the Secretary of the Navy, relating to the Navy of the United States. Mar. 18, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 16 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°.

Reid (Samuel Chester). Memorial in behalf of heirs of claimants of U. S. brig General Armstrong, praying compensation for the destruction of said brig by British fleet, at Fayal, during war of 1812 [26 September 1814]. Dec. 18, 1878. 6, 11 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 21, pt. 1–2.)

—— International law. The case of the private armed brig of war Gen. Armstrong...before the United States Court of Claims at Washington, D. C., with the decision of the Court, and an appendix... *New York: Banks, Gould & Co.*, 1857. xxiii, 9–240 pp. 8°.

Moore (John Bassett). Case of the brig "General Armstrong": convention between the United States and Portugal of February 26, 1851. (In his: International Arbitrations. vol. 2, chap. xxiii, pp. 1071–1132. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the naval committee, transmitting sundry documents from Captain Macdonough, relating to the capture of the British fleet on Lake Champlain. October 4, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 18 pp. 8°.

Report of the Naval Committee, expressive of the gallant conduct of Capt. Macdonough, the officers, seamen, marines, &c. in the capturing the British squadron on lake Champlain, on the 11th September, 1814. October 6, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 4 pp. 8°.

Report of Naval Committee expressive of the gallant conduct of Cap. Warrington in the capture of the British sloop of war Epervier. Oct. 10, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 2 ll. 8°.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the American sloop of war Wasp. Oct. 17, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 114.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Epervier, by the United States sloop Peacock, commanded by Captain Lewis Warrington, on April 29, 1814. Oct. 10, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 113.)

New York State—*Statutes.* An act to encourage privateering. In Senate October 11, 1814. [*New York*, 1814.] 3 pp. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the United States sloop Wasp, commanded by Captain Johnston Blakely, on the twenty-eighth June last. October 17, 1814. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 13 pp. 1 fold. l. 8°.

Mr. Dana's Motion. November 5, 1814. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the president's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made for the appointment of officers above the grade of captain in the navy of the United States.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 2 ll. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the re-organization and extension of the navy, the establishment of a board of inspectors, and a naval academy. November 16, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 116.)

Reports from the Departments of State, Treasury, War, and Navy and General Post-Office, in relation to the destruction of official books and papers, in consequence of the incursion of the enemy on the 24th of August last. [13. Cong. 3. sess.] Nov. 17, 1814. 24 pp. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1814. 8°. (13. Cong., 3. sess. H. R.)

Mr. Anderson's Motion. November 30, 1814. [Officers and crews of vessels authorized to be built or purchased by act of 15 Nov., 1814, may be entitled to the whole of the prize money that may arise from the sale of such vessels as they may capture.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1814. 2 ll. 8°.

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of rear-admirals and brevet rank. November 28, 1814. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 117.)

Eaton (J. Giles). The last exploit of Old Ironsides, or The action between the Constitution and the Cyane and Levant [20 February 1815]. [*Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1901.] 18 pp. 8°. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. v. 11, no. 8.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1815–1821.

1815–1860.

Report from Committee appointed, concerning the reorganization of the Navy Department, and the appointment of a board of commissioners. Jan. 9, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 121.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on extending the provisions of the prize acts to the captors of the British privateer Retaliation. Jan. 12, 1815. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 122.)

Mr. Dana's Motion. February 17, 1815. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the President's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made by law for protecting the commerce and seamen of the United States against any of the Barbary powers.] *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Message from the President... recommending the passage of a law to exclude all foreign seamen from employment in American vessels. Feb. 25, 1815. *Washington: A. & G. Way*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Message, Feb. 25, 1815, of President Madison recommending confining the navigation of American vessels to American seamen; with favorable report, Feb. 28, 1815, of the committee on foreign relations postponing further consideration until next session. (American State Papers. Foreign Relations. f°. v. 3., pp. 749–750.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to whom was referred the message of the President recommending certain regulations respecting American seamen. Feb. 28, 1815. *Washington: Roger C. Weightman*, 1815. 2 ll. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of the Navy showing the names, rates, and stations of vessels on Jan. 1, 1816. Jan. 5, 1816. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 133.)

Message from the President [James Madison] transmitting a report of the Secretary of State of the number of impressed American seamen confined in Dartmoor prison; the number surrendered, given up, or taken on board British vessels captured during the late war. April 29, 1816. *Washington: W. A. Davis*, 1816. 79 pp. f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to navy hospitals. Jan. 20, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 10 pp. 8°. (U. S. 15. Cong., 1 sess. Ex. doc. 56.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Feb. 2, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 155.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy... of the proceedings... under... An act for the gradual increase of the Navy of the United States... Feb. 2, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 27 pp. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 94.)

Reports in relation to defense of the maritime frontier and establishment of naval docks and dockyards. Feb. 11, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 156.)

Reports in relation to the surveys and examinations made by naval officers in co-operation with officers of the corps of engineers. Feb. 11, 1818. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1818. 26 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 104.)

Statement from fourth auditor of the treasury on distribution of prize money. Dec. 17, 1818. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 164.)

Report from the Acting Secretary of the Navy, concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Jan. 4, 1819. f°. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 165.)

Reports of the proceedings... under the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy." Jan. 4, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 29 pp., 2 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 70.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning navy agents, accompanying a bill concerning navy agents. Jan. 5, 1819. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (U. S. State Papers. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 72.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] expediency of increasing amount of security to be hereafter required from navy agents ... Jan. 5, 1819. *n.t.-p.* 4 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 72.)

Instructions to naval commanders, upon... importation of slaves, made in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Representatives, of 4 Jan. inst. Jan. 12, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 10 pp. 8°. (U. S. 15. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. doc. 84.)

Provisions made for the accommodation of seamen; the number of persons accommodated, and the expense attending the same. Jan. 14, 1819. *Washington: E. De Krafft*, 1819. 23 pp., 3 tab. 8°. (15. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 90.)

Appeal (An) to the government and congress of the United States, against the depredations committed by American privateers, on the commerce of nations at peace with us. *New York: The Booksellers*, 1819. viii, 9–100 pp. 8°.

Report from the Commissioners of the Navy concerning the inexpediency of blending the navy and marine hospitals. March 17, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 182.)

Correspondence, between the late commodore Stephen Decatur and commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of so modifying the act establishing a board of navy commissioners as to make the Secretary of the Navy for the time being the president of the board, and to create rotation in office. May 1, 1820. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 188.)

Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the increase of the navy. Jan. 5, 1821. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 189.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1821–1824.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the navy commissioners: First. In relation to the cost of the rations of seamen, &c. 2d. On the subject of commuting the rations to officers, into money. 3d. The number of officers, of each grade, necessary for the service of the year 1821. 4th. Statement of the number of pursers at this time on the rolls, and the necessity of continuing the whole in service. 5th. On the subject of dispensing with the services of superintendents, storekeepers, &c. 6th. Relating to a new organization of the marine corps; and 7th. An estimated average cost per annum of various classes of vessels of war. January 17, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 10 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. papers 66.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the ninth instant, in relation to the agency of the Treasurer of the United States for the War and Navy Departments, and whether the same may not be discontinued without detriment to the public service. Jan. 26, 1821. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1821. 6 pp. 8°. (16. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. papers 75.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the expediency of reducing the number of seamen in the navy. Jan. 29, 1821. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 198.)

Statement of the contracts made by the Commissioners...during the year 1821. January 23, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs.*, 1822. 2 p.l., 2–22 ff. 8°. ([17. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc.] 37.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on naval stores and munitions of war. Mar. 4, 1822. *n. t.-p.* 32 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 55.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, of number and location of naval stations; number and grade of officers at each; etc. Mar. 5, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 21 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. papers 82.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on modifying the Act for the gradual increase of the navy. March 29, 1822. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 80.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the expediency of so modifying the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy," as to cause a part of the annual appropriation to be expended in the construction of small vessels. Mar. 29, 1822. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 211.)

Plan of naval peace establishment...and also of the marine corps. Dec. 10, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 10 pp., 4 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 10.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 214.)

Message from the President...on...piracies ...in West Indies and Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 10, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 2 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 8.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 213.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the equipment of an additional force for the suppression of piracy in West Indian seas, &c. Dec. 12, 1822. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1822. 4 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. papers 4.)

Forest (Joseph). Petition...praying indemnification for the loss of a vessel chartered by the United States. Jan. 8, 1823. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. S. paper 14.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied by an exhibit shewing the number of officers of each grade necessary to command the vessels of the navy. Jan. 13, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 3 pp., 1 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 22.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement, shewing the names of the surgeons and surgeons' mates of the navy of the United States, now on duty; their respective stations, annual compensation, &c. Jan. 16, 1823. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1823. 3 pp., 2 fold. l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 27.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs accompanying the bill to fix naval peace establishment. Jan. 20, 1823. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 63.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 223.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 3, 1823. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 78.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon the President's message in relation to the marine railway, or inclined plane. Feb. 12, 1823. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (17. Cong., 2. sess. Rpt. of com. 89.)

Report of Secretary of Navy...December 1st, 1823...comprehending the number of vessels commissioned; the number in ordinary, fit for service, or requiring repairs; the progress made in building vessels; with the disbursements of the department, and the service in which the vessels have been employed...(18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 2. pp. 111–197 and 2 tab. (a–b) preceding p. 111.)

Report concerning the number, condition, and disposition of the sloops of war, and expediency of building an additional number, with estimates of their cost and annual expense. Jan. 13, 1824. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 233.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning construction of ten additional sloops of war. Jan. 20, 1824. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 234.)

Plan for a peace establishment of the navy... Jan. 30, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 27 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Ex. paper 52.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 236.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a peace establishment of the navy of the United States. Feb. 3, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 27 pp., 2 tab. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 30.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. f°. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 239.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1824–1828.

Report of the Secretary...in relation to provisions and stores furnished the squadron in the Pacific Ocean, &c., &c. May 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs.*, 1824. 9 pp., 7 tab. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. [H. doc.] 147.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Affairs ...[on] piracies...in neighborhood of...Cuba and Porto Rico. May 19, 1824. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 1. sess. Rpt. of com. 124.)

Memorial of sundry merchants (and others), citizens of New York, praying Congress to take into consideration the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, by vessels from the island of Cuba, &c. Dec. 13, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 4 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 3.)

Memorial of a committee, selected by the merchants of Portland, in the state of Maine, on the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, in the West India seas. Dec. 16, 1824. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 5 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2. sess. Ex. papers 14.)

Marestier ( ). Mémoire sur les bateaux a vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique, avec un appendice sur diverses machines relatives a la marine. *Paris: imprimerie royale*, 1824. 2 v., text and atlas. 4° and f°.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations on so much of the President's message as relates to piracies. Jan. 10, 1825. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (18. Cong., 2 sess. S. doc. 9.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon suppression of piracy. Accompanied with a bill providing additional means. Jan. 11, 1825. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (8. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 22.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers, Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 254.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with the report of the officer appointed to examine the harbors of Charleston and St. Mary's, on the expediency of establishing a navy yard at either of those places...Jan. 23, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 44 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 27.)

Documents relating to the Bill concerning the naval establishment...Feb. 13, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 8 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 87.)

Letter from Navy Department...in relation to the officers and crew of the frigate Chesapeake, who were killed or wounded at the time of her capture. Mar. 1, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 21 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 110.)

Report, March 2, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs...a navy yard in the...river Thames, ... *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 94.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to an inquiry on the part of the House of Representatives, of 23d ultimo, "If there are a sufficient number of vessels, now in commission, to enable him to extend adequate protection to our commerce, to the empire of Brazil, and to the republic of Buenos Ayres." Mar. 7, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 8 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 119.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...[on] taxes imposed or paid on the navy-yard, near the city of Philadelphia, etc. April 28, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 32 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 166.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury... in relation to the rights of certain persons to the cargoes of the slave ships Constitution, Louisa, and Marino, etc. April 20, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1826. 87 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 163.)

Report, May 9, 1826, of the Committee on Military Pensions, on a more equitable construction of the several laws "providing for persons engaged in the land or naval service of the United States, during the Revolutionary War"... *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 203.)

[**Report,** May 22, 1826, of] the Committee on the Suppression of the Slave Trade, to whom was referred a message of the President, of the 8th of March, 1826, a subsequent letter of the Secretary of State, of the 7th of April, and a letter of the Secretary of the Treasury, of the 20th of the same month... *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 231.)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State, relating to the impressment of seamen from on board American vessels, since 18th February, 1815. Jan. 15, 1827. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1827. 12 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [relating to the importance and necessity of alterations and improvements in the organization of the medical department of the naval service]. Jan. 17, 1827. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (19. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 47.)

Correspondence with the British Government, relative to the improvement to the navigation within their jurisdiction, opposite to the coast of Florida. Jan. 4, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green*, 1828. 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 19.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a naval peace establishment...Jan. 15, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green*, 1828. 9 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 36.)

Letter from J. N. Reynolds to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, upon subject of an Antarctic expedition, accompanied with petitions from inhabitants of several states, praying the aid of government in carrying the same into effect. Jan. 22, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1828. 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 88.)

Memorial of the lieutenants of the navy of the United States [praying that their salaries may be increased to equal those of officers of the same rank in the United States army]. Jan. 25, 1828. 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 89.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting...the rule adopted by the Navy Department, in selecting from the list of candidates for commission or warrants, such as the service may

United States—History, cont'd., 1828–1832.

require, &c. Mar. 14, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1828. 11 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 196.)

Petition of the citizens of New Bedford, praying that a naval expedition may be undertaken, for the exploration of the North and South Pacific Ocean, and other seas, visited by whale ships and others. March 17, 1828. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1828. 3 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 201.)

Memorial of the citizens of Savannah, stating the advantages that would result to the government from establishing a naval depot at that place. April 28, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green*, 1828. 7 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 180.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of 20th May, 1825, in relation to the difficulties in obtaining seamen for the navy, the cause of such difficulties and the measures necessary to remove them. May 26, 1828. *Washington: Duff Green*, 1828. 11 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 207.)

Statement submitted by the Committee on Naval Affairs, to accompany the bill to increase the pay of the captains and masters commandant in the navy of the United States. Dec. 20, 1828. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 32.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to establishment of a navy yard between Cape Hatteras and Florida. Jan. 6, 1829. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 28.)

Documents to accompany bill H. R. 332 [showing the relative rank between officers of the army and navy]. Jan. 31, 1829. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Message from President of the United States, with a report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the exploring expedition [to the Pacific ocean]. *n. t.-p.* 18 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 77.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to a bill from the House to provide for an exploring expedition to the Pacific ocean, and also to the message of the President on the same subject. Feb. 23, 1829. *n. t.-p.* 14 pp. 8°. (20. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 94.)

History (The) of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains, Mission, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey [and others]...To which is added, a correct account of the late piracies committed in the West Indies; and the expedition of Commodore Porter. *Hartford: H. Benton*, 1829. 283 pp. 12°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting opinions of surgeons of the navy, in relation to allowing to the midshipmen of the navy of the United States, ardent spirits as a part of their rations. Jan. 14, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 23.)

Report of the Commissioners of the Navy, upon the subject of navy yards. Feb. 1, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 43.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Hon. R. Y. Hayne, chairman of the Committee on naval affairs, covering a plan for a navy peace establishment. Feb. 18, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 58.)

Manner and cost of providing for sick and disabled seamen, of moneys received from collectors of customs, as also appropriations in aid thereof, with the annual expenditure on account of sick and disabled seamen, from 1802 to 1830... March 2, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 27 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 68.)

Report from the officers detailed to make a survey of the Dry Tortugas, and recommending it as an important station for naval purposes. March 30, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 111.)

Probable loss of property to U. S., by changing the site of the navy yard at Portsmouth, Virginia, for one more eligible. May 6, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Message from President...in relation to the erection of a marine rail-way at the Pensacola navy yard. May 13, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 101.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the reports of the survey of certain ports and harbors, with a view to the establishment of naval depots. Dec. 23, 1830. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 15.)

Documents to accompany bill H. R. No. 622, authorizing the construction of naval hospitals at Charlestown, Massachusetts, Brooklyn, New York, and at Pensacola. Feb. 11, 1831. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 93.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to which have been referred sundry memorials from persons professing to represent various associations of insurance in several cities and places of the United States, in relation to the Danish brig Henrick, recaptured from a French privateer, in the year 1799, by a public armed vessel of the United States... Feb. 23, 1831. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 100.)

Documents laid on the table by the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs...relating to Bill of Senate, No. 36, "concerning navy agents." Jan. 3, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 13.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to a change in the navy ration. Jan. 31, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Documents relating to the "bill regulating the duties and providing for compensation of pursers in the navy." (S. No. 33.) Feb. 1, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 42.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy...concerning the seamen of the United States on foreign stations. Feb. 2, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 46.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy.. in relation to lieutenants in the navy. Feb. 29, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 132.)

Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to refuge afforded on board of the United States' ship St. Louis, Captain Sloat, to the Vice President of Peru and General Miller. Apr. 4, 1832. *n. t.-p.* 17 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 272.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1833–1836.

Wines (E. C.) Two years and a half in the American navy: comprising a journal of a cruise to England, in the Mediterranean, and in the Levant ...1829, 1830, and 1831. *London: R. Bentley*, 1833. 2 v. nar. 12°.

Letter from Secretary of the navy...in relation to a site for a naval school. Jan. 18, 1833. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 48.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to certain abuses alleged to exist in the naval service of the United States. Jan. 29, 1833. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 77.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the number of midshipmen in the service of the United States from the several states and territories thereof. Feb. 19, 1833. 5 pp. 8°. (22.Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 115.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, [concerning] petitions of Emma Thompson, widow of late Charles Carter Boyd Thompson, a post captain in the navy of the United States, and of Mrs. Rodgers, widow of Captain Geo. W. Rodgers, also late a post captain in navy of the United States. Mar. 2, 1833. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (22. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 123.)

Fanning (Edmund). Memorial ... to illustrate the views in a petition presented to Congress, praying that a national discovery and exploring expedition be sent out to South seas... Dec. 18, 1833. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Report, Jan. 3, 1834, of Committee on Naval affairs, on condition of the naval schools at Boston, New York, and Norfolk. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 121.)

Proposals for amending the laws in relation to the naval service. May 2, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 31 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 375.)

Rules and regulations...in regard to the naval asylum near Philadelphia. May 15, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 419.)

Memorial of sundry citizens of Massachusetts, praying an academy be instituted for the instruction of mariners... May 27, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. (23. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 403.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs...[on] an establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. June 24, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 40 pp. 8°. (23. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 541.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the establishment of naval depot at Charleston, S. C. December 18, 1834. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (23. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 29.)

Leggett (William). Naval stories. *New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill*, 1834. 179 pp. 16°.

Reynolds (J. N.) Voyage of the U. S. frigate Potomac, during the circumnavigation of the globe in 1831–1834. *New York*, 1835. ill. 8°.

Report [from] the Committee on naval affairs ...[on] the establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. Jan. 21, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 46 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 199.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to a communication addressed to him by Mr. Pinckney; recommending establishment of a naval depot and dry dock at Charleston, S. C. Feb. 4, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (24.Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 93.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition of Marinus W. Gilbert for bounty due on prisoners of war taken by the privateers, Neptune and Fox. Feb. 23, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24.Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 193.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the navy yard at Pensacola. March 7, 1836. *n.t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 157.)

Memorial of the City Council and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, praying for the establishment of a naval depot at that place. March 14, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 175.)

Reports from the Secretaries of War and Navy, relative to the military and naval defences of the country. Apr. 8, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 415 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 92.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Claims to which was referred the petition of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Apr. 9, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 551.)

Resolutions of a meeting of sundry officers of the navy, to obtain establishment of a naval school. Apr. 23, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 327.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs...[on] establishing a navy yard at Baltimore...May 6, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 358.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs... [on] providing such defenses for Key West as shall render it a safe rendezvous and depot for the navy. May 6, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8° (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 359.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the memorial of City Council, etc., and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. May 6, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 39 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 360.)

Report [favorable] of the Naval Committee, to whom were referred the resolutions of sundry officers of the navy, in relation to a naval school. May 14, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 372.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in the late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 738.)

Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs...[on] the expediency of increasing the naval force in commission. June 18, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 16 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 785.)

Memorial of Samuel H. Thompson, praying remuneration for the capture and detention of his ship, the Argo, by the officers of the United States on the New Orleans station. July 4, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (14. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 429.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy upon the subject of establishing navy yards at Great Barn

United States—History, cont'd., 1836–1838.

island, Perth Amboy, and Jersey City...Dec. 12, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 18.)

Memorial of the merchants and mechanics of the city of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of naval depot and dry dock at that place. Dec. 23, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8° (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 38.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy ..in relation to navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 29, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Plan of the navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 30, 1836. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 53.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy of an examination with a view to the establishment of a naval depot at Narragansett bay. Jan. 6, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 56.)

Report [from] the Committee on Commerce [on] the expediency of repealing all laws authorizing protections to be issued to American seamen, and...of abolishing all fees for protections to seamen. Feb. 2, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 14 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 182.)

Report of commissioners charged with the examination of harbors south of Chesapeake bay, with a view to the establishment of a navy yard. Feb. 2, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 130.)

Message from the President...in relation to the progress which has been made with regard to the exploring expedition, authorized at the last session of Congress. Feb. 8, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 138.)

Petition of a number of surgeons and assistant surgeons in the navy, praying the establishment of the office of "Surgeon General of the Navy." Feb. 15, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 176.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to a survey of the ports and harbors south of the Chesapeake; in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 24th May, 1836, December 29, 1836. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8° (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 194.)

Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., praying establishment of navy yard. January 11, 1837. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 195.)

Report from the Committee on Naval affairs ...[on] Report from Secretary of the Navy relative to a survey of ports and harbors south of Chesapeake...and a memorial of a number of citizens of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Feb. 20, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 196.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval affairs on relief of certain officers of the United States sloop of war, Boston. Feb. 22, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 278.)

Report [from] Committee on Naval affairs on memorial of D. G. Farragut. Feb. 23, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (24. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 279.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 4th instant, in relation to the detention of the sailing of the [Wilkes] exploring squadron . . . Oct. 13, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 28 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 50.)

Report from Secretary of the Treasury...in relation to the location and cost of marine hospitals on the western waters, and the regulation of the marine hospital fund, Dec. 12, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 17 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 8.)

Report from Committee of Claims on claims of heirs of Robert Fulton for compensation for his services to the United States. Mar. 1, 1837. Dec. 14, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 68.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the establishment of a navy yard at Charleston, S. C. Dec. 27, 1837. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 44.)

Message from the President ..respecting capture and restoration of the Mexican brig of war Urrea. Jan. 8, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 46 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 75.)

Message from the President... in relation to the delay in the outfit...for the Pacific exploring expedition. Feb. 7, Apr. 26, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 11, 630 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 147.)

Memorial of a number of lieutenants of the navy, that those lieutenants who entered the navy as midshipmen previous to and during the last war with Great Britain may be promoted. Mar. 2, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8° (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 254.)

Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Mar. 5, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 13 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 411.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to improvement of naval arsenal at Pensacola. Mar. 5, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 14 pp. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 263.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on improvements at the navy yard and construction of marine barracks at Pensacola. Mar. 6, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 28 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 200.)

Communications from Commodores Stewart and Dallas, and Captain Bolton, on a proposed improvement of the navy yard at Pensacola. Mar. 12, 1838. *n.t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 216.)

Statements in relation to officers, seamen and marines who have claimed and received the benefit of the act of 3. Mar. 1837 . . . Mar. 12, 1838. *n.t.-p.* 9 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 218.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval affairs on sundry memorials in behalf of mechanics in the navy yard at Philadelphia [requesting an appropriation to finish the frigate Raritan, thereby giving them employment]. Mar. 20, 1838. *n.t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 702.)

Memorial of Pennsylvania State Temperance Society, that allowance of spirituous liquors as a part of the navy ration, may be discontinued. Mar. 23, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 328.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1838–1841.

Memorial of Rhode Island Temperance Society, praying repeal of the law allowing to seamen a daily ration of ardent spirits. Apr. 9, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 321.)

Report [from] the Committee of Naval affairs on bill "to establish and regulate the navy ration, and for other purposes." May 15, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 443.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the alterations proposed in the steam frigate Fulton. June 11, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 424.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services rendered in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South sea islands, in ...1826 and 1827. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 920.)

Report [from] the Committee of Ways and Means, on claims by owners, officers, and crew of the armed brig Warrior, to the prize money from the British brig Dundee, captured by them. June 26, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 986.)

Report [from] the Committee on Foreign affairs...relative to the claim in the case of the ship Mary and cargo, of Baltimore [unlawfully captured by a French privateer, and condemned by a Dutch tribunal in Curaçoa]. July 3, 1838. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (25 Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 1041.)

United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Philadelphia, 1846–1874. 26 v. Ports., maps. 4° and f°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information as to the pay and promotion of the officers of the exploring expedition. Feb. 14, 1839. 2 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 194.)

Memorial of T. H. Perkins and others, praying the passage of a law to authorize the discontinuance of the spirit ration allowed to seamen in the public service. February 16, 1839. *n. t.-p.* 9 pp. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 223.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 2, 1839. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (25. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 298.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, of a plan for the reorganization of the Navy Department. Dec. 31, 1839. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 39.)

Barton (Charles Crillen). Manifest of the charges preferred to the Navy department and subsequently to Congress, against Jesse Duncan Elliott, Esq., a captain in the navy of the United States, for unlawful conduct while commodore of the late Mediterranean squadron; and a refutation of the recrimination raised by that officer. [*Philadelphia*,] 1839. iv, 46, xxiv pp. 8°.

Cleveland (Richard J.) In the forecastle; or, Twenty-five years a sailor. *New York: Manhattan Pub. Co.* [184–?] 1 p.l., 7–407 pp. 8°.

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval affairs, on bill to repeal certain acts respecting navy pensions, and making further provisions in relation to navy pensions...Jan. 16, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 90.)

Petition, for relief, of Sally Webster and Elizabeth Edwards, of Salisbury, Mass. [widows of persons lost on board the private armed vessels of the United States during the war of 1812] Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (26 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 52.)

Memorial of inhabitants of Addison and Steuben counties, in the state of New York, against the use of ardent spirits in the army and navy. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 63.)

Memorial of seamen...for correction of various abuses in the service. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 54.)

Memorial of Edmund Fanning, respectfully soliciting a loan from Congress to the support and advancement of commerce, the fisheries, &c., by exploration in the South seas. Feb. 5, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 11 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 57.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information in relation to certain lots situated within the limits of the navy yard at Charlestown, Mass., &c. Feb. 12, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 41 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 81.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee of Claims, on memorial of the heirs of Robert Fulton, and the accompanying papers. Mar. 10, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 272.)

Documents relating to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton. March 26, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 323.)

Report from the Secretary of War...in relation to the military and naval defenses. May 8, 1840. *n. t.-p.* 115 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. rept. 451.)

List of naval officers...who are absent on leave or furlough. Dec. 22, 1840. 4 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 23.)

Remarks on the home squadron, and naval school. By a gentleman of New-York, formerly connected with the press. *New-York: J. P. Wright, printer*, 1840. xii, 40 pp. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to seizures or search of American vessels by British cruisers, or authorities, on the coast of Africa or elsewhere. Mar. 3, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 766 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 115.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...relative to the appointments in the navy since 4 Mar. 1841. Mar. 10, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 173.)

Copies of correspondence in relation to the return of the Mediterranean squadron to the United States. June 21, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 33.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on the state of the navy ordnance and ordnance stores. July 7, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1841–1842.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of providing for the support of a home squadron, as recommended in the report of the Secretary of the Navy. July 7, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 1 map. (27. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing...the number and description of the muskets and pistols belonging to the naval service, with an estimate of the cost of altering the same. July 7, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 58.)

Communication from the Secretary of State in relation to the seizure of American vessels by British armed cruisers, under the pretence that they were engaged in the slave trade... July 14, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 45 pp. 8°. (27 Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 34.)

Resolution in relation to the establishment of a navy yard, naval depot, and naval station upon Gulf of Mexico. July 21, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27 Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 74.)

Correspondence [August–October, 1841] between the United States Minister to Great Britain and the British Secretary of State relating to the detention of American vessels on the African coast by British armed cruisers. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 17–41.)

Expediency of providing for permanent peace establishment of the navy. Dec. 15, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Correspondence relative to the right of search. Dec. 30, 1841. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 31.)

Stevens (J. C., *and* E. A.) Letter on harbor defence, in 1841, to Col. Totten, Thayer and Talcott and Commodores Stewart, Perry and Smith. *n. t.-p.* [*New York*, 1841.] 8°.

Correspondence in relation to the mutiny on board the brig Creole, and the liberation of the slaves who were passengers in the said vessel. Jan. 20, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 46 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 51.)

List of the rejected applications for navy pensions during the year 1841. Jan. 21, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 52.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy ...in relation to necessity and practicability of establishing navy-yard, naval depot, and station, upon the Gulf of Mexico. Feb. 8, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 98.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy...showing the strength of the navy, and the expenses thereof, during the years 1822, '23, '24, '39, '40, and '41. Feb. 11, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 111.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reorganizing the Navy Department... Feb. 12, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp., 1 l. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 157.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on increased rank in the navy. February 18, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 11 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 246.)

Employment of engineers in the navy [and pay and rank of engineers of steam ships of war]. Mar. 8, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 129.)

Resolutions of the General Assembly of Maryland, in favor of increasing the navy. Mar. 23, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 198.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the service, pay, and emoluments of officers of the navy, &c. Mar. 31, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 166.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the reorganization of the navy. Mar. 31, 1842. 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 167.)

Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy ...relative to appropriations for navy-yards since 1834; the completion of the navy-yard at Pensacola, and the defence of Gulf of Mexico. Apr. 5, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 216.)

Statement of appointments to office in the navy and marine corps, and in the Navy Department since 4. Apr., 1841. Apr. 8, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 173.)

[**Documents** relating to navy pensions.] Apr. 27, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 203.)

Resolutions of legislature of Mississippi, on right of search, and the case of the brig Creole. Apr, 29, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 278.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs...bill respecting furloughs in the naval service...Apr. 29, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 283.)

Reports of the commissioner appointed to make investigation at the Gosport navy-yard, &c. May 5, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 224 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 205.)

Report [favorable of] the Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the memorial of Noah Brown and the heirs and representatives of Adam Brown...in behalf of themselves and others, the owners, officers, and crew of the American private armed brig Warrior... June 15, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 877.)

[**Correspondence**, August 8–9, 1842, between Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, and Lord Ashburton, relating to the impressment of American seamen by British vessels.] (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 2. pp. 136–143.)

Report favorable of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of legislature of Tenn., in relation to...establishing a naval depot and dock yard at the city of Memphis...Aug. 10, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 991.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information called for by a resolution of the House of the 1st instant, asking what number of colored persons there are at this time in the navy. Aug. 10, 1842. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 282.)

Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on message of the President, nominating sundry officers for promotion in the navy...*n.t.-p.* [1842] 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 318.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1842–1844.

Rockwell (C.) The navy of the United States. (In his: Sketches of foreign travel and life at sea....*Boston*, 1842. 8°. v. 2. pp. 383–411.)

Proceedings of the court of inquiry appointed to inquire into the intended mutiny on board the United States brig of war Somers... *New York: Greeley & McElrath*, 1843. 1 p. l., 48 pp. 8°.

Proceedings of the naval court martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie...To which is annexed, An elaborate review, by James Fennimore [*sic*] Cooper. *New York: Henry G. Langley*, 1844. 2 p. l., 344 pp. 8°.

Case of the Somers' mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie.... *New York: Tribune Office*, 1843. 1 p. l., 30 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cooper (James Fenimore). The cruise of the Somers. [*New York*, 1844.] *n. t.-p.* 3. ed. iv, 5–132 pp. 12°.

Statement of the vessels built by the United States since the year 1826, cost per ton, &c. Jan. 12, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3 sess. H. doc. 49.)

Report [unfavorable] from Secretary of the Navy, on payments for pensions since August 16, 1841, to officers, seamen, and marines, who are in service and receiving pay. Jan. 18, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 84.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy [relating to the building of a war steamer by R. L. Stevens and appropriation for pay of officers and seamen, 1842]. Jan. 28, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 98.)

Statement of the numbers and names of all the petty officers, seamen...landsmen, apprentices and boys in the naval service of the United States. Feb. 9, 1843. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 132. pp. 2–168.)

Statement of the names, age, tonnage and number of guns of each vessel [in the navy] and where built...cost of building, etc. Feb. 9, 1843. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 132. pp. 169–188.)

Message from the President...in relation to the taking possession of Monterey by Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones [Oct. 19, 1842]. Feb. 22, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 117 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 166.)

Communication of Lieutenant Hunter, of the U. S. Navy, on the proper model of a war steamer. Feb. 27, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 189.)

Report from the Secretary of State [relating to the construction of the British treaty at Washington, concerning an alleged right to visit American vessels.] Feb. 28, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 192.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval affairs, on resolution for rewarding the officers and men of the late South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1843. 35 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 270.)

Proceedings of the city council of Memphis, Tenn., on...establishment of a western armory, naval depot and dock-yard at that place; also, a letter of Lieutenant Maury embracing the same subject. Dec. 26, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp., 1 map. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 33.)

Documents relative to the dismissal of post-captain Edwin W. Moore, from the Texian navy... [*Washington*, 1843.] 29 pp. 8°.

Schuyler (George L.) Letter to W. Gwin, member of congress from Mississippi, concerning the steamship Kamschatka. [*New York: C. S. Francis & Co.*, 1843?] 16 pp. 8°.

Tiphys Aegyptus, *pseud.* The navy's friend; or, Reminiscences of the navy; containing memoirs of a cruise in the U. S. schooner Enterprise. *Baltimore: The Author*, 1843. 1 p. l., vi, 9–46 pp. 12°.

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs...the expediency of construction of naval depot on the Mississippi or Ohio Rivers. Jan. 31, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp., 1 map. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 120.)

Commodore Stewart's letter, of date 23d March, 1842, relative to the organization of the navy. Feb. 1, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 17 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 111.)

Memorial of the citizens of Natchez and Adams county, Miss., asking the location of the contemplated naval depot and armory at that place. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 9 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 119.)

Report, [favorable], of Committee of Claims on petition for compensation of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Feb. 15, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 127.)

Report of Captain R. F. Stockton, relative to the vessel-of-war Princeton. Feb. 16, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 121.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of certain alterations in the management of the navy of the United States. Mar. 5, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 26 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 258.)

Names of officers of the navy appointed since the 1st of June, 1843, and the amount of their pay. Mar. 12, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 174.)

Document relating to an examination and survey of some point at or near the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, with a view to the establishment of a naval depot, etc., and dock yard. Mar. 18, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 196.)

Memorial of the citizens of Vicksburg, Mississippi, praying an examination of that place, with a view to the selection of a site for a naval depot and national armory. Mar. 20, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 206.)

Message of President of the United States, in relation to the abuse of the flag of the United States in subservience to the African slave trade, and the taking away of slaves the property of Portuguese subjects. Mar. 21, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 51 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 217.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to marines and watchmen employed at the respective navy-yards. May 16, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 258.)

[**Report** of Committee on Commerce concerning American seamen in foreign ports.] May 16,

United States—History, cont'd., 1844–1847.

1844. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 490.)

Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the war of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 518.)

Report of the Committee on Public Expenditures . . . in relation to the affairs of the late Florida squadron . . . June 14, 1844. *n. t.-p.* 91 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 582.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval affairs, on petition of Commodore Joseph Smith, and other officers and men of the U. S. frigate Cumberland, together with numerous other memorials, praying the discontinuance of the spirit portion of the navy ration. Jan. 28, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 73.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services, and a reimbursement of expenses incurred in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich and other of the South Sea islands, in the years 1826 and 1827. Feb. 4, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 24 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 92.)

—— Same. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 108.)

Statement showing length of sea and other services of the commissioned officers and passed midshipmen. Feb. 20, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 20 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 118.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, on what substitute, if any, can be made for the present mode of corporal punishment in the navy, without endangering the discipline of the service. Feb. 25, 1845. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 157.)

Report from the Select Committee concerning the disposition of the maps, plates and other materials connected with the late Pacific exploring expedition, with reference to publication, and terms at which copies may be obtained for each congressional district or territory of the United States. Feb. 25, 1845. 14 pp. 8°. (28. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 160.)

Afloat with Old Glory. By a blue-jacket of the old navy, [H. V. Warren]. *New York: The Abbey Press* [cop. 1901]. 6 p. l., ix–x, 140 pp., 1 port. 8°.

In verse. Account of the voyage round the world by the U. S. Ship *Columbus*, 1845–1848.

Navy (The). Hints on the re-organization of the navy, including an examination of the claims of its civil officers to an equality of rights. *New York: Wiley & Putnam*, 1845. 71 pp. 8°.

Reply (A) to "Hints on the re-organization of the navy." *n. p.*, 1845. 40 pp. 8°.

Remarks on the scarcity of American seamen, and the remedy; the naval apprenticeship system, a home squadron, &c., &c. By a gentleman connected with the New York press. *New York: Herald Office*, 1845. 1 p. l., 38 pp. 8°.

Names of those whose applications for relief, under the navy pension laws, have been rejected. Jan. 16, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 71.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval affairs in relation to the petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Jan. 27, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 22 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 145.)

Document in relation to present condition of naval defences, etc., and supplies, and the propriety, extent, and amount of expenditure necessary for their augmentation. Jan. 28, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 92.)

Report of colonel of Corps of Topographic Engineers relative to establishment of a naval depot on Lake Erie. Feb. 21, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 134.)

Declaration of the Legislature of Tennessee, in regard to establishment of a naval depot at Memphis. Mar. 2, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 183.)

Letter to Secretary of the Navy, showing the present [1845] state of the naval force and naval supplies, and the estimated cost of increasing the same. Mar. 30, 1846. 10 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 263.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Penn. in favor of the establishment of a naval depot at Erie. Apr. 1, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 264.)

Message from President. . . communicating information and correspondence relative to the search of American vessels by British cruisers since the treaty of Washington. Apr. 20, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 300.)

Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on so much of the President's message as "relates to the navy." May 20, 1846. *n. t.-p.* 39 pp., 8 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H rpt. 681.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy. . . relative to a dock at the navy yard at Pensacola. June 12 1846. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 390.)

Dupont (Samuel Francis). Official dispatches and letters. . . 1846–'48, 1861–63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 p.l., 53 pp. 8°.

Semmes (Raphael). Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. *Cincinnati*, 1851. 480 pp. 12°.

Stockton (Robert Field). Despatches relating to the military and naval operations in California [in 1846–1847.] *n. t.-p. Washington*, 1849. 37 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.) 30. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 31.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to the loss of U. S. brig Somers, etc. Jan. 7, 1847. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 43.)

Memorial of officers of the exploring expedition, praying investigation of certain statements and allegations contained in the narrative of that expedition affecting their characters. Jan. 11, 1847. 18 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 47.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy. . . in relation to the return of the frigate Cumberland and the

United States—History, cont'd., 1847–1851.

steamer Mississippi from the Gulf of Mexico to Norfolk. Jan. 26, 1847. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 94.)

Petition of Frederick Dawson, James Schott, and Elisha Dana Whitney, praying payment for certain vessels... furnished Texas, and given up by Texas to the United States on the annexation of Texas. Jan. 13, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Memorial of R. F. Pinkney, a lieutenant in the navy, in relation to an alleged injustice done him in the narrative of the exploring expedition printed by order of Congress. Feb. 23, 1848. 2 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 55.)

Persons who were under command of Lieut. J. T. McLaughlin, attached to Florida squadron, from the 9th of October, 1841, to the 3d of August, 1842... Mar. 3, 1843. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (27. Cong., 3. sess. H. doc. 211.)

Documents relating to the purchase of the land lying between naval hospital and navy yard, Brooklyn, New York, and in relation to the dry dock, at Brooklyn, N. Y. Apr. 7, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 71.)

[**Report** from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning naval pensions.] Apr. 26, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 515.)

Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana, in favor of the establishment of a navy yard in that state. Apr. 28, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 131.)

Number of persons employed in naval and marine service of the United States, May 13, 1846, and how many have entered since. June 23, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 67.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating copies of returns of punishments in the navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate. July 29, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 26 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 69.)

Report of Secretary of the Treasury in regard to wrecks of vessels belonging to the United States. Dec. 20, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 104 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the number and places of birth of persons employed in the naval and marine service on the Gulf and Pacific coasts during the Mexican war. Jan. 6, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 24.)

Statement of navy pension claims rejected by the commissioner of pensions. Jan. 16, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Lists of punishments in naval service for the year 1848. Feb. 8, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 341 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 51.)

Resolution of the legislature of Texas in favor of incorporating the Texas navy into that of the United States. Feb. 29, 1848. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 62.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of corporeal punishment and the use of ardent spirits in the navy. Mar. 1, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8. (30. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 63.)

Annual report of punishments in the navy [during 1848 and 1849]. Jan. 24, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 80 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 26.)

Resolution of legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of the use of ardent spirits and the lash in the navy. Mar. 18, 1850. *n.t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 74.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, showing the annual number of deaths in the United States squadron on coast of Africa, and the annual cost of that squadron. Mar. 21, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 40.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval affairs, on memorial of the officers of the late Texas navy, praying to be admitted into the navy of the United States. May 2, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 288.)

Message from President... in reference to the African squadron. July 22, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)

Message from the President of the United States, relative to the searching of American vessels by British ships of war. Aug. 2, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 45 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 66.)

Correspondence [January to June, 1849] relative to the visit of the "Preble" to the port of Nagasacki, for the purpose of demanding imprisoned American seamen. Aug. 28, 1850. *n. t.-p.* 44 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 84.)

R. (W. S. W.) Naval. A brief history of an existing controversy on the subject of an assimilated rank in the navy of the United States. By W. S. W. R. [*i. e.*, William S. W. Ruschenberger.] *Philadelphia: C. Sherman*, 1850. 108 pp. 8°.

Loring (George B.), *and* **Edwards** (T. O.) Report in relation to marine hospitals and the marine hospital fund. Jan. 20, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 14.)

Message from President... transmitting reports relative to rank, &c., in the army and navy. Jan. 21, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 50 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 30.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy on... discipline of the navy, suggesting amendments necessary in consequence of the abolition of flogging. Jan. 28, 1851. 11 pp. 8°. (31. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 12.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the Sir John Franklin search. Nov. 29, 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 23–41.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the site selected for the navy yard at Memphis. Nov. 29, 1851. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 41–55.)

Communications on... corporal punishment in the navy, and a revision of the regulations for the better government of the navy. Dec. 23, 1851. *n. t.-p.* 58 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 10.)

[**Report** on the construction of vessels during the year 1850–51.] (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 76–149.)

Semmes (Raphael). Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. *Cincinnati*, 1851. 480 pp. 12°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1852–1854.

Official report of the United States expedition to explore the Dead sea and the river Jordan, by Lieut. W. F. Lynch, U. S. N. *Baltimore: pr. by J. Murphy & Co.*, 1852. 235, (1) pp. pl. sm. 4°.

Letter from the Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting Preambles and resolutions in reference to assimilated rank of surgeons in the army and navy. Jan. 2, 1852. *n. t-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 3.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish navy-yard and depot on the bay of San Francisco, in California. Jan. 6, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 14.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island against repealing the law to abolish flogging in the navy, and in favor of the enactment of the law to abolish the spirit ration therein. Jan. 29, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 24.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island in favor of the retention of the act for abolishing flogging in the navy, and also for abolishing the spirit rations in all naval ships and navy yards. Feb. 6, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 11.)

Resolution of the legislature of Texas, in favor of the incorporation of the Texas navy into the navy of the United States. Mar. 23, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 59.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania, asking the establishment of a navy yard depot and dry dock on the lake frontier. Mar. 23, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. mis. doc. 30.)

Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana concerning the establishment of naval depot at New Orleans. Apr. 13, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 52.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of the legislature of...Tennessee, asking for the completion of the navy-yard at Memphis, according to its original design. May 6, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 215.)

Resolutions of the Common Council of New Orleans, in relation to the establishment of navy yard and naval depot at New Orleans. May 19, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 2 p. 8°. (32 Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 85.)

Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of mechanics, planters, merchants, and others, citizens of Florida, praying that ships-of-war may be built at Pensacola navy-yard, and that measures may be taken to prepare that yard for the construction, equipment and repair of all classes of vessels of war...July 26, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 310.)

Report [unfavorable], of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of the establishment of naval depot and dry dock on the lake frontier, together with several petitions from citizens of Erie, Penn., asking an appropriation for said object...Aug. 10, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 331.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the joint resolutions of the legislature of the state of Texas [concerning incorporation of officers of late navy of Texas into navy of the United States]. Aug. 20, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1 sess. S. rpt. 347.)

Letter from Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting the report of a committee of that association, on the subject of assimilated rank [in the navy]. Aug. 31, 1852. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 68.)

Report and detailed estimates of chief of Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks. October 14, 1852. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2, pp 458–482.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs...on organization of the naval establishment, and Navy Department. Jan. 10, 1853. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2 sess. S. rpt. 365.)

Statement showing number of midshipmen to each state. Jan. 14, 1853. *n. t.-p.* 14 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 17.)

List of contracts entered into by Bureau of Yards and Docks [since October 16, 1851], and an abstract of offers to furnish articles under the cognizance of that bureau. Feb. 1, 1853. *n. t.-p.* 95 pp. (32. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting navy steamers built since 1835. Mar. 3, 1853. *n. t.-p.* 14 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 63.)

Stuart (Charles B.) The naval and mail steamers of the United States. Illustrated with thirty-six fine engravings. *New York: C. B. Norton*, 1853. 216 pp., 23 plans, 10 pl., 1 port. f°.

Stanton (Frederick Perry). A lecture on the navy of the United States; before the Mercantile Lib. Assoc. *New York*, 1854. 8°.

[**Report** of the Joint Committee on acknowledgement of Congress to rescuers of the survivors of the wrecked steamship San Francisco. Feb. 6, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 85. H. rpt. 113.)

Report of progress and improvement at several navy yards for the year ending June 30, 1853. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3, pp. 435–544.)

Report of the Secretary of War...in relation to the wreck of the steamer San Francisco. Jan. 30, 1854. 33 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Report of Joint Committee on the form of acknowledgment to the rescuers of the survivors of the wrecked steamship San Francisco. Feb. 16. 1854. 3 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 113.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy,...in reference to the steam navy. Feb. 24, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 161 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 65.)

Correspondence [Sept. 1851, Jan. 1852] in relation to the repair of the United States steam frigate Susquehanna at Rio Janeiro. Feb. 24, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 39.)

Lee (S. P.) Report and charts of the cruise of the U. S. brig Dolphin. *Washington: Beverley Tucker*, 1854. viii, 331, 2 pp., 1 l., 16 charts. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 59.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1854–1856.

Resolutions of legislature of Massachusetts, in favor of floating schools for education of seamen. May 5, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 70.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the dock, basin, and railway, at Pensacola. May 10, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 46 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 64.)

Report [from] the Committee on Naval affairs, [on means of improving the navy]. May 18, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 271.)

Resolutions of the legislature of Maine, in favor of the abolition of spirit rations in the United States navy. May 22, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 1 l. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 59.)

[**Report** of the annual board of examiners, in relation to the organization, condition, etc., of the Naval Academy.] June 19, 1854. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1: pt. 2. pp. 409–412.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island. June 19, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at or near the town of Beaufort, N. C. July 15, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 78.)

Report of Secretary of the Treasury in relation to marine hospitals, and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor. July 20, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 77 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 80.)

Number and names of appointments to the naval school, &c. Dec. 6, 1854. *n. t.-p.* 16 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 5.)

Case of The Black Warriors, and other violations of the rights of American citizens by Spanish authorities. *Washington: B. Tucker*, 1854. 380 pp. 8°.

Our navy: what it was, now is, and what it should be. [Signed, M. W.] *n. t.-p.* [*Washington: H. Polkinhorn, pr.*, 1854?] 10 pp. 8°.

Report in reference to navy yard at Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 4, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 28.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...explanatory of the recommendation contained in his annual report, for the increase of the navy. Jan. 6, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. 10.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [on the condition of the naval service.] Jan. 29, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 444.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of using sub-marine armors in the United States navy. Jan. 29, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 449.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Oscar F. Johnston, a passed midshipman in the United States navy, praying to be allowed the difference of compensation between a midshipman and that of a passed midshipman, from the date of his promotion to the date of his warrant. Jan. 31, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 461.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of Dec. 6, 1854, calling for correspondence, &c., relative to the naval expedition to Japan, [commanded by Commodore Perry.] Feb. 2, 1855. 195 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 34.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the balance dock, basin and railway at the Pensacola navy yard. Feb. 13, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy relative to the establishment of naval depot at Brunswick, Ga. Feb. 20, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 26 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 57.)

Report of the board of naval officers, appointed under the act of Feb. 28, 1855. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 28.)

Copies of orders, correspondence, &c., relative to the sloop-of-war Albany. Feb. 27, 1855. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 63.)

Davis (Charles Henry). Address to the graduation class of the United States Naval Academy. *Cambridge: Metcalf & Co.*, 1855. 32 pp. 8°.

Documents concerning organization of, instructions to, correspondence with, and report of board convened under act of February 28, 1855, "to promote the efficiency of the navy"; accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy, Dec. 3, 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1: pt. 3. pp. 31–44.)

Report of commandant of midshipmen, in relation to the late cruise of the practice ship. September 28, 1855. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 1: pt. 3. pp. 73–76.)

Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, in 1852, '53, and '54, under the command of M. C. Perry. *Washington: B. Tucker*, 1856. 3 v. pl., fold. maps. 4°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 79.)

Stevens (Robert Livingston and E. A.) The Stevens battery. *n. p.* [1856?] il. 4°.

Correspondence between the legation of the United States and the government of Chile, relative to the abduction of seamen from the American whale-ship Addison at Valparaiso, and the imprisonment of Wm. N. Stewart, an American citizen, by the authorities of Chile. Feb. 21, 1856. 179 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

Correspondence with Captain Boarman, relative to the inspection of the U. S. steamer San Jacinto. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 29.)

Resolution...relative to the appointment of a committee to investigate the proceedings of the late Naval Board. Feb. 29, 1856. 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 23.)

Resolution of the legislature of Florida, in reference to a naval depot on Amelia Is. Mar. 7, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 45.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1856–1858.

Resolutions of the General Assembly of Virginia...[against] the action of the late Naval Board under the act of last Congress [in retiring from the active navy list 201 officers]. Mar. 7, 1856. 2 pp. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 34.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 26th ultimo, calling for copies of the charges, &c., preferred against Commander G. J. Pendergrast, and certain other naval officers, and proceedings, if any, had thereupon. Mar. 10, 1856. 8 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 44.)

Message from the President of the United States, communicating the report of Captain Boutwell, relative to the operations of the sloop of war "John Adams" at the Fejee islands [in 1855]. June 25, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 76 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 115.)

Number of captains and commanders requisite to perform the sea-going duties of the navy, &c. July 11, 1856. *n.t.-p.* 10 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 123.)

Statement showing the exact period of service of officers of the navy on the coast survey, or any other service credited as "sea service." July 28, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Washington A. Bartlett, late a lieutenant in the navy of the United States...[praying to be restored to his commission with additional papers in relation to the same case]. July 22, Aug. 1, 1856. 80, 71, 3 pp. (34. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 237.)

Stevens (Robert Livingston, *and* E. A.) The Stevens battery. *n. p.* [1856?] ill. 4°.

Report and resolutions of the legislature of South Carolina, in relation to fortifying Port Royal harbor in that state [and establishing a naval depot at Beaufort.] Dec. 23, 1856. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 3.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation similar to that allowed to the officers and crews of vessels of the navy stationed in the Pacific ocean in the years 1846 to 1849. Feb. 12, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 379.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy asking an addition of $20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of State enclosing despatches from Mr. Dallas on the subject of the presentation by the British Government of certain tokens of acknowledgment to Commander Hartstene, Lieutenant Trenchard, Master Morrison, and the petty officers and crew of the steamer "Vixen," [as a mark of gratitude for services rendered to the British barque "Adieu"]. Feb. 25, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (34. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 51.)

Report [of the Court of Claims in case of Susan Decatur vs. the United States, presenting four documents to Congress.] Dec. 18, 1857. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 99.)

Ringgold (Cadwalader). Defence of Commander Cadwalader Ringgold, before court of inquiry, No. 2, convened at Washington City. Read by Hon. Charles M. Conrad, November 27, 1857. *Washington: L. Towers*, 1857. 40 [38] pp. 8°.

Shaw (Thompson Darrah). Defence of T. D. Shaw, commander, United States Navy, before the naval court of inquiry... Presented...by his counsel, Robert K. Scott. *Washington: H. Polkinhorn*, 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial...to the President of the United States. *Washington: Polkinhorn* [1858]. 16 pp. 8°.

Butler (B[enjamin] F[ranklin].) Defence of Uriah P. Levy before the Court of Inquiry...at Washington...1857... With an abstract of the proceedings and testimony... *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1858. vii, 169 pp. 8°.

Number and tonnage of government vessels employed in the Pacific ocean, also private vessels employed by the government in transporting coal or other supplies for the United States, and the annual expense thereof. Mar. 30, 1858. 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 38.)

Letter from Secretary of the Treasury...as to the number of vessels the names of which have been changed under the act of March 5, 1856. Apr. 9, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 100.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in reference to the purchase of lands for the enlargement of the Charlestown navy yard. May 12, 1858. 8 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 121.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy...requesting information as to the measures taken for the establishment of a naval depot on Blythe island, Georgia. May 14, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 57.)

Message of the President relative to the seizure, in the valley of Sitana, in Peru, by the authorities of Chile, of the proceeds of the cargo of the brig Macedonian, the property of citizens of the United States. May 18, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 466 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 58.)

Message of the President concerning the recent search or seizure of American vessels by foreign armed cruisers in the Gulf of Mexico. May 19, 1858. 30 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 59.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, whether any legislation is necessary...to protect American vessels against British aggression in the Gulf of Mexico or elsewhere. May 28, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (35 Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 285.)

Message from the President...relative to attacks upon United States vessels in the Gulf of Mexico. May 31, 1858. 44 pp. 8°. (35 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on resolution introduced by Mr. Taylor, of

United States—History, cont'd., 1858–1861.

Louisiana [concerning alleged seizure of the American barque "Adriatic"]. June 1, 1858. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 539.)

—— Same. (U. S. 36. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 261.)

Papers in regard to the seizure of the American barque Panchita on the coast of Africa. June 2, 1858. 36 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Expediency of making provision for the care of destitute and sick seamen of Havana. June 10, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 137.)

Time at which each of the vessels of the navy were built, the original cost thereof, the cost of repairs, and their present condition, &c. June 12, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 11 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 70.)

Message from President of the United States ...in reference to reported acts of visitation by officers of the British navy of American vessels in the...Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 16, 1858. *n. t.-p.* 21 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 11.)

Instructions given to our naval commanders in the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 6, 1859. *n. t.-p.* 5 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 24.)

Number of officers of the navy and marine corp...and the number of employés under charge of the Navy Department, and the number of vessels in the navy. Jan. 12, 1859. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 41.)

Information in reference to chaplains in the navy. Jan. 19, 1859. 3 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 59.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs in recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy...for the construction of naval vessels. Jan. 31, 1859. *n. t.-p.* 18 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 363.)

Instructions given to commanders of our African squadron since the ratification of the treaty of 1842. Mar. 1, 1859. 32 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 104.)

Report [from] the Committee on the Library, on progress made towards completion of the publications of the exploring expedition under Captain Charles Wilkes, and money appropriated and required for this object. Mar. 2, 1859. 13 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 391.)

Names and description of all vessels of the navy of the United States which have been captured, lost, or destroyed. Mar. 2. 1859. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 38.)

Correspondence [1857] between Commander Foote and his Excellency E. A. Blundell, relative to the ship Henrietta Maria. Mar. 9 [1859]. 12 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., Sp. sess. S. ex. doc. 1.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on "A bill for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the naval asylums." *n. t.-p.* 1859. 1 p. 8°. (35. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 177.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the House, reports of the board of officers ordered to examine into the condition of the navy yards. Mar. 2, 1860. 80 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 34.)

Evidence taken by the board of naval officers for investigating the condition of the navy yards. April 18, 1860. 316 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 71.)

Number of persons in the service of the United States, belonging to the African squadron, who have died. Apr. 24, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 73.)

Message of the President of the United States, relative to capture of the slaver Wildfire, on the coast of Cuba, by Lieutenant Craven, of the United States steamer Mohawk. May 19, 1860. 6 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 44.)

Reports of the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the establishment of naval depot at Blythe Island, Georgia. June 22, 1860. *n. t.-p.* 98 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from the committee on naval affairs in relation to the contract made by the Secretary of the Navy for coal and other privileges on the Isthmus of Chiriqui...(36. Cong., 1. sess. H. R. rept., no. 568.) *Washington*, 1860. maps. 8°.

Report from the Secretary of State [with correspondence of naval officers, and instructions to the African squadron, relative to the suppression of the slave trade]. Dec. 6, 1860. 648 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 7.)

1861–1865.

General Works.

Ammen (Daniel). The Atlantic coast. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1883. x, 1 l., 273 pp., 3 maps, 2 plans. 12°. (Navy in the civil war. v. 2.)

Avery (W. B.) Gun-boat service on the James river. *Providence*, 1884. 38 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 3.)

Batten (John Mullin). Random thoughts. *n.p., The author*, 1896. viii, 9–320 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Boynton (Charles Brondon). The history of the navy during the rebellion. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1867–68. 2 v. 8°.

Butts (F. B.) Reminiscences of gunboat service on the Nansemond. *Providence*, 1884. 67 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 8.)

Collum (Richard S.) United States Navy during the Civil War. (Am. Hist. Register, 1894–95. v. 1, pp. 113–122, 245–253, 325–336.)

Cowley (Charles). Leaves from a lawyer's life afloat and ashore. *Lowell, Mass.: Penhallow Print Co.*, 1879. 3–245 pp. 12°.

Dupont (Samuel Francis) Official dispatches and letters... 1846–'48, 1861–'63. *Wilmington, Del.: Ferris Bros.*, 1883. 2 p. l., 531 pp. 8°.

Headley (Joel Tyler). Farragut and our naval commanders... Comprising the early life and public services of the prominent naval commanders who, with Grant and Sherman and their generals, brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861–1865. *New York: E. B. Treat & Co.*, 1867. ix, 1 l., 13–609 pp., 6 pl., 4 port. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1861–1865.

Hutchinson (W.F.) Life on the Texan blockade. *Providence*, 1883. 43 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. Ser. 3, no. 1.)

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). The Gulf and inland waters. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1883. viii, 1 l., 267 pp., 4 maps. 12°. (Navy in the civil war. v. 3.)

Navy (The) in the civil war. *New York: Scribners*, 1883. 3 v. 12°.

v. 1. Soley (J. R.) The blockade and the cruisers, 1883.
v. 2. Ammen (D.) The Atlantic coast, 1883.
v. 3. Mahan (A. T.) The Gulf and inland waters, 1883.

Officers of our Union army and navy: their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. *Boston: L. Prang & Co.*, 1862. 24°.

Porter (David Dixon). The naval heroes of the civil war. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker and others. *New York: Sherman Pub. Co.*, 1886. 2 p. l., iii–xvi, 17–843 pp., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Soley (James Russell). The blockade and the cruisers. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1883. viii, 1 l., 257 pp., 1 map. 12°. (Navy in the Civil War. v. 1.)

United States.—*Naval War Records Office.* Official records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. ser. 1, v. 1–17. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1894–1904. 8°. (Navy Department.)

—— —— —— Index, ser. 1, v. 1–13. *Washington: Govt. Prtg, Office*, 1902. 8°.

—— —— —— Circular [descriptive of the series]. *n. t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1903.] 3 pp. 8°.

—— —— Officers in the Confederate states navy, 1861–65. *Washington*, 1898. 157 pp. 8°. (Office memoranda no. 8.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on publication of the naval records of the war of the Rebellion. Jan. 23, 1889. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rep. 2469.)

Vail (I. E.) Three years on the blockade: a naval experience. *New York: Abbey Pro.* [1902.] 171 pp. 8°.

Walke (A.) Naval scenes and reminiscences of the Civil war in the United States, on the southern and western waters during the years 1861, 1862 and 1863. With the history of that period. Compared and corrected from authentic sources. *New York: F. R. Reed & Co.*, 1877. xii, 480 pp., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Confederate States Navy.
Official publications.

United States.—*Naval War Records Office.* Officers in the Confederate States Navy, 1861–'65. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 157 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval War Records. Office memoranda no. 8.)

Confederate States of America.—*Navy Department.* Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy of the Confederate States, to January 1, 1863. [*Richmond?* 1863.] 14 pp. pap. 8°.

—— —— Regulations for the navy of the Confederate States, 1862...*Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson, ptrs.*, 1862. iv, 239 pp. 16°.

—— —— Navy regulations of the Confederate States. *n. p.* [186–] 23–190 pp. 16°.

—— —— Report of the Secretary...November 7, 1864. *Richmond*, 1864. 8°.

—— *Navy Department, Joint Committee on.* Report of evidence taken before a joint special committee of both houses of the Confederate Congress, to investigate the affairs of the Navy Department. *Richmond: G. P. Evans & Co., prtrs.* [1863?] 472 pp. 8°.

—— *Statutes.* A bill to be entitled "An Act to establish a volunteer navy." March 9, 1863. Reported without amendment, transferred to secret legislative calendar, and ordered to be printed. *n. p.* [1863.] 5 pp. 8°. (1. Cong., 3. sess. Senate Bill, No. 58.)

Bd. with: Confederate States. Senate and House Bills, 1863–65.

—— *District Court of Alabama.* Standing interrogatories in prize causes, by authority of Hon. Wm. G. Jones, judge of the District Court of Alabama, for the Confederate States of America. *Mobile: S. H. Goetzel*, 1863. 8 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office.* Correspondence relating to the steamers "Nashville" and "Tuscarora," at Southampton. *London: Harrison & Sons, prtrs.*, 1862. 30 pp. f°. (North America. No. 6. [1862].)

—— —— Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "Kearsage" and the "Alabama." *London: Harrison and Sons, prtrs.* [1865.] 15 pp. pap. f°. (North America. No. 3. [1865].)

Non-official.

Berryer ([P. A.]) Réplique de Me. Berryer pour les États Unis d'Amérique contre M. M. Arman et consorts. Audience du 1er juillet, 1868. *Paris: S. Raçon et Cie.*, 1868. 1 p. l., 53 pp. 4°.

Bigelow (John). France and the Confederate navy, 1862–1868. An international episode. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1888. x, 1 l., 247 pp. 12°.

Blair (C. H. M.) A historical sketch of the Confederate navy. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 1155–1183. *New York*, 1903.)

Cruise (The) of the "Alabama," from her departure from Liverpool until her arrival at the Cape of Good Hope. By an officer on board. *Liverpool: Lee & Nightingale*, 1863. 48 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Cruise (The) of the "Alabama." Raphael Semmes, Commander, from her departure from Liverpool, July 29, 1862. By an officer on board, with gleanings from other sources. *n. p.*, 1864. 56 pp., interleaved. 8°.

[**Haywood** (P. D.)] The cruise of the Alabama. By one of the crew. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1886. 150 pp., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°.

Hunt (Cornelius E.) The Shenandoah; or, The last Confederate cruiser. *New York: Carleton*, 1867. 273 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Kell (J. M.) Recollections of naval life, including the cruises of the Confederate States steamers "Sumter" and "Alabama." *Washington: Neale Co.*, 1900. 307 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Norris (William). The story of the Confederate States' ship "Virginia" (once Merrimac). Her victory over the Monitor. [Signed William Norris, Col...Confederate Army.] [*Baltimore*, 1879.] 25 pp. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1861–1862.

Parker (William Harwar). The Confederate states navy. (In: Confederate military history... *Atlanta, Ga.*, 1899. 8°. v. 12.)

Phillips (Dinwiddie Brazier). The career of the iron-clad Virginia (formerly the Merrimac) Confederate States Navy. March–May, 1862. *n. p.*, 188–? 1 p. l., 195–231 pp. 8°.

Porter (John W. H.) The confederate states navy and a brief history of what became of it. (Southern Hist. Soc. Papers. v. 28, pp. 125–134. *Richmond*, 1900.)

Scharf (John Thomas). History of the Confederate States navy, from its organization to the surrender of its last vessel... *New York: Rogers & Sherwood*, 1887. x, 11–824 pp., 1 map, 14 pl., 32 port. 8°.

Semmes (R.), *and others*. The cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter, from the private journals and other papers of S., and other officers. *New York: Carteton*, 1864. 328 pp. 8°.

—— —— *London: Saunders, Otley & Co.*, 1864. 2 v. 12°.

—— Croisières de l'Alabama et du Sumter, livre de bord et journal particulier du commandant R. Semmes de la Marine des Etats confédérés et des autres officiers de son état-major. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1864. 3. ed. 2 p.l., ii, 471 pp. pl. 12°.

—— Memoirs of service afloat during the war between the States. *Baltimore: Kelly, Piet & Co.*, 1869. 1 p.l., vi, xi–xvi, 17–833 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Sillem (Hermann James), *and others*. In the Court of Exchequer at Westminster...The Attorney-General v. Sillem and others, claiming the vessel "Alexandra," seized under the Foreign Enlistment Act. (59 George III., chap. 69.) Report of the trial...with an appendix. *London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode*, 1863. 235, lxxx pp., 1 l. 4°.

Sinclair (Arthur). Two years on the Alabama. With over thirty illustrations. *Boston: Lee & Shepard*, 1895. vi, 1 l., 344 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 25 port. 8°.

Union and Emancipation Society. Report of sub-committee on the building of vessels of war in Great Britain for the "so styled" Confederate States of North America. *Manchester: the Society* [1863]. 4 pp. f°.

Miscellaneous.

Report of Secretary of the Navy, on various subjects pertaining to the naval establishment. Jan. 30, 1861. *n. t.-p.* 65 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 4.)

Report of select committee on that portion of the message of the President relating to the naval force of the United States. Feb. 21, 1861. 102 pp. 8°. (36. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 87.)

Report of a committee appointed by the court of common council of the city of New London, Conn., in favor of the location of naval school at that place. June 24, 1861. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 6.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the instructions issued to officers of the several depots for enlistment of seamen. July 15, 1861. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 7.)

Communication from the board of trade of Philadelphia, in relation to maritime defences. Dec. 11, 1861. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 17.)

Lord (Daniel). District court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The "Crenshaw" and cargo. On treating property of residents in the seceding states as subject to...capture. Argument of Daniel Lord, Esq... *New York: Chatterton & Parker*, 1861. 40 pp. 4°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to employment of George D. Morgan of New York, to purchase vessels for the government. Jan. 15, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 25, 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Resolutions of legislature of Rhode Island. in favor of the location of the naval academy of the United States at Newport. Feb. 7, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 41.)

The "Monitor."

[**"Monitor"** collection. Twenty-three pamphlets, seventeen magazine articles, one volume of newspaper clippings, one hundred and seventy-five letters and other MSS., and eleven relics (pieces of wood, iron, &c.) relating to the "Monitor" and its fight with the "Merrimack." Collected by Frank M. Pierce.]

Account (An) of the reception given by the citizens of New York to the survivors of the officers and crews of the United States frigates Cumberland and Congress, at the Academy of Music, April 10th, 1862. *New York: Committee of arrangements* [1862]. 38 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Brooke (St. George Tucker). The Merrimac–Monitor battle. (Transallegheny Hist. Mag. v. 2, pp. 30–42. *Morgantown, W. Va.*, 1902.)

Cannon (Le Grand B.) Recollections of the Ironclads Monitor and Merrimack, and incidents of the fights. *Burlington: Free Press Steam Book & Job Print. House*, 1875. 10 pp. 8°.

Comprehensive (A) sketch of the Merrimac and Monitor naval battle, giving an accurate account of the most important naval engagements in the annals of the war... *New York: Merrimac & Monitor Panorama Co.*, 1886. 16 pp. 8°.

Dorr (Eben P.) A brief sketch of the first Monitor and its inventor. *Buffalo, N. Y.: Matthews & Warren*, 1874. 52 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Great (The) Naval battle as I saw it, and remarks upon American genius. Oriental commerce, why we should control it. Necessity for temporary Government aid to steamship lines. Our great national blunder and its results. Notes of a traveller. [Signed "Mariner."] [*Washington, D. C.*, 1872.] 16 pp. 8°.

Martin (Charles). Personal Reminiscences of the Monitor and Merrimac engagement, and destruction of the Congress and Cumberland. *New York*, 1886. 8 pp. 8°.

Norris (William). The story of the Confederate States' ship "Virginia" (once Merrimac). Her victory over the Monitor. [*Baltimore*, 1879.] 25 pp. 8°.

Phillips (Dinwiddie Brazier). The career of the iron-clad Virginia (formerly the Merrimac),

United States—History, cont'd., 1862.

Confederate States Navy. March–May, 1862. *n. p.*, 188–? 1 p. l., 195–231 pp. 8°.

United States.—*Navy Department.* Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information in relation to the construction of the iron-clad Monitor, July 25, 1808. [*Washington*, 1868.] 10 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 86.)

—— *Naval Affairs Committee.* Report. [On the bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th...of March, 1862.] To accompany S. 369. [*Washington*, 1882.] 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. Rept. 394.)

—— —— Prize-money to officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor. Report Jan. 31, 1882. To accompany H. R. 3840. [*Washington*, 1882.] 8 pp. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. R. Rept. 144.)

—— —— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th day of March, 1862... Apr. 5, 1882. 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 394.)

Wheeler (Francis B.) The first Monitor and its builders. [Signed Francis B. Wheeler.] *Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Haight & Dudley*, 1884. 2 p. l., 8 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "Magazine of American History" for January, 1885.

—— John F. Winslow, LL.D. and the Monitor. [Preface signed Francis B. Wheeler.] [*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*, 1893.] 66 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Wells (William S.) The original United States warship "Monitor." Copies of correspondence between...C. S. Bushnell...Captain J. Ericsson and Hon. G. Welles, Secretary of the U. S. Navy...with a...sketch of Mr. Bushnell's Life...Compiled by W. S. Wells...*New Haven, Conn.*, 1899. 50 pp., 4 l. 8°.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on establishment of naval depots in Michigan and Ohio. Mar. 10, 1862. 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 22.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the removal of the naval academy from Annapolis, Maryland, to Newport, Rhode Island. Mar. 24, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2, sess. S. ex. doc. 35.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to construction of iron-clad steamers, &c. Mar. 26, 1862. 3 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 70.)

Resolution of legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of the construction of one or more iron-clad gunboats, or other adequate means of defence, for the protection of the city of Philadelphia and all the important region of country bordering upon the Delaware. Apr. 3, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 80.)

Memorial of the legislature of Wisconsin, in favor of establishment of a naval depot and national armory in said state. Apr. 9, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 82.)

Report of select committee of the Senate, on surrender of navy yard at Pensacola, and the destruction of the property of the United States at the Norfolk navy yard and at the armory at Harper's Ferry. Apr. 18, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 250 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 37.)

Brown (George W.) The mortar flotilla at Forts Jackson and St. Philip. (In: De Kay (S.) A night attack of cavalry. *New York*, 1888. 8°. pp. 5–14.)

History set right. Attack on New Orleans and its defenses by the fleet under Admiral Farragut, Apr. 24, 1862. Correspondence between Admirals Farragut and Bailey. *New York: Army and Navy Journal*, 1869. 14 pp. 8°.

Message of the President of the United States, recommending that Captain D. G. Farragut receive a vote of thanks of Congress for his services and gallantry displayed in the capture, since the 21st December, 1861, of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, and city of New Orleans, and the destruction of various rebel gunboats, rams, &c. May 15, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (37. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a List of naval officers who commanded vessels engaged in the recent brilliant operations of the squadron commanded by Flag-Officer Farragut, and recommending that they should, by name, receive a vote of thanks of Congress. May 15, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 49.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, [June 6, 1862] in answer to a resolution of the Senate of the 22d ultimo, transmitting the official reports and documents connected with the recent engagements on the Mississippi river, which resulted in the capture of Forts Jackson, St. Philip, and the city of New Orleans, the destruction of the rebel flotilla, &c. [Jan. 20–May 18, 1862.] [*Washington*, 1862.] 107 pp., 3 maps. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. sen. Ex. doc. no. 56.)

[**Report** of the board of officers appointed to witness the examination of the midshipmen at the naval academy.] June 9, 1862. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3. pp. 536–550.)

Report [of] the Committee on Commerce, on memorial of the owners of ship John H. Jarvis, praying that provision may be made by which the said vessel, captured by the rebels and recaptured by the United States, may be restored to the owners ...June 12, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 7 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 57.)

Report of the board of examiners of naval school at Newport, R. I. June 13, 1862. 8 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, addressed to Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to iron-clad ships, ordinance, &c. June 13, 1862. 6 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 82.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, instructed by resolution of the Senate of June 30, 1862, to "inquire if the superintendent of the naval academy, or any of the officers connected with the government or instruction thereof, have allowed or

United States—History, cont'd., 1862–1864.

countenanced in the young men under their charge any manifestation or exhibition of feelings or of sentiments hostile to the government of the United States, and whether any of the officers of said academy have manifested any sentiments of like character,"...July 12, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt 68.)

Message from President of U. S. recommending a vote of thanks by Congress to [Captains Lardner, Davis, and Stringham, and Commanders Dahlgren, Rowan, and Porter, for distinguished services]. July 12, 1862. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (37. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 147.)

Chase (The) of the rebel steamer of war, Oreto, commander J. N. Maffit, into the Bay of Mobile, by the United States steam sloop, Oneida, commander Geo. Henry Preble. September 4, 1862. *Cambridge: Printed for priv. circulation*, 1862. 60 pp. 8°.

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Proceedings on the burning of the ship Brilliant, by the rebel pirate Alabama...Oct. 21, 1862. *New York*, 1862. 22 pp. 8°.

Dahlgren ([John Adolphus Bernard]). Report to the Navy Department...[on condition of the United States Navy] being one of the documents...accompanying the annual message of the President to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1862. 16 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the appointments to the Naval Academy. Dec. 9, 1862. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 6.)

Daly (Charles Patrick). Are the southern privateersmen pirates? Letter to the Hon. Ira Harris. *New York: J. B. Kirker*, 1862. 13 pp. 8°.

"Savannah." Trial of the officers and crew on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York; Judges Nelson and Shipman presiding, reported by A. F. Warburton... *New York*, 1862. 8°.

Stevens (Edwin Augustus). The Stevens battery; memorial to Congress; merits of the battery; opinions of experts. *n.p.* [1862.] 8°.

Statistical pocket manual of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. *Boston: D. P. Butler*, 1862. 62 pp. [2. ed.] 16°.

—— Together with statistics of all foreign navies. *Boston: D. P. Butler*, 1862. 82 pp., 1 l. [7. ed.] 16°.

—— Together with statistics of all foreign nations. v. 1–2. *Boston: D. P. Butler* [1862]. 2 v. 16°. v. 1. 10. ed.

—— *Boston: D. P. Butler* [1862]. 99, 3–120 pp., 1 l. 14. ed. 16°.

Williams (Isaac T.) Prize jurisdiction. Argument...before...Judge Betts, upon the question of the jurisdiction of the prize court, in the case of a vessel captured for a breach of the blockade. *New York: J. W. Bell*, 1862. 29 pp. 8°.

In admiralty, Haarlan, Hollingsworth & Co. vs. The Steamship Nassau.

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy communicating information as to what congressional district has more than two midshipmen at the Naval Academy, under what law appointed, and by whom recommended. Dec. 12, 1862. 4 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 8.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy,...in relation to the number of captains and commanders on the active list in the navy, and by virtue of what law any were appointed in excess of the number authorized by the law of July 16, 1862. Jan. 5, 1863. 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 12.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the appointment of rear admirals since the last session of Congress. Jan. 5, 1863. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 13.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on "the cheapest, most expeditious and reliable mode of placing vessels-of-war upon Lake Ontario and the other great lakes...[and of establishing] water communication adapted to the passage of vessels-of-war from other waters to the lakes...together with the ...time and cost of completing the work." Jan. 8, 1863. *n. t.-p.* 16 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3 sess. H. rpt. 4.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy in explanation of the course of that department in recommending to the President the appointment of midshipmen in the naval academy. Feb. 3, 1863. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 31.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy...in relation to the war steamers Ossipee and Pensacola. Feb. 23, 1863. *n. t.-p.* 11 pp. 8°. (37. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Extract from regulations of the navy [concerning the relative rank between Staff Officers and Line Officers. March 13, 1863.] *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Route of the late expedition commanded by act'g rear admiral D. D. Porter, U. S. N., attempting to get into the Yazoo river by the way of Steels bayou and Deer creek. [*Washington*,] 1863. *Size:* 17½x17¾ inches. *Scale* (computed): 3.2 miles to 1 inch.

Betts ([Samuel Rossiter]). District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States vs. the schooner Stephen Hart and her cargo. In prize. Opinion. *New York: J. W. Ammerman*, 1863. 58 pp. 8°.

Dickerson (Edward Nicoll). The steam navy of the United States: its past, present and future. A letter to the Hon. Gideon Welles... *New York: J. A. Gray*, 1863. 20 pp. 8°.

Lord (Daniel). Supreme Court, U. S. The schooner Crenshaw, No. 163. John Caskie and ano., claimants: Richard Irvin & Co., claimants of cargo,—appellants. *New York: Chatterton and Parker*, 1863. 1 p.l., 17 pp. 8°.

Smith (Edward Delafield). The Peterhoff. Argument...addressed to the United States court at New York, in the case of the prize steamer Peterhoff...1863... *New York: J. W. Ammerman, printer*, 1863. 25 pp. 8°.

List of officers of the navy and...marine corps, who, between 1. Dec., 1860, and 1. Dec., 1863. left the service, with the grade and rank of each, Jan. 5, 1864. 12 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1864–1866.

Letter from Acting Volunteer Lieutenant Commanding Edward F. Devins in relation to treatment of the United States steamer Howqua, her officers and crew at Halifax in June [1863]. Jan. 11, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 21.)

Report of Admiral Foote in relation to naval depot on the western waters. Mar. 8, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of the advisory board in relation to grade of line officers...of the navy. Mar. 15, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Record of the proceedings of the advisory board appointed under the act of July 16, 1862, entitled "An act to establish and equalize the grade of line officers of the United States navy." Mar. 2, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 19 pp. 8°. (38 Cong., 1. sess. S. ex doc. 23.)

Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on tendering the thanks of Congress to Lieutenant John Henry Russell, the officers, seamen and marines of the boat expedition from the United States steam frigate Colorado, for their gallantry at Pensacola. Mar. 30, 1864. 1 p. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 38.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy in relation to the transfer of seamen from the army to the navy, and the number of vessels-of-war now awaiting complements of men. Apr. 1, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning enlistments in the navy]. Apr. 7. 1864. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 44.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the operations of armored vessels employed in the service of the United States [especially in the attack on Charleston, Apr. 7, 1863]. Apr. 12, 1864. *n. t.-p.* xvi, 607 pp., 2 charts, 1 map. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... in regard to rebel ram [Albemarle] which recently participated in the rebel attack on Plymouth. May 10, 1864. *n. t.-p.* 12 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 83.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on establishment of a new yard for the construction, docking, and repair of iron, iron-clad, and other vessels and the proper site for its location. 54 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 100.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to the steps taken towards the erection of a naval hospital at Kittery Maine. May 18, 1864. 31 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

U. S. Naval Engineers. Memorial of the U. S. naval engineers, to the xxxviiith Congress, first session. *New York: C. A. Alvord*, 1864. 14 pp. 8°.
Title from cover.

Badlam (W. H.) Kearsarge and Alabama [19 June, 1884]. *Providence*, 1884. 38 pp. 8°. (Soldiers and Sailors Hist. Soc. of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. ser. 5, no. 2.)

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee on testimonials to the captain, officers and crew of the United States sloop of war "Kearsarge." *New York*, 1865. 22 pp. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office.* Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "Kearsarge" and the "Alabama." *London: Harrison & Sons, printers* [1865]. 15 pp. pap. f°. (North America. no. 3. [1865.])

Betts (Samuel Rossiter). District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States vs. the steamer Peterhoff and her cargo. In Prize. Opinion... With ... opinions of Judge Marvin... in the cases of the Dolphin and the Pearl. *New York: J. W. Amerman*, 1864. 116 pp. 8°.

Dana (Richard Henry), *Jr.* Enemy's territory and alien enemies. What the Supreme Court decided in the prize causes. *Boston: Little, Brown and Co.*, 1864. 11 pp. 8°.

Dickerson (Edward Nicoll). The navy of the United States. An exposure of its condition, and the causes of its failure... Speech... in... Mattingly vs. The Washington and Alexandria Steamboat Co... 80 pp. *New York: J. A. Gray & Green, printers*, 1864. 8°.

United States.—*Auditor, Office of 4th Auditor.* Regulations for payment of prize money. [1864.] 8 pp. 8°. (Treasury Dept.)

Parker (Foxall Alexander). The Battle of Mobile Bay, and the capture of Forts Powell, Gaines and Morgan, by the combined sea and land forces of the United States, under the command of D. G. Farragut and G. Granger [August, 1864]. *Boston*, 1878. port. charts. 8°.

Report from Secretary of State, relative to an arrangement between the United States and Great Britain, relating to the naval force to be maintained upon the American lakes. Jan. 12, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (38. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 6.)

Report of Chief Engineer King, as also May, in relation to iron-clad vessels and dock-yards of Europe. Jan. 19, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 45 pp., 5 diagr. 8°. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 14.)

Letter from Secretary of War... relative to the apportionment of naval recruits among the different enrolment districts. Jan. 20, 1865. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (38. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 30.)

1865–1898.

French (Justus Clement), *and* **Cary** (Edward). The trip of the steamer Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, 1865; by a committee appointed by the passengers. *Brooklyn*, 1865. 174 pp. pl. 8°.

Navy (The) in Congress: being speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Grimes, Doolittle and Nye; of the Senate. And the Hon. Messrs. Rice, Pike, Griswold, and Blow, of the House of Representatives. *Washington: F. Taylor*, 1865. 53 pp. 8°.

Report of the amount expended in permanent establishment of the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 8, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1866–1868.

List of all vessels, once foreign, which have received American registers in the year 1865. Jan. 24, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 28.)

Message from the President of the United States... relative to the reported surrender of the rebel pirate Shenandoah. Jan. 30, 1866. 25 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 36.)

Record of a board of navy officers appointed to inquire into and determine how much the vessels-of-war and steam machinery contracted for by the department in the years 1862 and 1863 cost the contractors over and above the contract price and allowance for extra work. Jan. 31, 1866. 64 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 18.)

Names of the present chaplains of the navy, with the date of their appointment, and the state from which they were appointed. Mar. 2, 1866. 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 54.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy... in relation to appointment of enlisted persons at naval academy. Mar. 27, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., S. misc. doc. 87.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New York, as to increased pay to naval officers. Mar. 28, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 1. p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 77.)

Message of the President in regard to the seizure and detention at New York of the steamship "Meteor." Apr. 13, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 25 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 39.)

Resolutions of the legislature of New Jersey, asking for increase of pay to officers of the navy. Apr. 16, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 1 p. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 86.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to defining the number of officers in the navy and regulating their appointment. Apr. 17, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 97.)

Orders of department which deprive officers of the navy who are not on duty of the privilege of citizens. May 1, 1866. 3 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report from Committee on Commerce... manifesting the sense of Congress towards the [rescuers of the officers and others of the wrecked steamship San Francisco], etc. July 24, 1866. 2 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 97.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 6th instant, transmitting a statement of all ordnance and ordnance stores on hand. Dec. 16, 1866. *n. t.-p.* 48 pp. 8°. (39. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 16.)

Naval Library and Institute, Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass, Statutes...Adopted Dec. 31, 1866. With an account of its origin and purpose and a list of the officers and members past and present. *Boston: J. E. Farnell & Co.*, 1867. 36 pp. 12°.

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the U. S. navy to congress for an increase of pay. *New York*, 1866. 7 pp. 8°.

Memorial of John R. Bolles and others, remonstrating against the acceptance of League island as a naval station. Feb. 9, 1867. 16 pp. 8°. (39 Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 19.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the retention in service of certain officers of the navy [after fifty-five years or longer of active service]. July 17, 1867. 1 p. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 25.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to case of Rear-Admiral L. M. Goldsborough. July 18, 1867. 27 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 27.)

Jenkins (Thornton A.) Rear Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. [Paper ...in reply to Rear Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy.] *Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow*, [1868?]. 38 pp. 8°.

Smith (M.) Naval retiring laws and Rear Admiral Goldsborough. [*Washington*, 1868.] 7 pp. 8°.

Whitney (Charles W.) Memorial...for relief, in building the ironclad battery, "Keokuk," 25 per cent. larger than agreed upon when price was named, and for which no compensation has been paid. *New York: Bowne & Co.*, 1868. 31 pp. 8°.

Testimonial, dated Feb. 13, 1868, from citizens of New York, relative to the memorial inserted.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...relative to the United States steamship Vanderbilt. Febr. 3, 1868. *n. t.-p.* 3 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 143.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...relative to number of vessels in the navy, January 1, 1861, number of officers, expense of navy. Feb. 10, 1868. 2 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 159.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs... instructed...to inquire what changes have been made in the organization of the several navy yards of the United States in the various civil departments thereof. Feb. 12, 1868. 16 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 44.)

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy in answer to a resolution of the House of April 30, relative to prize vessels. May 7, 1868. *n. t.-p.* 82 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 279.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to naval vessels. May 7, 1868. 33 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 280.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...relative to sale of ironclads Oneots and Catawba. May 20, 1868. 8, 2, 4 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 294.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs on "An act to facilitate the settlement of certain prize cases in the southern district of Florida." June 15, 1868. *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 4. sess. S. rpt. 128.)

Report [of] the Joint Select Committee on Retrenchment...on alleged fraudulent sale by the Navy Department of the iron-clads Oneoto and Catawba to Alexander Swift & Co. June 19, 1868, 138 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 64.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1868–1870.

Report of Captain James B. Eads on the iron-clads of Europe and this country. July 6, 1868. 14 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 327.)

Report by the Quartermaster General relative to the number of vessels bought, sold and chartered by the United States since April, 1861. July 16, 1868. 227 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 337.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to the trial of the United States steamer Wampanoag, and vessels of that class, with reports thereon. July 20, 1868. 47 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 339.)

Montgomery (James Eglinton). Our admiral's flag abroad; the cruise of Admiral D. J. Farragut, commanding the European squadron in 1867–68, in the flag-ship Franklin. *New York*, 1869. ports. ill. pl. 8°.

Communications from Vice-Admiral Porter, relative to the necessity for the purchase of additional grounds for the naval academy at Annapolis. Jan. 12, 1869. 2 pp. 8°. (40. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 37.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... recommending that authority be given him to enlist 1,500 men in addition to the 8,500 now allowed by law. Dec. 16, 1869. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 12.)

Letter of Secretary of the Navy communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 6th instant, information in relation to lands claimed, held, etc., or occupied by the Navy Dep. for naval or other purposes in the State of Louisiana. Dec. 22, 1869. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 11.)

Clymer (George). The principles of naval staff rank; and its history in the United States navy, for over half a century. By a surgeon in the U. S. navy; [*i. e.*, George Clymer.] *n. p.*, 1869. 240 pp. 8°.

Letter of Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to amount of land claimed, held, or occupied by Navy Department in the state of Florida for naval or other purposes. Jan. 10, 1870. 8 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 15.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...relative to navy pension laws. Jan. 17, 1870. *n. t.-p.* 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 30.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the reorganization of the navy of the United States. Jan. 25, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 33.)

List of vessels of United States navy, the names of which have been changed since the 4th of March 4, 1869. Jan. 28, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 92.)

Record of proceedings of the board of officers appointed to take into consideration the subject of assimilated rank in the navy. Jan. 28, 1870. 28 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 99.)

Petition of warrant officers asking for naval rank, directed to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Feb. 14, 1870. 5 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 58.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy directed to the Hon. Mr. Scofield, inclosing a communication from Admiral Farragut relative to rank in the navy. Feb. 14, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 57.)

Officers of the navy residing . . . in Washington City; of officers of the navy on duty in Washington at the date of the meeting of the present Congress; of officers of the navy who have been ordered to report for special duty in Washington since that date; and of officers and members of the senior class of midshipmen attached to the Naval Academy at Annapolis who have visited Washington under orders or leave of absence since the date aforesaid. Feb. 14, 1870. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . transmitting all correspondence with Admiral Farragut relative to staff rank in the navy. Mar. 2, 1870. 8 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 171.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy in relation to sinking of the United States steamer Oneida, by colliding with the mail steamer Bombay, in Yokohama bay, on the night of January 24, 1870. Mar. 9, 1870. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 187.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to officers and vessels of the navy. Mar. 17, 1870. 1 p. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 203.)

Telegrams, letters and affidavit of Paymaster Thomas H. Looker, United States Navy, in relation to questioned letter of Admiral Farragut, of date January 29, 1869. Mar. 21, 1870. 6 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 184.)

Report from Committee on Military Affairs on alleged sale of appointments to the military and naval academies by members of this Congress. Mar. 24, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong. 2. sess. H. rpt. 42.)

Message of President in relation to the iron-clad ships belonging to the navy. Mar. 28, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 72.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...regarding loss of the United States steamer Oneida. April 4, 1870. [With second letter, May 11.] 86, 30 pp., 1 chart. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 236, pt. 1–2.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the number of officers now on the active list...the number of vessels of each rate...whole number of non-commissioned officers and seamen now in the naval service. May 19, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 277.)

Correspondence relative to a claim for indemnity in the case of the ship Canada. Dec. 16, 1870. 154 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 13.)

Copies of deeds for the land now occupied by the Brooklyn navy yard. Dec. 16, 1870. 20 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 15.)

Bates (William W.) American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Pt. 1. *Chicago: The Author*, 1870. 8°.

Remarks of a citizen upon the condition of our navy and mercantile marine. *Philadelphia: H. L. Butler*, 1870. 8 pp. 8°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1871–1875.

Correspondence upon the subject of a claim of a British citizen for the destruction of the British ship Duke of Edinburgh by the steamer General McPherson, belonging to and in the service of the United States. Jan. 30, 1871. 4 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. H. misc. doc. 61.)

Correspondence with and orders issued to the commander of our naval squadron in the waters of the island of San Domingo since the commencement of the late negotiations. Feb. 7, 1871. 38 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 34.)

Instructions issued to commander of the Tennessee on her present cruise, and a list of the vessels in the waters of the island of San Domingo since the commencement of the negotiations with Dominica. Feb. 18, 1871. 3 pp. 8°. (41. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 45.)

Instructions [to Charles F. Hall] for the expedition toward the North pole, from George M. Robeson, secretary of the navy, with an appendix from the National academy of sciences. *Washington: Govt. pr. office*, 1871. 36 pp. 8°.

Letter from the superintendent of the naval academy at Annapolis in relation to the Japanese admitted into that institution as cadet midshipmen. Feb. 19, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 77.)

Letter from Porter (Admiral David B.), on the subject of Senate bill No. 848, entitled "A bill for the reduction of the number and grades of officers of the navy, and for other purposes." Apr. 3, 1872. 8 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 122.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 409) for the relief of Rear-Admiral Thomas Turner. Apr. 17, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 132.)

Proposals of the Western Iron-Ship and Boat-Building Company to construct vessels of war and their machinery. April 22, 1872. 3 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc. 143.)

Memorial of Philadelphia board of trade, protesting against any enactment permitting unrestricted purchase of foreign-built vessels, as against the interests of American shipping and commerce. Apr. 23, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc. 200.)

Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to creating a professorship of dental surgery at the United States military and naval academies. Apr. 30, 1872. 1 p. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 280.)

Message from the President relative to claim by the owners of the steamer Aroostook used by the United States legation in Japan. May 11, 1872. 5 pp. 8°. (42. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 292.)

Resolution [of the Senate, House concurring, that a committee of four members, two from House and two from Senate, be appointed to inquire into the condition of the navy; its adaptability to the necessities of the country; the method of enlisting, the system pursued at the dock-yards, and report what improvements are necessary towards the highest state of efficiency.] Jan. 13, 1874. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 65) to authorize the President to restore Captain George Henry Preble, now a captain in the navy, to his original position on the navy register and promote him to the rank of commodore on the active list; the bill (S. 31) for the relief of Captain L. C. Sartori of the navy, and the memorial of the Commander R. F. R. Lewis. Feb. 27, 1874. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 148.)

Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs...whether, under existing laws, a promotion to the rank of rear-admiral can be lawfully made without a previous examination of the officer promoted, according to the [Act of July 16, 1862]. June 8, 1874. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 419.)

Preble (G. H.) Memorial to the first session of the Forty-third Congress. 1873–4. [*Boston: D. Clapp & Son*, 1874?] 34 pp. 8°.

Stevens (The) Iron clad battery. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1874. 3 p. l., 46 pp., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Petition of William Maxwell Wood, Jr., U. S. N., for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. 34.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 268) for relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Champion. Jan. 12, 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 515.)

In the matter of Hon. William H. H. Stowell, charged with the sale of a naval cadetship. Jan. 21, 1875. *n. t.-p. Washington*, 1875. 7 pp. pap. 8°.

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reclaiming and improving the swamp and overflowed lands connected with the United States navy-yard at Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 22, 1875. 8 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 115.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of reducing the number of navy-yards and of naval hospitals. Jan. 28, 1875. 19 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 565.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1063) to restore Capt. John C. Beaumont to his original position on the navy register. Feb. 3, 1875. 4 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 597.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 928) for relief of David Huestis [inventor of a method of casting shells and solid shot]. Feb. 3 1875. 3 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 598.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Oliver Moses and others [praying remuneration for the loss of their ship John Carver, destroyed by the privateer Jeff Davis]. Feb. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 599.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1875–1878.

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on alleged sale of a naval cadetship by the Hon. H. H. Stowell. Feb. 4, 1875. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 124.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition [for relief] of the widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 133.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the "Ridgeway Battery." Feb. 17. 1875. 1 p. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 92.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on claim of Mrs. Martha J. Coston [for additional compensation from the government for the use of the Coston signal-lights]. Mar. 3, 1875. 2 pp. 8°. (43. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 334.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a resolution of inquiry, adopted by the House on the 5th instant, as to whether there are in the navy or marine corps any officers over the age of sixty-two. Jan. 13, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 65.)

Communication from the chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair relative to the cost of construction of eight steam vessels of war. Feb. 1, 1876. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition and memorial of Commander R. L. Law [praying for promotion]. Feb. 4, 1876. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 55.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Joint Committee on the Library, on the memorial of Rear-Admiral Charles Wilkes, appealing from the action of the chairman of that committee in stopping the work of publishing the report of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition. Feb. 10, 1876. 6 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 60.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred several memorials and bills for the relief of certain contractors, for the construction of vessels of war and steam-machinery. Feb. 15, 1876. 8 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 673.)

Testimony taken by the Committee on Naval Affairs [investigating the Kittery, Boston, and Philadelphia navy-yards]. Apr. 27, 1876. 183, 432, 492 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 170, pts. 1, 2, 3.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on claims, to whom was referred the petition of Fenton & Brother, of Memphis, Tenn., praying compensation for the use and occupation of lot No. 59 of the Memphis navy-yard from June 6, 1862, to August 20, 1866. May 20, 1876. 4 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 330.)

Memorial of the town councils of Beaufort and Port Royal, South Carolina, remonstrating against the removal of the naval stations from Port Royal to Tybee Roads. May 31, 1876. 5 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 108.)

Report [majority and minority, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs [on the resolution instructing them to inquire whether material has been fraudulently removed from any of the navy-yards, whether public money, appropriated for the construction of eight steam-vessels of war, has been misapplied for political purposes, and whether any money has been paid to incompetent persons employed for political reasons. July 25, 1876. 219 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 784.)

Report (majority and minority, of) the Committee on Naval Affairs on charges against administration of Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 1, 1876. 13 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 790.)

Report of the board of officers organized under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved June 30, 1876, to examine and determine whether in their opinion, any of the navy-yards can be dispensed with and abandoned... December 12, 1876. 23 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 8.)

Reports of foreign societies on awarding medals to the American Arctic explorers, Kane, Hayes, Hall. [In English and French.] [*Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office,*] 1876. 70 pp. 8°. (U. S. naval observatory.)

Adams (F. Colburn). High old salts. Stories intended for the marines, but told before an enlightened committee of Congress. *Washington,* 1876. 2 p.l., 3–138 pp. 12°.

[**Report** from the Committee on Naval Affairs recommending raising the standard of seamanship so that there may be greater efficiency among seamen in the United States navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 65.)

[**Report** [favorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on appointment of sail-makers in the United States navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. 1 p. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 66.)

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs on settlement of the claim of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordnance]. Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 137.)

King (J. W.), *U. S. N.* Report of Chief Engineer on European ships of war and their armament, naval administration and economy, marine constructions and appliances, dock-yards, etc... [Jan. 30, 1877.] *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office,* 1877. 273 pp., 23 diagr., 2 plans. 8°. (44. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to hours of labor at the navy-yards. Oct. 31, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 9.)

Report of Secretary of the Navy on execution of the law prohibiting promotion of officers of the navy until they have been examined by a board of naval surgeons. Nov. 14, 1877. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 6.)

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill (H. R. 447) to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Jan. 22, Feb. 28, 1878. 13; 13 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 96, pt. 1–2.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1878–1879.

Report, [favorable, of] the Senate Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the bill... to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Feb. 13, 1878. 14 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 94.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H.R. 1969 concerning further compensation to Nathaniel McKay for the construction of the monitor Squando. Feb. 28, 1878. 10 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 271.)

Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition and statement of Secor & Co. and Perine, Secor & Co., respecting the claims for losses sustained in building the harbor and river monitors Tecumseh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. Feb. 28, 1878. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 270.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the conduct of the navigating officer of the United States steamer Huron at the time of its loss. March 6, 1878. 6 pp., 1 map. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 37.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H.R. 2240) to amend sections numbered 1417–20, and 1624 of the revised statutes of the United States relating to [enlistments in] the navy. Mar. 26, 1878. 4 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 432.)

Letter from the Attorney-General, in reference to the appointment of cadets to the Naval and Military Academies by the President. Mar. 28, 1878. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on existing vacancies in the naval establishment above the grade of captain. Apr. 4, 1878. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Report, [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for appointment of pay-officer's clerks. Apr. 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 941.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of H. H. Doty [claiming to be the inventor of the torpedo in use on the torpedo boat Alarm, and asking for compensation]. Apr. 19, 1878. 8 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 626.)

Report, [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. C. A. Von Cort [claiming right of ownership in the submarine torpedo now on the U. S. torpedo-boat Alarm]. Apr. 19, 1878. 6 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 627.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1974) [concerning the organization of a board of assistants for the navy, composed of officers and experts, with list of vessels and statements of their condition, comparing the efficiency of the U.S. navy with that of France, Germany and Great Britain]. Apr. 22, 1878. 59 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 662.)

Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral... Dahlgren [asking compensation for the use of inventions]... May 27, 1878. 16 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 885.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs. on bill, entitled "An act to equalize the pay of rear-admirals on the retired list." June 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 937.)

Action taken by National Board of Health under an act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to contract for purchase or construction of a refrigerating ship... June 25, 1879. 21 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 4477) to reduce the number and to promote the efficiency of chaplains in the navy. July 11, 1878. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 930.)

Davenport (Francis Olmstead). On a man-of-war; a series of naval sketches. *Detroit*, 1878. pl. 8°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in regard to Senate bill no. 1684, to regulate promotions in the navy, and for other purposes. Feb. 5, 1879. 7 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 56.)

Letter from J. T. Gause, vice-president of the Harlan and Hollingworth Company, Wilmington, Del., to Hon. T. F. Bayard, United States Senate, in relation to the unfinished double-turreted monitor Amphitrite and others. Feb. 10, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 60.)

Statement concerning disposition to be made of the four unfinished double-turreted monitors Puritan, Amphitrite, Terror, and Monadnock. Feb. 19, 1879. 4 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 74.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill regulating rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Feb. 19, 1879. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 788.)

Report [unfavorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on expediency of enacting that the selection of the chiefs of the bureaus of steam-engineering, provisions and clothing, and medicine and surgery, shall be made from officers whose relative rank is not below that of captain. Jan. 23, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 625.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of corps of chaplains. Jan. 24. 1879. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 626.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on regulation of rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Mar. 3, 1879. 3 pp. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 144.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to add additional articles to rations issued to apprentice boys in the naval service. Mar. 3, 1879. 1 p. 8°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 152.)

Hall (C. F.) Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall: his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864–'69. Edited under the orders of the Secretary of the Navy, by J. E. Nourse, U. S. N. U. S. Naval Observatory, 1879. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1879. 5 p.l., x, 1 l., xi–l, 644 pp., 1 facsim., 20 maps, 2 pl., 6 port. 4°. (45. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 27.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Butterfield ([*Mrs.*] Julia Lorrilard). A biographical memorial of General Daniel Butterfield, including many addresses and military writings. Edited by J. L. Butterfield. *New York: Grafton Pr.*, 1904. xii, 379 pp., 2 facsim., 15 pl., 8 port. 8°.
No 386 of 400 copies printed. Gift of Mrs. D. Butterfield.

Creswicke (Louis). The life of the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain. With...portraits, cartoons and other illustrations. In four volumes. v. 1–2. [*London:*] *The Caxton Pub. Co.* [1904.] 8°.

Dewing (Benjamin Franklin). Descendants of Andrew Dewing, of Dedham, Mass., with notes on some English families of the name. *Boston: Privately printed*, 1904. viii, 5–165 pp., 5 port. 8°.

Exercises commemorating the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Jonathan Edwards, held at Andover Theological Seminary, October 4 and 5, 1903. *Andover, Mass: The Andover Press*, 1904. 65 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Hartley (Marcellus): a brief memoir. [Preface signed J. W. H.] *New York: Privately printed*, 1903. ix, 1 l., 149 pp., 1 pl., 5 port. 4°.
Gift of M. H. Dodge.

Wells (Harriette Hyde). Several ancestral lines of Moses Hyde and his wife Sarah Dana, with a full genealogical history of their descendants. *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons*, 1904. 114 pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Morillot (Paul). La Bruyère. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 208 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Les grands écrivains français.)

Oncken (Hermann). Lassalle. *Stuttgart: F. Frommann*, 1904. 4 p. l., 450 pp. 8°. (Politiker und Nationalökonomen. [Bd.] 2.)

Lauvrière (Émile). Edgar Poe, sa vie et son œuvre. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., xiii, 732 pp. 8°.

Hunt (John E.) The Pound and Kester families, containing an account of the ancestry of John Pound...and William Kester...and a genealogical record of all their descendants and other family historical matter. *Chicago: Regan Pr. House*, 1904. 628 pp. 8°.

America.

Bicknell (Edward). The territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787–1904. An historical review. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.*, 1904. xii, 144 pp. 16°.

Brau (Salvador). Historia de Puerto Rico. Con ilustraciones de M. B. Zuzuaregui y otros. *Nueva York: D. Appleton y Cia.*, 1904. 312 pp., 2 maps. 12°.

Butterfield (Consul Wilshire). History of George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Illinois and the Wabash towns, 1778 and 1779. *Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer*, 1904. xix, 815 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Chancellor (William Estabrook). A text book of American history. *New York: The Morse Co.* [cop. 1903] 653 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Chandler (J[ulian] A[lvin] C[arroll]), *and* **Chitwood** (O. P.) Makers of American history. A beginner's book in the history of our country. *New York: Silver, Burdett & Co.*, cop. 1904. 318 pp. illus. 12°.

Channing (Edward). A student's history of the United States. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xlii, 606, xxvii pp., 9 maps. illus. new ed. 12°.

Davidson (William (M.) A history of the United States. *Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Co.*, 1902. 1 p.l., xxiv, 9–548 pp., 7 maps, 12 pl. 2 port. 12°.

De Menil (Alexander Nicolas). The literature of the Louisiana Territory. *St. Louis: St. Louis News Co.*, 1904. xvi, 17–35 pp. 8°.

Dickson (Marguerite Stockman). From the old world to the new. How America was found and settled. With...illustrations. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1902. xv, 197 pp. maps. sq. 12°.

Documents relating to the purchase and exploration of Louisiana. I. Limits and bounds of Louisiana. By Thomas Jefferson. II. The exploration of the Red, the Black, and the Washita river. By William Dunbar. Printed from the original manuscripts. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 45, 189, 76 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 2 port. 8°. (Amer. Philosophical Soc.)
no. 237 of 550 copies printed.

Ferree (Barr). Pennsylvania: a primer. *New York: Leonard Scott Pub. Co.*, 1904. 256 pp., 8 pl., 1 plan, 3 port., 4 maps. 8°.

Godfrey (Carlos E.) The commander-in-chief's guard, Revolutionary war. *Washington, D. C.: Stevenson-Smith Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9–302 pp., 10 facsim., 2 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Hall (Mary). Report of the celebration of the centennial of the incorporation of the town of Marlborough [Conn.], August 23d and 25th, 1903. Compiled and published by M. Hall. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.*, 1904. 96 pp., 3 facsim., 2 maps, 3 pl., 3 port. 8°.
Gift of the compiler.

Hay (G. U.) A history of New Brunswick for use in public schools. *Toronto: W. J. Gage* [190–?]. 176 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Gage's 20th century series.)

Illustrated (An) history of North Idaho, embracing Nez Perces, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai, and

Shoshone Counties, state of Idaho. [*Idaho:*] *Western Historical Pub. Co.*, 1903. xxviii, 1238 pp., 49 pl., 66 port 4°.

Jefferson (Thomas). The complete Anas of T. Jefferson. Edited by F. B. Savvel. *New York: The Round Table Press*, 1903. 3 p.l., 9–238 pp., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Kilbourne (Payne Kenyon). Sketches and chronicles of the town of Litchfield, Connecticut,... together with a complete official register of the town. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Co.*, 1859. vii, 266 pp., 1 map, 4 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Knapp (John I.), *and* **Bonner** (R. I.) Illustrated history and biographical record of Lenawee County, Mich.... Illustrated with portraits,... landmarks, public buildings...and homes. *Adrian, Mich.: Times Prtg. Co.*, 1903. 511 pp. 4°.

Langston (*Mrs.* [Carolyne Lavinia]). History of Eastland County, Texas. *Dallas, Texas: A. D. Aldridge & Co.*, 1904. x, 11–220 pp. pl., port. illus. 12°.

Lincoln (James Minor). The papers of Captain Rufus Lincoln of Wareham, Mass. Compiled from the original records by J. M. Lincoln. [*Wareham, Mass.:*] *Privately Printed*, 1904. 4 p.l., 272 pp. 4°.

Mace (William H.) A school history of the United States. Illustrated by H. W. Colby, H. W. Dietzler, and D. Fink. Portraits by J. Reich. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.* [1904]. ivx, 466, xvii–xcv pp., 16 maps, 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Marblehead, *Mass.* Vital records of Marblehead, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. *Salem: Essex Institute*, 1903. 8°.

v. 1. Births.

Musgrove (Richard W[atson].) History of the town of Bristol, Grafton County, New Hampshire. *Bristol, N. H.: The author*, 1904. 2 v. pls., ports. 8°.

v. 1. Annals. v. 2. Genealogies.

Paxon (Frederic L[ogan].) *The independence of the South-American republics. A study in recognition and foreign policy. *Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach*, 1903. 264 pp. 12°.

no. 460 of 500 copies printed.

Smith (Walter Robinson). Brief history of the Louisiana territory. *St. Louis: St. Louis News Co.*, 1904. iv, 98 pp. 8°.

White (Henry Alexander). A school history of the United States. *New York: Silver, Burdett & Co.* [1904] xi, 422, 49 pp., 7 maps. illus. 12°.

Europe.

Acland (J[ohn] E[dward]). Little Gidding and its inmates in the time of King Charles I. With an account of the Harmonies designed and constructed by Nicholas Ferrar. *London: Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge*, 1903. 64 pp. 16°.

Elisabeth Charlotte, *duchess d'Orléans, consort of Philip, duc d'Orléans.* Aus den Briefen der Herzogin Elisabeth Charlotte von Orléans an Étienne Polier de Bottens. Hrsg. von S. Hellman. *Tübingen: Literar. Verein in Stuttgart*, 1903. xviii, 131 pp. 8°. (Litterar. Verein in Stuttgart. Bibliothek. [no.] 231.)

Koerte (Gustav), *and* **Koerte** (Alfred). Gordion. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von R. Kobert. Mit 235 Abbildungen...[etc.] *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1904. xv, 240 pp., 1 map, 3 plans, 9 pl. 4°. (Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich deutschen Archæol. Instituts, Ergänzungs. Heft 5.)

Lambelet (Georg). Neues Orts- und Bevölkerungs-Lexikon der Schweiz. Nach offiziellen Quellen zusammengestellt von G. Lambelet. *Zürich: Schulthess & Co.*, 1904. 225 pp. 16°.

Title also in French.

O'Brien (*Mrs.* [Sophie Raffalovich]). Under Croagh Patrick. *London: J. Long*, 1904. 300 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Recueil d'annales angevines et vendômoises. Publié par L. Halphen. *Paris: A. Picard et Fils*, 1903. lxi, 16 pp. 8°. (Coll. de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.)

Wehrman (Martin). Geschichte von Pommern. Bd. 1. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1904. 8°. (Allgemeine Staatengeschichte. Abt. 3: Deutsche Landesgeschichten. Werk 5.)

Bd. 1. Bis zur Reformation (1523). 1904.

Asia.

Shoemaker (Michael Myers). The heart of the Orient. Saunterings through Georgia, Armenia, Persia, Turkomania and Turkestan to the Vale of Paradise. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xiii, 416 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Art.

Illustrated catalogue of a loan collection of portraits of English historical personages who died prior to the year 1625. Exhibited in the examination Schools, Oxford, under the auspices of... the Oxford Historical Society. April and May MDCCCCIIII. *Oxford: Clarendon Pr.*, 1904. 60 pp., 14 pl., 4 port. sq. 4°.

American and English Literature.

Lewis (Arthur G.) Stub ends of thought, and heart verse. *Roanoke, Va.: The Stone Prtg. & Mfg. Co.*, cop. 1903. 1 p.l., 109 pp., 1 port. 16°.

Smith (A. Russell). A handbook index to those characters who have speaking parts assigned to them in the First Folio of Shakespeare's plays 1623. *London: A. R. Smith*, 1904. 3 p.l., 133 pp. 8°.

No. 9 of 100 copies printed.

Foreign Literature.

Beha-Ullah. Le livre de la certitude (Kitab-el-Ikan), un des livres sacrés du Behaïsm. Traduit du Persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii, 1 l., 212 pp., 1 l. 12°. 16. (Bibl. oriental elzéverienne, [no.] 79.)

Bonsignori (Giovanni). L'America in Italia. Commedia... *Brescia: Tip e Lib. Queriniana*, 1904. 57 pp. 16°.

Freytag (Gustav). The journalists. A comedy... Translated... by H. Leslie. *New York: Hinds, Noble & Eldredge*, 1904. 1 p.l., 140 pp. 16°. (Handy literal translations.)

Hirschfeld (Georg). Nebeneinander. Schauspiel in drei Akten. *Berlin: S. Fischer*, 1904. 107 pp. 12°.

Jayadeva. Le Gīta-Govinda, pastorale de Jayadeva. Traduite par M. G. Courtillier. Avec une préface de M. Sylvain Lévi. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 2 p.l., x, 83 pp., 1 l. 16°. (Bibl. orientale elzévirienne, [no.] 78.)

Klitscher (Gustav). Aufsichtsrat: Drama in 3 Akten. *Jena: H. Costenoble*, 1904. 2 p.l., 146 pp. 12°.

Mueller (Josef). Das Bild in der Dichtung. Philosophie und Geschichte der Metapher. Bd. 1. *München: Kastner & Lossen*, 1903. 8°.

Bd. 1. Theorie der Metapher.—Indien, China, Chaldäa, Aegypten.

Perez Galdóz (B[enito]). O'Donnell. *Madrid: the author*, 1904. 355 pp. 16°. (In his: Episodios nacionales. ser. 4.)

Porzio (Annibale). Giordano Bruno. Dramma storico in 3 atti in versi. *Novara: A. Merati*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9–73 pp. 12°.

Richepin (Jean). Le chemineau. Drame en cinq actes en vers. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1903. 4 p.l., 156 pp. 8°.

Scavuzzo (Maria di Mauro). Amore e resistenza. Commedia in tre atti. *Catania: Frat. Perrotta*, 1903. 30 pp. 8°.

Vogt (Friederich), *and* **Koch** (M.) Geschischte der deutschen Literatur von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Gegenwart. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: Bibliographisches Inst.*, 1904. 2. ed. 4°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Ahrens (W.) Scherz und Ernst in der Mathematik... Hrsg. von W. Ahrens. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. x, 522 pp. 8°.

Le Chatelier (H.) Essais des matériaux hydrauliques. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1904?]. 160 pp. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire. Sect. de l'ingén.)

Poncharra (F. de). Propriétés et essais des matériaux de l'électrotechnique. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1904?]. 152 pp. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire. Sect. de l'ingén.)

Wegner (Richard). Die Einheit der Naturkräfte in der Thermodynamik. *Leipzig: Von Veit & Comp.*, 1904. viii, 132 pp. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Bernard (Léon). Les méthodes d'exploration de la perméabilité rénale. *Paris: Masson et Cie.* [pref. 1903.] 188 pp., 2 l. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Bodin (E.) Biologie générale des bactéries. *Paris: Masson et Cie.*, 1904. 184 pp. 12°. (Ency. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Labit (H.) L'eau potable et les maladies infectieuses. *Paris: Masson et Cie.* [1904.] 202 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Laveran (A[lphonse]). Prophylaxie du paludisme. *Paris: Masson et Cie.* [1904?] 210 pp. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Levaditi (C.) La nutrition dans ses rapports avec l'immunité. *Paris: Masson et Cie.* [1904.] 200 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Tripier (R[aymond]), *and* **Paviot** (J.) La péritonite sous-hépatique d'origine vésiculaire. *Paris: Masson et Cie.* [1904.] 184 pp. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire.)

Philology.

Barnes (*Rev.* Herbert). Nyanja-English vocabulary. Enlarged and revised by H. Barnes. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1902. viii, 189 pp. 8°.

Erman ([Johan Peter] Adolf). Ægyptisches Glossar. Die häufigeren Worte der ægyptischen Sprache. Zusammengestellt von A. Erman. *Berlin: Reutther & Reichard*, 1904. 160 pp. 8°. (Porta Linguarum Orientalium...[v.] 20.)

Maxwell (William H.) Elementary grammar. *New York: Am. Bk. Co.* [1904.] 208 pp. 12°.

Schothorst (W. van). Het dialect der Noord-West-Veluwe. *Utrecht: Kemink & Zoon*, 1904. 4 p. l., vii, 245 pp. 8°.

Twentieth (The) century dictionary of the English language for the home, school, office or workshop. *Chicago: Reilly & Britton Co.*, 1904. 608, xxvii pp., 1 pl. ill. 12°.

Sociology.

Bernstein (Eduard). Zur Theorie und Geschichte des Socialismus. *Berlin: F. Dömmler*, 1904. 4. ed. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Christensen (William). Dronning Christines Hofholdningsregnskaber. *Köbenhavn: Glydendal*, 1904. 2 p. l., iii, 1 l., 475 pp. 8°.

Draghicesco (D.) Du role de l'individu dans le déterminisme social. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 4 p. l., 366 pp. 8°.

Greef (Guillaume de). La sociologie économique. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p. l., 250 pp. 8°.

Humphry (*Mrs*, C. E.) Etiquette for every day. *London: G. Richards* [1904]. 3 p. l., 440 pp. 16°.

Kennedy (William D[ames]). Pythian history. Containing the life of...Justus H. Rathbone: the birth and progress of the order...since 1868... together with...the introduction of the order into all the states...Canada...Mexico...Cuba, the Hawaiian Islands and the Philippines. *Chicago: Pythian Hist. Pub. Co.*, 1904. 1310 pp. illus. 8°.

Economics.

Conant (Charles A[rthur]). Wall Street and the country: a study of recent financial tendencies. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 247 pp. 12°.

Smythe (R[oland] M[ulville]). Obsolete American securities and corporations. Illustrated with photographs of important repudiated bonds. Compiled by R. M. Smythe. *New York: The Author*, 1904. 1 p. l., 979 pp., 19 pl. 8°.

Commerce.

Philip (George), *and Son.* Philips' mercantile marine atlas. A series of 30 plates containing over 100 charts and plans. With tables of 8,600 distances between ports, national and house flags, lists of British and United States consulates, and complete index of 20,000 ports, etc. *London: G. Philip & Son*, 1904. xvi, 19 pp., 27 maps, 2 pl. f°.

Pisko (Julius [Ernst]). Die Südhalbkugel im Weltverkehr. Reise als handelspolitischer Fachreferent des k. k. österr. u. k. ung. Handelsministeriums. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1904. 244 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 2 ports. 4°.

Warren (Algernon). Commercial travelling, its features, past and present. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1904. viii, 344 pp. 12°.

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Gages (L[éon]). Essais des métaux. Theorie & pratique. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1904?]. 168 pp. 8°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire. Sect. de l'ingén.)

Guillet (L[éon]). L'Industrie de la soude. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [1903?]. 178 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire. Sect. de l'ingén.)

Hrabak (Josef). Theorie und practische Berechnung der Heissdampfmaschinen. Mit einem Anhange über die Zweicylinder-Condensations-Maschinen, mit hohem Dampfdruck. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 100 pp. 4°.

Koeppen (Alfred), *and* **Breuer** (K). Geschichte des Möbels unter Berücksichtigung der architektonischen und tektonischen Formen eine Stillehre für Bau- und Möbeltischler. *Berlin: B. Hessling*, 1904. viii, 309 pp. illus. 4°.

Niethammer (F.) Berechnung und Entwurf elektrischer Maschinen, Apparate und Anlagen für Studierende und Ingenieure. Bd. 1. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. 8°.

Bd. 1. Berechnung und Konstruktion der Gleichstrommaschinen.

Sidersky (D.) Essais des combustibles. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars* [pref. 1903]. 186 pp. 12°. (Encyc. sci. des aide-mémoire. Sect. de l'ingén.)

Turner (Thomas). Lectures on iron-founding. With...illustrations. *London: C. Griffin & Co.*, 1904. x, 136 pp., 1 pl. 12°. (Griffin's scientific text-books.)

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Cat (The) book, containing the designs and plans of twelve cat-rigged yachts. *New York: Rudder Pub. Co.*, 1903. 52 pp., 2 pl. illus. f°.

Reprinted from "The Rudder."

Royal Arthur, *ship.* The commission of H.M.S. Royal Arthur, flag ship, Australian station, 1901–1904. By H. Callow. *London: Westminster Pr.*, 1904. 5 p. l., 170 pp., 16 pl., 2 ports. 12°. (Log Series, no. 13.)

Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Berolzheimer (Fritz). System der Rechts- und Wirtschaftsphilosophie. Bd. 1. *München: H. C. Beck*, 1904. 8°.

Bd. 1. Kritik des Erkenntnisinhaltes.

Fossey (C.) La magie assyrienne. Étude suivie de textes magiques, transcrits, traduits et commentés. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1902. 5 pl., 474 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études, Sciences religieuses, v. 15).

Pfaender (Alexander). Einführung in die Psychologie. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1904. vii, 423 pp. 8°.

Snider (Denton J[acques]). Modern European philosophy. The history of modern philosophy psychologically treated. *St. Louis: Sigma Publishing Co.* [1904.] 1 p. l., 829 pp. 8°.

Religion.

Bible.—*Whole: German.* Die erste deutsche Bibel. Hrsg. von W. Kurrelmeyer. Bd. 1. *Tübingen: Litterar. Verein in Stuttgart*, 1904. 1 v. 8°. (Literar. Verein in Stuttgart. Bibliothek. [no] 234.)

—— *O. T.—Apocrypha: Maccabees, German.* Das Buch der Maccabäer in mitteldeutscher Bearbeitung. Hrsg. von K. Helm. *Tübingen: Litterar. Verein in Stuttgart*, 1904. xcvi, 432 pp. 8°. (Litterar. Verein in Stuttgart, [no] 233.)

—— —— *Kings.* The books of Kings; critical edition of the Hebrew text printed in colors... with notes by B. Stade...assisted by F. Schwally. English translation of the notes by R. E. Brünnow...and P. Haupt. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1904. 310 pp., 3 l. 4°. (The sacred books of the Old Testament...pt. 9.)

Schiff Collection.

Nelson (Nels L.) Scientific aspects of Mormonism: or, Religion in terms of life. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. x, 1 l., 347 pp. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Babbitt, Rev. Dean Richmond	1	
Baltimore, Chamber of Commerce	1	
Battle Creek, Mich., Water Dept.		8
Berlin, Canada, City Clerk	1	
Bordeaux, France, The Mayor		17
Boston Medical Library	16	
Boston Public Library	2	
Bradford, Pa., Water Dept.		1
Brazil Legation at Washington		1
British Columbia, King's Printer	1	
Brockton, Mass., Fire Dept.		7
Brown, Benjamin F.	1	
Cabrera, Raimundo	1	
Calcutta, Imperial Library	2	
California Promotion Committee	1	10
Canada, Dept. of Interior	1	
Chicago Public Library	1	3
Christadelphian Ecclesia of Jersey City	2	
Christian and Miss. Alliance	1	4
Chur, Switzerland, Stadtpräsident		1
Couwentz, Prof. H.	1	5
Cuba, Secretaria de Hacienda	1	1
Cust, Robert N.		1
Clercq, P. de	1	1
Denmark, Min. of Justice	8	
Detroit, Mich., Public Library	1	
District of Columbia, Health Dept.	2	
Dodge, Marcellus H.	1	
Dover, N. H., Public Library		34
Draper, Mrs. Henry	4	
Egypt, U.S. Diplomatic Agency		2
France, Min. of Pub. Instruction	5	4
Fujisawa Rikitarō		1
General Electric Company		10
Gerard, William R.		1
Great Britain, Patent Office	38	
Haarlem, Netherlands, Burgemeester	1	
Haller, Mrs. H. (20 prints).		
Harvard Club of N.Y. City	2	141
India, Bengal Province	7	15
Kennedy, Mrs. J.	1	
Liverpool, Health Dept.	1	
Lodian, L.	2	
London, Eng., Chamber of Commerce	6	8
London County Council	2	
Louisiana Historical Society		6
Lowell, Mrs. J. S.		2
Lowell, Mass., Board of Health		18
Madrid, Spain, The Mayor	1	
Manitoba, King's Printer	1	
Manning, Maxwell & Moore	2	6
Margolis, Max L.	1	
Mass., Sec. of Commonwealth	9	
Maxwell, John W.	1	
Michigan College of Mines	1	1
Military Soc. of War of 1812	1	
Montreal, Canada, City Clerk	3	
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.	1	
National Art Theater Soc.	1	1
National Business League	1	4
Netherlands, Min. van Waterstaat	1	2
N. Y. State, Bur. of Labor Statistics	2	
N. Y. State, Insurance Dept.	3	
N. Y., Sec. of State	4	
N. Y. State Water Storage Commis.	2	
Ottawa, Can., City Clerk	4	
Panama Republic, President		56
Poillon, William	5	19
Raymond & Whitcomb	6	374
San Marino, Regency		12
Smith, John B.		13
Society of the Iconophiles (4 prints).		
Sons of American Revolution	1	
Sproat, The Misses (1 MS.)	17	106
Stechert, G. E.	16	
Toop, William H.	30	12
U.S. Commerce & Labor Dept.	5	6
U. S. State Dept.	3	
U. S. War Dept., Surgeon-General's Office	19	33
Vancouver, B. C., City Clerk		9
Veteran Assoc., 165th Regt., N. Y. Volunteers	2	4
Victoria, B.C., Board of Trade	3	6
Victoria, B. C., City Clerk	3	1
Wilder, Dr. Burt G.	1	
Winnipeg, Can., City Clerk	9	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY 1904 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

OCTOBER 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 10

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER	471–474
REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, 1903–1904	475–534
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER	535–539
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER	540

NEW YORK

1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. OCTOBER, 1904. No. 10.

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of September there were received at the Library, by purchase, 803 volumes and 490 pamphlets; by gift, 1,065 volumes and 3,358 pamphlets; and by exchange, 19 volumes and 59 pamphlets, making a total of 1887 volumes and 3,907 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,917 volumes and 2,673 pamphlets, for which were written 10,891 cards, in addition to which 2,194 slips were written for, and 12,190 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	4,063	9,500	13,563
No. of readers	2,057	9,500	11,557
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,099	9,618	10,717
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,175	34,193	39,368
Daily average of readers	78	365	443
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc.	2,006		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Spencer's "Autobiography," Rittner's "Impressions of Japan," and Beveridge's "Russian Advance;" (adult fiction): Churchill's "The Crossing," Johnston's "Sir Mortimer," and Michelson's "In the Bishop's Carriage"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Alcott's "Little Women," and Baum's "Marvellous Land of Oz."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR SEPTEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 31,... CHATHAM SQUARE.	10,050	679	173	1,097	1,275	76
East Broadway, 197,.. EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	12,370	1,423	366	..	..	77
ELDRIDGE ST., 184....	3,715	793	78	1,386	3,672	50
BOND ST., 49.....	7,956	502	161	3,014	3,794	15
7th St., 106 AVENUE C.	9,461	2,295	167	..	..	107
8th St., 135 Second Ave., OTTENDORFER.	12,692	661	205	2,259	3,311	60
13th St., 251 West,.... JACKSON SQUARE.	8,937	904	149	1,626	1,835	117
23d St., 130 West,.... MUHLENBERG.	8,193	2,219	185	1,440	2,219	19
34TH STREET., 215 East	4,833	1,760	94	761	2,082	21
42d St., 226 West,.... GEORGE BRUCE.	9,737	834	232	453	834	37
59TH STREET., 113 East	10,721	916	220	2,582	2,635	214
65th St., 116 West,.... RIVERSIDE.	5,041	1,223	107	1,317	2,367	30
76TH STREET, 538 East	2,646	331	63	..	..	18
79th St., 222–224 East, YORKVILLE.	15,219	1,809	229	2,214	3,847	117
82d St., 2279 Broadway, ST. AGNES.	9,117	2,506	133	1,509	2,506	70
91st St., 121 West,.... BLIND.	610	..	3	..	..	4
100th St., 206 West,.. BLOOMINGDALE.	13,169	1,381	213	1,116	1,718	47
TRAVELLING.....	48,943	..	..	..	..	125
110th St., 174 East,... AGUILAR.	13,077	1,237	244	1,663	1,663	63
123d St., 32 West,.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	10,833	1,141	360	1,993	2,356	272
125TH STREET., 224 East	10,964	1,597	193	961	1,147	27
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave.,..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	7,188	1,348	127	1,536	2,826	44
RICHMOND.						
TOTTENVILLE, 137 Johnson Ave.....	988	11	13	28	52	53
	236,460	25,570	3,715	26,955	40,139	1,663

The most important gifts received during September were: From Messrs. D. Appleton & Co., a copy of "Sakhalin (Katorga)" by V. M. Doroshevich; from the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club, a copy of its Guide to Belfast and the counties of Down and Antrim (1902), also the annual report and proceedings of the Club; from the Century Association, 568 volumes and 1,442 pamphlets; from Jonas Collin, 1 volume, "Dr. George Brandes's Anekdoter om H. C. Andersen belyste af J. Collin" (1896), also 8 miscellaneous pamphlets; from Rev. B. F. De Costa, 11 volumes, including an English–Danish dictionary and a "Compendious Grammar of the Old-Northern or Icelandic Language by G. P. Marsh" (1838), and 8 pamphlets; from the City of Genoa, 6 volumes of its "Resoconto Morale" and "Bilancio"; from Carter H. Harrison, a copy of Willis J. Abbott's memoir of Carter Henry Harrison (New York, 1895); from H. Heineman, 35 proofs of his wood engravings; from C. B. Holinsworth, 4 volumes of "Zion's works: new light on the Bible from the Coming of Shiloh, the spirit of truth"; from the K. und K. Heeres-Museums, Wien, the catalogue of the Museum, compiled by Wilhelm Erben and Wilhelm John (4 ed., 1903); from Prof. Karl Knortz of Evansville, Ind., 8 volumes and 13 pamphlets, among them being "Deutches und Amerikanisches" (1894), "Neue Gedichte" (1893), "Der Fröbel'sche Kindergarten und seine Bedeutung für die Erhaltung des Deutschthums im Auslande" (1895), Theodor Stempel's "Fünfzig Jahre unermüdlichen deutschen Strebens in Indianapolis" (1898), a folio manuscript volume containing the minutes and proceedings (1887–1896) of "Der deutsche Lehrerverein in Evansville, Ind.," and several other works about the Germans in Indiana; from Dr. Giuseppe La Mantia, Palermo, a copy of "I capitoli delle colonie Greco-Albanesi di Sicilia dei secoloi XV e XVI" (Palermo, 1904); from William Law Learned, a copy of his enlarged edition of "The Learned Family" (1898); from the Duc de Loubat, the "Codex Magliabecchiano XIII., 3, Manuscrit Mexicain Post-Colombien de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Florence reproduit en photochromographie" (Rome, 1904), and Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur Amerikanischen Sprach- und Alterthumskunde von Eduard Seler (v. 2, Berlin, 1904); from Luis Thayer Ojeda, Santiago de Chile, a copy of his "Catalogo biográfico de la Casa de Thayer de Braintree" (Santiago de Chile, 1904); from the Bibliotheca e Archivo Publico do Pará, 2 volumes of its "Annaes"; from the town of St. Hyacinthe, Quebec, 4 volumes, and 14 pamphlets and 1 map, all relating to the town; from Miss Georgina Schuyler, a copy of "Bessboro, a history of Westport, Essex Co., New York," by Mrs. C. H. Royce (1902), and from H. Zeckhausen, 4 volumes, including the New Testament in the Korean language.

The exhibition of world maps and Japanese prints at the Lenox, plates from H. I. Triggs' "Formal gardens in England and Scotland," the Wilkie Gallery, and "Der Moderne Styl," at the Astor, the views of New York City at 125th Street and plates from Arts of Japan at Chatham Square were unchanged. At Ottendorfer was shown a miniature model of an Indian village, and at Chatham Square and Yorkville pictures of Egypt.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: East Broadway, Famous men and women born in September, Eugene Field, Music, Electricity; Rivington Street, Famous men and women born in September, National campaign, 1904; Bond Street, New books, Japan, Laf-

cadio Hearn, Presidential campaign; AVENUE C, Famous men and women born in September, Russia; OTTENDORFER, Lafcadio Hearn, Some women authors, Dream children of literature, Columbus—his voyage; JACKSON SQUARE, New books, Lafcadio Hearn; MUHLENBERG, Presidential candidates; BRUCE, Parsifal; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Eugene Field, Picturesque Japan, Nine centuries of Russian advance, Korea the "hermit kingdom," St. Louis Exposition, New York's underground railroad, Popular authors of the day; RIVERSIDE, School, College, Politics; YORKVILLE, Presidential election, Senator George F. Hoar, Lafcadio Hearn, School stories for boys, Adventure on sea and land; ST. AGNES, Politics, Detective stories; BLOOMINGDALE, Philippine islands, American history, Syria, Palestine, Lafcadio Hearn; AGUILAR, Famous men and women born in September, Men prominent in the Eastern crisis, Manchuria, Famous paintings, American history, Twelve poems which all children should have read; ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH STREET, Birds, Japan.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

For the Year Ending June 30, 1904.

July 1, 1904.

Hon. John Bigelow,
President New York Public Library.

Sir:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of this Library for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1904:

The death of Andrew H. Green, one of the three original members of the Tilden Trust, and a trustee of the New York Public Library since consolidation, caused a vacancy in the Board of Trustees on November 13, 1903. On December 9 this vacancy was filled by the election of Most Reverend John Murphy Farley, D.D., Archbishop of New York.

General Summary.

The current activity of the Library is shown by the figures in the following summary:

In the reference branches readers and visitors numbered 184,222; 128,872 desk applicants consulted 524,097 volumes (corresponding figures for 1902–3 being 110,162 desk applicants and 439,465 volumes). 25,012 volumes and 75,458 pamphlets were received; 27,100 volumes and 15,715 pamphlets were accessioned, making the total number available for readers 629,506 volumes and 240,337 pamphlets. The print department now contains 93,380 prints; there has been little increase in the music, map, or manuscript departments. There were catalogued 34,897 volumes and 31,345 pamphlets, for which 291,380 cards were written or manifolded; the public catalogues in the Astor and Lenox reading rooms contain now 1,117,886 cards; 1,571 periodicals are indexed number by number, for which 18,950 cards or printers' slips were written. Periodicals currently received amount to 5,155, readers of periodicals at the Astor branch 27,055, and these readers called for 218,033 single numbers or pieces.

In the circulation department the number of branches has increased from 19 to 22; volumes in the department from 321,945 to 384,399, circulation for home use from 2,801,331 to 3,291,374. Two Carnegie branches have been opened; three others are ready for opening; twelve new sites have been secured. There is now a total of 22 sites available for or occupied by Carnegie branches.

REFERENCE LIBRARIES.

New Building.

The work on the new building in Bryant Park has made fair progress, but there has been considerable delay on account of the difficulty in obtaining marble, of the labor troubles, and of the extremely cold weather during the winter. About one-third of the masonry and marble work and one-third of the fire-proofing has been completed. The exterior walls on 42d Street are up to the third-floor level, except for a small space in the centre. The Bryant Park wall is near the third-floor level; the 40th Street wall is at the second-floor level, and the centre of the Fifth Avenue front is about one-third up on the first story. The floor-beams in the second story are nearly all in position and the fire-proofing is partially done. The Board of Estimate and Apportionment has before it the revised plans proposed for the stack-work and shelving, and the form of specifications for the heating and ventilation is in the hands of the printer.

Readers' Department.

During the year the number of readers and visitors that visited the two reference library buildings was 184,222, the Astor having received 126,884 and the Lenox 57,338. This is an increase of about 14,549 readers and visitors over the previous year, the increase being 11,770 at the Astor branch and 2,779 at the Lenox. The daily average of readers and visitors was 491, or 408 at the Astor and 83 at the Lenox. The largest in any one month was in December and the smallest in July. Desk applicants (that is, readers filling out slips for books at the delivery desks, exclusive of those using works on the open reference shelves) numbered 14,605 in March, the largest figures shown on the library records; the smallest number of desk applicants, as of readers and visitors, was in July, being 7,308. The total number of desk applicants at the two reference buildings was 128,872, an increase of 18,710, or .169 per cent. over 1902–1903.

The total number of volumes and periodicals issued to desk applicants in both buildings during the twelve months, not including the use made of the open reference shelves, was 524,097, an increase of 85,432, or .194 per cent. over that of the preceding year. Of the 449,342 volumes called for at the Astor, the largest number, 46,299, or about .103 per cent., belonged to English and American literature; 46,044, or .103 per cent., to science; 41,733, or .092 per cent., to American history; 41,531, or .092 per cent., to orientalia; 39,371, or .087 per cent., to applied science.

The total number of volumes given out at the Lenox Building was 74,755, of which 40,898 (or .54 per cent.) related to American genealogy and local history, and 4,863 (or .065 per cent.) to music.

Table I appended shows in detail by months the statistics of readers and the character of the books called for at the Astor and Lenox Buildings. The largest number of volumes issued to desk applicants, in any one month, was 60,167 in March, an average of 4.11 volumes per reader; the smallest number was in September, 28,358 volumes, an average of 3.31 per reader; the largest in any single day was on March 12, when 3,164 volumes were issued to 708 readers.

Shelf Department.

During the fiscal year the number of volumes received, entered on the accession catalogue, and placed on the shelves, was 27,100, of which 11,918 were purchases or duplicate exchanges, and 15,182 were gifts. The number of pamphlets accessioned during the same period was 15,715, of which 2,833 were purchases or duplicate exchanges, and 12,882 gifts.

The number of volumes actually received during the year was 25,012, of which 10,177 were purchases, 13,472 were gifts, 131 by bulletin exchange, and 1,232 by duplicate exchange; the number of pamphlets actually received was 75,458, of which 7,797 were purchases, 36,738 were gifts, 170 by bulletin exchange and 30,753 by duplicate exchange. During the year 3,143 volumes and 12,097 pamphlets, duplicates, were sent out in exchange.

The total number of volumes on the shelves and available for use at the end of June, 1904, was 629,506, and of pamphlets 240,337. These, with the 384,399 volumes in the Circulation Department, give a total of 1,254,242 pieces available for readers.

22,887 volumes and 12,169 pamphlets were reclassified; the subjects of philosophy, theology, history and geography of Asia and Australasia, bibliography, libraries, book arts were completed, and art, general literature, and general philology were begun or continued.

There were bound for the Library 5,781 volumes, including 981 volumes repaired outside for the Library, and not including about 1,000 bound before importation. The Library bindery repaired 1,047 volumes, mounted 134 maps and photographs. 6,326 volumes were tied in manila paper, and 7,176 volumes were lettered and labelled; 2,384 pamphlets were stapled or sewed to hold stiff covers. New shelving was added to the amount of 480½ feet.

Catalogue Department.

During the year there were catalogued 34,897 volumes and 31,345 pamphlets, for which purpose were written 137,751 cards; in addition, 30,525 slips were written for, and 153,629 cards received from, the copying machine, making a total of 291,380 cards for adding to the various catalogues. At the end of June, 1904, the index catalogue at the Astor branch contained about 859,132 cards. The separate catalogues contain cards as follows: General (official), 353,255; Documents, 165,319; Serials, 52,930; Reports, 23,940; Railroads, 7,930; Hebrew, 39,920; Oriental, 13,700; Russian, 10,600.

The card catalogues in the two reading rooms at the Lenox Building contain about 258,754 cards (174,580 in the general reading room, 47,722 in the music catalogue, and 36,452 in the catalogue of Genealogies and Local Histories); in addition to the above, the catalogue of Manuscripts contains 23,843 cards, of Maps 22,785 cards; of Americana, 36,073 cards; of Incunabula, 3,185 cards; of Prints, 7,012; various other groups at Lenox bring the total up to 354,758.

There remain unsearched and uncatalogued in the Astor Building about 1,100 single volumes, 380 pamphlet volumes, and 43,000 pamphlets.

At the Lenox Building the cataloguing of theology and music was taken up; there remain to be catalogued here about 5,000 volumes and 5,000 pamphlets in music, theology, and various special groups, such as Hulsius, the Jesuit relations, Shakespeare, etc.

Periodicals indexed number 1,539 titles (1,490 at Astor, 49 at Lenox); in addition, 32 periodicals are indexed for the American Library Association co-operative work. These latter are indexed completely, the indexing of the 1,539 titles noted above being eclectic, and including only articles of first importance. The total number of cards written for the New York Public Library indexing was 18,197 (16,497 at Astor, about 1,700 at Lenox); the total number of printer's slips written for the co-operative indexing was 753, two printed cards being received for each title; the total number of index cards added to the Astor catalogue was 13,771.

Periodical Department.

The total number of readers of current periodicals in the periodical department at the Astor branch during the fiscal year was 27,055, being a daily average of 86. In addition to the journals contained on the open reference shelves 218,033 numbers of current periodicals were called for, being a daily average of 710. The total number of titles of periodicals received at this date is 5,155, of which 3,750 are by purchase, 1,191 are

gifts, and 214 exchanges for the BULLETIN. 702 of this total are annual publications received by purchase. In addition to these the Library receives annual publications by gift 6,631, and by bulletin exchange 388. The average of separate numbers of periodicals (excluding annuals) received daily is 327, the total number for the year being 101,272. This includes 74 daily papers, 676 weeklies, 175 semi-monthlies, 1,419 monthlies, 190 bi-monthlies, 608 quarterlies, 73 semi-annuals, and 1,065 of irregular period of publication. In addition, 1,100 document serials (520 foreign and 580 domestic) are included in the report of pieces received in the document department. In exchange for the BULLETIN the Library receives a total of 602 periodicals, an increase of 140 for the year; of these 275 are American annual publications and 113 foreign annuals, and 214 American and foreign periodicals of greater frequence of publication than annually. A table (II) is appended giving the statistics of periodicals received by countries. 885 volumes of old periodicals were added during the year, completing important files.

DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT.

During the year there were received of public documents, 8,289 volumes, 6,913 pamphlets, and 24,259 pieces of serials; there were catalogued 18,904 volumes and 4,914 pamphlets, for which were written 58,090 cards and 7,353 slips for the copying machine.

During the year the department has contributed to the following lists: Works on Constitutions (printed in the BULLETIN, January to April, 1904); list of documentary material on public lands and on marriage and divorce. Revision of the index to United States documentary material relating to diplomatic affairs of the United States, 1828 to 1861, is nearing completion, the letters A–M inclusive, comprising about 30,000 cards, being practically ready for press.

Index cards for a collection of seals representing some 400 cities and states have been made. These notes are temporarily filed in the working catalogue of the department, pending elaboration.

The collected reports of current city documents have not yet been analyzed systematically, although a beginning has been made by indexing finance and police reports and by including the reports of New York and Brooklyn departments in the lists of works relating to those cities printed in the BULLETIN in January to June, 1901, and January to March, 1902.

The calls for service on the department are in the majority of cases answered by proxy at the general desk. Such calls as are made direct are the result of the impossibility of supplying by catalogue the information sought after, and demonstrate the great need of a method other than

cataloguing to discover the contents of public documents. Some examples of such requests actually made may be pertinent. They are: the negotiations that led up to British jurisdiction of the Chinese maritime customs, British and French correspondence concerning administration of Egyptian finances, report of the Cape Breton (N. S.) railway litigation (1903 and not yet printed separately), comparative British and American parliamentary procedure in contested election cases; etc. These requests come as a rule from lawyers or from instructors in schools.

The collection of municipal reports covers at present some 750 different cities, divided as follows: American about 500, Canadian 12, South American 6, Australian 7, Indian 4, Mexican 1, European 220. The reports of these cities comprise finance accounts, charters and ordinances, public parks, schools, lighting, water supply, sewerage systems, council minutes, harbor and dock works, general statistics, etc. In conformity with the classification of the library most of these reports are shelved with their respective subjects, only the collection of council minutes and charters and ordinances being kept intact. This collection of charters, council minutes and collected reports comprises at the present time some 7,500 volumes.

The natural increase of this collection averages now about 700 volumes per annum. The effort to fill up the gaps is retarded by the shortage of shelving space in the present quarters, by the fact that it is the scarcer volumes that are lacking from the collection, and by local indifference most of all.

During the year a memorandum index has been begun assembling the reprints of municipal records published in society and other publications, as, for instance, the charters, etc., in the Scottish Burghs Records Society.

More or less difficulty is experienced in keeping the files up to date and in getting the current non-periodical publications. As there is no medium which regularly announces official publications, newspapers, trade magazines, statistical and economic journals are checked up for advices. Memoranda for non-current additions are obtained from the large number of second-hand catalogues, principally European, constantly received by the library, from the lists of accessions in scientific and economic journals and society proceedings, and from regional bibliographies.

Oriental Departments.

The number of volumes in the Jewish section is now about 12,500. The readers average, as in former years, about 25 per day, calling for about 100 volumes. Files of the Jewish Chronicle (London) covering the years

1873–1897, the Jewish World (London) covering 1873–1892, and 21 volumes of Judeo-Spanish periodicals of the last quarter of the 19th century, make important additions to the periodical collection.

The Arabic, Persian and other oriental works now number about 7,800 pieces. Much attention has been paid to securing grammars and dictionaries of oriental dialects, adding recent editions for many of which we had older editions, paying particular attention, however, to adding dialects or languages unrepresented before.

Slavonic Department.

The accessions to the Slavonic department amounted to 463 volumes, bringing the total in the department to 6,656 volumes. The number of volumes catalogued and articles indexed was 1,150, of pamphlets catalogued 430, for which 2,300 cards and 430 slips for the schapirograph machine were written. The catalogue of the department now contains 10,600 cards. The number of readers averaged 391 per month, against 281 in 1902–3.

The increase of 110 readers per month is due partly to the growth of the collection, and more particularly to the increase in the number of Russian and Polish periodicals; interest in the Russo-Japanese war also is a probable factor in the increase.

Among the accessions may be mentioned the transactions of the Polish Anthropological Society, 15 volumes, 1878–1895; transactions of the New Russian University at Odessa, 7 volumes, 1903–1904; the Caucasian Almanach (Kavkazski Kalendar), 38 volumes, 1846–1896; a select collection of Polish literature of about 175 volumes; a new Russian daily "Russkiya Vyedomosti," and various Polish and Russian weeklies.

Print Department.

The number of prints accessioned during the year was 3,193, bringing the total number of separate prints in the department up to 53,001; unaccessioned material numbers 40,379 pieces. The print room was visited by 1,252 persons for the purpose of consulting prints. The visitors to the picture galleries numbered 30,671, of whom 8,917 examined the prints in the exhibition cases. 36 volumes were sent to the general reading room for the use of readers. 1,164 cards and 288 slips were written, and 1,219 cards schapirographed, making the total of all cards added 9,861.

Exhibitions.

Exhibitions at the Lenox building were as follows: Selections from the Charles Stewart Smith collection of Japanese prints were continued throughout the year, changes being made from time to time; the exhibition of views of New York City under Dutch rule was continued from July to October, when it gave place to a selection from the Whistler Collection; the Arundel Society color prints were continued from July through November; exhibition of the etchings and lithographs of Camille Pissarro was begun on November 23; all these gave way on December 29 to an exhibition of mezzotints loaned by Messrs. J. Pierpont Morgan, John L. Cadwalader, E. G. Kennedy, J. Harsen Purdy, Richard M. Hoe and some from the S. P. Avery Collection, with many books belonging to the Library, the exhibition being continued until April, and a special catalogue being printed for it; on March 16 was opened an exhibition of etchings, lithographs and illustrations by Auguste Raffet in commemoration of the centenary of his birth; it was replaced on April 28 by lithographs by Eugene Isabey in commemoration of the centenary of his birth; on May 9 was opened an exhibition of wood engravings given by the painter-engraver Elbridge Kingsley; on May 25 began an exhibition of wood cuts after Ludwig Richter, and Moritz Ritter von Schwind; on June 22 was opened an exhibition to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of discoveries made by Samuel de Champlain and the Sieur de Monts on the coast of Maine and the Canadian provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; it showed an unbroken series of Champlain's printed works and a selection of biographies, portraits, views and maps relating to him, as well as source-material by his contemporaries—Lescarbot, Biard, Sagard, and Le Jeune.

At the Astor building selections from "Der Moderne Stil," "Das Interieur," "Portfolios of Spanish Art" were continued in the swinging cases through November; in December they were replaced by selections from "Rembrandt: 17 of his masterpieces in the Cassel Gallery," and from "Handzeichnungen alter Meister aus der Albertina"; in February change was made to plates from Racinet's "Costume Historique," and in April to Triggs' "Formal Gardens in England." In October a new case was added for exhibition of manuscripts, books, etc., which now contains holograph letters of the Presidents of the United States, some mediæval manuscripts and seals, and some of the Charles Stewart Smith Japanese prints. The maps on the map standard have been changed from time to time, including many relating to the Russo-Japanese war, the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, the Philippines, South American republics, New York State, etc.

Bulletin.

Volume VII. of the Bulletin, for 1903, contained 504 pages, a decrease of 20 pages from 1902. Of the check lists printed between July, 1903, and June, 1904, worthy of special note are the list of almanacks, ephemerides, and works relating to the calendar (July and August), works relating to the history of mathematics (December), works relating to political rights, constitutions and constitutional law (January to April), catalogue of the De Bry collection of voyages (May), and the beginning of a list of works relating to naval history (June). The September issue contained a selection of letters by John Bowes, relating to Scotch affairs in 1589–90, thought formerly to have been lost; the November issue had an interesting lot of letters from Sir Charles Blagden to Sir Joseph Banks written between 1776 and 1780, during his service in this country in the surgical department of the British Navy; the January issue contained twenty-four letters from Richard Cobden to Sir Joshua Walmsley, written between 1848 and 1863, and relating largely to current British politics and commercial matters.

Exchanges.

During the year there were received by the Library on exchange account 1,232 volumes and 30,753 pamphlets, and there were sent out duplicates in exchange to the number of 3,143 volumes and 12,097 pamphlets. In exchange for the Bulletin there were received 214 periodicals, 275 American and 113 foreign (total 388) annual publications, and 131 separate volumes and 170 pamphlets.

Important Purchases and Gifts.

The selection of books for purchase for the reference department during the year has been made in accordance with the general principles which have guided such selections for the last five years. The annual appropriation for purchases was $25,000, of which one-half was expended for current periodicals and transactions of Societies, adding about 9,280 volumes to the library. The other purchases have been mainly for the departments of history, especially American history, biography, sociology and economics, science, technology, archæology, travels, philosophy; and Slavonic literature, Irish history and literature, and recent poetry and the drama have also received considerable additions. The income of the Proudfit fund has been applied to purchases for the section of naval history, which is becoming an important one. Very few purchases are made for the department of fiction, which, however, has been considerably added to by

gifts. Very few purchases are made for the department of natural history, including botany and zoology, these subjects being left to Columbia University, as medicine is left to the library of the Academy of Medicine, law to the libraries of the Law Institute and of the Association of the Bar, and theology to the library of the Union Theological Seminary. But important new books on hygiene, constitutional law, and ecclesiastical history are obtained as they appear.

Mr. Avery, Mr. Cadwalader, Mrs. Henry Draper, Mr. Archer M. Huntington, Mr. Rives, Mr. Russell, Mr. Schuyler, Miss L. L. Schuyler, and Mrs. Howard Townsend have continued their gifts as in former years. Judge O'Brien gave important additions to the works relating to Irish history and literature. Miss Julia S. Bryant gave two oil paintings, one a portrait of William Cullen Bryant, the other a Catskill landscape with portrait figures of William Cullen Bryant and Thomas Cole, both painted by Asher Brown Durand about 1840. The George William Curtis Memorial Association presented on December 7 a bronze bust of George William Curtis, by J. Q. A. Ward; and Mr. Simon Sterne gave a bronze bust of the late Simon Sterne, executed by Victor Brenner. From the Misses Jones was received a collection of engravings by Alfred Jones, from Elbridge Kingsley the Lepha N. Clarke collection of wood engravings by Elbridge Kingsley, from Thomas D. Sugden a collection of over 800 American wood engravings. By bequest from the late Isaac Myer the library received the whole of his library, amounting to 1,817 volumes and 375 pamphlets, relating mainly to Egyptian and Hebrew mysticism, the Kabbala, scarabs, and related subjects, the remainder being a representative selection of general literature in good editions and well bound.

The American Agriculturist, the Methodist Library through the Rev. Dr. J. C. Thomas, Messrs. H. V. & H. W. Poor, the Evening Post, the Municipal Journal, Publishers' Weekly, Christian Herald, Churchman, Literary Digest, and Cooper Union have continued their gifts of periodicals, reports, etc.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

At the end of a third year since the execution of the contract with the City relative to the gift of Andrew Carnegie, Esquire, the City has acquired fifteen sites in the Borough of Manhattan, three sites in the Borough of The Bronx, and four sites in the Borough of Richmond, making a total of twenty-two sites in all, or almost one-half of the total number of sites to be procured.

Table III appended hereto shows the present condition of the work, the details of acquisition, etc. In addition, the City has approved of eleven

general localities in which additional sites are to be procured, eight of which are in the Borough of Manhattan, two in the Borough of The Bronx, and one in the Borough of Richmond.

At this date (July 1) the three following buildings, each providing a new branch library, are completed and nearly ready to be opened, namely:

1. No. 328 East 67th Street.
2. Corner of 140th Street and Alexander Avenue.
3. Port Richmond, Staten Island.

These will be opened as soon as the City provides money for the purchase of books, which will probably be not much before the end of the calendar year.

Other buildings are nearly completed, and still others are under way, as shown by Table III.

Of these buildings the following are nearly finished:

1. 190–192 Amsterdam Avenue.
2. 112–114 East 96th Street.
3. 135th Street near Lenox Avenue.
4. 61–63 Rivington Street.
5. 331–333 East 10th Street.
6. Washington Avenue and 176th Street.
7. Tottenville, Staten Island.

Plans are drawn and building operations are about to begin on the following sites:

1. 209–211 West 23d Street.
2. 66–68 LeRoy Street.
3. 1465–1467 Avenue A.
4. The enlarged and remodelled building at 172 East 110th Street.
5. St. George, Staten Island.
6. Kingsbridge.

The plans for the rest of the buildings will be ready as soon as title can be taken by the City in the following locations:

1. 444–446 Amsterdam Avenue.
2. 124 East 59th Street; 121–127 East 58th Street.
3. 228–230 East 23d Street.
4. Stapleton, Staten Island.

Floor plans and front elevations of the following new buildings accompany this report: the Tompkins Square Branch, at 331 East 10th Street, now located at the corner of Avenue C and 7th Street; the new branch at 328 East 67th Street, near First Avenue; the Riverside branch, 190

Amsterdam Avenue, between 68th and 69th Streets; the branch at 222 East 125th Street, east of Third Avenue; the new Mott Haven branch, northwest corner of 140th Street and Alexander Avenue; the new branch at Port Richmond, Staten Island, corner of Bennett Street and Heberton Avenue. Floor plans and front elevation of the Chatham Square branch were printed in the BULLETIN, October, 1902.

The year just passed has been marked by the consolidation with the New York Public Library on January 1, 1904, of two formerly independent library organizations, "The Harlem Free Library," and "The Tottenville Free Library." The former brought with it its building on West 123d Street with 24,333 volumes, and the latter 3,375 volumes. On the same date the Webster Free Library, heretofore maintained by the East Side Settlement, at the foot of East 76th Street, and the University Settlement Library at Rivington and Eldridge Streets, turned over to us 12,000 and 5,479 volumes respectively, and became branches of the New York Public Library. In all these cases the staffs were taken over bodily into our own, and, with a few changes necessary for uniformity, the work of all four libraries has gone on with no interruption. The Department now includes twenty-two branch libraries, of which eleven occupy their own buildings (three erected with the Carnegie fund), eight are in rented quarters, and three have quarters rent free, namely, the branch in the University Settlement Building, the East 76th Street Branch (formerly the Webster Free Library) in the East Side Settlement, and the Library for the Blind in the parish house of St. Agnes Chapel. For four of these, Carnegie buildings are in course of erection; and new buildings are needed for all that have no homes of their own.

Two Carnegie buildings have been opened during the year, the Chatham Square Branch, at 33 East Broadway, on November 2, 1903, and the 125th Street Branch, at 224 East 125th Street, on March 7, 1904. In both cases no work of organization was necessary, the buildings serving as new quarters for already-existing branches. Formal opening exercises were held for both. At Chatham Square, President Cantor of the Borough of Manhattan presided, and addresses were made on behalf of the City by the presiding officer, and on behalf of the library by Hon. Samuel Greenbaum, of the Board of Trustees, and by Arthur E. Bostwick, Chief of the Circulation Department. At 125th Street, the Hon. Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City, was to have presided, but was prevented, and his place was taken by Lewis Cass Ledyard, Esquire, who made an address on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

The corner-stone of the new Tremont branch, now in course of erection at Washington Avenue and 176th Street, Borough of The Bronx, was for-

mally laid on January 21st, 1904, the first ceremony of the kind at any of the branch library buildings. Addresses were made by Hon. George L. Rives of the Board of Trustees, representing the library, and by Rev. F. B. Makepeace representing the local committee. The corner-stone was laid by Mr. Rives, taking the place of Hon. Louis F. Haffen, President of the Borough of The Bronx, who was unable to be present.

Apprentices have been admitted twice during the year. The entrance examination for the regular class September 16, 1903, was tried by 35 persons, of whom 25 were admitted. Of these 20 continued through the year and 18 passed the examination admitting them to the eligible list for Class D. Besides class instruction and practical work in the branches this class heard lectures from 17 different members of the library staff and from five outsiders. On March 1, in order to meet probable demands for more assistants during the year, 25 apprentices were admitted without formal examination, of whom 14 have continued until the present time. Of these eight have passed the examination for Class D with the exception of Library Economy.

The instructor of apprentices has also devoted some time to members of the regular staff of the Department, conducting classes in general topics of information, with excellent results.

On May 25 and 26, examinations to determine eligibility to promotion were held in all grades, with the following results:

CANDIDATES.	PLACED ON ELIGIBLE LIST.
B to A 10	5
C to B 38 (including 15 outsiders)	7
D to C 32	6
E to D 54 (including 20 apprentices and one outsider)	39

The work of the department cataloguers during the year has been increased by necessary alterations in shelf-lists, catalogues, and book-numbers at the recently consolidated branches. The following table exhibits the regular work of the cataloguing force, including a head-cataloguer and five assistants.

19,620 cards written for the union catalogue.
15,091 books entered in the union catalogue and shelf-list.
88,401 cards and slips filed.
8,780 shelf-list cards written for branches.
2,718 Library of Congress cards filed in union catalogue.
9,817 Library of Congress cards filed in branches.
2,221 cards written for the Aguilar union index.

8,579 reserve notices sent to branches.
3,255 cards written for Chatham Square catalogue.
878 books accessioned for Chatham Square.
8,996 cards written for Harlem branch catalogue.
1,564 cards written for Sixty-seventh Street catalogue.
523 books accessioned for Sixty-seventh Street.
30,391 Aguilar books entered in union catalogue.
1,275 cards written for Mott Haven catalogue.
361 shelf-list cards written for Mott Haven.
426 books accessioned for Mott Haven.
2,633 shelf-list entries copied.
29,328 catalogue cards written in branches.

The additional work noted above has included the following:

11,059 cards written for union catalogue.
6,454 Webster books entered in union shelf-list.
3,083 Webster entries in Webster shelf-list.
3,456 Webster numbers changed on books.
4,129 Rivington books entered in union catalogue.
370 Rivington shelf-list cards written.
4,634 Rivington numbers changed on books.
2,069 Rivington catalogue cards written.
10,321 Harlem Library books entered in union shelf-list.
8,634 Harlem Library shelf-list cards written.
13,581 Harlem Library numbers changed in catalogue.
2,819 Harlem Library numbers changed on books.
1,793 Tottenville books entered in union catalogue.
110 Tottenville shelf-list cards written.
2,676 Tottenville numbers changed on books.
1,989 books classified for Library for the Blind.

In doing this extra work, which has been undertaken and finished since January 12, 1904, the regular force has been aided by six additional assistants, whose employment for six months was authorized for this purpose by the Circulation Committee.

A plan to extend the work of the Department with the Public Schools has been adopted and entered upon. The schools of the city have been divided into groups, and each group has been assigned to the nearest branch of the library, where one assistant has been given special charge of the relations between the library and the schools of that particular group. In each school has been placed, by special permission of the Board of Education, a library bulletin board, bearing the name of the nearest branch

and such other information regarding the library as may be of value to both teachers and pupils. This work has been begun in a limited number of groups, but it is hoped that it may be extended over the city in the near future. In planning it and carrying it out we have had the hearty co-operation of the City Superintendent of School Libraries. Such of the work as has heretofore been carried out through travelling libraries will continue to be in charge of the Travelling Library Division, working in harmony with the new plan. The removal of the Travelling Library office to more adequate quarters in the new Riverside Branch on Amsterdam Avenue, which is expected to take place this autumn, will give us the opportunity to equip there a special reception room for teachers, including a model school library, of which it is to be hoped we may be able to print an annotated catalogue for teachers' use, replacing the present typewritten lists. It is expected that systematic attention will be given to work with reference books, that books will be supplied, wherever possible, for the personal reading of teachers in connection with their school work, and that every effort will be made to bring the schools and the branch libraries into close and cordial relationship.

The work of supplying books to schools, although an important part of the work of the Travelling Library Division, is by no means its only work. The extent and variety of its interests may be appreciated by glancing over the statistical table embodying a list of its distributing centres, which now number 358, against 215 for last year—a remarkable increase. An important part of the Travelling Library work will always be the distribution of books in parts of the city that are not populated thickly enough to warrant the establishment therein of regular branch libraries. Such work is now being done at City Island and Bedford Park, in the Borough of the Bronx, and at Huguenot Park in the Borough of Richmond. Another valuable branch of this work is that devoted to Home Libraries, which we are now operating to the number of 93.

The unusual loss from open shelves reported last year has led to attempts to control or limit it. These have included the partial closing of the shelves to the public at two branches (the George Bruce and the Ottendorfer), which had not originally been constructed for free access, the use of a perforating stamp in marking books, and the sending of a circular to booksellers throughout the city cautioning them to use particular care in the purchase of lots of second-hand books. An attempt has also been made to exercise special vigilance in the detection of theft, and several thieves have been caught and punished. In spite of these efforts, the loss this year is slightly larger than it was last year, although the rate of increase of loss from year to year has lessened. The net loss reported in

1901/2 was 3,480; in 1902/3 it was 5,496; and in 1903/4 the same branches reported a net loss of 5,925—an increase of nearly eight per cent. In addition to this there was a loss for the year of 631 volumes from the University Settlement Library (including six months' loss before consolidation). The Harlem Library and the Webster Free Library took an inventory this year for the first time in a considerable period; in the case of the former about 15 years. They report losses of 3,353 and 287 respectively, which obviously should not be included in the loss account of the past year.

Of the two branches where the shelves were partially closed on February 1, the Ottendorfer Branch reports a loss of 382, against 508 last year, and the George Bruce Branch a loss of 587, against 361 last year. It should be remembered that the closing was for less than half of the year reported on, so that conclusions can scarcely be drawn from these figures. A case worth noting is that of the St. Agnes Branch, where the number of books recovered during the year (511) exceeds the number lost (477), so that there is an actual gain for the year. In another library (125th Street) the number recovered (398) is nearly four-fifths of the gross loss (533).

The statistical reports given herewith include records of the Harlem Library, the Webster Free Library, the University Settlement Library, and the Tottenville Free Library only since consolidation; that is, since January 1, 1904. The full year's work of the Department with its 22 branches, as it stands at present, is greater than this by the work done by these libraries during the six months of our library year previous to consolidation. The number of books added would thus be increased by 1,697 and the circulation by 159,722, making the corresponding totals 26,227 volumes added, and home circulation 3,291,374. The relative degree of accuracy in the different tables is the same as that noted in the last report, to which the reader is referred for information on this point.

The monthly meetings of the Library Staff have continued through the year, and have been well attended. Some interesting papers have been read, and the Librarians and Assistants from the Reference and Circulation Departments have thus become better acquainted with each other and with each other's work.

I take great pleasure in saying that in each department the members of the staff have done good work throughout the year—working harmoniously together for the public good.

Very respectfully,

J. S. BILLINGS,

Director

TABLE I.

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.

Reference Department, 1903–1904.

	JULY		AUGUST		SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER		JANUARY	
	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX
General Works	716	24	679	49	718	39	1,241	277	1,112	178	3,895	149	2,805	215
History (American)	2,089	343	2,071	406	2,445	339	2,675	503	2,197	510	3,589	947	4,673	322
History (all other)	2,082	150	2,171	155	1,937	164	2,750	384	2,780	239	5,311	312	3,224	202
Geography	725	28	411	84	502	41	675	63	596	36	3,722	107	5,074	212
Art, Archæology, etc	2,888	182	2,203	147	2,256	130	3,395	125	2,862	128	3,942	128	4,556	129
Literature (English and American)	2,847	204	3,432	206	3,328	217	3,913	420	4,002	270	3,959	499	4,507	373
Literature (all other)	2,102	113	2,180	109	2,338	49	3,238	72	3,078	57	4,097	67	4,833	107
Science	1,628	68	1,574	64	1,675	103	1,774	75	6,779	203	5,959	167	5,880	163
Science (Applied)	2,257	38	2,864	59	2,643	55	3,232	114	2,998	101	3,409	87	2,992	115
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc	2,638	120	3,155	144	2,671	109	3,219	337	3,882	139	3,973	401	3,570	315
Orientalia	1,754	4	2,032	15	1,870	39	2,301	40	2,671	44	2,367	32	3,182	22
Religion and Philosophy	2,324	987	1,734	142	1,664	215	2,148	169	2,528	318	4,272	320	3,980	250
American Genealogy and Local History		1,941		2,169		2,497		3,498		3,624		3,439		4,303
Music		231		307		314		404		435		395		473
Total no. of vols. consulted by desk applicants	24,050	4,433	24,506	4,056	24,047	4,311	30,561	6,481	35,485	6,282	48,495	7,050	49,276	7,201
Total no. of readers, desk applicants	6,557	751	6 973	969	7,644	498	9,598	1,319	9,910	1,257	9,503	1,359	11,756	1,229
Total no. of readers	7,712	1,218	8,073	1,601	8,398	1,640	10,194	2,343	10,121	2,400	14,428	2,446	11,792	2,251
Total no. of readers and visitors	7,712	3,039	8,073	2,988	8,398	3,646	10,194	5,339	10,121	5,092	14,428	5,058	11,792	5,449
Total no. of visitors to art galleries		1,381		1,174		1,455		3,810		2,603		2,676		2,590

(*Continued.*)

STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.

Reference Department, 1903–1904.

(*Continued.*)	FEBRUARY		MARCH		APRIL		MAY		JUNE		TOTAL		TOTAL FOR REF. DEPT.
	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	ASTOR	LENOX	
General Works	3,455	269	3,800	257	3,242	200	2,340	49	1,238	41	25,241	1,747	26,988
History (American)	4,185	471	4,857	966	6,445	795	5,055	449	1,452	378	41,733	6,429	48,162
History (all other)	3,794	293	5,399	251	3,922	439	2,906	364	2,152	103	38,428	3,056	41,484
Geography	3,114	126	4,205	80	2,995	92	1,768	54	1,368	39	25,155	962	26,117
Art, Archæology, etc.	3,224	147	4,930	126	2,905	187	2,302	109	1,614	96	37,077	1,634	38,711
Literature (English and American)	6,119	441	5,441	388	3,687	531	3,184	340	1,880	274	46,299	4,163	50,462
Literature (all other)	4,176	96	3,234	106	4,204	112	3,108	86	1,770	28	38,358	1,002	39,360
Science	6,038	124	4,152	257	4,614	158	3,081	80	2,890	222	46,044	1,684	47,728
Science (Applied)	4,295	184	4,315	153	3,716	100	3,324	67	3,326	67	39,371	1,140	40,511
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.	4,030	377	1,537	634	3,226	429	2,783	244	1,107	145	35,791	3,394	39,185
Orientalia	5,060	44	5,270	31	5,293	12	5,145	59	4,586	23	41,531	365	41,896
Religion and Philosophy	3,081	160	4,758	246	3,611	264	2,509	247	1,705	100	34,314	3,418	37,732
American Genealogy and Local History		4,413		4,398		3,966		3,325		3,325		40,898	40,898
Music		673		376		600		390		265		4,863	4,863
Total no. of vols. consulted by desk applicants	50,571	7,818	51,898	8,269	47,860	7,885	37,505	5,863	25,088	5,106	449,342	74,755	**524,097**
Total no. of readers, desk applicants	12,046	1,474	13,050	1,555	12,107	1,548	9,864	1,199	9,976	938	114,430	14,442	**128,872**
Total no. of readers	12,161	2,702	12,848	2,960	11,797	2,781	9,671	2,176	9,689	1,771	126,884	26,289	**153,173**
Total no. of readers and visitors	12,161	6,272	12,848	6,484	11,797	6,179	9,671	4,286	9,689	3,506	126,884	57,338	**184,222**
Total no. of visitors to art galleries		3,671		3,511		3,091		2,092		2,017		30,671	**30,671**

TABLE II.

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED, WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION, AND NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE OR BY GIFT.

Reference Department, 1903—1904.

Countries.	AMERICAN.			BRITISH.			FRENCH.			GERMAN.			ITALIAN.			BELGIAN.			CHINESE.			DUTCH.			GREEK.			JAPANESE.			MEXICAN.			RUSSIAN.			SCANDI-NAVIAN.			SOUTH AMERICAN.			SPANISH.			SWISS.			MISCELLA-NEOUS.			NOT SORTED.	TOTAL.			
Number Received.	1,770			585			589			946			151			68			3			51			5			21			14			68			56			14			34			49			29			702				5,155
Frequency of Publication in the Year.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	Purchase.	Gift.	Exchange.	
365	6	36		4	1		5			5			1			1	2					3			1						1			4		1							1			1			1				31	42	1	74
156													1				1																																			1	1		2
104	2	4		2			1			12																					1						1										1					20	4		24
52	125	214	5	98	36	2	50	2	1	103	1		8	1		4						3	2					1	1					5		1	6	1		2			1						2	1		406	260	10	676
48										5																																										5			5
36	1						4			16																								1																			22			22
30										1																																										1			1
26	7			1						5																																										13			13
24	8	32		1			43	1		58	2		5	1		3						3							1	1	1	2		2				2		1	1			4			3					131	41	3	175
20										1																											2															3			3
12	228	460	56	146	20	1	157	6		194	5		36	5		17	1					5			1			2	1		6	2		22		2	1	1		2	2	2	14	1		13	3		7				845	511	63	1419
10	13	3	1	3			1			16			1						1															1			3																39	3	1	43
9	6	4	1	2																																1																	8	4	2	14
8	3			2			1		1	6																											1																13		1	14
6	18	21	4	4			57	2		41			18			12						5															1						1			1			5				163	23	4	190
5			1				1	1		2																								1																			4	1	1	6
4	97	92	29	84	13	9	88	1		113	2	1	25	2	1	13			1	1		6			2			1	1		1			2			15			1			1			4		1		1			452	115	41	608
3	1	1		5			1			9			1									1												1	2		3												1				23	3		26
2	3	7	1	15	2		10			23	1	1	3			1							2	1														1									2							57	13	3	73
1																																																			702	702			702
Irregularly	105	112	63	95	26	13	151	4		318	5		33	5	4	12	1					20			1			5	6	1				17	2	3	16	2		3			11			20	1		4	6			811	170	84	1065

TABLE III.

TABLE SHOWING ACQUISITION OF SITES AND PROGRESS IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRANCH LIBRARY BUILDINGS FROM THE CARNEGIE FUND.

LOCATION	SIZE	APPROVED BY THE CITY	TITLE VESTED	ARCHITECTS	CONDITION OF THE WORK 30 JUNE, 1904
(1) Site No. 1, 222–224 E. 79th St.	40′ x 102′ 2″	28 August, 1901	28 August, 1901	James Brown Lord	Opened to public 13 December, 1902
(2) Site No. 2, 31–33 East Broadway.	50′ x 75′	27 June, 1902	3 July, 1902	McKim, Mead & White	Opened to public 2 November, 1903
(3) Site No. 6, 224–226 E. 125th St.	50′ x 100′ 11″	3 October, 1902	12 November, 1902	McKim, Mead & White	Opened to public 7 March, 1904
(4) Site No. 7, 209–211 W. 23d St.	38′ 9″ x 98′ 9″	18 December, 1903		Carrère & Hastings	Plans prepared
(5) Site No. 8, 190–192 Amsterdam Ave.	50′ x 80′	20 June, 1902	8 January, 1903	Carrère & Hastings	Exterior finished
(6) Site No. 9, 112–114 E. 96th St.	50′ x 100′ 8½″	15 July, 1903	14 November, 1903	Babb, Cook & Willard	Walls up
(7) Site No. 10, 103 W. 135th St., near Lenox Ave.	50′ x 99′ 11″	15 July, 1903	16 February, 1904	McKim, Mead & White	Walls up
(8) Site No. 11, 61–63 Rivington St.	40′ 2″ x 80′–100′	29 July, 1903	1 February, 1904	McKim, Mead & White	Walls up
(9) Site No. 14, 331–333 E. 10th St.	50′ x 94′ 9″	5 June, 1903	27 July, 1903	McKim, Mead & White	Almost ready to open
(10) Site No. 15, 228–232 E. 23d St.	50′ x 98′ 9″	27 May, 1904		Carrère & Hastings	Plans prepared
(11) Site No. 16, 328 E. 67th St.	50′ x 100′	28 July, 1902	4 October, 1902	Babb, Cook & Willard	Almost ready to open
(12) Site No. 25, 124 E. 59th St. and 121–7 E. 58th St.	25′ x 100′ 5″ 66′ 6″ x 100′ 5″	27 May, 1904		Babb, Cook & Willard	
(13) Site No. 26, 172 E. 110th St.	25′ x 100′ 11″	27 May, 1904		Herts & Tallant	Plans prepared
(14) Site No. 28, 66–68 Le Roy St.	44′ 6″ x 95′ 10″–112′ 4″	18 December, 1903	22 June, 1904	Carrère & Hastings	Plans prepared
(15) Site No. 34, 1465–7 Avenue A.	38′ 8″ x 94′	27 May, 1904		Babb, Cook & Willard	
(16) Site No. 4, N. W. cor 140th St. & Alexander Ave.	49′ 11¼″ x 100′ 5″	23 May, 1902	2 August, 1902	Babb, Cook & Willard	Almost ready to open
(17) Site No. 5, N. E. cor. Washington Ave. & 176th St.	68′ 11¼″ x 64′ 6″	13 March, 1903	5 May, 1903	Carrère & Hastings	Walls up
(18) Site No. 23, Kingsbridge.	44′ x 150′	8 May, 1903		McKim, Mead & White	Plans prepared
(19) Site No. 12, Stuyvesant & Hyatt Sts., St. George, S. I.	105′ 5½″ x 200′ x 105′ x 127′ x 100′	27 May, 1904		Carrère & Hastings	Plans prepared
(20) Site No. 19, Cor. Bennett St. & Heberton Ave., Port Richmond, S. I.	100′ x 100′	28 July, 1902	20 October, 1902	Carrère & Hastings	Almost ready to open
(21) Site No. 21, Canal & Brook Sts., Stapleton, S. I.	87′ x 96′ x 38′ x 82′ 6″ x 68′ 6″	27 May, 1904		Carrère & Hastings	
(22) Site No. 22, Amboy Road, near Prospect Ave., Tottenville, S. I.	About 100′ x 125′	28 July, 1902	7 October, 1902	Carrère & Hastings	Nearly finished

TABLE IV.

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square	12,385	10,783	10,049	10,893	22,428	23,954	22,172	20,066	18,986	17,653	14,377	12,853	196,599
East Broadway	12,202	11,766	11,019	11,914	15,035	18,671	20,460	20,175	20,253	18,819	17,977	16,354	194,645
*Rivington Street							7,384	7,145	7,400	7,214	6,083	5,854	41,080
Bond Street	7,998	8,122	7,797	9,041	8,798	9,709	9,660	9,431	10,456	10,915	9,444	9,289	110,660
Avenue C	11,515	11,824	10,713	13,621	15,126	18,004	19,328	19,577	20,074	19,275	15,744	13,821	188,622
Ottendorfer	14,291	14,075	13,834	17,200	17,482	18,286	18,120	17,728	18,044	17,645	15,875	14,691	197,271
" German†	3,871	3,645	3,716	4,125	3,865	4,143	4,009	3,809	3,799	3,762	3,439	3,271	45,454†
Jackson Square	8,706	8,619	9,043	10,567	11,057	11,126	11,946	12,456	12,815	12,045	10,128	9,811	128,319
Muhlenberg	8,004	7,982	8,285	9,555	9,757	9,587	9,935	10,359	10,729	9,895	8,669	8,473	111,230
34th Street	4,982	5,001	4,833	5,876	5,926	6,253	6,417	6,308	7,106	6,459	5,417	5,309	69,887
George Bruce	9,706	9,923	9,919	11,615	11,727	10,018	9,312	12,214	12,242	11,759	10,317	9,940	128,692
59th Street	10,503	10,264	11,163	13,338	14,394	14,700	14,071	15,004	15,833	14,591	12,415	11,409	157,685
Riverside	4,467	4,747	4,678	6,070	6,577	6,585	7,231	7,581	8,045	7,354	6,062	5,396	74,793
*76th Street							5,662	4,688	4,077	3,806	3,744	3,447	25,424
Yorkville	14,721	14,779	14,427	16,674	18,788	20,286	20,599	21,021	21,685	20,575	16,683	15,508	215,746
St. Agnes	8,172	8,585	9,862	11,886	11,934	11,300	11,326	11,716	12,622	12,429	10,347	9,543	129,722
Blind	798		1,405	677	602	652	626	645	711	690	580	671	8,057
Bloomingdale	12,156	12,107	13,565	15,329	15,403	14,544	15,573	16,134	17,676	16,673	13,893	13,672	176,725
Aguilar	15,292	14,788	14,191	17,417	19,128	20,842	20,356	21,086	20,325	19,461	16,120	15,640	214,646
*Harlem Library							13,248	12,437	11,735	12,300	10,284	10,054	70,058
125th Street	9,460	9,282	9,484	11,025	11,443	12,259	12,803	12,510	13,556	14,205	11,779	11,571	139,377
Washington Heights	6,712	6,886	7,420	8,130	8,351	7,909	7,986	8,484	9,214	8,676	7,959	7,492	95,219
*Tottenville							1,382	1,397	1,316	1,275	1,080	1,013	7,463
Travelling Libraries	58,221	90,411	8,897	22,156	30,113	36,523	32,060	30,782	36,507	44,718	37,371	21,973	449,732
Totals	230,291	259,944	180,584	222,984	254,069	271,208	297,657	298,944	311,407	308,432	262,348	233,784	3,131,652**

* Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

† Included in previous line.

** Circulation from July 1–December 31, 1903, of four branches marked by * would increase total to 3,291,374.

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

BRANCHES.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square	59,858	34,637	21,678	6,685	6,008	14,812	5,847	32,559	6,027	5,537	2,951	196,599
East Broadway	62,129	40,035	17,996	5,590	4,132	16,161	8,690	13,311	3,908	4,632	18,061	194,645
*Rivington Street	15,895	8,661	4,854	1,232	1,193	3,790	403	2,643	713	950	746	41,080
Bond Street	22,647	36,644	8,764	2,564	2,036	10,366	6,294	11,724	5,234	2,375	2,012	110,660
Avenue C	55,206	40,794	22,613	8,009	5,404	25,612	4,530	14,501	4,576	6,709	668	188,622
Ottendorfer	42,480	81,659	10,955	4,896	5,089	14,319	14,356	12,963	5,940	2,675	47,393†	197,271
" German	1,303	33,108	579	656	604	3,420	4,114	641	767	262		45,454
Jackson Square	29,428	54,897	4,974	2,895	3,559	8,913	8,794	5,259	4,597	1,450	3,553	128,319
Muhlenberg	19,769	57,985	4,253	3,285	3,178	5,295	7,424	3,609	2,483	1,383	2,566	111,230
34th Street	21,594	22,287	3,779	1,849	1,751	4,126	6,230	3,490	1,786	2,029	966	69,887
Bruce	23,394	57,069	5,434	3,892	3,320	9,134	7,923	5,804	4,116	2,216	6,390	128,692
59th Street	26,295	65,678	9,729	5,212	5,023	14,418	6,145	10,808	6,631	2,830	4,916	157,685
Riverside	13,788	33,825	2,990	2,156	1,864	4,341	8,747	2,468	1,527	1,026	2,061	74,793
*76th Street	6,741	5,496	2,442	1,502	1,512	3,524	83	2,094	708	695	627	25,424
Yorkville	53,715	63,965	11,995	5,923	5,775	10,996	13,384	18,585	9,013	3,555	18,340	215,746
St. Agnes	20,667	71,568	3,438	3,329	3,166	7,618	7,873	3,518	2,956	1,843	3,746	129,722
Blind	99	1,113	621	579	247	579	2,063	719	1,077	954	6	8,057
Bloomingdale	31,907	81,364	6,269	5,439	4,551	9,619	16,191	7,708	5,464	2,699	5,514	176,725
Aguilar	61,817	73,127	17,108	6,887	5,727	18,949	6,860	12,712	5,503	4,304	1,652	214,646
*Harlem Library	19,222	31,141	2,434	2,499	2,162	3 297	3,426	3,540	1,315	1,022		70,058
125th Street	32,418	57,740	6,483	2,977	3,506	7,936	7,177	8,301	5,391	1,756	5,692	139,377
Washington Heights	13,197	54,511	3,859	3,113	3,173	5,191	4,507	3,482	2,419	1,305	462	95,219
*Tottenville	1,005	5,875	84	86	41	161	30	103	12	52	14	7,463
Travelling Libraries	130,982	66,334	47,657	21,139	24,222	30,666	17,886	94,802	6,059	9,215	770	449,732
Totals	764,253	1,046,405	220,409	101,738	96,639	229,823	165,363	274,703	87,455	61,212	129,106†	3,131,652**

* Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

† Includes Ottendorfer German circulation (45,454), which has also been distributed into classes.

** Circulation for July 1–December 31, 1903, of four branches marked by * would increase the total to 3,291,374.

TABLE VI.

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARY BUILDINGS.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square	133	194	223	229	1,899	1,000	884	955	793	895	826	772	8,803
East Broadway			866	1,515	3,190	3,089	2,972	3,367	2,797	2,681	2,421	1,611	24,509
*Rivington Street							1,214	1,258	1,403	1,282	1,134	1,080	7,371
Bond Street	340	390	374	477	534	756	602	576	510	524	627	658	6,368
Avenue C	1,451	1,215	1,947	2,992	2,893	3,151	3,052	3,964	3,889	4,019	3,053	2,065	33,691
Ottendorfer	449	656	788	952	826	1,275	1,218	1,417	1,435	1,265	1,216	840	12,337
Jackson Square	2,176	1,146	879	1,156	1,636	1,588	1,456	1,401	1,641	1,352	1,066	853	16,350
Muhlenberg	3,503	2,715	2,558	2,666	2,478	2,886	2,733	2,752	3,192	2,996	2,883	2,403	33,765
34th Street	1,785	1,774	1,455	2,048	2,226	2,329	2,438	2,362	2,437	1,885	1,395	1,689	23,823
Bruce	2,135	1,923	1,565	2,127	2,181	2,455	1,850	2,070	2,262	2,125	1,537	1,389	23,619
59th Street	843	730	918	1,245	2,011	1,897	1,629	1,761	1,697	1,236	1,024	995	15,986
Riverside	1,262	1,305	1,438	2,324	2,439	2,040	2,052	1,753	1,533	1,320	1,273	1,218	19,957
*76th Street							874	340	237	381	388	437	2,657
Yorkville	2,186	3,490	3,976	3,994	5,205	5,837	5,455	3,994	3,537	3,237	3,513	1,495	45,919
St. Agnes	1,267	1,673	2,008	2,381	2,366	2,876	2,180	2,907	2,970	2,898	1,979	1,781	27,286
Bloomingdale	586	928	1,217	1,362	1,412	1,421	1,581	1,669	1,986	1,779	1,325	1,310	16,576
Aguilar	1,907	1,082	1,712	2,463	1,900	2,006	2,186	3,335	3,863	3,889	3,003	2,456	29,802
*Harlem Library							556	1,777	1,950	2,220	1,650	494	8,647
125th Street	1,271	758	983	1,236	1,616	1,467	1,355	1,593	1,085	1,829	1,852	1,450	16,495
Washington Heights	938	1,027	1,466	2,033	2,152	2,090	1,775	1,912	1,803	1,559	1,261	1,124	19,140
Totals	22,232	21,006	24,373	31,200	36,964	38,163	38,062	41,163	41,020	39,372	33,426	26,120	393,101

* Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

TABLE VII.

READING-ROOM ATTENDANCE.

Circulation Department, 1903-1904.

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.
*Chatham Square.....					1,899	1,890	1,923	1,923	1,810	2,067	1,968	1,810	15,290
†Rivington Street.....							3,855	4,127	4,824	4,887	4,447	3,801	25,941
Bond Street	2,033	2,923	2,703	3,393	3,177	4,221	4,035	3,987	4,063	3,896	3,942	3,843	42,216
Ottendorfer.....	3,350	3,766	3,856	4,398	4,625	5,527	5,705	5,488	5,386	5,222	4,622	4,036	55,981
Jackson Square	1,722	1,807	1,841	2,452	2,815	3,074	3,715	3,416	3,242	2,753	1,947	1,772	30,556
59th Street.....	1,926	2,519	2,833	3,156	4,259	3,769	4,133	3,732	3,562	3,006	3,285	2,481	38,661
Riverside.....	2,479	2,526	3,113	4,246	4,475	4,034	4,082	3,798	3,129	3,219	2,712	2,511	40,324
Yorkville.....	3,828	4,413	5,146	5,339	6,814	7,876	7,737	6,350	6,549	5,602	4,293	3,479	67,426
Bloomingdale.....	1,672	2,278	2,766	3,166	3,297	3,106	3,387	3,336	3,941	3,528	2,501	1,531	34,509
Aguilar.....	1,504	1,799	1,962	2,276	2,274	3,049	3,127	2,699	3,205	3,150	2,391	1,794	29,230
†Harlem Library....							1,735	1,411	1,950	2,220	1,650	2,010	10,976
125th Street.....	1,947	1,466	1,685	2,037	2,492	2,419	2,278	2,510	2,060	3,105	1,207	1,184	24,390
Totals.....	20,461	23,497	25,905	30,463	36,127	38,965	45,712	42,777	43,721	42,655	34,965	30,252	415,500

* Only from opening of new building, November 2, 1903.

† Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

TABLE VIII.

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

BRANCHES.	Percentage Distribution of Volumes in Department.											Percentage Distribution of Home Use.										
	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.
Chatham Square	.23	.16	.11	.05	.04	.11	.04	.15	.05	.03	.03	.30	.18	.11	.03	.03	.08	.03	.17	.03	.03	.01
East Broadway	.13	.17	.09	.09	.04	.12	.03	.10	.04	.04	.15	.32	.21	.09	.03	.02	.08	.05	.07	.02	.02	.09
*Rivington Street	.24	.20	.11	.07	.04	.15		.11	.03	.03	.02	.39	.21	.12	.03	.03	.09	.01	.06	.02	.02	.02
Bond Street	.09	.23	.09	.08	.06	.10	.04	.10	.06	.04	.11	.20	.33	.08	.02	.02	.09	.06	.11	.05	.02	.02
Avenue C	.22	.18	.12	.08	.05	.14	.02	.11	.03	.04	.01	.29	.22	.12	.04	.03	.14	.02	.08	.02	.04	
Ottendorfer	.08	.35	.07	.07	.06	.13	.04	.09	.06	.02	.41†	.22	.41	.06	.02	.03	.07	.07	.07	.03	.01	.24‡
" (German)	.02	.46	.05	.05	.07	.19	.04	.05	.05	.02		.02	.72	.01	.01	.01	.07	.09	.01	.01	.05	
Jackson Square	.14	.28	.06	.06	.05	.11	.05	.07	.06	.02	.10	.23	.43	.04	.02	.03	.07	.07	.04	.03	.01	.03
Muhlenberg	.16	.38	.06	.06	.04	.08	.06	.07	.04	.03	.02	.18	.52	.04	.03	.03	.05	.07	.03	.02	.01	.02
34th Street	.17	.29	.06	.07	.05	.10	.09	.09	.05	.02	.01	.30	.32	.05	.03	.03	.06	.09	.05	.03	.03	.01
Bruce	.16	.28	.06	.06	.04	.06	.06	.08	.04	.03	.13	.18	.44	.04	.03	.03	.07	.06	.05	.03	.02	.05
59th Street	.13	.22	.08	.07	.05	.14	.06	.11	.05	.06	.03	.17	.42	.06	.03	.03	.09	.04	.07	.04	.02	.03
Riverside	.18	.32	.06	.06	.04	.09	.07	.07	.04	.03	.04	.18	.45	.04	.03	.03	.06	.12	.03	.02	.01	.03
*76th Street	.18	.25	.09	.07	.04	.14	.01	.12	.05	.04	.01	.26	.22	.10	.06	.06	.14		.08	.03	.03	.02
Yorkville	.19	.20	.07	.05	.04	.09	.06	.11	.06	.03	.10	.25	.30	.05	.03	.03	.05	.06	.09	.04	.02	.08
St. Agnes	.14	.36	.07	.06	.04	.10	.03	.07	.04	.05	.04	.16	.55	.03	.03	.02	.06	.06	.03	.02	.01	.03
Blind	.04	.07	.08	.05	.01	.10	.01	.10	.27	.25	.02	.01	.14	.08	.07	.03	.07	.26	.09	.13	.12	
Bloomingdale	.13	.30	.07	.07	.05	.09	.07	.08	.06	.03	.05	.18	.46	.04	.03	.03	.05	.09	.04	.03	.02	.03
Aguilar	.19	.25	.11	.08	.05	.13	.02	.09	.04	.03	.01	.29	.34	.08	.03	.03	.09	.03	.06	.03	.02	
*Harlem Library	.11	.26	.09	.10	.06	.11	.08	.10	.04	.05		.27	.44	.04	.04	.03	.05	.05	.05	.02	.01	
125th Street	.14	.30	.07	.05	.05	.10	.06	.10	.06	.02	.05	.23	.41	.05	.02	.03	.06	.05	.06	.04	.01	.04
Washington Heights	.10	.35	.08	.08	.07	.10	.03	.10	.05	.03	.01	.14	.57	.04	.03	.03	.05	.05	.04	.03	.01	.01
*Tottenville	.13	.50	.05	.04	.02	.09	.02	.05	.01	.05	.04	.14	.79	.01	.01	.01	.02		.01		.01	
Travelling Libraries	.21	.21	.11	.07	.06	.09	.01	.18	.03	.02	.01	.29	.15	.10	.04	.05	.07	.04	.21	.01	.02	.02
Whole Department	.15	.26	.08	.07	.05	.11	.04	.10	.05	.04	.08†	.24	.34	.07	.03	.03	.07	.05	.09	.03	.02	.04‡

* Percentage distribution of Home Use only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

† Includes the Ottendorfer German books which have also been distributed into classes.

‡ Includes the Ottendorfer German circulation which has also been distributed into classes.

TABLE IX.

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE DEPARTMENT.

Circulation Department, 1902–1903.

BRANCHES.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	GERMAN.	FRENCH, ETC.	PERIODICALS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	ARTS.	SCIENCES.	TOTAL.	DUPLICATES, ETC., NOT ACCESSIONED.
Chatham Square	3,437	2,414	1,561	797	596	1,563	215	151	622	440	725	2,263	14,784	41
East Broadway	4,140	5,366	2,715	2,741	1,156	3,650	1,842	2,840	986	1,326	1,163	3,065	30,990	13
Rivington Street	1,475	1,207	708	442	226	945	22	85		184	212	652	6,158	99
Bond Street	1,981	4,953	2,007	1,661	1,280	2,281	1,341	993	901	813	1,240	2,207	21,658	276
Avenue C	3,336	2,859	1,867	1,320	804	2,120	52	58	276	567	521	1,639	15,419	
Ottendorfer	2,363	10,150	2,138	1,861	1,712	3,901	*10,991	806	1,275	669	1,725	2,551	29,151	34
" German	201	5,049	563	570	770	2,090			447	169	564	568	10,991	
Jackson Square	2,743	5,400	1,175	1,178	913	2,241	1,204	751	1,063	395	1,086	1,395	19,544	
Muhlenberg	1,897	4,394	660	723	476	959	101	169	637	388	483	740	11,627	50
34th Street	1,263	2,093	466	512	329	737	93	17	631	129	342	673	7,285	
Bruce	4,374	7,760	1,619	1,602	1,197	1,560	2,375	1,292	1,695	733	1,232	2,375	27,814	2
59th Street	3,380	6,006	2,245	2,025	1,366	4,019	427	326	1,659	1,692	1,269	3,096	27,510	776
Riverside	1,589	2,815	566	534	364	815	207	148	653	214	360	660	8,925	15
76th Street	2,077	3,001	1,085	789	445	1,692		135	122	497	573	1,355	11,771	1,099
Yorkville	3,318	3,660	1,265	925	760	1,561	1,524	297	1,018	466	1,074	1,908	17,776	41
St. Agnes	1,873	4,754	905	847	524	1,301	275	219	403	653	554	933	13,241	115
Blind	82	172	187	120	33	235	7	32	21	598	638	240	2,365	
Bloomingdale	2,094	4,656	1,078	1,046	738	1,495	570	270	1,029	511	877	1,337	15,701	230
Aguilar	3,666	4,798	2,091	1,553	929	2,506	224	30	490	664	735	1,856	19,542	95
Harlem Library	2,664	6,052	2,017	2,290	1,331	2,442			1,799	1,206	980	2,381	23,162	155
125th Street	2,233	4,632	1,049	770	783	1,541	662	170	904	320	977	1,579	15,620	127
Washington Heights	2,220	7,439	1,668	1,625	1,413	2,222	116	207	624	638	990	2,227	21,389	
Tottenville	386	1,538	148	124	76	262	37	90	69	158	34	165	3,087	55
Travelling Libraries	4,239	4,232	2,263	1,274	1,248	1,700	88	3	155	458	582	3,638	19,880	1,476
Duplicate Room														1,700
Totals	56,830	100,351	31,483	26,759	18,699	41,748	*22,373	9,089	17,032	13,719	18,372	38,935	384,399	6,399

* The Ottendorfer German books have also been distributed into classes.

TABLE X.

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

BRANCHES.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	GERMAN.	FRENCH, ETC.	PERIODICALS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	ARTS.	SCIENCES.	TOTAL.	REPLACEMENTS.‡
Chatham Square	239	246	205	159	82	330	83	151	73	81	306	433	2,388	992
East Broadway	324	211	136	73	46	143	41	110	51	29	87	182	1,433	475
* Rivington Street	64	64	44	27	6	49	5	43		14	33	105	454	296
Bond Street	37	132	27	34	27	80	34	6	53	22	48	132	632	466
Avenue C	277	278	166	70	61	175	10	24	64	64	84	168	1,441	780
Ottendorfer	70	270	27	32	35	99	207†	6	92	19	76	134	860	782
" German	1	101	5	6	11	25			33	2	7	16	207	67
Jackson Square	93	224	41	50	32	71	11	88	32	14	88	79	823	99
Muhlenberg	49	142	36	34	27	46	5	10	62	8	39	50	508	305
34th Street	31	96	25	32	20	65	10	2	63	6	51	59	460	316
Bruce	75	195	33	47	20	59	7	9	69	14	60	65	653	267
59th Street	200	306	74	89	65	202	105	13	139	46	130	210	1,579	239
Riverside	27	184	16	28	20	42	21	17	68	11	41	58	533	211
*76th Street	5	71				3				5	28	31	143	
Yorkville	83	177	79	59	58	107	66	16	157	24	121	153	1,100	1,363
St. Agnes	51	232	47	64	42	138	25	29	127	39	61	106	961	365
Blind	6	29	20	6	13	17	1			35	23	11	161	
Bloomingdale	89	275	59	58	50	102	50	21	86	41	130	148	1,109	115
Aguilar	148	286	87	60	53	160	57	14	51	42	112	169	1,239	631
* Harlem Library	277	127	93	30	32	54			9	9	51	292	974	31
125th Street	149	297	108	51	53	237	390	63	74	50	259	288	2,019	550
Washington Heights	82	153	72	27	35	54	35	9	8	19	60	129	683	288
* Tottenville	24	38	4	3	11	11	9	2	69	4	3	7	185	
Travelling Libraries	773	972	424	219	224	423	5	1	29	121	122	879	4,192	545
Totals	3,173	5,005	1,823	1,252	1,012	2,667	1,177†	634	1,376	717	2,013	3,888	24,530	9,116‡

* Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

† The Ottendorfer German books have also been distributed into classes.

‡ Not included in previous columns.

TABLE XI.

APPLICATIONS FOR THE PRIVILEGE OF WITHDRAWING BOOKS.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

BRANCHES.	NEW READERS.	MALES.	ADULTS.	WHOLE NO. OF NAMES ON REGISTRY BOOKS.
Chatham Square	3,997	2,391	826	18,193
East Broadway	5,855	3,581	2,033	58,256
*Rivington Street	1,012	622	146	7,019
Bond Street	2,068	1,440	805	34,391
Avenue C	3,658	1,951	677	25,909
Ottendorfer	3,185	1,792	1,532	41,863
Jackson Square	1,866	1,062	1,038	21,758
Muhlenberg	2,030	1,021	1,396	19,059
34th Street	1,183	639	449	7,387
George Bruce	2,521	1,457	1,416	43,999
59th Street	2,700	1,252	1,704	34,857
Riverside	1,390	705	948	8,839
*76th Street	439	204	82	21,852
Yorkville	3,409	1,732	1,503	24,059
St. Agnes	1,672	692	1,146	18,065
Blind	30	22	28	319
Bloomingdale	2,567	1,022	1,659	20,551
Aguilar	3,958	1,989	1,210	29,435
*Harlem Library	1,440	354	911	18,597
125th Street	2,869	1,624	1,244	27,370
Washington Heights	1,611	694	887	9,984
*Tottenville	71	29	48	1,158
Total	49,531	26,275	21,688	492,920

* Only from date of consolidation, January 1, 1904.

TABLE XII.

STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.

Circulation Department, 1903–1904.

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Alfred Corning Clark Neighborhood House, Rivington and Cannon Streets	3,471
Bedford Park Presbyterian Church	4,418
Bethlehem Chapel, 196 Bleecker Street	1,425
Bronx Free Library, Washington Avenue and 176th Street	6,669
Children's House, 129 Chrystie Street	216
City College, 209 East 23d St., Mr. Brickner	228
City College, 209 East 23d St., Mr. Newman.	464
City History Club, Alfred Corning Clark House, Rivington & Cannon Streets	34
City History Club, De Witt Clinton High School, 60 West 13th Street	92
City History Club, De Witt Clinton High School, 19 East 103d Street	29
City History Club, Greenwich House, 26 Jones Street	15
City History Club, Hartley House, 413 West 46th Street	200
City History Club, Prize Committee	203
City Island Library	3,308
Clifton Literary Society, P. S. 147, East Broadway and Gouverneur Streets	64
Clio Literary Society, Huguenot Park, Staten Island	461
Condor Athletic Club, 32 Sixth St., Williamsbridge	156
Department of Correction:	
Boys' Reformatory, Hart's Island	1,135
Branch Workhouse, Riker's Island	504
New Women's Prison, Hart's Island	3,456
Penitentiary, Blackwell's Island	1,224
Workhouse, Blackwell's Island	238
Department of Education:	
Public Schools, Manhattan:	
No. 18, 121 East 51st Street	79
No. 28, 257 West 40th Street	5,377
No. 34, Broome and Sheriff Streets	2,929
No. 50, 211 East 20th Street	1,970
No. 51 (Grammar), 519 West 44th St.	3,671
No. 51 (Primary), 519 West 44th St.	2,189
No. 113, 7 Downing Street	2,224
No. 131, 273 East Third Street	810
No. 147 (one class), E. B'way & Gouverneur St.	42
No. 159 (three classes), 119th St., near 2d Avenue	547
No. 188, Houston and Lewis Streets	4,158
N. Y. Training School for Teachers, 119th Street, near Second Ave.	1,205
Department of Education (continued):	
Bronx:	
No. 2, 169th Street and Third Ave.	526
No. 5, 2436 Webster Avenue	3,068
No. 13, Park Avenue and Second Street	459
No. 23, Union Avenue and 165th Street	104
No. 25, Union Ave. & 149th St. (two classes)	909
No. 27, St. Ann's Ave. and 148th Street	7,054
No. 32, 183d St. and Cambrelling Ave., Mother's Class of Kindergarten	70
No. 38, 157th Street and Third Ave.	1,829
Richmond:	
No. 19, W. New Brighton, Staten Island	341
No. 25, Bloomfield, Staten Island	220
Evening Schools:	
Evening Elementary School, P. S. 8, 29 King Street	160
Evening High School, P. S. 67, 120 W. 46th Street	56
Evening High School, P. S. 73, 209 E. 46th Street	372
High Schools:	
De Witt Clinton High School, Amsterdam Ave. and 109th St., Mr. Curtis	310
De Witt Clinton High School, 225 East 23d St., Miss Phillips and Mr. Fay	764
De Witt Clinton High School, 60 W. 13th Street, Dr. Kelly	227
De Witt Clinton High School, 19 E. 103d Street, Mr. Lay	97
De Witt Clinton High School, 60 West 13th Street, Miss Lester	180
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue, and 66th Street, Mr. Heydrick	158
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Jameson	113
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Read	2,070
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Robinson	939
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Smith	1,064
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Sullivan	215
High School of Commerce, Amsterdam Avenue and 66th Street, Mr. Vance	142
Morris High School, Boston Road and 166th Street, Miss De Witt	160
Morris High School, Boston Road and 166th Street, Mr. Foster	290

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Department of Education (continued):	
Morris High School, Boston Road and 166th Street, Mr. Laughlin	297
Wadleigh High School, 114th Street and 7th Avenue	150
Recreation Department; Afternoon Centre:	
P. S. 8, 29 King Street	2,987
Recreation Department; Evening Centres:	
P. S. No. 1, 8 Henry Street	5,107
" " 16, 208 West 13th Street	2,525
" " 20, Rivington & Forsythe Sts.	5,555
" " 42, 65 Hester Street	10.073
" " 53, 205 East 79th Street	624
" " 78, 119th St. & Pleasant Ave.	2,444
" " 94, 184 Amsterdam Avenue	2,571
" " 105, 269 East 4th Street	1,428
" " 109, 99th Street and 2d Ave.	8,366
" " 147, E. B'way & Gouverneur Sts.	2.874
" " 158, 77th Street & Ave. A	2,435
" " 159, 119th Street & 2d Ave.	4,801
" " 160, Suffolk & Rivington Sts.	5,421
" " 168, 105th Street & 2d Ave.	5,958
" " 172, 108th Street & 2d Ave.	1,663
" " 174, Attorney near Rivington St.	1,591
" " 177, Market & Monroe Streets	6,034
" " 179, 104 West 102d Street	1,395
Recreation Department; Playgrounds:	
P. S. No. 1, Catherine & Oliver Streets	1,487
" " 2, 116 Henry Street	2,709
" " 3, 488 Hudson Street	2,158
" " 8, 29 King Street	655
" " 11, 314 West 17th Street	620
" " 20, Rivington & Forsythe Sts.	5,006
" " 22, Sheriff & Stanton Sts.	7,406
" " 27, Bronx, St. Ann's Ave. and 148th Street	10,969
" " 29, Bronx, 136th St. & Trinity Ave.	4,337
" " 30, 230 East 88th Street	5,215
" " 33, 418 West 28th Street	1,068
" " 34, 108 Broome Street	6,414
" " 37, 113 East 87th Street	2,757
" " 40, 310 East 20th Street	9,588
" " 44, Hubert and Collister Sts.	593
" " 51, 519 West 44th Street	1,201
" " 53, 207 East 79th Street	1,418
" " 71, 188 Seventh Street	2,508
" " 74, 220 East 63d Street	1,080
" " 78, Pleasant Ave. & 119th St.	2,417
" " 79, 38 First Street	1,579
" " 86, 96th St. & Lexington Ave.	3,603
" " 88, 300 Rivington Street	3,349
" " 92, Ridge & Broome Streets	3,122
" " 94, Amsterdam Ave. & 68th St.	569
" " 103, Madison Ave. & 119th St.	2,132
" " 105, 269 East 4th Street	3,127
" " 109, 99th Street and 2d Ave.	2,011
" " 113, 7 Downing Street	243
" " 121, 221 East 102d Street	731

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Department of Education (continued):	
P. S. No. 122, 9th Street and 1st Ave.	10,769
" " 135, 1st Ave. and 51st Street	925
" " 137, Grand and Essex Streets	2,058
" " 147, E. B'way & Gouverneur St.	4,247
" " 151, 91st Street & 1st Ave.	3,490
" " 157, St. Nicholas Ave. & 127th Street	1,521
" " 158, 77th Street & Avenue A	1,711
" " 159, 119th St. and 2d Ave.	3,305
" " 160, Rivington & Suffolk Sts.	4,080
" " 168, 105th St., near 2d Ave.	1,304
" " 172, 108th St., near 2d Ave.	3,466
" " 174, 125 Attorney Street	5,416
" " 177, 66 Market Street	1,340
" " 179, Amsterdam Ave. & 102d Street	1,270
Vacation Schools:	
P. S. No. 1, Henry and Oliver Streets	300
" " 14, 27th St. and 2d Ave.	543
" " 27, 206 E. 42d Street	105
" " 34, Broome and Sheriff Sts.	61
" " 80, 225 W. 41st Street	44
" " 135, 51st St. and 1st Ave.	226
" " 177, 66 Market Street	30
" " 9, Bronx, 735 E. 138th St.	200
Doe Ye Next Thynge Society, 18 Leroy St.	204
Dyckman Library, Inwood-on-Hudson	2,004
Esther Club, Mariner's Temple, Henry and Oliver Streets	9
Far and Near Club, 295 Henry Street	10
Fire Department:	
Engine Company No. 1, 165 W. 29th St.	90
" " No. 2, 530 W. 43d St.	221
" " No. 3, 417 W. 17th St.	81
" " No. 4, Maiden Lane	88
" " No. 7, 49 Beekman St.	88
" " No. 8, 165 E. 51st St.	113
" " No. 10, 8 Stone Street	49
" " No. 11, 437 E. Houston	139
" " No. 12, 261 William St.	324
" " No. 14, 14 E. 18th St.	321
" " No. 17, 91 Ludlow St.	117
" " No. 20, 47 Marion St.	20
" " No. 22, 159 E. 85th St.	228
" " No. 23, 235 W. 58th St.	15
" " No. 25, 342 5th St.	88
" " No. 26, 220 W. 37th St.	363
" " No. 28, 604 E. 11th St.	45
" " No. 30, 253 Spring St.	229
" " No. 34, 440 W. 33d St.	300
" " No. 39, 157 E. 67th St.	214
" " No. 46, 715 E. 176th St.	71
" " No. 47, 502 W. 113th St.	11
" " No. 48, Fordham	116
" " No. 53, 175 E. 104th St.	159
" " No. 57, Fireboat New Yorker, Battery	34
" " No. 58, 81 W. 115th St.	101

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Fire Department (continued):	
Engine Company No. 61, Westchester	264
" " No. 74, 207 W. 77th St.	84
Hook and Ladder No. 1, 22 Chambers St.	294
" " No. 2, 50th Street and Lexington Avenue	205
" " No. 7, 217 E. 28th St.	93
" " No. 8, 7 N. Moore St.	101
" " No. 15, Old Slip & Water Street	113
" " No. 16, 157 E. 67th St.	17
" " No. 18, 84 Attorney St.	168
" " No. 25, 215 W. 77th St.	83
Five Points Mission, 63 Park Street	6,024
Fort Schuyler Library, Westchester Village	2,275
Gordon House, 17th St., near Ninth Ave.	45
Greenwich House, 26 Jones Street	79
Home for the Friendless, 936 Woody Crest Avenue	190
High Bridge Free Library, 168th Street and Ogden Avenue	2,422
Home for Working Girls, 335 East 17th St.	25
Home Garden of New York, 419 E. 115th St.	109
Home Libraries:	
Esther Aisenstein, 19 Montgomery St.	67
Sarah Albert, 415 Grand Street	28
"The Alcott," 97 Henry Street	311
Maurice Alperstein, 264 East Broadway	34
Meyer Barish, 831 East 146th Street	32
Rose Belavsky, 233 Monroe Street	3
Israel Bernstein, 34 Scammel Street	16
Philip Bernstein, 30 Scammel Street	543
Morris Bloom, 771 St. Ann's Avenue	21
Ferdinand Lisk, 14th St., Williamsbridge	95
The Bronx Athletic Club, 713 E. 144th St.	318
Josephine Budzynski, 812 E. 145th St.	34
Helen Buschman, 466 Mott Avenue	70
Cecelia Campean, 107 St. Ann's Avenue	172
Mrs. E. A. Carey, 1037 East 156th Street	24
Herman Cohen, 938 Westchester Avenue	810
Meyer Cohn, 76 East 101st Street	15
Sadie Cohn, 544 Brook Avenue	123
Mrs. Arthur Collins, Marble Hill	23
Lillian Conway, 8th St., Williamsbridge	12
Charles Eaton, 664 Bergen Avenue	395
Edward Eaton, 654 Bergen Avenue	19
Rose Edelhauser, 500 Brook Avenue	399
Bella Ettman, 793 Westchester Avenue	19
Herbert Federhart, 606 Mott Avenue	154
Jacob Feldman, 808 East 147th Street	17
Max Finklestein, 26 Willetts Street	143
Mrs. Fissler, 107 First Avenue	158
Ernest Fleischer, 691 East 154th Street	44
"The Fresh Air"	149
From Greenwich House, 23 Cornelia Street	54
Mrs. Gaddis, 568 Eleventh Avenue	19
Henry Gadofsky, 352 Brook Avenue	122
Theodore Gieg, 711 East 148th Street	285

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Home Libraries (continued):	
Mary Gleisch, 508 Robbins Avenue	595
Joseph Goldberg, 174 Monroe Street	30
Julius Goldberg, 116 Stanton Street	64
Joseph Greenstein, 70 East 119th Street	82
Fannie Grombecker, 300 East 122d Street	86
Alexander Hahn, 81 Willetts Street	24
Rachel Hassol, 229 Monroe Street	136
Leslie Hellner, 34 Arthur Avenue, Williamsbridge	3
Harold Henschel, 680 East 148th Street	205
Rebecca Jacobson, 790 East 145th Street	29
Annie Jaffe, 89 Eldridge Street	16
Frank Jones, 671 East 148th Street	210
Charles Karsch, 16 Montgomery Street	5
Abraham Kaufman, 765 East 150th Street	187
Max Koller, 1652 Amsterdam Avenue	103
Charlotte Kopelman, 481 St. Ann's Ave.	32
Henry Kunz, 635 St. Ann's Avenue	340
Jessie Lang, 12 East 103d Street	149
Marcus Lapidus, 4 First Avenue	392
Louis Lazarovits, 109 East 105th Street	352
Saul Levine, 226 Henry Street	126
Rebecca Lipschitz, 176 Monroe Street	24
Miss McKeegan, 459 West 40th Street	188
John F. Magan, 677 East 157th Street	116
Gustave Maus, 10th Street, Williamsbridge	130
Frank Mayer, 88 Willetts Street	49
Samuel Moscowitz, 344 Brook Avenue	41
Elizabeth Murtha, Barker Avenue, Williamsbridge	236
Mary Pati, 208 Elm Street	17
The Phantom Athletic Club, 725 East 144th Street	274
Margaret Powell, 316 East 24th Street	113
H. & N. Prichep, 213 St. Ann's Avenue	612
Reader's Club, Duncombe Avenue, Williamsbridge	97
Lillie Reynolds, 415 East 22d Street	350
Miss Robbins, 76 East 101st Street	28
The Roosevelt, 305 East 44th Street	141
Carrie Roth, 1370 Fifth Avenue	123
Sidney Roth, 337 St. Ann's Avenue	158
Harry Scheer, 705 East 148th Street	330
Joseph Scher, 4 Bleecker Street	38
Theodore Schmidt, 754 East 150th Street	9
Mrs. Schumacher, 171 West 4th Street	138
Sophie Selis, 326 Henry Street	46
Julius Smith, 19 East 117th Street	361
Benjamin Springer, 527 Brook Avenue	545
Staff Libraries	2,809
Mrs. Staib, 562 East 139th Street	41
Florence Stillwell, 502 Robbins Avenue	206
Abraham Unger, 60 Willetts Street	61
Marion Welsch, 487 Robbins Avenue	303
Rose Wilson, 223 East 3d Street	53
Wilberta Wright, 802 Second Avenue	337
Bertha Zirilstein, 128 Henry Street	380

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Home Library Centres:	
Calvary House, 335 East 22d Street	2,184
East Broadway, 287 East Broadway	2,148
East 103d Street, 243 East 103d Street	950
Little Mothers, 22 West Street	1,293
San Salvatore Mission, 361 Broome Street	1,162
Sullivan Street, 219 Sullivan Street	1,743
Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled Children, 135 East 42d Street	2,850
Hotel Martha Washington, 29 East 29th St.	450
Individual Teachers and Students	370
Industrial Schools:	
Children's Aid Society:	
Avenue B School, 535 East 16th Street	5,216
East River School, 247 East 44th Street	3,365
East Side School, 287 East Broadway	3,510
Elizabeth Home Evening School, 307 East 12th Street	486
Fifty-third Street School, 552 West 53d Street	2,949
German School, 273 Second Street	6,679
Henrietta School, 224 West 63d Street	3,385
Italian School, 156 Leonard Street	810
Jones Memorial, 407 East 73d Street	4,750
Mott Street School, 256 Mott Street	1,671
Phelps Memorial, 314 East 35th Street	2,283
Pike Street School, 28 Pike Street	321
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth Street	1,203
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St.	3,839
Tompkins Square School, 295 East 8th Street	9,010
West Side School, 414 West 38th St.	1,545
Female Guardian Society:	
No 1, 303 East 109th Street	4,204
" 10, 12 Columbia Street	2,142
" 11, 243 East 103d Street	3,445
" 12, 115th Street & 2d Avenue	7,461
Jacob A. Riis Neighborhood Settlement, 48 Henry Street	131
Jewish Working Girl's Vacation Society	150
Liberty Literary Union, 315 West 42d St.	60
Longwood Ave. Library, Beck Ave. and 156th Street	60
Madison Ave. Chapel Girl's Club, 304 East 82d Street	140
Mission Study Classes:	
Grace M. E. Church, 131 West 104th St.	7
Judson Memorial, 71 Washington Place	30
N. Y. Presbyterian Church, 128th Street and 7th Avenue	18
North Baptist Church, 40 Morton Street	15
Second Collegiate Church, 123d Street and Lenox Avenue	16
Thirty-fourth Street Collegiate Church, 307 West 34th Street	7
Neighborhood Home, 328 East 125th Street	403
Neighborhood House of Spring St. Church, 239 Spring Street	211
New York County Jail, 70 Ludlow Street	148
New York Deaconesses' Home, 1175 Madison Avenue	219
New York Exchange for Women's Work, 334 Madison Avenue	356
New York Juvenile Asylum, Amsterdam Avenue and 176th Street	474
New York Life Insurance Co., 346 Broadway	11,356
New York Training School for Nurses, Blackwell's Island	233
Normal College Alumnæ Settlement, 446 East 72d Street	1,542
Nursery and Child's Hospital, West New Brighton, Staten Island	197
One Hundred Sixty-ninth Street Church, Franklin Avenue and 169th Street	2,511
Pascal Institute, Lexington Avenue and 51st Street	42
Pen and Brush Club, 26 West 22d Street	20
People's Home Church, 545 East 11th Street	194
People's Institute Club A, 241 East 14th St.	156
Postal Telegraph, 102 West 104th Street	200
Protestant Half Orphan Asylum, 104th Street and Manhattan Avenue	12,454
Rugby Hall, 2404 Jerome Avenue	88
St. Agatha's School, 557 West End Avenue	10
St. Cecelia's Institute, 220 East 106th Street	3,289
Salvation Army, 120 West 14th Street	642
Society of Pedagogy, 85th Street and Madison Avenue	21
Sunday Schools:	
All Souls, Madison Avenue and 66th Street	996
Amity Baptist Church, 312 West 54th Street	730
Calvary M. E. Church, 129th St. and 7th Ave.	52
Claremont Park Church, 1359 Webster Ave.	100
Hedding M. E. Church, 335 East 17th St.	185
Presbyterian Church of Sea and Land, 61 Henry Street	193
Prospect Ave. M. E. Church, Prospect Avenue and 161st Street	211
Riverside Baptist Church, Amsterdam Avenue and 92d Street	411
St. Mary's P. E. Church, 141st Street and Alexander Avenue	232
Spring Street Presbyterian Church, 246 Spring Street	798
Texas Athletic Club, 1281 Union Avenue	20
Thomas Davidson, Jr., Bread Winners Club, 37 Montgomery Street	71
Thomas Davidson, Jr., Club 2, 302 Madison Street	38
Thomas Davidson, Jr., Club 4, 302 E. Broadway	72
Trinity Hospital, 50 Varick Street	293
Twenty-first Ward Mission, 305 E. 41st St.	368
Two Ten Society, 234 Madison Street	269
University Place Church, 47 University Place	1,807

Stations.	Volumes Circulated.
Vacation School:	
Colgate Chapel, 20th Street and 2d Avenue	86
Verdi Club, 836 Morris Avenue	238
Washington Square Home, 9 West 8th Street	39
West Side Juvenile Club, 799 Greenwich St.	97
Wilson Industrial School, 125 St. Mark's Place	2,430
Witness Circle of Washington Heights Presbyterian Church, 500 West 148th Street	14
Women's Municipal League, 1426 Crotona Avenue	1,245
Y. M. C. A. Boys' Department, 158 East 87th Street	50
Young Women's Social Union, Madison Avenue and 31st Street	198
Zichron Ephraim, 163 East 67th Street	1,084
Total	449,732

TABLE XIII.

PICTURE BULLETINS, LISTS, ETC.

Circulation Department, 1903-1904,

Chatham Square Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Alexander Hamilton; American history; Arbor day bulletins (2); Art; Birds; Chinese history; Christmas day; Electricity; Ethics; Flag day; Fairy tales; George Washington; Hunting; Japanese history; London; Lord Avebury's revised list of 100 best books; Music; Niagara and the gorge; Our Presidents; Paris; Principal articles in the July magazines; Russo-Japanese war; St. Louis Exposition; Shakespeare; Thanksgiving day; War map of Japan and Russia with list of books; Wild animals.

East Broadway Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Alaska boundary; Alfred Tennyson; American history; Animals; Animals of North America; Apple blossoms; Arbor day; Benjamin Franklin; Birds; Books for young folks; Books on Jewish history and literature; Bulletins of birthdays of famous men and women (11); Central Park; Charles Dickens; Chemistry; China; Christmas; Christopher Columbus; E. E. Hale; Electricity; Emerson; Eugene Field; F. R. Stockton; Flag day; Flowers and plants; France; George Washington; Good novels and stories for summer reading; Good stories for boys and girls; H. W. Longfellow; Harriet Beecher Stowe; History of the City of New York; India; Irving; Japan; John G. Whittier; John Fiske; John Ruskin; Korea; Land of the long night; Laurence Hutton; Louise M. Alcott; May day in the Park; Music; New York history; One hundred of the best novels; Outdoor games and sports; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Painting; Paintings by Sir E. Landseer; Panama canal; Phœbe Carey; Poems which will always live; Richard Wagner; Robert Burns; Russia; Shakespeare; Spring; Spring flowers; Thanksgiving day; Theodore Roosevelt; Tolstoi; Twelve American poems; Twelve English poems; Victor Hugo; W. C. Bryant; A winter's reading; Wordsworth; Young animal defenders.

Rivington Street Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Bulletins of Birthdays of famous men and women (6); Flowers; George Washington; H. W. Longfellow; Japan; Michael Angelo; New books; Paul Revere; Raphael; Rosa Bonheur; Russia; St. Louis exposition; Shakespeare; Spring; Washington. D. C.

Bond Street Branch.

Arbor day; Christmas day; Colorado; George Washington; General J. B. Gordon; Hawthorne; Indians; Music; Lists of new books (6); Russia; Russo-Japanese war; St. Louis exposition; Shakespeare; Sports and pastimes; War in the East.

Avenue C Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Arbor day; Battle of Lexington; Benjamin Franklin; Bulletins of Birthdays of famous men and women (9); Charles Dickens; China; Christmas day; Columbus; Egypt; Eugene Field; Flag day; George Washington; H. M. Stanley; H. W. Longfellow; Herbert Spencer; Independence day; Japan; John G. Whittier; Maurus Jokai; Memorial day; Music; Nature study; New East river bridge; Lists of new books (12); Out-of-door sports; Out of doors; Parsifal; Philippine Islands; Phœbe Carey; Robert Burns; Rosa Bonheur; Bulletins of the St. Louis exposition (2); Seat of war in the far East; Selected list of books on city government and allied topics; September; Shakespeare; Spring; Summer reading; Thanksgiving day.

Ottendorfer Branch.

Arbor day; Authors new and old; Autumn fruits; B. L. Farjeon; China; Christmas day; City of Washington; The cliff dwellers; Cotton; Current events; Decoration day; Electricity; Fairy folk; Flag day; Grapes; H. M. Stanley; Hawthorne; Herbert Spencer; The hunt; In the musical world; Independence day; Interesting books; Japan; Japan and Russia; Manœuvres at Oyster Bay; Marquis of Salisbury; Military progress in Japan; Mississippi valley and the Southern States; New books; Noah Brooks; The opera; Panama canal; Parsifal; Pennsylvania; Philippine Islands; Pope Leo XIII; Rocky mountains and the Great Basin; St. Louis Exposition; The sea; Shakespeare's plays; Summer sports; Thanksgiving day; War between the Mikado and the Czar; Washington; With the Russian troops in the far East; The yacht races.

Jackson Square Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Automobiles; Burns and Scotland; Byron; Carlyle; Christmas day; Easter; Edgar Allan Poe; Florence; France; Francis Parkman;

George Washington; Gypsies; H. D. Thoreau; Hawthorne; Henry Harland; Henry Seton Merriman's works; Independence day; Ireland; Julian Hawthorne; Louisiana purchase; Memorial day; Naples and Pompeii; Nature study; The Netherlands; Lists of new books (7); R. W. Emerson; The Rhine and Heidelberg; School and college life; Shakespeare; Spain; Stories of the Eastern states; Stories of the South; Stories of the West; Tennyson; Thanksgiving day; Wordsworth.

Muhlenberg Branch.

Animals; Arbor day; British Columbia; Cardinal Richelieu; Ceylon; Charlemagne; Christmas day; Daniel Webster; Electricity; Flag day; Independence day; Japan; Japanese tales; John Ruskin; Korea; Laurence Hutton; Long Island; Memorial day; New Year's day; Peter the Great; Philippine Islands; Rocky mountains; Russia; School and college stories; Sir Walter Raleigh; Spring; Thanksgiving day.

Thirty-fourth Street Branch.

Abraham Lincoln; Alaska; Arbor day; Christmas day; College life and sports; Decoration day; George Washington; Hawthorne; New books; Russo-Japanese war; St. Louis exposition; Thanksgiving day.

George Bruce Branch.

Animals; Arbor day; Birds; Books about children; Christmas day bulletins (2); Fairy tales; Independence day; Japan; Nature; Nature study; Lists of new books (7); Parsifal; Russia; St. Louis exposition bulletins (2); School and College stories; Sea.

Fifty-ninth Street Branch.

Animals; Arbor day; Bulletins of Birthdays of famous men and women (5); Charles Dickens; China; Christmastide in art; Cotton; Bulletins on Greek art (7); Greek and Roman history, Hawthorne bulletins (2); Independence day; Bulletins on Japan (2); Korea; Landseer; Louisiana purchase and territory; Music; Physics and chemistry; Pictures in the Metropolitan Museum of Art; Bulletins of Popular authors of the day (2); Russia; St. Louis exposition; Spring bulletins (2); Statutes and monuments in New York city; Summer; Summer wild flowers; Thanksgiving day; Turkey and Greece; Wagner; Wheat.

Riverside Branch.

Hawthorne; Japan and Russia; Lists of new books (7); Music; Outdoor books; St. Louis exposition; United States history.

Yorkville Branch.

Aaron Burr; Abraham Lincoln; Alexander Hamilton; An evening in the American museum of natural history; Anthracite coal; Arbor day; Arts and crafts; Berlin and military life in Germany; Books and reading; California; Canada; Christmas day; City of Washington; Coast of New England and the St. Lawrence river; Compressed air; Constantinople; Decoration day; Denmark; Egypt; An evening with Tennyson; Finland and its people; Fish and fish culture; Flag day; Folk songs of Germany; Folk songs of Scandinavia and Russia; Gardening; George Washington; Great types of the best music; Hansel and Gretel; Hawthorne; Havana; Herbert Spencer; Holland; Independence day; Ireland; Irish literary revival; 1—The language movement, 2—Irish literature in England; Japan; Japanese art; Joan of Arc; Lake Superior copper country; Land and water in the United States; Land of the Incas; Life in the Maine woods; Lists of new books (2); Making of a newspaper; Mechanical flight; Message of the flowers; Mexico; Napoleon; New York aquarium; Oliver Cromwell; Parsifal; Pennsylvania; Photography; Picturesque Rhine; Poet and peasant; Prairie, mountain and shore; Recital of folk songs; Robert Browning; Rome; Russia; Russia and Japan; Russia and Siberia; St. Louis exposition; Some modern song writers; Songs of Burns; Studies in European life; Sweden; Sweden and Denmark; Thanksgiving day; Thomas Jefferson; Tramp through Switzerland; Travels and experiences in Cuba; Trees and forestry; Venice; Wales and her people; Where lumber comes from.

St. Agnes Branch.

Æschylus; Arbor day; Aristophanes; Art during the renaissance; Lists of authors (3); Carlyle; China; Christmas day; Dutch and German cathedrals; Edwin Arnold; English cathedrals; Euripides; Gambetta; The Greek theatre; Hawthorne; Heine; Japan; Joan of Arc; Korea; Louisiana purchase; National Gallery of London; Bulletins of New authors (3); Painters and paintings; Panama; Pictures as educators; The rise of the drama; Roman art; Russia; St. Louis exposition; Schiller; Thanksgiving day; Victor Hugo.

Bloomingdale Branch.

Aaron Burr; Abraham Lincoln, Æschylus; Alexander Hamilton; Andrew Jackson; Arbor day; Aristophanes; Art during the renaissance; Benjamin Franklin; Berlin and military life in Germany; Birds; Carlyle; Christmas day; Daniel Webster; Detective stories; Dickens' stories for children; English cathedrals; Euripides; Evolution; Ferns; Flag day; Fossils; France and her people; French and German cathedrals; George Washington; Goethe; Greatest writers of modern France; Greek architecture; Greek sculpture; Greek theatre; Hawthorne; Heine; Henry Seton Merriman; Herbert Spencer; Independence day; Japan; Nathan Hale; Paris and its people; Political novels; The Rhine; Rise of the drama; Roman art; Russia; St. Louis

Exposition; Schiller; Short stories; Sophocles; Spain; Stories from English history for boys; Thanksgiving day; Thomas Jefferson; Tolstoi; Washington.

AGUILAR BRANCH.

Abraham Lincoln; Arabia; Battle of Bunker Hill; Benjamin Franklin; Birds; Birds and bird life; Bulletins of Birthdays of famous men and women (11); Books for boys and girls; Books on animals; Brave little Holland; China; Christmas; A day with the animals in Bronx and Central parks; E. H. Landseer; Emerson; Eugene Field: European geography; European travel; Fairy tales; Flowers; Flowers and trees; Francis Bret Harte; George Washington; Good books for boys; Good books for summer reading; Good stories for boys and girls; Greece; H. C. Andersen; H. W. Longfellow; Hawthorne; Historic New York; Historical fiction for boys; In the Adirondacks; Independence day; Japan; J. F. Cooper; J. F. Millet; J. G. Whittier; King Alfred; Korea; London; Louisa M. Alcott; Manchuria; Memorial day; Men prominent in the far eastern crisis; Music; Naval and military forces of the contending nations; Lists of new books (5); New York; October; One hundred best novels; Phœbe Cary; Pirates; Popular books for boys and girls; Porto Rico; Rosa Bonheur; Russia; September; Shakespeare; Shelley; Summer on a farm; Thanksgiving day; Theatre of the great struggle in the far East; Theodore Roosevelt; Tree bulletins (2); William Gladstone; William Penn; Winter sports; With the troops of Japan and Russia on land and sea; Zoological Park.

HARLEM BRANCH.

Autumn; Christmas day; The far Eastern question; Flag day; Hawthorne; Herbert Spencer; Japan; New books; New Year's day; Patriotism; Russia; School and college; Shakespeare.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS BRANCH.

Compressed air; France; From mine to mint; Holland; Newspaper and newspaper makers; Paris; Thanksgiving day.

There were also the following exhibitions:

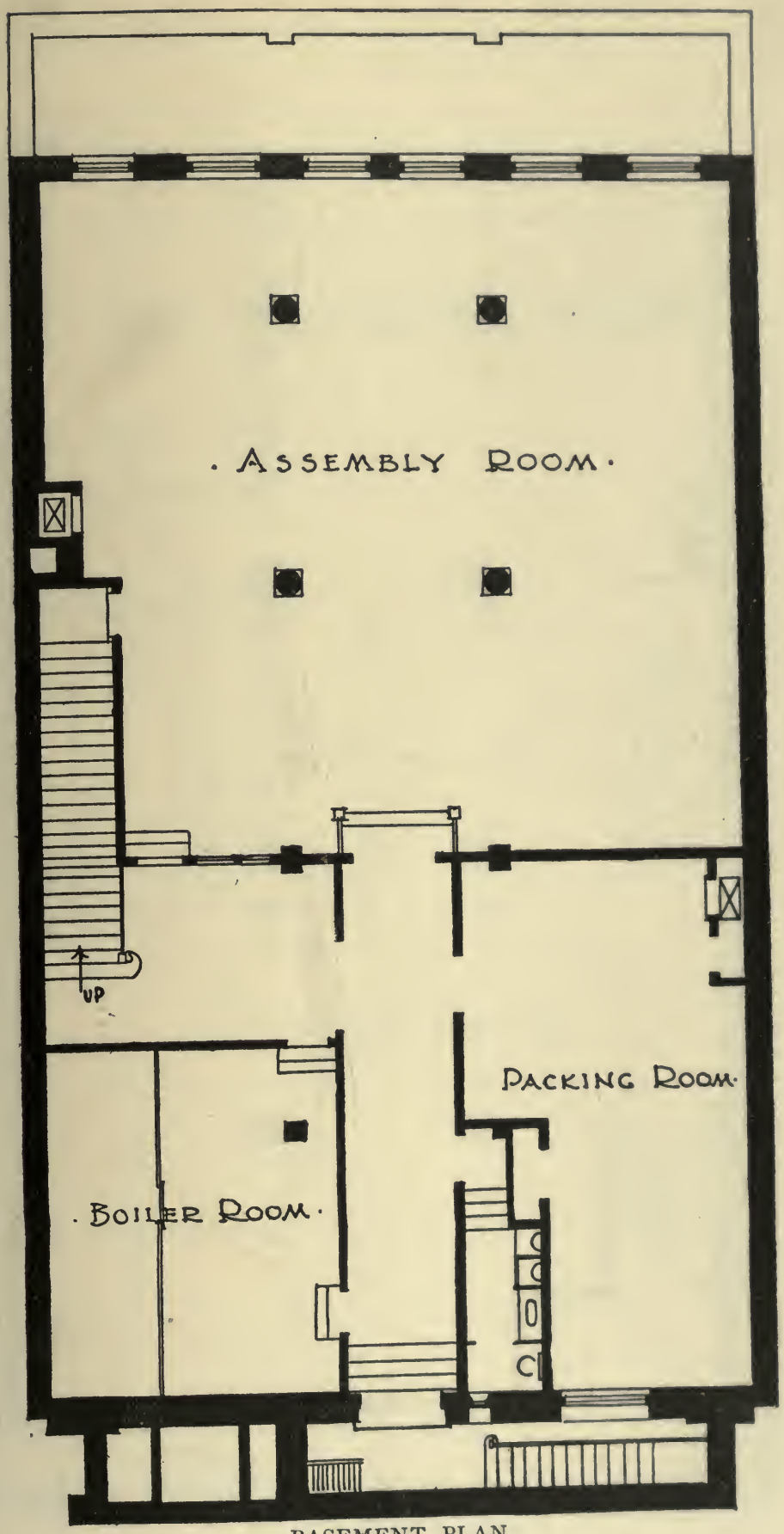
CHATHAM SQUARE BRANCH. — Alma Tadema's works; Old New York; Ornamental arts of Japan.

EAST SEVENTY-SIXTH STREET.—Birds of the season; Butterflies and moths; Fish; Indian implements; Ores; Rocks and minerals; Sponges, corals, and shells.

YORKVILLE BRANCH.—Holbein exhibit; The H. K. Turner collection of pictures of American and English art, and photographs of Granada and Egypt.

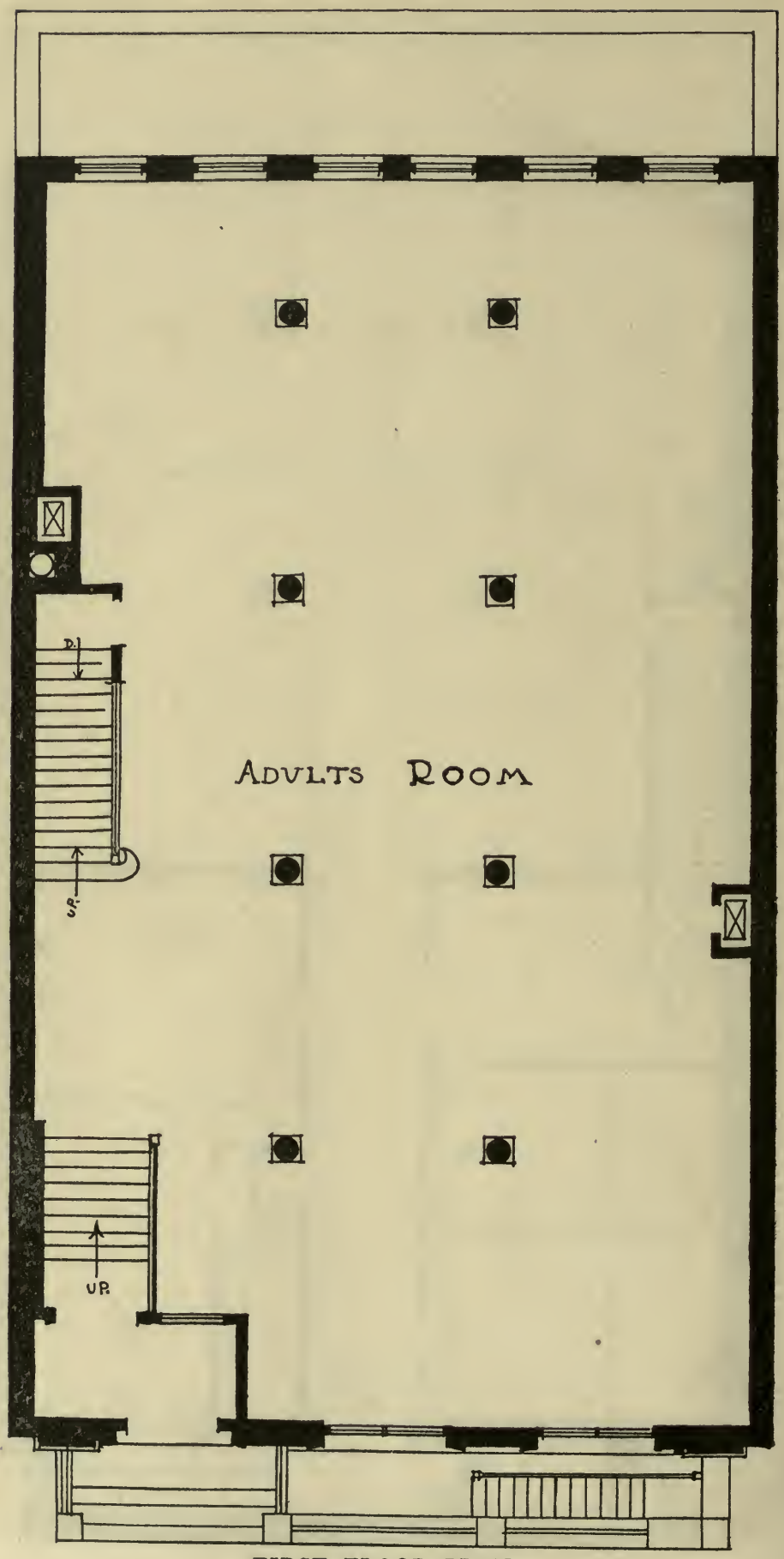
HARLEM BRANCH.—Photographs of the Carnegie libraries in different places in the United States.

FRONT ELEVATION.
TOMPKINS SQUARE BRANCH, 331 EAST 10TH STREET.
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



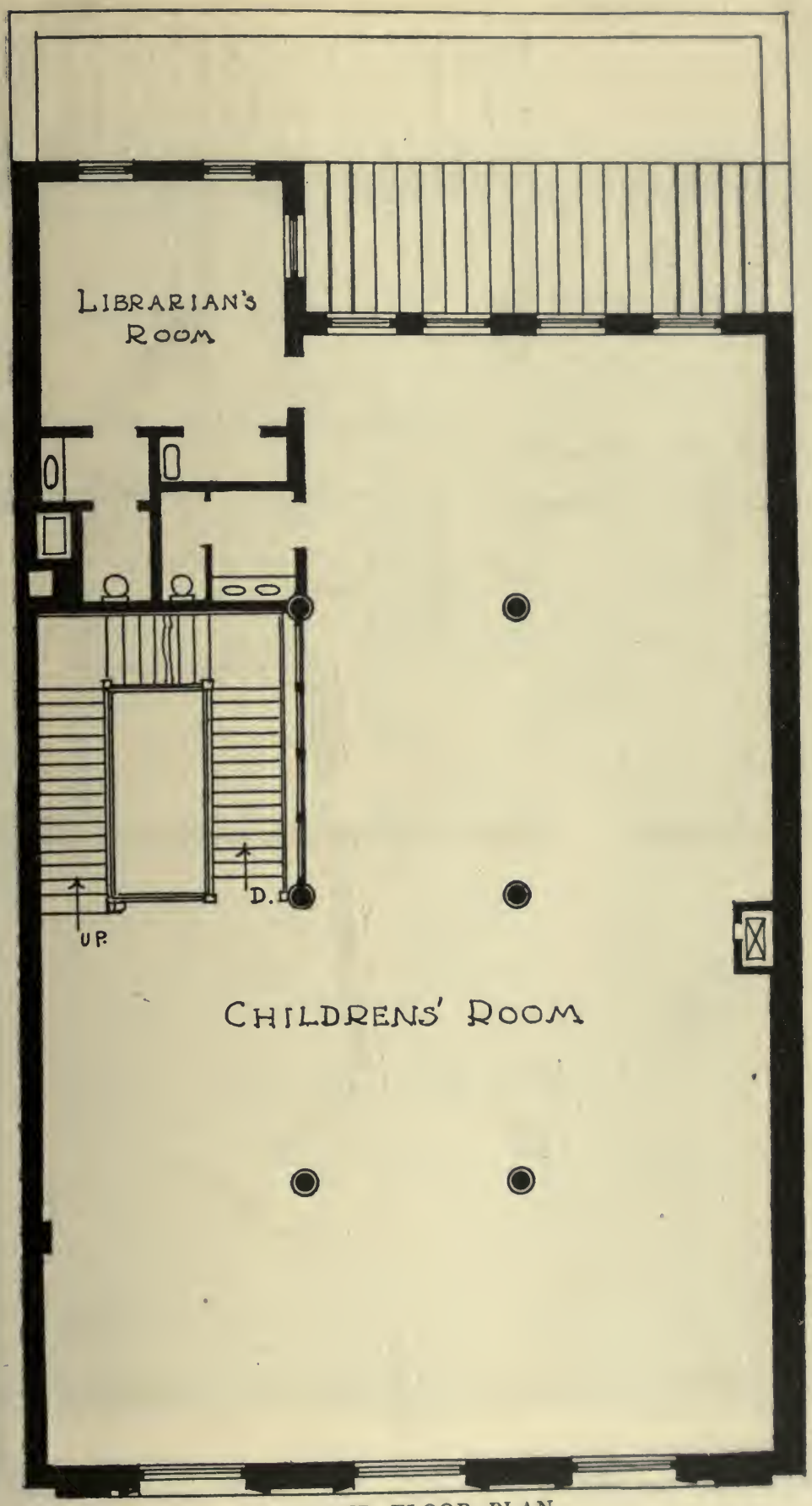
BASEMENT PLAN.

TOMPKINS SQUARE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

TOMPKINS SQUARE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



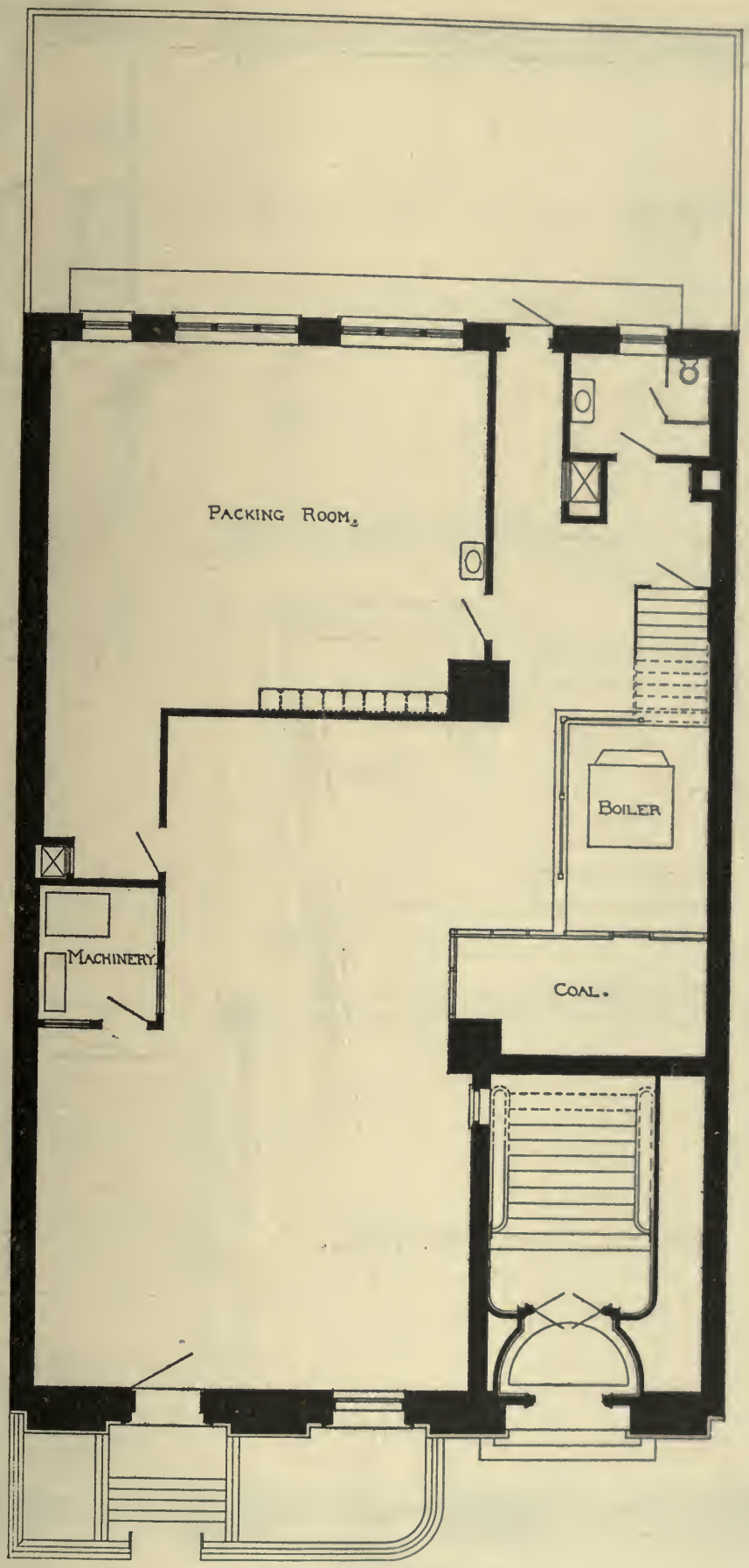
SECOND FLOOR PLAN.

TOMPKINS SQUARE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

THIRD FLOOR PLAN.

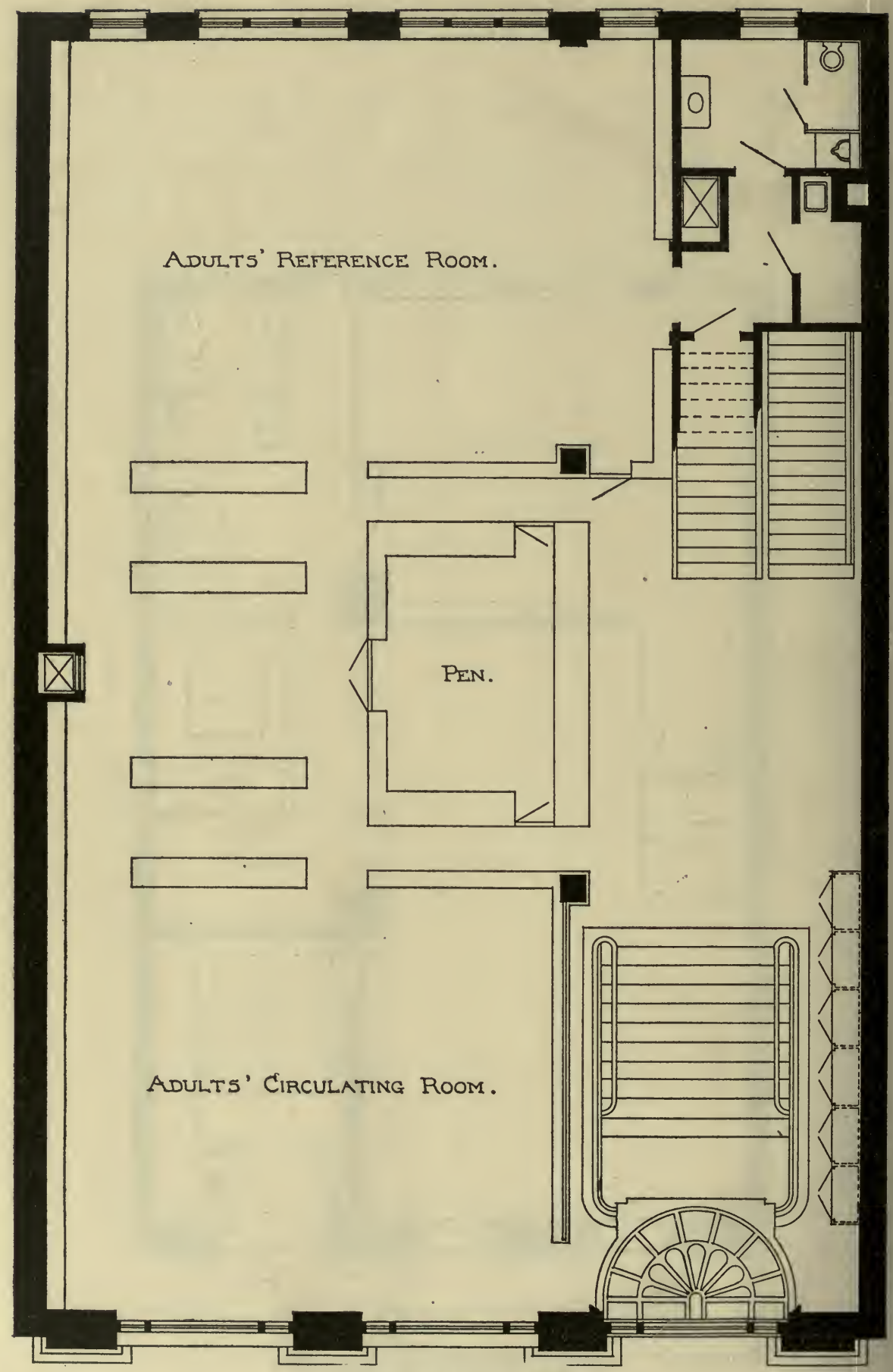
TOMPKINS SQUARE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

FRONT ELEVATION.
SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, 328 EAST 67TH STREET.
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



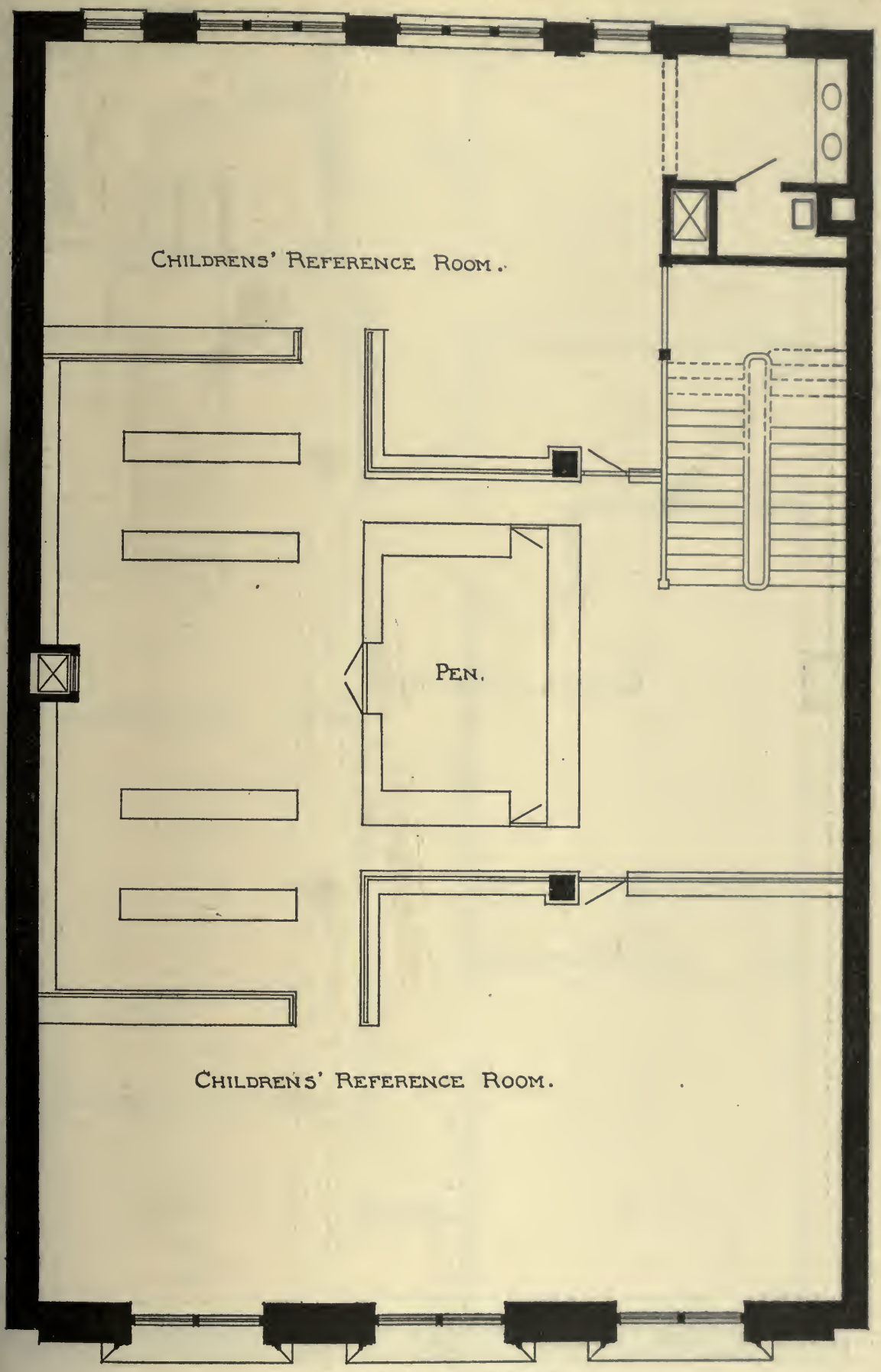
BASEMENT PLAN.

SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



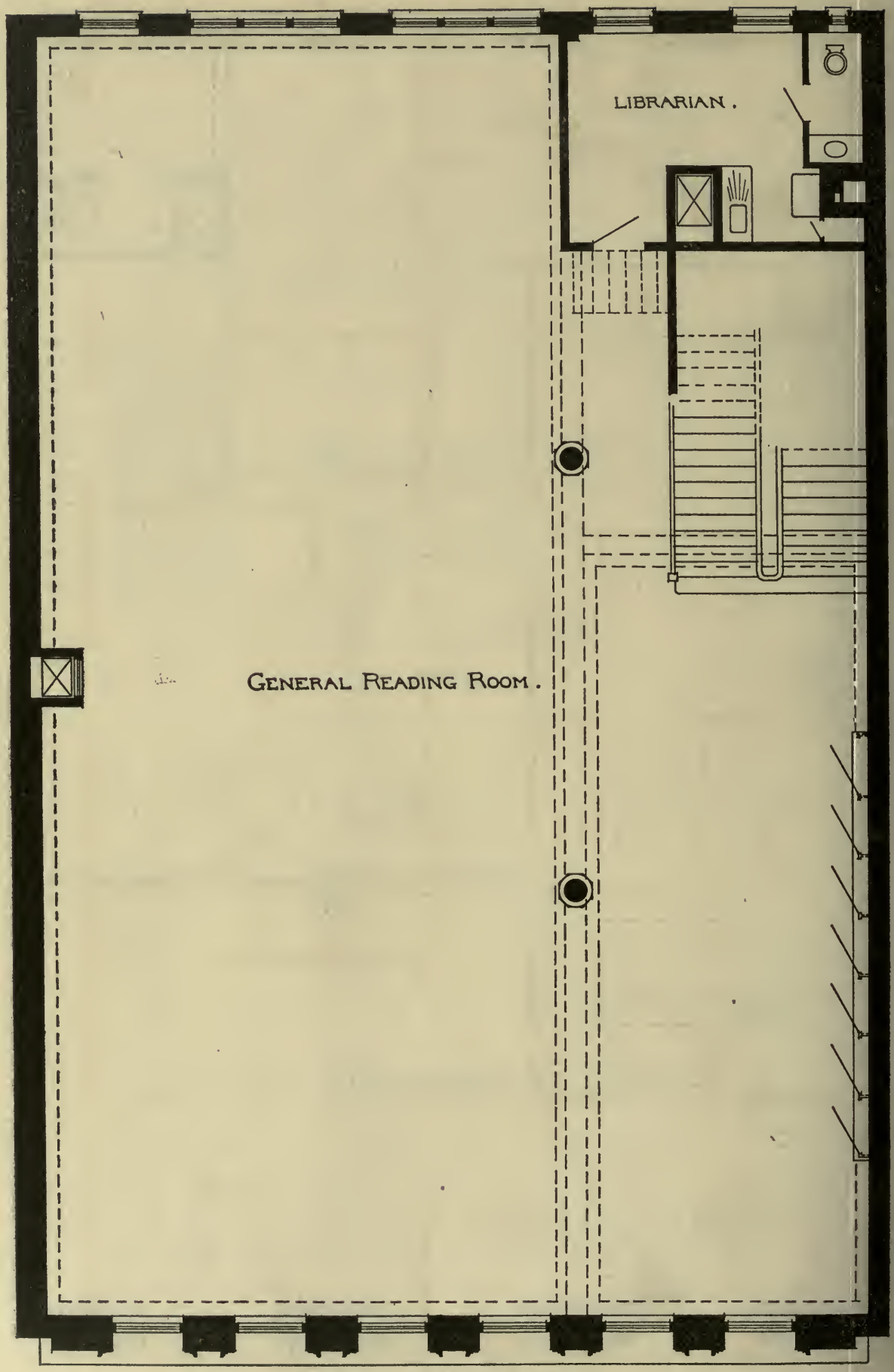
FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



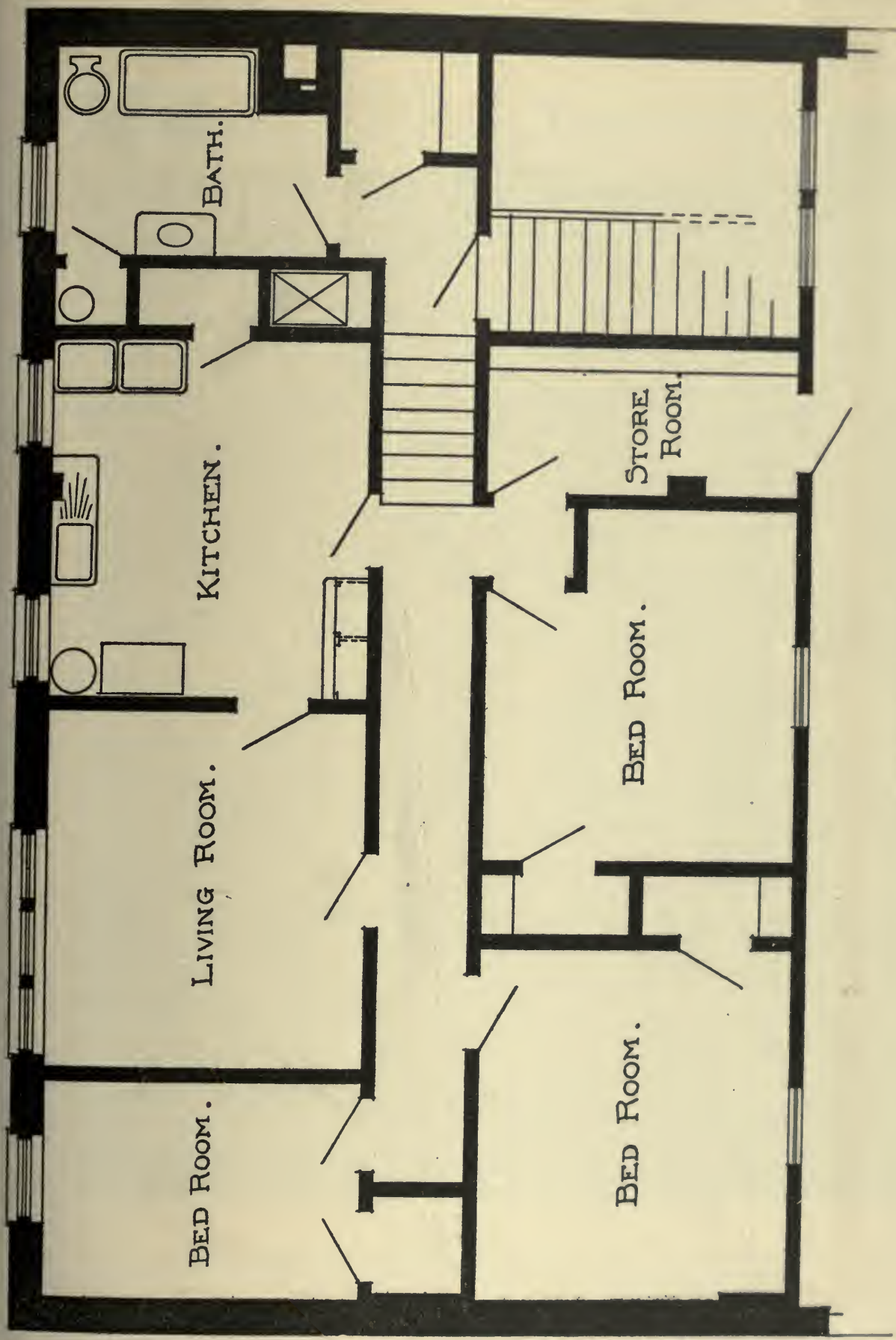
SECOND FLOOR PLAN.

SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

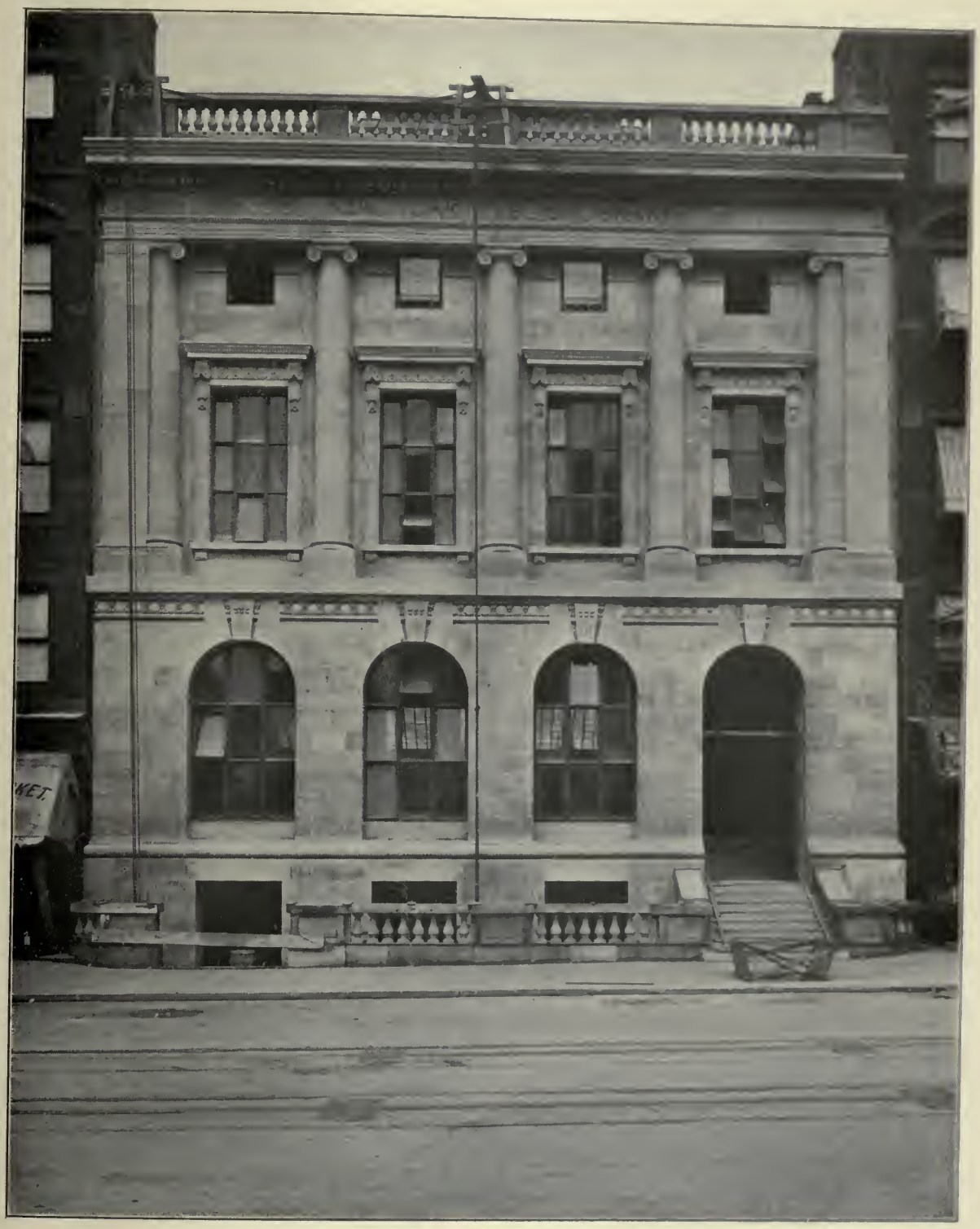


THIRD FLOOR PLAN.

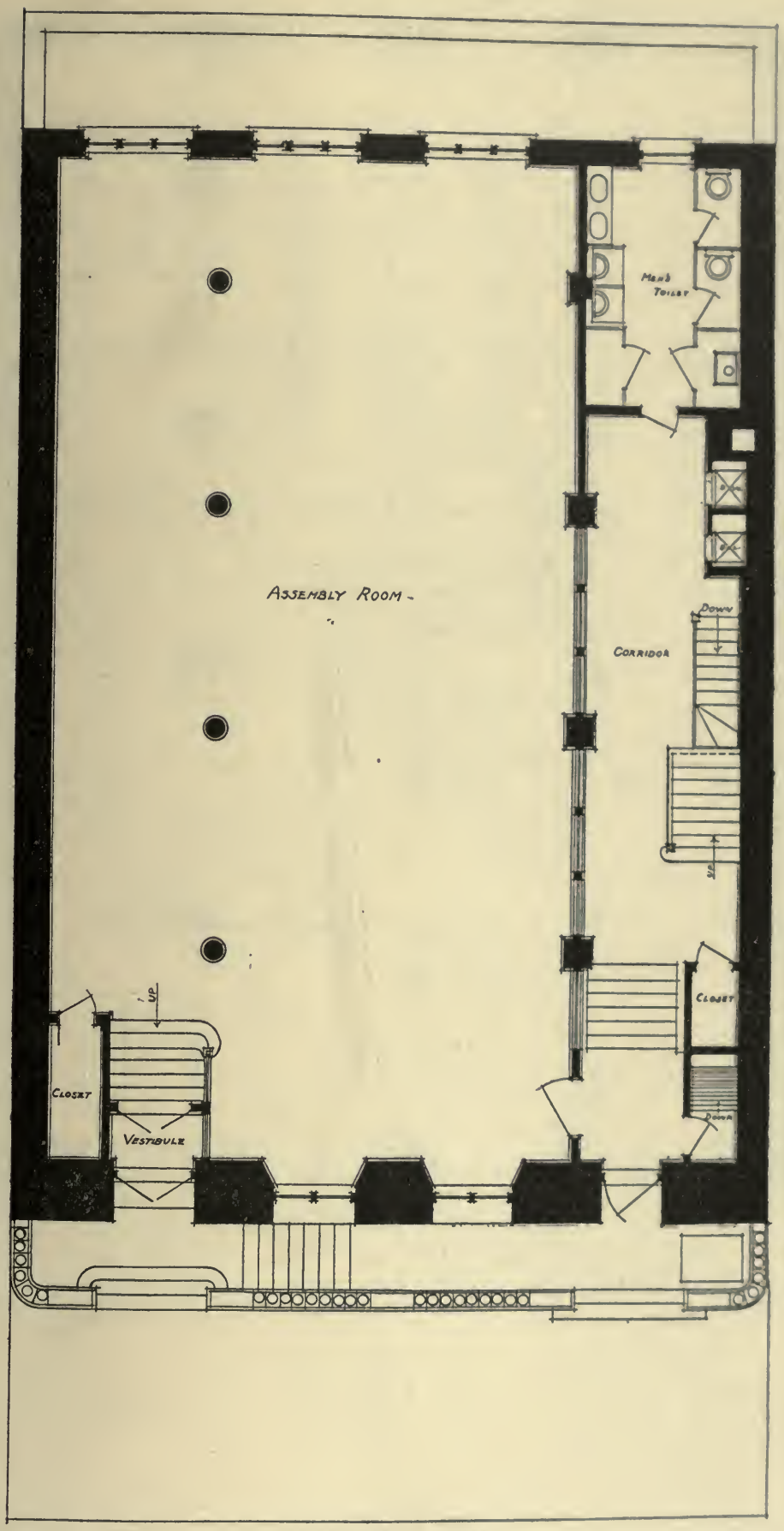
SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FOURTH FLOOR PLAN.
SIXTY-SEVENTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

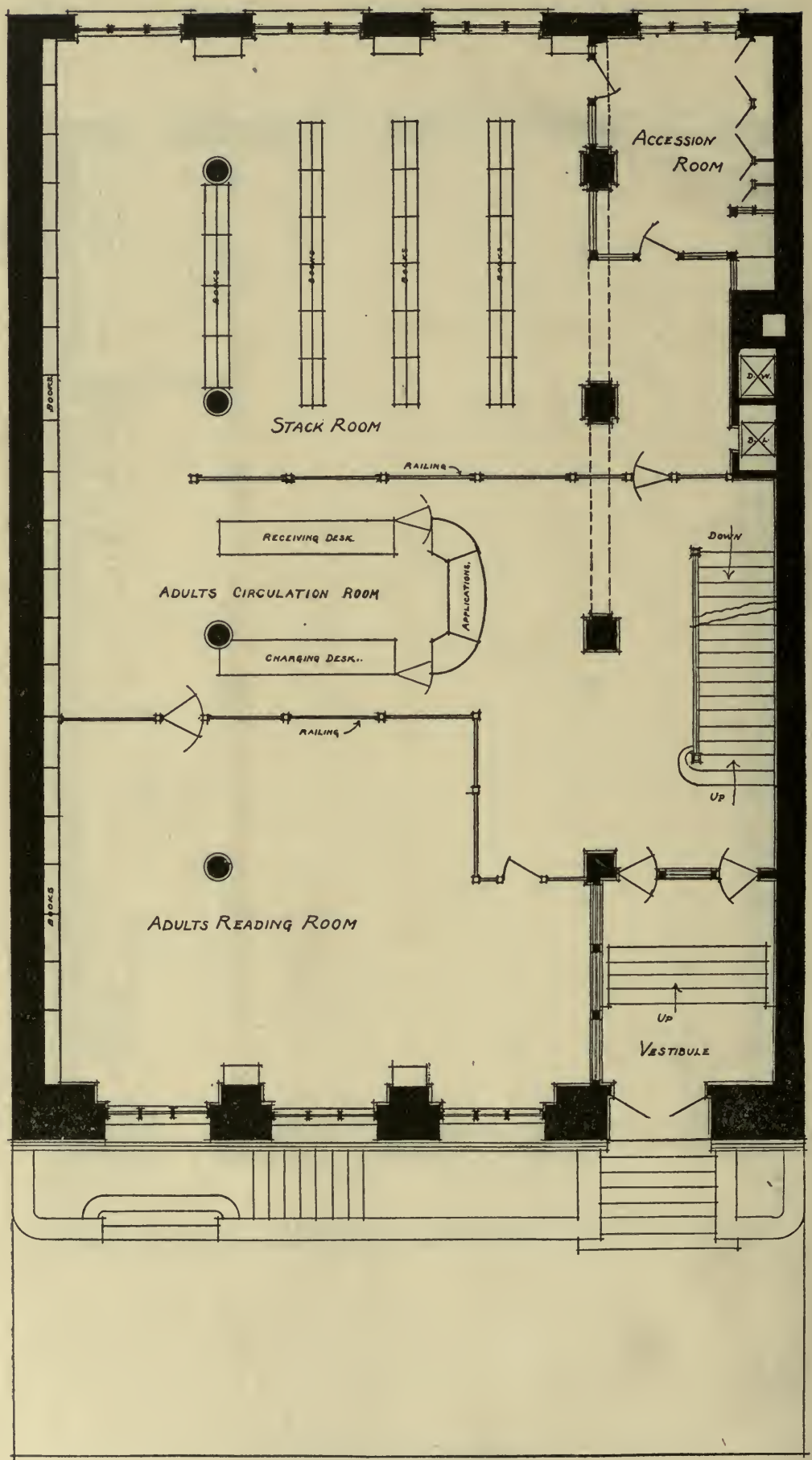


FRONT ELEVATION.
RIVERSIDE BRANCH, 190 AMSTERDAM AVENUE.
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



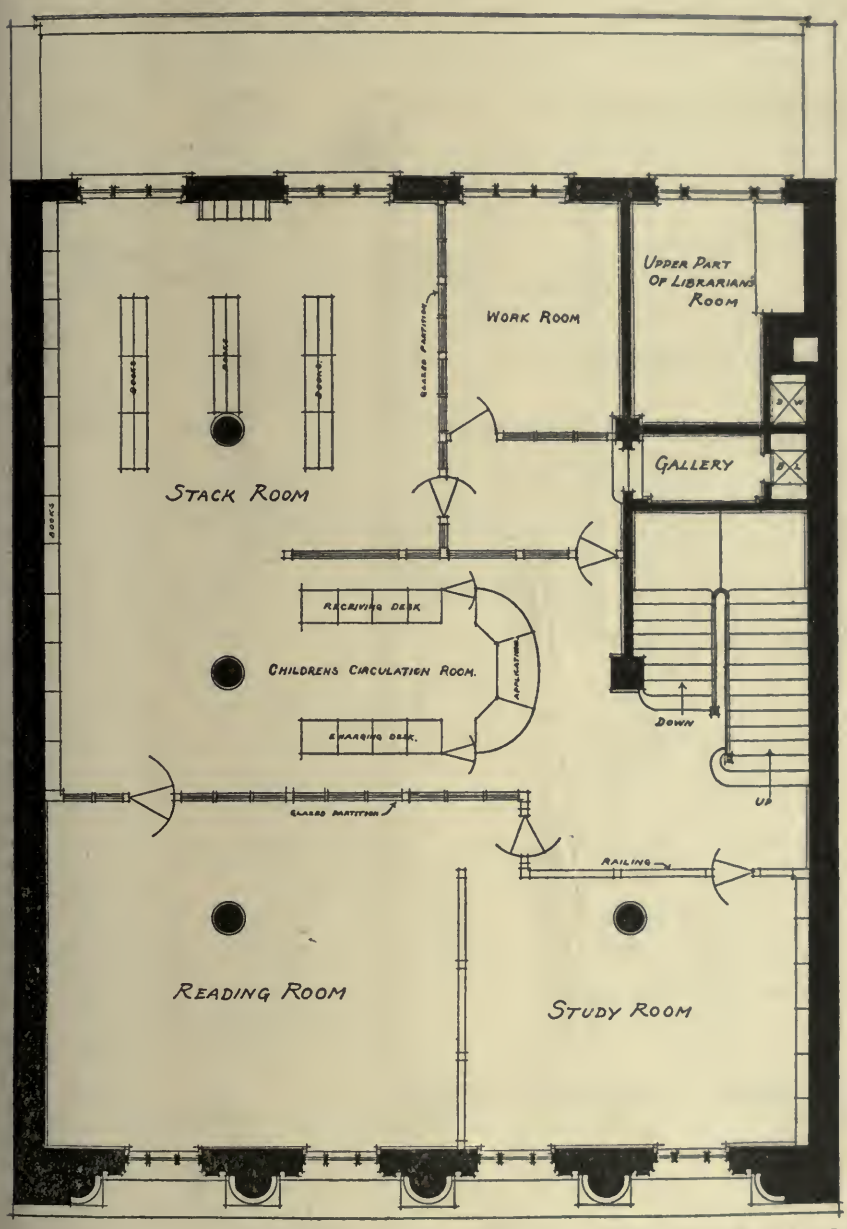
BASEMENT PLAN.

Riverside Branch, New York Public Library.

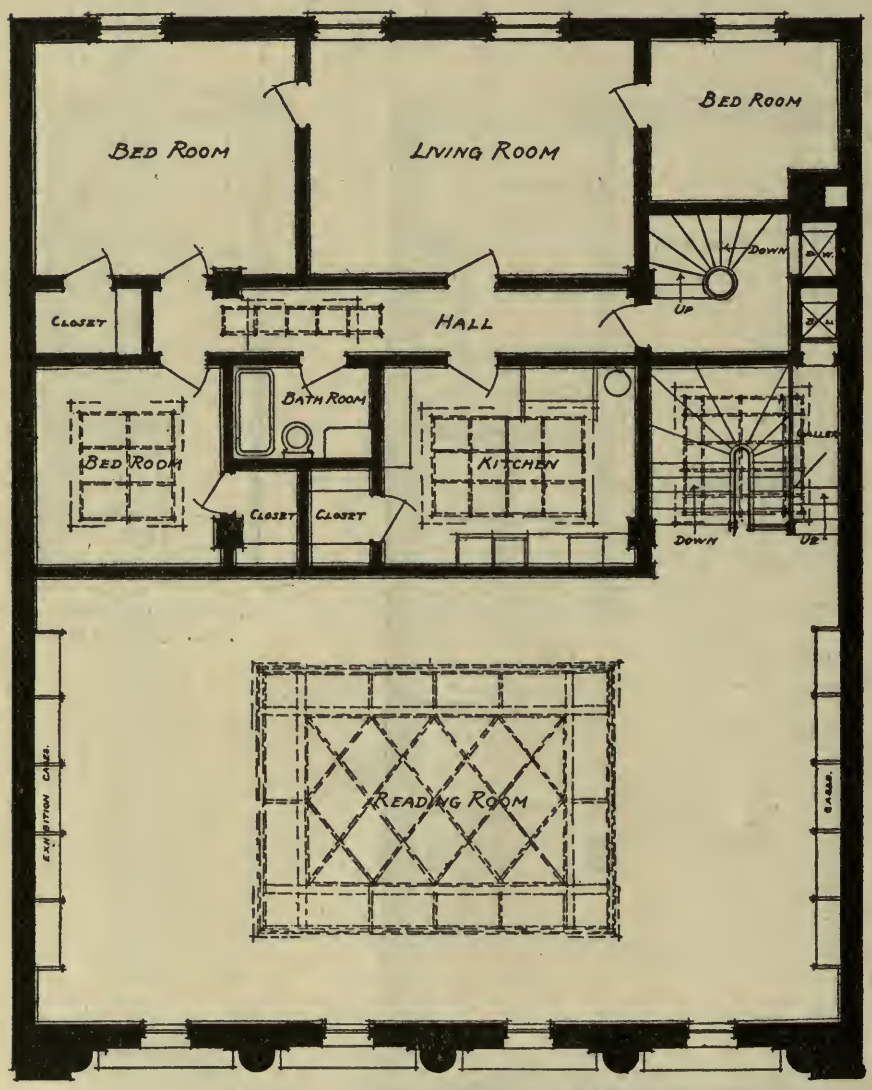


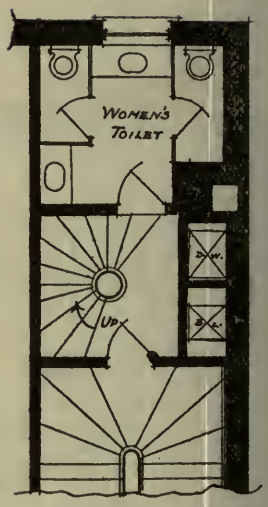
FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

RIVERSIDE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



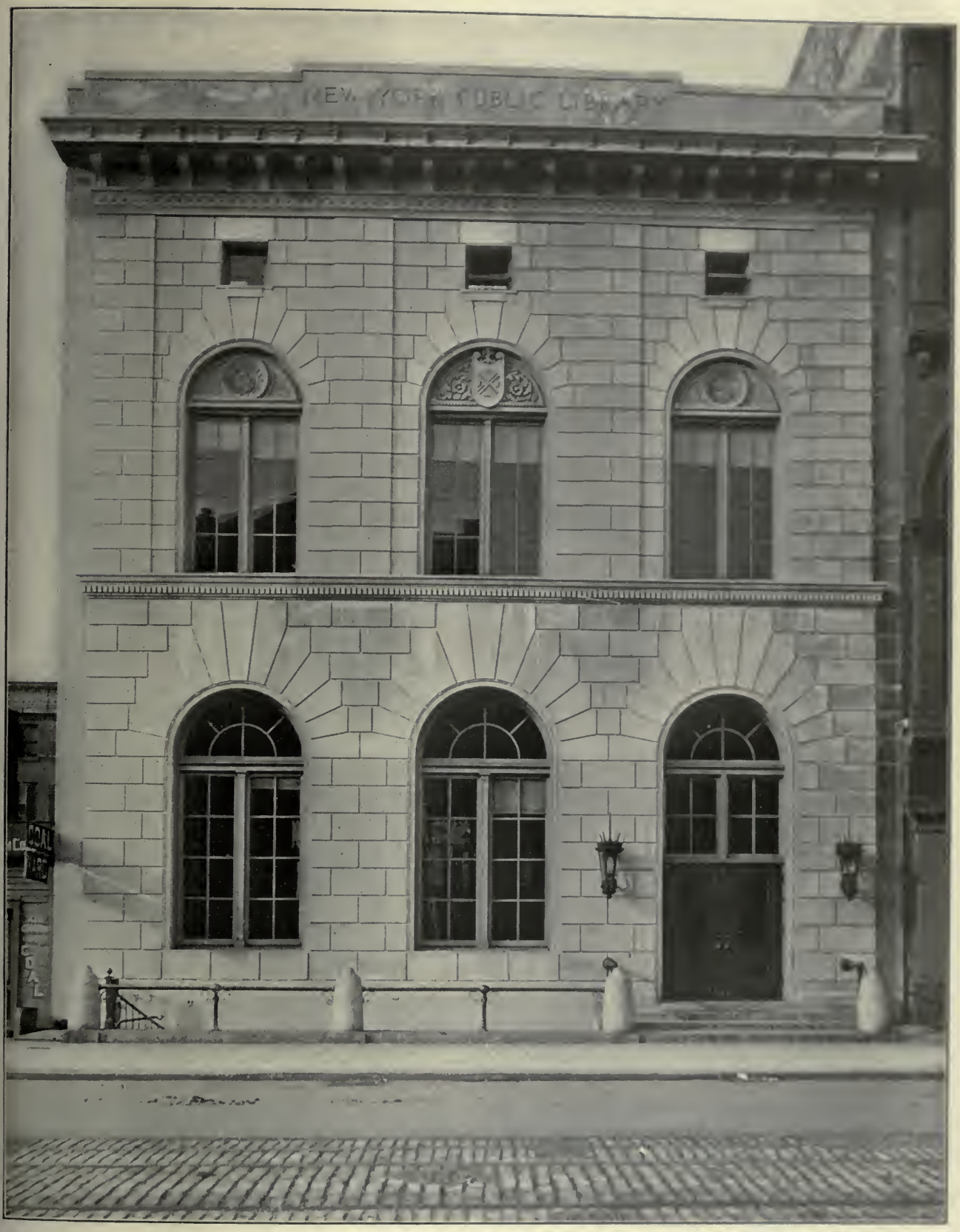
SECOND AND (FIRST) MEZZANINE FLOOR PLANS.
RIVERSIDE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





MEZZANINE BETWEEN SECOND & THIRD FLOORS.

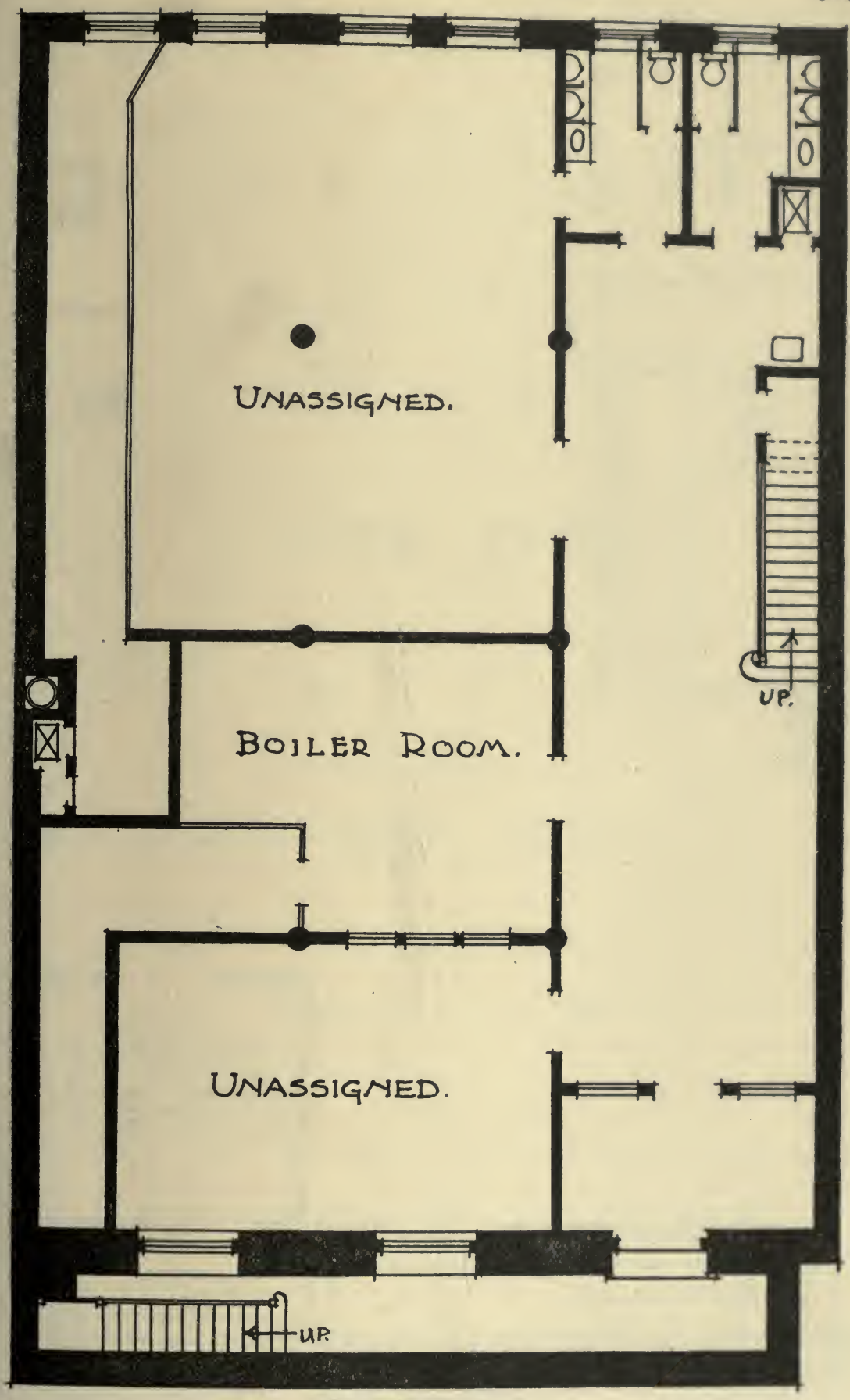
THIRD AND (SECOND) MEZZANINE FLOOR PLANS.
RIVERSIDE BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FRONT ELEVATION.

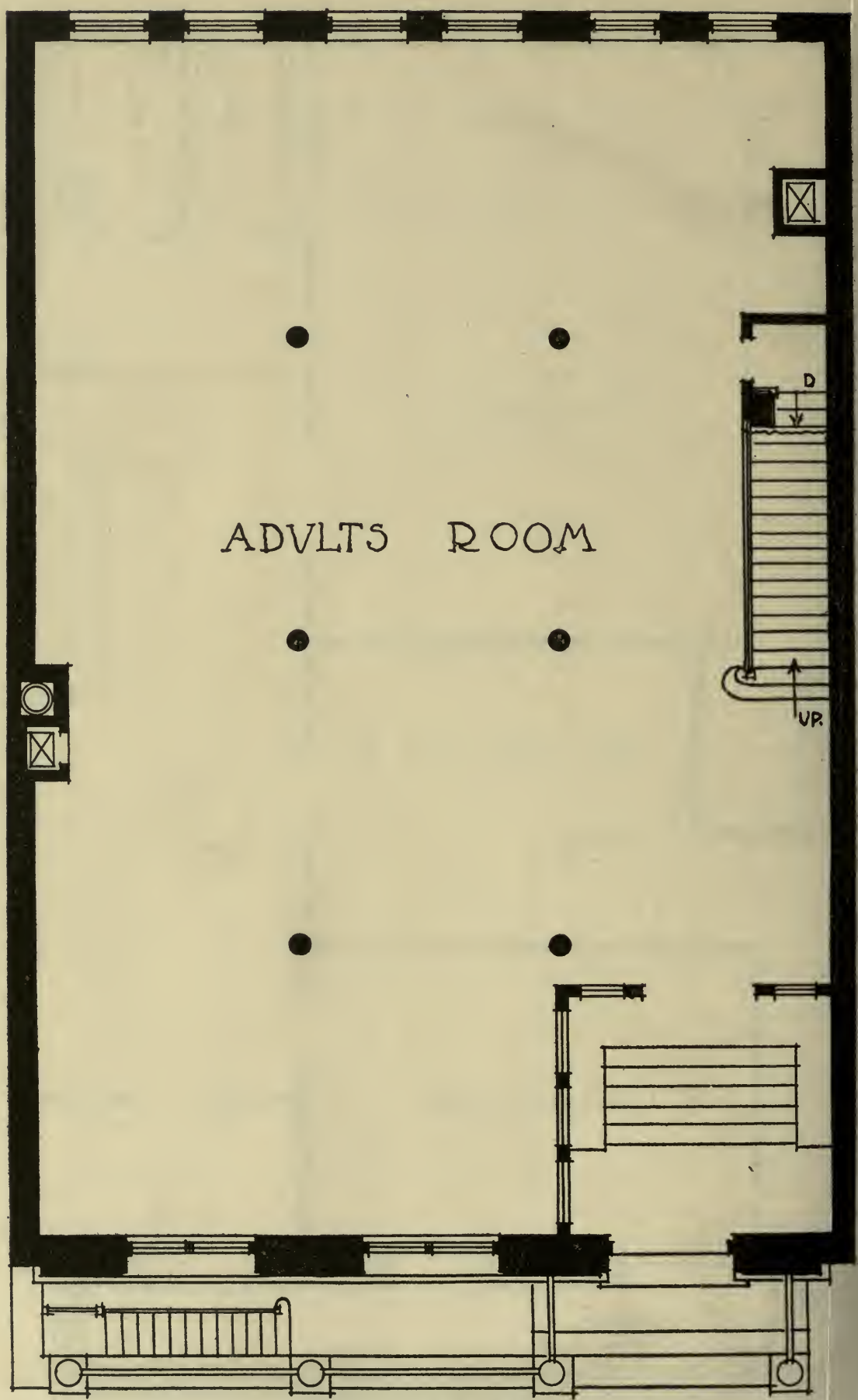
ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH STREET BRANCH, 224-226 E. 125TH STREET.

New York Public Library—Carnegie Gift.



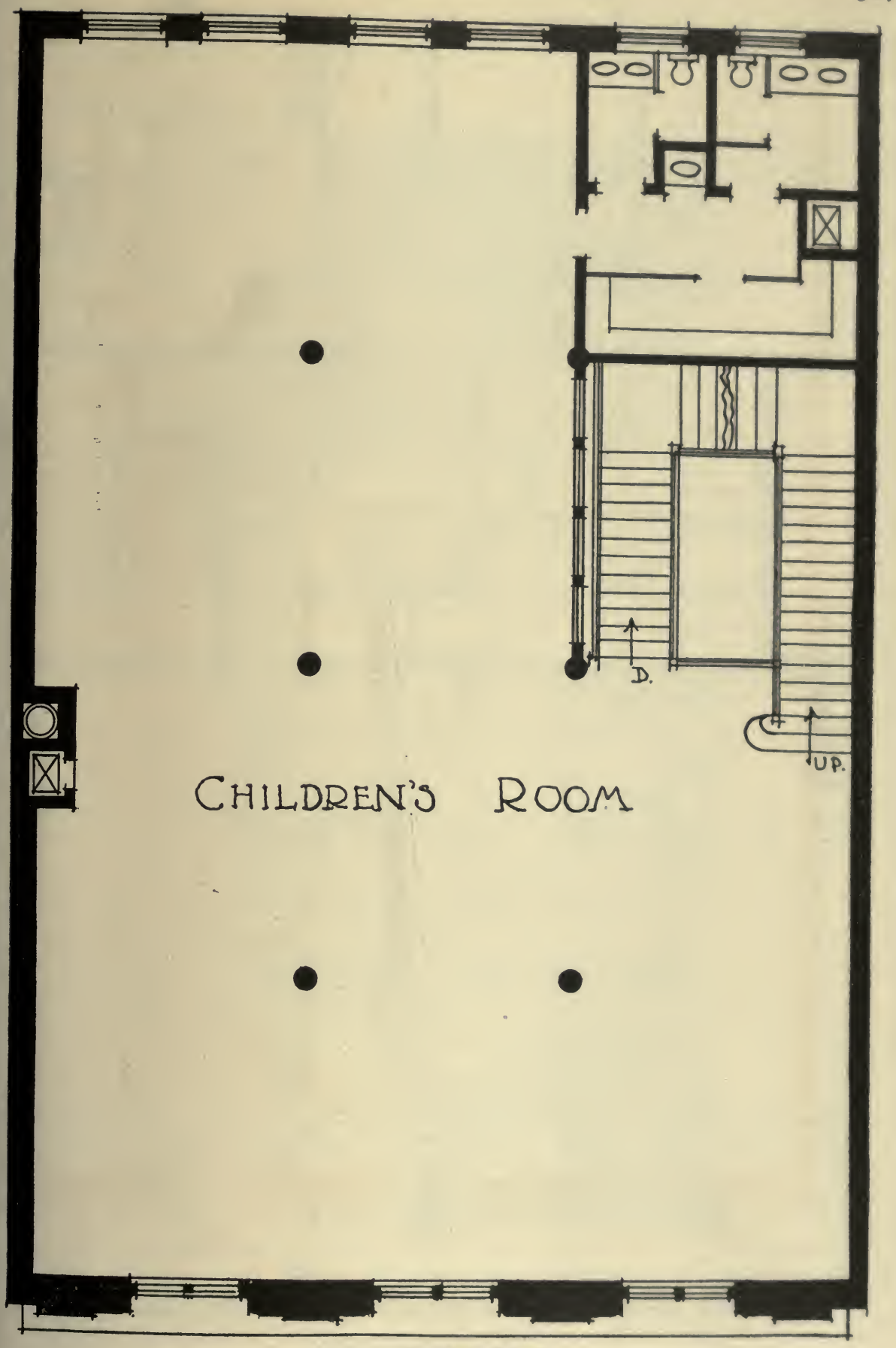
BASEMENT PLAN.

One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Street Branch, New York Public Library.



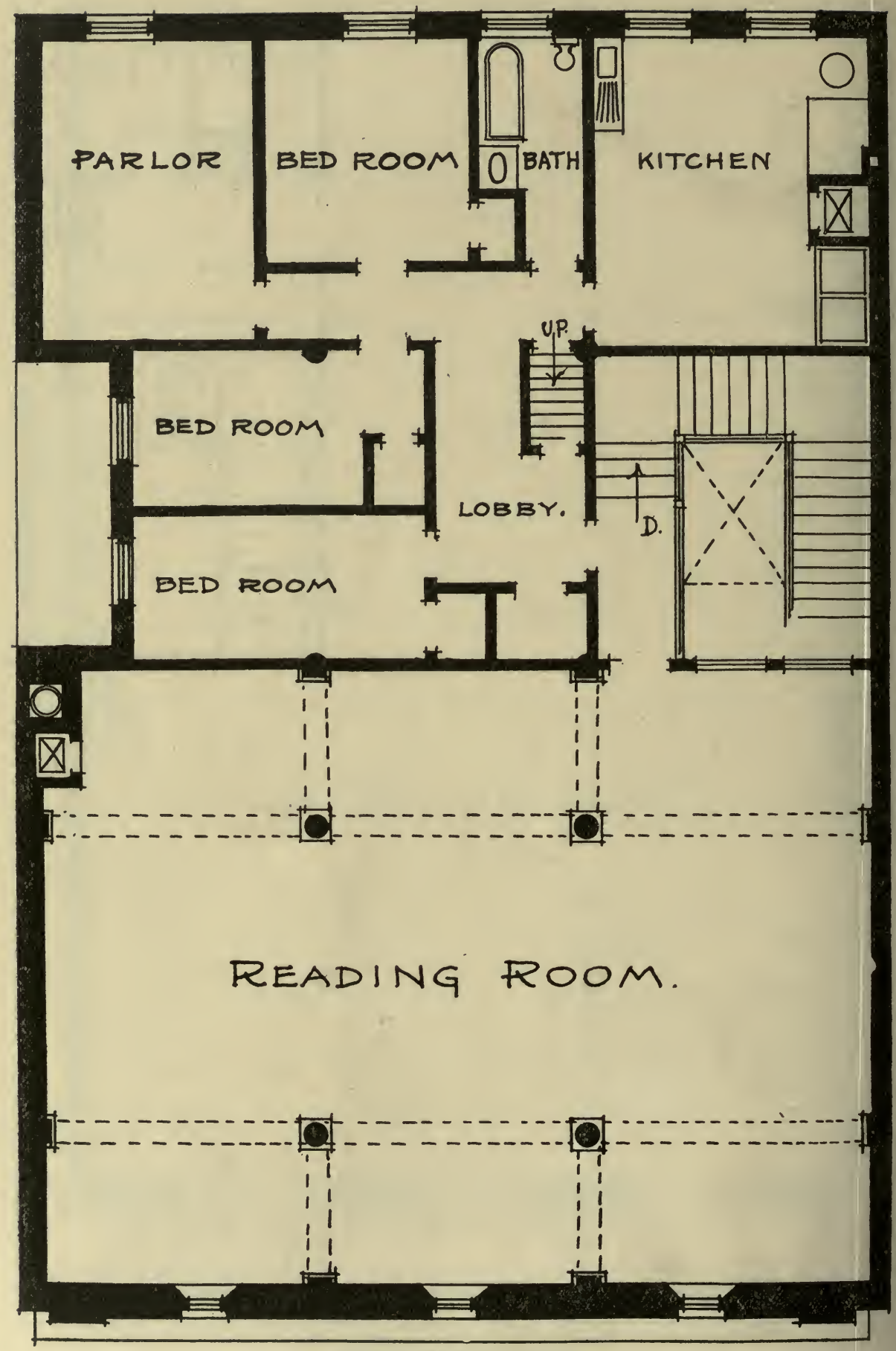
FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Street Branch, New York Public Library.



SECOND FLOOR PLAN.

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH STREET BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



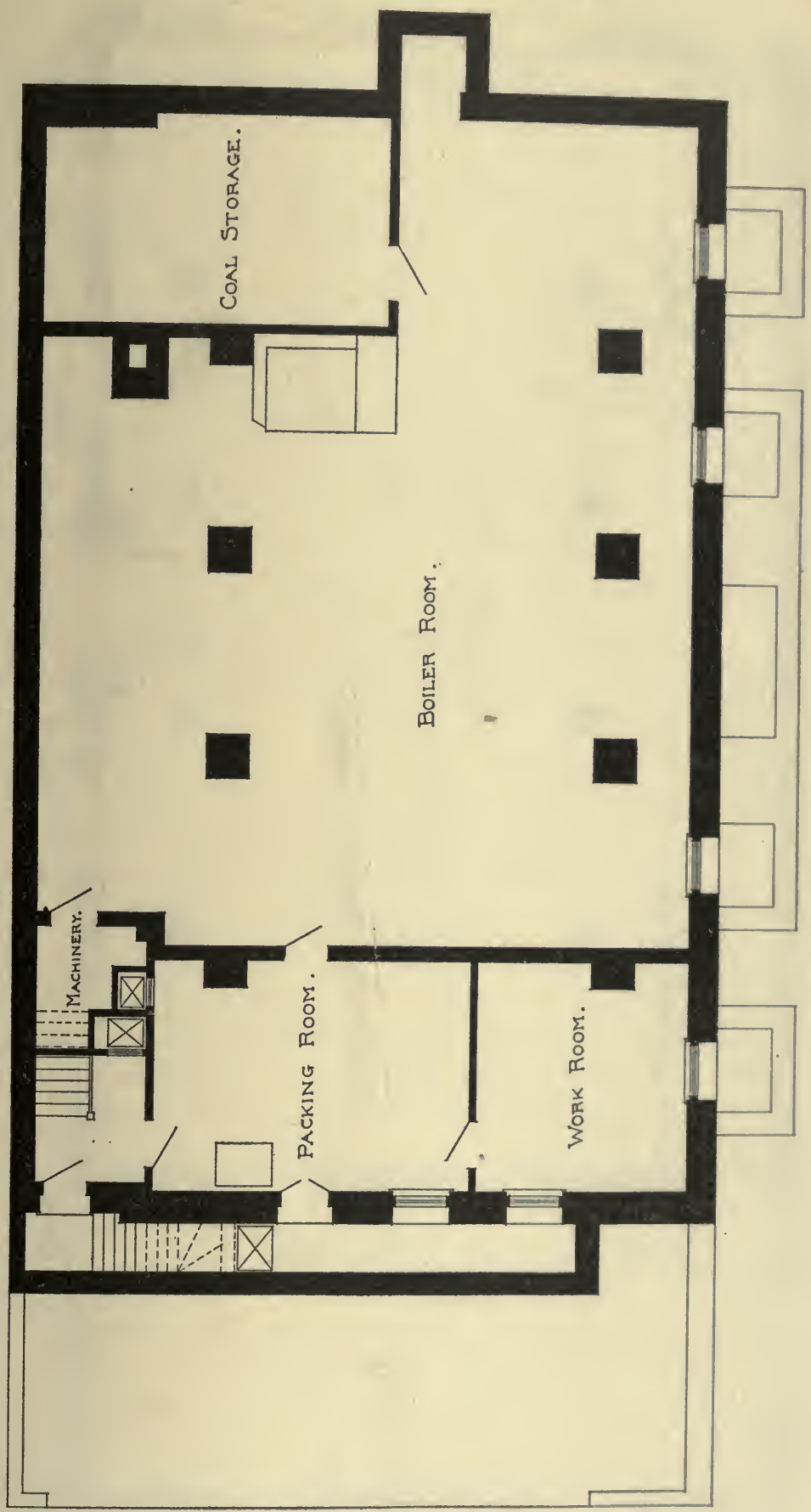
THIRD FLOOR PLAN.

One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Street Branch, New York Public Library.

FRONT ELEVATION.

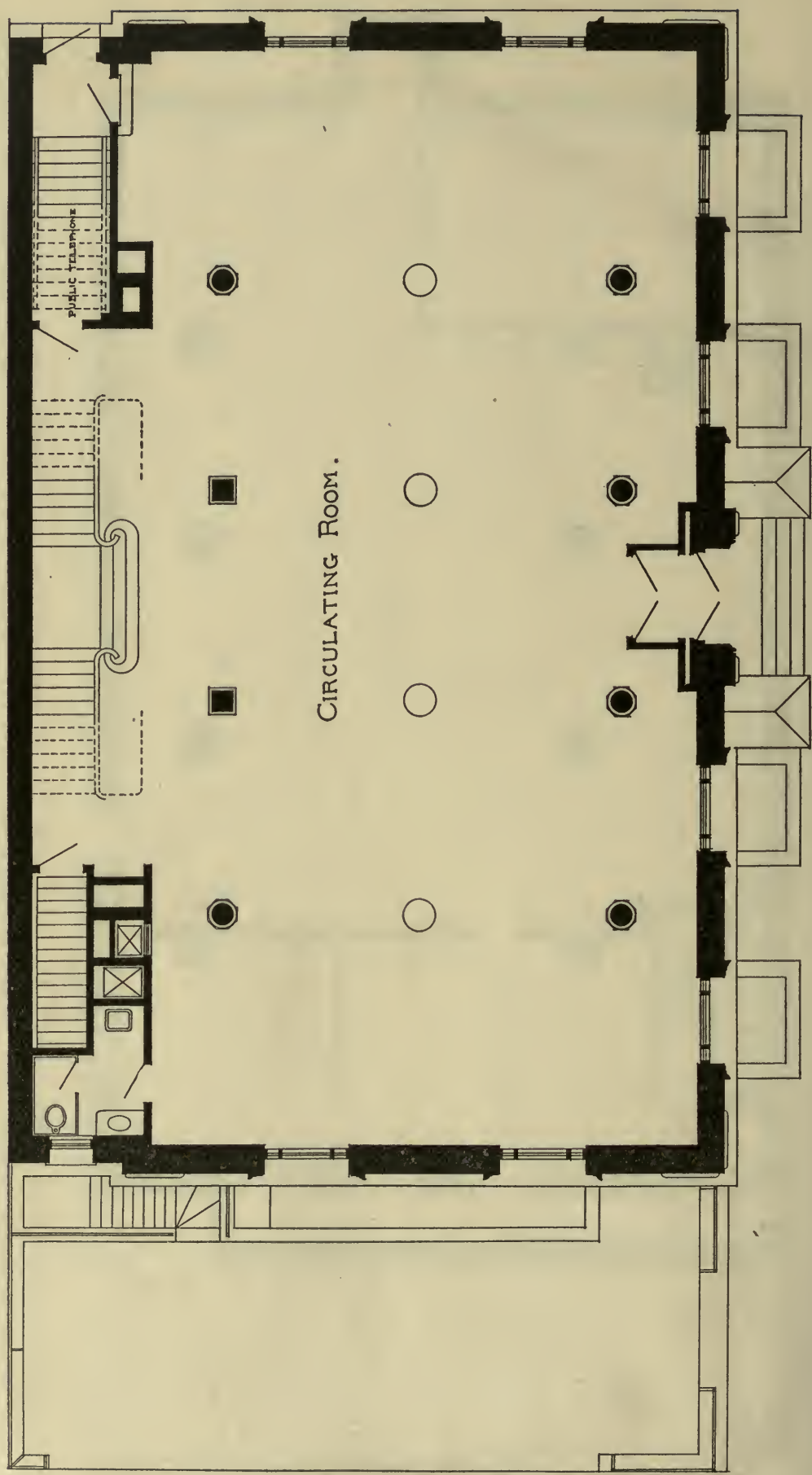
MOTT HAVEN BRANCH, ALEXANDER AVENUE AND 140TH STREET.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



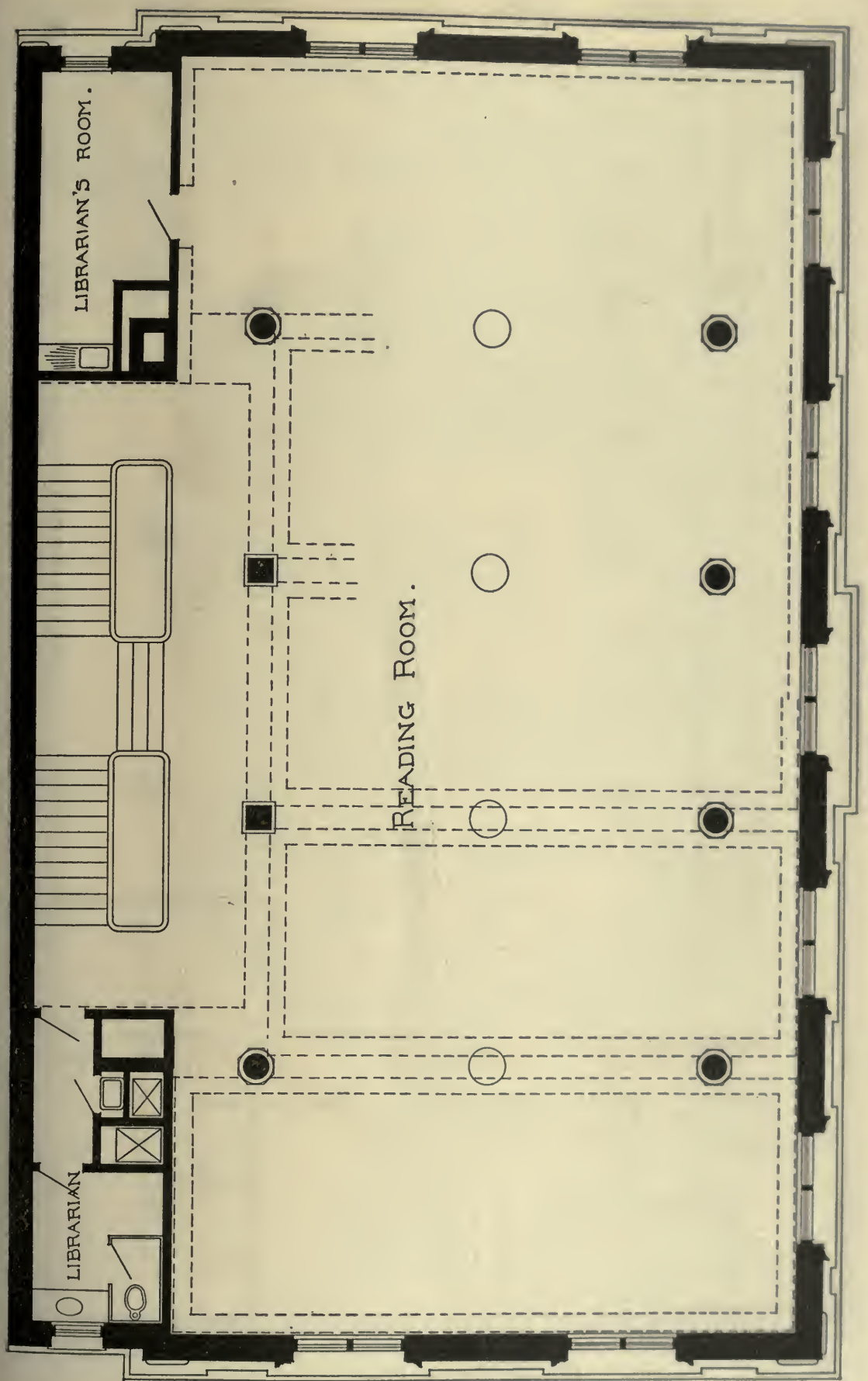
BASEMENT PLAN.

MOTT HAVEN BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

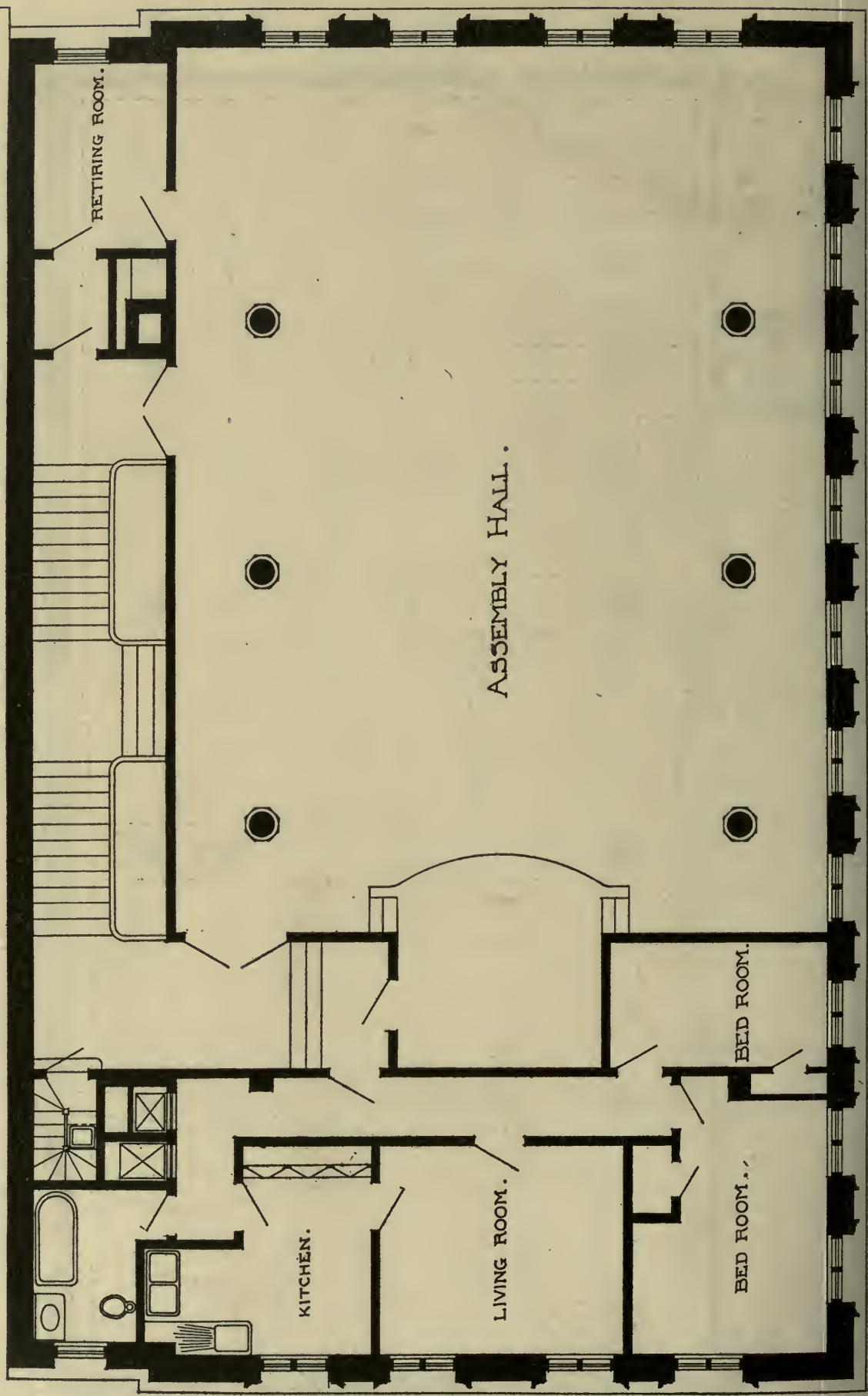


FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

MOTT HAVEN BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



SECOND FLOOR PLAN.
MOTT HAVEN BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



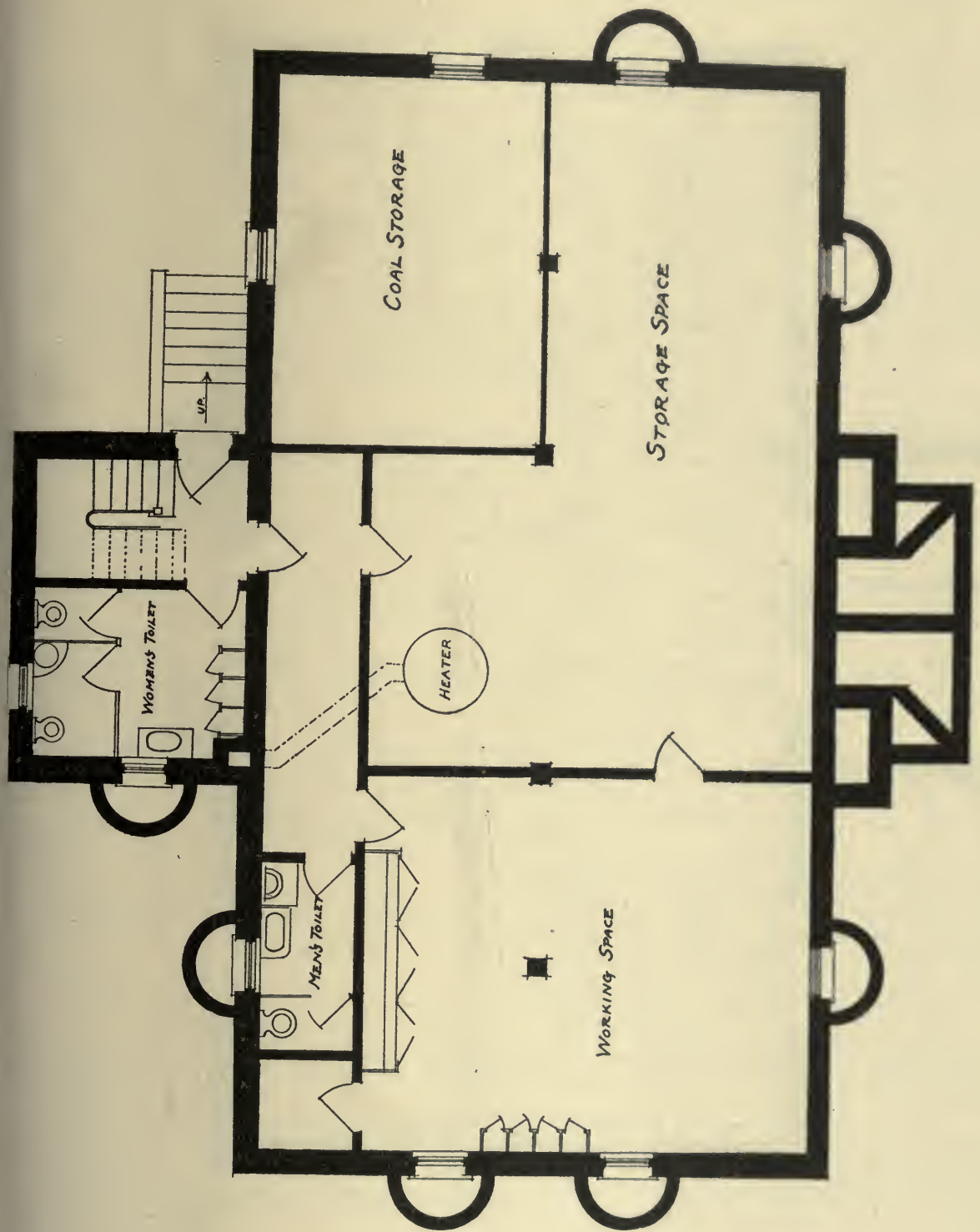
THIRD FLOOR PLAN.

MOTT HAVEN BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

FRONT ELEVATION.

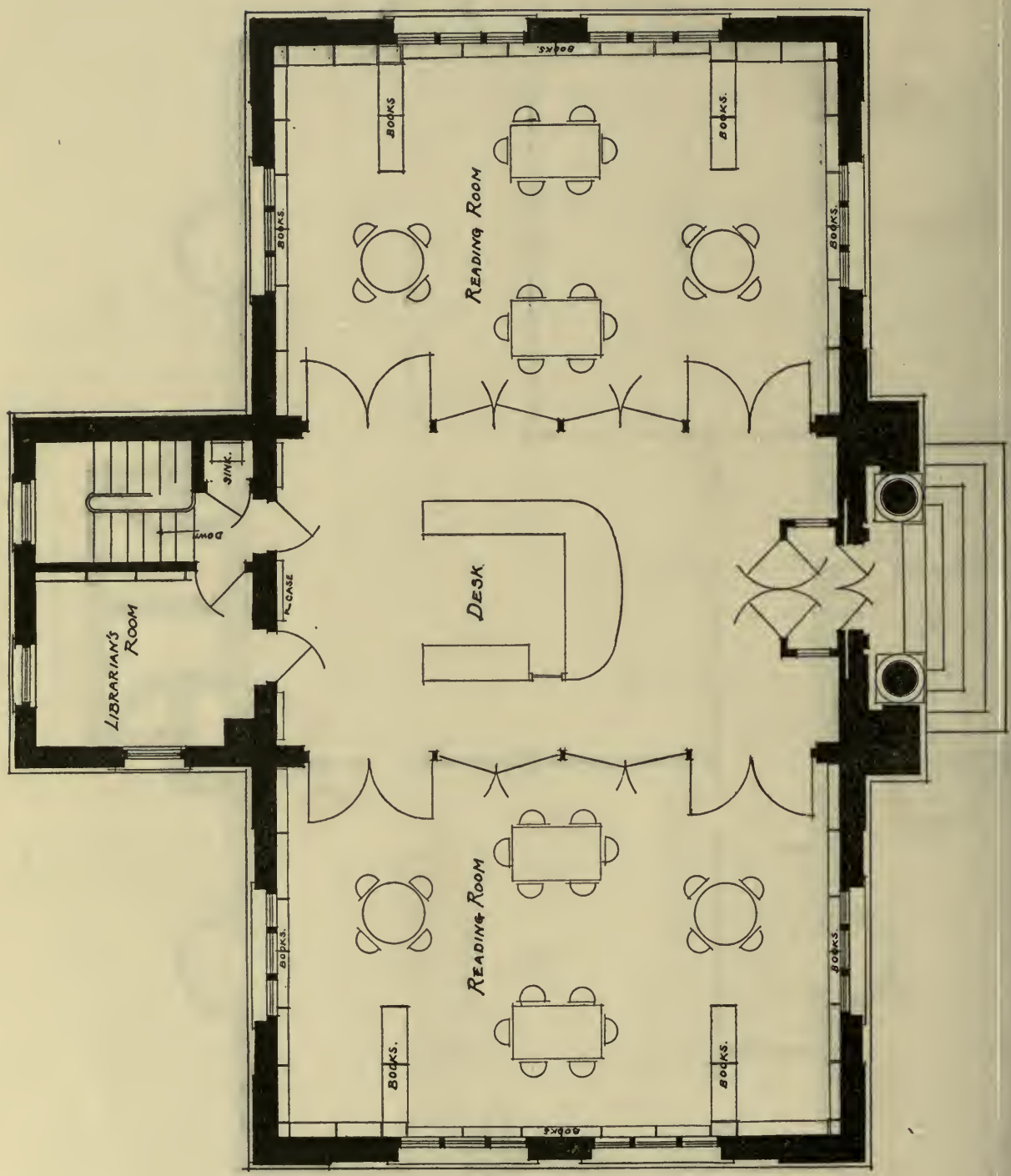
PORT RICHMOND BRANCH, BENNETT STREET AND HEBERTON AVENUE, STATEN ISLAND.

New York Public Library—Carnegie Gift.



BASEMENT PLAN.

PORT RICHMOND BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

PORT RICHMOND BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER.

General Works.

Haydn (Joseph). Haydn's dictionary of dates relating to all ages and nations...by B. Vincent. *London: Ward, Lock & Co.*, 1904. vi, 3 l., 1487 pp. 23. ed. 8°.

Hoyt (J[ehiel] K[eeler]). The cyclopedia of practical quotations. English, Latin, and modern foreign languages...A new edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.* [cop. 1896] xxvii, 1178 pp. 4°.

Larousse ([Pierre Athanase]). Nouveau Larousse illustré. Dictionnaire encyclopédique. Publié sous la direction de C. Augé. Tome 7. *Paris: Librairie Larousse* [1904]. illus., maps, ports. f°.

General History, Travel, Geography.

Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Katalog der Bibliothek. Versuch einer Systematik der geographischen Literatur... Bearbeitet von P. Dinse. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1903. xxvii, 926 pp. 4°.

Goodspeed (George Stephen). A history of the ancient world for high schools and academies. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xvi, 483 pp., 7 charts, 19 maps, 24 plates. 8°.

Martroye (F.) L'Occident à l'epoque Byzantine. Goths et Vandals. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1904. 2 p. l., xii, 626 pp., 1 map. 8°.

General Biography, etc.

Harrison (Mitchell C.) New York state's prominent and progressive men. An encyclopædia of contemporaneous biography. Compiled by M. C. Harrison. [*New York:*] *N. Y. Tribune*, 1900–1902. 3 v. ports. 4°.
Gift of Eliot Norton.

National (The) cyclopædia of American biography. v. 12. *New York: J. T. White & Co.*, 1904. 4°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by Subjects.

Barnes (George N[ewton]). Barnes genealogies including...family records and biographical sketches of Barnes people. Collected and compiled ...by Rev. G. N. Barnes. *Conneaut, O.: Rieg & Smith Print Co.*, 1903. v, 221 pp., port. 12°.

Buford (Marcus Bainbridge). A genealogy of the Buford family in America. With records of a number of allied families. *San Francisco*, 1903. 409 pp., 1 pl., 28 port. 8°.
Gift of the author.

Buford (Mary Hunter). Seth Read, Lieut.-Col. Continental Army; pioneer at Geneva, New York, 1787, and at Erie, Penn., June, 1795. His ancestors and descendants. *Boston*, 1895. 166 pp. 8°.
Gift of M. B. Buford.

Duff (*Sir* Mountstuart E[lphinstone] Grant). Notes from a diary, 1892–1895. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. 2 v. 12°.

Lawless (Emily). Maria Edgeworth. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. viii, 219 pp. 12°. (English men of letters.)

Dandridge (Anne Spottswood). The Forman genealogy. Descendants of Robert Forman... together with notices of other families of the name of Forman. Compiled principally by A. S. Dandridge. *Cleveland, O.: Forman-Bassett-Hatch Co.*, 1903. 151 pp., 36 pl. 4°.

Graham (William A[lexander]). General Joseph Graham and his papers on North Carolina revolutionary history. *Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton*, 1904. 385 pp., 2 facsim., 1 map, 7 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Stephen (*Sir* Leslie). Hobbes. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 243 pp. 12°. (English men of letters.)

Bearne (Catherine M.) A daughter of the Revolution. [Laura Permon Junot, Duchess of Abrantes.] A leader of society at Napoleon's court. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1904. xx, 459 pp. illus. 8°.

Levertin (Oskar). Selma Lagerlöf...Übersetzung von F. Maro. *Berlin: Bard, Marquardt & Co.* [1904] 5 p.l., 80 pp., 2 facsim., 12 pl., 4 port. 16°. (Die Literatur. Bd. 7.)

Lasher genealogy. In three parts. [Compiled by A. P. Lasher and others.] *New York: C. S. Williams*, 1904. 270 pp., 1 map, 5 pl., 14 port. 8°.
200 copies printed.

Lawrence (Robert Means). The descendants of Major Samuel Lawrence of Groton, Massachusetts, with some mention of allied families. *Cambridge: Riverside Pr.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 344 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Learned (William Law). The Learned family (Learned, Larned, Learnard, Larnard and Lerned), being descendants of William Learned who was of Charlestown, Massachusetts, in 1632. Compiled ...in part from the papers of the late Joseph Gay Eaton Larned. *Albany: Weed-Parsons Print. Co.*, 1898. v, 505 pp. 2 ed. enlarged. 4°.
Interleaved copy, with MS. additions and corrections.
Gift of the Author.

Thomas (P. Félix). Pierre Leroux; sa vie, son œuvre, sa doctrine. Contribution à l'histoire des idées au xixe siècle. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., vi, 340 pp. 8°.

Nance (George W.) The Nance memorial. A history of the Nance family in general, but more particularly of Clement Nance, of...Virginia, and descendants. *Bloomington, Ill.: J. E. Burke & Co.*, 1904. xvi, 354 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Blei (Franz). Novalis. *Berlin: Bard, Marquardt & Co.* [1904] 5 p. l., 64 pp., 1 l., 2 facsim., 5 pl., 5 port. 16°. (Die Literatur. Bd. 6.)

Rockwell (William Walker). Die Doppelehe des Landgrafen Philipp von Hessen. *Marburg: N. G. Elwert*, 1904. xx, 374 pp. 8°.

Cruttwell (Maud). Luca & Andrea della Robbia and their successors. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1902. xix, 363 pp., 92 pl. 4°.

Roosevelt (Theodore). The Roosevelt doctrine. Being the personal utterances of the president on various matters of vital interest... Compiled by E. E. Garrison. *New York: R. G. Cooke*, 1904. viii, 181 pp., port. 12°.

Stocking (*Rev.* Charles H[enry] W[right]). The Tefft ancestry; comprising many hitherto unpublished records of descendants of John Tefft of Portsmouth, Rhode Island. Compiled and edited by Rev. C. H. W. Stocking, D.D. [*Chicago:*] *Lakeside Press*, 1904. 2 p.l., 102 ff., 1 l. 8°.
36 copies printed.

Wagner ([Wilhelm] Richard). Richard Wagner an Mathilde Wesendonk. Tagebuchblätter und Briefe. 1853–1871. *Berlin: A. Duncker*, 1904. xxxii, 366 pp., 1 l., 3 facsim., 1 pl., 3 port. 1. ed. 8°.

Imperator et rex. William II. of Germany. By the author of "The martyrdom of an empress." Illustrated. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 282 pp., 10 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Wynkoop (Richard). Wynkoop genealogy in the United States of America. *New York: Knickerbocker Press*, 1904. xliv, 214 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

America.

Bishop (Joseph Bucklin). Our political drama. Conventions. Campaigns. Candidates. With numerous illustrations and reproductions from caricatures. *New York: Scott-Thaw Co.*, 1904. 236 pp. f°.

Bolles (John R.) The Rogerenes. Some hitherto unpublished annals belonging to the colonial history of Connecticut. Part 1: A vindication, by J. R. Bolles. Part 2: History of the Rogerenes, by A. B. Williams. *Boston: Stanhope Press* [1904]. 396 pp. 4°.

Brackenridge (Henry M.) Journal of a voyage up the river Missouri; performed in eighteen hundred and eleven. *Baltimore: Coale & Maxwell*, 1816. (Reprinted in: Early western travels, 1748–1846. *Cleveland*, 1904. v. 6. pp. 19–166. 8°.)

Case (Nelson). Constitutional history of the United States. [*New York: The Trow Press*,] 1904. vi, 292 pp. 12°.

Channing (Edward). A students' history of the United States. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxx, 1 l, 587, xxvii pp., 10 maps. ill. 12°.

Dawson (Thomas C.) The South American republics. In two parts. Pt. 2. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 12°. (The story of the nations.)

Documents relating to the Revolutionary history of the State of New Jersey. vol. 2. Extracts from American newspapers. vol. 2, 1778. Edited by Francis B. Lee. *Trenton, N. J.*, 1903. 1 p.l., vii, 648 pp. 8°. (Archives of the State of New Jersey. Second series. vol 2.)

Fitch (A. Norton). The civil government of the United States...A text-book for the use of all schools in which the subject is taught, and a book of reference. Revised by A. H. Campbell. *New York: Amer. Book Co.* [1904] vi, 297 pp., 6 pl. 12°. (Williams & Rogers series.)

Franchère (Gabriel). Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813 and 1814, or the first American settlement on the Pacific...translated and edited by J. V. Huntington. *New York: Redfield*, 1854. (Reprinted in: Early western travels, 1748–1846. *Cleveland, Ohio*, 1904. 8°. v. 6. pp. 167–410.)

Goodwin (*Rev.* William A. R.) Historical sketch of Bruton Church, Williamsburg, Virginia. [*Petersburg, Va.: Franklin Press Co.*,] 1903. 183 pp., 12 pl. 8°.

Hinshelwood (N. M.) Montreal and vicinity. Being a history of the old town, a pictorial record of the modern city...and...description of ...summer resorts around. [*Montreal: Desbarats & Co.*, 1903.] 1 p.l., 156 pp., 1 pl. ill. 8°.

History of the...Second Battalion, Duryee Zouaves...mustered in...at Camp Washington... eighteen hundred and sixty-two. [Compiled by the Veteran Assoc. of the 165th Regt., N. Y. Vols., 2d Duryee Zouaves. [*New York: P. De Baun & Co.*,] 1904. 1 p.l., 9–42 pp., 22 l., 5 pl., 54 port. 8°.

Hulbert (Archer Butler). The great American canals. v. 1. *Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark*, 1904. 12°. (Historic highways of America. v. 13.)

Mace (William H[arrison]). A school history of the United States. Illustrated by H. W. Colby, H. W. Dietzler and D. Fink. Portraits by J. Reich. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.* [1904] xiii, 465, xvii–xcv pp., 16 maps, 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Mace (William H[arrison]). A working manual of American history for teachers and students. *Syracuse, N. Y.: C. W. Bardeen*, 1902. 297 pp. 12°. (Standard teachers' library.)

McSherry (James). History of Maryland... Edited and continued by B. B. James. *Baltimore: Baltimore Book Co.*, 1904. 437 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Morgan (Forrest) [*and others*]. Connecticut as a colony and as a state, or One of the original thirteen. v. 3–4. *Hartford: The Publishing Society of Connecticut*, 1904. illus. 8°.

Robinson (Chalfant). A history of two reciprocity treaties. The treaty with Canada in 1854, the treaty with the Hawaiian Islands in 1876. With a chapter on the treaty-making power of the House of Representatives. *New Haven: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Press*, 1904. 220 pp., 1 diagr., 1 map, 1 tab. 8°.

Rosengarten (J[oseph] G[eorge]). American history from German archives, with reference to the German soldiers in the Revolution and Franklin's visit to Germany. Part XIII. of a Narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German Society. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1904. v, 104 pp., 1 facsim., 1 plàn, 4 pl., 8 port. 8°.
Gift of the Author.

Sabin (Henry), *and* **Sabin** (E. H.) Early American history for young Americans. *Boston: Educational Pub. Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., 397 pp. 12°.

Smith (Carroll E[arll]). Pioneer times in the Onondaga country. Compiled by C.C. Smith. Illustrated. *Syracuse, N. Y.: C. W. Bardeen*, 1904. 415 pp., port. 8°.

Tower (Henry M.) Historical sketches relating to Spencer, Mass. v. 3. *Spencer, Mass.: W. J. Heffernan*, 1903. 8°.

Unruh (Conrad M. von). Amerika noch nicht am Ziele! Trans-germanische Reisestudien. *Frankfurt am Mein: Neuer Frankfurter Verlag*, 1904. 210 pp. 8°.

Willoughby (Westel Woodbury). The American constitutional system. An introduction to the study of the American State. *New York: Century Co.*, 1904. xvi, 323 pp. 12°. (American (The) State Series.)

EUROPE.

Aulard (Francois Victor Alphonse). Études et leçons sur la revolution française. Ser. 4. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

Beloch (Julius). Griechische Geschichte. Bd. 3, Abt. 2. *Strassburg: K. J. Truebner*, 1904. 8°.

Bradney (Joseph Alfred). A history of Monmouthshire, from coming of the Normans into Wales down to the present time. Pt. 1. *London: M. Hughes & Clarke*, 1904. sq. f°.
Pt. 1.: The hundred of Skenfrith.

Elias (Johan E.) De Vroedschap van Amsterdam, 1578–1795. Met een inleidend woord van den Archivaris der stad Amsterdam, Mr. W. R. Veder. *Haarlem: V. Loosjes*, 1903. pt. 1. 4°.
Treats of the genealogy of Amsterdam Common-Councillors, and refers also to persons who came over to New Netherland.
Gift of Miss R. Putnam.

Excelsior (The) history readers. With... illustrations. [Book] 2–4. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd*, 1904. 3 v. maps. 12°.
Bk. 2. Intermediate.
" 3. Senior.
" 4. Advanced.

Finch (Pearl). History of Burley-on-the-Hill, Rutland. With a short account of the owners and extracts from their correspondence and catalogue of the contents of the house. *London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd.*, 1901. 2 v. 4°.
200 copies printed.

Fleres (Ugo). La Campagna Romana. Con 112 illustrazioni. *Bergamo: Istituto Ital. d'Arti Grafiche*, 1904. 130 pp. 4°. (Collezione di monografi illustrate. Ser. 1, pt. 9, no. 7.)

History of Queen Elizabeth, Amy Robsart and the Earl of Leicester, being a reprint of "Leycesters Commonwealth," 1641. Edited by F. J. Burgoyne. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xv, 247 pp. 8°.

Hodgson (John Crawford). The parish of Edlingham, with the chapelry of Bolton; the parish of Felton, with the chapelry of Framlington; the chapelry or parish of Brinkburn. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 530 pp., [5 l.], 1 map, 1 plan, 11 pl., 1 tab. 4°. (History (A) of Northumberland. v. 7.)

Joanne (Paul). Rome et ses environs. *Paris: Librairie Hachette & Cie.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 140 pp., 1 map, 3 plans, 2 tab. illus. 16° (Collection des Guides-Joanne.)

Joubert (Carl). Russia as it really is. *London: E. Nash*, 1904. xii, 300 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Lavisse (Ernest). Histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'à la révolution. t. 6, pt. 1. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1904. 1 v. sq. 8°.

Patsch (Karl). Das Sandschak Berat in Albanien. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1904. 3 p.l., 200 col., 1 map. illus. sq. f°. (Kais. Akad. der Wissenschaften. Schriften der Balkan-kommission. Antiquarische Abth., [v.] 3.)
1 map in strap at back.

Pedersen (Holger). Zur albanesischen Volkskunde. *Kopenhagen: E. Möller*, 1898. 4 p. l., 125 pp. 8°.
Repr.: Königl. sächs. Ges. d. Wiss., Abhandl. d. phil.-hist. Cl., v. 15.

Ricci (Corrado). La Repubblica di San Marino. Con 94 illustrazioni. *Bergamo: Istituto Ital. d'Arti Grafiche*, 1903. 2 p. l., 7–98 pp. 4°. (Collezione di monografie illustrate. Ser. 1, no. 5.)

Spingarn (Joel Elias). A history of literary criticism in the renaissance. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1899. xi, 330 pp. 12°. (Columbia University Studies in Literature.)

Sturdza (Alexandru A. C.) La terre et la race roumaines depuis leurs origines jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: J. Rothschild*, 1904. 3 p. l., ix–xvi, 724 pp., 2 l., illus., 2 tables, 5 maps. 8°.

Vanel (G.) Recueil de journaux caennais, 1661–1777. Publiés d'apres les manuscrits inédits. Avec une introduction et des notes. *Rouen: A. Lestringant*, 1904. xliv, 313 pp. 4°.

Warwick county, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. H. Bloom. v. 2. *London*, 1904. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 46.)

Watson (*Sir* W[ager] J[oseph]), *bart.* Place-names of Ross and Cromarty. *Inverness: The Northern Counties Prt. & Publ. Co.*, 1904. lxxxvi, 1 l., 302 pp. 8°.

Wilser (Ludwig). Die Germanen. Beiträge zur Völkerkunde. *Eisenach: Thüringische Verlags-Anstalt* [1903]. iv, 1 l., 448 pp. 8°.

AFRICA.

Duff (H. L.) Nyasaland under the foreign office. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1903. xvi, 422 pp., 1 map, 14 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Girard ( ), *capitaine.* Étude sur le Maroc. *Paris: R. Chapelot et Cie.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 93 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

Matthews (T[homas] T.) Thirty years in Madagascar. *New York: A. C. Armstrong & Son*, 1904. 1 p.l., xi, 13–384 pp., 1 map, 27 pl., 3 port. 8°.

War (The) in South Africa. Prepared in the historical section of the great general staff, Berlin. Authorized translation by W. H. H. Waters. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. ix, 280 pp., 9 maps, 2 pl. 8°.

ASIA.

Dumolard (Henry). Le Japon politique, économique et social. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1903. viii, 342 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Ferguson (John). Ceylon in 1903: describing the progress of the island since 1803, its present agricultural and commercial enterprises, and its unequalled attractions to visitors. *Colombo: A. M. & J. Ferguson*, 1903. vii, (33), 154, clxxxvi pp., 1 map, 43 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Fitzner (Rudolf). Aus Kleinasien und Syrien. Mit 1 Panorama, 15 Vollbildern, 21 grossen und zahlreichen kleineren Text-illustrationen und Karten. *Rostock: C. J. E. Volckmann*, 1904. vii, 1 p.l., 238 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Guerville (A. B. de). Au Japon. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1904. 3 p.l., v, 280 pp., 1 l. [5. ed.] 12°.

Kloss (C. Boden). In the Andamans and Nicobars. The narrative of a cruise in the schooner "Terrapin," with notices of the islands. *London: J. Murray*, 1903. xvi, 374 pp., 1 chart, 2 maps, 63 pl. illus. 8°.

Lawrence (T[homas] J[oseph]). War and neutrality in the Far East. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 232 pp. 12°.

Nweeya (Samuel K.) Persia, the land of the Magi. [*Indianapolis: Wood-Weaver Print. Co.*, 1904.] 5 p. l., 141 pp., 7 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898...Edited by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson. v. 17. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Spencer (Baldwin), *and* **Gillen** (F. J.) The northern tribes of central Australia. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xxxv, 784 pp., illus., 1 map, 2 pl., 3 tables. 8°.

Thorburn (S[eptimus S[mett]). The Punjab in peace and war. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1904. vi, 364 pp., 1 map, 5 plans. 8°.

Weale (B. L. Putnam). Manchu and Muscovite. Being letters from Manchuria written during the autumn of 1903; with..."Prologue to the crisis." Giving a complete account of the Manchurian frontiers. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. xx, 552 pp., 1 map, 31 pl. 8°.

Jews.

Bondi (J.) Rabbi Jochanan. *Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann*, 1904. 1 p.l., 36 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Loewenstein (L.) Geschichte der Juden von der babylonischen Gefangenschaft bis zur Gegenwart. *Mainz: J. Wirth*, 1904. viii, 271 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Bryan ([Michael]). Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New edition...under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. With...illustrations. v. 4. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. 4°.

Stoecker (Helene). Zur Kunstanschauung des XVIII. Jahrhunderts. Von Winckelmann bis zu Wackenroder. *Berlin: Mayer & Mueller*, 1904. viii, 122 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Palæstra. [no.] 26.)

Music.

Smith (Hermann). The world's earliest music: traced to its beginnings in ancient lands...Sixty-five illustrations. *London: W. Reeves* [1904]. xvi, 362 pp., 1 l., 2 pl. 12°.

Sport.

Gallichan (Walter M.) Fishing and travel in Spain. A guide to the angler. *London: F. E. Robinson & Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 227 pp., 8 pl. 12°.

Hancock (H[arry] Irving). Jiu-Jitsu combat tricks. Japanese feats of attack and defence in personal encounter. Illustrated with...photographs...by A. B. Phelan. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xiii, 151 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

Huntington (Dwight W.) Our big game; a book for sportsmen and nature lovers. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. vi, 1 l, 347 pp., 16 pl. 12°.

Kingsland (Mrs. [Florence] Burton). The book of indoor and outdoor games. With suggestions for entertainments. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xxii, 610 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Money (A. W.) and others. Guns, ammunition, and tackle. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. x, 440 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

American and English Literature.

Altgeld (John P[eter]). The cost of something for nothing. *Chicago: The Hammersmark Pub. Co.*, 1904. 132 pp., port. 12°.

Graham (Harry). Misrepresentative men. Illustrated by F. Strothmann. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. 88 pp., 7 pl. 12°.

Granger (Edith). An index to poetry and recitations: being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc. ...Edited by E. Granger. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1904. 970 pp. 4°.

More (Paul Elmer). Shelburne essays. Series 1. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 12°.

Raftery ([Anthony]). Songs ascribed to Raftery, being the fifth chapter of the Songs of Connacht...collected...and translated by D. Hyde. *Baile atha Cliath* [*Dublin:*] *Gill & Son*, 1903. 2 p. l., 372, xvi pp., 1 port. 8°.

Limerick lyrics. A collection of over 700 ...Selected...by S. Vaughan. *New York: T. J. Carey & Co.*, 1904. iv, 5–192 pp. 12°.

Reed (Myrtle). The master's violin. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. iv, 1 l, 315 pp.

Van Vorst (Marie). Poems. [*New York:*] *Dodd, Mead & Co.* [cop. 1903] xi, 122 pp., 5 pl. 8°.
Gift of the Author.

Young (Egerton R[yerson]). Children of the forest. A story of Indian love. Illustrated by J. E. Laughlin. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1904]. 282 pp., 16 pl. 8°.

Foreign Literature.

Allais (A.), **Galipaux** (F.) and **Bonhomme** (P.) Monsieur la pudeur. Vaudeville en trois actes. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 2 p. l., 147 pp. 12°.

Arabian nights. Le livre des mille nuits et une nuit. Traduction...par J. C. Mardrus ..t. 15. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1904. 8°.

Becker (Philipp August). Geschichte der spanischen Literatur. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1904. vii, 151 pp. 12°.

Benziger (Johannes). Johannes Parricida. Dramatisches Singspiel in 3 Akten. Musik . . . von O. O. Müller . . . *Einsiedeln: Benziger & Co.*, 1904. 168 pp., 1 pl. nar. 16°.

Bertin (Henry). Chez le couturier; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 32 pp. 12°.

Bertin (Henry). Cuisinière pour rire. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 40 pp. 12.

Bertol-Graivil ( ). Un vieux parisien Comédie en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 41 pp. 12°.

Blanchard (Jacques). Qui trompe-t-on ici? Vaudeville en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 50 pp. 12°.

Bourgeois (Eugène), *and* **Gramont** (A.) Le testament. Étude de paysans, en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*. 1904. 34 pp. 12°.

Brieux [(Eugène).] Maternité. Pièce en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 3 p.l., 227 pp. 5. ed. 12°.

Bussy (Charles de). L'avare devenu mendiant. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 27 pp. 12°.

Castellane ([Marie Eugène Philippe Antoine Boniface] de). Marquis Le Festin de la mort. Drame en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 51 pp. 12°.

Cauchy (Urbain). La querelle! Comédie de salon en un acte. *Paris: C. Douniol*, 1904. 67 pp. 12°. (Théatre de la famille.)

Dante Alighieri. The De Monarchia of Dante Alighieri. Edited with translation and notes by A. Henry. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. li, 216 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Davar (Manekji Bamanji). The Pahlavī version of Yasna IX. Edited with the collation of mss. A literal translation into English . . . notes and an introduction by M. B. Davar. *Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz*, 1904. 64 pp. 8°.

Devilliers (Maurice). Loriot; comédie militaire en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 32 pp. 12°.

Donnay (Maurice). Le Retour de Jérusalem. Comédie en quatre actes. *Paris: Librairie Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1904. 2 p.l., xlii, 1 l., 285 pp. 12°.

Drault (Jean). Les blackboulés. Comédie en deux actes. *Paris: Molière* [1904]. 65 pp. 12°.

Du Chastel (Olivier). Le trousseau de Pomone. Comédie en un acte, en deux versions. *Paris: Bibliothèque Chacornac*, 1904. 4 p.l., 169 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Dugas (Paul). Une audience; comédie en un acte. *Paris: A. Joanin & Cie.* [1904] 2 p.l. 38 pp. 11°.

Fabre (Emile). La Rabouilleuse. Pièce en quatre actes. (D'après Balzac.) *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 2 p.l., 163 pp. 12°.

Falke (Konrad). Francesca da Rimini. Tragödie in 1 Akt. *Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co.*, 1904. 31 pp. 12°.

Faure (Henry). La pupille de Figaro. Operacomique en deux actes. *Paris: Morris Pére & Fils*, 1904. 4 p.l., 11–89 pp. 12°.

Ferrier (Paul). La chauve-souris; opérette en trois actes . . . musique de J. Strauss. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 2 p.l., 136 pp. 12°.

Foleÿ (Charles). Alfred. Pièce en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Molière* [1904]. 23 pp. 12°.

Foleÿ (Charles). L'Émailleuse. Pièce en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Molière* [1904]. 22 pp. 12°.

Gans-Ludassy (Julius v[on]). Der Sonnenstaat. Drama in fünf Akten. *Wien: Wiener Verlag*, 1904. 150 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul). La belle de New-York Opérette en deux actes . . . Adaptation de l'anglais *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 103 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Berr** (G.) La dette. Comédie dramatique en cinq actes et un prologue. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 173 pp. 12°.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Flers** (P. L.) Charmant séjour! vaudeville en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 143 pp. 12°.

Haiduh (Eduard). Die Gottesboten. Drama in vier Aufzügen. *Strassburg i. Els.: J. Singer*, 1904. 109 pp. 12°.

Hallström (Tor). Det förlofvade landet. Svensk-amerikansk roman från våra dagar. Illustrerad af E. Torsslow. *Stockholm: W. Siler* [1904]. 2 v. in 1. illus. sq. 8°.

Hilm (Karl). Giordano Bruno. Ein Drama in fünf Aufzügen. *Berlin: O. Lehmann*, 1903. 111 pp. 12°.

Histoire de Saint Azazaïl. Texte syriaque inédit, avec introduction et traduction française, précédée des Actes grecs de Saint Pancrace. Publiés pour la première fois par F. Macler. *Paris: E. Bouillon*, 1902. 5 p.l., 64, 37 pp., 2 l., 2 p.l. 8°. (École d. Haut. Étud. Sci. hist. et philol. Bibl. Fasc. 141.)

Hubert-Fillay ( ). Berrichon perd sa place; comédie-bouffe en un acte. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 18 pp. 12°.

Leblond (Marius-Ary). La Sarabande: Roman de moeurs électorales. *Paris: Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 386 pp. 12°.

Le Braz (A[natole]). Textes bretons inédits pour servir a l'histoire du théâtre Celtique. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1904. 38 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Lebreton (B.) Chez "Ma Tante." Scènes du Mont-de-piété. Représentées pour la première fois au concert de l'Époque pour le 11 Mars 1904. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1904]. 27 pp. 4°. (Répertoire de la Société Lyrique.)

Lefebvre (Raoul). Le porteur de dépêches; comédie en un acte, en vers. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 23 pp. 12°.

Lie (Bernt). Et særsyn. *Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co.*, 1903. 4 p.l., 210 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Loussot (Jean de). Le parjure. Drame en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 42 pp. 12°.

Matrat (E). Capitaliste! Comedie en un acte, en vers. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 29 pp. 12°.

Mendès (Catulle). Le fils de l'étoile. Drame musical en cinq actes. Musique de C. Erlanger. *Paris: Société Nouvelle d'Éditions Musicales* [1904]. 2 p.l., 80 pp. 16°.

Oldenberg (Hermann). Die Literatur des alten Indien. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1903. iv, 300 pp. 8°.

Oscar II., king of Sweden and Norway Dikter. Af Oscar Fredrik. *Stockholm: P. B. Eklund* [1904]. 247 pp., 1 l., illus., pl., 1 port. 12°.

Perret (Paul), *and* **Jannet** (V). Anatole. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 53 pp. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Art Annual . . .	2	
American Baptist Pub. Soc.	1	
American Inst. of Architects	1	
Appleton, D. & Co. . . .	1	
Attleborough, Mass., Water Dept.		11
Bishopsgate Institute . . .	1	8
Boston, City Council . . .	4	
Boston, Fire Dept. . . .	8	21
Brockton, Mass., Pub. Library	2	
Burlington, Vt., Water Dept.		18
Cal., Board of State Viticultural Commis.	10	9
Cal., State Treasurer . . .		8
Cal., Surveyor-General . .	1	
Cambridge, Mass., Park Dept.		6
Camden, N. J., Treasurer .	5	
Carnegie Inst. of Washington	2	5
Century Association . . .	568	1,442
Collin, Jonas	1	8
Colorado, Auditor of State .	2	
Colorado, Insurance Dept. .	6	1
Columbia University . . .	10	12
Conn., Inspector of Factories	9	7
Conn., State Library . . .		8
DeCosta, Rev. B. F. . . .	11	8
Delaware College Agric. Experiment Station . . .	3	
Denver, Juvenile Court . .		5
Florida, Comptroller of the State	2	
Frankel, Dr. Lee K. . . .	1	
Genoa, Italy, The Mayor . .	6	
Germany, Imperial Insurance Office	1	8
Gloversville, N. Y., The Mayor	2	7
Goodale, Mrs. John A. . .	2	
Green, Dr. S. A.	5	19
Hawaii, Govt. Surveyor . .		13
Hawaii, Sec. of the Territory	9	6
Holinsworth, C. B. . . .	4	
Inst. Fisico-Geografico de Costa Rica		17
Inter. Bureau of Amer. Republics	3	
K. u. K. Heeres-Museums, Wien	1	
Knortz, Karl.	7	13
La Mantia, Dr. Giuseppe .	1	
Learned, Wm. L.	1	
London County Council . .	4	21
Loubat, Duc de.	2	
Lowell, Mrs. Josephine Shaw	11	87
Lowell, Mass., Chief of Fire Dept.		17
Lynn, Mass., Bd. of Public Works		3
Manitoba, King's Printer .	3	
Mass. State Library . . .	4	1
Medical Society of the County of New York	2	
Methodist Library	15	42
Milwaukee, Wis., Fire Dept.	4	6
Mississippi, Dept. of Archives	1	
New South Wales, Dept. of Public Instruction . . .	1	
New York State, Adjutant-General.	2	
Ojeda, Luis Thayer . . .		1
Pará, Brazil, Bibliotheca . .	2	
Portland, Me., City Auditor	1	
Post, James L.	1	
Queensland, Dept. of Public Instruction	1	
St. Hyacinthe, City Clerk .	4	14
St. Paul, Minn., Bd. of Park Commis.	1	4
Schuyler, Miss Georgina . .	1	
Simms, Dr. Joseph . . .	3	3
Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers	2	
Stevens Inst. of Technology	2	
Tuttle, Hudson	1	
Union Club	1	
United Confederate Veterans	7	11
U. S. Supt. of Documents .	14	65
University of Cincinnati . .	1	6
University of Illinois . . .	1	
University of Melbourne . .	1	
University of Minnesota . .	6	1
University of Sydney . . .	1	
University of Tennessee . .	2	
Vancouver, B. C., City Clerk		2
Vermont, Agric. Experiment Station	3	
Verviers, Belgium, Le Bourgemestre	1	
Wheelright, Edmund M. . .	1	
Wilson, R. W.		3
Wisconsin, Geological & Nat. History Survey	1	
Yarmouth, N. S., Town Clerk	1	3
Zeckhausen, Dr. H. . . .	4	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARY
3 1904
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

NOVEMBER 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 11

Report for October 543–546
Journal of a Pennsylvania Soldier, 1776 547–549
List of Works relating to Shakers 550–559
List of Works relating to Naval History, Part V (Conclusion) 560–575
Principal Accessions in October 576–587
Principal Donors in October 588

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
7th Street. 106 Avenue C.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. 137 Johnson Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. NOVEMBER, 1904. No. 11.

REPORT FOR OCTOBER.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of October there were received at the Library, by purchase, 830 volumes and 2,363 pamphlets; by gift, 2,279 volumes and 2,846 pamphlets; and by exchange, 338 volumes and 19 pamphlets, making a total of 3,447 volumes and 5,228 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,460 volumes and 2,331 pamphlets, for which were written 12,885 cards, in addition to which 2,997 slips were written for, and 12,652 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	5,263	11,228	16,491
No. of readers	2,190	11,228	13,418
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,208	11,625	12,833
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	5,499	37,681	43,180
Daily average of readers	83	432	515
Number of visitors to Print Exhibition, etc.	2,633		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Wagner's "Simple Life," Shaw's "Plays, Pleasant and Unpleasant," and Hoxie's "Civics for New York State;" (adult fiction): Churchill's "The Crossing," Parker's "A Ladder of Swords," and Wiggin's "The Affair at the Inn"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Alcott's "Little Women," and Clemens's "Tom Sawyer Abroad."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR OCTOBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33,... CHATHAM SQUARE.	15,843	885	524	1,322	1,663	101
East Broadway, 197,.. EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	15,857	3,404	682	..	..	221
ELDRIDGE ST., 184....	5,240	1,436	197	1,875	4,699	127
BOND ST., 49.....	8,876	642	229	2,876	4,207	68
7th St., 106 AVENUE C.	12,740	2,636	438	..	..	346
8th St., 135 Second Ave., OTTENDORFER.	14,298	1,033	301	3,029	5,018	137
13th St., 251 West,.... JACKSON SQUARE.	10,039	1,160	213	2,177	2,507	156
23d St., 130 West,.... MUHLENBERG.	9,172	3,155	246	..	..	89
34TH STREET, 215 East	5,757	1,783	161	..	..	70
42d St., 226 West,.... GEORGE BRUCE.	11,400	1,593	290	..	..	91
59TH STREET, 113 East	12,863	1,154	326	2,724	2,784	178
65th St., 116 West,.... RIVERSIDE.	6,401	1,479	177	1,678	2,946	63
76TH STREET, 538 East	3,612	419	135	..	..	186
79th St., 222–224 East, YORKVILLE.	17,754	2,038	410	1,303	4,535	157
82d St., 2279 Broadway, ST. AGNES.	10,519	2,511	214	..	..	98
91st St., 121 West,.... BLIND.	695	..	7	..	..	49
100th St., 206 West,.. BLOOMINGDALE.	14,880	2,051	343	1,245	2,140	172
TRAVELLING.....	21,318	..	..	..	..	673
110th St., 174 East,... AGUILAR.	15,867	2,856	405	1,997	1,997	130
123d St., 32 West,.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	12,822	1,757	468	2,192	2,771	77
125TH STREET, 224 East	12,091	1,807	316	771	1,109	105
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave.,..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	8,040	1,406	193	..	..	80
RICHMOND.						
TOTTENVILLE, 137 Johnson Ave.....	1,013	15	11	..	..	40
	247,097	35,220	6,286	23,189	36,376	3,414

The most important gifts received during October were: From W. J. Baer and Mrs. Henrietta Haller, a number of manuscripts from the estate of Robert Blum, chiefly letters from Sir Edwin Arnold, also from Mr. Baer a print and a copy of the first edition of "Götz von Berlichingen" (1773); from John L. Cadwalader, 6 volumes relating to sport; from the Evening Post a miscellaneous collection of 47 volumes and 7 pamphlets; from the French Consul General, 32 volumes and 2 pamphlets, French documents; from the French Colonial Minister, 25 volumes, Annuaires of various French colonies, 1897 to 1903; from the Province of Friesland, Netherlands, 37 volumes of the Verslag; from the Glasgow Corporation Tramways, 4 pamphlets, the Abstract statement of Revenue and Expenditures, 1900–01 to 1903–4; from the Instituto Historico e Geographico, São Paolo, Brazil, 4 volumes and 1 pamphlet of its Revista; from the Province of Liège, Belgium, 9 volumes and 2 pamphlets of the Procès Verbaux, etc.; from the Municipal Journal and Engineer, 137 volumes and 380 pamphlets, chiefly municipal documents; from the office of the New York City Comptroller, 1,055 volumes and 465 pamphlets, Government and City documents; from the Ohio State Library, 43 volumes and 61 pamphlets, State documents; and from Mrs. Eugene Thompson, 60 volumes and 8 pamphlets, being the daily records of New York Stock Exchange Sales from 1859 to 1889, etc.

At the Lenox Branch on October 18th was opened an exhibition of broadsides, posters, campaign periodicals, party text-books, songsters, medals, badges, envelopes, caricatures, portraits, and other pictorial material, the whole arranged to illustrate methods used during political campaigns to arouse popular enthusiasm and interest. At the Astor the greater part of the plates from Triggs' "Formal Gardens," Wilkie's Gallery and "Der Moderne Stil" were replaced by plates illustrating anniversaries or holidays connected with well-known men and events.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Presidential election, The new land of gold (Alaska), California, Prevention of consumption, Accidents, Evangeline, English, American and Scotch ballads, Our modern American poetry, An evening of song; EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in October, Lafcadio Hearn, Subway, Some of the animals in the Bronx zoological gardens; RIVINGTON STREET, Famous men and women born in October, Columbus, Music, Lafcadio Hearn, New books; BOND STREET, Louisiana Purchase, New books, Books for little people, Hygiene, California, Manners and customs of the Hindus; AVENUE C, Famous men and women born in October, Presidential campaign, Columbus, European geography, Literature; OTTENDORFER, Foods, Siberia, Mohammedan world, Japan; JACKSON SQUARE, New books, American history, New York City, Beyond the Mississippi, Electricity, Geology, Weather; MUHLENBERG, Lafcadio Hearn, Philippines, Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, Story of the earth, Hawaiian islands; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, New books, European geography, Natural science, First aid to the injured; BRUCE, Thanksgiving, Story hour, Railroad stories, New books, Geography of America, First aid to the injured, History of the United States, Electricity, Biography; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Columbus, Famous men and women born in October, Picturesque Japan, Korea, New York's underground railroad, Civilization, Roman history, English

history, Radium, Magnetism, Röntgen rays, Electricity, Holland and the Netherlands, Spain, Astronomy, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, Nathan Hale, Alexander Hamilton; RIVERSIDE, Nineteenth Century English literature, Wordsworth, Coleridge, China, Eminent Americans, Eastern geography, New books; YORKVILLE, New books, Adventure on sea and land; Hallowe'en, Astronomy, European geography, American history, Geography of America, Sociology, Ethics, Music, Literature, Great Americans, Benjamin Franklin, Nathan Hale, Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Abraham Lincoln; ST. AGNES, Australia, New Zealand, Animals, Story of the sea, Korea, Primitive man, French revolution, France since Waterloo, Prussia and the unity of Germany, Expansion of Russia, Dawn of Italian independence and liberation of Italy; BLOOMINGDALE, Animals, Australia, New Zealand, Musical novels; AGUILAR, Presidential campaign, Famous men and women born in October, Columbus, William Penn, European geography, Physiology, Hygiene, Art, Architecture; ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH STREET, Isabella Bird Bishop, Civilization, Hallowe'en, Lafcadio Hearn, South America, West Indies, Nicaragua and Panama canals, Subway; WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, Hallowe'en, Venezuela, Shakespeare, Republic of Colombia and Panama canal, Common things about heavenly bodies, Regeneration of Mexico, Weather bureau, Cuba, Earthquakes, Athens, Rome, Constantinople.

There was also an exhibition at the 125TH STREET BRANCH of Japanese prints of the Russo-Japanese war.

Many of these lists were prepared in connection with the Free Lectures of the Board of Education, and relate to the lectures delivered in the neighborhood of the branches at which the lists were displayed.

At the meeting of the trustees of the library, held on Wednesday, November 9, 1904, the following minute was unanimously adopted:

"The trustees of the New York Public Library have learned with deep regret of the death of Samuel P. Avery. Mr. Avery had been for many years a trustee of the Lenox Library, and became an original trustee of the Public Library upon the consolidation, in 1895, remaining such until his death.

"He was at all times a most zealous and useful member of the Board, who rendered conspicuous service from time to time during the negotiations for consolidation, and afterward upon the Executive Committee and the Art Committee.

"He was possessed of a truly liberal and public spirit. Prior to the consolidation he had established an architectural library at Columbia University, and in the same spirit was not only liberal in gifts of books to the Public Library, but in May, 1900, in order that a department of prints should be at once established on a permanent footing, presented to the library his entire collection of etchings, lithographs and photographs, numbering in all 17,557 pieces. This proved to be a most complete and valuable collection, representing the labor of his life, and tended at once to place the print collection of the Public Library, as far as relates to modern work, upon a firm foundation.

"In private life, and in his daily intercourse, Mr. Avery was considerate and attractive, and the institution has lost by his death a munificent and cultivated benefactor and a valuable associate."

JOURNAL OF A PENNSYLVANIA SOLDIER, JULY–DECEMBER, 1776.

The following diary kept by an unidentified soldier during the campaign around New York and the retreat through New Jersey in 1776 is printed from the original manuscript in the library. It is written on leaves 9 to 16 of a gathering about four inches wide by six and one-half long; leaves 1–7 are blank or serve for memoranda of expenses, sums loaned, etc.; 8 is missing.

GORNALL OF THEY CAMPAYN

July the 21 1776

We left home and marcht Down As far as John Rankine tavn on the Great road toward York Town Whare We stayd Waiting for more men to joyn Us till Thursday the 23 when We marcht as far as Crawls tavern Whare we stay till Sunday the 26 then we marcht into York town Whare we staid Till Tuesday the 28 and the[n] mar[cht] on towards Lankester whare we Arived the next Day in the Evening and stayd all night and marcht Next Day a bought twelve a Clock nothing materiall hapend on fryday on the evening the first of august We arivd in the Sity of philiadelpha and Staid there Untill thursday the 7 of august and then marcht Down to the river Daluaware and Went on board of a Shallop We sayld up the river untill We came to trenton Whare we arived on the 9 Instant Nothing Strange happenning on the Water We Lodged in trenton all night in A Meeting house and Next morning we marcht on a bought Six miles and came to princetown a fine Little Town Whare we lodged in a meeting house and Next morning we pursued on our jorney a bought Six miles whare we halded a bought Two hours and then marcht on untill We came to bruns Wig a Smart town Situated on the River of Raririton Whare We Lodged in the barex and next Morning we pursued on our Gorney a bought four miles untill We Came untill a Small Village called kingston and from thence Untill we came to piscataway a Small Village and from thence untill we came to a Small Village Cald bonumstown and From thence we marcht on Abought Seven miles untill We came to Woodbredge a Small Town Whare We Lodged In A prespeterian meeting house for four Days while We Stayd at woodbridg We frequently went Down to the Sound which was a bought one mile When We Could See the Engliss and Talk to them a cross the Sound Whare they Ware in Campt in Stratan Iland While we stay'd at Woodbridge orders came to us To see who Would turn ought and Whould not to march to Newyork and upon the orders Being red to us Capt astons and Capt Nelsons and Capt Quiggle Companeys all turn'd ought to march and Capt farrow and his Campaney would not on our march Nothing Strange hapened from tren town untill We came to Woodbridge from Woodbridge we Marcht on a bought four miles To wards New York When an Express came ryding after us and told that the Enemy was Alanding ought of Stratain Iland on our Shore betw[een] The blazing Star and Woodbridge and the orders was for us all to turn back Which Done upon our comming to Woodbridge it was a false a Larm We marcht Right back a Bought ten miles untill we came To Elizabeth town a Small town Whare We lodged in a School house And next morning We marcht on abought Six miles till We came to Newark a Smart Town Whare We arived the 18 of August and lodged in a prespetearin meeting house untill the 20 Instant And then marcht on a bought four miles untill We came to two Middling Large Rivers the one cald pesink and the other hackandsack We was ferry'd over these Rivers and marcht a bought two miles

And Came to a Small town Cald bergin a bought two miles This Side of York City Where We Got orders to Stay Whare We Lodged in a barn While We Stayd there orders Was given for Sum Ryflmen to Go Down to Bergin point it was a bought Seven miles from bergin a Cordingly There Was Eighteen men turnd ought to Go Down We arived there Abought Sun half a hour high Whare they Engliss Was a perading our orders Was to take to Trees and fire upon them Which We Did and made them Go from their praide We fird Severall Rounds at them and then Got Orders to march of When We marchd a bought one Quarter of a mile they they Enemy firde Six twelve pounders at us but Did us no harm and We Returned to bergin that night and In a fewe Days after We had an a Count that the Enemy Intended to Land and Attack us which We had [*illegible*] of by two Deserters we lay on our arms all night but they Did not Land and upon the 23 day of august they Enemy Landed upon Long Island and they kept Fighting till the 27 Day and then our people reatired of by night and Got of all their Cannon and gods and they 22 Day found they flying Camp and on the 6 of September we had orders to march to forth Constutiuon a bought ten miles a bove bergin Which a Cordingly We Did Whare We arrived on the 7 Day and Encampt there this forth lies on a Very high hill on the bank of the north river And is a strong place and on the Sixteenth Instant there Was a battle between the Engliss and our people in York Iland Which We had a full View of it being a bought one mile and a half [Dis]tance the Enemy Was Deafeded and Lost three brass field piecess and two Wagon Loat of Guns but What Was kild of they Enemy Was unnown to us and our peop[le] had twenty kild and fifty Woundd and In a few Days after there Was an a Larm came to our Camp That the Enemy Was a Landing between our foarth and Newyork upon hearing this newes there Was one hundred men order'd ought of our battallion as an advance Gard in order to hinder they Enemy of Landing we marcht Down they river a bought five miles until We Seen that it Was a false report and then We returned to our Camp the Same night Nothing Strange hapening in the Camp only What is usuall to all Camps until the Ninth of octhober when three of The Engliss Ships atempted to pass our forth then there Was a tereble Cannoneading but the Ships past the foarth and Got by but sefered Greatly in time of the Cannoneading our Encampment were all orderd up under arms the amount of a bought three thousant and on the 12 Instant the Enemy sent their Shipping up the East River and they atemptd to Land their men a bove kings Bridge but Was repulst twice And the Same Day our Encampment Was all under arms In order to Asist our army if Occasion In York Iland and on Sunday The 27 Day of October there was Two Engliss Ships came up the North River to our forth [tried?] to cover their men on Land and the fird very Smartly at our men in their Lines and Our men fird very Smartly at them from our forth and We hold Down two Eighteen pounders right for ninst their Ships and they Ware forst to Cut their Caples and towe their Ships of they Ware So Dameged and the had a Smart Engagement on York Iland they Same time there was nothing Strange hapened In our Camp only What is Usual in Such places till The 6 Day of november then There Was 3 Ships Came up They North river and past our forths with ought fireing only one Gun but they Ware Greatly Damegd for there was A Great Cannoning Eading and there Was one of the Trayn Cild his [own] Cannon in our forth there Flying reports Dayle in our Encampment abought the Enemy

Alanding up or Down the North River but all false And on the 12 Day there Came an a Larm for all our bregade to Get under arms And march Down to the ferry Then there Was 3 Companey ought of Each Battallion To March over the River When hearring thiss newes they hole bregade Wass Willing To Go over but they Woud Not be alowd by the Genl on the 14 of November I went over to York Island Whare we culd See they Regellers Quite playn and talk to them a [Cross] the river thats runs [there by] kings bridge And the Senterryes Ceeps A fireing Deally at one another and on November the 15 they Engliss Surrounded our men upon York ILand and Druve them ought of our Lines and forst them them to forth Wasenton Whare there Was a Great number of both partyes Slayn but there Was two for one kild of they Engliss for one of ours and There Was 2 thousand and one half of our men taken prisoners that Same Day In our forth fire they had it to Give up for Want of more men for they regs they ware 10 to one and that Same Night our men was all taken to York town and in our Camp there Was an Express that they Enemy Was a landing just by our ferry our orders Was to perrade With ought beating they Drums to attack them in the night but When We went there it Wass a false a larm and We Ware forst to ly under our arms all night for fear of their Landing and on November The 20 Day they Enemy Land Ded their men at Dobssesferry and at bulls ferry and fornenst our forth to the amount of a bought 10 thousand and next morning they Generalls orders Was Make they best Way the Cud of and Severalls left their Goods in they Camp and made of and there Was a Great many Was taken that Got Drunk With they Sutlers Liquir and nocked they heads ought of the hogsheads and the 21 Day We Went over hackenSack and Was drawn up to a Line of battle but the Engliss made of and on the 23 Day We had orders to March and We Marcht as far as phaysink bridge And lodged there all night and Next Day We marcht as far as New York and there We stopt till farther orders but to be ready at a minits Warning for they Enemy was a marching after us and they Suppost that they ware 4 to one in number and heere We ware rayn forst to the mount of a bout 3 thousand men and the 26 Day there Wass an alarm in the town that the Regualars Was A bought 4 miles from us then Generall orders Wass for to Get our Guns and a Couterments Where We Ware all reddy in one Quarter of an our and marcht to meat them Wee marcht a bought 2 miles When our bregade halded and two more marcht on then We Ware ordered to our Quarters again but to be reddy at they firing of 2 feild peeces and on the 27 Day We Ware alarmd a Gayn Just in the Evening When We Ware all Drawn up in one line then there wass orders for two bregads to to Stand Guard all night and entriys through the town & we wass to lye on our arms and to bee Reddy in one minute Warning then in morng Before Day We Ware all under arms and our orders Wass to march to brunswig and the 29 Day We marcht a bought 7 miles ought of brunswig and Lodged in a barn December the 1 Day orders Wass to march to brunswig and our bregade marcht in Good Spirits with in a [mile?] of the town then orders Wass for us to retreat back there as a Great fireing With their feeld peeces tha[t] Same time then Wee marcht to Trent Town and there remay[nd] till the December the 6 then We Ware ordered over the river of Daluaware Whare We ware forst To Ly ought in the Woods night and Day for the regulars Wass at the other Side and the Ware firing feild peeces at one another till the the 26 Day then that our men Wen[t] over.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO SHAKERS.

Account of some of the proceedings of the legislatures of the states of Kentucky and New Hampshire, 1828, &c., in relation to the people called Shakers. *See* **Investigator;** or, A defence, etc.

Allen (Catharine). Biographical sketch of Daniel Fraser of the Shaker community, Mt. Lebanon, Columbia County, N. Y. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1890. 38 pp. 12°.

—— A full century of communism. The History of the Alethians, Formally Called Shakers, By M. Catherine [*sic*] Allen, north family, Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y. *Pittsfield, Mass.: Press of Eagle Pub. Co.*, 1897. 16 pp. 24°.

—— A century of communism. The History of the People Known as Shakers. By M. Catherine Allen, North Family, Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y. *Pittsfield: Press of Eagle Pub. Co.*, 1902. 16 pp. 24°.

—— The Mirror of Truth. A Vision. Catherine Allen. *Mount Lebanon, N. Y.: The Lebanon Press* [1890?]. 4 pp. 24°. (Lebanon Leaves Faith Series, No. 7.)

—— The questions of the day. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. *n. t.-p.* 6 pp. 24°.

Among the Shakers. (Leisure Hour. v. 20, pp. 790–792. *London*, 1871.)

Anderson (Martha J.) Confession of sin. Religious sentiment. Our parentage. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] pp. 7–13. 24°.

—— Self-examination. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] p. 11. 24°.

—— Unselfish interest. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 5–7 pp. 24°.

—— *See also* **Social** gathering.

Andrews (W. Watson). Communism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 24°.

Aurelia. The Aletheia: spirit of truth. A series of letters in which the principles of the United Society known as Shakers are set forth and illustrated. By Aurelia [G. Mace?]. *Farmington, Me.: Knowlton, McLeary & Co.*, 1899. xiv, 1 l., 17–135 pp., 13 pl., 19 port. 8°.

Authorized rules of the Shaker community. *Mount Lebanon*, 1894. 16 pp. 12°.

—— *See also* **Supplementary** rules, etc.

Autobiography of a Shaker. *See* **Evans** (F. W.)

Avery (Giles B.) Autobiography by Elder Giles B. Avery, of Mount Lebanon, N. Y. Also an account of the funeral service which was held at Watervliet, N. Y., December 30, 1890. *East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1891. 34 pp. 8°.

—— The new creation. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1880?] 8 pp. 24°.

—— Sketches of "Shakers and Shakerism." Synopsis of theology of United Society of Believers in Christ's second appearing. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1883. 35 pp., 1 pl. illus. illustrated covers. 12°.

Avery's name does not appear on cover of this edition. Pages 22–35 comprise R. W. Pelham's "A Shaker's answer to the oft-repeated question," etc. Title from cover.

—— —— *Albany: Weed-Parsons Printing Co.*, 1884. 50 pp., 2 l. illus. 12°.

Ascribed to Avery on cover of this edition. Pages 27–30 comprise "Ann Lee," by Andrew Jackson Davis; 31–46, Pelham's "Shaker's answer"; 48–50, "An Open Letter," by Avery; p. 52, post-office addresses of 17 Shaker settlements.

Baker (W.) [Letter dated Gore, Otago, New Zealand, Jan., 1884, to F. W. Evans, inquiring as to Shaker tenets.] Broadside. f°.

Reprinted from The Pittsfield Sun.

Basting (Louis). Christianity. *West Pittsfield, Mass.* [1890?] 8 pp. 24°.

Bates (Paulina). The divine book of holy and eternal wisdom, revealing the word of God; out of whose mouth goeth a sharp sword. Written by Paulina Bates, at Watervliet, N. Y.... Including other illustrations and testimonies. Arranged and prepared for the press at New Lebanon, N. Y.... Published by the United Society called "Shakers." *Printed at Canterbury, N. H.*, 1849. xxii, 696 pp. 8°.

Blinn (Henry C.) Advent of the Christ in man and woman. [*East Canterbury*, 1896.] 16 pp. 8°.

—— The manifestation of spiritualism among the Shakers (1837–1847). *East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1899. 1 p. l., 101 pp. 16°.

—— *See also* **Gentle** manners, etc. **Life** (The) and Gospel Experience of Mother Ann Lee.

Brief (A) account of Shakers and Shakerism. Several pages of Shaker music are also added... *Canterbury, N. H.* [*Shaker Society*, 1850?] 16 pp. obl. 16°.

Brief exposition of the established principles, etc. *See* **Green** (C.) *and* **Wells** (S. Y.)

Briggs (N.) God,—dual. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 5 pp. 24°.

Brown (Grace Ada). Under the Sheet. A Recital of Facts. [*Republished from the "Arena" by the Shaker Press, Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1900?] (8) pp. 8°.

Brown (Thomas). An account of the people called Shakers: their faith, doctrines, and practice, exemplified in the life, conversations, and experience of the author during the time he belonged to the society. To which is affixed a history of their rise and progress to the present day. *Troy: Parker & Bliss, printers*, 1812. 372 pp. 12°.

Reviewed in Dennie's Portfolio, v. 8, pp. 329–343, *Philadelphia*, 1812.

Bushnell (Richard). Truth. (In: Evans (F. W.) A suggestion. [In favor of woman suffrage. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1840?] 16°. pp. 3–4.)

Byrdsall (Charlotte). *See* **Social** gathering.

Circular concerning the dress of believers. [Signed: Ministry, Mount Lebanon, N.Y.] [*Mount Lebanon*, 1866.] 12 pp. 12°.

Cleveland (Margaret). *See* **Social** gathering.

Part I. A **Closing** roll from holy and eternal wisdom, Mother Ann, Father William [Lee] and Father James [Whittaker], to the children of Zion. Part II. A sacred covenant of our heavenly parents, sent forth upon earth to their children, at the close of their late manifestation (on the holy mount of God), for the purification of Zion and the inhabitants thereof. Given by inspiration, in the church of the holy mount of God at New Lebanon, December 31, 1841. To be kept sacred by all Zion's children. *Printed at Canterbury, N. H.*, 1843. 40 pp. 4°.

"The following word, or roll, was firstly prepared by the hand of Holy Wisdom, and written upon parchment.

"But as a very great share of the heavy sufferings and burdens of the late manifestation had rested upon her daughter Ann, she has left a part of this roll, which was written on the first day of January, 1842, for her daughter Ann to fill out with her last words of instruction and solemn warning to her children, respecting many things, requesting her to set James, to re-copy such parts of this roll, when filled out, as referred in a special manner, to all her Instruments, in the temple, in this part of Zion, on a beautiful Gold Plate, that it may there remain for ages."

Concise (A) Answer to the General Inquiry who or what are the Shakers? First printed at Union Village, Ohio, 1823. *Reprinted at Enfield, N. H.: Albion Chase, printer*, 1825. 14 pp. 16°.

Concise (A) answer to the inquiry, who or what are the Shakers? *n. t.-p.* [*South Groton, Mass.*, 1849?] 18 pp. 16°.

In verse.

Concise statements concerning the Life and Religious Views of the Shakers. North Family, Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y. *Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.* [1880?] 22 pp., 1 l. 24°.

Concise (A) statement of the principles of the only true church, according to the gospel of the present appearance of Christ as held to and practised by the followers of the living Saviour, at New Lebanon, &c. [By Joseph Meacham.] Together with a letter from James Whittaker, Minister of the Gospel in this day of Christ's second appearing, to his natural relations in England. Dated October 9th, 1785. *Bennington, Vermont: Haswell & Russell*, 1790; *Reprinted in the United Society, New Gloucester, Me.*, 1847. 26 pp., 1 l. 24°.

"In republishing this little work, it is the design of the publishers to preserve a true copy of the first printed publication, ever issued by the United Society."

—— (Dispensations.) A concise statement of the principles of the Only True Church, according to the gospel of the present appearing of Christ. As held to and practised upon by the true followers of the Living Saviour at New Lebanon, &c. [By Joseph Meacham.] Together with a letter from James Whittaker, Minister of the Gospel in this day of Christ's second appearing—to his natural relations in England. Dated October 9th, 1785. *Bennington, Vermont: Haswell & Russell*, 1790; *Reprinted* [*Mt. Lebanon, N. Y?*], 1900. 16 pp. 24°.

Pages 15-16 contain "Addenda" by A. G. Hollister with biographical notes of Meacham and Whittaker.

Condition of Society; and its only hope, in obeying the everlasting gospel, as now developing among believers in Christ's second appearing. *Union Village, Ohio: Day Star Office*, 1847. 120 pp. 24°.

Crossman (Rufus). *See* **Evans** (F. W.) Obituary [of] Rufus Crossman.

Darrow (David). *See* **Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing.

Davis (Andrew Jackson). Ann Lee. (In Avery (G. B.) Sketches of "Shakers and Shakerism." *Albany*, 1884. 16°. pp. 27-30.)

Day (A) among the Shakers. (Once a Week. v. 6, pp. 610-611. *London*, 1862.)

Declaration (A) of the society of people, (commonly called Shakers,) shewing their reasons for refusing to aid or abet the cause of war and bloodshed, by bearing arms, paying fines, hiring substitutes, or rendering any equivalent for military services. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford*, 1815. 20 pp. 12°.

De Vere (Cecelia). Monopoly! *Mount Lebanon, N. Y.: The Lebanon Press* [1890?]. 4 pp. 24°. (Lebanon Leaves. Stir Up Series. no. 2.)

In verse.

(**Dispensations.**) A concise statement. *See* **Concise** (A) statement, etc.

Divine (The) afflatus; a force in history. Published by the United Society, Shirley, Mass. *Boston: Press of Rand, Avery & Co.*, 1875. 46 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Dixon (William Hepworth). Mount Lebanon; A Shaker house; Shaker union; Mother Ann; Resurrection order. (In his: New America. *Philadelphia*, 1867. 8°. pp. 301-339.)

Doolittle (Antoinette). Thoughts concerning deity. [*Mount Lebanon*, 1890?] *n. t.-p.* 4 pp. 8°.

—— War positively unchristian. [*Mt. Lebanon* 1890?] 3 pp. 24°.

Doolittle (Mary Antoinette). Autobiography of Mary Antoinette Doolittle containing a brief history of early life prior to becoming a member of the Shaker Community, also, an outline of life and experience among the Shakers. *Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1880. 48 pp. 16°.

Dowe (Arthur W.) The Day of Judgment as taught by the Millennial Church (Shakers), with a few rays of light gathered from Scriptures and other sources. *S[an] Francisco: Rembaugh*, 1896. 1 p.l. 5-24 pp. nar. 24°.

Draper (Nathaniel). *See* **Review** (A) of Mary M. Dyer's publication, etc.

Dunlavy (John). The manifesto; or, A declaration of the doctrine and practice of the Church of Christ. *Printed at Pleasantville, Ky.*, 1818; *New York: Repr. by E. O. Jenkins*, 1847. viii, 486 pp. 8°.

—— Plain evidences, by which the nature and character of the true church of Christ may be known and distinguished from all others. Taken from a work entitled "The Manifesto; or, A declaration of the doctrines and practice of the church of Christ." *Albany: Hoffman & White, printers*, 1834. 120 pp. 12°.

—— *See also* **Public** Discourses

Dwight (Timothy). Journey to New Lebanon. Shakers. (In his Travels in New-England and New-York. *London*, 1823. 8°. v. 3, pp. 137-157.)

Dyer (Caleb Marshall). A biography of the life and tragical death of Elder Caleb M. Dyer, together with the Poem and Eulogies at his funeral, July 21, 1863. *Manchester, N. H.: American Steam Printing Works of Gage, Moore & Co.*, 1863. 16 pp. 8°.

Dyer (Joseph). A compendious narrative, elucidating the character, disposition and conduct of Mary Dyer, from the time of her marriage, in 1799, till she left the Society called Shakers, in 1815. With a few remarks upon certain charges which she has since published against that Society. Together with sundry depositions. To which is annexed, A remonstrance against the testimony and application of the said Mary for legislative interference. *Concord: J. Hill*, 1819. iv, 5–88 pp. 12°.

Dyer (Mary Marshall). The rise and progress of the serpent from the garden of Eden to the present day: with a disclosure of Shakerism exhibiting a general view of their real character and conduct from the first appearance of Ann Lee. Also the life and sufferings of the author, who was Mary M. Dyer, but now is Mary Marshall. *Concord, N. H.: the author*, 1847. iv, 1 l., 7–268 pp., 1 port. 12°.

See also **Review** (A.) of Mary M. Dyer's publication.

Eads (H. L.) Shaker sermons: scripto-rational. Containing the substance of Shaker theology. Together with replies and criticisms logically and clearly set forth. *Shakers, N. Y.: Shaker Manifesto*, 1879. 3 p. l., 222 pp., 1 port. 8°.

—— —— *Shakers, N. Y.: Shaker Manifesto*, 1884. iv, 1 l., 271 pp., 1 port. new ed. 8°.

—— —— *South Union, Ky.*, 1887. vi, 320 pp., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°.

—— Expression of Faith. Discursive letter, by H. L. Eades, South Union, Ky., October, 1875. *Orange, N. J.: the Author*, 1875. 44 pp. 16°.

Edson (C. R.), *pseudonym*. *See* **Robinson** (Charles Edson).

Elkins (Hervey). Fifteen years in the senior order of Shakers: a narration of facts concerning that singular people. *Hanover: Dartmouth Press*, 1853. 136 pp. 8°.

End (The) of the English Shakers. (Spectator. v. 59, p. 1271. *London*, 1886.)

Enfield (N. H.) church. One hundredth anniversary of the organization of the Shaker church, Enfield, N. H., October 18, 1893. *Enfield, N. H.: Abbott's Power Print*, 1893. 36 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Evans (Frederick William). American Shakers. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] Broadside. 8°.

Reprinted from the *London Food Reform Magazine* for June.

—— Ann Lee (the founder of the Shakers), a biography, with memoirs of William Lee, James Whittaker, J. Hocknell, J. Meacham, and Lucy Wright; also a compendium of the origin, history, principles, rules and regulations, government and doctrines of the United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Appearing. *London: J. Burns; Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.: F. W. Evans; Albany printed* [1858]. 1 p.l., x, 11–187 pp. 4. ed. 16°.

With the exception of title-page and pp. 185–187 it is printed from the same plates as his "Shaker Compendium," etc.

—— Atlantic cable and materialization. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. Broadside. f°.

Reprinted from *American Socialist*.

—— Autobiography of a Shaker. (Atlantic Monthly, v. 23, pp. 415–425, 593–605. *Boston*, 1869.)

—— Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse. With an appendix. *Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.: [C. Van Benthuysen & Sons, Printers, Albany,]* 1869. 162 pp. 8°.

—— —— *New York: American News Co.* [1869.] 162 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Glasgow: United Publishing Co.*, 1888. xvi, 272 pp. 1 port. With an appendix, new and enlarged ed. 12°.

Selections from Shaker literature and from Shaker lectures are added.

—— Capital and labor. What is in a name? Wail of a striker. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. 11 pp. 24°.

—— Christ. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. Broadside. 8°.

Reprinted from Berkshire County Eagle.

—— The conditions of peace. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1890. 1 p.l., 6 pp. 24°.

—— Confession of sin. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 24°.

—— The country: a new earth and new heavens. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. 8 pp. 24°.

—— Correspondence [between J. W——, dated Carlinville, Ill., Sep., 1890, and F. W. Evans, Mt. Lebanon, N. Y., Sept., 1890, relating to faith, etc.] [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890.] Broadside. 4°.

—— Egyptian Sphinx. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 8 pp. 24°.

—— Elder Evans on collecting debts. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1883.] Broadside. 16°.

Reprint of a letter to the *New York Tribune*, 14 Oct., 1883.

—— English sparrows [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1884.] Broadside. 8°.

—— God is God. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 3 pp. 24°.

—— Good bread. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] Broadside. 24°.

—— "A great white throne." *Chatham, N. Y.: Courier Printing and Pub. House*, 1869. 8 pp. 24°. Title from cover.

—— Liberalism, spiritualism, and Shakerism. An address. [*Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1890?] 8 pp. 16°.

—— Liberty of conscience. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890.] 4 pp. 24°.

—— The new earth. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] Broadside. 8°.

—— New England witchcraft and spiritualism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 8 pp. 24°.

—— Nobodies. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1870?] Broadside. 12°.

—— Obituary. Rufus Crossman. [With:] Why am I a Christian? By Walter Shepherd. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1891. 1 p.l., 5 pp. 24°.

—— Original ideas. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 16°.

—— Our centennial. The other side. Second centennial. *Chatham, N. Y.: Chatham Courier*, 1889. 8 pp. 32°.

Evans (F. W.), *cont'd.*

—— Questions about Shakerism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1888.] 2 l. 24°.

Letter of inquiry from James R. Keefover, Wilton Junction, Iowa, 24 March, 1888, with Evans' answer, 31 March, 1888.

—— Religious communism. A lecture by F. W. Evans (Shaker) Of Mount Lebanon, Columbia Co., New York, U. S. A., delivered in St. George's Hall, London, Sunday Evening, August 6th, 1871; with introductory remarks by the chairman of the meeting, Mr. Hepworth Dixon. Also some Account of the Extent of the Shaker Communities, and a narrative of the visit of elder Evans to England, abstract of a lecture by Rev. J. M. Peebles, And his testimony in regard to the Shakers. *London: J. Burns* [1871]. 32 pp. 16°.

Reprinted in the Glasgow, 1888, edition of his Autobiography of a Shaker.

—— Sabbath. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1886.] 7 pp. 24°.

—— Sabbaths vs. the People. Shaker Address to American People, Male and Female. *Pittsfield, Mass.: Eagle Pub. Co.*, 1892. 8 pp. 16°.

—— Shaker Communism; or, Tests of Divine inspiration. The Second Christian or Gentile Pentecostal Church, as exemplified by seventy communities of Shakers in America. *London: James Burns*, 1871. vii, 120 pp. 12°.

—— Shaker essay. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1896.] 7 pp. 24°.

"Written in response to an especial request of the 'Ladies' Club' . . . Boston, where they have been discussing the subject of Shakerism."

—— Shaker Pentecost. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1873?] 3 pp. 8°.

Requirements for joining the community.

—— Shaker reconstruction of the American government. *Hudson: Register and Gazette*, 1888. 8 pp. 24°.

—— Shaker-Russian correspondence, between Count Leo Tolstoi and Elder F. W. Evans [15 Feb. and 6 Mar. 1891]. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1891. 7 pp. 24°.

—— Shaker sermon. Delivered Sept. 12th, 1886, at the funeral of John Greves of the North Family, Mt. Lebanon, Col. Co., N. Y. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1886?] 15 pp. 16°.

—— The Shaker system, and a lecture delivered at Randolph, Cattaraugus Co., N. Y., December 9, 1877. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1877. 19 pp. 32°.

—— Shaker travail. An essay... written over thirty years ago [dated 27 Feb., 1858]. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1891. 13 pp. 16°.

—— A Shaker's ideas [about war, àpropos of Grant's funeral]. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1885.] Broadside. 4°.

—— —— Another issue.

A letter to the *Albany Journal*.

—— Shakerism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 24°.

—— Shakerism, "The possibility of the race." Being letters of A. B. B.; and elder F. W. Evans. [*Mt. Lebanon:*] *Office of the Shaker*, 1872. 14 pp. 24°.

—— Shakers. Compendium of the origin, history, principles, rules and regulations, government, and doctrines of the United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Appearing. With Biographies of Ann Lee, Wm. Lee, Jas. Whittaker, J. Hocknell, J. Meacham, and Lucy Wright. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1859. x, 11–189 pp. 12°.

The same plates, with reset title-page and pp. 185–187, were used for the English issue called "Ann Lee," etc.

—— Shakers shaking the old creation. The "First heaven and first earth." *Hudson, N. Y.: M. P. Williams*, 1889. 16 pp. 32°.

—— The Shakers. Who They Are and What They Believe. n. p. [1885] 12 pp. 24°.

Letter from Sherman P. Hand, Natick, Mass., 31 Aug., 1885 with Evans' reply. Reprinted from the Natick *Bulletin*.

—— Shakers' Sabbath, composed of seven days. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1891?] 4 pp. 24°.

An open letter to John McCabe in answer to a letter from him published in the Albany *Evening Journal*.

—— A short treatise on the second appearing of Christ in and through the order of the female. *Boston: Bazin & Chandler, printers*, 1853. 24 pp. 16°.

—— The sign in the heavens. The relation of President Garfield's death to the fulfillment of prophecy. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1881. Broadside. 8°.

Letter to the New York *Tribune*, 26 Sept., 1881.

—— Speaking Shakerism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1891] 7 pp. 12°.

Letter from Frederick Fellenberg, Zurich, 7 Aug. 1891, on behalf of a proposed community to be formed by certain young men, with Evans' answer of 11 Sept., 1891.

—— Spirits the Shakers saw. Wm. Eddy's works at Mt. Lebanon . . . [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1878.] Broadside. f°.

Reprinted from the Berkshire County *Eagle*, July 4, 1878.

—— A suggestion of an exchange of women for men legislators. [With: Education—Truth, by R. Bushnell.] [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 16°.

—— Tests of divine inspiration; or, The rudimental principles by which true and false revelation, in all eras of the world, can be unerringly discriminated. *New Lebanon: United Society called Shakers*, 1853. v, 7–127 pp. 12°.

—— The universal republic. A Shaker pronunciamento. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?]. Broadside. 4°.

—— What the future will be. A Shaker's long look ahead. [1890?] Broadside. 8°.

—— White cross celibacy. [1890?] Broadside. 8°.

—— The World's Fair! Shall it be closed one day in the week to please a certain sect? *Pittsfield, Mass.: Eagle Pub. Co.*, 1891. 5 pp. 32°.

—— Shaker Evans. Broadside. 8°.

From the Manchester, Eng., *Guardian*.

—— A remarkable old man. Elder Evans at the age of 80 still bent on reforming the world. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1892] 8 pp. 12°.

Reprint of an article in the New York *Sun*.

—— *See also* **Shaker** (A) mission.

Fraser (Daniel). Analysis of human society. Declaring the Law Which Creates and Sustains a Community Having Goods in Common. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 8 pp. 24°.

—— Christ's Kingdom—its bed rock foundations. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] pp. 8–10. 24°.

—— A letter, Touching Important Principles [of Shaker belief]. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 7 pp. 24°.

Fraser (Daniel), *cont'd.*

—— [Letter, dated Mount Lebanon, 1 Oct., 1885, to Hon. Joseph Chamberlain, M.P., on Shaker economic ideals.] Broadside. f°.

—— The music of the spheres. Dedicated to the consideration of R. G. Ingersoll, and to others like-minded. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1887. vii, 9–75 pp. 16°.

—— Shaker hygiene. The dietetic troubles of the first and nineteenth centuries contrasted. *n. p.* [18—?] 7 pp. 16°.

—— Shaker support for Henry George. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1886.] 3 pp. 24°.

A letter to the New York *Tribune*, 23 Dec., 1886.

—— Shakerism. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1880?] 4 pp. 24°.

Reprinted from Albany *Argus*.

—— *See also* **Allen** (Catherine), Biographical sketch of Daniel Fraser. **Shaker** theology.

Gentle manners, a guide to good morals [Edited by H. C. Blinn]. *East Canterbury, N. H.* [pref. 1899] xii, 79 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Gospel (The) monitor. *See* **Wright** (Lucy).

Greeley (Horace). A Sabbath with the Shakers. (Knickerbocker, v. 11, pp. 532–537. *New York*, 1838.)

Green (Calvin). The law of life. Extract from a writing received in the name of the Prophet Joel . . . January, 1841. Calvin Green amanuensis. [*Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.:*] *A. G. Hollister*, 1901. 16 pp. nar. 16°.

—— *See also* **Summary** (A) view, etc. **Testimony** of Christ's second appearing.

Green (Calvin), *and* **Wells** (Seth Y.) A brief exposition of the established principles and regulations of the United Society of Believers, called Shakers . . . [By Calvin Green and Seth Y. Wells.] Improved edition. *Albany: Hoffman & White*, 1834. 36 pp. 12°.

"The Exposition in its first form, was hastily written for the purpose of obviating a defamatory bill presented to the Legislature of New-York: It is now somewhat abridged, in order to comprise, in a few words, the main points in question . . ." The 1834 and 1846 editions omit Green's and Wells' names from the title-page. 1834 edition has "O magna vis veritatis! Cic." preceding the two lines of verse, the others omit the quotation.

—— —— *New York: Edward O. Jenkins*, 1846. Improved ed. 36 pp. 12°.

—— A brief exposition of the principles and regulations of the United Society of Believers. *Shaker Village: East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1895. 24 pp. 12°.

Phonetic spelling used.

Greves (Jon). *See Evans* (F. W.) Shaker sermon . . . at the funeral of John Greves.

Grosvenor (L. D.) Circular letter [20 Apr, 1849] in defence of the United Society of Believers commonly called Shakers; with a reply [25. Aug. 1849] to correspondents. *Harvard* (*South Groton P. O.*), *Mass.*, 1849. *n. t.-p.* 17 pp. 24°.

Hancock (S. J.) Among the Shakers. (New Eclectic Magazine, v. 7, pp. 482–487, 521–526. *Baltimore*, 1870.)

Hand (Sherman P.) *See* **Evans** (F. W.) The Shakers, etc.

Harvard book. *See* **Leonard** (William), Lives, etc.; Record, etc.

Haskett (William J.) Shakerism unmasked; or, The history of the Shakers; including a form politic of their government as councils, orders, gifts, with an exposition of The Five Orders of Shakerism, and Ann Lee's grand foundation vision, in sealed pages. With some extracts from their private hymns which have never appeared before the public. *Pittsfield: the author*, 1828. vii, 2 l., 13–300 pp. nar. 12°.

Heath (True W.) *See* **Review** (A) of Mary M. Dyer's publication.

Hinds (W. A.) The Shakers and their thirty-five community families. (In his American communities. *Chicago*, 1902. 8°. pp. 26–62.)

Hinman (Royal Rafe.) A brief compilation of the established principles and regulations of the United Society of Believers, called Shakers. By the committee of publication. (In his: The blue laws of New Haven colony. *Hartford*, 1838. pp. 261–295.)

Hocknell (J.) *See* **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.

Hollister (Alonzo G.) Christ the harvester. *n. t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon*? 1880?] 2 l. 12°.

—— The coming of Christ. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 8 pp. 24°.

—— Divine Judgment, justice and mercy. A revelation of the great white throne. Judgment In an Influx of Higher Truths; Their Influence Is an Efflux, and their Effects Are Purifying and Uplifting. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1895. 48 pp. 24°.

—— Divine motherhood. *n. t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1887.] 2 l. 8°.

—— The final harvest. 12 pp. 8°.

Manifolded (apparently by some gelatine process) from the author's manuscript.

—— Heaven anointed woman. *n. t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1887.] 2 l. 8°.

—— Interpreting prophecy and the appearing of Christ. *Portland, Ore: The World's Advance-Thought Envelope Line* [1880?]. 20 pp. 24°.

—— —— *Washington Heights, Ill.: Guiding Star Pub. House*, 1892. 2 p. l., 42 pp. 3. ed. 16°.

—— Joyful tidings. *n. t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1886.] 2 l. 8°.

—— Mission of Alethian believers, called Shakers. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1892–1899. 28 pp. 16°.

—— Pearly Gate of the True Life and Doctrine for Believers in Christ. pts. 1–3. *Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1894–1904. iv, 296 pp., 2 l.; 1 l., iii, 17, 1 l., ii, 34 pp.; 32 pp. 12°, 24°.

—— —— [Part 1] 2. ed. *Mount Lebanon*, 1896. iv, 255 pp. 12°.

Part 1 bears names of A. G. Hollister and C. Green as authors on its title-page, parts 2–3 are ascribed to Hollister alone. In 2. ed. of part 1 additions are made to chapter 3, and chapters 17–20 are added. Binder's title to 1. ed. is "Morning Star Bible Lessons, Part 1," to 2. ed. is "Pearly Gate Bible Lessons, Part 1."

—— The reapers. *n. t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1886.] 2 l. 8°.

—— —— [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1886–1898.] 16 pp. 32°.

—— Shaker testimony. The Gospel of eternal (aionion) life, proclaimed in the reason of judgement. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1891. 1 l. 4°.

Hollister (Alonzo G.), *cont'd.*

—— Shaker view of marriage. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 2 pp. 24°.

—— Synopsis of doctrine taught by believers in Christ's second appearing. 2. ed. 1 p. l., 30 pp. *Mount Lebanon, N. Y.*, 1893. 32°.

Holy (The) Laws of Zion. [Typewritten transcript, made 1904. Date of original MS., New Lebanon, N. Y., May 1840.] 4°.

"The General Statement of the Holy Laws of Zion, Introduction by Father James [Whittaker]" states that "the following is an abstract from the Book contaning [*sic*] The Holy Laws of Zion; which Book was written by the hand of God Himself, and given to His Two Anointed Ones, to establish on earth."

—— **Particulars** to be observed in reading the Holy Laws of Zion. [Typewritten transcript.]

Holy (A), sacred and divine roll and book; from the Lord God of Heaven, to the inhabitants of the earth, revealed in the United Society at New Lebanon...[By Philemon Stewart.] In two parts. *Canterbury, N.H.: United Society*, 1843. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Paging continuous.

Holy (The) Word of the Lord God Almighty The Holy One of Israel To His Chosen People Throughout Zions Habitations. Given at Wisdoms Valley and writen [*sic*] by Inspiration at the Holy Mount, March 5, 1843. [Typewritten transcript, made 1904.] 4°.

Howells (William Dean). The day of their wedding: a novel. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1896. (4) 158 pp., 7 pl. 12°.

—— A parting and a meeting; story. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1896. (4) 99 pp. 16°.

—— A Shaker village. (Atlantic Monthly, v. 37, pp. 699–710. *Boston*, 1876–7.)

—— The undiscovered country. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1880. 1 p. l., 419 pp. 12°.

Hyde (A.) Shakerdom.—Its history, principles, and practical workings. (Old and New, v. 3, pp. 706–716. *Boston*, 1871.)

Investigator; or, A defence of the order, government and economy of the United Society called Shakers, against sundry charges and legislative proceedings. Addressed to the political world by the society...at Pleasant Hill, Ky. *Lexington, Ky.*, 1828; *Reprinted New York*, 1846. 84, 19 pp. 12°.

Cover has title: Account of some of the proceedings of the legislatures of the states of Kentucky and New Hampshire, 1828, &c., in relation to the people called Shakers.

Juvenile (A) guide; or, Manual of good manners...counsel, instructions...for the young... In two parts. *Canterbury, N. H.*, 1844. 4 p. l. 131 pp. 24°.

Juvenile (A) monitor: containing instructions for youths and children; pointing out ill manners, and showing them how to behave in the various conditions of childhood and youth. *New-Lebanon*, 1823. 20 pp. 24°.

Knight (Jane D.) Brief narrative of events touching various reforms. By Jane D. Knight, who was reared in the Society of Friends, and united with the Shakers at Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y., in the year 1826, in the twenty-second year of her age. *Albany: Weed, Parsons and Co.*, 1880. 29 pp. 24°.

L. (C). A day with the Shakers. (Dial, v. 4, pp. 165–173. *Boston*, 1843.)

Ladd (W.) *See* **Philanthropos.**

Lafume (J.) Calvin's Confession. A communication given in the name of John Calvin, the Geneva Reformer, in the Shaker Community, Shakers, Albany Co., N. Y., in 1842. Medium, J. Lafume. Reprinted from Progressive Thinker, with additions from the original, Aug., 1904. Dawn of Woman's Era, P. 19. *Lebanon Shakers, N. Y.: A. G. Hollister*, 1904. 26 pp. 24°.

Lamson (David R.) Two years' experience among the Shakers: being a description of the Manners and Customs of that People, the nature and policy of their government, their Marvellous Intercourse with the Spiritual World, the object and uses of confession, their inquisition, in short, a condensed view of Shakerism as it is. *West Boylston: the author*, 1848. 212 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Lee (Ann). *See* **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc. **Testimonies,** etc.

Lee (William). *See* **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.

Leonard (William). A discourse on the order and propriety of Divine Inspiration and Revelation, showing the necessity thereof in all ages to know the will of God. Also, a discourse on The Second Appearing of Christ in and through the order of the female. And a discourse on the propriety and necessity of a united inheritance in all things in order to support a true Christian Community. *Harvard: The United Society*, 1853. 88 pp. 12°.

—— Non-resistance. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] pp. 2–6. 24°.

—— Copy of the Record Of Divine Instructions from our Blessed and Holy Mother Wisdom. To the beloved Brethren and Sisters in the United Society at Harvard. William Leonard, instrument. Sept., 1841. [Typewritten transcript, made 1904.] 4°.

—— Lives and Sufferings of Christ our Holy Savior and our Blessed Mother Ann. Given by Inspiration [W. Leonard instrument] in the Church at Harvard, October, 1841. Copied at Union Village, Second Family, June, 1843. [Typewritten transcript, made 1904.] 4°.

Leslie (*Rev.* Jonathan). The Shakers. (Niles' Register, v. 23, pp. 37–39. *Baltimore*, 1822.)

Reprinted from the Pittsburgh Recorder.

Life (The) and Gospel Experience of Mother Ann Lee. [By H. C. Blinn.] *n. t.-p.* [*Canterbury, N. H.: The Shakers*, 1890?] 24 pp. 16°.

Title from cover.

Lives and Sufferings of Christ our Holy Savior and our Blessed Mother Ann. *See* **Leonard** (William).

Lomas (George Albert). The life of Christ is the end of the world. *Mt. Lebanon* [*Albany, printed: C. Van Benthuysen and Sons*], 1869. 16 pp. 16°. (Shaker Tract. no. 1.)

—— "A Man Approved of God." [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 4 pp. 24°.

Lomis (G. A.) The religion of the future. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 5–6 pp. 24°.

Lossing (B. J.) The Shakers. (Harper's New Monthly Magazine, v. 15, pp. 164–177. *New York*, 1857.)

Love (Alfred). A Shaker meeting. Alfred Love, President of the Universalist Peace Union, speaks at Mt. Lebanon [23 Aug., 1891]. *Mt. Lebanon*, 1891. 9 pp. 24°.

Mace (Fayette). Familiar dialogues on Shakerism; in which the principles of the United Society are illustrated and defended... *Portland: C. Day & Co.*, 1838. 120 pp. 12°.

Mace (Aurelia G.) *See* **Aurelia.**

Mac Lean (J[ohn] P[atterson]). The Kentucky revival, and its influence on the Miami Valley [of Ohio]. *n. t.-p.* [*Franklin, O.?* 1904.] 45 pp. 8°.

Pages 1–22 relate to the rise of the "Christian" (New Lights) church, 22–33 to the Shakers, 33–36 to Universalism, 40–45 a Bibliography.

—— Mobbing the Shakers of Union Village. (Ohio Archæol. and Hist. Pubn's. v. 11, pp. 108–133. *Columbus, O.*, 1903.)

—— Shaker mission to the Shawnee Indians. (Ohio Archæol. and Hist. Pubn's. v. 11, pp. 215–229. *Columbus, O.*, 1903.)

—— The society of Shakers. Rise, progress, and extinction of the society at Cleveland, O. (Ohio Archæol. and Hist. Pubn's. v. 9, pp. 32–116. *Columbus, O.*, 1900.)

—— Same. Separate.

McNemar (Richard). The Kentucky revival; or, A short history of the late extraordinary outpouring of the spirit of God in the western states of America, agreeably to scripture promises and prophecies concerning the latter day: with a brief account of the entrance and progress of what the world call Shakerism among the subjects of the late revival in Ohio and Kentucky. Presented to the true Zion traveller as a memorial of the wilderness journey. *New York: reprinted by Edward O. Jenkins*, 1846. 156 pp. 12°.

First printed at Cincinnati in 1807. Preface dated "Turtle Creek, 1807."

—— *See also* **Philos Harmoniæ,** etc. **Testimony** of Christ's second appearing.

Manifesto (The). Published by the United Societies. v. 1–29. *Shakers, N. Y., and East Canterbury (Shaker Village), N. H.*, 1871–99. 29 v. f° and 8°.

Ceased publication with issue of December, 1899. v. 1–2, 6–7 have title: The Shaker. v. 3–5 have title: Shaker and Shakeress. v. 8–13 have title: The Shaker Manifesto. v. 24–v. 26, no. 1 (Jan., 1896), have subtitle: "The only periodical published by the Shakers." v. 26, no. 2 (Feb., 1896)–Dec., 1899, have subtitle: "Published by the Shakers." v. 1–2, 6–11 edited by G. A. Lomas. v. 3–5 edited by F. W. Evans, and published at Mt. Lebanon, N. Y. v. 1–7 are f°.

Meacham (John). *See* **Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing. **Concise** statement, etc. **Evans** (F.W.), Ann Lee, etc.

Millennial praises, containing a collection of Gospel hymns, in four parts; adapted to the day of Christ's second appearing. Composed for the use of the people. *Hancock: J. Tallcott*, 1819. viii, 288 pp., 2 l. 16°.

Motherhood (The) of God. [*Canaan Four Corners, N. Y.: Press of Berkshire Industrial Farm*, 1903?] 27 pp. 24°.

Mount Lebanon cedar boughs: original poems by the north family of Shakers. *Buffalo: Peter Paul Book Co.*, 1895. xii, 13–316 pp., 2 ll. 12°.

Music (The) of the Spheres. *See* **Fraser** (Daniel).

New Lebanon Society. Report of the trustees of the United Society of Shakers in the town of New Lebanon, Columbia Co., New York. Mar. 18, 1850. 10 pp. 8°. (*New York: Senate Documents*, 1850, no. 89.)

Report of real and personal property owned by the New Lebanon and Watervliet communities, made in response to a Senate Resolution of 8 Feb., 1850, to ascertain the annual increase of Shaker property with a view to considering whether they had forfeited the protection of the trust act of 15 Apr., 1839, by amassing property that gave an annual income of over five thousand dollars.

New (The) revelation. *n.t.-p.* [*Mount Lebanon, N. Y.?* 188–?] 2 l. 8°.

New York.—*Shakers Committee.* Report of the Select Committee on the subject of the Shakers. 2 Apr., 1849. 13 pp. 8°. (*New York: Assembly Documents*, 1849, v. 3, no. 198.)

Disapproving a bill recommending repeal of the Shakers trust act of 15 April, 1839.

New York.—*Statutes.* An Act in relation to certain trusts. 15 April, 1839. (*New York.—Statutes.* 62. sess., 1839. Also, reprinted, in *New York Assembly Documents*, 1849, no. 198, v. 3, pp. 10–11.)

Validating deeds of trust for Shakers executed before 1 Jan., 1830, and authorizing future ones.

Nordhoff (Charles A.) The Shakers. (In his Communistic societies of the United States. *New York*, 1875. 8°. pp. 115–256.)

North family [of Shakers], Mt. Lebanon, N.Y. *See* **Concise** statements concerning, etc. **Mount Lebanon** Cedar Boughs. **Original** Shaker music. **Social** gathering.

Noyes (John Humphrey). The Shakers (In his History of American socialisms. *Philadelphia*, 1870. 8°. pp. 595–613.)

Observations on church government. *See* **Springfield** presbytery.

Offord (Ann). *See* **Social** gathering.

Offord (Daniel). Letter from Daniel Offord, with reply by Koresh. *n. t.-p. Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y.*, 16 *Nov.*, 1892. 12 pp. 16°.

On Shaker celibacy.

—— Seven travails of the Shaker Church. *Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., N. Y.* [1889] 8 pp. nar. 24°.

Dated 26 Sept., 1889.

100 years of Shaker life. Centennial of a Communism of Peace. [*New Lebanon*, 1887?] *n. t.-p.* 8 pp. 24°.

Reprinted from *The World*, Dec. 27 [1887?].

O'R. (J.) A visit to the Shakers in Hampshire. (Irish Monthly, v. 6, pp. 555–564. *Dublin*, 1878.)

Origin (The) of life and species. A new theory. *Pittsfield, Mass.: W. H. Phillips' Steam Print*, 1875. 18 pp. 24°.

Original Shaker music published by the north family, of Mt. Lebanon, Col. Co., N. Y. *New York: W. A. Pond & Co.*, 1893. 271 pp. 8°.

Pattison (Margaret). *See* **Social** gathering.

Peculiarities of the Shakers, described in a series of letters from Lebanon Springs in the year 1832, containing an account of the origin, worship, and doctrines, of the Shakers' society. By a visitor. *New York: J. K. Porter*, 1832. 116 pp. 24°.

Peebles (J. M.) Nihilism, Socialism, Shakerism—Which? [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 7 pp. 16°.

Reprinted from the *Manifesto*.

—— Oriental spiritualism from the spirit of Mother Ann Lee. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1877.] 13 pp. 24°.

Dated from Point de Galle, Ceylon, 2 Aug., 1877. Pages 11–13 contain a letter from F. W. Evans, "A Look behind the Curtains of Shakerism."

—— *See also* **Shaker** (A) mission.

Pelham (R. W.) The Shaker's answer to a letter, from an inquirer. *Union Village, Ohio*, 1868. 23 pp. sq. 24°.

—— A Shaker's answer to the oft-repeated question, "What would become of the world if all should become Shakers?" *Boston: Rand, Avery & Co.*, 1874. Stereotyped edition. 31(1) pp. 16°.

Title from cover.

—— (In: Avery (G. B.) Sketches of "Shakers and Shakerism." *Albany*, 1883. 12°. pp. 22–35. Same. *Albany*, 1884. 12°. pp. 31–46.)

—— *See also* **Shakers:** A correspondence between Mary F. C., etc.

Perkins (Abraham). The government of Christ's kingdom a theocracy. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] pp. 6–8. 24°.

Philanthropos. A brief illustration of the principles of war and peace. *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen*, 1831. iv, 112 pp. 12°.

Ascribed by A. G. Hollister to Seth T. Wells, by Sabin to W. Ladd.

Philos Harmoniæ, *pseud. of* R. McNemar. A section of hymns and poems; for the use of believers. Collected from sundry authors. *Watervliet, Ohio*, 1833. 180 pp., 4 l. 16°.

Plumer (William). The original Shaker communities in New England. (New England Magazine. n. s. v. 22, pp. 303–309. *Boston*, 1900.)

Pomeroy (Mark Mills). Visit to the Shakers [at Shaker Village, Canterbury. N. H.]. *n. p.* [1899?] 11 pp. 24°.

Poole (Cyrus O.) Spiritualism As Organized by the Shakers. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1887?] 16 pp. 16°.

Address before the Brooklyn Progressive Conference, Oct. 1887. Reprinted from the *Banner of Light*.

Poole (Hester M.) Shakers and Shakerism. [*Chicago*, 1887?] 8 pp. 12°.

Relates to the Mt. Lebanon community. Reprinted from *The Open Court*, Chicago, 29 Sept. 1887.

Prescott (James S.) Tract No. 1, The Social Evil. *North Union*, 1870. 14 pp. 16°.

Public discourses Delivered (in substance) at Union Village, August, 1823, and prepared for publication By Order of the Ministry. [By John Dunlavy.] [*Union Village*, 1841?] 36 pp. 12°.

Record of Divine Instructions. *See* **Leonard** (William).

Reeve (J. K.) A Shaker community. (New England Magazine. n. s. v. 6, pp. 349–353. *Boston*, 1892.)

Remonstrance of the United Society called Shakers, against the passage of a certain law. March 20, 1830. 10 pp. 8°. (*New York: Assembly Documents*. no. 300. v. 4.)

The law referred to proposed to subject the property of the United Society to judgments and executions against individual members, to prohibit fathers turning over all their property to the United Society, to prevent evasion of militia law by Shakers.

Review (A) of Mary Dyer's publication, entitled "A portraiture of Shakerism": together with sundry affidavits, disproving the truth of her assertions. [Preface signed Francis Winkley, Israel Sanborn, Nathaniel Draper, True W. Heath, Trustees of the United Society at Canterbury and Enfield, N. H., June 7, 1824.] *Concord* [*N. H.*]: *J. B. Moore*, 1824. 70 pp. 12°.

Robinson (Charles Edson). Communism. Shakerism. By C. R. Edson [pseudonym of Charles Edson Robinson]. (Manufacturer and Builder. v. 23, pp. 162–163; 187–188; 213–214; 237–238; 261–262; 283–284; v. 24, pp. 19–20; 43–44; 66–67; 90–91; 117–118; 139–140; 162–163; 190–191; 214–215. *New York*, 1891–92.)

These articles, first printed here as by "C. R. Edson," were reworked and reprinted by C. E. Robinson over his own name with title "A concise history of the United Society of Believers called Shakers."

—— A concise history of the United Society of Believers called Shakers. *East Canterbury, N. H.* [cop. 1893] ix, 1 l., 134 pp., 4 pl., 2 port. 8°.

The outcome of a series of papers on communism contributed by Robinson, under pseudonym of C. R. Edson, to *Manufacturer and Builder*, of New York, beginning in January, 1891.

Robertson (James). Dr. Peebles and Elder Evans in Glasgow. Farewell meetings. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1887?] 3 pp. 8°.

Dated Glasgow, 23 July, 1887.

Rules for behavior in places consecrated to worship. [With, on the other side:] The United Society of Believers, called Shakers. Notice to Visitors. [*Shaker Village, N. H.*, 1875.] 2 pp. 8°.

—— [Another issue.] [*Shaker Village*, 1870?] 2 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* **Authorized** rules, etc. **Supplementary** rules.

S. (C. M.) Among the Shakers. Successful Communism at Mount Lebanon. Interview with Elder Evans. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] Broadside. F°.

Sacred (A) covenant of our heavenly parents. *See* **Closing** (A) roll, etc.

Sacred (A) repository of anthems and hymns, for devotional worship and praise. *Canterbury, N. H.*, 1852. xiii, 223 pp. 12°.

Sampson (Joseph A[dam] H[all]). Remains of J. A. H. Sampson, who died at New-Lebanon, 12. mo. 14, 1825, aged 20 years. Published by the request of his friends, for the benefit of youth. *Rochester, N. Y.: P. Sampson*, 1827. x, 11–59 pp. 24°.

Sanborn (Israel). *See* **Review** (A) of Mary M. Dyer's publication.

Selection (A) of devotional melodies; simple in arrangement, yet,—inspirational. *Canterbury, N. H., Shaker Village*, 1876. 2 l., 44 pp. obl. 12°.

Shaker (The). *See* **Manifesto** (The).

Shaker Almanac. 1885, 1892. *New York*, 1885–1892. 8°.

Shaker church covenant. *Shaker Village, N. H.*, 1889. 12 pp. 8°.

Shaker (The) Manifesto. *See* **Manifesto** (The).

Shaker (A) mission. Results of Elder Evans's visit to England. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1887?] Broadside. 4°.

Reprint of an article in the *New York Tribune*, 8 Aug. [1887?], containing the reports of J. M. Peebles and F. W. Evans.

Shaker music. Inspirational hymns and melodies illustrative of the resurrection, life and testimony of the Shakers. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1875. 1 p.l., 152 pp. (68–152 blank). obl. 12°.

Shaker and Shakeress. *See* **Manifesto** (The).

Shaker theology. Facts for Christendom. [By Daniel Fraser.] [*New Lebanon*, 1880?] 3 pp. 24°.

Shaker's (A) answer to the oft-repeated question. *See* **Pelham** (R. W.)

Shakers (The). Niles' Register. (v. 37, pp. 58–59. *Baltimore*, 1829.)

Reprinted from the Boston Palladium.

Shakers (The). (Penny Magazine, v. 6, pp. 445–448. *London*, 1837.)

Shakers: A correspondence between Mary F. C., of Mt. Holly City and a Shaker sister, Sarah L., of Union Village. Edited by R. W. Pelham. *Cincinnati: P. T. Schultz*, 1869. 24 pp. 24°.

Shakers as farmers. A Visit to the North Family, at Mount Lebanon. *Mt. Lebanon* [1890?] Broadside. F°.

Short (A) treatise: containing observations on the duty of believers, suitable for the consideration of those who have but just arrived at the age of discretion and understanding; and necessary to be regarded and put in practice by all who wish to have their lives agreeable to themselves and others. Addressed to youth. *New-Lebanon: February*, 1823. 36 pp. 24°.

Sketches of "Shakers and Shakerism." *See* **Avery** (Giles B.)

Smith (James). Remarkable occurrences lately discovered among the people called Shakers; of a treasonous and barbarous nature, or Shakerism developed... *Paris, Ky.: J. R. Lyle* [1810?]. 24 pp. 24°.

—— Shakerism detected, their erroneous and treasonous proceedings, and false publications, contained in different newspapers exposed to public view, by the dispositions of ten different persons living in various parts of the States of Kentucky and Ohio, accompanied with remarks. *Paris, Ky.: J. R. Lyle*, 1810. 44 pp. 8°.

Social gathering. Dialogue, between six sisters of the north family of Shakers, Mt. Lebanon, Columbia County, N. Y. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1873. 18 pp. 16°.

In form of conversation between Margaret Pattison, Ann Offord, Martha Anderson, Charlotte Byrdsall, Melissa Soule, Margaret Cleveland.

Some lines in verse about Shakers. Not published by authority of the Society so called. *New York: William Taylor & Co.*, 1846. 56 pp. 8°.

Soule (Melissa). *See* **Social** gathering.

Springfield Presbytery (Springdale, Ohio). Observations on church government, by the presbytery of Springfield; to which is added The last will and testament of that reverend body: with a preface and notes, by the editor [Richard McNemar]. *New York: Reprinted by Edward O. Jenkins*, 1846. 12°. (pp. 133–156 of McNemar's Kentucky revival.)

Stephens (Annie R.) Labor. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] pp. 4–6. 24°.

Stewart (Philemon). *See* **Holy** (A), sacred and divine roll and book.

Summary (A) view of the Millennial Church, or United Society of Believers, (commonly called Shakers.) Comprising the rise, progress and practical order of the Society; together with the general principles of their faith and testimony. Published by order of the ministry, in union with the church. [By Calvin Green and Seth Y. Wells.] *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen*, 1823. xvi, 320 pp. 12°.

—— 2. edition. *Albany: C. Van Benthuysen*, 1848. vii, 384 pp. 12°.

Supplementary rules of the Shaker community. *Mount Lebanon*, 1894. 4 pp. 12°.

See also **Authorized** rules, etc.

Testimonies concerning the character and ministry of Mother Ann Lee and the first witnesses of the gospel of Christ's second appearing; given by some of the aged brethren and sisters of the United Society, including a few sketches of their own religious experience, approved by the church. [Edited by S. Y. Wells.] *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen*, 1827. 178 pp. 8°.

Testimonies of the life, character, revelations and doctrines of Mother Ann Lee, and the elders with her, through whom the word of eternal life was opened in this day, of Christ's second appearing, collected from living witnesses, in union with the church. *Albany, N. Y.: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1888. ix, 302 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Testimony (The) of Christ's Second Appearing; containing a general Statement of all Things pertaining to the Faith and Practice of the Church of God in this Latter Day. Published in Union by Order of the Ministry. *Lebanon, Ohio: from the Press of John McLean, Office of the Western Star*, 1808. 600 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Preface signed by David Darrow, John Meacham, Benjamin S. Youngs.

Testimony (The) of Christ's second appearing; containing a general statement of all things pertaining to the faith and practice of the church of God in this latter-day. Published by order of the ministry, in union with the church. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford, printers*, 1810. xxxviii, 620 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. rev. and corr. 12°.

2. ed. had Seth Y. Wells as principal editor; numbered between two and three thousand copies.

—— *Union Village (Ohio): B. Fisher & A. Burnett, printers*, 1823. xxxvi, 574 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. corr. and improved. 12°.

This edition edited by Richard McNemar. Reviewed by Edward Everett in North American Review, v. 16, pp. 76–102, *Boston*, 1823.

—— Testimony of Christ's second appearing, exemplified by the principles and practice of the true church of Christ. History of the progressive work of God, extending from the creation of man to the "Harvest,"—comprising the four great dispensations now consummating in the millennial church. ... Antichrist's kingdom, or churches contrasted with the church of Christ's first and second appearing, the kingdom of the God of Heaven. Pub-

lished by the United Society, called Shakers. [*Albany: Van Benthuysen, printer*, 1856.] xxiv, 631, (1) pp. 4. ed. 8°.
Edited by Benjamin Seth Youngs and Calvin Green.

Tilden (Samuel Jones). The shaking Quakers. (In his writings and speeches. *New York*, 1885. 8°. v. 1, pp. 88–100.)

Tolstoi (Leo). *See* **Evans** (F. W.) Shaker-Russian correspondence, etc.

Tyner (Paul). The Christ ideal in Shakerism. [*East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1896.] 10 pp. 8°.

United (The) Society of Believers. *Shaker Village, N. H.* [1850?]. 2 pp. 8°.
Republished from *The Humanitarian*, 1896.

Vance (John B.) Address of Elder John B. Vance of Shaker Village, delivered in Oxford Street Chapel, Lynn, on Sunday evening, June 1, 1874. *Lynn* [*Mass.*], 1874. 20 pp. nar. 16°.

Voice of Mother. *n. p.* [1860?]. Broadside. 8°.

Ward (Durbin). Shaker income tax. Application to Commissioner Delano. Brief of Durbin Ward, Counsel for Applicants. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1869. 21 pp. 8°.

Warder (W. S.) A brief sketch of the...society...called Shakers. 16 pp. (In: Owen (Robert) New view of society. *London*, 1818. 4°.)

Warner (Charles Dudley). Out of the world. (Scribner's Monthly. v. 18, pp. 549–558. *New York*, 1879.)

Watervliet Society. Report of the trustees of the United Society of Shakers in the town of Watervliet, Albany Co. Mar. 19, 1850. 11–14 pp. 8°. (*New York: Senate Documents*, 1850, no. 89.)
For a summary of the report see **New Lebanon** society.

Webster (Ruth). The second Eve. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 5–7 pp. 24°.

Wells (Seth Y.) *See* **Philanthropos**. **Summary** (A) view. **Testimonies** concerning, etc. **Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing.

What shall I do to be a Shaker? [*East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1880?] 1 l. 8°.

White (Anna). Physical and spiritual light. (In: Evans (F. W.) God is God. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 24°. pp. 4–6.)

—— True source of happiness. [*Mt. Lebanon*, 1890?] 3 pp. 24°.

—— Dedicated to the Memory of Sister Polly Lewis. The King's Daughter. [*Mt. Lebanon?* 1900?] (7) pp. 24°.

Whittaker (James). *See* **Concise** (A) statement, etc. **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.

Wickersham (George M.) How I came to be a Shaker. *Mt. Lebanon, N. Y.* [*printed at East Canterbury, N. H.*, 1891.] 1 p.l., 15 pp. nar. 24°.

Wickliffe (Robert). The Shakers. Speech of Robert Wickliffe. In the Senate of Kentucky—Jan., 1831. On a bill to repeal an act of the General Assembly of the State of Kentucky, entitled "an act to regulate civil proceedings against certain communities having property in common." [*Frankfort: A. G. Hodges*, 1832.] 32 pp. 16°.

Wingate (Charles F.) Shaker sanitation. Broadside. f°.
Restrike from *The Sanitary Engineer*, New York, Sept., 1880. Relates particulary to the North family of the New Lebanon community.

Winkley (Francis). *See* **Review** (A) of Mary M. Dyer's publication.

Wright (Lucy). The Gospel Monitor. A little book of Mother Ann's word to those who are placed as instructors and care-takers of children; written by Mother Lucy Wright, and brought by her to the elders of the first order, on the Holy Mount, March 1, 1841, copied by inspiration at Mother Ann's desire, March 2, 1841. *Canterbury, N. H.*, 1843. 48 pp. 16°.

—— *See also* **Evans** (F. W.), Ann Lee, etc.

Youngs (Benjamin Seth). Transactions of the Ohio mob [1812], called in the public papers "An expedition against the Shakers." [Signed Benjamin Seth Youngs.] *n. t.-p. n. p.* [1850–] 11 pp. nar. 12°.

—— *See also* **Testimony** (The) of Christ's second appearing.

Youth's Guide in Zion and Holy Mother's promise. Given by inspiration at New Lebanon, N. Y., January 5, 1842. *Canterbury*, 1842. 36 pp. 16°.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO NAVAL HISTORY, NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, ETC.

PART V. (CONCLUSION).

United States—History, cont'd., 1880.

Report of the board of naval engineer officers in relation to plans and specifications of refrigerating ship and machinery. June 21, 1879. 19 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 30.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs... to authorize the assignment of a rear-admiral on the retired list of the navy to duty as governor of the naval asylum at Philadelphia. Jan. 16, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 122.)

Report of the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the number of midshipmen in the navy. Jan. 16, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 126.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy... relative to the repair, &c., of Pensacola navy yard. Jan. 26, 1880. 1 p., 1 pl. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 55, pt. 1–2.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill... for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains of the United States navy. Feb. 5, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 209. H. rpt. 1706.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to giving assimilated rank to warrant officers of the navy. Feb. 20, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 277.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas for the purpose of making scientific discoveries, explorations, and observations. Mar. 9, 1880. 9 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 453.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize the President to detail an officer of the navy or marine corps to perform the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate-general, and to fix the rank and pay of such officer. Mar. 10, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 459.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on relation of proceeds for docking private vessels at navy-yards. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 460.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the prosecution of claims of the captors of the ram Albemarle, before the Court of Claims. Mar. 10, 1880. 14 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 461.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy. Mar. 10, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 464.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish upon a permanent footing the professorships of modern languages and drawing at the United States naval academy. Mar. 16, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 463.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relative to appointment of assistant naval constructors. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 379.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain volunteer officers of the navy. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 380.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the rank of engineer officers in the navy. Apr. 6, 1880. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 699.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on purchase of tobacco for the navy. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 701.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for permanence of machinists in the navy after certain re-enlistments. Apr. 6, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 702; S. rpt. 536.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to admissions into the naval academy. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 703.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the construction of a new naval wharf at Key West. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 704.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill granting sea-pay to volunteer officers of the navy mustered out of service under act of Congress approved Feb. 15, 1879. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 706.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill "to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas." Apr. 12, 1880. 9 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 512.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing a monthly allowance to disabled and decrepit seamen and marines. Apr. 28, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1282–1283.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to master-at-arms. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1408.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on joint resolution authorizing Secretary of the Navy to secure adequate coaling stations and harbors for the use of the naval forces of the United States at proper points on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of Central America and American isthmus. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1411.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointment of master sail-makers. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1413.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1880–1882.

Report, unfavorable from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of cadet midshipmen. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1414.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill... to authorize transfer of certain real estate in Washington to the Navy Department. May 12, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1415.)

Resolution... from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending appropriation of $200,000 for improvement of Pensacola navy-yard. May 19, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 94.)

Reports on propriety of completing double-turreted monitors [Puritan, Monadnock, Amphitrite and Terror]. May 14, 1880. 20 pp. 6 diagr., 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 82, pt. 1–2.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on examinations and tests for color-blindness in the navy. May 24, 1880. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1569.)

Communication from Dr. Emil Bessels, chief of the scientific department of the Arctic expedition under the late Capt. C. F. Hall, asking that an appropriation be made for completing the scientific results of said expedition. May 24, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 95.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to amend revised statutes . . . with reference to the rank of engineer officers. May 28, 1880. 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 666.)

Memorial of Lewis S. Wells, representing the owner, asking an appropriation to pay a claim for vessel Peerless, chartered by the government and lost off Hatteras. May 31, 1880. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill to accept title to lands in Erie, Pa., to establish home for indigent soldiers and sailors. June 4, 1880. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1631.)

Soley (James Russell). Report on foreign systems of naval education. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1880. 335 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 51.)

Chadwick (Lieut. Comr. F. E.) Report on the training systems for the navy and mercantile marine of England, and on the naval training system of France. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1880. 207 pp., 1 tab. 8°. (46. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 52.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning defined rank of midshipmen and cadet engineers. Jan. 13, 1881. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 62.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to promote the efficiency of the navy. Jan. 24, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 115.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed establishment of naval stations on the American isthmus. Feb. 2, 1881. 3 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 69.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the relief of the Jeannette polar expedition. Feb. 4, 1881. 2 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. doc. 75.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to encourage American seamen, and to provide for aged, helpless and disabled seamen. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 309.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to appoint those now holding rank as mates in the navy ensigns, not in the line of promotion. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 311.)

Proceedings and report of the... Board convened... June 29, 1881, to suggest the number and classes of vessels needed for the United States Navy. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1882. 57 pp. 8°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to alteration in rank of graduates of the Naval Academy. Dec. 13, 1881. 10 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Reports of Captain L. A. Beardslee, U. S. navy, relative to affairs in Alaska, and the operations of the U. S. S. Jamestown under his command while in the waters of that territory. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1882. 198 pp. 5 maps. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 71.)

Recommendations of Naval Advisory Board concerning unarmored naval vessels. Jan. 3, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 32.)

Reports, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Jan. 19 and 31, 1882. *n.t.-p.* 3, 8 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpts. 42, 140.)

Reconstruction of the navy. Views and opinions of certain officers of the navy, manufacturers of iron and steel... as to the best mode of constructing vessels of war and the character of material and armaments best fitted for that purpose, submitted... Feb. 3, 1882. *n.t.-p.* [*Washington*, 1882.] 55 pp. pap. 8°.

—— Same. (In 47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 653. Appendix, in part.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to reprinting Captain C. F. Hall's "Second Arctic expedition." Feb. 16, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 75.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relating to tests for color-blindness and visual acuteness in persons employed in the navy and merchant marine. Feb. 16, 1882. 15 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 445.)

Reports of officers of the United States navy cruising in the waters of Alaska. Feb. 24, 1882. 52 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 81.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy relative to increasing the number of men in the naval service. Mar. 8, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 100.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, with letter from the Chief of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, and draft of a bill, recommending an increase of five hundred enlisted men for the naval service. Mar. 9, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 127.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1882–1883.

Communication from Secretary of the Navy relative to certain paving at the Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. Mar. 10, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 116.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 132.)

Communication from Secretary of the Navy in relation to the purchase from the American Wood Preserving Company of machinery for preserving timber for the use of the navy. Mar. 28, 1882. 17 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 143.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy in reference to steamers in the... navy. Apr. 10, 1882. 7 pp., 4 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 30: pt. 3.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on Senate bill to promote efficiency in the navy. Apr. 12, 1882. 1 p. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1009.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing the sale of the Charlestown navy-yard. Apr. 20, 1882. 2 pp 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1077.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to the examination and appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy since the passage of the act approved January 20, 1881. May 2, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 190.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains in the navy. May 4, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 535.)

Views of the minority of the commission to consider the condition of the navy. Jan. 25, Feb. 1, May 4, 1882. 2, 24, 22 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 30: pts. 1–2, 4.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. June 6, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1302.)

Report of the special committee of the Chamber of commerce of the State of New York on the removal of the Brooklyn navy-yard. June 6, 1882. 9 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 40.)

Resolution that a select committee from the Committees of Naval and Military Affairs be raised to consider the subject of heavy ordnance and projectiles for the armament of the navy and the sea-coast defences. July 15, 1882. 1 p. 8°. (47. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 118.)

Names of all officers on the retired list of the United States navy, their present rank, rank when retired, pay... July 21, 1882. 9 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc. 126.)

Correspondence with instructions to Rear-Admiral Nicholson and Commander Batcheller, relative to the proceedings at Alexandria, Egypt. July 27, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc. 46.)

Papers in relation to the title by which the United States holds the land now occupied as a navy-yard at Boston, Mass. Aug. 5, 1882. 15 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (47. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 195.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting correspondence with United States naval officers in Alaskan waters. Dec. 13, 1882. 6 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 17.)

Reports of inspections of the revenue marine, life-saving service, and marine-hospital service. Dec. 19, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to certain lands adjacent to Norfolk navy-yard. Dec. 22, 1882. 3 pp., 1 map. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 19.)

Report concerning United States vessels lost and injured during the year 1882. Dec. 30, 1882. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex dec. 26.)

Cruise of the revenue steamer Corwin, in Alaska and the N. W. Arctic ocean in 1881. Notes and memoranda: medical and anthropological [by Irving C. Rosse]; botanical [by John Muir]; ornithological [by E. W. Nelson]. *Washington: Gov. Pr. Off.*, 1883. 120 pp. pl. 4°.

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...in relation to employment and discharge of workmen in the United States navy-yards. Jan. 3, 1883. 71 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 33.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to the speed of naval vessels. Jan. 6, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 39.)

Memoranda from the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering respecting the necessary amount to put the Pensacola navy-yard in a state of efficiency. Jan. 8, 1883. 3 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc. 33.)

Report on the latest improvements in naval engineering in Great Britain. Jan. 9, 1883. 76 pp., 6 diag., 49 plans, 14 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of Naval Advisory Board relative to the completion of double-turreted monitors [Monadnock, Puritan, Amphitrite and Terror]. Jan. 2, 15, 1883. 4, 7 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 28: pts. 1–2.)

Proceedings of a court of inquiry convened ...to investigate the circumstances of the loss in the Arctic seas of the exploring steamer "Jeannette," etc. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1883. (3), iii, 363 pp. pls., maps, charts. 8°.

Copy of that part of the record which contains the finding of the court of inquiry relative to the loss of the steamer Jeannette in the Arctic seas. Jan. 19, 1883. 30 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 72.)

Report, of the 12th instant, of the test of the Gatling machine guns made at the Washington navy-yard. Jan. 31, 1883. 5 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 53.)

List of vessels stricken from navy register under the provisions of act August 5, 1882. Feb. 1, 1883. 17 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 66.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to the superintendent's quarters at the Naval Academy. Feb. 6, 1883. 4 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 70.)

Report and testimony of the Select Committee on Heavy Ordnance and Projectiles [concerning

United States—History, cont'd., 1883–1884.

the armament of the navy and sea-coast defenses]. Feb. 9, 1883. 272 pp., 1 l., 16 diag., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. S. rpt. 969.)

Report of the Naval Advisory Board, organized under act of August 5, 1882. Feb. 19, 1883. 41 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 74.)

Partial report of the navy-yard commission [appointed under act of Aug. 5, 1882]. Feb. 27, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (47. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 96.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the loss of the steamer Jeannette [and transmitting record of the proceedings of a court of inquiry]. Mar. 2, 1883. 363 pp., 11 charts, 1 diagr., 3 plans. 8°. (47. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 108.)

Memorial of cadets of the United States Navy in favor of an amendment to the law regulating appointments to the navy. Dec. 10, 1883. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 18.)

Letter from the Surgeon General of the Navy respecting the advisability of providing for representation on the part of the United States in any international convention that may be organized for the purpose of establishing uniform standards of measure of color perception and acuteness of vision. Dec. 19, 1883. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, concerning the distribution of circulars for political purposes, in violation of civil service rules. Jan. 9, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 49.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting recommendation and draft of a bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer Jeannette, and the widows and orphans of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel. Jan. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 32.)

Statement showing date of construction, original cost, and total expense for all repairs since their construction of vessels borne on the navy register in November, 1883, &c. Jan. 14, 1884. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report of commission on navy-yards. Dec. 1, 1883–Jan. 14, 1884. 100 pp., 19 plans. 8°. (48. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 55.)

Communication from the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the relief of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his party, composing what is known as the Lady Franklin Bay expedition to the Arctic regions. Jan. 17, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 56.)

Report from Committee on Appropriations, submitting a joint resolution, making an appropriation to enable the President to prepare and dispatch an expedition for the purpose of relieving and bringing home Lieutenant Greely and party. Jan. 21, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 51.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in regard to presents, decorations, &c., to officers of the Navy by foreign governments. Jan. 25, 1884. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 66.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to equalize rank of graduates of the Naval Academy upon their assignment to the various corps. Jan. 31, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 142.)

Opinion of Attorney General, of June 22, 1883, on the so called longevity clauses of the naval appropriation acts of August 5, 1882, and March 3, 1883. Jan. 31, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 68.)

Report of the chairman of the Naval Affairs Committee relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. 11. Feb., 1884. 26 pp. 8°.

Report on S. 698 to authorize the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. Feb. 12, 1884. 112 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 161.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in obedience to law, his opinion of amounts to be paid to the contractors for the occupation of their yards by the iron-clads, and for the care thereof. Feb. 13, 1884. 6 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 97.)

Records of the court of inquiry in relation to the loss of the steamer Proteus in the Arctic Ocean. Feb. 13, 1884. 310, 265 pp., 4 charts, 6 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 100.)

Opinions of second comptroller in certain claims for longevity pay of naval officers. Feb. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 107.)

Memorandum to the Hon. Secretary of the Navy relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the Navy. 20. Feb., 1884. *n.t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°.

Report [favorable, from] Committee on Naval Affairs on bill giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. Feb. 25, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 474.)

Report of the Selfridge Board relative to the torpedo machinery of the Destroyer. Feb. 25, 1884. 40 pp., 9 diagr. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 115.)

Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to the propriety and justice of extending the same provisions for the removal of charges of desertion, to the men of the navy, as to those of the army. Mar. 4, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 664.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on sale of navy-yard and United States naval hospital land on and near Wallabout bay, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mar. 11, 1884. 4 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 762.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on retirement of that class of officers known in the United States navy as mates [with provision for old age or physical disability]. Mar. 11, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 764.)

Reports of the United States officers respecting the progress of work on the ship-canal at the Isthmus of Panama. Mar. 12, 1884. 25 pp., 1 l., 3 maps, 5 plans, 33 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 123.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy...concerning the employment of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy at the date of compilation of the last navy register. Mar. 17, 1884. 24 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 125.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1884–1885.

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting number of graduates of United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Mar. 18, 1884. 10 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 822.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill...authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States navy who have served thirty years in the navy. Mar. 18, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 824.)

Communication from the Secretaries of War and Navy concerning the expediency of offering rewards for the rescue of Lieutenant Greely and party. Mar. 19, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 132.)

Copies of contracts with English manufacturers for material for the iron-clad Miantonomoh, and also requisitions for the purchase of similar material of American manufacturers. Apr. 2, 1884. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 144.)

Enlistments in the navy during the late war within the different states. Apr. 10, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 147.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate appointments and promotions in the staff of the marine corps. May 7, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1524.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting papers from Capt. John Ericsson, relative to his system of torpedo attack, and asking an appropriation for a vessel to be equipped upon his plan. May 23, 1884. 5 pp. (48. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 175.)

Report of Lieut. G. B. Harber, U.S.N., concerning the search for the missing persons of the Jeannette expedition and the transportation of the remains of Lieutenant-Commander De Long and companions to the United States. May 28, 1884. 75 pp., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 163.)

Communications from Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, and report of Board of Civil Engineers in relation to the dry-dock at the New York navy-yard, and asking an appropriation of $140,934. June 4, 1884. 5 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 164.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, reporting the names of vessels of the United States which have been taken to pieces or removed by virtue of the provisions of the act approved March 3, 1883, and the place where such vessels were broken up, &c. June 14, 1884. 8 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc, 170.)

Ericsson (Capt. John). Resolution instructing the Committee on Naval Affairs to investigate the new system of naval defense for the seaports of the United States proposed by Capt. John Ericsson... especially...the efficiency of his new submarine gun and projectile torpedo. Dec. 10, 1884. 1 p, 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 10.)

Orders issued to A. G. Menocal, R. E. Peary, and W. I. Chambers to visit Nicaragua to make a survey of the route for the proposed Nicaragua canal. Dec. 17, 1884. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 11.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to rank of commodores. Dec. 18, 1884. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 47.)

Report of board of officers to consider an expedition for the relief of Lieut. Greely and party. *Washington: Govt. Pr. Office*, 1884. 192 pp. 8°.

Jeannette inquiry; before Committee on Naval Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, forty-eighth Congress. *Washington: Government printing office*, 1884. 1046 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 66.)

Kelley (J. D. J.) The question of ships; the navy and the merchant marine. *New York: C. Scribner's sons*, 1884. viii, 229 pp. 12°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for equal pay to graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 9, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2244.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of the survivors of the exploring steamer Jeannette and the widows and children of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel in the Arctic seas. Jan. 9, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2246.)

Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation for refitting, altering, and constructing buildings at the Norfolk navy-yard. Jan. 24, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 126.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the services extended in Russia to the survivors of the steamer Jeannette expedition. Jan. 28, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 48.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on joint resolution tendering thanks of Congress to Commander Winfield Scott Schley, Commander G. W. Coffin, and Lieut. William H. Emory, jr., of the United States navy, and to the officers and men under their command, for the rescue of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his surviving comrades of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition. Feb. 6, 1885. 8 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2503.)

Report of expenditure of the appropriation for the Greely relief expedition. Feb. 9, 1885. 9 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 63.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of recent explorations in Northern Alaska, by Lieut. George M. Stoney, U. S. N. Feb. 10, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 65.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy on advanced course of instruction of naval officers at Coasters' Harbor Island, Rhode Island, Feb. 12, 1885. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 68)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, as to expenditures of the Naval Advisory Board, also as to any changes in the plans for hulls, boilers, and machinery, &c., in the ships Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. Febr. 12, 1885. 7 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc. 220.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy recommending that the meridian of Greenwich be adopted

United States—History, cont'd., 1885–1886.

for all nautical and astronomical purposes. Feb. 13, 1885. 1 p. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 73.)

Letter of the chief of the Bureau of Navigation, and resolutions of the New York Chamber of Commerce, relative to establishment of compass stations. Feb. 16, 1885. 4 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 74.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the investigation of the condition of the Jeannette expedition. Feb. 17, 1885. 5 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2602.)

Jaques (W. H.) Ericsson's destroyer and submarine gun, being a consideration of their application to naval warfare, the advantages of the system, together with a short history of submarine artillery. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1885. 48 pp., 1 pl. (Questions of the day. no. 31.)

Report upon the comparative merits of anthracite and bituminous coal for naval use. *Washington: Government printing office*, 1885. 2 p.l., 115, 1 pp., 1 map. 8°. (48. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 26: pts. 1–2.)

Report of the committee [on] ships of war, their armor, armament, and draught of water; also the navigable draught of entrances of the ports of the country. *Washington*, 1885. 132 pp. 4°. (Committee No. 3.) (War Dept.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to an inventory of stores at navy-yards. Jan. 5, 1886. 4 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 23.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States navy who have served thirty years in the navy, or who have rendered conspicuous services in battle. Jan. 20, 1886. 1 p. 8. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 96.)

Letter of the Secretary of War authorizing the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of the Navy, and fixing the salary of the same. Feb. 9, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 66.)

Views of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in service each year. Feb. 15, 1886. *n. t.-p.* 16 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 75: pt. 1–2.)

—— Same. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 108: pt. 1–2.)

Resolution concerning the retired-list of the navy, asking for a list of the officers, their rank, pay and allowances and reasons or grounds upon which they were placed on the list. Feb. 15, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 122.)

Reports, favorable, from Committee on Claims on bill[s] for the relief of the survivors of the Jeannette expedition. Feb. 23, 1886. 6, 1 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpts. 662–663.)

Report from the Committee on Printing for printing report of the International Polar expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land, by First Lieut. A. W. Greely. Mar. 2, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 834.)

List of the officers on the retired list of the navy, February 24, 1886. Mar. 9, 1886. 11 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 111.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in reference to Norfolk navy-yard. Mar. 9, 1886. 84 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 118.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the necessity of an increase of the naval establishment. Mar. 10, 1886. 23 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 993.)

Resolution calling for information relative to condition of ships of war [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta] now in process of construction. Mar. 16, 1886. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. misc. doc. 156.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending passage of a bill to consolidate certain bureaus of the department of the navy. Apr. 6, 1886. 8, 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1469.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Apr. 15, 1886. 7 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1678.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning progress made in construction of steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. Apr. 20, 1886. 22 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 185.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the removal of the charge of desertion from certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps. Apr. 21, 1886. 3 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1866.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the necessity of the construction of naval dry-docks at certain navy-yards. May 1, 1886. 9 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2208.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. June 15, 1886. 466 pp., 11 diagr. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 153.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning assistant engineers in the United States navy. June 23, 1886. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3064.)

Message from President of the United States, transmitting S. Res. of June 18, 1886, information regarding appointments in the Navy Department. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 219, pp. 10–11.)

Report of the select committee on ordnance and war ships; with an appendix. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1886. xxx, 512 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

—— Same. (49th Cong., 1st. Sess., Sen. Rpt. 90, in v. 1.)

Report of the Naval Advisory Board on the mild steel used in the construction. . . of the Dolphin, Atlanta, Boston, and Chicago. . . Prepared by R. Gatewood. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1886. 216 pp., 2 tables, 26 pl. 8°. (Navy Dept.)

Harlan & Hollingsworth Company. Semi-centennial. Memoir of the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, Wilmington, Delaware. . . [*Wilmington*,] 1886. 481 pp., 2 charts, 2 diag., 4 facsim., 25 plates, 14 port. 4°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1886–1889.

Hoff (William Bainbridge). A view of our naval policy, and a discussion of its factors. [*Washington*, 1886?] 121–139 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from the U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, no. 37.)

Estimate by the surgeon-general of the navy of an appropriation to erect a permanent hospital for the navy at Widow's Island, Maine. Jan. 5, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 54.)

Communication from Secretary of the Navy relative to a vase tendered to Rear-Admiral Ralph Chandler as a present by the Emperor of Austria in acknowledgment of services rendered to His Majesty's corvette Donau. Jan. 12, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 24.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to acceptance of a diploma presented by the President of the State of Panama, in recognition of interest in the work of the interoceanic canal by Capt. E. P. Lull. Jan. 29, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 61.)

Report of Lieutenant [E. H.] Taunt [U.S.N.] of a journey on the river Congo. Feb. 5, 1887. 42 pp., 1 map. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 77.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred House bills 3249, 9890, 10393, 10546, 10760, 10810, and 10902, etc., relative to the increase of the navy. Feb. 15, 1887. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4056.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Printing on joint resolution for printing 5,000 additional copies of Commander Schley's report of his search for the Greely expedition. Feb. 17, 1887. 1 p. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4106.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to equalizing pay of graduates of Naval Academy. Feb. 19, 1887. 2 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4139.)

Report from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill...to provide for the manufacture of first-class modern guns for the navy and sea-coast and other defenses. Feb. 23, 1887. 5 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 4147.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs in regard to the removal of the charge of desertion from the records of certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy or marine corps. Feb. 2, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 220.)

Reports on the United States steam-ship Atlanta. Mar. 15, 1888. 23 pp., 2 diagr., 2 plans. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 122.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy...relative to the naval employes of the Fish Commission. Mar. 20, 1888. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 125.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 7089) providing for annually commissioning as ensigns into the navy a certain number of naval apprentices. Mar. 27, 1888. 2, 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1463.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of sailors and marines in the United States naval homes. Apr. 18, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1023.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on course of instruction and appointments at the Naval Academy. Apr. 24, 1888. 2 pp. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1933.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 2925) in relation to cadets at the Naval Academy. May 24, 1888. 6 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1377.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1847) to provide for the enrollment of a naval militia and the organization of naval reserve forces. June 26, 1888. 21 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2735.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on joint resolution to temporarily increase the number of assistant engineers in the navy, authorizing the President to commission certain cadet engineers as assistant engineers, and antedate their commission. June 29, 1886. 12 pp. 8°. (49. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1412.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to provide a temporary home for certain persons discharged from the United States Navy. June 29, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2779.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1888, relative to the retired list of the navy. July 5, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 210.)

Statement of men required for the Chicago and certain other vessels. July 20, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc. 219.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in compliance with Senate resolution of June 4, 1888, certain reports of the trials of machinery. August 3, 1888. 113 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 227.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to purchase abroad of designs and drawings for naval vessels. Aug. 21, 1888. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 241.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1508) to relieve certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. *n. t.-p.* 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1132.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 744) providing that the law regulating the pay and retirement of warrant officers in the navy shall be construed to apply to the thirty-four officers serving as mates in the navy. Aug. 27, 1888. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong. 1. sess. S. rpt. 2105.)

Record of the medals of honor issued to the bluejackets and marines of the United States navy, 1862–1888. *Washington: Gov. print. off.*, 1888. 72 pp. 8°.

Letter of the Secretary of the Navy transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 25, 1888, information relative to tests of defective turrets. Dec. 17, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 20.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on division of classes, and the appointment of graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 11, 1889. 3 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2430.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1889–1890.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on publication of the naval records of the war of the Rebellion. Jan. 23, 1889. 4 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2469.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Jan. 26, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3865.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to provide for the retirement of a certain class of officers in the United States Navy. Feb. 5, 1889. 1 p. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3957.)

Report of damage, by accident, to the cruiser Baltimore. Feb. 16, 1889. 3 pp., 2 pl. 8°. (50. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 117.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information with regard to the retired list of the navy and marine corps, in response to the resolution of the Senate of April 11, 1888. Dec. 4, 1889. 34 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 3.)

List of rear-admirals and commodores on the active list of the navy, showing their present duty. Dec. 12, 1889. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Burnett (H. L.) Our military and naval establishments. The armaments of the great powers. Our defenseless coasts. Paper read by H. L. Burnett... before the Ohio Society of New York. *New York: Evening Post*, 1889. 20 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to grant badges to the officers and men of the Greely relief expedition. Jan. 9, 1890. 8 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 59.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Jan. 21, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 10.)

Report of the so-called Policy Board. Jan. 29, 1890. 58 pp., 7 plans. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 43.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to transfer revenue marine to naval establishment. Feb. 21, 1890. 19 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 345.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the retirement of certain naval officers, after long service. Feb. 26, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 478.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 1, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 565.)

Report on availability of the navy-yard, League Island, as a naval station and ship-building yard. Mar. 13, 1890. 6 pp., 1 chart, 6 plans, 1 pl. 8°. (51. Cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc. 273.)

Report upon certain alleged organizations among naval officers not authorized by the Navy Department. Mar. 19, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 86.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill concerning the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 17, 1890. 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 464.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the cost of line-of battle ship's cruise around the world. Mar. 21, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 89.)

Report on tests made at Newport and Annapolis of a new method of firing shells. Apr. 5, 1890. 5, 3 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 94, pt. 1–2.)

Minority report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the Senate bill for the construction of ocean-going battle ships. Apr. 11, 1890. 7 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 174.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill providing for the sale by the United States to the city of Brooklyn of a portion of navy-yard lands and naval hospital land. Apr. 17, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1487.)

Memorial of the Society of Friends of Indiana and Illinois, March 14, 1890, protesting against large expenditures for the navy and so-called coast defenses. Apr. 18, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 131.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for the construction of a dry-dock at Port Royal, S. C. Apr. 19, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 712.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for establishment of navy-yard and dry-dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La., with an appropriation. May 23, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 1115.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs ... concerning rating, classifying, and naming ships of war. June 27, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2590.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy... relative to an increase of force at the Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 27, 1890. 7 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 462.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on rank and pay of certain officers who have served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. Sept. 20, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3133.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in recognition of the merits and services of Chief Engineer George Wallace Melville, U. S. N., and of the other officers and men of the Jeanette Arctic expedition. Sept. 24, 1890. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 3183.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to stop the reduction which the act of August 5, 1882, made in the number of officers allowed in the engineer corps of the navy. Dec. 16, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1864.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning a box containing medals, presented by the King of Sweden and Norway, to be delivered to the commander, officers, and crew of the United States steamship Baltimore, for services rendered by them in carry-

United States—History, cont'd., 1890–1893.

ing back to Sweden the remains of Capt. John Ericsson. Dec. 17, 1890. 5 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1871.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize sale of ground belonging to United States Naval Asylum in Philadelphia, providing that the money received shall be expended in the improvement of the asylum. Dec. 20, 1890. 1 p. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 3338.)

Allowance of equipment under cognizance of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting for vessels of the United States Navy. 1890. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1890. 80 pp. f°.

Petition of naval officers that equal pay be given for relative rank and service as established by law of precedence. Jan. 5, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 145.)

Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, on the bill authorizing the Department of State to deliver certain medals from the King of Sweden and Norway, to the officers and crew of the U. S. S. Baltimore, for having conveyed the remains of Capt. John Ericsson to Sweden. Jan. 8, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2 sess. H. rept. 3389.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to bill providing that all who receive per diem pay shall be allowed leave of absence each year without deduction of pay. Feb. 10, 1891. 4 pp. 8°. (51 Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 2180.)

Report from Secretary of the Navy, relative to subjects for legislation in proceedings of late International Marine Conference. 1891. 9 pp. 8°. (51. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of a dry dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La. Jan. 27, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 118.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed dry dock on the shores of the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 20, 1892. 22 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 79.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of dry dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La. Feb. 10, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 251.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill terminating the reduction in the engineer corps of the navy. Feb. 25, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 440.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, submitting his views as to advisability of the passage of the bill (S. 67) to transfer the revenue-cutter service from the Treasury Department to Navy Department. Mar. 9, 1892. 8 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 86.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill for the construction of dry dock at Portsmouth navy-yard. Apr. 4, 1892. 7 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 491.)

Report from Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department, on the bill allowing thirty days' leave of absence, with pay, to certain per diem employés of the government. Apr. 9, 1892. 4 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1036.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bills providing for the retirement of mates in the navy, and the regulation of their pay. Apr. 13, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 548.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the increase in the engineer corps of the navy. Apr. 20, 1892. 8 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 576.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to promote efficiency in the navy. May 11, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 647.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning the rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. May 11, 1892. 1 p. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 649.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn. May 25, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1 sess. H. rpt. 1482.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to the transfer of the revenue-cutter service from the Treasury Department to the Navy Department. June 27, 1892. 18 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1677.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing a retired list for enlisted men, officers and pay clerks of the navy, who have served for a period of thirty years or upwards. July 25, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 2051.)

Message from President of U. S. relative to the agreement between the United States and Great Britain concerning the naval forces to be maintained on the Great Lakes. Dec. 7, 1892. 59 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 9.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn. Dec. 15, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2 sess. S. rpt. 1131.)

Examination (An) of the Chilean incident [1892]. By a member of the bar. *Boston: G. H. Ellis*, 1896. 1 p.l., 110 pp. 8°.

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill providing that the President appoint an officer of the navy or marine corps, for the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate of the navy. Jan. 23, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1188.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. Feb. 1, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2402.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the remission of duties on naval ordnance, ordnance supplies, and materials purchased abroad. September 4, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. S. misc. doc. 43.)

Report from the Committee on Ways and Means, concerning remission of the duties on ammunition for naval ordnance imported by the Secretary of the Navy. September 23, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 30.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1893–1895.

Letter from the Secretary of the Interior...relating to the "Act granting pensions to soldiers and sailors who are incapacitated for manual labor." Oct. 16, 1893. 25 pp. 8°. (53 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 19.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to rank, pay, and other matters relating to the personnel of the navy. Oct. 19, 1893. 7 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 122.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of the naval militia. Feb. 2, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 198.)

Statement to accompany a proposed bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy. Feb. 5, 1894. 9 pp. 8°. (53 Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 76.)

Resolution concerning premiums paid to contractors for speed in building war vessels. Feb. 9, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. mis. doc. 89.)

Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning premiums paid to contractors of war vessels. Feb. 9, 1894. 161 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 407.)

Report of the Phythian Board to the Secretary of the Navy, concerning measures to regulate promotion with a view to the increased efficiency of the navy. Feb. 27, 1894. 15 pp., 1 diagr. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 98.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for the rescue of armament and wreck of the U. S. war ship Kearsarge. Feb. 27, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 503.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain graduates of the Naval Academy who were discharged from the service under the provisions of the act approved of August 5, 1882. Mar. 6, 1894. 5 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 542.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for rescue of the armament and wreck of the U. S. war ship Kearsarge. Mar. 7, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 243.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to the placing of the naval forces of the United States under the orders and control of the late commissioner of the United States to the Hawaiian Islands. Mar. 10, 1894. 16 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. ex. doc. 140.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 18, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 718.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 20, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 349.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite the Norfolk navy-yard. May 2, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 826.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. May 9, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 384.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill for the relief of the estate of John Ericsson. July 11, 1894. 5 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 517.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. July 11, 1894. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 518.)

—— Same. (53. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 851.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, directing him to inform the Senate what percentage of the enlisted men, non-commissioned officers of the navy...are aliens and what percentage are citizens of the United States by birth or naturalization, etc. Dec. 3, 1894. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 2.)

Reports made and letters sent to the department by Rear-Admiral J. G. Walker relating to the Sandwich Islands. Dec. 19, 1894. 23 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. doc. 6.)

Letter[s] from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting...petition[s] from the officers and enlisted men of the U. S. S. [S.] Dolphin [Franklin, Michigan, Vermont, Constellation, San Francisco, and Bennington], asking th[at]...the act placing non-commissioned officers and privates of the army on the retired list, [be amended] so as to include enlisted men of the navy. December, 1894, January, 1895. *n. t.-p.* 2; 2; 2; 2; 2; 3; 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 87, 89, 97, 101, 120, 124, 145.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy and marine corps." Jan. 12, 1895. 21 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1573.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the bill for the retirement of enlisted men who serve continuously twenty-five years in the...navy or marine corps... Jan. 15, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1592.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy and marine corps of the United States. Jan. 16, 1895. 20 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 770.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the opening of the naval reservation in the counties of Lafayette, Suwanee, and Alachua [Florida] to homestead settlement and confirming the title of actual settlers. Jan. 16, 1895. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 771.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to amend the Articles for the government of the navy. Jan. 16, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1594.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill to amend the articles for the government of the navy

United States—History, cont'd., 1895–1897.

relative to punishment on conviction by court-martial. Jan. 16, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1596.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize appointment of a cadet to Naval Academy from the second congressional district of Texas. Jan. 17, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1603.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill to compel the attendance and require the testimony of civilian witnesses before naval courts-martial and courts of inquiry. Jan. 19, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. rpt. 1618.)

Preliminary survey of Pearl Harbor, Hawaiian Islands. Jan. 24, 1895. 19 pp., 1 chart. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 42.)

Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on appointment of cadets to the Naval Academy. Jan. 30, 1895. 1 p. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 847.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to Senate resolution of January 28, 1895, transmitting information in regard to the prices paid for armor plate for the vessels of the navy, and the prices paid for armor plate by other nations. Feb. 5, 1895. 3 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 56.)

Results of examinations and tests, made within twelve months past, of coals taken from mines in the United States, their value, and the points from which they can be most advantageously shipped aboard vessels employed in the naval and coast-survey service. Feb. 15, 1895. 12 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 82.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy relative to a modification of the bill providing for the increase of the navy. Feb. 22, 1895. 4 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. misc. doc. 124.)

Letter[s] from the acting Secretary of the Navy, transmitting petition[s] from the enlisted men of the U. S....[ships] New York [and Minnesota], relative to placing noncommissioned officers and privates of the navy on the retired list. January, February, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. H. ex. docs. 195, 286.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on resolution authorizing Secretary of the Navy to enlist additional men. Jan. 8, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 22.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy as to whether it would be advantageous to the naval service to now contract for six battle ships instead of for the two at present authorized. Jan. 8, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 60.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to commission passed assistants in the United States navy, and to provide for their examination preliminary to their promotion to the grade of surgeon. Jan. 21, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 93.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for naval training station on the island of Yerba Buena. Jan. 22, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 100, H. rpt. 111.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, requesting an immediate appropriation of $50,000 toward the equipment outfit of new war vessels. Jan. 30, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 98.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite to the Gosport navy-yard. Feb. 19, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong. 1. sess. S. rpt. 313.)

Report from the Committee on Patents on bill providing for the use by the United States of devices covered by letters patent issued to naval officers. Feb. 28, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 561.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs transmitting a letter, dated March 30, 1896, of the Secretary of the Navy, concerning superimposed gun turrets upon battle ships. Apr. 16, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 723.)

Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the removal of charges of desertion from the navy. May 5, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1613.)

Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 22, 1896, as to the number and nativity of marines and blue jackets, respectively, enlisted in the naval service ...and the number of blue jackets enlisted under the class of landsmen. May 11, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 252.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the act to relieve certain enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. May 20, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1915.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and petty officers who have served for a period of thirty years or upward. May 21, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1934.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in response to resolution of the Senate of May 9, 1896, regarding the number of aliens employed in the Navy Department. May 22, 1896. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 276.)

List of accidents that have occurred to naval vessels during the last six years, the causes thereof, and the amounts of such damages separately, in money. May 28, 1896. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 293.)

Military (The) and naval power of the United States in 1896. From "Poder militar y naval de los Estados Unidos en 1896"; Madrid, 1896. Translated from the Spanish in the office of the Military Information Division. (In: Selected professional papers translated from European military publications. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. pp. 135–163.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution amending certain acts of Congress concerning medals of honor, so as to include sailors as well as soldiers. Jan. 13, 1897. 1 p. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 2504.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy on violations of eight-hour law by contractors or builders

United States—History, cont'd., 1897–1898.

engaged in the construction and repairs of government property in Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 21, 1897. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 73.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning prices of armor for vessels of the navy; also, on the bill to provide for the erection of an armor-plate factory in the city of Washington, D. C. Feb. 11, 1897. xxxv, 464 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1453.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill to amend the existing law so as to extend to the enlisted men and petty officers of the navy, the privilege of retiring after thirty years of service. Feb. 19, 1897. 2 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 3003.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to provide for organizing a naval battalion in the District of Columbia. Dec. 18, 1897. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 414.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relating to certain buildings of the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md. Jan. 11, 1898. 14 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 55.)

Bill (A) fixing the age of candidates for admission to the naval academy, and for other purposes. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale. January 21, 1898. *n. p.* [1898]. 2 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. S. 3314.)

1898.

General Works.

Abbot (W. J.) Blue jackets of '98. A history of the Spanish-American war. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1899. x, 367 pp., 1 map, 28 pl., 1 port. 8°.

[**Amezaga** (C. de).] Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d'indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. *Genova: P. Martini*, 1898. 184 pp., 3 diag. 12°.

Cassard (William G[ilbert]). Battleship Indiana, and her part in the Spanish-American war... together with the annual report of the commanding officer, war reports, and some general information concerning the Indiana. Also, a list of the officers and enlisted men who served on board the ship during the months of active hostilities. Edited by William G. Cassard, U. S. N. *New York: E. B. Mero*, 1899. xvi, 146 pp., 1 plan, 1 port. 8°.

Cervera y Topete (P.) Guerra hispano-americana. Colleción de documentos referentes à la escuadra de operaciones de las Antillas, ordenados por P. Cervera y Topete. *El Ferrol: Impr. de "El Correo Gallego,"* 1899. 218 pp. 8°.

—— Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. November, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 24 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Off.)

—— The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 165 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Office. War Notes, no. 7.)

Colomb (P. H.) Spanish-American war (In his Naval warfare... *London*, 1899. 4°. pp. i–li. Appendix.)

Concas y Palau (V. M.) La escuadra del Almirante Cervera. *Madrid: Lib. de S. Martin* [1900?]. 233 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

—— The squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 117 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intell. Off. War Notes, no. 8.)

"Cristobal Colon," *Spanish Ship.* Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" [8 Apr.–3 July, 1898]. (Proc. U. S. Naval Institute. v. 24, pp. 493–500.)

—— U. S. Flagship New York. Special Bulletin. Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" from April 8th to July 3d, 1898. n. p. [1898] 4ll. 8°.

Eastern Extension Australasian and China Telegraph Company. Report with reference to the claim of the...Company, for compensation on account of expenses incurred in repairing its Manila-Hongkong and Manila-Capiz cables cut by the United States forces during the war with Spain. Jan. 16, 1900. n. p., 1900. 11 pp. 8°. (56. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 78.)

Gloucester, *U. S. S.* Log of the U. S. gunboat Gloucester, commanded by Lt.-Commander Richard Wainwright; and the official reports of the principal events of her cruise during the late war with Spain. *Annapolis: U. S. Naval Institute*, 1899. 188 pp., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Goode (W. A. M.) With Sampson through the war. Being an account of the naval operations of the North Atlantic Squadron during the Spanish-American War of 1898. With contributed chapters by Sampson, R. D. Evans, C. C. Todd. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1899. 5 p. l., 307 pp., 2 charts, 1 map, 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Gray (E. McQueen). For a sea fight. *Florence, New Mexico: Alamo Publishing Office* [cop. 1898]. 4 ll. sq. 12°.

Gunner (A) aboard the "Yankee." From the diary of number five of the after port gun. The yarn of the cruise and fights of the Naval Reserves in the Spanish-American war. Edited by H. H. Lewis, with an introduction by W. T. Sampson. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1898. 3 p.l., ix–xv, 312 pp., 27 pl. 8°.

Hemment (J. C.) Cannon and camera. Sea and land battles of the Spanish-American War, in Cuba, camp life, and the return of the soldiers... With index, and an introduction by W. I. L. Adams. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1898. xxi, 282 pp., 106 pl. 8°.

Henderson (Y.) The cruise of the Yale. n.p., 1898. 16 pp. 8°.
Repr. Yale Alumni Weekly, Sept. 29, 1898.

International Navigation Company. American Line. New York–Southampton. [In war, in peace.] *New York: The Co.*, cop. 1898. 35 l. 8°.

J[acobsen] ( ). Sketches from the Spanish-American War by Commander J. Translated from the German [from the Marine-Rundschau, Nov.–Dec., 1898]. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1899. 38 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Off. War Notes. no. 3.)

—— Same concluded. 28 pp., 1 map. (War Notes. no. 4.)

United States—History, cont'd., 1898.

Jones (*Rev.* H. W.) A chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. The "Texas" under fire. *New York: A. G. Sherwood & Co.* [1901.] xi, 300 pp., 9 pl., 4 port. 12°.

Proudfit Collection.

Mahan (Alfred Thayer). Lessons of the war with Spain, and other articles. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1899. xvi, 1 l., 320 pp., 1 l., 2 maps. 8°.

—— Guerre hispano-américaine (1898). La guerre sur mer et ses leçons. Traduit de l'anglais avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par le Comte A. de Diesbach. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1900. 3 p. l., 179 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Masson (T.) The Yankee navy. *New York: Life Publishing Co.*, 1898. 124 pp. ill. 8°.

Morris (C.) The nation's navy. Our ships and their achievements. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1898. 1 p. l., 333 pp., 3 maps, 1 plan, 28 pl. 12°.

Müller y Tejeiro (J.) Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. vi, 108 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Office.)

—— Same (completed). 1899. 165 pp., 2 maps. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War notes, no. 1.)

O'Brien, *U. S. ship.* United States torpedo-boat O'Brien. Compiled from the daily papers. (In: Am.-Irish Hist. Soc. Journal 1900, v. 3, pp. 141–144.)

Our army and navy. What you want to know about them. A description of our country's fighting forces on land and sea. With tables and illustrations. *New York: J. A. Rawson, Jr., & F. S. Crawford*, 1898. 126 pp., 1 port. sq. 16°.

Parker (J.) A review of the naval campaign of 1898, in the pursuit and destruction of the Spanish fleet, commanded by Admiral Cervera. n. p., 1900. 64 pp., 1 diagr. 8°.

Plueddemann (M.) Der Krieg um Cuba im Sommer 1898... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1899. vi, 258 pp., 1 map. 8°.

—— Comments of Rear-Admiral Plueddemann, German Navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1898. 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off., War notes, no. 2.)

—— —— (Proc. U. S. Naval. Inst. *Annapolis*, 1898. v. 24, pp. 769–788.)

Reprint of the Squadron Bulletins of the North Atlantic Squadron. With an introduction by Rear Admiral Sampson. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.*, 1898. 98 pp. 8°.

Spears (James R.) Our navy in the war with Spain. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1898. 1 p. l., v–xxii, 406 pp., 1 chart, 2 ports. 8°.

Timone ( ). Rifflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Unita in relazione alla marina nostra. *Napoli: R. Pesole*, 1898. 53 pp. 8°.

United States (The) Revenue Cutter Service in the war with Spain, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 49 pp. 8°.

January–February, 1898.

Statement showing the number of active officers in the navy, Jan. 1, 1898. Jan. 18, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess, S. doc. 70.)

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill "to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases." January 21, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 482.)

Letter of assistant Secretary of the Navy to the department, transmitting the proposed personnel bill. Jan. 26, 1898. 13 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 97.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the purchase of land adjoining the naval station at Port Royal, S. C. Jan. 31, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 103.)

Letters from Secretary of the Navy relative to the bill to combine the line and engineer corps of the navy and to increase the efficiency of the naval force. Feb. 4, 1898. 19 pp. 8°. (55. Cong.. 2 sess. S. doc. 116.)

Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs on January 19 and February 2, [concerning contracts for] armor plate and bids for constructing a government armor factory. Feb. 8, 1898... *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 10 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 127.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, recommending certain items of appropriation for the Brooklyn (N. Y.) navy-yard. Feb. 2, 1898. 4 pp. 8°. (35. Cong., 2 sess. H. doc. 270.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to conferring medals of honor upon officers and men of the navy. Feb. 2, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2 sess. S. rpt. 533.)

The "Maine."

Record of proceedings of a Court of Inquiry convened to inquire into the loss of the U. S. B. S. Maine in the harbor of Havana, Cuba, on the night of Feb. 15, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1898. 307 pp., 21 pl., 2 plans. 8°. (55. Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 207.)

Spanish Naval Board of Inquiry as to the cause of the destruction of the U. S. battleship Maine. Report. Pls. Plans. (55. Cong., 2. sess. Senate Report of the Committee on foreign relations relative to affairs in Cuba. pp. 565–636. *Washington*, 1898.)

Report of the Chief of the Bureau...as to number of human lives lost by the sinking of the U. S. battle ship Maine in Havana harbor, Cuba, February 15, 1898, etc. *Washington*, [1898]. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. no. 231.)

Bill (A) for the purchase of a battle ship to replace the...Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. W. T. Foote, jr., Feb. 18, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 8348.)

Bill (A) for the relief of the sufferers by the wreck of the United States Steamer Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. Bodine, Feb. 18, 1898. 3 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 8355.)

Bill (A) for the relief of the sufferers by the destruction of the United States steamer Maine, in the harbor of Habana, Cuba. Introduced in the

United States—History, cont'd., 1898.

House by Mr. Boutelle, Feb. 24, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 4 pp. 4°. (55. Cong. 2. sess. H. R. 8618.)

—— Same. An Act. In the Senate. Mch. 22, 1898.

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the resolution providing for the erection of bronze tablet in Statuary Hall commemorative of officers and men of the United States navy, who perished in the loss of the battle ship Maine in the harbor of Habana, February 15, 1898. Mar. 1, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 631.)

Bill (A) providing for the proper burial of the bodies of the victims of the Maine disaster. Introduced in the House by Mr. McClellan, March 9, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 2 pp. 4°. (55. Cong., H. R. 9007.)

Bill (A) providing for raising the battle ship Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. Grout, Apr. 4, 1898. [*Washington*, 1898.] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 9699.)

Resolution [directing the Committee on Foreign relations to report what action, if any, in view of the loss of the battle ship Maine, is required from the Congress of the United States, to sustain and vindicate the honor and dignity of this nation]. April 4, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. Resolution 331.)

Resolution [directing the Secretary of the Navy to inform the Senate of the total number of lives lost by the sinking of the battle ship Maine, February 15, 1898, the total number of bodies recovered, etc.]. April 4, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. Resolution 333.)

Joint resolution authorizing the secretary of the navy to have a monument erected in Havana, Cuba, to the memory of the sailors and marines who lost their lives by the explosion of the United States steamship Maine and are there buried. February 4, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. S. R. 187.)

Sigsbee (Charles D.) The "Maine"; an account of her destruction in Havana harbor... personal narrative. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1899. xiv, 1 l., 270 pp., 2 fac-sim., 37 pl., 9 port. 8°.

March–April, 1898.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill on the administration of justice in the navy. Mar. 15, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 678.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Mar. 16, 1898. 7 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 683.)

Monitors v. battle ships; a paper by Capt. M. S. Stuyvesant, a retired naval officer, giving his reasons for favoring monitors rather than battle ships. March 21, 1898. 5 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. Senate doc. 197.)

Memorial... of the Mayor, Counselor, and aldermen of... Annapolis, in favor of an appropriation for the construction of a dry dock on the Severn river... Maryland. Mar. 29, 1898. 141 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 212.)

Letter from the clerk of resolutions of the city council of Annapolis, Md .. in the matter of acquiring certain property therein, as an annex to the United States Naval Academy. Mar. 29, 1898. 6 pp., 1 plan. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 213.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning establishment of a naval station in the West Indies, in the harbor of St. Thomas. Mar. 31, 1898. 11 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 816.)

Report from the Committee on Military Affairs, on detail of officers of the army and navy to assist in military instruction. Apr. 28, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (54. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 1502.)

Battle of Manila.

Dewey (George). Capture of Manila. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting copy of a letter from Admiral Dewey, dated March 31, 1898, relative to the capture of Manila. Jan. 11, 1900. *Washington*, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (U. S. Navy Dept.) (56. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 73.)

Message from the President... recommending that the thanks of Congress be given acting Rear-Admiral George Dewey . . . for highly distinguished conduct in conflict with the enemy, and to the officers and men under his command for their gallantry in the destruction of the enemy's fleet and the capture of the enemy's fortifications in the bay of Manila, May 1, 1898. May 9, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 260.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the Senate resolution authorizing the Secretary of the Navy to present a sword of honor to Commodore George Dewey, and to cause to be struck bronze medals commemorating the battle of Manila Bay. May 12, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1309.)

Calkins (Carlos Gilman). Historical and professional notes on the naval campaign of Manila Bay in 1898. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 267–321. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Dewey (George). Official report of the battle of Manila bay. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 529–532. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Ellicott (John M.) Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila Bay, May 1, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Office. War Notes, 5.)

—— Same. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 323–334. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

—— The naval battle of Manila. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 26, pp. 489–514. *Annapolis*, 1900.)

Fiske (Bradley A.) Personal recollections of the battle of Manila. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 24–35. *New York*, 1901.)

—— Personal recollections of what happened in Manila Bay after the battle. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 311–324, 407–420, 647–654, v. 2, pp. 84–98, 162–186. *New York*, 1902.)

With Dewey at Manila. Being the plain story of the glorious victory of the United States squadron over the Spanish fleet... May 1st, 1898, as related in the notes and correspondence of an officer on board the flagship Olympia. Edited by T. J. Vivian. *New York: R. F. Fenno & Co.*, 1898. 100 pp., 3 l., 2 maps, 1 plan, 8 pl. sq. 12°.

United States—History, cont'd., 1898–1903.

May–December, 1898.

Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and appointed petty officers of the navy, recommending its passage with amendments. May 17, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 1111.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the personnel of the navy. May 19, 1898. 242 pp. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1375.)

Reorganization of the naval personnel. H. R. 10403, with an accompanying report by G. E. Foss, also a letter transmitting the original draft of the personnel bill...by T. Roosevelt...*New York: Williams Print. Co.* [1898] 57 pp. 8°.

Hobson (Richmond Pearson). The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative of the adventure in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba, June 3, 1898, and of the subsequent imprisonment of the survivors. *New York: Century Co.*, 1899. xiv, 1 l., 306 pp. 8°.

Joint resolution for information from Secretary of Navy as to all purchases of steamers, yachts, and ships since March 4, 1898, and the price and terms of same. Introduced in the House by Mr. Lewis, June 20, 1898. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. Res. 285.)

United States. *Statutes.* A bill authorizing the President to appoint cadets at large at the United States Naval Academy. Reported in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, June 24, 1898. n. p. [1898] 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., S. 4808.)

—— Same. An act. In the House. June 27, 1898.

—— Same. An act. In the House. June 29, 1898. [To accompany] rpt. 1636.

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing the President to appoint additional cadets at large at the U. S. Naval Academy. June 29, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2. sess. H. rpt. 1636.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the House resolution, tendering the thanks of Congress to Richmond Pearson Hobson and the volunteer crew of the Merrimac. June 29, 1898. 1 p. 8°. (55. Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 1637.)

Story (The) of the captains. Personal narratives of the naval engagement near Santiago de Cuba, July 3, 1898, by officers of the American fleet. 1 p. l., 50–118 pp. 4°.

Leaves from the Century Magazine, May, 1899.

Van Wyck (Robert Augustus). Speech of welcome to Admiral Sampson and his victorious fleet, delivered by Hon. R. A. Van Wyck, Mayor, on board the flagship New York, in New York Harbor, August 20, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 2 ff. f°.

Printed on satin, and mounted on morocco.

Appendix to the report of the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation. 1898. *Washington*, 1898. 740 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Reports and papers relating to the operations of the war with Spain.

Joint resolution to authorize the President to appoint to the Naval Academy acting naval cadets who served during the war with Spain. In the Senate, Dec. 12, 1899. n. p., 1899. 1 l. 4°. (56. Cong., S. Res. 38.)

1899–date.

Report on personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States, Feb. 22, 1899. 1 l. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. H. rept. 2229.)

Report of the chief of the bureau of navigation, recommending a reclassification of vessels of the navy. December 4, 1900. *n. t.-p* [*Washington*, 1900.] 3 pp. 8°. (56. Cong., 2. sess. S. doc. 10.)

Bill (A) authorizing the Secretary of the Navy to purchase armor for battle ships by contract, and for other purposes. Apr. 25, 1900. [*Washington*, 1900.] 2 pp., 1 l. 4°. (56. Cong., H. R. 10998.)

Evans (Robley Dunglison). A sailor's log: recollections of forty years of naval life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1901. 1 p. l., ix, 467 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

Judson (W. V.) Strategic value of her West Indian possessions to the United States. *n. t.-p. Philadelphia: Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science* [1902]. 53–61 pp. 8°. (Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science. Publ. no. 340.)

Long (John D[avis]). The new American navy. Illustrated with drawings by H. Reuterdahl and with photographs. *New York: The Outlook Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Marine Corps.

Aldrich (M. A.) History of the United States Marine Corps; from official reports and other documents compiled by Capt. R. S. Collum. *Boston: H. L. Shepard & Co.*, 1875. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the duties of the lieutenant colonel commandant of marines, the distribution of officers and men, and the expediency or inexpediency of reducing the marine corps. Feb. 14, 1803. f°. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 34.)

Report of the Committee of expenditures in the Navy Department. [Concerning the expediency of reorganizing and reducing the expenses of the marine corps. With accompanying letters and documents.] February 28, 1821. *n. t.-p.* 15 pp. 8°. (Reports of Committees. 16. Cong., 2 sess. rpt. 67.)

—— Same. (Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1. no. 200.)

Report, May 6, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of increasing and reorganizing the marine corps. 6 pp. 1 tab. 8°. (19. Cong., 1. sess. H. rpt. 196.)

Report from the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, concerning the subject of dispensing with the marine corps in the naval service of the United States. Mar. 24, 1830. 20 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 1 sess. S. doc. 102.)

Statement relative to the pay and emoluments of the officers of the marine corps. May 25, 1830. (21. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 107)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the pay...of the officers of the marine corps. Jan. 25, 1831. 2 pp. 8°. (21. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 67.)

United States—Marine Corps, cont'd.

Documents relating to the "bill to regulate the pay of the officers of the United States Marine Corps." Mar. 24, 1836. 8 pp. 8°. (24. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 271.)

Report, unfavorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred a bill to explain and amend the fifth section of the act, passed 30th June, 1834, for the better organization of the United States marine corps. Mar. 2, 1840. 5 pp. 8°. (26. Cong., 1. sess. S. doc. 240.)

Document submitted by the chairman of Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning the state of the marine corps]. May 12, 1842. 1 p. 8°. (27. Cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 221.)

Letter from Secretary of the Navy relating to the marine corps. May 5, 1846. 25 pp. 8°. (29. Cong., 1. sess. H. doc. 191.)

Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy, on the increase of the marine corps of the United States. Feb. 6, 1847. 1 p. 8°. (29 Cong., 2 sess. H. rpt. 52.)

Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the organization of the marine corps. Aug. 4, 1848. 9 pp. 8°. (30. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 66.)

Report, on the marine corps, recommending an increase by the appointment of graduates of West Point. Oct. 15, 1851. (32 Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 2, pt. 2, pp. 378–379.)

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Surgeon D. P. Edwards and other medical officers of the United States navy, for compensation for extra expenses in serving with a regiment of marines in Mexico. Jan. 15, 1852. 1 p. 8°. (32. Cong., 1. sess. S. rpt. 28.)

Report concerning the marine corps, November 11, 1852, accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy for the year 1851/52. (32. Cong., 2. sess. S. ex. doc. 1. pp. 573–632.)

Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolution of the Senate to inquire into the mode in which the marine corps is supplied with clothing, arms, subsistence, &c., and also to inquire into the expediency of a thorough reorganization of said corps. Mar. 3, 1853. 5 pp. 8°. (32. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 432.)

Report to the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the marine corps with suggestions for its improvement; statistics for part of the year 1853; and estimates of expenses for the year ending June 30, 1855. (33. Cong., 1. sess. S. ex. doc. 1., pt. 3, pp. 664–679.)

Report of general condition of the marine corps to October 31, 1856, and estimates to June 30, 1858. (34. Cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 2. pp. 737–745.)

Regulations for the uniform and dress of the marine corps of the United States, Oct., 1859. From the original text and drawings in the Quartermaster's department. *Philadelphia: C. Desilver* [1859]. 9 pp., 1 l., 13 pl. f°.

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish and equalize the grades, and regulate appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Jan. 18, 1881. 4 pp. 8°. (46. Cong., 3. sess. S. rpt. 762.)

Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. 8°. (46. Cong., 3 sess. H. rpt. 314.)

Estimates of the amounts required to pay the claims of officers in marine corps. June 22, 1882. 2 pp. 8°. (47 Cong., 1 sess. S. ex doc. 163.)

Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate appointments and promotions in the staff of the marine corps. May 7, 1884. 2 pp. 8°. (48. Cong., 1. sess. H. rep. 1524.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Navy, with its inclosures, in relation to the appropriation for pay of the marine corps, for the fiscal year 1893. June 16, 1892. 3 pp. 8°. (52. Cong., 1. sess. H. ex. doc. 261.)

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in further response to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, transmitting information relative to the percentage of citizens of the United States and aliens in the marine corps. January 3, 1895. 2 pp. 8°. (53. Cong., 3. sess. S. ex. doc. 19.)

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill for the relief of certain enlisted men in the marine corps. July 11, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. (33. Cong., 2. sess. S. rpt. 515.)

URUGUAYAN.

Uruguay.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria, 1894[1-2]. *Montevideo*, 1896. 4°.

—— *Marina, Comandancia de.* Memoria de Comandancia de Marina y Capitania General de Puertos. 1894–95. *Montevideo*, 1895–6. 4°.

VENETIAN.

See above ITALIAN—*History* (*Venetian*).

VENEZUELAN.

Venezuela.—*Guerra y Marina, Ministerio de.* Memoria. 1831, '33–'40, '76–'78, 1899[1-2]. *Caracas*, 1876–99. f°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER.

General Works.

Encyclopedia (The) Americana. v. 16. *New York*, 1904. 4°.

Library Economy.

Roebuck (George Edward Johnson), *and* **Thorne** (William Benson). A primer of library practice for junior assistants. *London*, 1904. 12°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical by Subjects.

Gould (Elizabeth Porter). John Adams and Daniel Webster as schoolmasters. *Boston: Palmer Co.* [cop. 1903.] 94 pp., 1 l., 4 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Fretz (A. J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of Jacob Beidler of Lower Milford township, Bucks Co., Pa. *Milton, N. J.*, 1903. xvi, 549 pp., 1 map, 15 pl., 39 port. 12°.

Carney (Sydney Howard), *jr.* Genealogy of the Carney family, descendants of Mark Carney and Suzanne Goux his wife, of Pownalboro, Maine. 1751–1903. *New York*, 1904. vi, 221 pp., 4 facsim., 4 pl., 13 port. 8°.

[**Colby** (Harrison).] Genealogy of the descendants of Abraham Colby and Elizabeth Blaisdell, his wife, who settled in Bow in 1768. *Concord, N. H.*, 1895. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Memories of Jane Cunningham Croly, "Jennie June." *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xi, 233 pp., 3 facsim., 4 port. 8°.

Fort (Kate Haynes). Memoirs of the Fort and Fannin families. *Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 1903. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Fretz (*Rev.* A. J.) A brief history of Bishop Henry Funck. . .and a complete genealogical family register. *Elkhart, Ind.: Mennonite Pub. Co.*, 1899. 874 pp., 20 pl., 44 port. 8°.

Hart (James M[orrison]). Genealogical history of Samuell Hartt, from London, England, to Lynn, Mass., 1640, and descendants to 1903. *Concord, N. H.* [cop. 1903] 4 p.l., 631 pp., 15 port. 8°.

Koenigsberger (Leo). Carl Gustav Jacob Jacobi. Festschrift zur Feier der hundertsten Wiederkehr seines Geburtstages. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. xviii, 554 pp., 1 facsim., 1 port. 8°.

Gregori (Ferdinand). Josef Kainz. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 74 pp., 7 port. 16°. (Das Theater. Bd. 3.)

Lee (Robert E.) Recollections and letters of General Robert E. Lee. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xii, 1 l., 461 pp., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Wirth (Joseph). Le Maréchal Lefèbvre, Duc de Dantzig (1755–1820). *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., xi, 526 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Stein (Philipp). Adalbert Matkowsky. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 74 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 7 port. 16°. (Das Theater, Bd. 6.)

Moore (Horace L[add]). Andrew Moore of Poquonock and Windsor, Conn., and his descendants. *Lawrence, Kan.*, 1903. 308 pp., 3 pl., 19 port. 8°.

Moore (James W.) Rev. John Moore of Newtown, Long Island, and some of his descendants. *Easton, Pa.: The Author*, 1903. 541 pp., 3 facsim., 7 maps, 11 pl., 7 port. f°.

Domecq (J. B.) Garcia Moreno, Président de la République de l'Équateur. *Tours: A. Cattier* [1904]. 288 pp. illus. 8°.

Fretz (Abraham J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of William Nash of Bucks county, Pennsylvania. *Butler, N. J.: Pequannock Valley Argus*, 1903. 88, 6 pp., 5 pl., 11 port. 8°.

Sternfeld (Richard). Albert Niemann. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 90 pp., 1 l., 1 facsim., 6 port. 16°. (Das Theater, Bd. 4.)

Fretz (*Rev.* A[braham] J.) A genealogical record of the descendants of Martin Oberholtzer. *Milton, N. J.: The Evergreen News*, 1903. vi, 254 pp., 17 pl., 26 port. 8°.

Litzmann (Berthold). Der grosse Schröder. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 76 pp., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 3 port. 16°. (Das Theater, Bd. 1.)

Farwell (Harriette F[avoretta]). Shaw records. A memorial of Roger Shaw, 1594–1661. *Bethel, Me.*, 1904. 8°.

Gift of E. C. Bowler.

Royce (Josiah). Herbert Spencer. An estimate and review. Together with a chapter of personal reminiscences by James Collier. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. 234 pp. 12°.

Thackeray (William Makepeace). Thackeray's letters to an American family. With an introduction by Lucy D. Baxter and original drawings by Thackeray. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 194 pp., 6 facsim., 4 pl. 8°.

Van Hoosear (David Hermon). A complete genealogy of the Van Hoosear family. *Norwalk: the Author*, 1902. 96 pp., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 14 port. 8°.

Woodhull (Mary Gould), *and* **Stevens** (F. B.) Woodhull genealogy. *Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co.*, 1904. 366, lvi pp., 3 l., 2 facsim., 6 pl., 13 port. 8°.

General History, Travel, Geography.

Quiros (Pedro Fernandez de). The voyages of Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1595 to 1606. Translated and edited by Sir C. Markham. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Robert (Karl). Die antiken Sarkophag Reliefs, hrsg. von Carl Robert. Bd. 3; Abtheil. 2. *Berlin*, 1904. f°. (Kais. deut. Archæolog. Institut.)

America.

Bellingham, *Massachusetts.* Vital records... to...1850. *Boston: New-England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1904. 222 pp. 8°.

Buck (Daniel). Indian outbreaks. *Mankato, Minn.:* [*The Author*,] 1904. 284 pp., 5 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Chancellor (William Estabrook), *and* **Hewes** (Fletcher Willis). The United States; a history... Pt. 1. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 8°.

Chilmark, *Massachusetts.* Vital records...to ...1850. *Boston: New-England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1904. 96 pp. 8°.

Clay (*Mrs.* Virginia), afterwards CLOPTON. A belle of the fifties. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xxii, 386 pp., 2 pl., 22 ports. 8°.

Collins (Winfield H.) The domestic slave trade of the southern states. *New York: Broadway Pub. Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 154 pp. 12°.

Colombo (Ezio). La Repubblica Argentina. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1905. 2 p.l., vii–xii, 330 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Darrow (Clarence S.) Farmington. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1904. vi, 277 pp. 12°.

Fiske (John). How the United States became a nation. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1904. xv, 254 pp. illus. 12°.

Fothergill (Gerald). A list of emigrant ministers to America, 1690–1811. *London: E. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 65 pp. 8°.

Gocher (William Henry). Wadsworth; or, The Charter Oak. *Hartford: the Author*, 1904. 396 pp. illus. 12°.

Gold (Theodore S[edgwick]). Historical records of the town of Cornwall, Litchfield county, Connecticut. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 489 pp., 5 pl., 6 port. 2. ed. 8°.

Harris (N. Dwight). The history of negro servitude in Illinois, and of the slavery agitation in that state, 1719–1864. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 276 pp., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Huret (Jules). En Amérique. De New-York à la Nouvelle-Orléans. *Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier*, 1904. 3 p.l., 420 pp. 12°.

Jellett (Edwin C.) Germantown old and new. Its rare and notable plants. [*Germantown, Pa.*,] 1904. 12°.

Gift of the author.

Johnson (Sidona V.) A short history of Oregon. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1904. 329 pp., 2 facsim., 1 map, 10 pl., 5 port. 12°.

Latzke (Paul). The predicament of Minnesota. *St. Paul: Webb Pub. Co. Pr.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 13–166 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Newman (William Wilson). 1834–1904. The septuagenary of the South Onondaga Methodist Episcopal Society. *Syracuse: C. W. Bardeen*, 1904. 108 pp. illus. 8°.

Ober (Frederick Albion). Our West Indian neighbors. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1904. 5 p.l. 433 pp., 1 map, 54 pl. 8°.

Presbyterian Church, Ithaca, N. Y. (First). 1804–1904 History of the... church during one hundred years. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1904. 4°.

Gift of the Church.

Ross (Alexander). Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River; Adventures... cont'd. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1849. (Reprinted in Early western travels, 1748–1846. *Cleveland, O.*, 1904. 8°. v. 7. pp. 19–332.)

Royce (Caroline Halstead). Bessboro: a history of Westport, Essex Co., N. Y. [*Westport*, cop. 1902.] 3 p.l., xix, 611 pp., 2 l., 1 map. 8°.

Gift of Miss G. Schuyler.

Schmitt (Joseph). Monographie de l'isle d'Anticosti. (Golfe Saint-Laurent.) *Paris: A. Hermann*, 1904. 5 p.l., vi, 370 pp., 1 l., 2 diagr., 6 maps, 29 pl., 3 tab. 4°.

Smith (Bertha H.) Yosemite legends by B. H. Smith. With drawings by F. Lundborg. *San Francisco: P. Elder & Co.* [1904] 2 p.l., 64 pp., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. 8°.

Smith (Floyd R.), *and* **Perry** (A. C.), jr. Geography of New York. The State—the City. *New York: Amer. Book Co.* [1904] 135 pp. 12°.

Sons of the American Revolution.—New Hampshire Society. Proceedings, 1898–1903. *Concord*, 1904. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

Summers (Ewing). Genealogical and family history of Eastern Ohio. *New York: The Lewis Pub. Co.*, 1903. ix, 792 pp., 10 port. 4°.

Thomas (Henry Walter). History of the Doles-Cook Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia, C.S.A. Containing muster rolls of each company of the Fourth, Twelfth, Twenty-first and Forty-fourth Georgia Regiments... [etc.] *Atlanta, Ga.: The Franklin Ptg. and Pub. Co.*, 1903. x, 632 pp., 21 pl., 24 port. 8°.

Wagenseller (George W[ashington]). Tombstone inscriptions of Snyder County, Penna. *Middleburgh, Pa.: Wagenseller Pub. Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 279 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Yocum (Wilbur Fisk). Civil Government in Florida under state and federal constitutions. *DeLand, Fla.: E. O. Painter & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., x, 219, 1 l., ii pp., 1 l., 2 maps, 1 pl. 12°.

Europe.

Alger (John Goldworth). Napoleon's British visitors and captives, 1801–1815. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 342 pp. 8°.

Baedeker (Karl). Russland. Europäisches Russland, Eisenbahnen in Russ.-Asien, Teheran, Peking. Handbuch für Reisende. Mit 20 Karten, 40 Plänen, und 11 Grundrissen. *Leipzig: K. Baedeker*, 1904. 1,530 pp., 18 maps, 34 plans. 6. ed. 16°.

Brutails (J. A.) La coutume d'Andorre. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 6 p.l., clxvi, 348 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Cuninghame (Richard). The broken sword of Ulster. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1904. viii, 216 pp. 12°.

Daendliker (Karl). Geschichte der Schweiz. *Zürich: F. Schulthess*, 1900–04. 3. ed. 3 v. 8°.

Ducéré (E.) Les corsaires basques et bayonnais sous la république et l'empire. *Bayonne: A. Lamaignère*, 1898. 526 pp. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

Francfort (Bernard). Guide dans le marquis de l'affaire Dreyfus. *Paris: E. Cornély et Cie.*, 1904. ix, 416 pp., 1 facsim., 1 tab. 12°.

Gwynn (Stephen). To-day and to-morrow in Ireland. Essays on Irish subjects. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1903. xix, 223 pp. 8°.

Hansen (Reimer), *and* **Jessen** (W). Quellen zur Geschichte des Bistums Schleswig. *Kiel: Kommissions-Verlag der Universitäts-Buchhandlung*, 1904. 5 p.l., 446 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Gesellschaft für Schleswig-Holsteinische Geschichte. Quellensammlung. Bd. 6.)

Hull (Eleanor). Pagan Ireland. *London: D. Nutt*, 1904. 8 p.l., 228 pp. 12°. (Epochs of Irish history, [no.] 1.)

Jaeger (Jacques). Die nordische Atlantis (Islund Faeröer). *Wien: G. Szelinski*, 1905. 192 pp. illus. 8°.

Kurth (Godefroid). Abrégé de l'histoire de Belgique à l'usage des écoles primaires. *Namur: L. de Roisin.* 2 p.l., 136 pp., 2 l., 2 maps. illus. 12°.

Meiklejohn (John Miller Dow). A new history of England and Great Britain. *London: Meiklejohn and Holden*, 1903. viii, 704 pp., 10 tab. 19. ed. 12°. (Professor Meiklejohn's series.)

Niver (Harmon B.) A school history of England. *New York: Amer. Book Co.* [1904] 406, xvi pp. illus. 12°.

Owen (Henry). Gerald, the Welshman. *London: D. Nutt*, 1904. 2 p.l., 206 pp., 1 chart, 1 map. new ed. 8°.

Peters (Karl). England und die Engländer. *Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn*, 1904. viii, 284 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Plunkett (*Sir* Horace Curzon). Ireland in the new century. *London: J. Murray*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 300 pp. 8°.

Price (Frederick George Hilton). The signs of old Lombard street. With... illustrations by J. West and others, *London: Leadenhall Press*, 1902. 4 p.l., 207 pp., 1 plan, illus. rev. ed. 8°.
Gift of the Author.

Robiquet (Paul). Histoire municipale de Paris. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1904. 2. ed. 3 v. 8°.
T. 1. Depuis les origines jusqu'à l'avènement de Henri III.
T. 2. Règne de Henri III.
T. 3. Règne de Henri IV.

Saintsbury (George Edward Bateman). A history of criticism and literary taste in Europe. v. 3. *Edinburgh*, 1904. 8°.

Schopoff (A.) Les réformes et la protection des chrétiens en Turquie, 1673–1904. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 645 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Stokes (Whitley), *and* **Strachan** (John). Thesaurus Palaeohibernicus. v. 2. *Cambridge*, 1903. 4°.

Africa.

Aflalo (M.) The truth about Morocco. *London: J. Lane*, 1904. xxii, 282 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Nassau (Robert Hamill). Fetichism in West Africa. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xvii, 1 l., 389 pp., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°.

Roche (J. B.) Au pays des Pahouins. (Du Rio Mouny au Cameroun). *Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle*, 1904. 198 pp. illus. 8°.

Asia.

Compton (Herbert). Indian life in town and country. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 281 pp., 16 pl. 12°. (Our Asiatic neighbors.)

Demidov (Elim Pavlovich), *Prince of San Donato.* A shooting trip to Kamchatka. *London: R. Ward*, 1904. xvi, 302 pp., 2 maps, 5 pl. illus. 8°.
Cadwalader Collection.

Farjenel (Fernand). Le peuple chinois, ses mœurs, ses institutions. *Paris: Chevalier et Rivière*, 1904. xi, 426 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Geil (William Edgar). A Yankee on the Yangtze. *New York: A. C. Armstrong & Son*, 1904. xv, 312 pp., 5 pl. illus. 12°.

Goeje (M. J. de). Mémories d'histoire et de geographie orientales. No. 3. *Leide*, 1903. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Philippine (The) Islands 1493–1898. v. 18. *Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Swayne (H[arold] G[eorge C[arlos]). Through the highlands of Siberia. *London: R. Ward*, 1904. xiv, 260 pp., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Unser Vaterland Japan. Ein Quellenbuch geschrieben von Japanern. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1904. xxvi, 736 pp., 1 diagr. 8°.

Weeks (Edward Lord). From the Black Sea through Persia and India. *London: Osgood, McIlvaine & Co.*, 1896. 1 p.l., vii–viii, 1 l., ix–xii, 1 l., 437 pp., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Jews.

Lods (Adolphe). Les Israélites croyaient-ils à la vie future? *Dole: Girardi et Audebert*, 1904. 39 pp. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

Art.

Reinach (Salomon). Répertoire de la statuaire grecque et romaine. v. 3. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 12°.

Sturgis (Russell). The appreciation of sculpture. A handbook. *New York: Baker & Taylor Co.* [1904] 1 p.l., 5–10, 1 l., 11–236 pp., 33 pl. 8°.

Watts (George Frederick). Pictures by George Frederick Watts. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. 29 l., 23 pl. f°.

Wright (Grant). The art of caricature. *New York: The Baker Taylor Co.* [1904] vii, 2 l., ix–xvi, 180 pp. illus. 12°.

Music.

Golther (Wolfgang). Bayreuth. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler* [1904]. 94 pp., 5 plans, 5 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Das Theater. Bd. 2.)

Sport.

English sport. Edited by A. E. T. Watson. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. viii, 2 l., 362 pp., 16 pl. 8°.

Everitt (Nicholas). Broadland sport. *London: R. A. Everett & Co.*, 1902. xxiv, 394 pp. illus. 8°.
Cadwalader Collection.

Sportsman's (The) book for India, with contributions by . . . M. G. Gerard . . . [and others]. Edited by F. G. Aflalo. *London: H. Marshall & Son*, 1904. xvi, 568 pp., 5 maps, 1 plan, 32 pl. 8°.
Cadwalader Collection.

Winans (Walter). Hints on revolver shooting. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., v, 130 pp. 16°.

American and English Literature.

Adams (W[illiam] Davenport). A dictionary of the drama. v. 1. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Arlington (W. June). Fordwell Graham; or, Lost and won by the hand of the dead. *Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott* [cop. 1902]. 413 pp., 1 pl. 8°.
Gift of the Publishers.

Batten (John Mullin). Rhythmic flashes. [*Downington, Pa.: the author*, 1904. 140 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Beach (*Mrs.* Jessie McLean). The baby poetess. A book of new poems. *Lakeport, Cal.: The Author*, 1904. 110 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Behr (Hans Herman). The hoot of the owl. *San Francisco: A. M. Robertson*, 1904. 227 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Bellamy (William). A third century of charades. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 58 l. 16°.

Blaydes (William C.) Selections from the religious poems of W. C. Blaydes. [*New York?:*] *the Author*, 1904. 1 p.l., 248 pp. 12°.

Boynton (Henry Walcott). Journalism and literature: and other essays. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 326 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Burgoyne (Frank J.) Northumberland manuscripts. Collotype facsimile & type transcript of an Elizabethan manuscript preserved at Alnwick Castle, Northumberland . . . *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. xxiv, 166 pp., 47 facsim. f°.
No. 89 of 250 copies printed.

Carter (William Page). Echoes from the glen in divers keys. *New York: Grafton Press* [1904]. x, 138 pp., 1 port. 16°.

Chambers (Robert W[illiam].) The maids of paradise. A novel. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1903. vii, 1 l., 388 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Chase (Edithe Lea), *and* **French** (W. E. P.) Waes Hael: the book of toasts. *New York: Grafton Press*, 1904. 303 pp. 12°.

Elmore (James Buchanan). Twenty-five years in Jackville, a romance in the days of "The golden circle," and selected poems. *Alamo, Ind.: the author*, 1904. 2 p.l., 7–216 pp., 1 port. 12°.

England (George Allan). Underneath the bough; a book of verses. *New York: Grafton Press* [cop. 1903]. 8 p.l., 96 pp. 12°.

Grey (Barton), *pseud. of* George Herbert Sass. The heart's quest, a book of verses. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. iv, 1 l., 145 pp. 8°.

Hardy (Arthur Sherburne). His daughter first. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1903. 3 p.l., 350 pp. 8°.

Harris (Joel Chandler). The Tar-Baby, and other rhymes of Uncle Remus. With illustrations in color by A. B. Frost and E. W. Kemble. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 190 pp., 1 l., 9 pl. 8°.

Hayllar (Florence). The legend of Saint Frideswide, and other poems. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1904. v, 76 pp. 16°.

Lindesay (M. Batterham). The first shearing. *Richmond, Va.: Whittet & Shepperson*, 1904. 1 p.l., 299 pp. 8°.

Lorimer (George Horace). Old Gorgon Graham, more letters from a self-made merchant to his son. With pictures by F. R. Gruger and M. Justice. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. xi, 308 pp., 16 pl. 12°.

Lowell (John Paul). The two boys. *Franklin, O.: The Editor Pub. Co.*, 1903. 222 pp., 1 pl. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

Mabie (Hamilton Wright). Nature and culture. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 6 p.l., 7–326 pp., 23 pl. 8°.

MacFall (Haldane). The masterfolk, wherein is attempted the unravelling of the strange affair of my Lord Wyntwarde of Cavil, and Miss Betty Modeyne. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1903. x, 1 l., 440 pp. 12°.

Maclean (Magnus). The literature of the Highlands. *London: Blackie & Son*, 1904. viii, 236 pp. 8°.

Matthews (J[ames] Brander). Recreations of an anthologist. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 228 pp. 16°.

Miller (Alice Duer). The modern obstacle. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. 3 p.l., 273 pp. 12°.

Nield (Jonathan). A guide to the best historical novels and tales. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xvi, 235 pp. sq. 8°.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips). Anna, the adventuress. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 320 pp., 1 l., 16 pl. 8°.

Parrish (Randall). When Wilderness was King. A tale of the Illinois country. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1904. 387 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Pomes ov the peepul. By a Syndicate of the Amalgamated Di'lect Forgers' Union. Illustrated by W. B. Johnstone. *Chicago: T. S. Denison* [1904]. 127 pp., 8 pl. 12°.

Prosit, a book of toasts. Compiled by Clotho. *San Francisco, Cal.: P. Elder & Co.* [1904] vii, 134 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Raleigh (Stephen Walter). The dramatic and poetical works of S. W. Raleigh. *Philadelphia* [*R. J. Crawford*, 1904?]. 1 p.l., viii–xix, 20–132 pp. 8°.

Repplier (Agnes). Compromises. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 278 pp. 12°.

Roberts (Morley). Rachel Marr. *Boston: L. C. Page*, 1904. 1 p.l., 454 pp. 12°.

Saleeby (C. W.) The cycle of life according to modern science. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. iv, 1 l., 342 pp., 1 l., 11 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Shakespeare (William). A new variorum edition of Shakespeare. Edited by H. H. Furness. v. 14. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott*, 1904. 4°.
v. 14. Love's Labour Lost.

Stanley (Caroline Abbot). Order no. 11. A tale of the border. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 420 pp., 5 pl. 12°.

Totten (Mary Howe). Thorold and other poems. *New York: Neale Pub. Co.*, 1904. ix, 11–110 pp. 12°.

Upward (Allen). Secret history of to-day; being revelations of a diplomatic spy. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vii, 310 pp., 36 pl. 12°.

Welcker (Adair). For people who laugh. Showing how, through woman, came laughter in the world. *San Francisco: A. Welcker*, 1904. 1 p.l., 108 pp. nar. 8°.
Gift of the Author.

Zeto. Vashti: a tragedy, and other poems. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd.*, 1897. viii, 256 pp. 16°.

Foreign Literature.

Barbé (Hippolyte), *and* **Touze** (Georges). Un cas d'amnesie; comèdie-vaudeville en un acte. *Paris: C. Joubert* [1904]. 15 pp. 4°.

Berger (Lya). L'âme des roses, Comédie en un acte, en vers. *Paris: Soc. Française d'Imprimerie & de Librairie*, 1904. 36 pp. 12°.

Berr (Georges). L'Escapade. Comédie en trois actes. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 3 p.l., 270 pp. 12°.

Biollay (Maurice). Les petites. Pièce en trois actes. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1902. 87 pp. 8°.

Bohrmann-Riegen (Heinrich). Radetzky. Historisches Schauspiel aus der Zeit des italienischen Feldzuges 1848 und 1849 in vier Aufzügen. *Wien: A. W. Künast* [1904]. 77 pp. 12°. (Neues Wiener Theater. no. 164.)

Bonis-Charancle ( ). L'Odieuse faute. Comédie dramatique. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1904. 37 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Bordèse (Stéphan). Pour une coquille; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 22 pp. 12°.

Caillavet (Gaston Armand), **Flers** (R. de), *and* **Jeoffrin** ( ). La Montansier; pièce en quatre actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 277 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Capus (Alfred). La chatelaine; comédie en quatre actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 270 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Castagnier (E. Suzanne). Rêves d'été. [Poems.] *Périgueux: C. Jeune*, 1904. 118 pp., 6 l. 8°.

Collignon (Constant). L'èfant gâté. Comèdeie-drame è treus akes. Musiques da A. Dumont. *Ampsin: H. Ferrière*, 1902. 88 pp. 12°.

Collignon (Constant). On s'deut meurer. Comèdeie è ine ake. Musiques da A. Dumont. *Ampsin: H. Ferrière*, 1902. 38 pp. 12°.

Combes (Ernest). Magie rose; comédie en 3 actes en vers. *Paris: Libr. Fishbacher*, 1904. 114 pp. 12°.

Croisset (Francis de). Le paon; comédie en trois actes, en vers. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 3 p.l., 205 pp. 8°.

Decourcelle (Pierre-Henri-Adrien). I dine with my mother. From the French... By E. C. Morgan. *New York: Neale Publ. Co.*, 1904. 46 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Delafosse (Jules). Psychologie du député. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 309 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Donnay (Maurice), *and* **Descaves** (Lucien). Oiseaux de passage; pièce en quatre actes. *Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle*, 1904. 2 p.l., 277 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Drault (Jean), *and* **Gaulois** (N.) Le bête noire de Baptistin, Comédie-bouffe. *Paris: H. Gautier* [190–?]. 2 p.l., 90 pp. new ed. 12°.

Dubout (Alfred). Boulogne en bouteille. Deux actes et un prologue. *Boulogne-sur-Mer: G. Hamain*, 1904. 2 p.l., 66 pp. 12°.

Duquesnel (Felix). Le peur. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 41 pp. 12°.

Duysenx (Joseph. Ine pârtèye di plaisir; comèdeye èn in ake. *Lige: Imp. dè P'tit Lîgeoès*, 1904. 54 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Theâtre wallon.)

Foley (Charles). Bourrasque. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Molière* [1904]. 36 pp. 12°.

Fournié (François). Fleurs d'avril. Poésies. *Bordeaux* [*Impr. des Annales*, 1904]. xciii pp., 1 l. sq. 16°.

Gavault (Paul), *and* **Guillemaud** ( ). Les femmes de paille. Vaudeville en trois actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 178 pp. 12°.

Gendrier (Fernand). Temps d'orage. Poésies. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 160 pp. 12°.

Gittens (Frans). De Maire van Antwerpen. Vaderlandsch drama in vijf bedrijven. *Antwerpen: J. Boucherij*, 1904. 1 p.l., 107 pp., 3 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Goethe (Johann Wolfgang von). Goethe's Werke; hrsg. im Auftrage der Grossherzogin Sophie von Sachsen. 4. Abth. Bd. 29, Abth. 4; Bd. 34, Abth. 2; Bd. 42, Abth 1. *Weimar*, 1904. 3 v. 8°.

Gregh (Fernand). Les clartés humaines: poésies. *Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier*, 1904. 2 p. l., 225 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Héros (Eugène). Veinard: vaudeville-operette en 2 actes et 5 tableaux. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1904. 153 pp. 12°.

Lavedan (Henri). C'est servi. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [cop. 1902]. 2 p.l., 257 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Lavedan (Henri). Viveurs. Pièce en quatre actes. *Paris: E. Flammarion*, cop. 1902. 3 p.l., 296 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Le Cardonne (Louis). Poèmes. *Paris: Soc. du Mercure de France*, 1904. 1 p.l., 207 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

Legendre (Louis). Musiques d'automne, poésies. *Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier*, 1904. 2 p.l., 269 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Le Roy Villars (Charles). Les ambitions d'Églantine; comédie en deux actes. *Paris: J. Bricon et A. Lesot*, 1904. 50 pp., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°.

Loussot (Jean de). L'oiseau. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 35 pp. 12°.

Malcorps (Victor). Pa l' l'ârmîre dè l'câve. Comèdeie è 2 akes. *Lige: Imp. dè P'tit Ligeoès*, 1904. 88 pp. 2. ed. 12°. (Thèate Wallon.)

Marchal (F.) Le Sergent De Bruyne. Drame patriotique en quatre actes. *Namur: Picard-Balon* [1904]. vi, 7–88 pp. 12°.

Mary (Jules), *and* **Rochard** (Émile). Les dernières cartouches; drame en cinq actes. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 155 pp. 12°.

Maurey (Max). L'aventure; comédie en deux actes. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 62 pp. 12°.

Maurey (Max). La fiole. Comédie. *Paris: Lib. Théatrale*, 1904. 36 pp. 12°.

Mayrargue (Lucien), *and* **Bernheim** (Henri). Ta garçonnière; comédie en un acte. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1904. 40 pp. 12°.

Meunier (Joseph). Cinthia. Drame antique en quatre actes; en vers. *Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1904. 4 p.l., 230 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Monnet (José). La délivrance. Un acte en prose. *Lyon: Rey & Cie.*, 1904. 30 pp. 12°.

Normand (Jacques). On n'oublie pas... Pièce en un acte. *Paris: Calmann-Lévy* [1904]. 2 p.l., 53 pp. 12°.

Péladan ( ). Sémiramis; tragédie en quatre actes. *Paris: Soc. du Mercure de France*, 1904. 92 pp. 7 ed. 12°.

Philippi (Felix). Der grüne Zweig. Schauspiel in drei Aufzügen. *Breslau: S. Schottlaender*, 1904. 166 pp. 12°.

Picard (André). Monsieur Malézieux; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 40 pp. 12°.

Prévost (Marcel). Le plus faible. Comédie en quatre actes en prose. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1904. 3 p.l., 244 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Ripert (Émile). Le chemin blanc. Poésies. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1904. 2 p.l., 326 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Ruehl (Ernst). Grobianus in England. Nebst Neudruck der ersten Übersetzung "The school of slovenrie" (1605) und erster Herausgabe des Schwankes "Grobiana's Nuptials" (c. 1640), aus Ms. 30. Bodl. Oxf. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1904. vi, lxxxii, 192 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [Bd.] 38.)

Tarride (Abel), *and* **Vernayre** (François). Le coin du feu; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 44 pp. 12°.

Tarride (Abel), *and* **Veanayre** (François). Par habitude; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 24 pp. 12°.

Telmann (Fritz). Messenhauser. Drama in 5 Akten. Mit einem Geleitwort von A. Sauer. *Wien: Stern & Steiner*, 1904. vi, 124 pp. 8°.

Tiercelin (Louis). Le sacrement de Judas. Drame en trois actes. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1903. 2 p.l., 155 pp. 4°.

Tokutomi (Kenjiro). Nami-Ko, a realistic novel. Translated by Sakae Shiopa and E. F. Edgett. *Boston: H. B. Turner & Co.*, 1904. xiii, 1 l., 314 pp. 12°.

Turbin (Jean). Le dossier sécret. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 35 pp. 12°.

Vie (La) de Saint Alexis, poëme du XIe siècle et renouvellements... publiées avec préfaces... et glossaire par G. Paris et L. Pannier. *Paris: F. Vieweg*, 1883. xii, 1 l., 416 pp. 8°. (École d. Haut. Étud. Sci: philol. et hist. Bibl. [v. 2.] fasc. 7.)

Wied (Gustav). Hendes gamle Naade. Skuespil i fem Akter. *Köbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1904. 175 pp. 12°.

Zabara (Joseph). Three satires: The physician's aphorisms, A widow's vow, The contentions of a wife. Ascribed to J. Zabara... Edited anew from a unique copy in the Bodleian Library at Oxford... by I. Davidson. *New York: A. H. Rosenberg*, 1904. 32 pp. 8°.

Gift of Mr. I. Davidson. Title from cover. T.-p. and text in Hebrew.

Zamacois (Miguel). Au bout du fil; comédie en un acte. *Paris: Libr. Théatrale*, 1904. 27 pp. 12°.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Cohn (Lassar). Introduction to scientific chemistry. *London: H. Grevel & Co.*, 1903. viii, 348 pp. 12°.

Dexter (Edwin Grant). Weather influences. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxxi, 286 pp. 8°.

Dutton (Clarence Edward). Earthquakes. In the light of the new seismology. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., xxiii, 314 pp., 2 maps, 8 pl. 8°. (The Science series.)

Flammarion (Camille). Astronomy for amateurs. Authorized translation by F. A. Welby. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xii, 345 pp., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

Fresenius (Karl Remigius). Qualitative chemical analysis. Translated... by C. E. Groves. *London: J. & A. Churchill*, 1903. xv, 1 l., 481 pp., 1 pl. 10. ed. 8°.

Ives (Franklin Titus). The hollow earth. *New York: Broadway Pub. Co.* [1904.] 2 p.l., 162 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Jones (Harry Chapman). The elements of physical chemistry. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xi, 565 pp. illus. 8°.

Jones (Harry C[hapman]). Principles of inorganic chemistry. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xx, 1 l., 521 pp. illus. 8°.

Lejeune-Dirichlets (Peter Gustav). Vorlesungen über die Lehre von den einfachen und mehrfachen bestimmten Integralen. Hrsg. von G. Arendt. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1904. xxiii, 476 pp. 8°.

Moissan (Henri). Traité de chimie minérale. Publié sous la direction de H. Moissan avec la collaboration de Mm. Aloy [and others]. . v. 1, 3. *Paris: Masson et Cie.*, 1904. 8°.

v. 1. Métalloides. v. 3. Métaux.

Newth (G[eorge] S.) A manual of chemical analysis, qualitative and quantitative. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xii, 476 pp. 5. ed. 12°.

Newth (G[eorge] S.) A text-book of inorganic chemistry. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xv, 724 pp. 10. ed. 12°.

Remsen (Ira). Inorganic chemistry. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1902. xxi, 853 pp. 5. ed. 8°. (American Science Series.)

Remsen (Ira). An introduction to the study of the compounds of carbon; or, Organic chemistry. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1903. x, 416 pp. illus. 4. ed. 12°.

Séguier (J. A. de). Théorie des groupes finis. Eléments de la théorie des groupes abstraits. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1904. 2 p.l., ii, 176 pp. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Bœhm (A[lexander] A.), *and* **Davidoff** (M. v.) A text-book of histology. *Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders & Co.*, 1904. 528 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Gift of W. B. Saunders & Co.

Bullen (Frank Thomas). Denizens of the deep. With illustrations by C. L. Bull, T. Carreras. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1904.] 430 pp., 24 pl. 8°.

Evans (George Henry). Traité sur les éléphants... Traduit. . par J. C. Claine. *Paris: C. Reinwald*, 1904. xiii, 348 pp., 8 pl. 4°.

Hallett (William T.) Pernicious pork; or, Astounding revelations of the evil effects of eating swine flesh... With special introduction. *New York: Broadway Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] xii, 1 l., 164 pp. 12°.

Jho-Pale. Pêches- pêcheurs- pêches! *Paris: Société Parisienne d'Édition*, 1904. 3 p.l., 334 pp., 2 pl. illus. 4°.

Joret (Charles). Les plantes dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge. Pt. 1, fasc. 2. *Paris: É. Bouillon*, 1904. 8°.

Maeterlinck (Maurice). Our friend, the dog. With illustrations by P. J. Meylan and decorations by C. B. Falls. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 33 l., 4 pl. sq. 12°.

Raveret-Wattel (C.) La pisciculture. v. 1. *Paris: P. Klincksieck*, 1904. 8°.

v. 1. Traité pratique de la l'élevage industriel du poisson (salmonidés).

Recordon (Henry L. C.) Do animals think? *New York: Broadway Publ. Co.*, 1903. 2 p.l., 81 pp. 2. ed. 12°.

Torrey (Bradford). Nature's invitation. Notes of a bird gazer north and south. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. viii, 300 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Philology.

Bálint-Illyés (Gabriel), *de Szentkatolna*. Lexicon Cabardico–Hungarico–Latinum. *Kolozsvar* [*Klausenburg*]: *Auctor*, 1904. xxii, 1 l., 611 pp. 12°.

Bellew (Henry Walter). A dictionary of the Pukkhto or Pukshto language. *Lahore: Singh & Sons*, 1901. xi, 355 pp. 4°.

Delatosse (Maurice). Vocabulaires comparatifs de plus de 60 langues ou dialectes parlés à la Côte d'Ivoire et dans les régions limitrophes. Avec... une bibliographie. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1904. 2 p.l., iv, 284 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 4°.

Diguet (Édouard). Éléments de grammaire annamite. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1904. 3 p.l., 137 pp., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°.

Harfouch (Joseph). Le drogman arabe; ou Guide pratique de l'arabe parlé. *Beyrouth: Librairie de l'Imprimerie Catholique*, 1901. xvi, 354 pp. 24°.

Schiff Collection.

Lane (T. O'Neill). Lane's English-Irish dictionary. *Dublin: Sealey, Bryers & Walker*, 1904. ix, 3 l., 581, 11 pp. 8°.

Maxwell (William Edward). A manual of the Malay language. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1902. viii, 182 pp. 12°.

Mitter (Gopee Kissen). Bengali and English dictionary. *Calcutta: Calcutta School Book... Society*, 1904. 1 p.l., 298 pp. Rev. ed. 16°.

Nicolas (Adolphe Charles Antoine Marie). Spokil, langue internationale. Grammaire, exercises, les deux dictionnaires. *Paris: A. Maloine*, 1904. 4 p.l., viii, 272 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

Palmer (Abraham Smythe). The folk and their word-lore. An essay on popular etymologies. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1904. viii, 194 pp. 16o.

Plant (Hermann). Japanische Konversations-Grammatik mit Lesestücken und Gesprächen. *Heidelberg: J. Groos*, 1904. x, 376 pp. 8°. (Methode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

Seidel (A.) Die Duala-Sprache in Kamerun. *Heidelberg: J. Groos*, 1904. viii, 19 pp. 8°. (Methode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

Seidel (A.) Systematisches Wörterbuch der Japanischen Umgangssprache. *Oldenburg: A. Schwartz* [1904]. vii, 193 pp. 12°.

Shellabear (W. G.) A Malay-English vocabulary. *Singapore: Amer. Mission Press*, 1902. xii, 141 pp. 8°.

Smyth (William Edmund), *bishop of Lebombo*, and **Matthews** (J.) A vocabulary with a... grammar of Xilenge, the language of the people... called Chopi... on the East coast of Africa. *London: Soc for Prom. Christ. Knowledge*, 1902. 48, 44 pp. 12°.

Sowa (Rudolf von). Wörterbuch des Dialekts der deutschen Ziegeuner. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1898. xiv, 128 pp. 8°. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, v. 11, pt. 1.)

Willmore (John Selden). The spoken Arabic of Egypt. *London: D. Nutt*, 1901. xvi, 1 l., 394 pp. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Sociology.

Applications (Les) sociales de la solidarite: leçons professées à l'École des hautes études sociales, par P. Budin [and others]. Préface de Léon Bourgeois. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. xxii, 261 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.)

Ben-Aiad (Haïrié), *princess*. Die türkische Frau. Ihr soziales Leben und der Harem. *Wien: G. Szelinski*, 1904. 64 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Braun (Karl). Amerikanismus: Fortschritt: Reform. Ihr Zusammenhang, Zweck und Verlauf in Amerika, Frankreich, England und Deutschland. *Würzburg: Göbel & Scherer*, 1904. 2 p.l., 80 pp. 8°.

Careers for the coming men. *Akron, Ohio: The Saalfield Publ. Co.*, 1904. 245 pp., ports. 8°.

Cleveland (Grover). Presidential problems. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. xi, 281 pp. 8°.

Colondre (Jules). Mariage et divorce. Le divorce par consentement mutuel. Étude historique. *Toulose: Impr. Saint-Cyprien*, 1904. 1 p.l., 256 pp. nar. 4°.

Del (Hèlène). Les femmes dans une démocratie ancienne et moderne. *Chateauroux: P. Langlois et Cie.*, 1903. 42 pp. 12°.

Descostes (Adolphe). Le divorce par consentement mutuel. Un chapitre de morale et de législation sociale. *Paris: F. Levé*, 1904. 30 pp. 12°.

Dubost (Marc). *Étude juridique sur la répression du vagabondage et de la mendicité. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1903. 3 p.l., 146 pp. 8°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

Goodnow (Frank Johnson). City government in the United States. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. x, 315 pp. 12°. (The American State Series.)

La Chesnais (P. G.) La représentation proportionnelle et les partis politiques. *Paris: Société Nouvelle de Librairie et d'Edition*, 1904. 2 p.l., 309 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Laycock (Craven), *and* **Scales** (R. L.) Augmentation and debate. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. x, 1 l., 361 pp. 12°.

Macdonald (J. Ramsay). Women in the printing trades: a sociological study. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1904. xviii, 206 pp., 1 chart. 8°.

Macquart (Émile). La moralité des élections et la représentation proportionelle. *Paris: Siège de la Ligue*, 1904. 34 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Ligue pour la représentation proportionelle. Publications.)

Métin (Albert). Cours d'économie politique et de droit usuel. *Paris: Masson & Cie.*, 1904. 344 pp. 12°. (Enseignement primaire supérieur.)

National Sociological Society. How to solve the race problem. The proceedings of the Washington conference on the race problem in the United States, under the auspices of the...Society...1903 ... [Edited by J. Lawson.] *Washington, D. C.: Beresford*, 1904. 2 p.l., 3–286 pp., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Gift of Rev. Dr. D. R. Babbitt.

Paix (La) et l'enseignement pacifiste. par D'Estournelles de Constant, Fr. Passy [and others]. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. viii, 278 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque général des sciences sociales.)

Palante (Georges). Combat pour l'individu. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 231 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Patouillet (Joseph). L'Impérialisme américain. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1904. 1 p.l., 388 pp. 4°.

Rocquigny du Fay (Henri Marie Robert de), *comte*. Le prolétariat rural en Italie. Ligues et grèves de paysans. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1904. xv, 291 pp. 12°. (Bibliothèque du Musée social.)

Starr (Margaret). Sane or insane? or, How I regained liberty [*Baltimore: Fernet, Williams & Co.*, 1904.] vii, 9–122 pp. 8°.

Stoelzel (Adolf). Deutsches Eheschliessungsrecht als Anleitung für die Standesbeamten... Anhang: Ausländisches Eheschliessungsrecht. *Berlin: F. Vahlen*, 1904. viii, 179 pp. 4. ed. 12°.

Sundermann (H.) Der landwirtschaftliche Arbeitsnachweis. *Berlin: C. Heymann*, 1904. 2 p.l., 145 pp. 8°. (Centralstelle für Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen. Schriften. Nr. 24.)

Sweeney (John). At Scotland yard; being the experiences during twenty-seven years service of J. Sweeny... Edited by F. Richards. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. ix, 358 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Synnestvedt (Magnus). Le droit international privé de la Scandinavie. *Paris: Lamm*, 1904. xiv, 332 pp. 4°.

Waescher (Johanna). Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung der sozialen Frauenarbeit. Die Casseler Frauenvereine, 1812–1904... Hrsg. vom Verbande der Casseler Frauenvereine... *Cassel: E. Hühn*, 1904. 3 p.l., xiv, 426 pp. 8°.

Weingart (Albert). Kriminaltaktik. Ein Handbuch für das Untersuchen von Verbrechen. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1904. x, 420 pp. 8°.

Education.

Conwentz ([H.]) Die Heimatkunde in der Schule. *Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger*, 1904. x, 139 pp. 8°.

Gift of the Author.

Dexter (Edwin Grant). A history of education in the United States. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxi, 656 pp., 7 maps. 8°.

Higginson (Henry Lee). Addresses by H. L. Higginson on the occasion of presenting the Soldiers' Field and the Harvard Union to Harvard University. *Boston: Merrymount Press*, 1902. 2 p.l., 51 pp., 2 port. 12°.

Gift of Mrs. J. S. Lowell.

Rowe (Stuart Henry). The physical nature of the child and how to study it. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1903. xiv, 207 pp. 12°.

University of Virginia: its history, influence, equipment and characteristics. *New York: Lewis Pub. Co.*, 1904. 2 v. illus. 4°.

Commerce.

Desmoulins (Edmond). Les grandes routes des peuples... Comment la route crée le type social. [v. 1.] *Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie.*, 1904. 12°.

[v. 1.] Les routes de antiquité.

Veblen (Thorstein). The theory of business enterprise. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. vii, 400 pp. 8°.

Weber (Henry). *La Compagnie française des Indes (1604–1875). *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1904. xix, 698 pp. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de Droit.)

Economics.

Aldrich (Wilbur). Money and credit. *New York: The Grafton Press* [1903]. viii, 199 pp. Rev. ed. 12°.

Clamageran (J[ean]-J[ules]). Études politiques, économiques et financières. Avec une préfacé par M. Berthelot. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. xxix, 421 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Feugère (Édouard). L'octroi de Paris. Histoire et legislation. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1904. vii, 678 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Handbuch der Wirtschaftskunde Deutschlands... Hrsg. im Auftrage des deutschen Verbandes für das kaufmännische Unterrichtswesen. Bd. 4. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. 4°.

Heaton (Ernest). The trust company idea and its development. *Toronto: The Hunter Rose Co., Ltd.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 45 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Kinley (David). Money. A study of the theory of the medium of exchange. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 415 pp. 12°. (The Citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology.)

McVey (Frank L.) Modern industrialism. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xv, 300 pp., 1 map. 12°. (Appletons' business series.)

Nitti (F[rançois] S.) Principes de science des finances. Avec une préface de A. Wahl. Traduction française de J. Chamard. *Paris: V. Giard et E. Brière*, 1904. 3 p.l., xxx, 2 l., 749 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque internationale de droit public.)

Nogaro (Bertrand). *Le role de la monnaie dans le commerce international et la théorie quantitative. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1904. 2 p.l., 210 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Univ. de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

Nolan (Edward J.) Combinations, trusts, and monopolies. A discussion of the origin, development, and treatment of the modern industrial combination. *New York: Broadway Pub. Co.* [1904] viii, 353 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Organized labor and capital; the William L. Bull lectures for the year 1904. Being,—The Past, by Rev. W. Gladden... The Corporation, by T. Williams... The Union, by Rev. G. Hodges... The People, by Rev. F. G. Peabody. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1904] 1 p.l., 5–226 pp. 12°.

Raffalovich (Arthur). Le marché financier en 1903–04. *Paris*, 1904. 1 v. 4°. (Année economique et financière, 1903/04.)

Industries and Industrial Arts.

Alexander (Mary Whipple). The table, and how to decorate it. Illustrated. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xvii, 210 pp. 12°.

Braun (Emil). The baker's book. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. pl. illus. 8°.

Brotherston (R. P.) The book of the carnation. *London: J. Lane*, 1904. x, 1 l., 95 pp., 17 pl. 12°. (Handbooks of practical gardening. xxiii.)

Burton (William). A history and description of English earthenware and stoneware (to the beginning of the 19th century). *London: Cassell & Co.* [1904] 1 p.l., xv, 192 pp., 81 pl. 8°.

Campbell (Harry Huse). The manufacture and properties of iron and steel. *New York: The Engineering & Mining Journal*, 1904. xxix, 1 l., 862 pp. illus. 2. ed. rev. 8°.

Cardaillac de Saint-Paul (G. del Péré de). Etude de droit international et de législation comparée sur la pêche. *Toulouse: Imp. Saint-Cyprien*, 1904. 2 p.l., lxxx, 811 pp. 4°.

Christophe (Paul). Le béton armé et ses applications. *Paris: Ch. Béranger*, 1902. 2 p.l., xix, 755 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Del Mar (Alexander). A history of the precious metals. *New York: Cambridge Encyclo. Co.*, 1902. 1 p.l., xxii, 479, 9 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

Douglas (W. & B.) Illustrated catalogue of hand and power pumps, hydrants, etc... Edition: 1903. *Middletown, Conn.: F. A. Bassette Co.*, 1903. 8°.

Dreger (Moriz). Künstlerische Entwicklung der Weberei und Stickerei. *Wien: K. K. Hof und Staatsdruckerei*, 1904. 3 v. 4°. (K. K. Österr. Museum für Kunst und Industrie.)

Eichhorn (Gustav). Die drahtlose Telegraphie auf Grund eigner praktischer Erfahrungen. *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1904. x, 256 pp. illus. 8°.

Forstgesetz für das Königreich Bayern rechts d. Rheins in der jetz gültigen Fassung nebst Vollzugsvorschriften. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1904. viii, 241 pp. 4. ed. 12°.

Fox (Minnie C.) The blue grass cook book. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.*, 1904. xlii, 350 pp., 12 pl. illus. 12°.

Francke (C. A.) Die Buchdruckerkunst. *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1904. viii, 338 pp., 1 pl. 6. ed. 8°.

Fünfsprachiges Wörterbuch für den Gummiwarenhandel. *Dresden: Steinkofft & Springer* [1904]. 1 p.l., iii, 140 pp. ob. 24°.

Gasmotoren (Die). Handbuch für Entwurf, Bau und Betrieb von Verbrennungsmotoren. Hrsg. von H. Haeder. Theil 1. *Duisburg a. Rh.: L. Schwann*, 1904. 8°.

Gentsch (Wilhelm). Dampfturbinen. Entwickelung, Systeme, Bau und Verwendung. *Hannover: Helwing*, 1905. iv, 1 l., 404 pp., 4 pl. 4°.

Hasluck (Paul Nooncree). Harness making. *London: Cassell & Co.* [1904] 160 pp. illus. 12°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Hasluck (Paul Nooncree). Leather working. *London: Cassell & Co.* [1904] 160 pp. illus. 12°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Hasluck (Paul Nooncree). Saddlery. *London: Cassell & Co.* [1904] 160 pp. illus. nar. 12°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Herrick (Christine Terhune). The expert maidservant. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 138 pp., 1 l. 16°.

Husson (François). Manuel du serrurier à l'usage des écoles professionelles et des ouvriers... Illustré de 126 figures. *Paris: Garnier Frères*, 1904. 3 p.l., ix–xi, 364 pp. 12°.

Industries (Les) du cuir. Conférences populaires organisées à Paris par M. Jossier, 1903–1904. *Paris: "Halle aux cuirs"* [1904]. 146 pp. 12°.

Keeler (Charles). The simple home. *San Francisco: P. Elder & Co.* [1904] vii, 55 pp., 10 pl. 12°.

Kleinhans (Frank B.) Boiler construction. A practical explanation of the...modern methods of boiler construction. *New York: Locomotive Publ. Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 7–421 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Kwjatkowsky (N. A.) Anleitung zur Verarbeitung der Naphtha und ihrer Produkte... Autorisierte und erweiterte deutsche Ausgabe von M. A. Rakusin. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. xii, 144 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Lambling ( ), *and others*. La cuisine et la table modernes. *Paris. Libraire Larousse* [1904]. 4 p.l., viii, 489 pp. illus. 8°.

Lefébure (Auguste). Dentelles et guipures, anciennes et modernes, imitations ou copies, variété des genres et des points. 52 portraits documentaires, 249 échantillons de dentelles, collerettes, fraises, manchettes, rabats, etc. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1904]. 312 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Leps (Walter). Die Wasserrohrkessel der Kriegs- und Handelsmarine, ihre Bauart, Wirkungsweise, Behandlung und Bedienung. Von W. Leps. Fortgesetzt und beendet von M. Dietrich. Mit...Abbildungen...Skizzen und Tabellen. *Rostock: C. J. E. Volckmann*, 1904. 2 p.l., 299 pp. 8°.

Luetgendorff (Willibald Leo von). DieGeigen- und Lautenmacher vom Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart. *Frankfurt a. M.: H. Keller*, 1904. xx, 812 pp. illus. 8°.

Meyer (Franz Sales), *and* **Ries** (Friedrich). Die Gartenkunst in Wort und Bild. Hrsg. von F. S. Meyer und F. Ries. *Leipzig: C. Scholtze*, 1904. xii, 484 pp. illus. 4°.

Meyer (Martin). Der bau hölzerner Treppen. Eine Sammlung der gebräuchlichsten Konstruktionen... *Leipzig: C. Scholtze* [1904]. 2 l., 40 pl. 2. ed. f°.

Neubauer (Jean). Allerneuestes Kochbuch. *Wien: J. G. Weingandt*, 1777. 1 p.l., 531 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Olaf (M. D.) Zur Eisenbahnreform. *Leopoldshöhe (Baden): Der Verfasser* [1904]. 104 pp., 1 map, 14 tables. 8°.

Pitman (Isaac). Shorthand instructor. *New York: I. Pitman & Son*, 1904. xiv, 276 pp. Rev. ed. 16°.

—— —— Key. *New York* [1904]. 114 pp. 16°.
Gift of I. Pitman & Sons.

Railroad reports... Edited by T. J. Michie. v. 33 (new ser. 10). *Charlottesville, Va.: The Michie Co.*, 1904. 8°.

Sabin (Alvah Horton). The industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1904. vi, 372 pp., 9 pl. 8°.

Schutz von Eisenkonstruktionen gegen Feuer. *Berlin: J. Springer*. viii, 105 pp. 8°.

Singer (Hans W.) Der Kupferstich. Mit... Abbildungen. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 1 p.l., 142 pp., 1 l., 5 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Sammlung illustrierter Monographien. [Bd.] 15.)

Spuehler (Ida). Reformkochbuch; oder, Wie koche ich ohne Fleisch und Alkohol? *Zürich: Fäsi & Beer*, 1904. 4 v. 8°.

Tedesco (N. de), *and* **Maurel** (A.) Traité théorique et pratique de la résistance des matériaux appliquée au béton et au ciment armé. *Paris: Ch. Béranger*, 1904. viii, 640 pp. 8°.

Wells (Robert). Bread, cakes, buns, and biscuits: how to make them. *Manchester: A. Heywood & Son* [1903]. vii, 96 pp. 16°.

Wessely (Victor). Leitfaden der Vermessungsarbeiten. *Wien: Szelinski & Comp.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 260 pp., 1 l., 5 diagr. 12°.

Wilda (Hermann). Marine engineering. *Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke*, 1904. 12 pp., 45 pl. f°.
Proudfit Collection.

Zeiss (Karl). Optische Werkstaette. Microscopes and microscopic accessories. *Jena*, 1902. 4 p.l., 162 pp. illus. 32. ed. 4°.
Gift of Eimer & Amend.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Alston ( ). Captain Alston's seamanship. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by Captain T. P. Walker...with instructions for officers of the merchant service...with... illustrations and coloured flags. *Portsmouth: Griffin & Co.*, 1902. 3 p.l., 538 pp., 1 l., 3 pl. 12°.
Proudfit Collection.

Attwood (Edward L.) War-ships, a text-book on the construction, protection...etc., of war vessels. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 300 pp. illus. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

Bruce (A. C.) Station bill and detail book of H. M. S. —— torpedo boat destroyer. *Aberdeen: J. Avery & Co.* [1904.] 112 pp. 16°.
Proudfit Collection.

Cambridge University. Magdalene College: Pepysian Library. A descriptive catalogue of the naval manuscripts in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Edited by J. R. Tanner. v. 2. *London*, 1904. 8°. (Navy Records Soc.—Publications. v. 27.)
Proudfit Collection.

Contesse (Georges). La Marine d'autrefois... avec une lettre-préface du Vice-amiral Miot. *Tours: A. Mame et fils*, 1897. 398 pp., 1 l. illus. 4°.
Proudfit Fund.

Dreyer (Frederic C.) How to get a first class in seamanship. A guide for midshipmen of the Royal Navy. *Portsmouth: Griffin & Co.*, 1900. 2 p.l., 163 pp., 5 pl., 1 tab. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

Engström (Frans). Den finska militären. Suomen sotalaitos. En samling illustrationer efter fotografier af F. Engström, med beskrifvande täxt af flera författare. *Stockholm: Wahlström & Widstrand* [1902]. 2 p.l., 41 pp., 106 l., 68 pl., 1 port. ob. 4°.
Text in Swedish and Finnish.

Jane (Frederick T.) The imperial Japanese navy. *London: W. Thacker & Co.*, 1904. xv, 410 pp. illus. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

Lengnick (Artur), *and* **Klimburg** (R. von), *Freiherr*. Unsere Wehrmacht zur See. Überblick des gesamten Marinewesens und der Grundsätze moderner Seekriegführung. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1904. ix, 320 pp., 2 diagr., 8 pl., 1 tab. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

Moltke (Helmuth Karl Bernhard von). Militärische Werke. Hrsg. von Grossen Generalstabe, Abth. für Kriegsgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1904. Th. 3. 8°.
Kriegsgeschichtlich Arbeiten Th. 3.

"Naiad," ship. The commission of H. M. S. Naiad, 1901–1904. Cape, East-Indies, and Mediterranean Stations. By W. C. Coombes & J. B. Wilkie. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 5 p.l., xiv, 94, xvi pp., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 14.)
Proudfit Collection.

Pessignana (L.) L'idea navale. Conferenza tenuta nel teatro civico della Spezia, il 13 Aprile, 1903. Edita a cura della Lega Navale Italiana. *La Spezia: F. Zappa*, 1903. 27 pp. 12°.
Proudfit Collection.

Schley (Winfield Scott). Forty-five years under the flag. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. xi, 1 l., 439 pp., 1 chart, 1 map, 14 pl., 1 port. 8°.
Proudfit Collection.

"Talbot," *ship*. The commission of H. M. S. Talbot, 1901–1904. Including a full description of the Battle of Chemulpo, the sinking of the "Varyag," as seen by the ship's company. By W. A. Mar, with an introductory article by L. Yexley. *London: Westminster Press*, 1904. 4 p.l., vii, 199 pp., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. (The "Log" series. no. 15.)
Proudfit Collection.

Tremain (Henry Edwin). Last hours of Sheridan's cavalry. A reprint of war memoranda. *New York: Bonell, Silver & Bowers*, 1904. 563 pp.. 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Vanderdecken ( ). The modern officer of the watch. *Portsmouth: Griffin & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 72 pp. square 24°.
Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Études sur la philosophie morale au xixe siècle . . . G. Belot, A. Darlu [and others]. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. vi, 296 pp. 8°. (Bibliothéque générale des sciences sociales.)

German (R. Anna). Pulse of the advanced thought. [*Butte, Montana: Oates & Roberts*, 1904?] 4 p.l., 180 pp. 16°.

Gibson (W. R. Boyce). A philosophical introduction to ethics. *London: S. Sonnenschien & Co.*, 1904. viii, 223 pp. 12°.

Jaell (Marie). L'intelligence et le rythme dans les mouvement artistiques. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., 172 pp. 12°.

Janssens (E.) Le néo-criticisme de Charles Renouvier. *Louvain: Institut supérieur de Philos.*, 1904. viii, 318 pp. 12°. (Institut supérieur de philosophie. Bibliothèque.)

Levy (Albert). La philosophie de Feuerbach et son influence sur la litterature allemande. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 3 p.l., ix-xxviii, 544 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Riggle (Herbert McClellan). Man, his present and future. *Moundsville, W. Va.: Gospel Trumpet Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 9–206 pp. 12°.

Ruyssen (Théodore). *Essai sur l'évolution psychologique du judgment... [Paris.] *Nîmes: Impr... La Laborieuse*, 1904. 382 pp., 1 l. nar. 4°.

Snider (Denton J[acques]). Ancient European philosophy; the history of Greek philosophy psychologically treated. *St. Louis, Mo.* [cop. 1903.] 1 p.l., 730 pp. 8°.

Tuttle (Hudson). Arcana of spiritualism: a manual of spiritual science and philosophy. *Chicago, Ill.: J. R. Francis*, 1904. 2 p.l., 9–351 pp., 2 p.l. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

Religion.

Achelis (Hans), *and* **Flemming** (J.) Die ältesten Quellen des orientalischen Kirchenrechts. Buch. 2. Die Syrische Didaskalia. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 388 pp. 8°. (Texte u. Untersuchungen z. Geschichte d. altchristlichen Litteratur... N. F., Bd. 10, Heft 2.)

Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie...Hrsg. von W. H. Roscher. Bd. 3, Abt. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1897–1902. 8°.

Bring (J. C.) "This do in remembrance of me." A collection of Communion sermons. Translated by H. E. D. *Burlington, Iowa: German literary board*, 1904. 149 pp. 12°.

Carleton (James G[eorge]). The part of Rheims in the making of the English Bible. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1902. vii, 260 pp. 8°.

Dictionary (A) of the Bible Extra volume... index and maps. *Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark*, 1904. xiii, 936 pp., 4 maps. 4°.

Fechner (Gustav Theodor). The little book of life after death. Translated from the German by M. C. Wadsworth, with an introduction by William James. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1904. xxviii, 108 pp. 1 l. 12°.

Fiebig (Paul). Altjüdische Gleichnisse und die Gleichnisse Jesu. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1904. vii, 167 pp. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Free Church of Scotland. The Free Church of Scotland appeals. 1903–4. Edited by R. L. Orr. *Edinburgh: Macniven & Wallace*, 1904. 4 p.l., 624 pp. 8°.

Geistweit (William Henry). Heart talks on every day themes for every day people. *Chicago, Ill.: The Winona Pub. Co.*, 1904. 354 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Genung (John Franklin). Ecclesiastes. Words of Koheleth son of David, king in Jerusalem, translated anew. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. xiv, 1 l., 362 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Graham (Henry). Old truths newly illustrated. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [1904]. xv, 229 pp. 12°.

Hamill (H. M.) Sunday-school teacher-training. *Philadelphia: The Sunday School Times Co.*, 1904. v, 106 pp. 12°.

Lagrange (Marie Joseph). Études sur les religions sémitiques. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1903. x 1 l., 430 pp. 8°. (Études bibliques.)
Schiff Collection.

Mitchell (Samuel S.) The staff method. *Philadelphia: Presbyterian Bd. of Publication and Sabbath-School Work*, 1904. v, 178 pp., 1 port. 12°. (The Presbyterian pulpit.)

Nimmo (Joseph), Jr. The Mormon usurpation. An open letter addressed to the committee on the judiciary of the House of Representatives. *Huntington, L. I., N. Y.: "The Long-Islander"* [cop. 1886]. 55 pp. 8°.

Parmela (Mary Platt). Christian science. Is it Christian? Is it scientific? *New York: J. F. Taylor & Co.* [1904.] 80 pp. 12°.

Pendleton (Philip Y.) Standard eclectic commentary. *Cincinnati, O.: The Standard Pub. Co.* [cop. 1903.] xxxii, 3 l., 400 pp., 2 l., 2 maps. 8°. (Internat. Sunday School lessons for 1904.)

Riley (William B.) The perennial revival. A plea for Evangelism. *Chicago: The Winona Pub. Co.*, 1904. 323 pp. 8°.

Rodrigues (J. C.) Religiões acatholicas no Brazil. 1500–1900. Memoria do "Livro do centennario" de 1900. *Rio de Janeiro: "Jornal do Commercio,"* 1904. 4 p.l., 279 pp. 2. ed. 16°.

Rosser (James). The history of Wesleyan Methodism in the Isle of Man; with some accounts of the island, and of the life and labours of Bishop Wilson. In a series of letters addressed to the Rev. George Marsden. *Douglas, Isle of Man: The Author*, 1839. v, 207 pp., 3 pl., 1 map. 12°.

Tigert (John James). A constitutional history of American Episcopal Methodism. *Nashville, Tenn.: Publ. House of the Method. Episcopal Church, South*, 1904. 626 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Viollet (Paul). L'infaillibilité du pape, et le Syllabus. Étude historique et théologique. *Besançon: Jaquin*, 1904. 115 pp. 8°. (Comité catholique pour la défense du droit.)

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Bible Society . .	1	
American Physical Society .		9
Amsterdam, De Burgemeester	3	
Ansonia, Conn., The Mayor .	2	
Appleton, Mrs. Daniel F. .		1
Baer, W. J. (1 print, and MSS.)	1	
Belgium, Min. de l'Intérieur	2	1
Betts, Charles H.	1	
Boston, Y. M. C. U. . . .	1	
British Guiana, Govt. Sec. .	1	3
Brooks Brothers	5	
Byrum, N. H.	1	
Cadwalader, John L. . . .	6	
California, Surveyor-General		8
Carnegie Inst. of Washington	3	1
Chelsea, Mass., City Messenger	1	
Chicago, Dept. of Health .	2	
China, Imp. Maritime Customs	1	72
Colombia, Legation of the U.S.	2	1
Colvin, Verplanck	5	1
Coney Island Jockey Club .	8	2
Conn. Agricultural College .	4	1
Darrow & Masters	1	
Denmark, Rigsdagens Bureau	6	
Dieppe, France, Chambre de Commerce	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . .	51	7
Dresden, Statistisches Amt .	3	3
Evening Post	47	7
Florida, State Bd. of Health	5	
France, Consul Gen. at N. Y.	32	2
France, Min. des Colonies .	25	
France, Min. de l'Instruction Publique	1	1
Freneau, Edmund S. . . .	1	
Freyburger, Ernst. . . .	13	4
Friesland, Neth., Commiss. of Province	37	
Funk & Wagnalls Company .	1	
Grenada, Colonial Sec. . .	1	
Hawaii, Dept. of Pub. Works	3	
Instituto Fisico-Geografico de Costa Rica		10
Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo .	4	1
Italy, Min. of Finance . .	3	
Jewish Pub. Soc. of America	1	
Kentucky, Agric. Experiment Station		23
Kentucky, State Auditor . .	1	
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Conference	1	
Library of Congress . . .		5
Liége, Belgium, Gov. of Province	9	2
Lincoln, Eng., City Accountant	1	
Louisiana, Board of State Engineers	9	2
Louisiana, State Board of Agriculture	4	
Lowell, J. Paul	1	
Lowell, Mrs. J. S.	23	40
Melbourne, Victoria, Town Clerk	1	
Methodist Library	11	40
Montreal, The Mayor . . .	2	
Municipal Journal	137	380
Nardecchia, Dr. Attilio . .	11	5
Netherlands, Min. van Waterstaat	3	1
New Bedford, Mass., Board of Park Commiss. . . .	4	
New Bedford, Mass., Supt. of Streets	5	7
New York City, Comptroller	1055	465
New York State Commiss. in Lunacy	2	
New York State Dept. of Health	3	
New York State Engineer and Surveyor	4	
New York State Historian .	8	
Ohio State Library . . .	43	61
Pennsylvania State Library .	5	1
Philadelphia, The Mayor .	3	
Pitman, Isaac & Sons . . .	3	2
Publishers' Weekly . . .	63	42
Rhodes Scholarship Trust .		7
San Francisco, Bd. of Public Works	1	1
Schuyler, Philip	1	
Smith's Homœopathic Pharmacy	70	
Smithsonian Institution . .	3	
Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station	7	17
Thomson, Mrs. Eugene . .	60	8
Troy, N. Y., City Engineer .	2	
U. S. Commerce and Labor Dept.	13	15
U. S. Geological Survey . .	8	4
U. S. Supt. of Documents .	31	37
Western Electric Company .	29	
Yefremov, S. A.	5	3

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
1904

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

DECEMBER 1904

VOLUME VIII · NUMBER 12

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 591–595
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COMMITTEE OF SAFETY OF MOBILE IN 1862–1863 596–621
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER 622–631
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER 632

NEW YORK
1904

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton.
John Bigelow.
John L. Cadwalader.
Andrew Carnegie.
John Murphy Farley.
Samuel Greenbaum.
H. Van Rensselaer Kennedy.
John S. Kennedy.
Edward King.
Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Alexander Maitland.
J. Pierpont Morgan.
Morgan J. O'Brien.
Stephen H. Olin.
Alexander E. Orr.
Henry C. Potter.
George L. Rives.
Charles Howland Russell.
Philip Schuyler.
George W. Smith.
Frederick Sturges.

George Brinton McClellan, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Edward M. Grout, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Hon. John Bigelow, LL.D.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Second Vice-President, John S. Kennedy, Esq.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, Esq., 40 Lafayette Place.
Treasurer, Edward King, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, Dr. John S. Billings, 40 Lafayette Place.

BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Place, 40. (Astor.)
Fifth Avenue, 890. (Lenox.)

CIRCULATION

MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 31. (Chatham Square.)
East Broadway, 197. (Educational Alliance Building.)
Eldridge Street, 184. (University Settlement Building.)
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (Ottendorfer.)
10th Street, 331 East. (Tompkins Square.)
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (Jackson Square.)
23d Street, 130 West. Near 6th Avenue. (Muhlenberg.)
34th Street, 215 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues.
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (George Bruce. Dept. headquarters.)
59th Street, 113 East. Near Lexington Avenue.
65th Street, 116 West. Near Broadway. (Riverside.)
76th Street, 538 East.
79th Street, 222–224 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Yorkville.)
82d Street. 2279 Broadway. (St. Agnes.)
91st Street, 121 West. Bet. Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues. (Blind Library.)
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (Bloomingdale. Travelling Libraries.)
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (Aguilar.)
123d Street, 32 West. (Harlem Library Branch.)
125th Street, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (Washington Heights.)

RICHMOND.

Tottenville. Amboy Road, near Prospect Avenue.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. VIII. DECEMBER, 1904. No. 12.

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of November there were received at the Library, by purchase, 838 volumes and 393 pamphlets; by gift, 2,532 volumes and 4,062 pamphlets; and by exchange, 181 volumes and 1,205 pamphlets, making a total of 3,551 volumes and 5,660 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,827 volumes and 3,505 pamphlets, for which were written 9,554 cards, in addition to which 3,493 slips were written for, and 14,952 cards received from, the copying machine.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.	TOTAL.
No. of readers and visitors	5,633	12,504	18,137
No. of readers	2,473	12,504	14,977
No. of readers, desk applicants	1,292	12,801	14,093
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	6,382	41,386	47,768
Daily average of readers	91	597	688
Number of visitors to Print Exhibition, etc.	2,840		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Wagner's "The Simple Life," Beveridge's "The Russian Advance," and Bryce's "American Commonwealth"; (adult fiction): Thurston's "The Masquerader," Parker's "A Ladder of Swords," and Crawford's "Whosoever Shall Offend"; (juvenile fiction): Wiggin's "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm," Dodgson's "Alice in Wonderland," and Barbour's "On Your Mark."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR NOVEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33,... CHATHAM SQUARE.	20,574	1,193	559	1,512	2,117	138
East Broadway, 197,.. EDUC'L ALLIANCE BLDG.	18,216	3,792	744	..	..	67
ELDRIDGE ST., 184....	6,060	1,779	213	1,983	4,945	149
BOND ST., 49.....	9,811	756	253	2,650	3,745	100
7th St., 106 AVENUE C.	13,108	2,280	389	..	..	117
8th St., 135 Second Ave., OTTENDORFER.	15,789	962	329	2,709	4,802	138
13th St , 251 West,.... JACKSON SQUARE.	11,116	1,751	183	2,216	2,636	120
23d St., 130 West,.... MUHLENBERG.	9,839	3,097	239	..	..	93
34TH STREET, 215 East	6,796	2,138	141	..	..	64
42d St., 226 West,.... GEORGE BRUCE.	12,071	2,063	307	..	..	107
59TH STREET, 113 East	14,023	1,401	315	3,248	3,331	106
65th St., 116 West,.... RIVERSIDE.	6,721	1,460	132	1,684	2,920	64
76TH STREET, 538 East	8,065	686	599	16	268	..
79th St., 222–224 East, YORKVILLE.	16,183	2,103	285	2,155	3,779	153
82d St., 2279 Broadway, ST. AGNES.	11,183	2,944	219	..	..	119
91st St., 121 West,.... BLIND.	652	..	1	..	..	9
100th St., 206 West,.. BLOOMINGDALE.	16,003	2,425	308	1,271	2,320	156
TRAVELLING.....	30,959	..	..	..	..	622
110th St., 174 East,... AGUILAR.	13,541	1,171	273	1,416	1,416	104
123d St., 32 West,.... HARLEM LIBRARY.	13,297	1,164	327	2,145	2,539	41
125TH STREET, 224 East	12,775	2,455	243	909	1,290	130
156th St., 922 St. Nicholas Ave.,..... WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.	8,496	1,738	171	..	..	81
RICHMOND.						
TOTTENVILLE, 137 Johnson Ave.....	929	..	10	..	..	..
TOTALS.....	276,207	37,358	6,240	23,914	36,108	2,678

The most important gifts received during the month were: From the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 10 volumes, the Electrical Handbooks, printed for the use of the circular tour of the International Electrical Congress, 1904; from William Harris Arnold, a copy of "Manhattan in 1628," as described in the recently discovered autograph letter of Jonas Michaëlius written from the settlement on the 8th of August of that year and now first published, with a review of the letter and an historical sketch of New Netherland to 1628 by Dingman Versteeg, New York, 1904 (Japan paper); from the Artists' Fund Society of New York, 1 volume and 25 pamphlets, an almost complete file of its reports; from the Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, "Edisonia," a brief history of the early Edison electric-lighting system; from the Austrian cities of Gorizia, Sarajevo and Trieste, 17 volumes and 30 pamphlets, documents; from Samuel P. Avery, 5 volumes, 30 pamphlets and 19 prints, among the volumes being two on Whistler by Mortimer Menpes and by Théodore Duret; from Jules Breton, a copy of the 2nd edition of his work "La peinture," Paris, 1904; from British Columbia, 36 volumes and 11 pamphlets, sessional papers and journals of the Legislative Assembly; from the Chemical Society, London, 3 volumes of the catalogue of its library; from the Chilean Secretary of Education, about 150 pieces, including the Anuario hidrografico de la Marina, 1 to 23, Diego Barros Arana's General History of Chile, Sinopsis estadistica y geographica, 1893 to 1902, etc.; from Edmund W. Davis, his "Salmon-fishing on the Grand Cascapedia," privately printed at New York, 1904, (no. 8 of 100 copies on Japan paper); from John W. Dietz, his poems, "Herbstblätter," Chicago, 1888; from Carlo Gardini, Bologna, 2 volumes of the Annuario della regia universita di Bologna, 1902/03 and 1903/04, from Sir Seymour Haden, a signed etching "inscribed to Mr. S. P. Avery"; from the Italian cities of Bologna, Modena, and Naples, 18 volumes and 9 pamphlets, all city documents; from the Governor General of Madagascar, 3 volumes of the Guide-annuaire; from the Board of Rapid Transit Railroad Commissioners, 2 copies of its report for 1903; from the New York City Comptroller, 1,500 volumes and 768 pamphlets, miscellaneous documents; from Miss E. W. Palmer, 1 volume, a manuscript journal kept by Benjamin F. Palmer, captured in an American privateer in 1813 and confined in Dartmoor prison until the end of the war, and in addition 17 copies of American newspapers ranging in date from 1803 to 1825; from Henry Phipps, 26 copies of Dr. L. F. Flick's "Crusade against Tuberculosis," Philadelphia, 1904; from Rudolph Puchner, 3 volumes, "Aglaja" Milwaukee, 1887, "Klänge aus dem Westen," 2nd edition, Milwaukee, 1898, "Anna Ruland: Sittenbild aus dem Westen der Ver. Staaten," Dresden, 1903; from Charles Scribner's Sons, 222 prints; from Mrs A. Steinach, a copy of the late Dr. Adelrich Steinach's "Geschichte und Leben der Schweizer Kolonien in den Ver. Staaten . . . unter Mitwirkung des Nord-Amerikanischen Grüth-Bundes," New York, 1889; from the Swiss cities of Locarno and Luzern, 4 volumes and 25 pamphlets; and from the Cantons of Luzern, Ticino, and Uri, 43 volumes and 156 pamphlets, these all being municipal and cantonal publications.

At the Lenox branch the exhibition of political campaign material was continued until November 9th and was then replaced by a collection of etchings and drawings by Félix Bracquemond on November 14th, and on the lower floor was begun on the

22d an exhibition of a collection of etchings and sketch books by Robert F. Blum. At the ASTOR the exhibition of plates illustrating anniversaries connected with well-known men and events was continued, with the addition of some Russian and Japanese prints relating to the present war. The exhibitions of prints at circulation branches (CHATHAM SQUARE and 125TH STREET) remained as before.

At the Circulation branches the picture bulletins and reading lists were as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Thanksgiving day bulletins (2), Children of Japan, James Whitcomb Riley, Our familiar songs and those who wrote them, Eugene Field, The songs of Germany, Monuments of a prehistoric race, Emergencies, The colors of Colorado, The care of the eyes; EAST BROADWAY, Famous men and women born in November, Presidents of the United States, Theodore Roosevelt, Thanksgiving day, First New England Thanksgiving day and New England's Thanksgiving day forty years ago, Some writers of to-day, William C. Bryant, Pilgrims, Stories of the red men; ELDRIDGE STREET, Famous men and women born in November, Robert Louis Stevenson, Eastern geography, Thanksgiving day; BOND STREET, Parsifal, Thanksgiving day, Strange sights in Ceylon, Monuments of a prehistoric race, Manners and customs of the Hindus, New books; AVENUE C, Famous men and women born in November, Thanksgiving day, Theodore Roosevelt; OTTENDORFER, Thanksgiving day, Christmas, The Opera, Japan, Prevention of consumption, Strange sights in Ceylon, Care of the eyes, Mass and the molar properties of matter; JACKSON SQUARE, New books, American political novels, Thanksgiving day; MUHLENBERG, Mohammedan world, Japan, Thanksgiving day, Children's songs, Indian music, Earthquakes, Korea and Manchuria, Forestry, The weather, Christmas; THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, New books; BRUCE, Colonial history; FIFTY-NINTH STREET, Famous men and women born in November, Thanksgiving day, Founders of Thanksgiving day; RIVERSIDE, Detective stories, New books, Keats, Shelley, English novelists of the Nineteenth Century; SEVENTY-SIXTH STREET, Painting and sculpture, Mark Twain, Books for boys, Geology and the weather, Boarding school and college stories, Shakespeare, The far East, One hundred best novels, Ghost stories, Music, Books on the sea, Books for young housekeepers, Questions of the day, Books most men like, Books most women like, Detective stories, Dramatized novels; YORKVILLE, Thanksgiving day; ST. AGNES, Thanksgiving day, Japan, India, Congo land, Influence of the French revolution in Europe, Lord Shaftesbury; BLOOMINGDALE, American government, India, Japan, Russia, Thanksgiving day; HARLEM LIBRARY, Thanksgiving day; ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH STREET, Benedict Arnold, Frederick Barbarossa, Daniel Boone, Children's crusade, Nathan Hale, Joan of Arc, English conquest of India, Life-saving service, Martin Luther, Mohammed, Printing press, Thanksgiving day, Sir Horace Walpole, Invention, Engineering, Surveying, Chemical technology, Manufactures, Mechanical trades, Carpentry and building; WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, Thanksgiving day, Evacuation day, Sir Robert Walpole, English conquests in India, Benedict Arnold, Nathan Hale, Daniel Boone, Mohammed, Children's crusade, Joan of Arc, Printing press, Martin Luther, Movements of plants, West Indies, Geological activities of water, Trinidad, Santo Domingo, The Antarctic, Venice, Historic traces in New York, Land of the Incas, Brazil, Guiana.

Many of these lists were prepared in connection with the Free Lectures of the

Board of Education, and relate to the subjects of lectures delivered in the neighborhood of the branches at which the lists were displayed.

There was also an exhibition at the SEVENTY-SIXTH STREET branch, of coral specimens, sponges, college flags, colonial and revolutionary flags, plaster casts, Indian curios and prehistoric relics, insects, fish, birds, minerals, and charts and models relating to astronomy and physiology.

Two more branches erected from the Carnegie gift have been opened—TOTTENVILLE and TOMPKINS SQUARE branches, the fourth and fifth of the Carnegie buildings in order of opening.

The TOTTENVILLE branch was opened on Saturday, November 26th, at 3 P. M. Hon. George Cromwell, President of the Borough of Richmond, presided, having been delegated by the Mayor as his representative, and made an address on behalf of the City. An address on behalf of the New York Public Library was made by Hon. George L. Rives. Addresses were also made by Mr. Frank Joline, President of the Tottenville Library Association, and Mr. Arthur E. Bostwick, Chief of the Circulation Department. Music was furnished by the Philharmonic Club of Tottenville, and the ladies of the Philemon Club provided refreshments. This branch was organized February 6, 1899, as the Tottenville Free Library, opened to the public at 137 Johnson Avenue, April 29, 1899, chartered by the Regents of the University of the State of New York on June 26 following, and consolidated with the New York Public Library on December 31, 1903. It has on its shelves about 4,000 volumes and circulates about 15,000 volumes a year.

The TOMPKINS SQUARE branch was opened on Thursday, December 1st, at 4.30 P. M. The presiding officer, Hon. Charles V. Fornes, President of the Board of Aldermen and representative of the Mayor on this occasion, made the address on behalf of the City. An address on behalf of the Trustees of the Public Library was made by Hon. John L. Cadwalader. This branch was opened as the Fifth Street branch of the Aguilar Free Library at 624 Fifth Street, January 1, 1887; it was moved to 616 Fifth Street on May 1, 1896, to 106 Avenue C on March 7, 1901, and by consolidation of the Aguilar Free Library with the New York Public Library on March 1, 1903, became the Avenue C branch of the latter.

In both these cases the libraries were open for inspection only. The circulation of books was begun at Tottenville on November 28th and Tompkins Square on Friday, December 2d.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COMMITTEE OF SAFETY OF MOBILE IN 1862–1863.

Printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library, a thin volume of about eighty pages, eight by twelve inches in size, blue paper, bound in flexible calf covers; on the front cover is pasted a slip of white paper with the written inscription: "Mobile Safety Committee, Minutes of the Executive Committee."

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF
COMMITTEE OF SAFETY
MOBILE NOV. 15. 1862

The Committee Met this day.

Present. Peter Hamilton Esq; Chairman and Messrs Duke W. Goodman and Jessie [*sic*] Carter. William D. Dunn Esq, Chairman and Percy Walker Esq, Vice Chairman of the General Committee, were also present at this Conference of the Executive Committee. On Motion Richard B. Owen, was appointed Secretary of the Committee. The Subject of the high charges for freight of Provisions &c by the Railroad Companies and Steamboats was discussed by the Committee, and the Chairman instructed to prepare a Memorial on the Subject to the Legislature, to be submitted for the consideration of the General Committee. Also an act to prevent the Sale by retail of Spirituous liquors to be likewise submitted to the General Committee. It was resolved that the Committee meet every day at 10 A. M. at the office of the Chairman.

And therefore the Committee adjourned to meet again Monday Morning next at 10 o'clock.

OFFICE OF CHAIRMAN OF
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MONDAY NOVEMBER 17. 1862

The Committee met pursuant to adjournment

Present P. Hamilton Esq. Chairman and Messrs Goodman, Carter and Wilson. The Chairman & Vice Chairman of the General Committee were also present

The Chairman of the Executive Committee read a Communication from the Governor to the Chairman of the General Committee inviting the co-operation of that Committee in the disbursement of a fund of $500,000 appropriated by the Legislature for the defence of Mobile, and expressing his willingness to appoint

Commissioners to carry out a plan for the obstruction of the entrance of the Harbor suggested by Lieut Johnston C. S. N.

The Chairman of the Executive Committee & the Chairman of the General Committee were on Motion requested to call on Genl Ledbetter C. S. N. & confer with him on this Subject

Whereupon the Committee adjourned

OFFICE OF CHAIRMAN OF THE
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 19. 1862

The Committee Met this day

Present, Peter Hamilton Esq Chairman and Messers Goodman & Carter.

The Chairman informed the Committee, that he had as directed at a former Meeting prepared and reported to the General Committee the draft of an Act to prevent the Sale of Spirituous liquors.

Dr Carter, was on Motion, appointed to confer with Genl Ledbetter, and if practicable have certain old cannon taken from Fort Morgan and now on the Wharf in this city, reamed out and put in a condition for Service.

On Motion it was ordered that Charles P Gage Esq and Colonel L. M. H. Walker be added to the Executive Committee or members thereof

And thereupon the Committee adjourned

OFFICE CHAIRMAN OF THE
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THURSDAY NOV 20. 1862.

The Committee met to day

Present P. Hamilton Esq. Chairman & Messrs Goodman Gage and Wilson The Chairman laid before the Committee his Communication to the Governor of the 19th inst, which was approved.

The Committee on the part of the Confederate States chartered the Steam Boat Planter to be employed in and about the Bay & Harbor of Mobile the owner to furnish the labor of two Engineers, a Watchman, Carpenter one Pilot Master and Cook, the Government to pay One hundred and fifty Dollars a day and furnish provisions for the Crew also fuel oil and the necessary labor.

The Committee also authorized the engagement of schooner Marshall Smith at fifteen dollars a day and a barge belonging to Mr Foster at Eight Dollars a day

These Contracts to take effect from tomorrow the 21st inst and to continue until further Notice.

And thereupon the Comtee adjourned

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 21. 1862

The Committee met to-day.

Present P Hamilton Esq Chairman and Messrs Gage Goodman & Carter.

The Chairman announced to the Committee, that Mr. Cutt had reported to him that he had employed the Schooner Marshal Smith upon the terms indicated in the minutes of the last Meeting and had sent a Captain down to take charge of and bring her up to the city— Also that the barge mentioned at the last meeting had been engaged upon the terms indicated.

Upon Motion it was resolved that the Committee call the attention of General Ledbetter to Lieut Greig C. S. A. and recommend him as a Suitable and Competent person to Superintend the placing of obstructions to the entrance of the harbor if he can be detached for that duty.

MONDAY NOVEMBER 24. 1862.

The Committee met this day.

Present the Chairman and Mess Carter Goodman and Gage.

The following Resolutions were adopted, viz—

Resolved, that the Committee learns with regret that the price of oysters has also gone up, and as they enter largely into the food of the City, the Committee consider it highly important that no unnecessary obstructions should be thrown in the way of this trade. Dr. Carter is charged with the subject of inquiry into this matter and if necessary is requested to confer with the military authorities in relation to it.

And thereupon the Committee adjourned.

TUESDAY NOV. 25. 1862

The Committee met this day

Present the Chairman, Mess Wilson Gage and Carter.

The Subject of a Tariff of Freights was discussed by the Committee but without any conclusion on the subject being arrived at

And thereupon the Committee adjourned.

WEDNESDAY NOV 26 1862

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, Mess Carter Gage and Wilson.

General Ledbetter Communicated to the Committee that the Steam Fire Engine which was heretofore placed at his disposal is being efficiently and successfully used in piling at the entrance of the harbor and suggested that it was desirable to obtain the use of the other in the city also. Whereupon Mess Carter and Wilson were appointed a Committee to procure for him its use

Mess Wilson and Gage were requested to confer with Admiral Buchanan and

General Forney as to the necessity and propriety of representations and memorials from the General Committee to the Confederate Government to insure the certain defence of the City.

At the request of General Ledbetter Mr Hamilton was directed to procure twenty five Casks or hogsheads to be sent to Selma for Coal for the Government.

THURSDAY NOV 27th 1862

Committee Met to day

Present the Chairman and Mess Gage Wilson and Carter.

Dr Carter reported that as instructed on yesterday, he had seen the Secretary of the Board of Underwriters on the subject of obtaining the second Steam Fire Engine required who informed him he would consult the board and advise as to the conclusion arrived at.

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 28 1862

Committee Met to day

Present the Chairman and Mess Gage and Carter

Dr Carter reported that he had called on Mr Skates for his opinion as to the old cannon from Fort Morgan mentioned in the minutes of a previous meeting and was told by Mr Skates that he considered three of the cannon worthless, but the remaining six were good and could be reamed out so as to make of three of them 32 pounders and of three 42 pounders. Dr Carter also reported that he had conferred with Messrs Parkinson & Co who told him that they were ready to enter in a contract for making carriages for three guns. Whereupon Dr Carter was charged with having this matter attended to under the direction and with the advice of General Ledbetter.

The Secretary was directed to confer with the Provost Marshal and Provost Judge and obtain from them an abstract of the cases referred to in articles published in the Tribune of this date, in order that such action may be taken by the Committee in the premises as may be necessary

---

SATURDAY NOVEMBER 29. 1862

Committee Met to day

Present the Chairman Mess Carter and Gage

Dr Carter reported on the Subject of preparing the guns heretofore mentioned and was directed to continue his operations and have the guns prepared as soon as possible. He was authorized to contract for one gun carriage at least, under the advice of Genl Ledbetter.

Mr Hamilton reported that he had conferred with Adml Buchannan & Genl Ledbetter as to the greatest wants of the city for its defence. Both these officers

stated the greatest want to be heavy guns and suggested the Committee might be of great service in urging this matter before the War and Naval Departments. Mr. Hamilton was charged with preparing and forwarding proper memorials on this Subject.

A communication from Capt Liernur under the direction of Genl Ledbetter in relation to the Claim of Cox, Brainard & Co for damages and charter Money for Steamer Dorrance was submitted with the request the Committee have it adjusted. Whereupon Mr Gage to whom the Matter had previously been referred by the Chairman reported his inquires into the facts and the Committee determined that the owners were entitled to 2/3 of the cost of repairs caused by the accident as detailed by the letter of Capt Liernur and $1500 for detention.

Mr Hamilton reported the result of his inquiries as to the cases of liquor sales referred to in the Tribune of yesterday and also an abstract of the cases obtained from the Provost Judge and stated as requested he had written on the subject to Mr Langdon one of our Representatives The letters of Mr Hamilton to Mr Langdon enclosing the act with regard to the sale of liquor and in regard to the peice [*sic*] in the Tribune were read and approved.

The case of Lieut Gregg and his promotion in connection with being detached for duty here was mentioned and the Chairman was desired to communicate to the Governor their sense of his Merits and the value of his services here.

Monday Dec. 1st 1862

Committee Met to day

Present the Chairman and Mess Carter and Gage

The Secretary was instructed to procure for the use of the Committee, a half ream of paper, a letter book a memorandum book and a Minute Book

Mr Hamilton Submitted his letter to the Secretary of the Navy urging the Sending of large guns, which was approved, also his letter to the Governor* requesting his aid in urging this Matter upon the Attention of the Secretary of the Navy, which was also approved.

Mr Hamilton called to the attention of the Committee the fact of the presence in Mobile of Mr Wingard with plans for an iron clad gunboat and his willingness to Submit them to the Committee. Dr Carter reported further on the Subject of the guns & gun carriages Mentioned in Minutes of previous Minutes and was instructed to continue his operations.

Mr Gage reported that with the consent of Genl Ledbetter he had chartered the steamer Dorrance from the [blank] day of [blank] to be used in and about the Bay of Mobile, with Captain Pilot Engineers and crew of six men—the Government to furnish Soldiers rations to officers & Crew, and Wood and oil. Mr Gage further reported that it was agreed that the boat be appraised and its value ascertained to be paid to the owners in the event of its loss from Extra hazardous service

---

* Cf. *Rebellion Records*, ser. 1, v. 15, pp. 889–890.

TUESDAY DECEMBER 2. 1862.

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Messrs Wilson and Carter

Mr Hamilton Submitted to the Committee a Memorial on the Subject of City Defenses which was Approved and signed by the Members of the Committee

The subject of the large quantity of tobacco now in the City and its preponderance over the receipts of other produce was discussed by the Committee but no conclusion arrived at

Mr Gage submitted a communication from Genl Ledbetter informing the Committee that the Engineers office was in want of Hawsers Cordage and rope for the use of Steamers Barges &c. & stating that owing to the scarcity of these articles it was difficult to Keep the Wants of the office supplied & stating that a large hawser was immediately wanted & requesting that one be purchased. Whereupon Mr Gage was authorized to take charge of this Matter and make purchases. At an informal meeting of the Committee and other Citizens of Mobile Genl Rains C. S. A. explained his invention of submarine bomb. He also exhibited one of his fuse tubes & explained its composition and action. It appeared to the Committee that the invention might be of great and decisive influence in the defence of Mobile & the Chairman was directed to confer with the Engineer Department on the subject and tender its aid in having several batteries of these torpedoes prepared.

WEDNESDAY DECEMBER 3. 1862

The Committee Met to day

At the instance of Dr Woodcock The following Resolution was offered and adopted

In view of the fact that Small Pox is now prevailing in the City—Be it Resolved by this Committee that the chairman be requested to request the Mayor Alderman and Common Council to appoint a Vaccine Physician who shall be instructed to vaccinate as soon as possible all the poor of the City and that same Chairman be requested by this Committee to suggest to the Mayor Aldermen & Council that the Sanitary interests of this City & County render it important to have the Pest House located at some other place instead of the Graveyard and as remote as possible from settlements.

Be it further resolved that the Secretary of this Committee be instructed to address Genl Forney on the importance of having the army under his command speedily vaccinated

---

THURSDAY DECEMBER 4th 1862

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Messrs Gage and Carter

Mr Hamilton submitted to the Committee a letter to the Mayor of the City enclosing copy of Resolutions adopted at last meeting—which was approved.

Also letter to Genl C. J. McRae of the iron works at Selma in relation to the cost of shells for Marine torpedoes &c. which was also approved.

Mr Gage reported that he had completed the Contract for the Charter of the Steamer Dorrance on the terms mentioned in the minutes of a previous meeting but in view of the fact that the Dorrance is not suitable for the work at the Entrance of the harbor, he had arranged with the Quarter Masters Department to exchange her for the Steamer Dick Keys, the Government to pay to the Keys in addition the sum of Sixty five Dollars per day while she is so employed at the Entrance of the harbor.

Dr Carter mentioned a conversation with Genl Ledbetter suggesting the confusion that might arise if the Committee were to pay bills for the Engineers Dept. Thereupon the chairman and Mr Gage were requested to confer with Genl L. and arrange the Matter. These Gentlemen on their return stated it had been arranged that when called upon to purchase the committee would do so, and send in their bills approved to Engineers Dept for paymt, who would take the requisite vouchers —And if needed the Committee would advance Money to the Dept upon the understanding their advances will be refunded out of the first Moneys received by the Dept

Mr Wingard Exhibited & explained to the Committee the drawings of an invention of a repeating cannon and it was determined by the Committee to make inquiry as to the facilities to be found in Mobile for its construction

---

Friday Dec 5th 1862

Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Mess Goodman Gage & Carter

On the Application of Mr Wingard inventor of a gun boat for means to perfect his plans and present them to the Government at Richmond, the committee determined they had no authority to advance money for such a purpose, but directed the Chairman to give him a letter of introduction and recommendation to the Governor of the state.

In pursuance of the Application to the Committee from the Engineers Department to procure for them Rope cordage &c Mr Gage reported that he had purchased a hawser for $1445.65 and also two other lines—one for $183.75 & drayage, and the other, cost not yet ascertained and the Chairman was directed to ask the Governor to make inquiries at Montgomery for rope there.

Mr Hamilton reported a letter from Mr Langdon, Representative in the Legislature from Mobile stating that the act to prevent the sale of intoxicating liquors forwarded to him by direction of the Committee had not been introduced for want of time.

Dr Carter was directed to make inquiry whether the cannon with the reaming out of which he was heretofore charged could be reamed out at Selma.

The following Resolution was adopted "Resolved—That this Committee have learned with regret that a measure is before the Legislature looking to material alterations in the offices of Quartermaster and Adjutant General of the State. They

are thoroughly convinced that any change is likely to be of injury rather than good—The arrangements now existing have worked well and a system has been formed under the care of Experienced Men which would be injuriously affected by any change. The Chairman is directed in concert with the President of the General Committee to take steps to remonstrate against any change that will put in jeopardy interests so important.

MONDAY DEC 8th 1862

Committee met to day.

Present the Chairman, Mess Gage Carter and Wilson

Mr. Hamilton submitted a letter from the Governor Enclosing copies of his letters to the Secretaries of War and Navy accompanied the Memorial forwarded by the committee in relation to procuring large guns.

Dr. Carter reported that he had been informed by Mess Parkinson & Co with whom he had contracted for a gun carriage, as heretofore directed that they had not the necessary iron and would have to apply for it to the Government: that thereupon the Estimate for the requisite quantity of iron was submitted to Genl Forney, through Genl Ledbetter with the request that he would issue an order for its being furnished—but that General Forney had declined to do so saying he deemed this a suitable matter for the action of the Committee on behalf of the State.

Mr. Gage reported that he was proceeding in procuring ballast for the obstructions of the Entrance of the harbor &c.

Some conversation was had in relation to the repeating cannon invented by Mr. Wingard It being found that the Means Materials for making one of them could not be had in Mobile the Committee authorized Mr. Wingard to make inquiries in that regard at Montgomery & other places on his way to Richmond and if he found that he could Contract with some responsible parties for making one of them, the Committee would afford such pecuniary assistance as may be needed for the purpose.

TUESDAY DEC 9th 1862.

The Committee met to day

Present Messrs Hamilton, Wilson Gage and Carter

Mr. Gage reported that he had purchased the remaining Empty casks for Coal required by the Engineers Dept and thereupon there being no further business the Committee adjourned.

FRIDAY DEC. 12. 1862.

The Committee met to day

Mr Gage submitted and filed a communication from Capt. Liernur of the Engineer Dept requesting that quarters be provided for one thousand hands expected to work on the public defences—And stated that he called on Genl Led-

better in relation to the Matter and that Genl L. had informed him that no action of the Committee was necessary in the matter as the Engineer department would provide the required quarters.

A Communication was received from Genl Goldthwaite Adjutant and Inspector General of the State in reply to a letter from the Chairman encl[os]ing a copy of the Note from Genl Ledbetter requesting the Committee to assume the wages due the owners of Slaves employed in the defences—which was ordered filed.

Also a Communication from Gen McRae of the Selma Iron Works to the effect that in consequence of orders from the Ordnance Dept it was impossible for some time to come to furnish the iron heretofore ordered by direction of the Committee —which letter was also ordered filed.

MONDAY DEC. 15. 1862

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, and Messrs Carter and Wilson

Mr Hamilton submitted a Communication from the Hon S. R. Mallory secretary of the Navy to the effect that it was impossible to furnish the 8 and 10 inch guns heretofore requested by direction of the Committee.

On motion it was ordered that the Salary of the Secretary of the Committee be fixed at $30 per month.

WEDNESDAY DEC. 17. 1862.

The Committee met to day

Present Messrs Wilson and Gage

By appointment Mr Angomor of New Orleans, a Topographical Engineer met the Committee and stated that he was preparing some Experiments under the direction of the Secretary of War in connection with harbor defences and that in a few days he would be prepared to Exhibit to the Committee his plans as perfected.

Mr Hamilton submitted a note from the Governor Enclosing copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Navy on the subject of heavy guns for Mobile which was ordered filed.

SATURDAY DEC. 20. 1862

The Committee met to day

Present, the Chairman and Messrs Wilson and Gage

Mr Hamilton submitted a note from the Governor Enclosing a Communication from the Secretary of War in reply to the Memorial recently forwarded by the Committee to the Governor and by him transmitted to the C. S. War Dept. which was ordered filed.

By appointment Mr Angomar exhibited to the committee a model of a system

of piling with braces &c & explained the manner in which the piles were sunk and their capacity for resisting or obstructing the passage of vessels After some conversation it was recommended that he exhibit his model to Genl Ledbetter of the Engineer Dept.

Mr Gage reported that at the request of Genl Ledbetter he had taken of the Mail Line Company an iron tank to contain water for the use of the Troops at the Appalache Battery and that its value had been appraised at $600.

By resolution of the Committee Mr Hamilton was directed to address the Governor on the impropriety of the Publication by the Press of the state of the Proclamation for the emancipation of slaves expected to issue on the first of January next and to suggest that means be taken to prevent its publication and that correspondence be had between himself and the Executives of other southern states to bear on the subject.

THURSDAY JANUARY 1st 1863.

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, Messrs Wilson & Carter.

A communication was received from Col E. H. Angamor, informing the Committee that he had completed his Experiments for a system of piling &c and soliciting the aid of the Committee in bringing his plans to the notice of the General Commanding the Dept.

Whereupon the Committee, together with the Chairman of the General Committee waited upon General Buckner who assured the Committee that he would forward the plans of Col Angamor & would fix a time for an interview with him.

Mr Hamilton submitted a communication from the Governor on the subject of the torpedoes & Steam Battery Ram of a Mr Scott and a Mr Reed, and thereupon Mr Hamilton was instructed to confer with the Naval Authorities of this station on the subject

---

SATURDAY JANY 3. 1863.

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton laid before the Committee a communication from the Governor enclosing a proposition from Mr Wingard on the subject of his Mounted Rifle gun, together with his (Mr Hs) reply thereto recommending that two or three of these guns should be ordered to be constructed– Which was approved.

Mr. Hamilton reported, that as instructed at the last meeting he had conferred with Admiral Buchanan on the subject of Scott & Reeds torpedoes & Battery and that the Admiral had informed him he would address him a communication on the subject.

TUESDAY JAN 6th 1863

The Committee met to day

A Communication was received from Mr Angomar requesting the advance of a certain sum of money to enable him to carry out his experiments, the amount so advanced to be refunded by the C. S. Government. Whereupon it was ordered that the sum of $10000 be advanced him upon his giving proper acknowledgement of its receipt.

MONDAY JAN 12. 1863.

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, and Messrs Gage Carter and Goodman

Mr Hamilton laid before the Committee a communication from the Governor on the subject of publishing a Proclamation by him in relation to cargo & also of foreign imports, & reported that he had made arrangements for its publication.

Mr Hamilton also submitted a communication from Genl Rains, to the effect that he had procured to be shipped Nine Submarine Mortar Shells complete in Everything except the loading and reported that he had laid this Communication before Genl Ledbetter, and requested him to write immediately for 50 more of the shells– and also 500 primers which was done.

By invitation of Col. E. H. Angomar the Committee accompanied him to Examine his Projectile invention

---

WEDNESDAY JANUARY 14. 1863.

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, and Messrs Goodman Gage and Carter.

Mr Hamilton reported that as instructed at a previous meeting he had laid before Admiral Buchanan the inventions of Dr Reed and Mr Scott for a Ram and torpedoes and that the Admiral had subsequently informed him that he had written fully to the Governor on the subject of Dr Reeds plan and that as to the other he had no means of applying it and that for either of them a vessel perfectly invulnerable and of great speed was required for its application—which he had no means of obtaining– And further that the best that could be done under the circumstances was to submit the plans to the Naval Engineer at Richmond with the request that if Practicable the means for applying them be afforded.

Upon further consultation among the Committee it was determined that the most effective plan which could be pursued under the circumstances here was to build iron clad Batteries, that two of them were already in process of construction and nearly completed. That as Admiral Buchanan had informed the Chairman of the Committee that he had applied to the Naval authorities at Richmond for permission to have constructed a third Battery for which sufficient iron was already here, it be recommended to Governor Shorter, in the Event Admiral Buchanan does not obtain the required permission from Richmond, to have constructed at once—without any delay one iron clad floating Battery

THURSDAY JANUARY 15th 1863

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Messrs Gage and Goodman & Carter

A communication was received from Genl Leadbetter, stating that the Engineers Dept was greatly in need of funds in advance of requisitions already forwarded and requesting the Committee to transfer to him the sum of $50,000—to be returned on the arrival of funds from Virginia which will probably be about the 1st February.

Whereupon it being ascertained that the Treasurer has in hand about $39,000 it was ordered that the Chairman give to Genl Leadbetter a draft for $35,000 and that he apply at once to Governor Shorter to place at the disposal of the Committee more funds.

MONDAY JANUARY 19th 1863

The Committee met to day.

Mr Hamilton announced the receipt of a communication from Governor Shorter Enclosing a check for $50,000 and requesting that he make acknowledgment of the same to the Treasurer of the State—Which he reported he had done enclosing the receipt of Mr Wheeler, Treasurer of the General Committee for the amount.

TUESDAY JANY 20 1863

Comee met

It having been referred to this Comee to inquire into the condition of the water works of the city, and what means are necessary to secure a sufficient supply of water for defensive purposes &c to take proper steps for that purpose, it is ordered that this subject be referred to L. M. Wilson with directions to take the proper steps to secure the object desired.

MOBILE JANUARY 22. 1863

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Messrs Gage & Carter

Mr Gage reported that the contract heretofore made with Mess Cox Brainard & Co for the charter of the Steamer Dorrance was terminated on the 20th inst and that another contract had been made with said firm to commence on the 21st inst for the charter of the Steamboat William Bagaley the owners thereof to be paid at the rate of one hundred & thirty five dollars a day and to be furnished with provisions for the crew and wood and oil. Said contract to continue in force until further notice.

MOBILE JANUARY 23 1863

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman and Dr. Carter.

The Enrolling officers for the 1st 2nd and 3rd Wards of the city reported the Work of Enrolment in those wards complete and left their Books with the Chairman.

Mr. Hamilton laid before the Committee a communication from Lt Col Rains in reply to his letter of a former date in relation to fuses for Rains submarine Torpedoes—and reported that he had the communication before Genl Ledbetter who suggested to him defects in these fuses, and explained several of them in his presence Genl L. suggested to the Chairman to write to Lt Col Rains pointing out these defects, stating that he had already done so himself but that he desired that he as Chairman of the Committee should also do so. Mr. H. stated that he had accordingly written to Col Rains on the subject and submitted the letter to the Committee.

Mr. Hamilton also reported a communication from Genl Goldthwaite adjt. and Insptor Genl of the State in reply to one from him in relation to obtaining a battery for an artillery company to be organized in Mobile for local defence.

TUESDAY, JANY 27. 1863.

Comte met.

Mr. Wilson made an informal report on the subject of water heretofore referred to him.

On motion, it was directed, that Mr. Wilson communicate to the City Corporation the motion of the Comte of Safety, on the subject of a supply of water, and urge upon the Corporation the necessity of immediately putting all the public cisterns in order, and also of seeing that all private cisterns be immediately seen to.

It was further resolved that, if need be, the action of the Military power be invoked to have the City water works put in order.

FRIDAY JANUARY 30. 1863.

The Committee met to day

Present the Chairman, and Mess Gage Wilson and Carter.

Mr. Hamilton laid before the Committee a communication from Genl Rains to the effect that upon application to Col Gorgas Chief of Ordnance, he had been informed by him he had not the iron required for the submarine Shells &c and that he (Genl R.) had some sensitive tubes prepared which he would send to Genl Ledbetter by first safe means.

Also another letter from the Office of the Adjutant General of the State asking for the names of suitable persons to be appointed agents for the impressment of Negroes in Mobile County to work on the defences and the Chairman was instructed

to telegraph that for the want of time to secure the services of suitable persons, the Committee suggest that blank commissions be sent to be filled when suitable persons are found.

Mr Wilson reported that as instructed at a previous meeting he had addressed a communication to the Mayor and Boards of Aldermen and Common Council on the subject of the public and private cisterns in the City and also the reservoir attached to the Water Works, and had handed the same to the Mayor with the request that he would lay the same before the Boards.

MONDAY FEBRUARY 2 1863.

The Committee met to day.

A dispatch was received from Genl Goldthwaite addressed to the Chairman, as follows—"Governor absent, no commissions signed, select two persons, let them make assessment of slaves & send their names."

To which the Chairman replied as follows—"Telegram just received Appoint James T. Shelton, John P. Tisdall".

TUESDAY FEBRUARY 3. 1863.

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton reported that the enrolling officers appointed by the Chief of Police had made their reports showing about 2500 names.

The Chief of Police had also furnished lists of the men attached to the Fire and Police Departments.

Mr Hamilton presented the Bill left by the Chief of Police for the services of the enrolling officers amounting to $, action upon which was deferred till the meeting of the General Committee.

Mr Gage reported that he had received a communication from the Quartermaster Department in relation to the Steamer Bagaley and Dick Keyes, and and [*sic*] the conflicting claims of the Engineer and Quarter Master Department He was desired to see Genl Leadbetter on the subject.

FRIDAY FEBRUARY 6. 1863.

The Committee met to day.

A communication was received from Genl Leadbetter in charge of Engineer Department, requesting the Committee to transfer to him the sum of $15000 being the remainder of a loan of $50000 heretofore asked of his Department and $35000 which had been received—and the Chairman was directed to draw on the Treasurer for the amount and hand the same over to Genl Leadbetter which was accordingly done.

WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 12. 1863.

The Committee met to day.

A communication from L. J. Fleming Esq. superintendant of the M. & O. R.R. Co, was received, in which he propounded the following inquiries heard in an interview he had had with Genl Buckner, on the subject. viz. 1—Is there any distress or suffering in the City or surrounding Country for the want of Corn & Provisions? 2. Can the city of Mobile and the surrounding country in Alabama be supplied from the country bordering on the Alabama River?
3. Will the country along the Mobile and Ohio and other Railroads in Mississippi furnish a supply for the army and people of that state and for the city of Mobile and surrounding country?

Which interrogations being considered by the Committee the Chairman was directed to answer to the first of them affirmatively to the second in the negative and to the third that the Committee was not so well supplied with information as to the supply in Mississippi but that all the reports which had reached them unite in representing the supply as very great, much of it liable to perish for want of a market and much liable to destruction by the Enemy. Which the Chairman proceeded to do fully and at length.

Upon further discussion of this subject it was resolved by the Committee that Colonels L. M. H. Walker and John Forsythe be requested to wait upon Genl. Pemberton at his headquarters, and by a full explanation of the wants of the community and its means for supplying itself with provisions, endeavour to obtain from him the rescinding of his order in relation to the transportation of corn &c from Mississippi.

Mr Gage reported that he had by direction of Genl Leadbetter discharged the Steamer Planter, heretofore chartered at $150 per day, the discharge to take effect from to-day and had in her place chartered the C. W. Dorrance at $125 per day.

FRIDAY FEBRUARY 13th 1863

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton submitted two letters from Governor Shorter one enclosing a communication from Lieut Pickens, in the name of the Governor of Mississippi inviting the Governor to send a messenger to Jackson to examine into a new method of preparing & exploding torpedoes. Mr Hamilton was directed to lay the letter before Genl Buckner.

The other was in relation to the appointment of officers to organize the citizens for local defence. The committee expressed an anxious desire to aid in any Military organization, but states the appointment of officers before hand and prior to the organization of companies and battalions does not meet the plan proposed in his proclamation and therefore declines to act as suggested. The Committee do not coincide with the views expressed by the Governor and directed the Chairman to continue his correspondence with the Governor on this subject.

The Bill presented by the Tribune Newspaper for publishing the Mayors card was referred to Dr Carter with instructions to inquire into and report the facts and what ought to be done in relation thereto.

SATURDAY FEBRUARY 14th 1863.

The Committee met to day

Dr Carter to whom was referred the Bill presented by the Tribune Newspaper for publishing the Mayors card with instructions to inquire into the facts &c. reported that he had called at the office of the Tribune in relation to the matter, and had been then informed that though the present amount of the Bill was then considered in all respects, proper & correct, they were willing to accept $150 in full payment of it— He also reported that he had also called for and obtained the Bill of the Register & Advertiser for publishing the same card which amounted to $72 though this Newspaper had not published it for so long a time as the Tribune— After some discussion in which the Committee expressed doubts as to its authority to pay these Bills it was ordered that they be referred back to the General Committee for their action in the premises.

MONDAY FEBRY 15 1863.

The Committee met to-day

Mr Hamilton reported that in obedience to the instructions of the General Committee he had caused to be paid over to Mr E. H. Angamor the further sum of $10.000.

MONDAY FEBRUARY 23. 1863.

The Committee met to-day

The order heretofore issued by General Buckner directing the seizure of Beef and provisions and fixing the price of beef at 20c per pound on foot having been the subject of discussion in the Committee during the previous week and the committee being convinced of the injurious effect said order would have upon the supply of these articles in the Market, Mr Hamilton and Mr Wilson were directed to confer with the Military authorities with a view of obtaining its modification or rescession— And to day Mr Hamilton reported to the Committee that as the result of their interviews with Genl Mackall on the subject, he (Genl M) informed him, on Saturday last, that same order had been rescinded. Whereupon Mr Hamilton was requested to see Genl Buckner and request that publication of the rescession of the order be made for the information of shippers of the articles therein embraced and to counteract the evils produced from the publication of the order.

Mr Gage reported that he had audited and approved the account of Capt Wells for the charter of the Steamer Planter at $150 per day from the 20th November 1862 to the 12th February 1863.

Mr T. A. Hamilton, Secretary of the Mobile Supply Association, submitted for the consideration of the Committee a Memorial prepared by him to Governor Shorter, requesting the suspension of the Extortion Act Whereupon the memorial being read and considered by the Committee it was Resolved, that this Committee

approve the views therein express [*sic*] and recommend it to the favorable consideration of his Excellency the Governor.

It was further reported by Mr. Hamilton that the Tribune Newspaper had accepted the $100 appropriated by the Genl Comee in full payment of the bill presented for publication of the Mayor card, and that the Advertiser & Regr had likewise accepted the $50 appropriated to it.

February 28th 1863.

The Committee met to day

Genl Leadbetter having applied to the Committee for an advance of $50.000, and the Committee not having that amount of funds in hand, the Chairman was instructed to give him an order on the Treasurer for $25.000—and to apply to the Governor to place at the disposal of the Committee more funds, which was accordingly done.

Mr. Hamilton reported a communication from the Governor in relation to the information he was said to have given General Johnstone as to the abundance of corn in Alabama for the use of the citizens explaining that his remarks to Genl. J. were general and had no reference to the wants of Mobile and desiring that this letter be submitted to Genl Buckner and that such steps be taken as were necessary for the good of the City

---

March 5th 1863

The Committee met to day

Mr. Hamilton reported that as instructed at a previous meeting he had applied to the Governor for more funds and in reply had received from him a draft for $50.-000 which was paid over to the Treasurer and his receipt in duplicate taken therefor

The subject of constructing Guns after the plan of Mr. Wingard having been referred by the General Committee to this Committee Mr. Hamilton was directed to confer with the military authorities on the subject and reported that he had done so and had received a communication from Major Trueheart Chief of Artillery upon the Staff of General Mackall recommending the construction of one of these guns. Whereupon the Committee authorized Mr. Wingard to proceed and see about constructing one of these guns with the understanding that if the gun when completed stands such tests as the military authorities may subject it to they will construct four or five others

The subject of the orders of Genl Pemberton in relation to supplies having been frequently discussed by the Committee, the Chairman of this Committee together with the Chairman of the General Committee were requested to wait on General Buckner and suggest to him the propriety of his visiting General Pember-

ton in person and conferring with him on the subject: and Mr Hamilton reported that General Buckner had consented to do so and thereupon the Committee authorized and requested Mr C. C. Langdon and Judge Brown to accompany General Buckner on behalf of the Citizens of Mobile.

Upon application from the Engineer Department the Treasurer was directed to pay over to the order of Genl Leadbetter the sum of $25000 being balance of the loan of $50000 requested by him a few days since.

MONDAY MARCH 9th 1863

The Committee met to day

The proposals of Mr Wingard for constructing one of his Mounted Rifle guns was submitted to the Committee which were accepted, and Mr Hamilton directed to prepare a contract for the construction of one gun upon the terms proposed by him and also four others provided the subsequent ones do not exceed in cost $5000 each

---

MOBILE MARCH 10th 1863

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton reported the form of a contract for the construction of the Wingard gun which was submitted to the Committee and approved by them and delivered to Mr Wingard for Execution.

MOBILE MARCH 11th 1863

The Committee met to day

Mr C. C. Langdon who with Judge Brown had been requested by the Committee to accompany Genl Buckner on a visit to Genl Pemberton to confer with that officer on the subject of food supply for the army & citizens of Mobile, was in attendance and reported that they had had several interviews with Genl Pemberton on the subject of their mission. That they found him wholly disinclined to relax to any Extent whatever the prohibition Established by him of the Exportation from the State of Mississippi of provisions and supplies– alleging as a reason that all of these within his department are absolutely needed for the army under his command,

Mr Langdon further reported that Genl Pemberton announced to them that from the information received by him from his agents for the collection of supplies his mind was fully made up on the subject and that he was not inclined to go beyond the statements of these agents for information thus shutting the door against any further discussion or explanation from Judge Brown & himself on the subject.

MARCH 12th 1863.

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton reported that he had closed the contract with Mr Wingard and Park & Lyons for the construction of the Wingard guns on the terms heretofore indicated and that $3000 under the contract had been paid over to these parties.

Mr Hamilton further reported that he had communicated to the Governor the result of the Mission of Judge Brown and Mr Langdon and had also sent him a copy of the Contract with Mr Wingard and Park & Lyons.

Mr Hamilton further reported that upon the signature of Genl Leadbetter of the Engineer Department the further sum of $25000 Dollars had been paid over to him.

MARCH 23, 1863.

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton reported a communication from the Governor in reply to one from him in which he announced the result of the application to General Pemberton noticed in a former Minutes and the completion of a contract for the Wingard gun enclosing a copy of the contract. The Governor in this communication approved the action of the Committee in the matter of the contract for the Wingard gun

Mr Hamilton also reported that he had applied to the Governor for more funds.

At the suggestion of the Committee Mr Hamilton had prepared a communication to Hon. E. S. Dargan Representative from the district in Congress on the subject of provisions &c in Mobile, and the necessity of urging the appropriation for the defences of the City—which was affirmed by the Committee and ordered forwarded.

MARCH 25th 1863.

The Committee met to day

Mr Hamilton reported a communication from the Governor in answer to his last application for funds to the effect that owing to the large demands upon the State Treasury and the limited Amount of Money now in the same the amount asked for ($100,000) could not at present be spared—and that in consequence he could advance now but $50.000 which was enclosed. Mr H also reported the receipt of this sum and its payment over to the Treasurer of the Committee

Mr Hamilton also submitted to the Committee his reply to this communication of the Governor in which he mentioned the character and importance of the Defence Works now in progress at this point, and stated that the Congress having failed to make the required appropriation the Engineers in charge of these works would have been without Money weeks ago but for the advances made by the Committee. That Genl Leadbetter had stated that if the Committee would carry him through his payments for March he hoped to be able to refund in April. Mr H. also expressed on behalf of the Committee that in view of the present condition of

these works, should further demands be made, the Governor would find it his power to lend the aid required. A short statement of the account of the Treasurer of the Committee was also enclosed in this communication.

The above mentioned account showed

Receipts from State		$200,000.
" " C. P. Gage		184.25
		$200,184.25
Paid over to Engineers Dept.	125,000	
" " " E. H. Angamar	20,000	
" " " Mr Wingard	3,000	
" " " Chief of Police	348	
Current Expenses &c.	606.51	
Balance	51,229.74	— 200,184.25

March 30, 1863.

Mr Hamilton reported a letter from Genl Rains in relation to supplying Mobile with some of his Marine torpedoes and stating that as well as he could learn no application had been made by Genl Ledbetter. Mr H. also stated he had laid the communication before Genl L who stated that he was having some shells of the Rains pattern made here and had made application to Col Gilman for slaves from Richmond

Mr Hamilton reported that upon the application of Genl Ledbetter he had promised Genl Ledbetter an additional $25,000

Mr Hamilton also stated he had called the attention of Gov. Shorter to the fact that Mr Magee British Consul had been dismissed by the English Govt for permitting the specie forwarded by the states for the payment of interest to leave the port in a British Man of War.

April 1st 1863.

Mr Hamilton reported a communication from the Governor enclosing copies of his correspondence with the Secretary of War and Major General Buckner commanding at Mobile in relation to Bay and River Boats being allowed to leave this port for the purpose of running the Blockade.

Also a letter from Genl Rains on the subject of submarine shells, which letter Mr H reported he had laid before Genl. Leadbetter, who informed him he was casting some of these shells here and had made a requisition for others.

Mr Hamilton also reported that as directed by the General Committee he had drawn on the Treasurer in favor of E. H. Angamor for $4,000—as a further advance to him to be used in the construction of his Rocket Boat

Also for the sum of $50—in favor of Col C. C. Langdon to reimburse him his Expenses to Vicksburg.

April 2nd 1863

Mr. Hamilton reported a communication from the Governor in reply to one from himself enclosing a statement from the account of the Treasurer of the Committee of Safety—in which his Excellency declared the account satisfactory and assured the Committee of his continued support in their efforts to complete the defences of the city

Also another communication from the Governor in relation to the recent action of the Government of Great Britain in the removal of James Magee Esq Consul of that Government at this Port.

Col Dunn Chairman of the General Committee laid before this committee a communication from Major S. B. Buckner announcing that measures had been taken to prevent the departure of Bay & River Boats hence to run the Blockade.

Also a communication from Leroy E. Douglas formerly of the Engineers Department in relation to the claim of certain parties for shovels & spades impressed for use upon the fortifications.

April 4th 1863

Mr. Hamilton reported a letter from Hon. E. S. Dargan Representative in Congress from this District in answer to a letter from him requesting his attention to getting through the appropriation for the defensive works about Mobile which he reported he had laid before Genl Leadbetter who has since informed him he had at once written to Col Gilmer Chief of Engineers at Richmond on the subject.

April 7th 1863.

Mr. Hamilton reported a letter from his Excellency the Governor enclosing one from him to Genl Leadbetter in answer to an application from that officer for a further advance of funds from the State and announcing the remittance, to be disposed of by the Committee, of $100,000 in State change Bills—from which advances if needed are to be made to Genl Leadbetter.

Genl Leadbetter laid before the Committee a communication from Col. Gilmer Chief of Engineers at Richmond touching Mr. E. F Angamors experimental tests of an invention to destroy ships of our enemy and the action of the safety Committee of Mobile in relation to the same—and upon motion the matter was referred to the General Committee for their consideration.

April 8th 1863

Mr. D. Wheeler, Treasurer reported the receipt of a Box from the State Treasurer containing $50,000 in change Bills.

A Communication was received from Genl Leadbetter requesting a further loan

of $50,000. Whereupon a draft for that amount upon the Treasurer was by direction of the Committee to be given him by the Chairman.

A communication was received from Major Trueheard Chief of Artillery upon the staff of General Buckner informing the Committee that Mr. Conner of Mobile had invented a breech loading rifled gun the model of which he (Major T) had examined and found satisfactory and that he was anxious to have one of these guns built and requesting the Committee to advance a sufficient amount ($2000) for that purpose.

To which Communication the Chairman as directed replied that his drafts upon the Treasurer of the Committee for that amount would be honored but that the Committee desired him if possible to obtain the proper authority from Richmond so that their advance might be at some time refunded.

April 14th 1863

D. Wheeler Esq. Treasurer reported the Receipt by him yesterday of an additional $50,000 in change Bills from the State Treasurer

---

April 15. 1863

On Motion it was resolved that Col E. H. Angamor be authorized to employ forty men for service in his Rickett Boat for twenty days at the rate of $2.50 per day if that amount be necessary. It is expected however that these men can be obtained by application to Adml Buchanan by detachment from the vessels under his command on leave to volunteer.

April 17th 1863.

A further advance of $1000 was made to Col. E. H. Angamor.

Mr. Hamilton reported a letter from His Excellency the Governor enclosing a communication from the Secretary of War of the Confederate States on the subject of running the Blockade with River Steamers. In this Communication the Secretary of War whilst concurring with the views of the Governor as to the impolicy of allowing such boats to leave port, declines action in the premises and suggests that such interposition would more appropriately proceed from his Excellency.

April 24. 1863

Mr. Gage reported that the owners of Steam Boats that had been chartered to Engineer Department had repeatedly applied to him for payment of the charter money from the Safety Committee and insisted that he should see them paid—and

that the chairman had waited on Genl Leadbetter who said it was out of his power to pay these claims because Congress had not passed the appropriation Bills, but as soon as Congress acted he would settle these a/c. Whereupon the chairman was directed to communicate the facts to the Governor and request further advance to pay off these demands which had been contracted under the auspices of the Committee—The Chairman reported he had made a further advance of $500 to Col. Angamor.

Apl. 27. The Chairman reported he had written to Gov Shorter as directed.

April 28th 1863

The Treasurer reported 1978\frac{14}{100}$ Dollars balance in the Treasury April 28th

The Chairman communicated an application by Col Angamor for $750 to purchase articles immediately needed. Col A engaged to refund this and the last payment of $500 from moneys he was to receive from Engineer Dept stating he did not expect to call for any Money above the $25000 already received on this representation and promise of speedy repayment, the Money was directed to be forwarded him.

April 30 1863.

The chairman reported a letter from Gov. Shorter stating he had remitted by express $50.000 as requested. The Treasurer reported receipt of that amount.

The fact that Genl Buckner had been relieved of the command of this Dept was mentioned—Whereupon the Chairman was directed to apply to the Governor of the state and to Secretary of War in the name of the Committee suggesting the name of Genl Mackall as the officer whom the citizens would desire to see appointed.

May 1st 1863.

Chairman reported that he had written to the Governor and Secretary of War as directed at last meeting of Committee.

May 4th 1863.

Mr. Gage who was charged with the adjustment of charges against the Engineer Department for charters of steamboats heretofore entered into by that Department through the agency of the Committee reported that the amount due on those charges up to 1st inst was $45,990. and that he had paid accordingly that amount, which had been advanced to him by direction of the Committee—and that he had filed the vouchers therefor with the Engineers Dept.

MAY 13. 1863

The Chairman reported to the Committee a letter from the Governor acknowledging receipt of communication in relation to the appointment of Genl Mackall to the command at Mobile approving the action of the Committee and stating he had earnestly seconded the suggestion both as to that and the placing of troops at Mobile.

MAY 16. 1863

The chairman communicated a request from Genl Slaughter that the Committee would assist in providing transportation for the refugees from New Orleans now assembled at Pascagoula. Mr. Wilson was charged with the matter and subsequently reported that he found a number of Government Wagons near that point, and had procured an order that they should be used for that purpose—and also that upon the promise of Committee to furnish drays for use if needed in the City the Genl in Command had directed other wagons about 20 in number to be sent down to assist the Refugees.

MOBILE JUNE 1st 1863.

Mr. Hamilton reported a letter from the Governor Enclosing a communication from the President of the Confederate States in reply to a letter heretofore forwarded by him from Mr. Hamilton in relation to the withdrawal of troops &c from Mobile.

JUNE 25 1863.

The Committee having directed that $75,000 of the money heretofore advanced by the State be returned to the State Treasury, the Chairman reported that he had advised his Excellency the Governor that that sum was subject to his direction.

JULY 1st 1863

The Chairman reported a letter from his Excellency desiring the $75,000 should be deposited in the Bank of Mobile to the credit of D. B. Graham State Treasurer and certificates forwarded to him.

JULY 4th 1863.

In pursuance of previous directions of His Excellency the Governor, the Treasurer was directed to deposit $75,000 in the Bank of Mobile to the credit of D B Graham State Treasurer.

JULY 15th 1863.

Under the order of the General Committee appropriating $100,000 It was ordered that the sum of $20,000 be placed in the hands of Mayor Stewart wherewith to purchase provisions for the city of Mobile, in the event of its attack by the Enemy, his purchases to be made under instructions received from the Mobile Supply Association.

Dr. Carter was directed to inquire and report the progress being made by Mr. Wingard in the completion of the gun contracted for by him.

JULY 17th 1863.

Chairman reported he had handed the Supply Association $20,000 as previously directed by the Committee.

JULY 19.

Mr. Lyon stated the difficulty he had found in constructing the Wingard gun viz Want of Workmen and proper tools, but that if the services of Mr. Connor Supt of Armory could be obtained he would be able soon to finish it. He reported that he had two skilled workmen now engaged on the gun. The chairman therefore applied to the Chief of Ordnance for the services of Mr. Connor which he reported would be allowed

---

JULY 22 1863

The Chairman reported that the rifling of the Wingard gun had been begun under the direction of Mr. Connor.

JULY 24. 1863.

The Chairman was directed to advance an additional $15,000 to the Supply Association which was done. On further conference it was determined that the money directed to be used in the purchase of provisions should be turned over to the Supply Association as they called for it, They agreeing to manage it and keep separate Account of their operations with this capital its proceeds & expenses

The Chairman reported an interview with Capt Travis in relation to a new double barrelled peice [*sic*] of light artillery now building by him and that would be ready for exhibition in a few days

JULY 29 1863

Mr. Wingard made application for another payment upon his gun contract with the statement that it was more than half finished. Whereupon the Chairman called upon Major Bennett Chief of Artillery upon the Staff of General Maury, who promised to examine the gun and inform the Committee.

AUGUST 3 1863.

The application of Mr. Wingard for the payment of $2000 additional on the ground of the gun being more than half finished was presented to the Committee with the certificate of Major Burnett that in his opinion the gun is more than half finished. It was determined that inasmuch as so much time had elapsed since the date fixed by contract for the completion of the gun and the Committee having no assurance of the time when the gun will be finished it was determined that the additional money asked for shall not be paid and the Chairman was directed to notify the Contractors that having failed in their contract no more money would be advanced & that they had become liable to refund the money already advanced and for damages for the default they had committed. Which notice was at once written by the Chairman and handed Mr. Wingard in the presence of the Committee. The Chairman was directed to draw his order on the Treasurer in favor of R. B. Owen for Salary heretofore agreed upon $30 per month 1st inst. The rate of further payment to be determined hereafter.

AUGUST 5 1863

A verbal application was made in behalf of the Supply Association, suggesting the propriety of making use of a portion of the fund authorized to be used in the purchase of provisions to the erection in this city of a grist and flour mill. It seemed to the Committee that the object was desirable & important, and if possible it should at once be secured. The Association by its Secretary stated that probably $10,000 would procure all the machinery that was needed and that necessary room could be obtained free of expense in any of the cotton presses.

On consideration of these matters it was determined to authorize the Association to use the sum of $10,000 for the purpose above stated.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER.

Bibliography.

Hilgers (Joseph). Der Index der verbotenen Bücher. In seiner neuen Fassung dargelegt und rechtlich-historisch gewürdigt von J. Hilgers, S.J. *Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder*, 1904. xxi, 638 pp. 4°.

General Biography, etc.

Sainte-Beuve (Charles Augustine). Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary. Translated by K. P. Wormeley. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. ports. 8°.

Biography and Genealogy.

Alphabetical, by subjects.

Conway (Moncure Daniel). Autobiography, memories and experiences. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. facsim., pl., port. 8°.

Cummins (Albert Oren). Cummins genealogy. Isaac Cummings, 1601–1677, of Ipswich in 1638, and some of his descendants. Compiled and published by A. O. Cummins, 1904. *Montpelier: Argus & Patriot Pr't'g House*, 1904. xviii, 643 pp., 1 fac-sim., 6 pl., 18 port. 8°.

Pantenius (Theodor Hermann). Der falsche Demetrius. Mit 91 Abbildungen. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1904. 1 p.l., 124 pp., 1 port. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. Bd. 21.)

Brie (Friedrich W. D.) Eulenspiegel in England. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. vii, 152 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. v. 27.)

Waliszewski (K[azimierz]). Ivan the Terrible. Translated from the French by Lady Mary Loyd. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. xiv, 431 pp., 1 port. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 400–416.

Buell (Augustus C.) History of Andrew Jackson, pioneer, patriot, soldier, politician, president. With portraits. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. 8°.

Dyer (Louis). Machiavelli and the modern state. Chapters on his "Prince," his use of history and his idea of morals, being three lectures delivered in 1899 at the Royal Institution. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1904. xx, 163 pp. 12°.

Marvin (George Franklin), *and* **Marvin** (W. T. R.) Descendants of Reinold and Matthew Marvin of Hartford, Ct., 1638 and 1635, sons of Edward Marvin, of Great Bentley, England. *Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son*, 1904. 658 pp., 1 l., 3 facsim., 2 maps, 6 pl., 24 port. 8°.

Rossetti (Gabriele). Gabriele Rossetti: a versified autobiography. Translated and supplemented by W. M. Rossetti. *London: Sands & Co.*, 1901. xii, 1 l., 200 pp., 3 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Hirst (Francis Wrigley). Adam Smith. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1904. viii, 240 pp. 12°. (English men of letters.)

McCarthy (Justin). An Irishman's story. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 436 pp. 8°.

Stearns (Willard Egerton). Memoranda of the Stearns family, including records of many of the descendants. *Fitchburg: Sentinel Print. Co.*, 1901. 1 p. l., 173 pp. 8°.

Treat (Samuel), 1815–1902. Memorial. *Saint Louis [J. W. Steele & Co.]*, 1902. 54 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of Dickson, Smith & Dickson.

Morris (William O'Connor). Wellington, soldier and statesman, and the revival of the military power of England. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xix, 398 pp., 2 maps, 14 plans, 16 port. 12°. (Heroes of the nations.)

Keppel (Frederick). One day with Whistler. *New York: F. Keppel & Co.*, 1904. 23 pp., 2 facsim. 24°.

Repr.: The reader, Jan., 1904. Gift of F. Keppel & Co.

—— The gentle art of resenting injuries. Being some unpublished correspondence addressed to the author of "The gentle art of making enemies." [By F. Keppel.] *New York: Privately prtd.*, 1904. 15 f., 1 l., facsim. 12°.

Gift of F. Keppel.

Menpes (Mortimer). Whistler as I knew him. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xxvi, 153 pp., 115 pl., 18 port. 4°.

Gift of S. P. Avery.

General History, Travel, Geography.

Knox (Alexander). Glossary of geographical and topographical terms. *London: E. Stanford*, 1904. xl, 432 pp. 12°. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. Supplementary volume.)

America.

Abribat (Jean Marie). Le Détroit de Magellan au point de vue international. *Paris: A. Chevalier-Marescq & Cie.*, 1902. 2 p. l., 312 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Gift of Chile.—Secretary of Education.

Anrique R. (Nicolas), *and* **Silva** A. (L. I.) Ensayo de una bibliografia historica i jeográfica de Chile. *Santiago de Chile: Impr. Barcelona*, 1902. xix, 679 pp. 8°.

Gift of Chile.—Sec'y. of Education.

Andrews (Charles McLean). Colonial self-government, 1652–1689. *New York: Harper Bros.*, 1904. 4 p. l., xi-xviii, 369 pp., 3 maps, 1 port. 8°. (American nation: a history. v. 5.)

Barros Arana (Diego). Historia jeneral de Chile. Tomo 1–16. *Santiago: [Imprenta Cervantes,]* 1884–1902. 16 v. 8°.

Gift of Chile.—Sec'y of Education.

Boonen Rivera (J.) Ensayo sobre la geografía militar de Chile. Tomo 1. *Santiago de Chile: Imp. Cervantes*, 1902. 2. ed. 8°.

Tomo I., Rehecho sobre nuevos estudios. 1902.
Gift of Chile.—Secretary of Education.

Bourne (Edward Gaylord). Spain in America, 1450–1580. *New York: Harper Bros.*, 1904. 5 p. l., xiii-xv, 350 pp., 5 maps, 1 port. 8°. (American nation: a history. v. 3.)

Burrage (Henry Sweetser). History of the Baptists in Maine. *Portland, Me.: Marks Prtg. House*, 1904. viii, 497 pp., 29 pl., 22 port. 8°.

Cheyney (Edward Potts). European background of American history, 1300–1600. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 5 p. l., xiii–xxviii, 343 pp., 4 maps, 1 port. 8°. (American nation: a history. v. 1.)

Deckert (Emil). Nordamerika. *Leipzig: Bibliogr. Institut*, 1904. xii, 608 pp., 12 maps, 21 pl. 2. ed. 4°. (Allgemeine Länderkunde.)

Donnelly (Thomas F.) A primary history of the United States for intermediate classes. *New York: Amer. Bk. Co.* [1904] cop. 1885, 1899. xiv, 11–252 pp., 1 map. illus. 12°.

Dorsey (George Amos). Traditions of the Skidi Pawnee. Collected and annotated by G. A. Dorsey, with introduction, notes, and illustrations. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co,*, 1904. xxvi, 366 pp., 1 l., 9 pl., 5 port. 8°. (American Folklore Society, Memoirs. v. 8.)

Drisko (George W.) Narrative of the town of Machias, the old and the new, the early and the late. *Machias, Me.: Press of The Republican*, 1904. 5 p. l., 589 pp. ports., illus. 8°.

Farrand (Livingston). Basis of American history. 1500–1900. *New York: Harper Bros.*, 1904. 4 p. l., xi–xviii, 303 pp., 4 maps, 1 port. 8°. (American nation: a history. v. 2.)

Grana (Ignaci L.), *and others*. La isla de Pascua. *Santiago de Chile:* [*Imp. Barcelona-Moneda*] 1903. 161 pp., 1 l. 12°. (Biblioteca geográfica é histórica chilena. v. 1.)

Bibliography, p. 151–161.
Gift of Chile.—Sec. of Educ.

[**Gill** (John).] Reminiscences of four years as a private soldier in the Confederate Army, 1861–1865. [By J. Gill.] *Baltimore: Sun Print. Off.*, 1904. xii, 13–136 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

Gift of Author.

Harris (Edward Doubleday). Ancient Long Island epitaphs, from the towns of Southold, Shelter Island and Easthampton, New York. *Boston: D. Clapp & Son*, 1903. vi, 106 pp. 8°.

Jacquart (Camille). Leçons résumées sur l'essor économique des États-Unis. Données à l'École supérieure commerciale et consulaire de Mons, en 1904. *Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie*, 1904 xii, 13–108 pp., 1 l., 1 tab. 12°.

Johnson (Clifton). Highways and byways of the South. Written and illustrated by C. Johnson. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xv, 362 pp., 31 pl. 8°. (American highways and byways.)

King (Grace), *and* **Ficklen** (J. R.) A history of Louisiana. *New Orleans: L. Graham Co.*, 1902. 2 p. l., 346 pp., maps, 1 pl. illus. Rev. ed. 12°.

McMaster (John Bach). Compendio de historia de los Estados Unidos. Traducción y adaptación por M. Moré del Solar. *New York: Amer. Bk. Co.* [cop. 1902.] 547, 36 pp. maps, illus. 12°.

Madison (James). The writings of James Madison... Edited by G. Hunt. v. 5. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 8°.

Michaëlius (Jonas). Manhattan in 1628, as described in the recently discovered autograph letter of Jonas Michaëlius written from the settlement on the 8th of August of that year and now first published: with a review of the letter and an historical sketch of New Netherland to 1628, by D. Versteeg. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. xii, 1 l., 203 pp., 2 l., 6 facsim., 5 pl., 4 port. 4°.

Monroe (*Mrs.* Lewis B.) The story of our country. *Boston: Lee & Shepard* [1904]. 272 pp. illus. 12°.

O'Ryan Gonzáles (Enrique). Nociones de jeografía de Chile. *Santiago: G. Miranda*, 1903. 192 pp. 12°.

Gift of Chile.—Sec. of Educ.

Redway (Jacques Wardlaw). The making of the Empire state. Illustrated. *New York: Silver, Burdett & Co.* [1904]. 263 pp., 1 pl. 12°. (Stories of the states.)

Siebert (Wilbur H.) The government of Ohio: its history and administration. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xv, 309 pp., 1 map. 12°. (Handbooks of American government.)

Steedman (Charles J.) Bucking the sagebrush; or, The Oregon trail in the seventies. Illustrated by C. M. Russell. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. ix, 270 pp., 1 map, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Sparks (Edwin Erle). The United States of America. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 2 v. 8°. (The story of the nations.)

Tyler (Lyon Gardiner). England in America, 1580–1652. *New York: Harper Bros.*, 1904. 4 p.l., x–xx, 355 pp., 3 maps, 1 port. 8°. (American nation: a history. v. 4.)

Vega E (M.) Album de la colonie française au Chile. *Santiago du Chili: Imp. et Lithog. Franco-Chilienne*, 1904. 3 p.l., 263, xxix pp., 1 l. 4°.

Wright (Marie Robinson). The new Brazil: its resources and attractions. Historical, descriptive and industrial. *Philadelphia: G. Barrie & Son* [cop. 1901]. 450 pp. port. illus. f°.

EUROPE.

Baedeker (Karl). Italy. From the Alps to Naples. Handbook for travellers. *Leipsic: The Author*, 1904. xlii, 424 pp., 25 maps, 22 pl. 16°.

Costa de Beauregard (Marie Charles Albert), *marquis*. Liberté, egalité, fraternité. *Paris: V. Retaux* [1904]. 142 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Crofton (H. T.) A history of Newton Chapelry in the ancient parish of Manchester; including sketches of the townships of Newton with Kirkmanshulme. [*Manchester: J. Stewart,*] 1904. 2 v. 8°. (Chetham Society. Remains, historical and literary. n. s. v. 52–53.)

Ebermann (Oskar). Blut- und Wundsegen, in ihrer Entwickelung dargestellt. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. x, 1 l., 148 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 24.)

Ganz (Hugo). The land of riddles (Russia of to-day). Translated from the German, and edited by H. Rosenthal. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 330 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Gosche (Agnes). Mailand. Mit 148 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1904. 3 p.l., 222 pp. 8°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. no. 27.)

Heidenstam (Oscar Gustaf von). Swedish life in town and country. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. viii, 1 l., 286 pp., 16 pl. 12°. (Our European neighbours.)

Lamber (Juliette), *pseud. of* MME. JULIETTE LAMESSINE, *afterwards* MME. EDMOND ADAM. My literary life. *New York: Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 542 pp., 9 pl. 8°.

Lang (Andrew). A history of Scotland from the Roman occupation. v. 3. *New York*, 1904. 8°.

Saint-Aubin d'Angers, *abbaye.* Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Aubin d'Angers, publié par le Comte Bertrand de Broussillon, avec une table des noms de personnes et de lieux par E. Lelong. *Paris: A. Picard et Fils*, 1903. 3 v. 4°. (Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'Angers.)

Schæffle (Albert Eberhard Friedrich). Aus meinem Leben. Mit sechs Bildnissen und einer Brief beilage. *Berlin: E. Holmann & Co.*, 1905. 2 v. 8°.

Select despatches from the British Foreign Office archives relating to the formation of the Third Coalition against France, 1804–1805. Edited ...by J. H. Rose. *London: Royal Hist. Society*, 1904. xii, 289 pp. 8°. (Royal Historical Society Pub. ser. 3, v. 7.)

Sidgwick (Henry). The development of European polity. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1903. xxvi, 454 pp. 8°.

Vial (L.) La trahison du Grand rabbin de France. Révélations accablantes. *Paris: A. Savaète*, 1904. 120 pp. 16°.

Volkmann (Ludwig). Padua. *Leipzig: E. A. Seeman*, 1904. 2 p.l., 138 pp. illus. 8°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. no. 26.)

AFRICA.

Cunliffe (Foster Hugh Egerton). The history of the Boer war to the occupation of Bloemfontein. v. 2. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1904] sq. f°.

Farman (Elbert E.) Along the Nile with General Grant. *New York: The Grafton Press* [1904]. xvii, 339 pp., 63 pl. 8°.

Merker (M.) Die Masai. Ethnographische Monographie eines ostafrikanischen Semitenvolkes. Mit 89 Figuren, 6 Tafeln, 61 Abbildungen. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1904. xvi, 421 pp., 1 l.. 1 map, 7 pl. 4°.
Schiff Collection.

ASIA.

Bourdaret (Émile). En Corée. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., ii, 361 pp., 1 l., 23 pl. 12°.

Brown (Arthur Judson). New forces in old China, an unwelcome but inevitable awakening. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1904] 1 p.l., 382 pp., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Clifford (Hugh Charles). Further India; being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam and Indo-China. With illustrations...and maps. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1904] 2 p.l., vii, 378 pp., 10 maps, 1 plan, 26 pl., 10 port. 12°. (The story of exploration.)

Douglas (*Sir* Robert Kennaway). Europe and the Far East. *Cambridge: The Univ. Press*, 1904. viii, 450 pp., 5 maps. 12°. (Cambridge historical series. no. 22.)
Bibliography, pp. 428–438.

Friederichsen (Max). Forschungsreise in den Zentralen Tiën-schan und Dsungarischen Alatau (Russisch Zentral-Asien) im Sommer 1902. *Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., vi, 311 pp., 3 maps, 51 pl. 8°. (Geographische Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen. Bd. 20.)

Humann (Karl). Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891–1893, von C. Humann. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von J. Kohte. Die Bildwerke bearbeitet von C. Watzinger. Mit...Abbildungen im Text. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 228 pp., 1 map, 14 pl. f°. Königliche Museen zu Berlin.)

Japan by the Japanese. A survey by its highest authorities. Edited by A. Stead. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1904. xxvii, 697 pp., 4 diag., 1 tab. 8°.

Knox (George William). Japanese life in town and country. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., xii, 1 l., 275 pp., 1 map, 19 pl. 12°. (Our Asiatic neighbors.)

Murdoch (James), *and* **Yamagata** (Isoh). A history of Japan during the century of early foreign intercourse (1542–1651). With maps. *Kobe, Japan: Off. of the "Chronicle,"* 1903. viii, 743 pp., 1 l., 6 maps, 2 plans. 8°.

Okakura (Kakasu). The awakening of Japan. *New York: Century Co.*, 1904. xiii, 225 pp. nar. 12°.

Palmer (Frederick). With Kuroki in Manchuria. Illustrated from photographs by J. H. Hare. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. x, 1 l., 362 pp., 3 maps, 26 pl. 8°.

Philippine (The) Islands, 1493–1898. v. 19. *Cleveland*, 1905. 8°.

Sargenton-Galichon (*Mme.* Adélaïde). Sinaï, Ma'ân, Pétra. Sur les traces d'Israël et chez les Nabatéens. Avec une lettre-préface du marquis de Vogüé. *Paris: Lecoffre*, 1904. xv, 1 l., 304 pp., 1 l., 1 map. illus. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Selenka (Emil), *and* **Selenka** (Lenore). Sonnige Welten. Ostasiatische Reise. Skizzen. Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Vorderindien, Ceylon, Japan, Mit...Abbildungen... Zweite...Auflage, hrsg. von L. Selenka. *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1905. x, 1 l., 490 pp., 3 pl., 2 port. 4°.

Sykes (Mark). Dar-ul-Islam. A record of a journey through ten of the Asiatic provinces of Turkey. With appendix by J. H. Smith, and introduction by Professor E. G. Browne. *London: Bickers & Son*, 1904. xviii, 294 pp., 22 maps, 72 pl. 8°.

Wiegand (Theodor), *and* **Schrader** (H.) Priene; Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895–1898. Von T. Wiegand und H. Schrader. unter Mitwirkung von G. Kummer...[and others]. Mit...Abbildungen im Text. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1904. 2 p.l, 492 pp., 3 maps, 21 pl. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin.)

Jews.

Grunwald (Max). Hamburgs deutsche Juden bis zur Auflösung der Dreigemeinden, 1811. *Hamburg: A. Janssen*, 1904. iv, 1 l., 357 pp., 9 pl. 8°.
Schiff Collection.

Nossig (Alfred). Das jüdische Kolonisationsprogramm. *Berlin: Jüdischer Verlag*, 1904. 1 p l., 44 pp. 8°.
Repr. Palästina. Schiff Collection.

Art.

Bangs (W[illiam] M[cKendree]). The art of giving. Concerning the selection of works of fine art and of certain articles of beauty, or utility, in which are exhibited in their highest development handicraft and the art of the designer. *New York: O. H. Kean*, 1902. 72 pp. illus. 12°.

Haack (Friedrich). Die Kunst des XIX. Jahrhunderts. *Stuttgart: P. Neff*, 1905. 1 p.l., v–viii, 414 pp., 5 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°.

McProud (Laura), *pseud. of* Louella B. Mendenhall. Souvenir of the Louisiana Purchase, American students' census, Paris, 1903. [*Paris?:*] *the Author* [cop. 1903]. 223 pp. pl., port. 8°.

Quaritch (Bernard). Catalogue of works on the fine arts. Offered at the net prices affixed by B. Quaritch. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1904. 2 p.l., 208 pp. 8°.
Gift of B. Quaritch.

Spemann (Wilhelm). Kunstlexicon. Ein Handbuch für Künstler und Kunstfreunde. *Berlin: W. Spemann*, 1905. 2 p.l., 1054 pp., 64 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Music.

Aldrich (Richard). A guide to Parsifal. the music drama of Richard Wagner, its origin, story, and music. *Boston: O. Ditson Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xviii, 73 pp., 8 pl. 12.

Edwards (John Harrington). God and music. *New York: Baker & Taylor Co.* [cop. 1903] 319 pp. 8°.
Gift of the Author.

Gilman (Lawrence). Phases of modern music. Strauss, MacDowell, Elgar, Loeffler, Mascagni, Grieg, Cornelius, Verdi, Wagner. "Parsifal" and its significance. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 166 pp. 12°.

Songs of praise. Compiled and edited by J. Wilbur Chapman for the General Assembly's Committee on Evangelistic Work. No. 1. *Chicago: The Winona Publ. Co.* [1904] 8°.

Sport.

Bachmann (Ludwig). Schachmentor. Praktischer Leitfaden für Schachspieler. *Ansbach: C. Brügel & Sohn*, 1904. vii, 192 pp. 16°.

Davis (Edmund W[alstein]). Salmon-fishing on the grand Cascapedia. [*New York:*] *Printed for private distribution* [*by the De Vinne Press*], 1904. 1 p.l., ix, 152 pp., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°.
No. 8 of 100 copies printed on imperial Japan paper. Presentation copy, to the N. Y. Public Library, with author's autograph.

Queyrat (Frédéric). Les jeux des enfants. Étude sur l'imagination créatrice chez l'enfant. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1905. 2 p.l., ii, 162 pp. 12°. (Librairie Félix Alcan.)

Paret (J[ahial] Parmly). Lawn Tennis, its past, present, and future. To which is added a chapter on Lacrosse, by W. H. Maddren. With many illustrations. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xv, 419 pp., 29 pl., 1 port. 8°. (The American sportsman's library.)

Smith (A. Mervyn). Sport and adventure in the Indian jungle. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1904. 3 p.l., ix–x, 1 l., 307 pp., 18 pl., 1 port. 8°.
Cadwalader Collection.

American and English Literature.

Ade (George). True bills. Illustrated. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. viii, 154 pp. 16°.

Baker (*Mrs.* Julia Aldrich). Gleams of truth. [Poems.] *Spartanburg, S. C.: Wadkell & Band*, 1904. 92 pp., port. 12°.

Banfield (Edith Colby). The place of my desire, and other poems. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii–xiii, 1 l., 154 pp. 12°.

Burroughs (John). Far and near. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 288 pp., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

Byram (William M[ilton]). Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 109 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Chambers (Robert W[illiam]). In search of the unknown. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 286 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Dargan (Olive Tilford). Semiramis and other plays. *New York: Brentano's*, 1904. 1 p.l., 255 pp. 8°.

Deloney (Thomas). The gentle craft. Edited with notes and introduction by A. F. Lange. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. xliv, 128 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 18.)

Erickson (Charles Gotthard). Local poems. *Valparaiso, Ind.: the Author*, 1904. 6 p.l., 17–109 pp., 1 l. illus. 12°.

Fleming (William H[ansell]). How to study Shakespeare. Ser. 4. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. 16°.

Gayley (Charles Mills). The star of Bethlehem. A miracle play of the Nativity, reconstructed from the Townley and other Old English cycles... by C. M. Gayley. *New York: Fox, Duffield & Co.* [1904] xx, 70 pp., 6 pl. 8°.

Gould (Elizabeth Porter). One's self I sing and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 3 p.l., 155 pp., 1 port. 12°.

Gray (Arthur). Toasts and tributes. A happy book of good cheer, good health, good speed, devoted to the blessings and comforts of life south of the stars. Edited by Arthur Gray. *New York: Rohde & Haskins*, 1904. 1 p.l., 301 pp. 16°.

Higginson (Mary Thacher). The playmate hours. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 50 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Hill (Headon). A race with ruin. [A novel.] Frontispiece by O. Wilson. *Toronto: Langton & Hall*, 1904. vi, 7–318 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Hopp (Julius). Tears. A drama of modern life in four acts. *Boston: The Poet-Lore Co.*, 1904. 78 pp. 12°.

Kimball (*Mrs.* E[mma] A.) Pebbles from the shore. [Poems.] *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 58 pp. 12°.

Kroeger (Ernst). Die Sage von Macbeth bis zu Shakspere. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1904. ix, 273 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 39.)

Love (Robertus). Poems all the way from Pike. *St. Louis: Pan-American Press*, 1904. 6 p.l., 15–126 pp. 12°.

Mitchell (Silas Weir). The youth of Washington told in the form of an autobiography. *New York: Century Co.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 290 pp. 12.°

Newell (J. R.) Poems and songs. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 136 pp. 12°.

Scottish fairy tales, folklore and legends. Illustrated by G. Strahan. *London: Gibbings & Co.*, 1902. viii, 1 l., 192 pp., 17 pl. 12°.

Sherman (Frederic Fairchild). Day dream & even song. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1904. 68 pp. 8°.

Storrs (Lewis A.) The tragedy of Saul, first king of Israel. [A drama.] *New York: G. W. Dillingham Co.* [1904.] 2 p.l., 7–124 pp. 12°.
Schiff Collection.

Sutherland (Howard Vigne). Songs of a city. *San Francisco: J. H. Barry*, 1904. 98 pp. 12°.

Tierkel (David B.) Shirei David. Poems. v. 1. *New York: A. H. Rosenberg*, 1904. 8°.
Text in Hebrew. Gift of the Author.

Truscott (L. Parry). The mother of Pauline. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 297 pp. 12°.

Underhill (Evelyn). The Gray world. [A novel.] *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. viii, 351 pp. 12°.

Wells (Carolyn). A parody anthology. Collected by C. Wells. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xxx, 397 pp. 12°.

Wendell (Barrett). The temper of the seventeenth century in English literature. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., v–viii, 1 l., 360 pp. 8°. (Cambridge Univ.–Trinity College, Clark lectures, 1902–03.)

Winchilsea (*Countess*), ANNE FINCH. The poems of Anne, countess of Winchilsea. From the original edition of 1713 and from unpublished manuscripts edited . . . by M. Reynolds. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1902. cxxxiv, 436 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. v. 5.)

FOREIGN LITERATURE.

Bolle (Wilhelm). Die gedruckten englischen Liederbücher bis 1600. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der sangbaren Lyrik in der Zeit Shakespeares. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. vii, cxxvi, 284 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 29.)

Borel (Henri). Wu Wei. A Phantasy based on the philosophy of Lao-Tse. From the Dutch. Authorized version by Meredith Ianson. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1903. viii, 69 pp. 12°.

Chesley (Georges). Brocéliande. Légende dramatique en quatre actes et en vers. Empruntée au cycle Breton. *Bordeaux: Feret & Fils*, 1904. xii, 142 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Dante Alighieri. The divine comedy of Dante. The inferno. A translation and commentary by M. R. Vincent. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. ix, 305 pp. 8°.

Farrer (Reginald J.) The garden of Asia. Impressions from Japan. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1904.] xi, 296 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Flers (Robert de), *and* **Caillavet** (G. A. de). Le cœur a ses raisons. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale* [1904]. 60 pp. 12°.

Galerne (Albert de). Du cœur aux lèvres. Poésies. [*Valence: A. Ducros*, 1904.] 83 pp. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

Gough (A. B.) The Constance Saga. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1902. 3 p.l., 84 pp. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 23.)

Krakert (Hermann). Herodas in mimiambis quatenus comœdiam Græcam respexisse videatur. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1902. 48 pp. 8°.

Le Bayon (J.) Jozon, l'alcoolique. *Vannes: Imp. Lafolye frères*, 1904. xiii, 14–126 pp. 12°.

Michaëlis (Karin). Andrea. The tribulations of a child. Translated from the Danish by J. N. Laurvik. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 142 pp. 12°.

Mozobran (Jose). La Limousina. Deuzième libre de chanson en potouei Limousi, Nimai en Francei. *Limogei: V°. Ducourtieux*, 1883. 2 pl., xiii, 15–179 pp. 2. ed. 16°.

Niemann (August). The coming conquest of England. Translated by J. H Freese. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vii, 384 pp. 12°.

Orsini (Giulio). Fra terra ed astri. [Poems.] *Roma: Casa Editrice Nazionale*, 1904. 196 pp., 2 l., port. 2. ed. 12°.

Pein (Ernst). *Untersuchungen über die Verfasser der Passion und der Vengence Jhesucrist enthalten in der Handschrift No. 697 der Stadtbibliothek zu Arras. *Greifswald*, 1903. 2 p.l., 44 pp. 8°.

Pontis (E.), *and* **Silvercruys** (E.) Ko-Tsio. Episode dramatique en 4 actes, de la guerre russo-japonaise. *n. t.-p. Nancy: P. Scheffer* [1904]. 22 l. 8°.

Porto-Riche (Georges de). Les malefilâtre. Comédie en deux actes. *Paris: Librairie Théatrale*, 1904. 3 p.l., 77 pp. [3. ed.] 12°.

Princet (Jules). La résurrection de la chair. Drame en cinq actes, en vers. Précédé d'une conférence de Léo Claretie. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1904. 2 p.l., 138 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Prodinger (Karl). Jakob der Letzte. Ein Trauerspiel in fünf Aufzügen nach dem gleichnamigen Roman Peter Roseggers. Hrsg. von der Literatur-Anstalt Austria. *Wien: J. J. Plaschka*, 1904. 2 p.l., 79 pp. 12°.

Rada (Girolamo de). Poemi albanesi di G. de Rada. Scelti tradotti...con prefazione [e appendice cronistorica] per M. Marchianò. *Trani: V. Vecchi*, 1903. xv, 1 l, 325 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Raymond (Jean). La preuve par deux: comédie-bouffe, en un acte et trois tableaux. *Paris: Libr. Molière* [1904]. 49 pp. 12°.

Speirs (James). The proverbs of British Guiana, with an index of principal words, an index of subjects, and a glossary. *Demerara: "The Argosy" Co.*, 1902. iv, 88 pp. 8°.

Sudermann (Hermann). Fires of St. John. A drama in four acts from the German of H. Sudermann... Translated and adapted by C. Swickard. *Boston: J. W. Luce & Co.*, 1904. 139 pp., port. 8°.

Timmory (Gabriel), *and* **Manoussi** (J.) Balance sentimentale. Comédie. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1904. 31 pp. 12°.

Timmory (Gabriel), *and* **Manoussi** (J.) Petite bonne sérieuse. Comédie en un acte. *Paris: G. Ondet*, 1904. 56 pp. 12°.

Vieilles (Les) chansons patoises du Périgord. *Périgueux: Cassard, jeune*, 1903. 2 p.l., xxxii, 119 pp. 2. ed. 4°.
With music.

Vieilles chansons du pays nantais. Recueillies et transcrites, avec accompagnement de piano par A. Soreau. Illustrations de J. Pohier. [Fasc. 1–4.] *Nantes: Imprimerie-Librairie des Écoles*, 1901–1904. f°.

Viereck (Georg Sylvester). Gedichte. With an appreciation by Ludwig Lewisohn. *New York: Progressive Printing Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 11–54 pp. 8°.

Wolf (Leo). Der groteske und hyperbolische Stil des mittelhochdeutschen Volks-epos. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. 2 p.l., 161 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Palaestra. [v.] 25.)

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

Anschütz (Richard), *und* **Schulze** (Robert). Das chemische Institut der Univerität Bonn. Hrsg. von R. Anschütz und R. Schulze. Mit...Abbildungen im Text. *Bonn: F. Cohen*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 64 pp., 7 pl. f°.

Brauns (Reinhard). Das Mineralreich. *Stuttgart: F. Lehmann*, 1903. 1 p.l., 440 pp., 92 pl. 4°.

Cohn (Georg). Die Riechstoffe. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg u. Sohn*, 1904. viii, 219 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der chemischen Technologie. Bd. 6; Gruppe 2; Abt. 2.)

Driesch (Hans). Naturbegriffe und Natururteile. Analytische Untersuchungen zur reinen und empirischen Naturwissenschaft. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1904. viii, 240 pp. 8°.

Hoff (Jacobus Heinrich van't). Physical chemistry in the service of the sciences. English version by A. Smith. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xviii, 126 pp., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 18.)

Michelson (A[lbert] A[braham]). Light waves and their uses. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. 6 p.l., 166 pp., 3 pl. illus. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 3.)

Richter (Victor von). Victor von Richter's Organic chemistry; or, Chemistry of the carbon compounds. Edited by R. Anschütz. Authorized translation by E. F. Smith. Third American from the eighth German edition. *Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co.*, 1902. 2 v. 8°.

Biological Sciences.

Flick (Lawrence F[rancis]). The crusade against tuberculosis. Consumption a curable and preventable disease. What a layman should know about it. *Philadelphia: D. McKay*, 1903. 295 pp. 12°.
Gift of Henry Phipps, Esq.

Haeckel (Ernst). Die Lebenswunder. Gemeinverständliche Studien über biologische Philosophie. Ergänzungsbuch zu dem Buche Über die Welträthsel. *Stuttgart: A. Kröner*, 1904. xii, 568 pp. 8°.

Livingston (Burton Edward). The rôle of diffusion and osmotic pressure in plants. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xiii, 1 l., 149 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 8.)

Reiche (Cárlos). Flora de Chile. *Santiago de Chile: Impr. Cervantes*, 1896–1902. 3 v. 8°.
Gift of Chile.—Secretary of Education.

Stratz (C. H.) Naturgeschichte des Menschen: Grundriss der somatischen Anthropologie. Mit 342 teils farbigen Abbildungen und 5 farbigen Tafeln. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. xvi, 408 pp., 5 pl. illus. 8°.

West (W.), *and* **West** (G. S.) A monograph of the British Desmidiaceæ. v. 1. [*London: Adlard & Son*,] 1904. 8°. (The Ray Society, 1904.)

Philology.

Augusta (Félix José de). Gramática araucana. *Valdivia: J. Lampert*, 1903. xiv, 1 l., 408 pp. 8°.
Gift of Chile.—Secretary of Education.

Breare (W. H.) Vocalism: its structure and culture from an English standpoint. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 147 pp. 8°.

Dinneen (*Rev.* Patrick S.) An Irish-English dictionary, being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language, with explanations in English. Compiled by Rev. P. S. Dinneen. Published for The Irish Texts Society. *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1904. xvi, 803, xvii–xxii pp. 12°.

Fernald (James C[hamplin].) Connectives of English speech. The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1904. xi, 324 pp. 8°.

Henry (Victor). Précis de grammaire pâlie, accompagné d'un choix de textes gradués. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1904. xxiii, 1 l., 190 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient. v. 2.)

Hinde (Hildegarde). Vocabularies of the Kamba and Kikuya languages of East Africa. By H. Hinde (Mrs. Sidney L. Hinde). *Cambridge: Univ. Pr.*, 1904. xviii, 75 pp. 12°.

Jenner (Henry). A handbook of the Cornish language, chiefly in its latest stages, with some account of its history and literature. *London: D. Nutt*, 1904. xvi, 208 pp. 8°.

Menger (Louis Emil). The Anglo-Norman dialect. A manual of its phonology and morphology, with illustrative specimens of the literature. *New York: Columbia Univ. Press*, 1904. xx, 1 l, 167 pp., 1 port. 8°. (Columbia Univ. studies in romance, philol. & lit.)

Muench (Ferdinand). Grammatik der ripuarisch-fränkischen Mundart. *Bonn: F. Cohen*, 1904. xvi, 214 pp. 8°.

Rappoport (S.) Hossfeld's new practical method for learning the Russian language. *London: Hirschfeld Bros.*, 1903. xii, 299 pp. 12°.
Gift of Henry Orlean.

Weintz (H. J.) Japanese grammar self-taught. (In Roman character.) With phrases and idioms. *London: E. Marlborough & Co.*, 1904. 184 pp. 12°. (Marlborough's self-taught ser. no. 18.)

Sociology.

Actestukken der samenzwering. Gedenkboek der werkstakingen, van 1903. *Wageningen: Naamlooze Vennootschap Drukkerij "Vada,"* 1903–1904. 2 v. 8°.
Deel. 1: Voorspel. Eerste en tweede periode.
" 2. Derde en vierde periode. Naspel. Bijlage en register.

Benedict (Roswell Alphonzo). Tam, Tom and Tims discussion of free trade as a remedy for trusts . . . tariff revision and reciprocity. Many other questions discussed. *Cranford, N. J.: M. P. Benedict*, cop. 1901. viii, 368 pp. illus. 8°.

Blackwell (Elizabeth). Essays in medical sociology. *London: E. Bell*, 1902. 2 v. 12°.
Gift of Mrs. J. S. Lowell.

Borght (Richard van der). Grundzüge der Sozialpolitik. *Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld*, 1904. xii, 566 pp. (Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. Abt. 1. Bd. 15.)
Bibliography. pp. 520–566.

Clapp (Eleanor B.) The courtesies. A book of etiquette for every day. Illustrated. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1904. 2 p. l., 9–234 pp. 12°. (The Woman's Home library. 5.)

Crawford (Mary Caroline). The college girl of America, and the institutions which make her what she is. *Boston: L. C. Page & Co.*, 1905. 1 p.l., xiv, 319 pp., 48 pl. 12°.

Des Marez (G.) L'organisation du travail à Bruxelles au XVe siècle. *Bruxelles: H. Lamertin*, 1904. xii, 520 pp. 8°.

Devine (Edward Thomas). The principles of relief. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. vi, 495 pp. 12°.

Ghent (W[illiam] J[ames].) Mass and class. A survey of social divisions. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. ix, 260 pp. 12°.

Grotius (Hugo). The rights of war and peace. Including the law of nature and of nations, translated from the original Latin of Grotius with notes . . . from political and legal writers by A. C. Campbell, with an introduction by D. J. Hill. *New York: M. W. Dunne* [cop. 1903]. 2 p. l., xi–xiv, 423 pp., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Universal Classics library.)

Holt (Emily). The secret of popularity: how to achieve social success. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 300 pp. 12°.

Hunter (Robert). Poverty. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1904. xi, 382 pp. 8°.
Bibliography, p. 361–372.

Kellor (Frances A.) Out of work. A study of employment agencies. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 292 pp. 12°.

Martin (Edward Sandford). The luxury of children and some other luxuries. Illustrated by S. S. Stilwell. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 214 pp., 8 pl. illus. 8°.

Mueller (Emil). Die Privat-Vereine in Preussen. Handbuch für Behörden, Vereine und Wirte über polizei- und privatrechtliche Fragen . . . mit Mustern zu Vereins Satzungen. *Halle a. S.: E. Mueller*, 1904. 256 pp. New ed. 12°.

Pentonville Prison from within. (With an actress in the background.) *London: Greening & Co.*, 1904. 312 pp. 12°.

Riberolles (Augustin de). Du divorce par consentement mutuel et de la répudiation en droit français. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1904. 3 p. l., 164 pp. 8°.

Schneider (J.) Des Volkes Kraft und Schönheit. Für Erzieher, Lehrer, Eltern, Künstler und städtische Verwaltung hrsg. von J. Schneider. *Leipzig: T. Thomas*, 1903. viii, 310 pp. illus. 4°.

Economics.

Atkinson (Edward). Facts and figures. The basis of economic science. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 6 p. l., 202 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Breckinridge (S[ophonisba] P[reston]). Legal tender, a study in English and American monetary history. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xvii, 181 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 7.)

Catterall (Ralph Charles H[enry]). The second bank of the United States. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xiv, 538 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications; ser. 2. v. 2.)

Damaschke (Adolf). Geschichte der Nationalökonomie. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1905. viii, 232 pp. 8°.

Johns (Claude Hermann Waltus). Babylonian and Assyrian laws, contracts and letters. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xviii, 2 l., 424 pp. 8°. (Library of ancient inscriptions. [v. 6.])
Schiff Collection.

Mitchell (Wesley Clair). A history of the greenbacks. With special reference to the economic consequences of their issue: 1862–65. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xvi, 577 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 9.)

Pommier (Louis). * La Banque de France et l'État depuis sa création jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1904. xv, 485 pp. 4°. (Univ. de Paris. Faculté de Droit.)

Industries and Industrial Arts.

American Institute of Electrical Engineers. The Boston electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Boston: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 205 pp. illus. 8°.

—— The Chicago electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Chicago: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 203 pp., 1 diag., 4 plans. illus. 8°.

—— The Montreal electrical hand-book. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Montreal: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 204 pp., 1 l. illus. 8°.

—— The New York electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904: *New York: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. xxxvi, 312 pp., 4 maps, 1 tab. illus. 8°.

—— The Niagara Falls electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Niagara Falls: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 3 p. l., 208 pp. illus. 8°.

—— The Philadelphia electrical handbook. A sketch of the city...for the information of visitors from abroad, attending the International Electrical Congress, Saint Louis, Missouri, September, 1904. *Philadelphia: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 4 p. l., 220 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

—— The Pittsburg electrical hand-book. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Pittsburg: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 6 p. l., 15–208 pp., 1 map, illus. 8°.

—— The St. Louis electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *St. Louis: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 2 p. l., vii–viii, 286 pp., 3 plans. illus. 8°.

—— The Schenectady electrical handbook. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Schenectady: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 2 p. l., 7–100 pp., 1 l., 2 plans. illust. 8°.

—— The Washington electrical hand-book. Being a guide for visitors from abroad attending the International Electrical Congress, St. Louis, Mo., September, 1904. *Washington: Amer. Inst. of Electrical Eng.*, 1904. 205 pp., 1 plan. illus. 8°.

Arnold (E.), *and* **La Cour** (J. L.) Die synchronen Wechselstromaschinen. Generatoren, Motoren und Umformer. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. xviii, 842 pp., 1 diag., 12 pl. 8°. (Die Wechselstromtechnik. Bd. 4.)

—— —— Die Transformatoren. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. x, 370 pp., 3 pl., 2 tab. 8°. (Die Wechselstromtechnik. Bd. 2.)

Arnold (E.) Die Wicklungen der Wechselstrommaschinen. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. ix, 366 pp. 8°. (Die Wechselstromtechnik. Bd. 2.)

Barber (Edwin Atlee). Marks of American potters. With facsimiles of 1,000 marks. *Philadelphia: Patterson & White Co.*, 1904. 174 pp., 1 pl. 8°

Bloch (Sigfried). Die Entwicklungstendenzen und Betriebsformen im Tuchhandel der Stadt Zürich. Ein Beitrag aus der Gegenwart. *Zürich: E. Rascher*, 1904. 4 p. l., 187 pp., 1 l., 1 diag. 8°. (Züricher volkswirtschaftliche Studien. Heft 4.)

Brand (Julius) Technische Untersuchungsmethoden zur Betriebskontrolle, insbesondere zur Kontrolle des Dampfbetriebes. Mit...Textfiguren *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. viii, 269 pp., 2 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Brauss (Eduard). Handbuch zur Berechnung der Feuerungen, Dampfkessel, Vorwärmer, Ueberhitzer, Warmwasser-Erzeuger, Kalorifere, Reservoire, u. s. w. *Hannover: Gebr. Jänecke*, 1904. 4 p. l., 84 pp. 12°.

Dansan (L. B.) Petit manuel du tailleur, utile à toute personne se destinant au métier de tailleur, culottier, giletier, apièceur. *Agen: Impr. Amade*, 1904. 51 pp., 1 l., 15 pl. 16°.

De Vinne (Theodore Low). The practice of typography. v. 4. Modern methods of book composition. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1904. 12°.

"Edisonia": a brief history of the early Edison Electric Lighting System. *New York: Assoc. of Edison Illuminating Cos.*, 1904. 212 pp., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°.
Gift of Assoc. of Edison Illuminating Cos.

Greenwood (Edgar). Classified guide to technical and commercial books. A subject-list of the principal British and American works in print. Compiled by E. Greenwood. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1904. xi, 216 pp. 8°.

Hager (Hermann). Das Mikroskop und seine Anwendung. Handbuch der praktischen Mikroskopie und Anleitung zu mikroskopischen Untersuchungen. Von H. Hager. Nach dessen Tode..., umgearbeitet und...neu hrsg. von Dr. C. Mez. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1904. xii, 392 pp. illus. 9. ed. 8°.

Hasluck (Paul Nooncree). The automobile. A practical treatise on the construction of modern motor cars, steam, petrol, electric and petrol-electric. Based on Lavergne's "L'Automobile sur route." Edited by P. N. Hasluck. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1904. xx, 832 pp. new ed. 8°.

Heminway (M.), *and Sons Silk Co.* Embroidery instructions, with color illustrations. *New York: M. Heminway & Sons Silk Co.*, 1902. 92 pp., 12 pl. 3. ed. 8°.
Gift of M. Heminway & Sons Silk Co.

Herzog (Siegfried). Die elektrischen Anlagen der Schweiz. Ein elektrotechnisches Sammelwerk, hrsg. von S. Herzog. Bd. 1. *Zürich: A. Raustein*, 1905. f°.
Bd. 1. Die elektrisch betriebenen Strassen, Neben-, Berg- und Vollbahnen der Schweiz.

Lueer (Hermann), *and* **Creutz** (M.) Geschichte der Metallkunst. Bd. 1. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. 8°.
Bd. 1. Kunstgeschichte der unedlen Metalle . . . Bearb. von H. Lueer. 1904.

Niethammer (F[ritz]). Einrichtung und Betrieb elektrotechnischer Fabriken. Mit 378 in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. viii, 364 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der elektrotechnischen Praxis. Bd. 2.)

Ostertag (Robert). Handbuch der Fleischbeschau für Tierärzte. Ärzte und Richter. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1904. xii, 782 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Parody (Guillermo). Manual de fonografía Española. Método natural de representar los sonidos de las palabras por medio de signos. *Mexico: Prida y Puron*, 1904. 1 p. l., 80 pp. 3. ed. 12°.

Perkins (Benjamin F.), *& Son*. General illustrated catalogue... Sole manufacturers of...ventilating and exhaust fans...splined paper calender rolls...also improved light power transmission machinery. [*Boston*, 1904?] 160 pp. 8°. (No. 78.)

Pitman (*Sir* Isaac). Business correspondence in shorthand. Engraved in the reporting style of [Sir] I. Pitman phonography. No. [1]–4. *New York: I. Pitman & Sons* [1904]. 4 v. in 1. 12°.

Pitman ([*Sir* Isaac]). Pitman's commercial speller. A book of reference for stenographers. *New York: I. Pitman & Sons* [1904]. 176 pp. 32°.

Gift of I. Pitman & Sons.

Spearman (Frank Hamilton). The strategy of great railroads. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. 4 p. l., 287 pp., 11 maps. 8°.

Tolle (Max). Die Regelung der Kraftmaschinen. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1905. xi, 461 pp., 9 pl. 8°.

Voigt (Waldemar). Thermodynamik. Bd. 2. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen*, 1904. 1 v. 12°. (Sammlung Schubert, 48.)

Westinghouse Air Brake Company. Air brake tests. In connection with its exhibit of braking appliances at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. [*Wilmerding, Pa.:*] *The Company*, 1904. 3 p. l., 13–323 pp., 7 diag., 11 pl., 1 port. 12°.

—— [Catalogue. Standard automatic brake apparatus.] *Pittsburgh, Pa.*, 1903. 93 pp., 5 pl. illust. f°.

Gift of the company.

White (Mary). How to make pottery. Illustrated by the author. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1904. 9 p. l., 179 pp., 12 pl. illus. 12°.

Wilder (George Walker). Telephone principles and practice. With illustrations. *Madison, Wis.: The Cantwell Prtg. Co.*, 1994. 1 p. l., v–vii, 445 pp. 12°.

Young (Alexander Bell Filson). The complete motorist: being an account of the evolution and construction of the modern motor-car...and on the pleasures of travel upon the public roads. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1904. xxiv, 338 pp., 49 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Military and Naval Art and Science.

Barton (John K.) Naval engines and machinery. A text-book for the instruction of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval Academy. [Text and plates.] *Annapolis, Md: The U. S. Naval Institute*, 1904. 2 v. 8°. and 4°.

Proudfit Collection.

Implacable, *ship*. The commission of H. M. S. Implacable, Mediterranean station. 1901–1904. By G. R. Parker. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 4 p. l., x, xvi, 106 pp., 1 l., 1 map., 15 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The log series. no. 16.)

Proudfit Collection.

Paquetage et harnachement des chevaux de la cavalerie. *Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle* [1904]. 152 pp., 1 l., 20 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. (No. 54.)

Retribution, *ship*. The commission of H.M.S. Retribution; North American and West Indies station. 1902–1904...By W. H. Watts. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1904. 4 p. l., viii, 193 pp., 12 pl. 12°. (The log series. no. 17.)

Proudfit Collection.

Philosophy.

Dewey (John). Studies in logical theory. *Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1903. xiii, 388 pp. 8°. (Univ. of Chicago. The decennial publications. ser. 2. v. 11.)

Erinnerung (Zur) an Immanuel Kant. Abhandlungen aus Anlass der hundertsten Wiederkehr des Tages seines Todes. Hrsg. von der Universität Königsberg. *Halle a S.: Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses*, 1904. 3 p. l., 374 pp. 4°.

Martinetti (Piero). Introduzione alla metafisica. *Torino: C. Clausen*, 1904. 1 v. 8°.

v. 1. Teoria della conoscenza.

Osler (William). Science and immortality. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1904. 5 p. l., 54 pp., 1 l. 12°. (The Ingersoll lecture, 1904.)

Sidis (Boris), *and* **Goodhart** (S. P.) Multiple personality: an experimental investigation into the nature of human individuality. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1905. xi, 462 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Uphues (Goswin). Vom Bewusstsein. *Osterwieck, Harz: A. W. Zickfeldt*, 1904. 50 pp. 8°.

Volkelt (Johannes). System der Ästhetik. Bd. 1. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1905. 8°.

Religion.

Bettex ([Frédéric]). The Bible the Word of God. *Cincinnati: Jennings & Graham* [1904]. 314 pp. 8°.

Bible.—*New Testament*. The harmonized and subject reference New Testament...in modern English print ..Arranged by J. W. Shearer. *Delaware, N. J.: Subject Reference Co.*, 1904. xii, 649 pp. 16°.

Blatchford (Robert), God and my neighbour. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., xvi, 197 pp. 12°.

Brooks (Phillips). Seeking life and other sermons. [With alphabetical index to Ser. 1–10.] *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1904. vii, 374 pp. 12°. (Brooks (Phillips). Sermons. Ser. 10.)

Brown (Willis M.) From infidelity to Christianity. Life sketches of W. M. Brown. *Moundsville, W. Va: Gospel Trumpet Co.*, 1904. 1 p. l., 5–349 pp., 3 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Burton (Ernest De Witt). A short introduction to the Gospels. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press*, 1904. vii, 144 pp. 8°.

Butler (*Mrs.* F. A.) History of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Society, M. E. Church, South. *Nashville, Tenn.: Pub. Ho. of M. E. Church, South*, 1904. 181 pp. 12.

Byrum (Enoch Edwin). Ordinances of the Bible. Showing the ordinances that have been abolished, and those still in vogue. *Moundsville, W. Va.: Gospel Trumpet Co.*, 1904. 2 p. l., 7–116 pp. 12°.

Davis (Morrison Meade). First principles? *Cincinnati: Standard Pub. Co.* [1904] 216 pp. 12°.

Dowling (George Thomas). Saturday night sermons. *New York: T. Whittaker* [1904]. viii, 131 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Gilbert (James Eleazer). Biblical doctrine. Adult probationer's second book. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [1904]. 75 pp. nar. 12°.

Jackson (Green P.) Sunshine and shade in a happy itinerant's life. *Nashville: M. E. Church, South*, 1904. xviii, 208 pp. 12°.

Jones (J. Sparhawk). Seeing darkly. *Philadelphia: Presbyterian Bd. of Pub. and Sabbath-school Work*, 1904. v, 188 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Presbyterian pulpit, no. 10.)

Macfarland (Charles S.) The spirit Christlike. *New York: Pilgrim Press* [1904]. 173 pp. 12°.

Ross (Frances Allen). The perfect round. *Rochester: A. J. Wegman*, 1904. 128 pp. 16°.

Snyder (Nathaniel Z.) An order of service with the Heidelberg Catechism, for use in the family, the Sunday-school, the catechetical class, and church work societies. Compiled by N. Z. Snyder, D.D. *South Bethlehem: [New Era Print Co.]* 1904. 233 pp. new ed. 24°.

Speer (Robert Elliott). Missions and modern history. A study of the missionary aspects of some great movements of the nineteenth century. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1904] 2 v. 8°.

Walpole (G. H. S.) The people's Psalter. A plain book for those who wish to use the psalms in church with intelligence and devotion. *Milwaukee: The Young Churchman Co.*, 1904. xxvii, 244 pp. nar. 24°.

Watson (George D[ouglas]). The heavenly life: To which is added: Preach the Lord's coming, by E. P. Marvin. Kadesh-Barnea, by Rev. E. H. Hopkins. *Louisville: Pickett Pub. Co.*, 1904. 151 pp. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Română în Bucuresci	6	1
Amer. Institute of Electrical Engineers	10	
Amer. University		24
Amsterdam, Kamer van Koophandel	1	
Arnold, Wm. Harris	1	
Artists' Fund Soc. of New York	1	25
Assoc. of Edison Illuminating Cos.	1	
Avery, Sam. P. (19 prints)	5	30
Beale, Charles C.		2
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco	11	
Breton, Jules	1	
British Columbia, King's Printer	36	11
British Guiana, Govt. Sec.	2	11
Budapest, Statistisches Amt.	2	1
Cape of Good Hope, Colonial Sec.	29	100
Carnegie, Andrew	1	
Chemical Society, London	3	
Chile, Sec. of Education	147	3
City Record	120	1000
Colonial Soc. of Mass.	1	
Conn. Medical Society	2	
Dansk Ingeniørforening	1	
Davis, Edmund W.	1	
Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity	6	2
Dietz, John W.	1	
Draper, Mrs. Henry (5 prints)	49	15
Eisler, Béla D.	1	
Fielde, Miss Adele M.	1	3
Gardini, Dr. Carlo	2	
Gill, Gen. John	1	
Gorizia, Austria, The Mayor	7	20
Great Britain, Patent Office.	16	
Haden, Sir Seymour (1 print)		
Hodel, Dr.	5	4
Ill. State Food Commissioner	1	
Ingersoll, Mrs. Caroline E. Lawrence	1	
Italy, Min of Finance	7	
Library of Congress	33	3
Locarno, Switzerland, Il Sindaco		13
Lucas, George A. (2 prints).		
Luzern, Switzerland, Governor of Kanton	29	154
Luzern, Switzerland, The Mayor	4	12
Madagascar, The Gov.-Gen.	3	
Maine State Library	8	6
Maryland State Library	4	
Meadville Theological School		28
Methodist Library (2 prints)	34	69
Mexico, Sec. de Relaciones Exteriores		47
Modena, Italy, Il Sindaco	6	
Montana, Adjutant-General.		3
Municipal Journal	7	51
Nat. Society of the D. A. R.	5	
Napoli, Italy, Il Sindaco	1	9
National Elec. Light Assoc.	2	
New Hampshire Adj.-Gen.	1	
New York City, Bd. of Rapid Transit R.R. Commiss.	2	
New York City, Comptroller	1500	768
New York City Library	48	
New York City Police Dept.	6	
New York State, Sec of State	24	
New Zealand, Patent Office		15
Palmer, Miss E. W. (17 newspapers)	1	
Pennsylvania, Dept. of Agriculture		21
Phipps, Henry	26	
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Bd. of Education	2	4
Publishers' Weekly	34	59
Puchner, Rudolph	2	1
Quaritch, Bernard	1	
Rice, Charles	1	
Russell, Charles Howland	30	22
San Antonio, Texas, City Auditor	4	
Sarajevo, Austria, The Mayor		1
Scott-Uda, Mme. Mary	20	
Scribner's, Charles, Sons (222 prints)		
Sellén, Francisco	2	1
Springfield, Mass., Board of Trade		12
Steinach, Mrs. A.	1	
Ticino, Switzerland, Governor of Kanton	10	
Trieste, Austria, The Mayor.	10	9
U. S. State Dept.	8	1
U. S. Supt. of Documents	20	13
Uri, Switzerland, Governor of Kanton	4	2

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

Z
881
N593B8
v.8

New York. Public Library
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY